Year 2

Week 53

Gibeonites Fool Joshua

Scriptures: Joshua 9

Key Verse: Joshua 9:14 Then the men of Israel took some of their provisions; but they did not ask counsel of the LORD.

Key Points:

1. The Gibeonites had heard about the God of Israel and they were afraid for their lives.

2. A group of Gibeonites went to see Joshua to try to make peace with the Israelites.

3. They lied to the Israelites, saying they had traveled from a great distance. Their worn out clothes, tattered wineskins and moldy bread made the lie seem possible.

4. The Israelites made an agreement with the Gibeonites without asking God.

5. Three days later, the Israelites realized they had been tricked.

6. The Israelites kept their promise not to harm the Gibeonites, and they became woodcutters and water carriers to serve Israel.



The Gibeonites Deceive Joshua

Copyright © 2010 Church of God, Inc.

Joshua is Tricked

Joshua 9:3-27



Some Gibeonite men dressed in ragged clothes trick Joshua



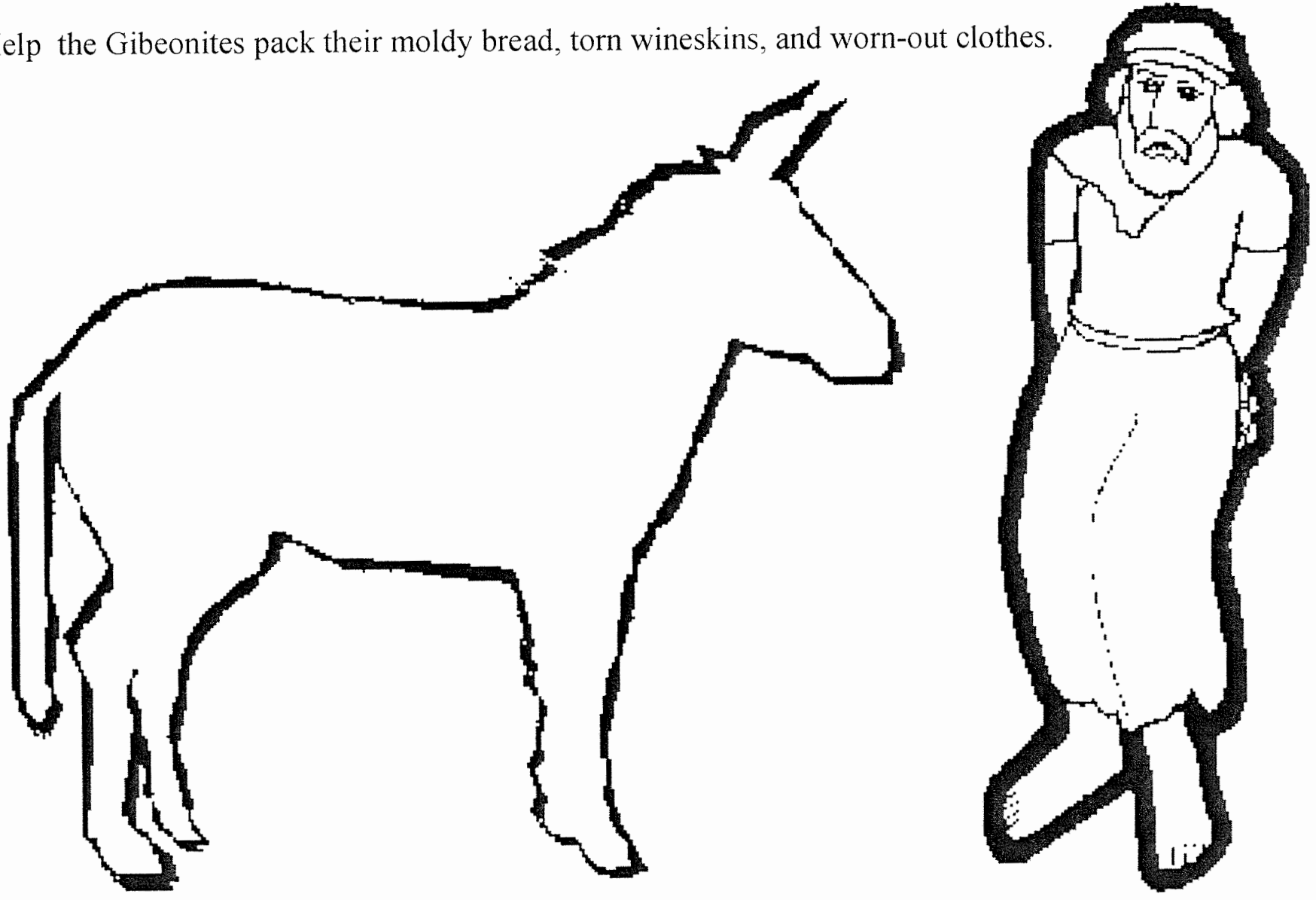
THE GIBEONITES TRICK JOSHUA
(JOSHUA 9)

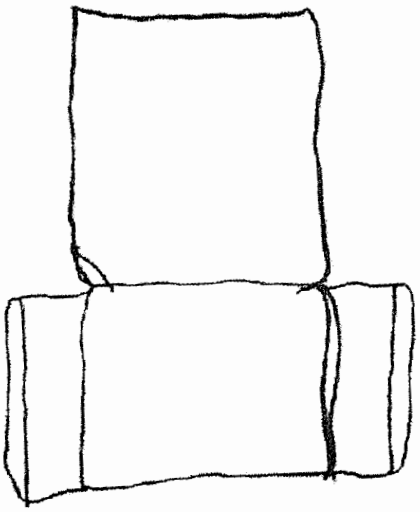


"And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done unto Jericho and to Ai,
They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their donkeys, and wine bottles, old, and rent, and bound up; and old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry *and* mouldy."
JOSHUA 9:3-5

The men of Gibeon pretended to come from a far off land to trick the children of Israel. Josh. 9

Help the Gibeonites pack their moldy bread, torn wineskins, and worn-out clothes.

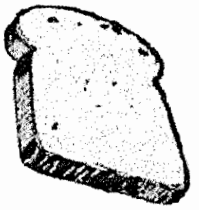




donkey sack pattern



shirt pattern



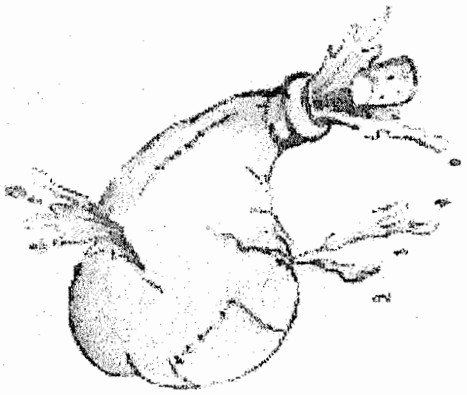


wine-skin pattern

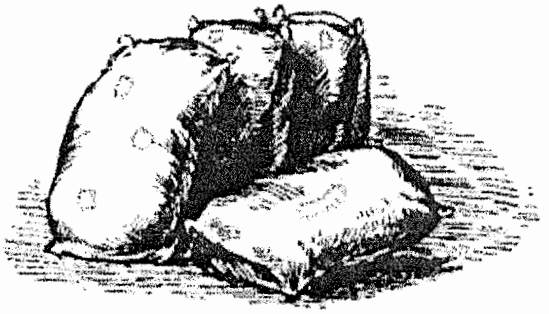
For donkey pack on other side

How Did the Gibeonites Deceive Joshua?

Draw a line from the picture to the description



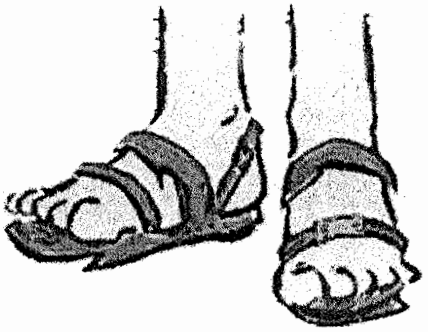
Moldy Bread



Old Sacks

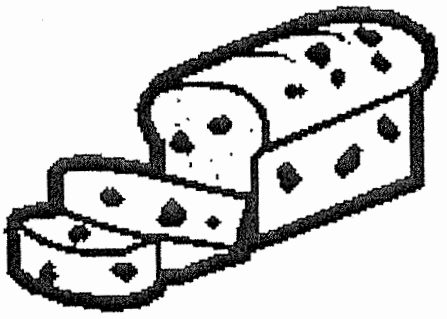
Old Wine Skins





Old Clothes

Old Shoes



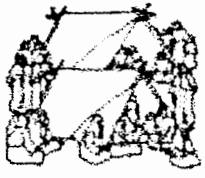
Copyright © 2010 Church of God, Inc.

Fill in the Blanks: The _____ 

deceived _____  by pretending to be from a

_____ _____.  But they lied!

The _____  became servants to the people of

_____. 

Use These Words

Israel far Gibeonites country Joshua

Copyright © 2010 Church of God, Inc.

Tricked by the Gibeonites

Joshua 9

The Giveonites lived near where the Israelites were camped. They were afraid, so they made a plan to trick the Israelites.

The Gibeonites came to the camp at Gilgal and said they were from a very far place and wanted to make a treaty of peace with the Israelites.

The Israelite leaders did not ask God what to do, but made a promise to the Gibeonites not o destroy them.

'hen they found out they had been cked, the Israelites kept their 'omise and did not destroy the ibeonites, but instead made them ater-carriers and wood cutters for e camp

THE GIBEONITES TRICK JOSHUA

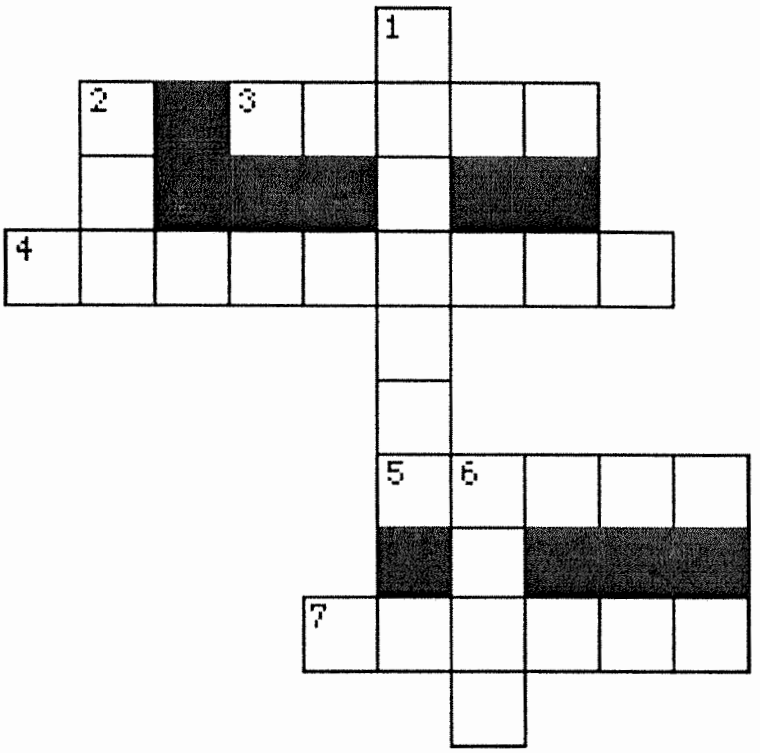
(JOSHUA 9)

W I F T J F H I P W T C K D Y
I T A P H S S B E J C N L L D
N E H L Q R Q K V U S Q W O E
E J A J A W S T N E M R A G S
S K D E D N E T E R P L K U R
K K L C O U O S A O C K I E U
I P H V A D J O S H U A J A C
N Z Z T W S E N O E B I G V D
S S R E I R R A C R E T A W J
W Y Y W V T N A N E V O C D I
J Y Y L I T F A R C H D N Q P
U B R E A D W U R E U D R E T
W O O D C U T T E R S O O N V
K O N H M J E H L P E K T R R
O J J P S L A D N A S Q S Y F

BREAD
COVENANT
CRAFTILY
CURSED
GARMENTS
GIBEON
ISRAEL
JOSHUA
OLD
PRETENDED
SANDALS
TORN
WATER CARRIERS
WINESKINS
WOODCUTTERS



THE GIBEONITES TRICK JOSHUA
(JOSHUA 9)



5 ACROSS "There are many plans in a man's heart, nevertheless the _____ councel - that will stand." **PROVERBS 19:21**

4 ACROSS "When the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done to Jericho and Ai, they worked craftily and went and _____to be ambassadors." **JOSHUA 9:3-5**

2 DOWN "And they went to Joshua, to the camp at Gilgal, and said to him and to the men of Israel, "We have come from a _____ country; now therefore, make a covenant with us." **JOSHUA 9:6**

1 DOWN "The men of Israel took some of their provisions, but they did not ask _____ of the LORD." **JOSHUA 9:14**

7 ACROSS "The children of Israel did not _____ them, because the rulers of the congregation had sworn to them by the LORD God of Israel. And all the congregation murmured against the rulers." **JOSHUA 9:18**

3 ACROSS "Then all the rulers said to all the congregation, 'We have _____ to them by the LORD God of Israel; now therefore, we may not touch them.' " **JOSHUA 9:19**

6 DOWN "This we will do to them: we will let them live, lest wrath be upon us because of the _____ which we swore to them." **JOSHUA 9:20**

THE GIBEONITES TRICK JOSHUA
(JOSHUA 9)

MEMORY VERSE:

"There are many plans in a man's heart, nevertheless the LORD'S counsel - that will stand." **PROVERBS 19:21**

UNDERLINE ALL THE TRUE STATEMENTS:

1. "When the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done to Jericho and Ai,..." **JOSHUA 9:3-5**
   * they worked craftily
   * they pretended to be ambassadors
   * they attacked the camp
   * they took old sacks on their donkeys
   * they took old wineskins torn and mended
   * they had old and patched sandals on their feet
   * they had old garments on themselves
   * and all the bread of their provision was very fresh

FILL IN THE BLANK:

2. "And they went to Joshua, to the camp at Gilgal, and said to him and to the men of Israel, 'We have come from a _____ country; now therefore, make a covenant with us.' " **JOSHUA 9:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

3. The men of Israel took some of their provisions and they asked counsel of the LORD. **JOSHUA 9:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "The children of Israel did not attack them, because the _____ of the congregation had sworn to them by the LORD God of Israel. And all the congregation _____ against the rulers." **JOSHUA 9:18**

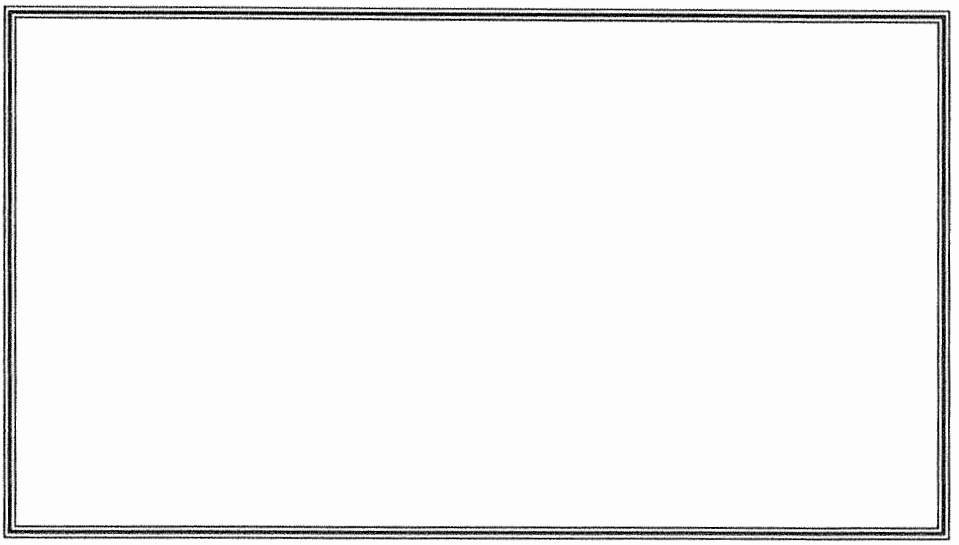
5. "Then all the rulers said to all the congregation, 'We have sworn to them by the LORD God of Israel; now therefore, we may not _____ them. This we will do to them: we will let them live, lest _____ be upon us because of the oath which we swore to them." **JOSHUA 9:19-20**

6. The Gibeonites said to Joshua, "And now, here we are, in your hands; do with us as it seems (**GOOD**, **BAD**) and (**RIGHT**, **WRONG**) to do to us." **JOSHUA 9:25**

Joshua is Tricked

Joshua 9:3-27

Directions: Write a short summary of the bible story. You may look back in your bible for help. When you finish, draw a picture in the box.



THE GIBEONITES TRICK JOSHUA
(JOSHUA 9)

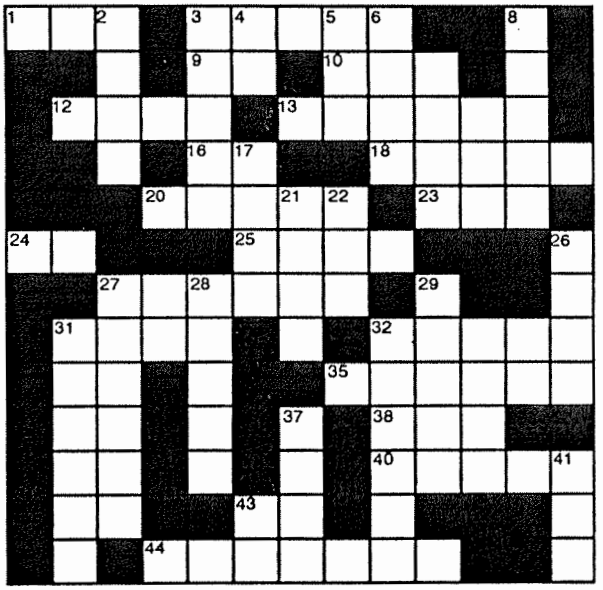
B F Q V E E Q M J P F J N W J D Y A L S P Z M P P
Y S L A D N A S H Y P U J U U D Y T U M P A P J G
N H T Q P F D A G B G K T D O C D W T O U U O P C
M N A Z Z J J Z E D K O P S G S R L M A Z E E Q J
H G Q U C T Q S U R B I L J I O T A O T V F A X N
L X O L D E R H W C U T J H B K J N F M F P Y Q H
D C F A C J I M D G K E C Q E Q I A E T R T U F E
R G O S N I K S E N I W V O O K P P E M I O H G D
E R H V Q Z L M W R C J T E N L T T M Z R L A A B
U Q P N E Z S S Y G U K W W E W V O M J K A Y M Y
W I J M I N T V P N M K H E P K R R N S K N G M K
I P T G W K A O Z G D P W B T I F N O M Y I E A K
S H B F Z C F N W Z L Z P A C J E P B X R J C O J
R Z I H K T A J T J S Y J K T S J A U P G J N K M
A I S R E T T U C D O O W S S E O X L C I Y A C V
E V A A K I Y J B P V Y H U C U R V P D K T I Y W
L V M W Q O Y E M N R O Q H H E U C M T B H Z U Z
J B X X J T O A W U C J O P U A G Q A X U R S D F
N Q T P B A F W U O M F A E E V F D C R A G E Y I
S Y Y E B N V L F F L A W V C D E D C X R F N A Z
P R E T E N D E D L B H V A N S K V V G V I C G D
Z E L S R R L Z I L X A M R R Q D S Z E P Y E T T
K L I G B P S M H M A H F U Q E B M Y I O Q Z R M
B N A U H S O J G S C Z C L L N P C F T M D X I S
Z V O D K I V P Y Z W Y S W K R L Z L L V C R I G

BREAD
COVENANT
CRAFTILY
CURSED
GARMENTS
GIBEON
ISRAEL
JOSHUA
OLD
PRETENDED
SANDALS
TORN
WATER CARRIERS
WINESKINS
WOODCUTTERS



Joshua Leads God's People

Before Moses died, God chose Joshua to lead His people into the Promised Land. When the people obeyed Him, God helped Joshua and the Israelites defeat their enemies, and God gave the people homes and lands in the Promised Land. Use the clues to fill in the correct words in the crossword puzzle. The Bible verses will help you if you get stuck.



ACROSS

1. Rahab did this to save the two spies; to tell an untruth. (Hint: Read 2:3-6)
3. Achan was from this tribe. *(7:1)*
9. Rahab took the spies ___ to hide them; a direction. *(2:6)*
10. Joshua and Caleb saw the Red ___ ___ dry up so the people could cross. *(Exodus 14:21-22)*
12. Joshua told the people to go in and possess the _____ God had given them. *(1:11)*
13. Where the tabernacle was set up. *(18:1)*
16. God said, "Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, ___ over this Jordan." *(1:2)*
18. Woman saved from Jericho. *(6:25)*
20. What the manna did after the people had eaten Passover in Canaan: ___ ___ ___ ___ d. *(5:11-12)*
23. Joshua's relation to Nun. *(1:1)*
24. City that was able to defeat Israel because of Achan's sin. *(7:5)*
25. Describes the clothes and wine skins of the Gibeonites; the Bible uses the word rent. *(9:4)*
27. Took Moses' place. *(Deuteronomy 34:9)*
31. Joshua told it to stand still until the people avenged themselves on their enemies. *(10:12-13)*
32. City that fooled Israel into thinking they came from far away: ___ ___ ___ ___ n. *(9:3-4)*
35. Joshua was to do this to the land by lots among the tribes. *(13:6)*
38. What Joshua did for Israel; he ___ ___ them into the promised land. *(1:2)*
40. Achan's sin; to covet or have sinful desire for wealth. *(7:19-21)*
43. Pronoun used to refer to a male.
44. A supernatural event.

DOWN

2. Where Joshua built an altar and read the law to the people. *(8:30-34)*
3. These men stood beside the ark as Joshua read the law; one who hears court cases. *(8:33)*
4. God said, "Fear not . . . go ___ to Ai." *(8:1)*
5. Left after a fire.
6. Zelophehad had no male ___ ___ ___, so his daughters inherited his land. *(17:3-4)*
8. Who took forbidden valuables from Jericho? *(7:1)*
17. Promise the spies made to Rahab. *(2:17)*
21. Joshua said, "Love the Lord . . . serve Him with all your heart and with all your ___ ___ ___." *(22:5)*
22. A period of time.
26. Like Moses, Joshua was told to remove this because he stood on holy ground. *(5:15)*
27. River the Israelites crossed. *(1:2)*
28. God warned that if the Israelites did not defeat the nations, they would become a ___ ___ ___ ___ to Israel. *(23:10-13)*
29. The Jordan ___ ___ ___ ___ stopped when the priests stepped into it. *(3:15-16)*
31. Describes the bread of the Gibeonites. *(9:5)*
32. Heap of stones from the river were placed here. *(4:20)*
37. Request, such as the Gibeonites made for their lives.
41. Joshua did this at 110 years; ___ ___ d. *(24:29)*
43. Abbreviation of hour.

Year 2

Week 54

Time Stands Still

Scriptures: Joshua 10

Key Verse: Joshua 10:14 And there has been no day like that, before it or after it,…for the LORD fought for Israel

Key Points:

1. Five kings joined together with their armies to attack Gibeon and stop the Israelites.

2. God reassured Joshua that Israel would win a victory.

3. God took over the battle and sent large hailstones to kill many.

4. Joshua wanted daylight to last longer, so God caused the sun to stand still for about a day.

5. The kings ran and hid in a cave, but the Israelites rolled large stones over the cave opening to keep them inside.

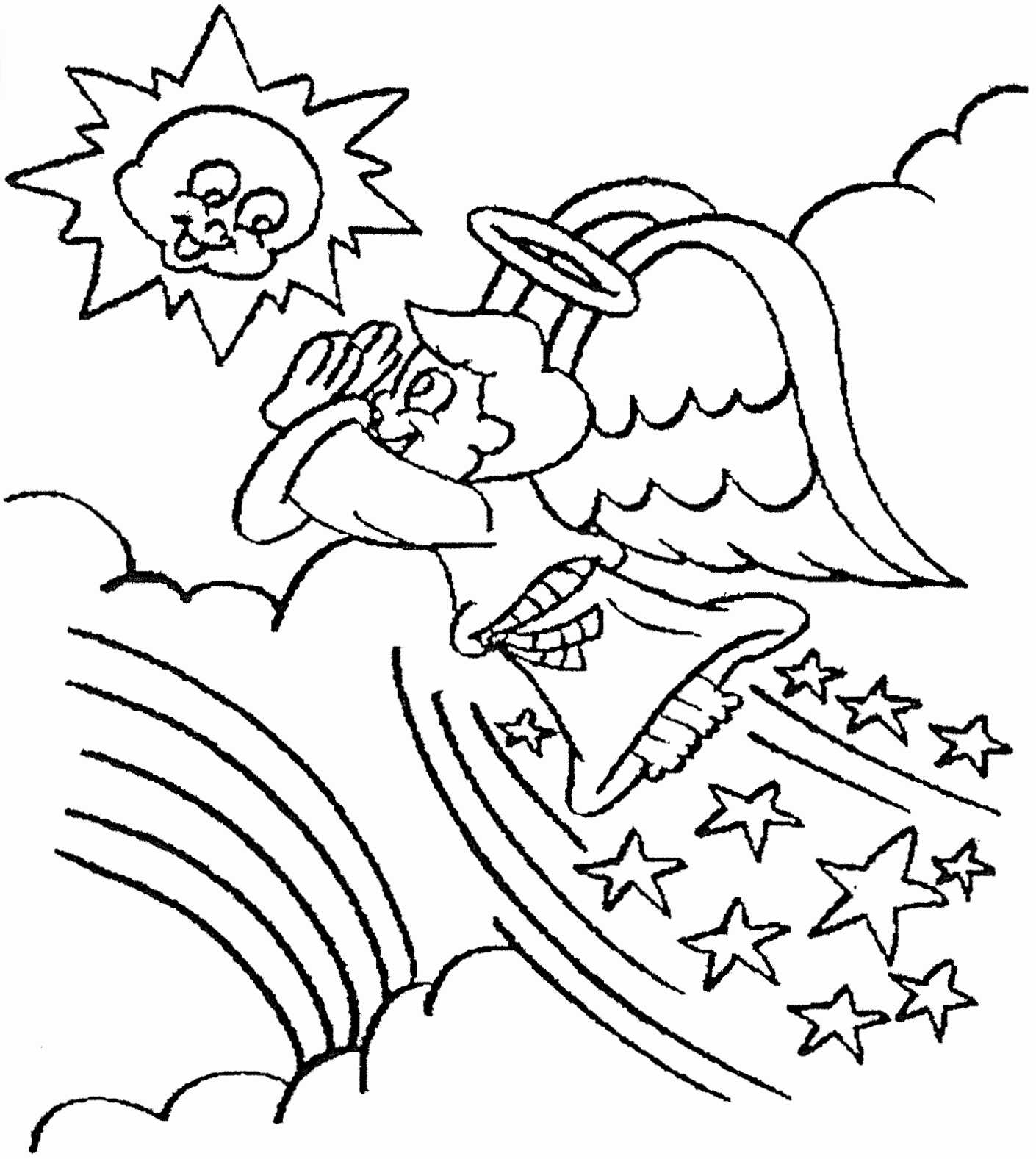
6. After the battle, the Israelites returned to the cave and killed the kings. Israel was again victorious with God's help.



After the death of Moses, Joshua led the Hebrews in their battles for the Promised Land.

The Sun Stands Still

Joshua 10:1 - 10:28



Sun Paper Plate Craft

Joshua 10:1-28
The sun stands still for Joshua and his army

Materials Needed:

- paper plate (for each child)
- Yellow construction paper
- Scissors
- Glue (or a stapler)
- Crayons, paint or markers
- Googly eyes



1. Paint the back side of a paper plate yellow.



2. Trace your children's hand on yellow construction paper about 7 times.

3. Cut out the tracings.

4. Glue or staple the handprint tracings to the paper plate - The fingers are the sun's rays.



5. Color in the sun, drawing a mouth and a nose, and then glue on googly eyes.

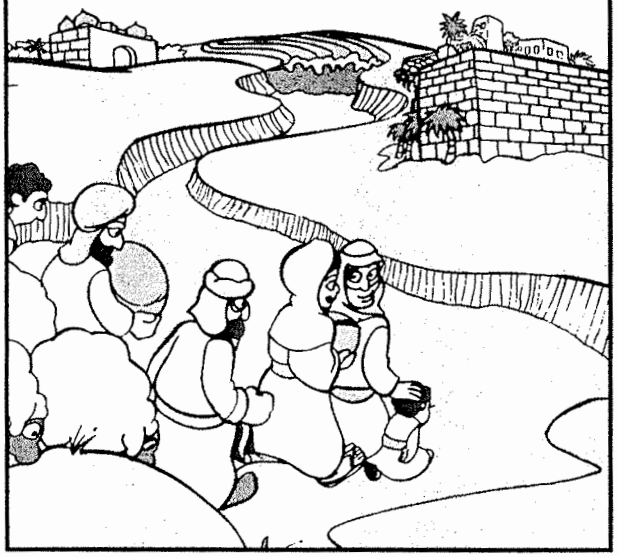
Joshua story line for preschool

Cut apart the different stories, have the children color them, then help them glue them on a sheet of construction paper in order.

copy for each child (Optional – colored paper)

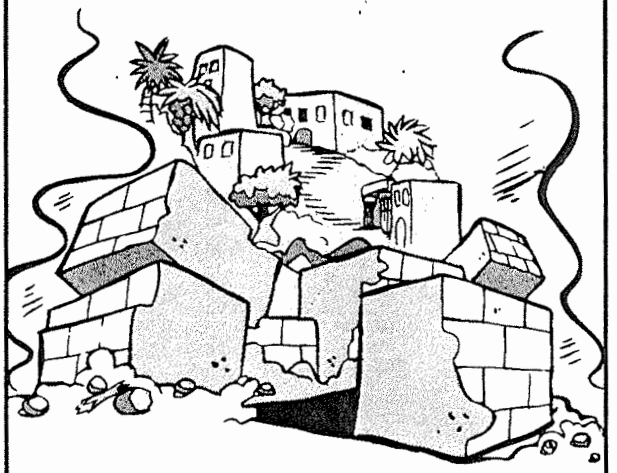
Going to the New Land

Joshua 1-4



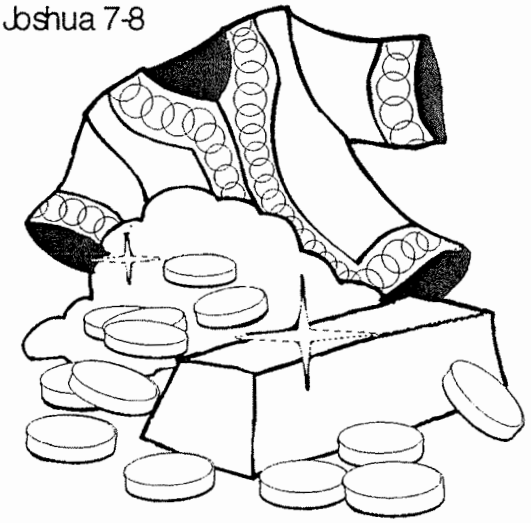
Jericho's Walls Fall Down!

Joshua 5-6



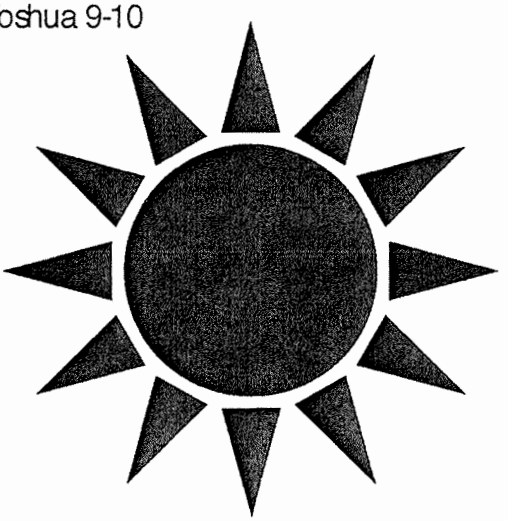
God Hates Sin and Loves Obedience

Joshua 7-8



God Makes the Sun Stand Still!

Joshua 9-10



© 1999 by Discipleship Publications International • Permission to Photocopy Granted

Joshua went to battle against the A _ _ _ _ _ _ _.

Joshua asked God to make the _ u _ stand still.

God made the sun stand still for about one full _ _ y.

God helped Joshua's army to w _ _ the battle against the Amorites.

God was _ _ _ _ _ ing for the Israelites!

God's p _ _ _ r is greater than anything else!

day	Amorites
power	win
sun	fighting

The Sun Stands Still

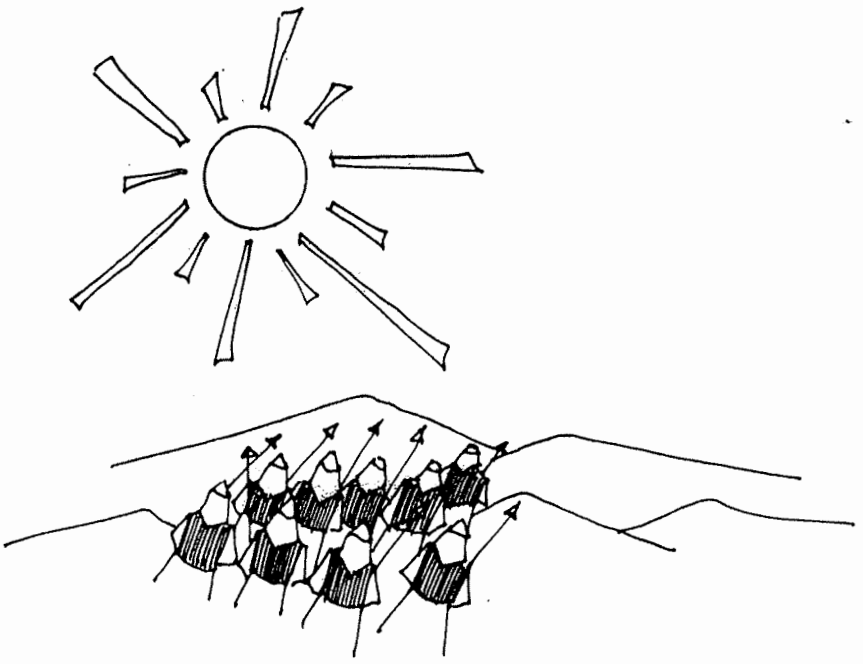
Joshua 10

Joshua and the Israelites were fighting a major battle against five kings of Canaan. The Israelites needed more time to finish the fight. Joshua prayed to God for help.

Solve the puzzle to see how God answered Joshua's prayer.

Cross out the letters of the alphabet in order. The remaining letters spell out the answer.

A A N D T B H E S C U N D S T E O O D F
S G T I H L L A I N D J T H E M K O O N
S T A L Y E M D U N N T I O L T H P E P
E O Q P L E H R A D A V E S N G E T D T
H E U M S V E L V E S W U P O N T X H E
Y I R E N Z E M I E S



Sun stands still

✔ or ✘ ?

Cross out the wrong answers below:

1. The people of Gibeon / Gilead decided to play a trick on the Israelites in order to make peace with them.

2. They sent a delegation with donkeys loaded with worn-out / new sacks and wineskins.

3. They tried to fool the Israelites into thinking they were from a long distance away / a poor people.

4. God had warned the people of Israel to make / not to make a truce with the people of the Promised Land.

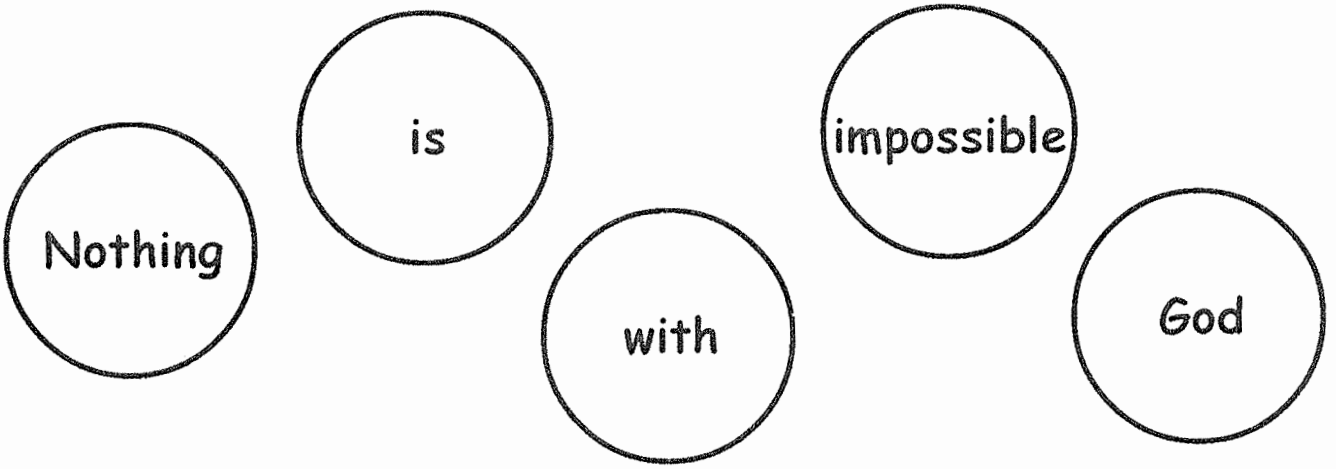
5. The Gibeonites / Ammonites sent word to Joshua to come up quickly and save them.

6. God helped Joshua by throwing large hailstones / rocks down on them killing them.

7. Joshua prayed that God might stop the sun / the moon from going down so that they would have more time.

An important truth

Join up the circles to find a very important truth.



Sun stands still

Fill the Gaps

Fill in the gaps in the story from the list of words below. The story is found in Joshua 3.

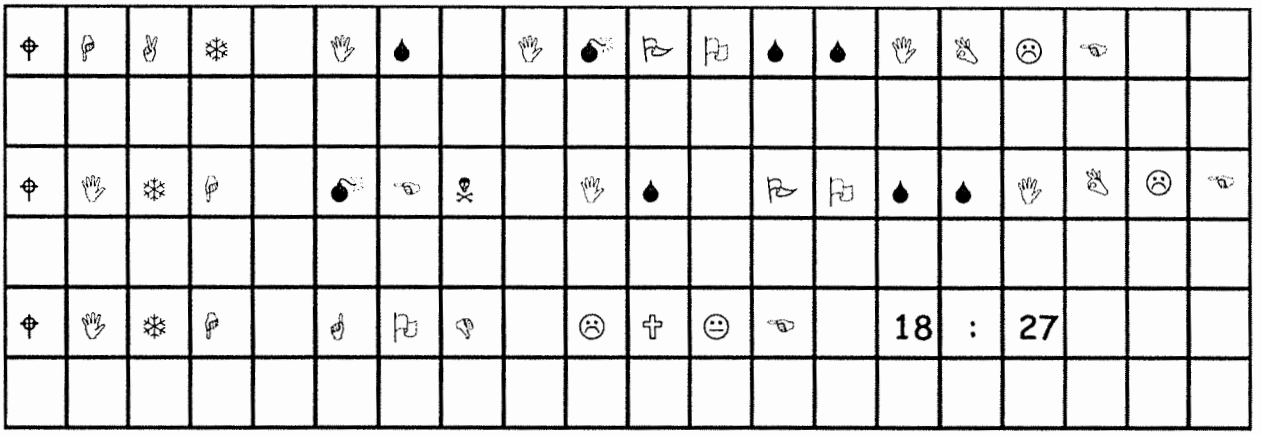
prayed helps remember Israelites time sky battle full sun problem stopped

During the _____, Joshua _____ that God might stop the ___ from going down so that they would have more _____. God answered Joshua's prayer and _____ the sun from going down until the _____ had defeated the enemy. The sun stopped in the middle of the _____ and delayed going down about a _____ day.

God can do all things, so stopping the sun going down was not a _____ to Him. We must _____ to give God the glory as did Joshua as He _____ us day by day.

Memory Verse

Using the code below find the memory verse and learn it.



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z

1. **Although I didn't live the way that I should, I helped God's people when I could. Who am I? Joshua 2:1**

2. **The ground opened up and swallowed me, my men, and my family. Who am I? Numbers 16:31-32**

3. **I was once in a tree before God used me as a sign to the Israelites. Who am I? Number 17:8**

4. **I was 120 years old when I died but I was still strong and had good eye sight. Who am I? Duet 34:7**

5. **I used to protect those inside until I was shouted down from those on the outside. Who am I? Josh 6:20**

6. **We are 2 of the 12 spies who brought back a good report, when we were sent out by Moses to spy out the Promised Land. Who are we? Numbers 14: 6-7**

7. **I saw the angel that my master could not see and that is why he spoke harshly to me. Who am I? Numbers 22:25,29,30**

8. **I took that which was forbidden and under my tent it was hidden. Who am I? Joshua 7:20-22**

9. **I was lifted up for the people to see, who in the New Testament is like unto me? Numbers 21:9 John 3:14-15**

Aaron's rod

Bronze snake

Moses

Korah

Walls of Jericho

Joshua

Rahab

Caleb

Jesus

Balaam's Donkey

Wall's of Jericho

Achan

Year 2

Week 55

Israel Ruled by Judges

Scriptures: Judges 1, 2, 3

Key Verse: Judges 3:15 But when the children of Israel cried out to the Lord, the Lord raised up a deliverer for them.

The nation of Israel was divided into twelve tribes, descended from the twelve sons of Jacob. Before his death, Joshua divided the land so that each tribe possessed its own section of the Promised Land.

Key Points:

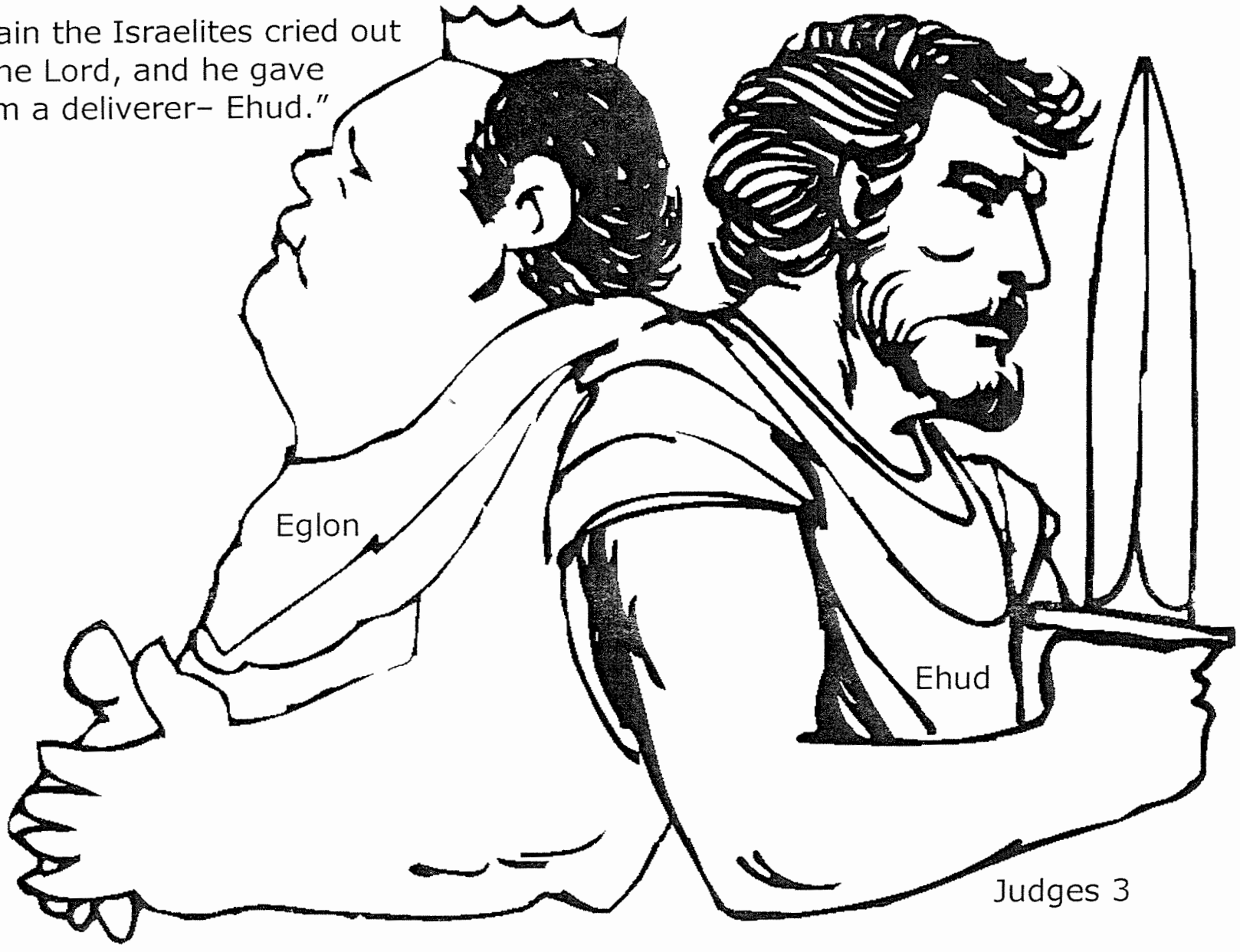
1. After Joshua died, the people failed to remove the idols from the land, and began to worship other gods of the nations around them.

2. Because they had disobeyed God, He allowed the Israelites to become slaves.

3. When Israel repented, God raised up a judge to lead them, and gave them peace from their enemies while the judge lived. When the judge died, the Israelites would forget God and worship idols.

4. Othniel and Ehud were the first judges. Ehud went to pay tribute to the king of Moab, who ruled over Israel. Ehud killed the king, and God helped the Israelites defeat the Moabites. Israel then had peace for 80 years.

"Again the Israelites cried out to the Lord, and he gave them a deliverer– Ehud."



Judges 3

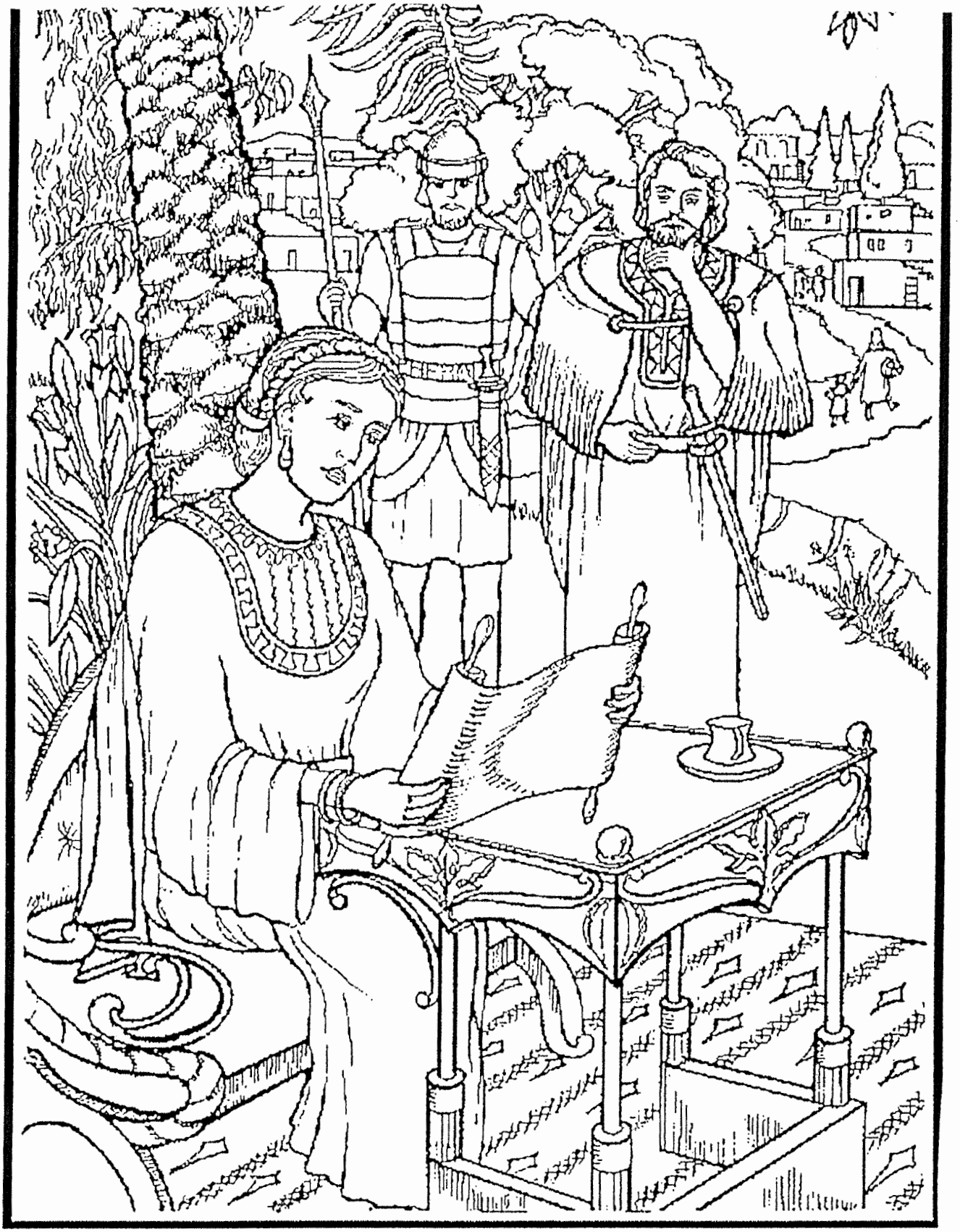
DEBORAH

Judge Over Israel



Judges 4:4-5

Now Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, was judging Israel at that time. And she would sit under the palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in the mountains of Ephraim. And the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.

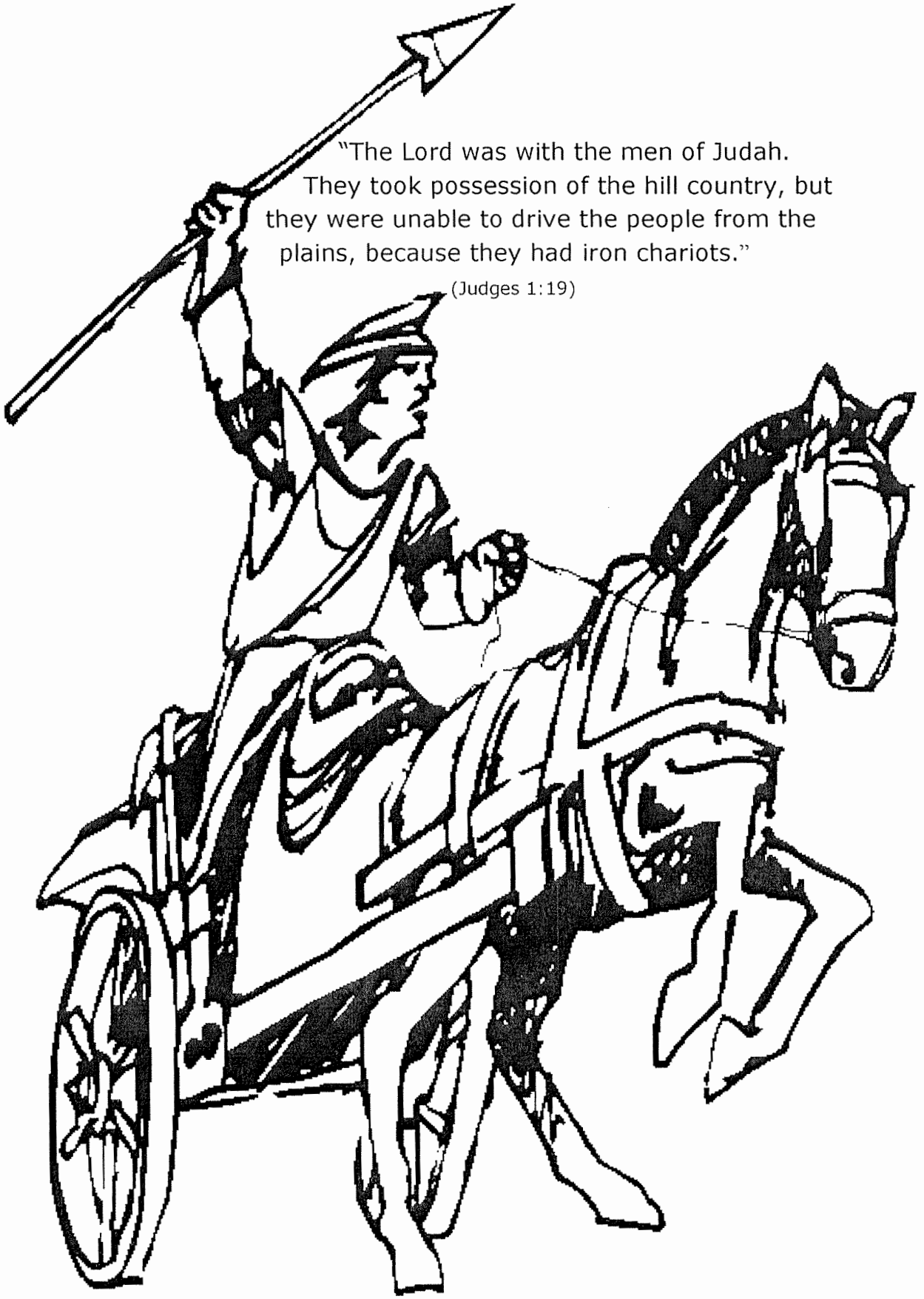


THE JUDGES



For years the Hebrews had no kings but were ruled by Judges. One of the Judges was Samson, who was so strong that he killed a lion with his bare hands.

"The Lord was with the men of Judah.
They took possession of the hill country, but
they were unable to drive the people from the
plains, because they had iron chariots."
(Judges 1:19)



Judges in the Bible

H L S H A M G A R C

A E R A A B D O N V

H I Q V M U W T G S

T N Q D H S N T I A

H H N E E O O R D M

P T Q A L B T N E U

E O W E Z B O T O E

J Q K K L B O R N L

R I A J Q L I R A Z

Y D X D A C H Y W H

www.churchhousepuzzles.com © 2011

Abdon

Deborah

Ehud

Elon

Gideon

Ibzan

Jair

Jephthah

Othniel

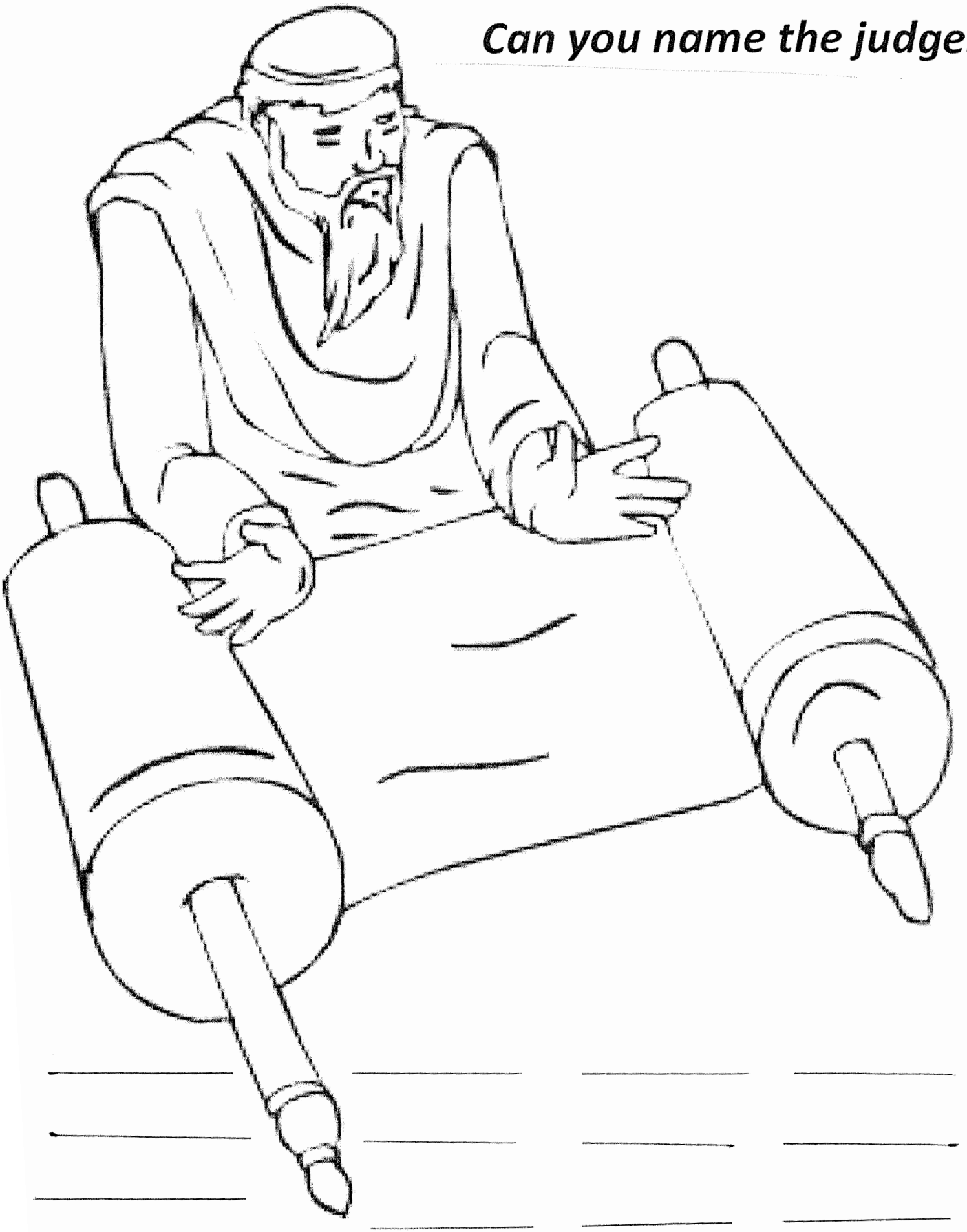
Samson

Samuel

Shamgar

Tola

Can you name the judges?

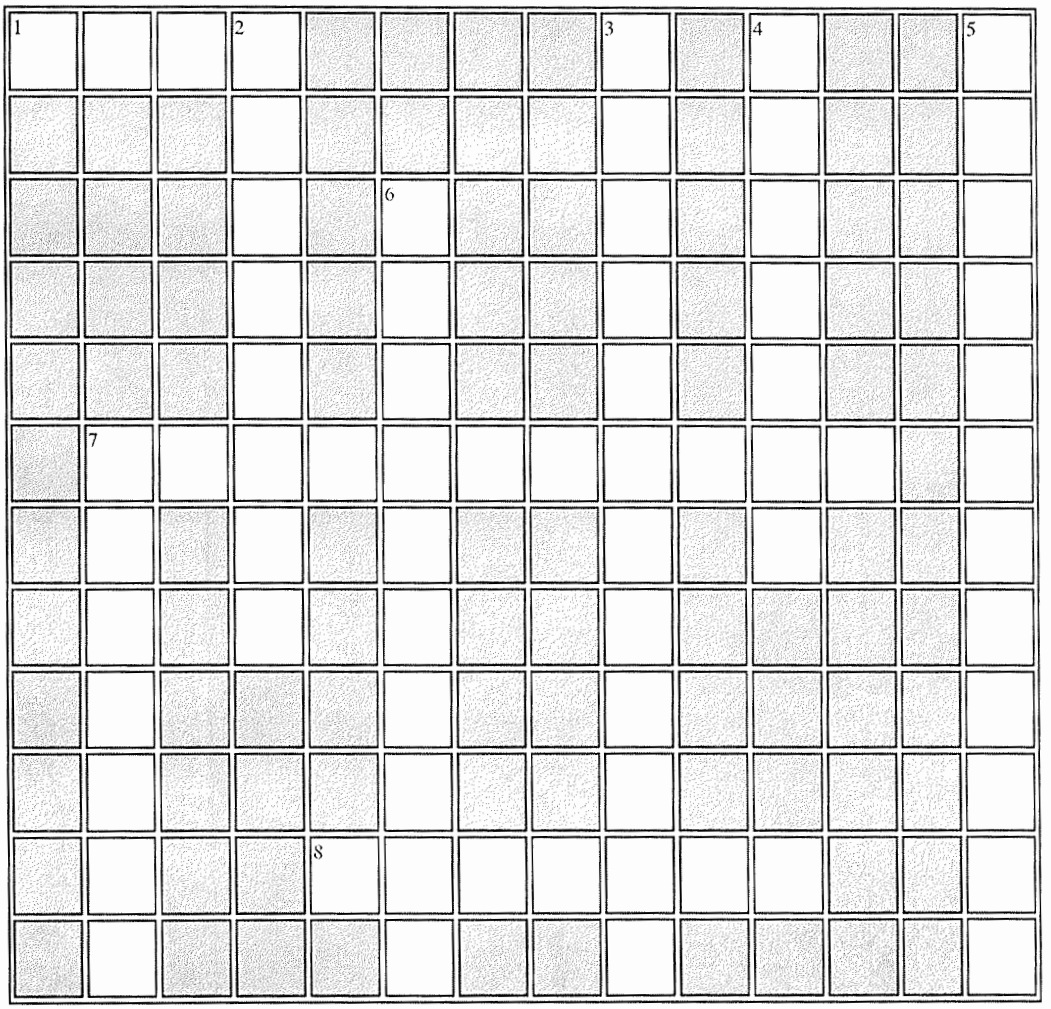


_____ _____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____ _____

The Judges



Across

1. Gideon asked for a ____ for proof.
7. Samson's enemy
8. the woman who tricked Samson

Down

2. Samson was bound by a ____ vow.
3. The people displeased God when they began to ____.
4. the messenger sent to Gideon
5. the number of soldiers in Gideon's army
6. Israel's enemy in Gideon's time
7. Each man was armed with a trumpet and a ____.

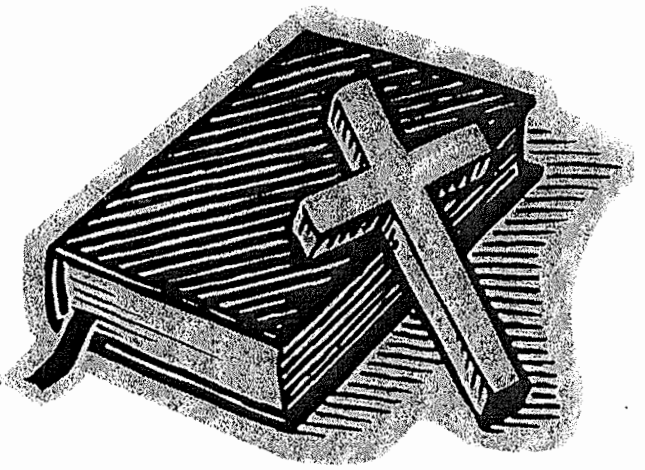
WORD BANK: WORSHIP IDOLS, MIDIANITES, AN ANGEL, SIGN, PITCHER,THREE HUNDRED, NAZARITE, PHILISTINES, DELILAH

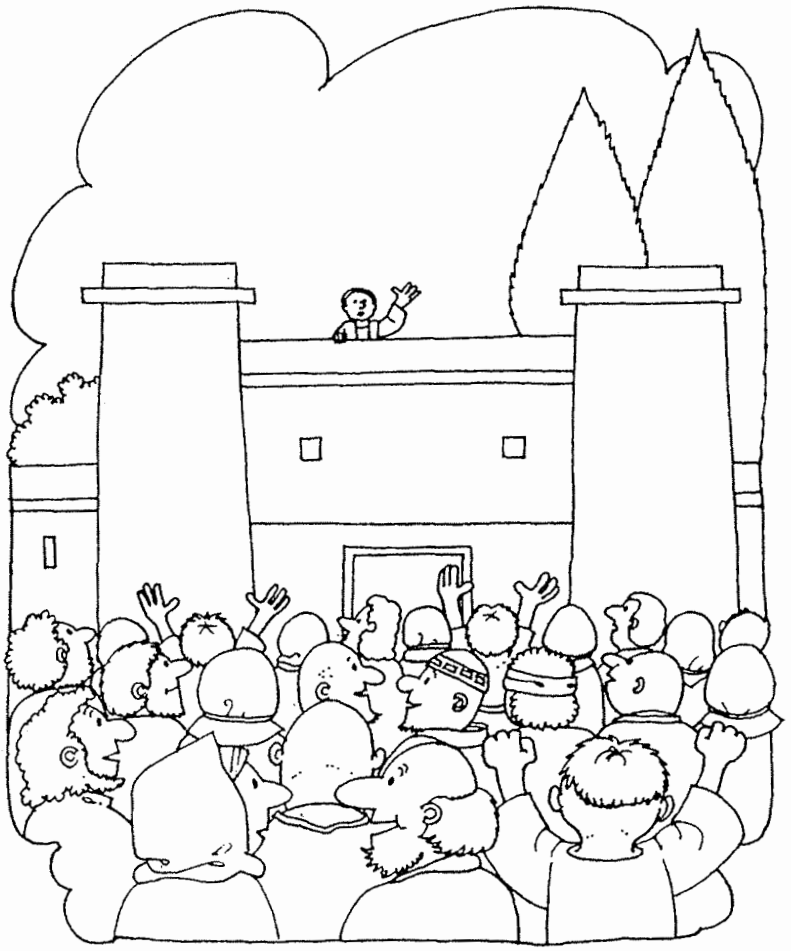
Fill in the blanks

1.) The _____ Box was brought back to Israel

2.) The Israelites won a battle against the _____

3.) _____ told the people to follow God





Be on your guard, stand firm in the faith; be men of courage; be strong.
1 Corinthians 16 verse 13

Samuel rules Israel

C	R	G	R	B	H	B	B	J	Z	H	T	S	P	O
B	M	G	A	B	O	E	Y	G	E	X	A	B	H	I
N	K	L	I	D	Y	A	R	P	L	C	A	R	I	V
H	T	E	R	O	T	H	S	A	R	T	E	E	L	L
K	V	I	T	O	V	H	M	I	T	D	G	L	I	V
Y	R	F	R	N	V	B	F	L	N	D	C	P	S	Y
T	L	A	E	V	A	I	E	U	U	R	E	V	T	R
N	P	H	Z	X	C	N	H	J	T	K	M	M	I	E
E	B	O	E	E	M	T	E	I	L	I	Q	V	N	G
W	A	P	N	R	I	M	O	V	S	A	M	U	E	L
T	A	K	E	P	Z	W	X	Y	O	R	L	M	S	M
C	L	A	B	S	P	E	A	C	E	C	A	O	O	C
S	U	O	E	G	A	R	E	D	A	E	L	E	R	C
P	Q	W	Y	N	H	A	D	H	K	T	L	F	L	D
N	C	O	P	E	W	F	V	L	R	I	E	H	H	Y

Crack the code to find out what Samuel told the people to do

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Z Y X W V U T S R Q P O N M L K J I H G F E D C B A

T V G I R W L U Z O O U L I V R T M T L W H Z M W

--- --- --- --- --- --- ---

W V W R X Z G V B L F I H V O U X L N K O V G V O B G L G S V

--- --- --- --- ---

O L I W

ARK
BATTLE
EBENEZER
LAMB
MIZPAH
PRAY
THUNDER

ASHTORETH
COMMIT
ISRAEL
LEADER
PEACE
SACRIFICE
TWENTY

BAAL
COVENANT
JUDGE
LORD
PHILISTINES
SAMUEL

The 12 Judges Of Israel

NAME	TRIBE	OPPRESSED BY	YEARS	REFERENCE
Othniel	Judah	Mesopotamia	8 Oppressed 40 At Peace	Judges 3:7-11
Ehud	Benjamin	Moabites	18 Oppressed 80 At Peace	Judges 3:12-30
Shamger	Judah		?	Judges 3:31
Deborah & Barak	Ephraim Nephtali	Canaanites	20 Oppressed 40 At Peace	Judges 4:1-5:31
Gideon	Manasseh	Midianites	7 Oppressed 40 At Peace	Judges 6:1-8:35
Tola	Issachar		23 At Peace	Judges 10:1-2
Jair	Gad		22 At Peace	Judges 10:3-5
Jephthah	Gad	Ammonites	6 At Peace	Judges 10:6-12:7
Ibzan	Judah		7 At Peace	Judges 12:8-10
Elon	Zebulun		10 At Peace	Judges 12:11-12
Abdon	Ephraim		8 At Peace	Judges 12:13-15
Samson	Dan	Philistines	40 Oppressed 20 At Peace	Judges 13:1-16:31

A Comparison Of The Books Of Joshua And Judges

THE BOOK OF JOSHUA	THE BOOK OF JUDGES
Victory	Defeat
The People were Free	The People were Servants
The Land was full of Faith	The Land was full of Unbelief
Progress	Decline
Spiritual Vision	Earthly Emphasis
Committed to the Lord	Not Committed to the Lord
Joy	Sorrow
Strength	Weakness
Unity in Propose	Anarchy
Sin was to be Avoided at all Cost	Sin was to be Tolerated

The Book of Judges

Focus	Deterioration	Deliverance				Depravity
Divisions	Introduction to the Judges 1 2	First Five Judges 3 5	Gideon, the Hesitant Hero 6 8	Gideon's Son & Six Judges 9 12	Samson the Carnal Champion 13 16	The Example of National Degradation 17 21
Topics	Situation	Sin, Servitude & Salvation				Shocking Decline
	Religious Laxity	Political Uncertainty				Moral Anarchy
Place	Canaan & Transjordan					
Time	About 350 Years					
Author	Probably the Prophet Samuel					

Year 2

Week 56

Deborah and Barak

Scriptures: Judges 4, 5

Key Verse: Judges 4:15 And the LORD routed Sisera and all his chariots and all his army with the edge of the sword before Barak

Key Points:

1. The Israelites worshipped idols after Ehud died, so God allowed Jabin, king of Canaan, to oppress the Israelites for twenty years.

2. Deborah was the judge who helped them return to God.

3. Deborah called for Barak and told him that the Lord would deliver Jabin's army into the hands of Barak and his 10,000 men.

4. Barak wanted Deborah to come with him. She agreed to go, but predicted that Sisera, the leader of the Canaanite army, would be killed by a woman.

5. After God helped Israel destroy the Caṇaanites, Deborah and Barak sang a song to praise God for their deliverance.



Deborah Judges Israel

Copyright © 2010 Church of God, Inc.

DEBORAH THE JUDGE
& BARAK THE COMMANDER



HTTP://WWW.CHRISTIAN-RESOURCES-TODAY.COM



Deborah Helps Barak

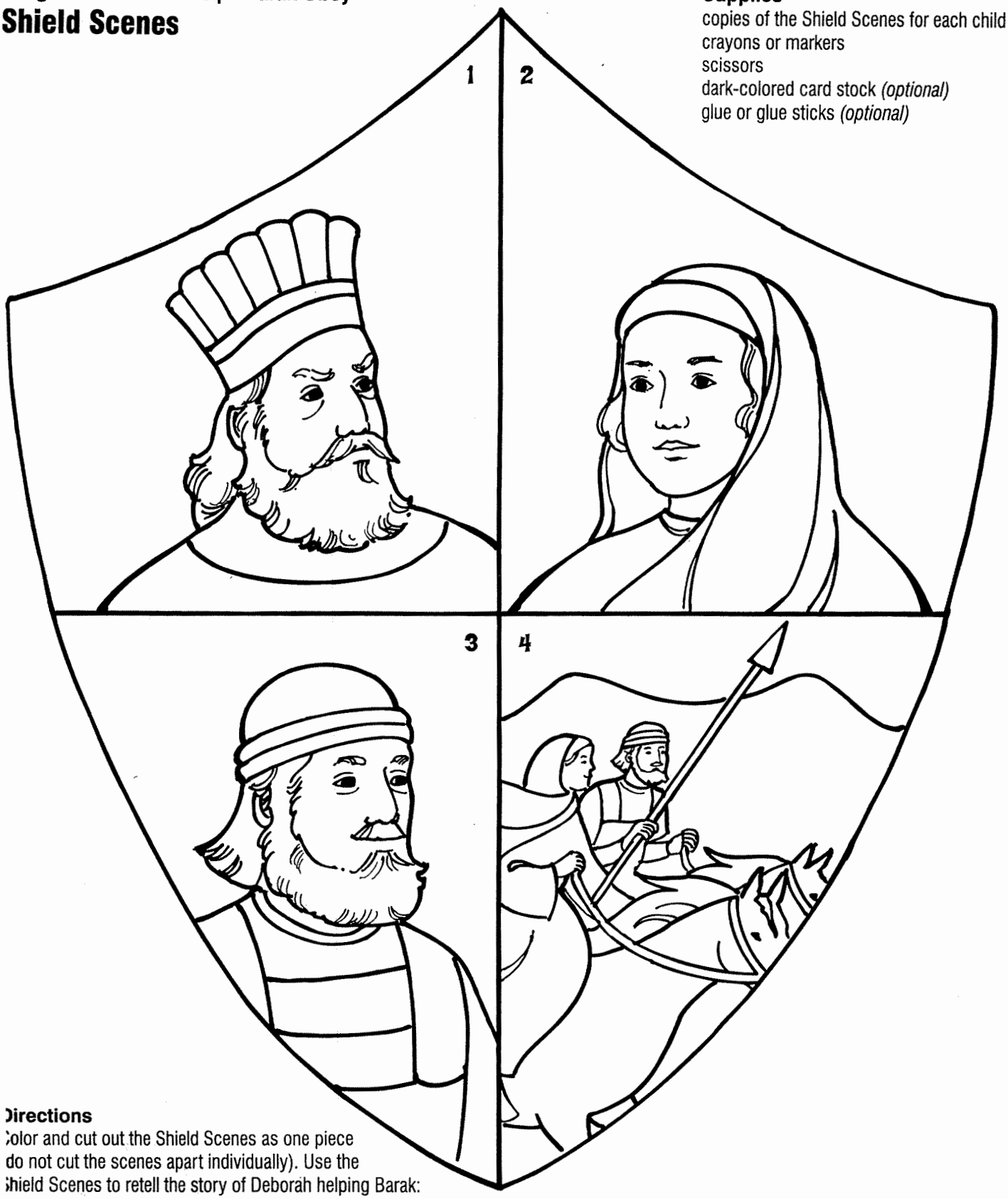
Judges 4

Judges 4—Deborah Helps Barak Obey

Shield Scenes

Supplies

copies of the Shield Scenes for each child
crayons or markers
scissors
dark-colored card stock *(optional)*
glue or glue sticks *(optional)*



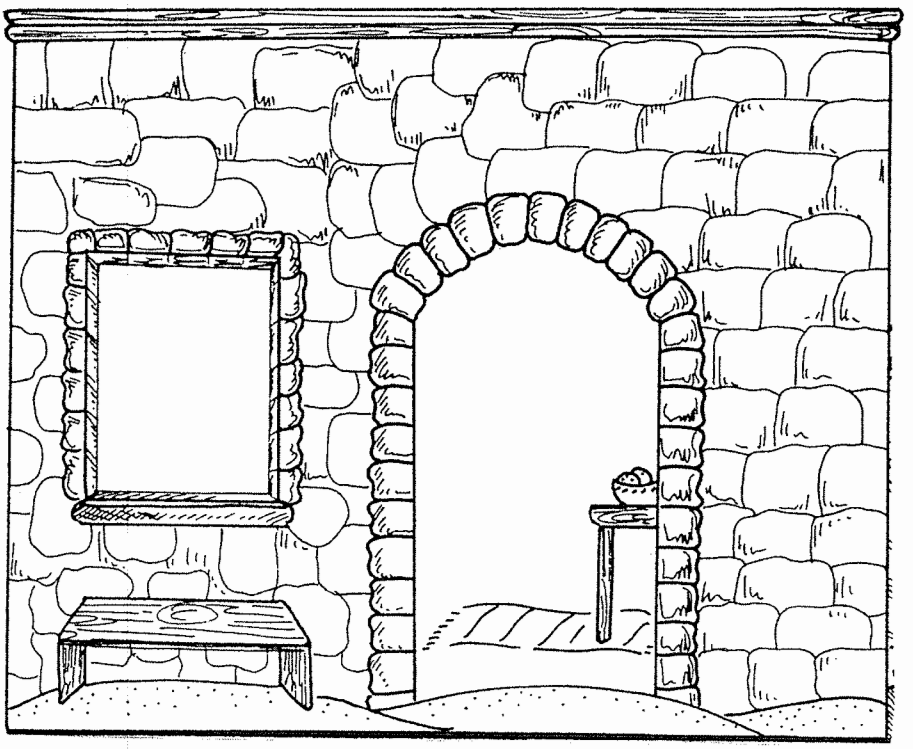
Directions

Color and cut out the Shield Scenes as one piece (do not cut the scenes apart individually). Use the Shield Scenes to retell the story of Deborah helping Barak:

1) King Jabin was cruel to God's people.
2) God sent a message to Deborah who was a judge.
3) Deborah sent a message to Barak telling him what God said.
4) Deborah and Barak went together to defeat King Jabin's army.

Optional: Mount the shield on a piece of card stock for a more durable shield.

To make a scene of Deborah, a prophetess, copy the items and then glue them onto cardstock or colored paper. Make the tree trunk and palm leaves out of colored paper, then glue on to complete the scene.



Judges 4:4-5

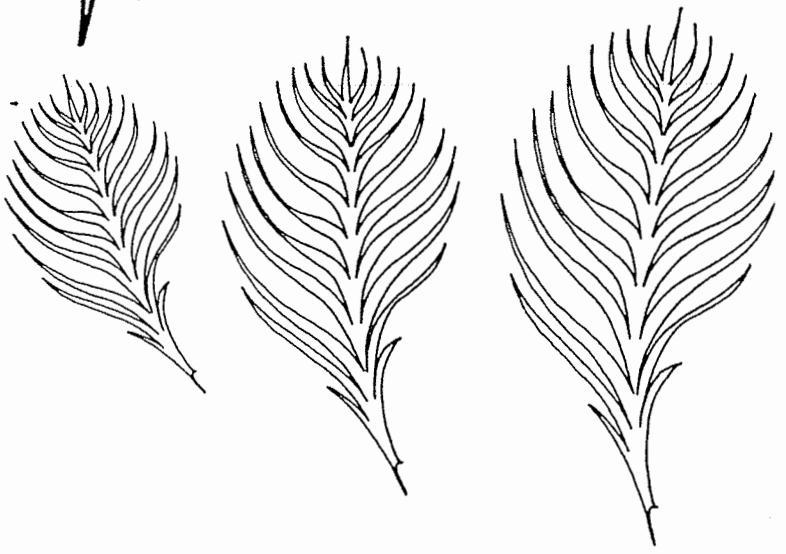
Now Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, was judging Israel at that time. And she would sit under the palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in the mountains of Ephraim. And the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.







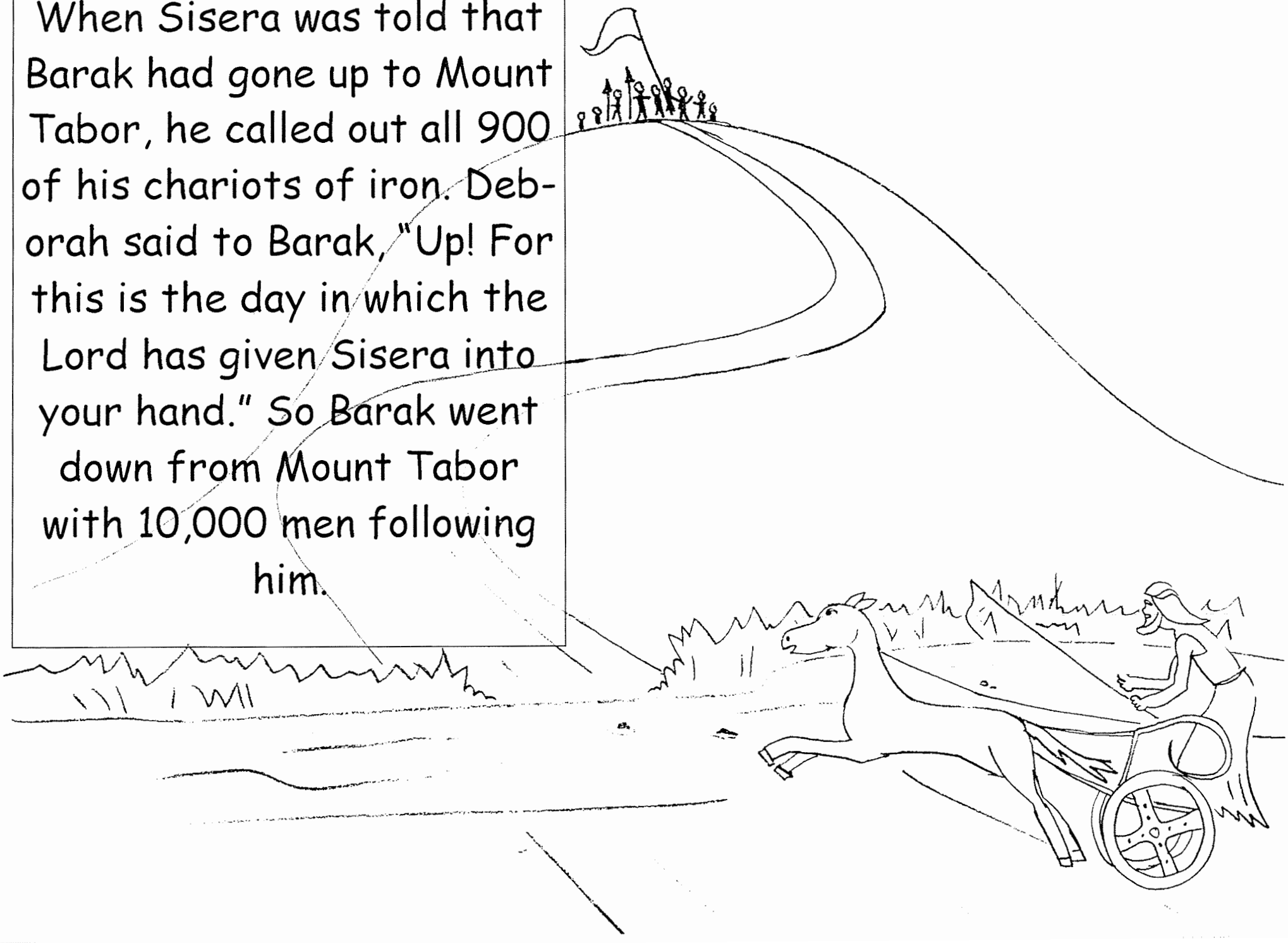


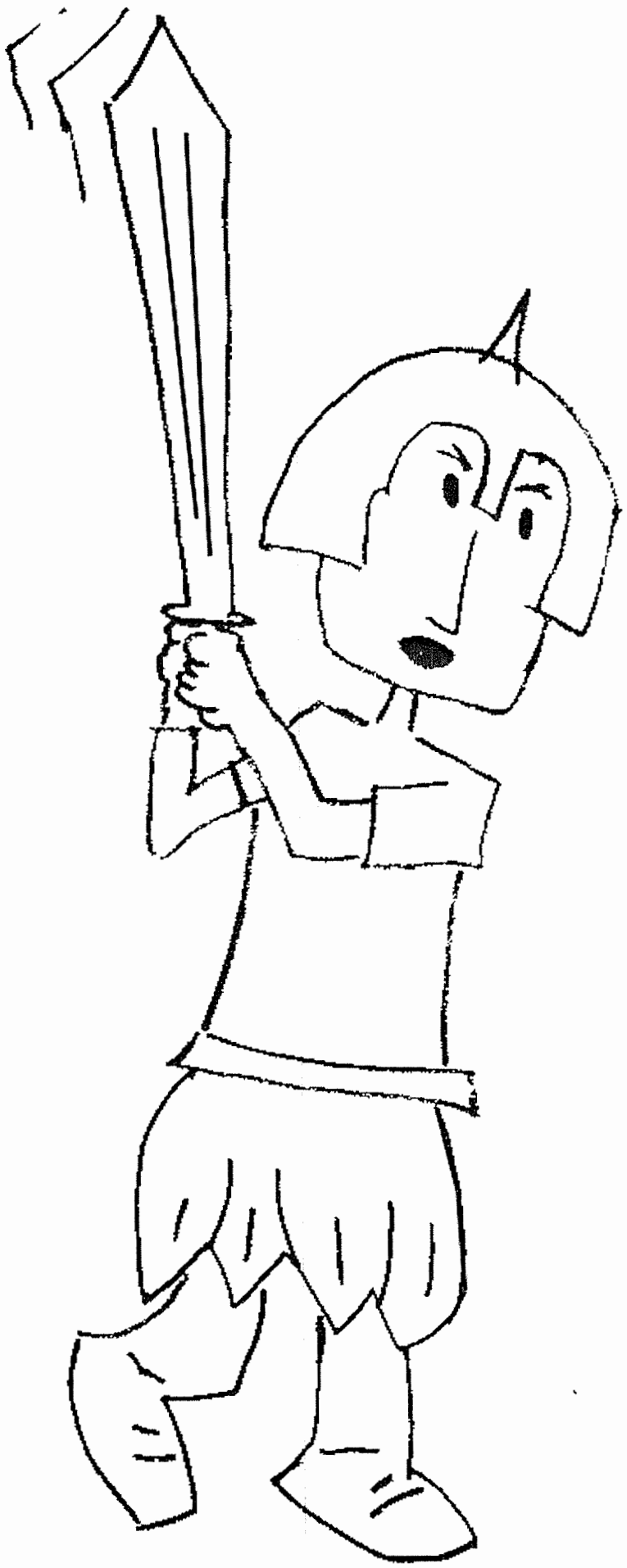


Deborah was judging Israel. She used to sit under a palm and the people of Israel came up to her for judgment. She summoned Barak...



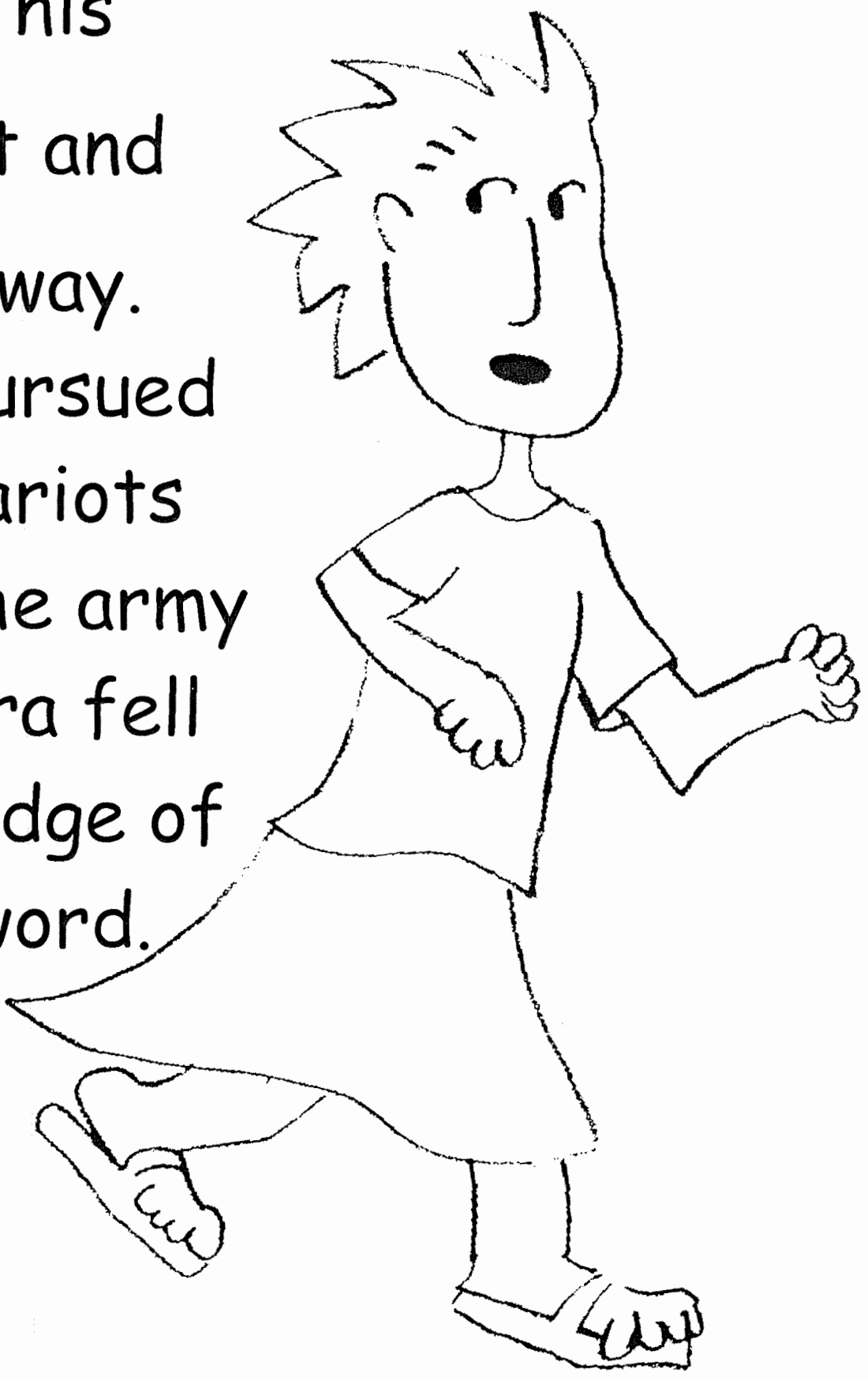
When Sisera was told that Barak had gone up to Mount Tabor, he called out all 900 of his chariots of iron. Deborah said to Barak, "Up! For this is the day in which the Lord has given Sisera into your hand." So Barak went down from Mount Tabor with 10,000 men following him.





The Lord routed Sisera and all his chariots before Barak by the edge of the sword

Sisera got down from his chariot and fled away. Barak pursued the chariots and all the army of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword.



Sisera fled on foot to the tent of Jael. She took him in, gave him a drink of milk and covered him with a rug.



But Jael took a tent peg and with a hammer she went softly to him and drove the peg into his temple while he was fast asleep. As Barak pursued Sisera, Jael went out to meet him and said "Come, and I will show you the man whom you are seeking." And there lay Sisera dead



Deborah the Judge and Barak's Victory

Judges 4 and 5

Mini Book

By

_____

_____

Deborah was judging Israel. She used to sit under a palm and the people of Israel came up to her for judgment. She summoned Barak to go to battle against Sisera.

When Sisera was told that Barak had gone up to Mount Tabor, he called out all 900 of his chariots of iron. Deborah said to Barak, "Up! For this is the day in which the Lord has given Sisera into your hand." So Barak went down from Mount Tabor with 10,000 men following him

Sisera got down from his chariot and fled away.
Barak pursued the chariots and all the army of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword.

Sisera fled on foot to the tent of Jael. She took him in, gave him a drink of milk and covered him with a rug.

But Jael took a tent peg and with a hammer she went softly to him and drove the peg into his temple while he was fast asleep. As Barak pursued Sisera, Jael went out to meet him and said "Come, and I will show you the man whom you are seeking." And there lay Sisera dead.

Deborah the Judge and Barak's Victory

Judges 4 and 5

Mini Book

By

_____

_____

_____

eborah was judging Israel. She
sed to sit under a palm and the
ople of Israel came up to her for
dgment. She summoned Barak...

1

Go, gather your men at Mount Tabor. And the Lord will give General Sisera into your hand.

If you will go with me, I will go, but if you will not go with me, I will not go.

I will go with you. Nevertheless, the road on which you are going will not lead to your glory, for the Lord will sell Sisera into the hand of a woman.

2

When Sisera was told that Barak had gone up to Mount Tabor, he called out all 900 of his chariots of iron. Deborah said to Barak, "Up! For this is the day in which the Lord has given Sisera into your hand." So Barak went down from Mount Tabor with 10,000 men following him

3

4

routed Sisera and all his chariots before Barak by the edge of the sword

Sisera got down from his chariot and fled away.

Barak pursued the chariots and all the army of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword.

5

Sisera fled on foot to the tent of Jael. She took him in, gave him a drink of milk and covered him with a rug.

Please come in. Do not be afraid.

6

But Jael took a tent peg and with a hammer she went softly to him and drove the peg into his temple while he was fast asleep. As Barak pursued Sisera, Jael went out to meet him and said "Come, and I will show you the man whom you are seeking." And there lay Sisera dead.

7

Deborah Leads Israel

 people

 Israel



obey

 pray

 judge

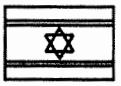


name

 Deborah

 army

 music

Often the  of  did not 

God. When they didn't 

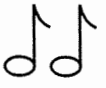
, they lost their wars. Then they came to God. They  ed to God for help. God sent  s. The  s helped the  ites fight their enemies. When the  ites 

ed God, they won. One  was a woman. Her 

was  . Her helper's 

was Barak. Barak led  's  .  's enemies were the  of Canaan. The Canaanites came to fight  . God told  what to do.  told Barak. Barak told the  . The  

ed. Because they 

ed, God helped them. God gave them the land of Canaan.  and Barak sang a poem with  to God.

Deborah Goes to Battle!

Circle the words that tell about Deborah. Look in Judges 4 if you need help. Then, starting with "prophetess," follow the arrow around the circle of words. Take every big, bold letter and copy them in order onto the lines below.

sat under a palm tree

was a judge of Israel

was a prophetess



was a princess

baked bread

was wife of Lappidoth

was very old

liked to sing

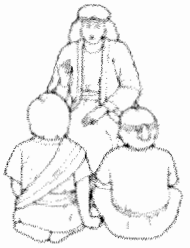
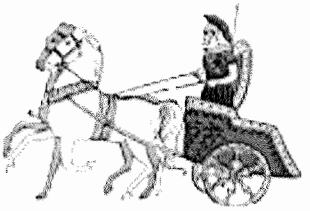
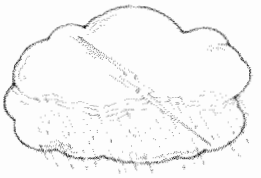
settled arguments

sent a message to Barak

never married

Deborah _ _ _

UNSCRAMBLE THE WORDS FROM THE STORY

 REASIS _____	OHDEBAR  _____	KABRA  _____
ETNT _____	ABAL  _____	 CHATROI _____
 PAML ETRE _____ _____	 EJAL _____	 ARIN & IHAL _____ & _____

WORD BANK

JAEL SISERA DEBORAH TENT

CHARIOT RAIN & HAIL BARAK

PALM TREE BAAL

Copyright © 2010 Church of God, Inc.

Deborah

The story of Deborah is found in Judges 4 and 5. Deborah is the only female judge mentioned in the Bible. She was also a prophetess.

Deborah helped Barak go to battle against Sisera, the captain of the Canaanite army.

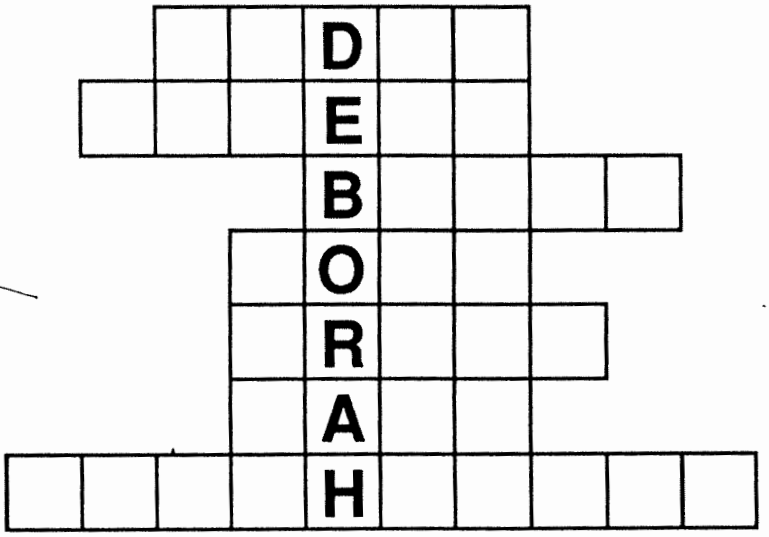
Sisera and his men ran away. Sisera hid in the tent of a woman named Jael. She gave him a drink and let him sleep. Then she killed him.

When Barak came he found Sisera dead.

Judges 5 is the song that Deborah sang about the battle.

Fit the underlined words into the acrostic puzzle.

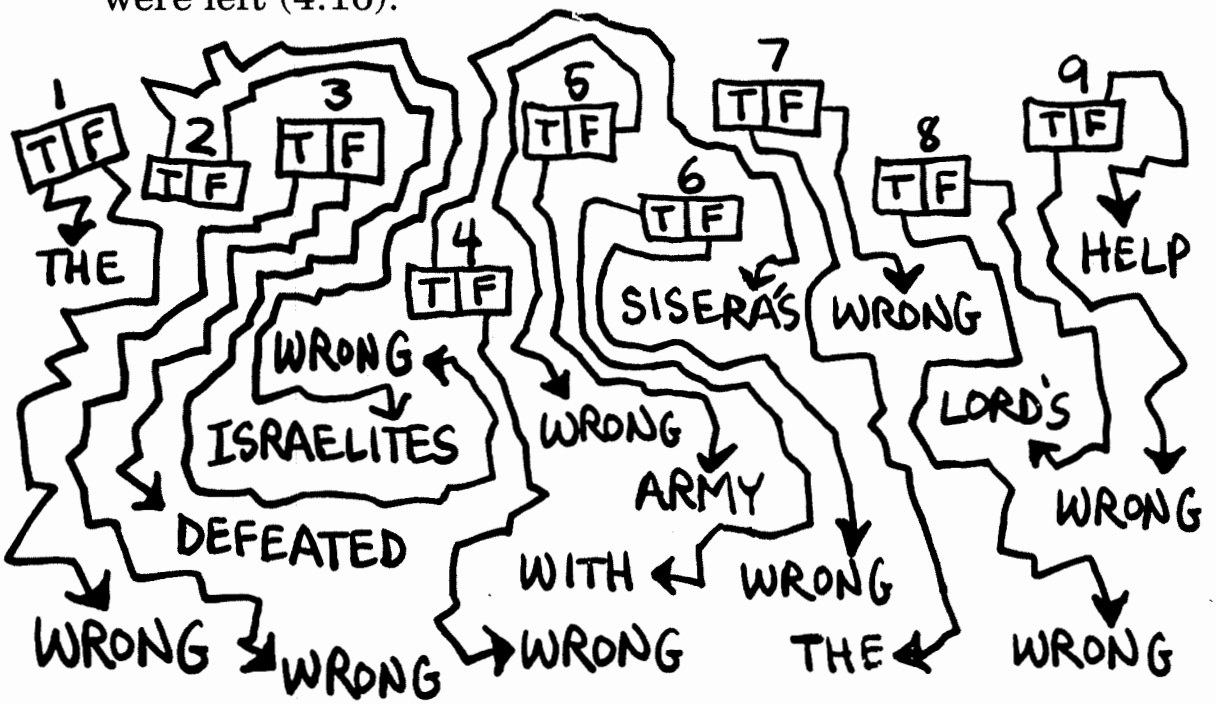




Lead the Way

Read these statements from Judges 4. If the statement is true, follow the T path. If it is false, follow the F path. Write the word at the end of each path in the blank space.

1. The Israelites once again did evil (4:1).
2. The Lord sold them into the hands of Jabin (4:2).
3. Jabin cruelly oppressed them for 100 years (4:3).
4. Deborah was leading Israel at that time (4:4).
5. Sisera was the commander of Jabin's army (4:7).
6. Israelites came to Deborah to decide their disputes (4:5).
7. Barak led 10,000 men against Sisera (4:6).
8. Barak said he would never go (4:8).
9. All the troops of Sisera fell by the sword. Only two men were left (4:16).



_____ _____

_____ _____,

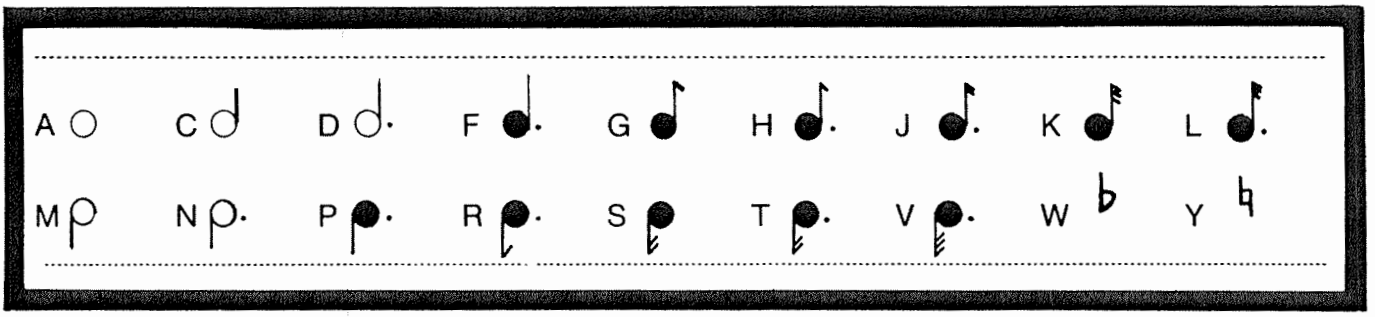
_____ _____

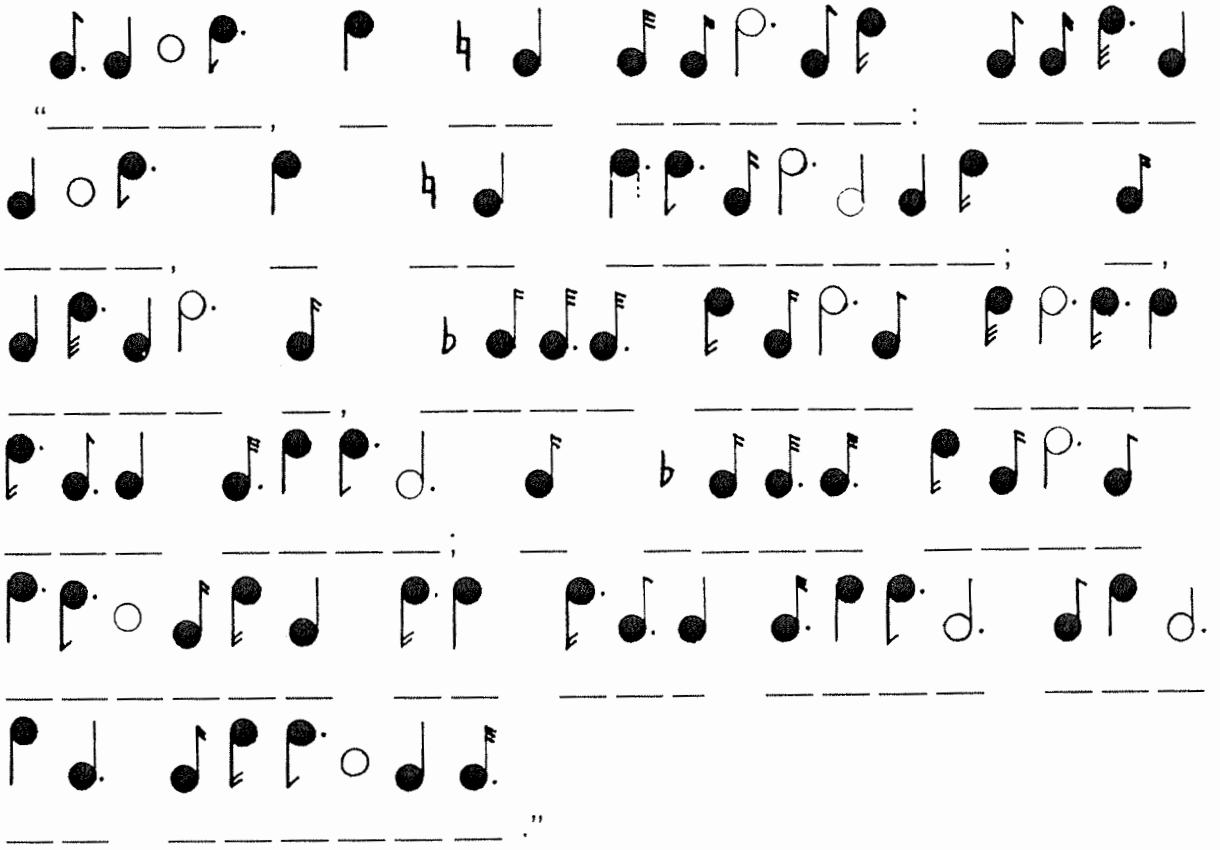
_____, _____.

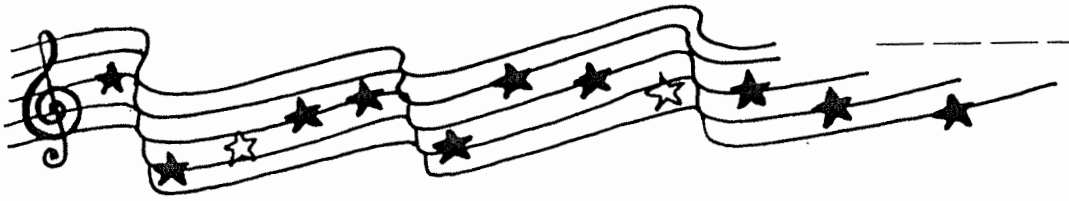
© 1994 by The Standard Publishing Company.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

JUDGES

After Joshua, the children of Israel were ruled in a "theocracy." This means God was the direct ruler of the country. However, the people continually fell away from God. Deliverers, called Judges, were sent by God to free the people from their enemies. Decode Deborah's Song of Thanksgiving over the wicked Captain Sisera. Make up a song of thanksgiving for something that happened in your life.







61. DEBORAH
(JUDGES 4:1-23)

MEMORY VERSE:

"When the leaders lead in Israel, when the people willingly offer themselves, bless the LORD!" **JUDGES 5:2**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "The children of Israel cried out to the LORD; for Jabin had nine hundred _____ of iron, and for twenty years he harshly oppressed the children of Israel." **JUDGES 4:3**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

2. "Now (**DANDELION**, **DEBORAH**), a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, was (**JUDGING**, **VISITING**) Israel at that time." **JUDGES 4:4**

3. "And she would sit under the (**PINE**, **PALM**) tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in the mountains of Ephraim." **JUDGES 4:5**

4. "And the children of Israel came up to her for (**JUDGMENT**, **FOOD**)." **JUDGES 4:5**

5. "She sent and called for (**BARBAR**, **BARAK**) the son of Abinoam from Kedesh in Naphtali, and said to him, 'Has not the LORD God of Israel commanded, saying, "Go and deploy troops at Mount Tabor; take with you ten thousand men of the sons of (**THUNDER**, **NAPHTALI**) and the sons of Zebulun?" ' " **JUDGES 4:6**

6. "And against you I will deploy (**SISSY**, **SISERA)**, the commander of Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude at the River Kishon; and I will deliver him into your hand?" **JUDGES 4:7**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "Barak said to her, 'If you will go with me, then I will go; but if you will not go with me, I will not go.' " **JUDGES 4:8**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. So she said, "I surely will not go with you!" **JUDGES 4:9**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

9. "So on that day _____ subdued Jabin king of Canaan in the presence of the children of Israel." **JUDGES 4:23**

Deborah

Judges 4:4-10

Deborah, a _____, the wife of Lappidoth, was leading _____ at that time. She held _____ under the Palm of _____ between Ramah and Bethel in the hill _____ of Ephraim, and the _____ came to her to have their _____ decided. She sent for Barak son of Abinoam from Kedesh in _____ and said to him, "The _____, the God of Israel, _____ you: 'Go, take with you ten thousand men of Naphtali and _____ and lead the way to Mount _____. I will lure Sisera, the _____ of Jabin's _____, with his chariots and his troops to the _____ River and give him into your hands.'"

_____ said to her, "If you go with me, I will go; but if you don't go with me, I won't go."

"Very _____," Deborah said, "I will go with you. But _____ of the way you are going about this, the _____ will not be yours, for the Lord will hand _____ over to a woman." So Deborah went with Barak to _____, where he _____ Zebulun and Naphtali. Ten _____ men followed him, and Deborah also _____ with him.

R	L	Q	A	R	E	D	N	A	M	M	O	C	P
P	E	O	R	N	M	L	K	K	I	S	H	O	N
R	A	B	E	C	A	U	S	E	J	I	H	W	G
O	R	F	S	E	D	S	E	T	U	P	S	I	D
P	S	C	I	C	B	A	Z	Y	X	W	D	L	V
H	I	U	S	O	O	W	E	N	T	N	K	L	S
E	T	I	S	U	R	M	Q	P	A	O	E	C	E
T	N	L	M	N	L	Y	M	S	K	J	D	O	T
E	D	A	I	T	M	H	U	A	G	F	E	U	I
S	R	T	E	R	C	O	Z	T	N	B	S	R	L
S	O	H	A	Y	H	L	A	A	Z	D	H	T	E
Y	L	P	X	T	W	L	U	B	V	T	S	B	A
S	R	A	Q	O	D	E	B	O	R	A	H	A	R
H	O	N	O	R	P	W	N	R	M	L	K	R	S
J	I	H	G	F	N	U	L	U	B	E	Z	A	I
E	S	U	M	M	O	N	E	D	D	C	B	K	A

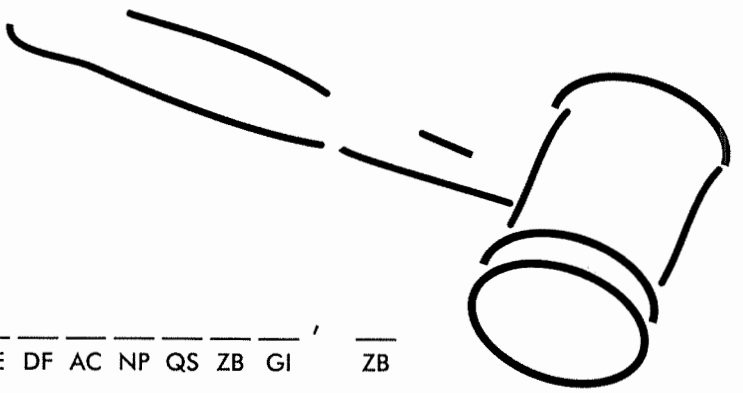


©1992, The STANDARD PUBLISHING Company. Permission is granted to reproduce this page for classroom use only—not for resale.

Deborah and Barak
Judges 4, 5

A Special Task

Deborah was a prophetess chosen by God to lead and guide the children of Israel. Write the letter that comes between the two letters given to discover the special task Deborah did for the people.



CE DF AC NP QS ZB GI , ZB

OQ QS NP OQ GI DF SU DF RT RT , SU GI DF VX HJ EG DF NP EG

KM ZB OQ OQ HJ CE NP SU GI , VX ZB RT KM DF ZB CE HJ MO FH

HJ RT QS ZB DF KM ZB SU SU GI ZB SU SU HJ LN DF .

RT GI DF GI DF KM CE BD NP TV QS SU TV MO CE DF QS SU GI DF

OQ ZB KM LN NP EG CE DF AC NP QS ZB GI . . . ZB MO CE SU GI DF

HJ RT QS ZB DF KM HJ SU DF RT BD ZB LN DF SU NP GI DF QS SU NP

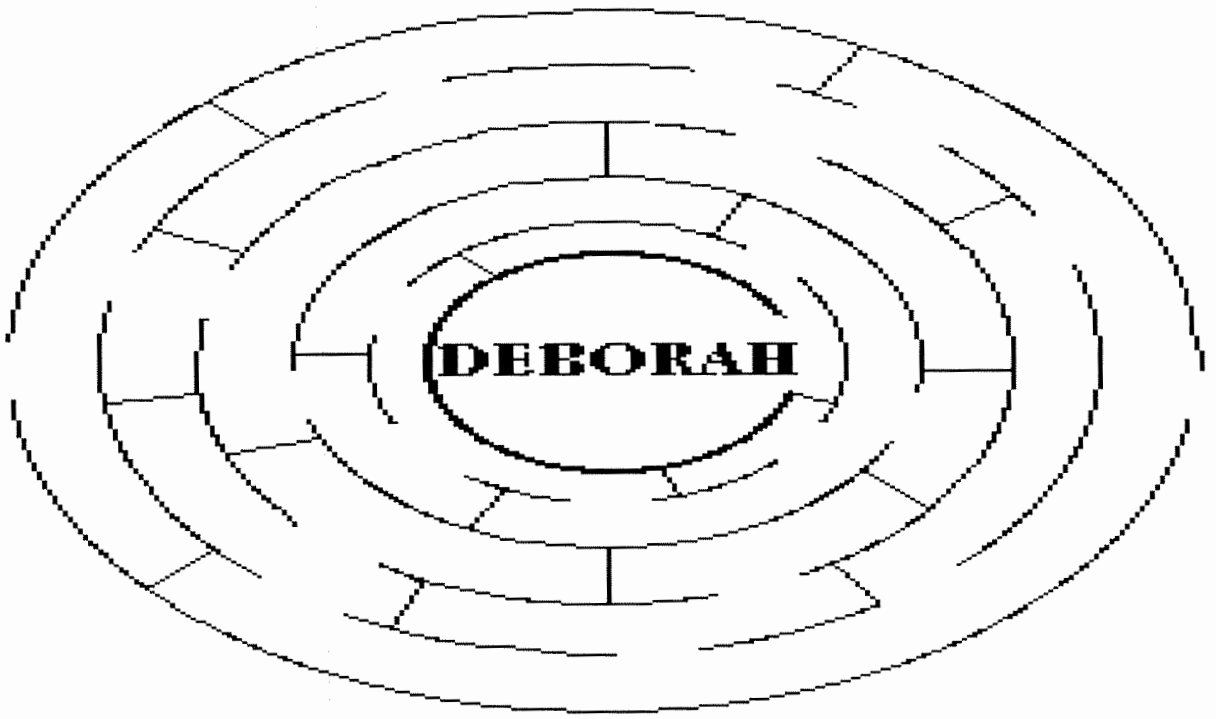
GI ZB UW DF SU GI DF HJ QS CE HJ RT OQ TV SU DF RT CE DF BD HJ CE DF CE .

©2000 by Standard Publishing.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

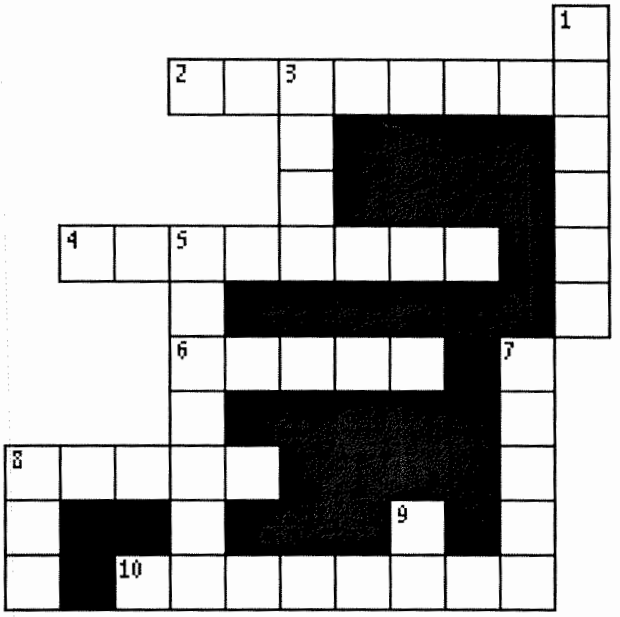
61. DEBORAH
(JUDGES 4:1-23)

N A P H T A L I J U D G E W G
B N J C U J Z E B U L U N J R
L G L V L K H R B K I C A X K
L I E G S S L O W E O B X L Z
N C O B T M S J B O I U M A L
M N R A O D D E V N V V R R X
Z E I R I O I L T J M E G Q I
S B Y A R F P L B E S N Q C V
S P S K A P M A D I H V O R V
O U Y W H Q W G S E G P T H T
N M D H C R L H H S B M O N L
G R Y H Y K G G C Z D O H R C
V J B B L D S N O N O U R N P
M Z O X H F Z W Y W T O K A M
O F J B B S U B D U E D W V H

BARAK
CHARIOTS
DEBORAH
JABIN
JUDGE
NAPHTALI
PROPHETESS
SISERA
SONG
SUBDUED
ZEBULUN



61. DEBORAH
(JUDGES 4:1-23)



10 ACROSS "The children of Israel cried out to the LORD; for Jabin had nine hundred _____ of iron, and for twenty years he harshly oppressed the children of Israel." **JUDGES 4:3**

5 DOWN "Now _____, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, was judging Israel at that time." **JUDGES 4:4**

3 DOWN "And she would sit under the _____ tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in the mountains of Ephraim." **JUDGES 4:5**

4 ACROSS "And the children of Israel came up to her for _____." **JUDGES 4:5**

6 ACROSS "She sent and called for _____ the son of Abinoam from Kedesh in Naphtali." **JUDGES 4:6**

2 ACROSS She said to him, "Has not the LORD God of Israel commanded, saying, 'Go and deploy troops at Mount Tabor; take with you ten thousand men of the sons of _____ and the sons of Zebulun?' " **JUDGES 4:6**

1 DOWN "And against you I will deploy _____, the commander of Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude at the River Kishon; and I will deliver him into your hand?" **JUDGES 4:7**

9 DOWN "Barak said to her, 'If you will _____ with me, then I will go; but if you will not go with me, I will not go.' " **JUDGES 4:8**

8 ACROSS "So she said, 'I surely will go with you; nevertheless there will be no _____ for you in the journey you are taking.' " **JUDGES 4:9**

8 DOWN "So on that day _____ subdued Jabin king of Canaan in the presence of the children of Israel." **JUDGES 4:23**

7 DOWN "When the leaders lead in Israel, when the people willingly offer themselves, _____ the LORD!" **JUDGES 5:2**

Year 2

Week 57

Gideon and the Angel

Scriptures: Judges 6

Key Verse: Judges 6:12 And the angel of the LORD appeared to him and said, "The LORD is with you, you mighty man of valor!"

Key Points:

1. The Midianites were enemies of Israel who came and destroyed the crops of the Israelites. The Israelites were starving, and tried to hide their remaining food supplies. They cried out to the Lord.

2. God sent an angel to Gideon while he was threshing wheat in a winepress. He told Gideon that God had chosen him to defeat the Midianites.

3. Gideon asked for a sign and prepared an offering of meat and unleavened bread. Fire consumed the offering and the angel disappeared.

4. God instructed Gideon to tear down the idol of Baal that the people worshipped and build an altar to God. Because he was afraid of the people, Gideon did this at night. Afterwards the people wanted to kill Gideon. Joash, Gideon's father reminded them that if Baal was a real god, he could punish Gideon himself.

5. Gideon asked God for another sign. He put a piece of fleece (wool) on the ground. The first time he asked for it to be wet and the ground around it to be dry. The next time he asked for the fleece to be dry while the ground was wet. God did so. Gideon was convinced and ready to fight.

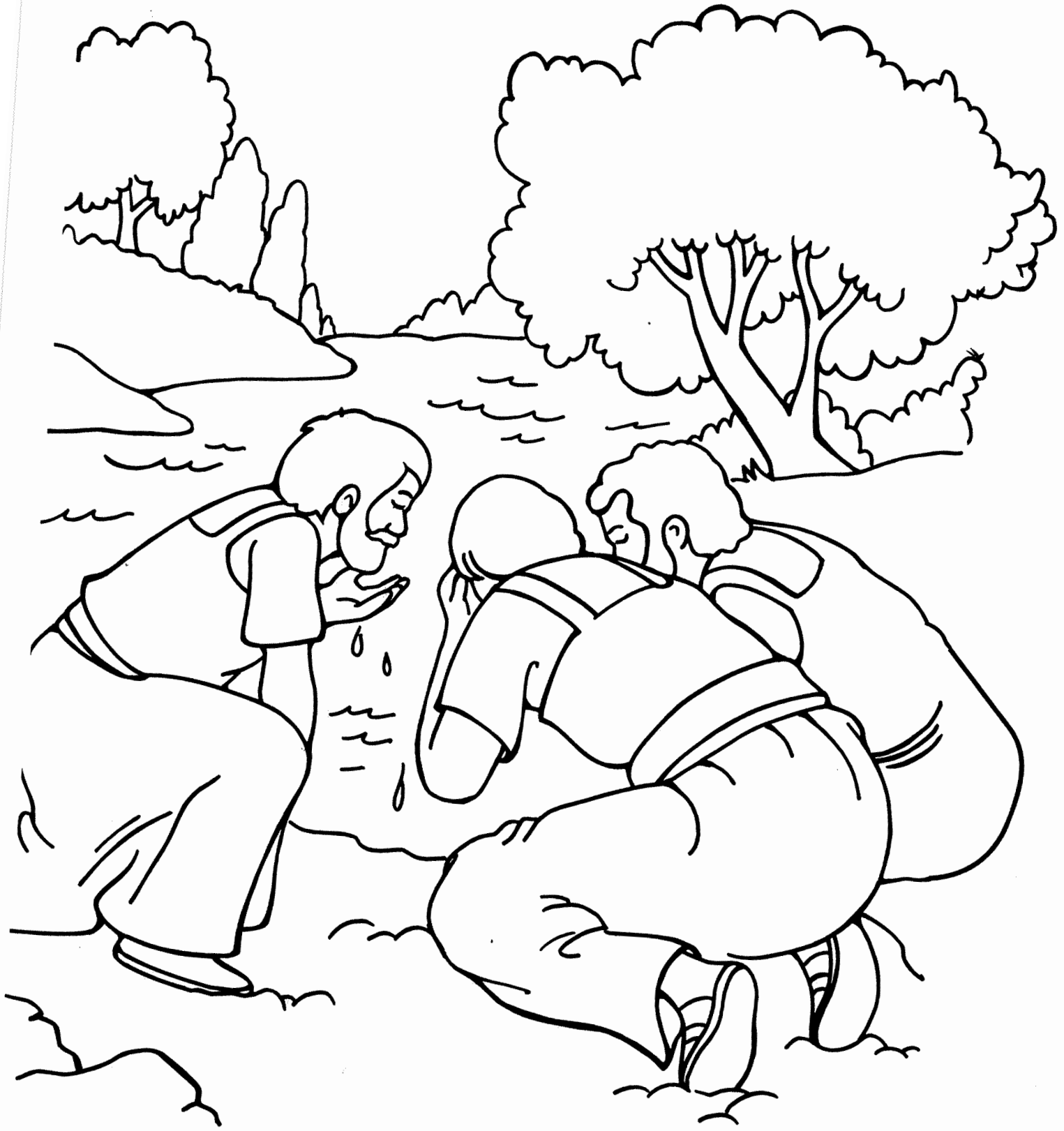
62. THE CALLING OF GIDEON

(JUDGES 6:11-40)



"And Gideon said unto God, If thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said, behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; *and* if the dew be on the fleece only, and *it be* dry upon all the earth *beside*, then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said."

JUDGES 6:36-37



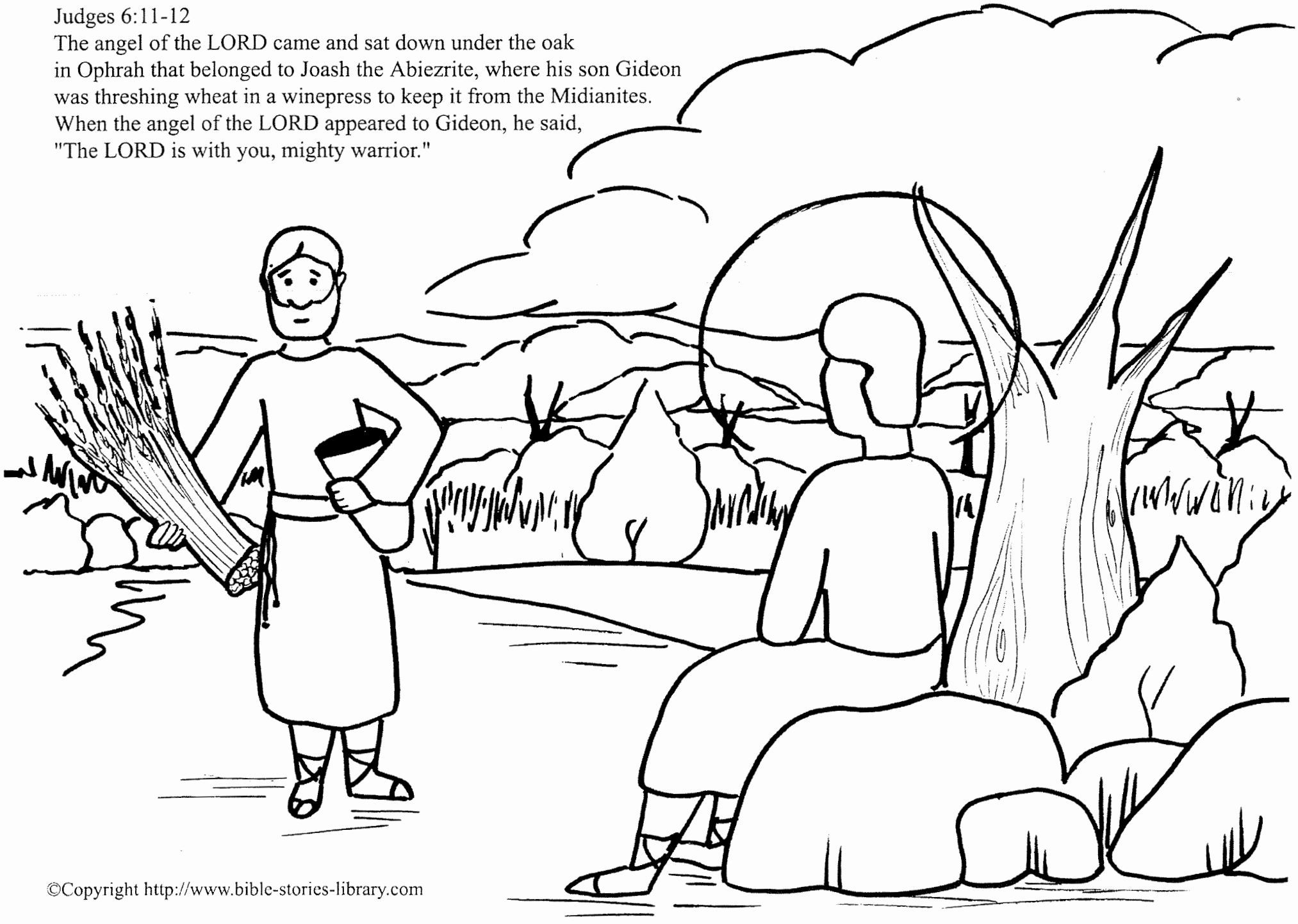
Gideon Is Brave

Judges 6, 7



Even though God had chosen him, Gideon was scared.
An angel came to him and said, "Don't be afraid.
God is with you, mighty warrior!"

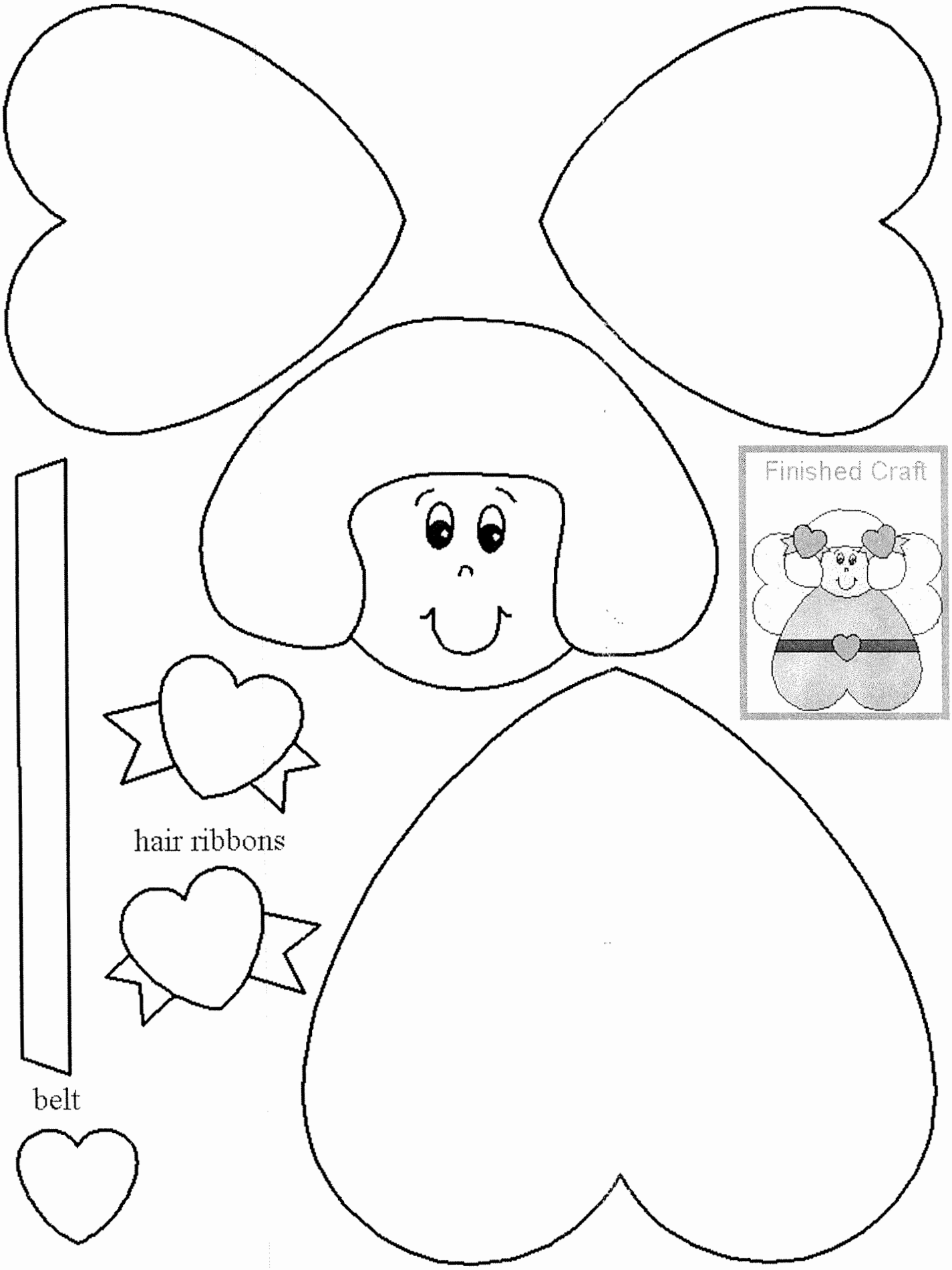
Judges 6:11-12
The angel of the LORD came and sat down under the oak
in Ophrah that belonged to Joash the Abiezrite, where his son Gideon
was threshing wheat in a winepress to keep it from the Midianites.
When the angel of the LORD appeared to Gideon, he said,
"The LORD is with you, mighty warrior."



©Copyright http://www.bible-stories-library.com

Angel Paper Heart Craft

Print out template. Cut template pieces out. Cut heart shapes out of construction paper. Color angel face and glue pieces together as shown. Decorate with ribbons, glitter, etc.


Finished Craft
hair ribbons
belt

Gideon

d	j	a	r	s	u	d	p	d	g	s	z	d	w	t
t	r	u	m	p	e	t	s	n	r	t	s	e	i	u
h	i	c	a	l	t	a	r	p	o	y	g	r	o	n
g	a	b	m	a	n	a	s	s	e	h	i	d	i	e
d	r	o	w	s	r	b	s	f	j	a	d	n	z	s
z	m	z	i	q	u	f	r	v	e	s	e	u	y	e
c	y	w	o	o	l	q	d	c	i	i	o	h	k	h
y	k	j	n	g	z	c	e	a	w	z	n	e	w	c
q	z	n	r	v	l	e	d	l	z	g	v	e	a	r
j	k	a	v	z	l	p	w	f	r	z	n	r	r	o
i	t	i	r	f	a	n	g	e	l	e	b	h	r	t
j	o	d	b	a	w	d	p	g	e	z	z	t	i	f
d	r	i	q	d	e	a	s	i	g	n	l	j	o	n
e	z	m	u	z	l	f	b	k	n	i	r	d	r	j
w	u	v	d	r	e	a	m	f	c	g	p	t	l	v

Gideon
Angel
Warrior
Midian
Manasseh
Sign
Altar
Wool
Fleece
Dew
Dry
Fear
Lap
Drink
Dream
Sword
Trumpets
Jars
Torches
Three hundred

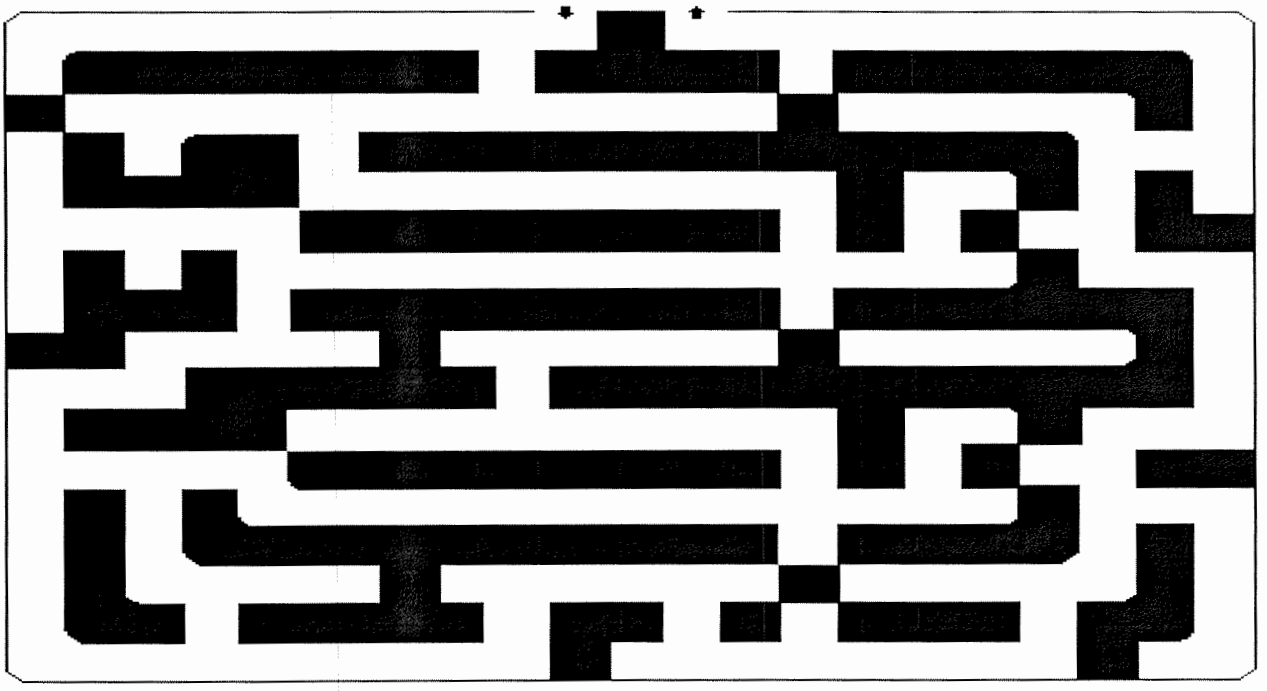
© www.LivingWaterBibleGames.com

62. THE CALLING OF GIDEON

(JUDGES 6:11-40)

A V A L O R I L K Q W U Y W D
S N T K D Y E G R N W F L Q W
M Q G B W A A H E Y Z L D N T
J X T E R F R R N M O Y F I L
T N R S L O W D C F L E E C E
A A I E K O I V V A A D E W A
R Y R T I J F G C S K H B S O
A Q W I E W F T N V U R E V A
T U P N P E U B H I N O H U P
L Y N A I G T G C E R L A A B
A R T I B A I C H Y L E T U A
A D S D B M O D R K U O F A D
U Q A I B I M Z E W D I R F Y
E T E M P S J H E O L R L D O
N H L C P S K K M L N F U D S

ALTAR
ANGEL OF THE LORD
BAAL
DEW
DRY
FLEECE
GIDEON
IMAGE
ISRAEL
LEAST
MIDIANITES
OFFERING
VALOR

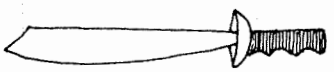


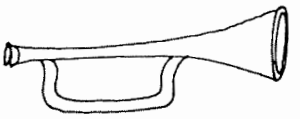
Gideon

DENS
CAVES
GRASSHOPPERS
OAK
BASKET

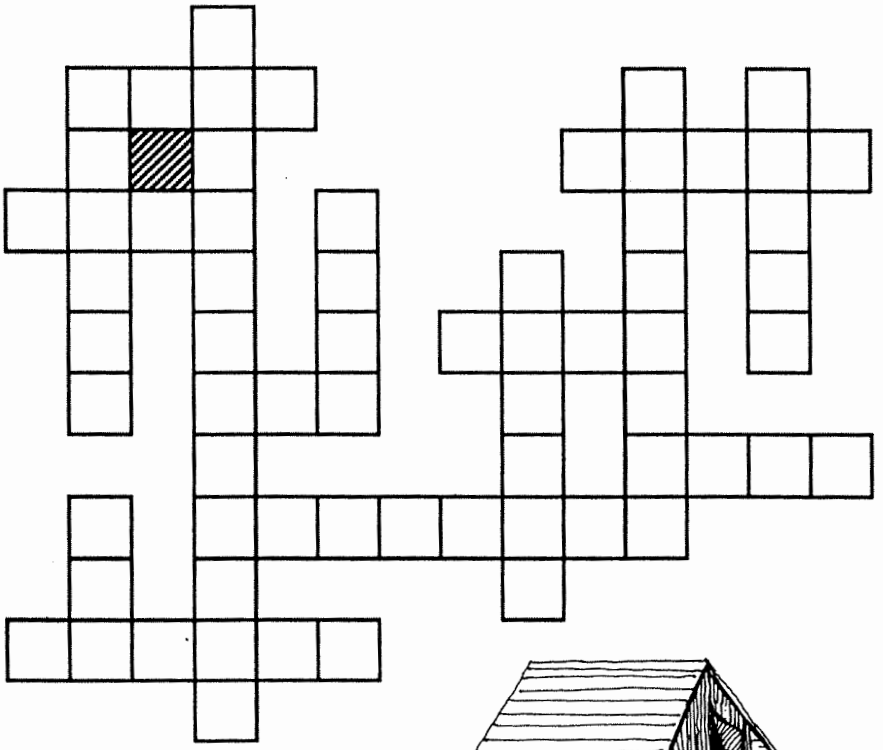
ROCK
FIRE
FLEECE
DEW
TENT

BREAD
LAMP
PITCHERS
TRUMPETS
SWORDS





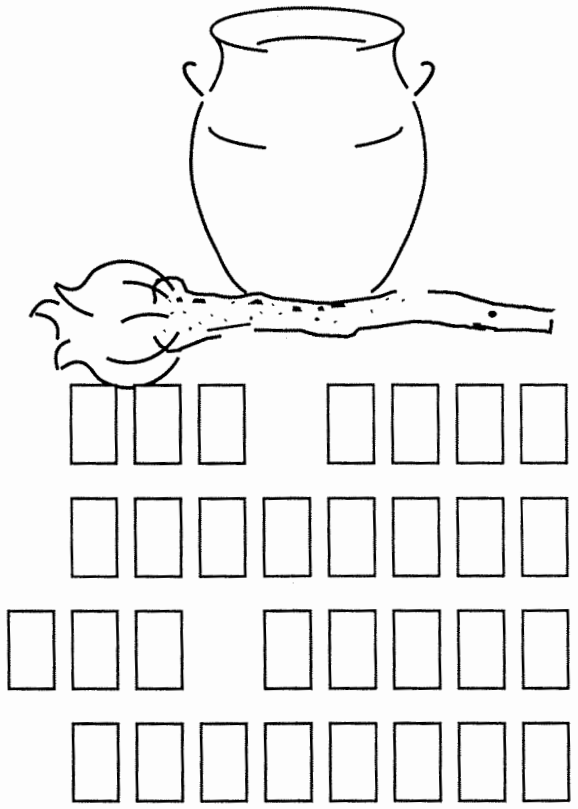
What a strange list of words! See how these words fit together by reading the story of Gideon in Judges 6, 7, and 8. Then fit the words in the puzzle.



Gideon
Judges 6, 7

Impossible Odds

The Midianites invaded the land of Israel with so many men and camels that is was impossible to count them. Gideon had an army of only three hundred men. Use the missing alphabet puzzle to discover how Gideon was able to defeat such a mighty enemy. Find which letter is missing from each line and write it in the spaces below.



A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A B C D E F G H I J K M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q S T U V W X Y Z
A B C E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A B D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R T U V W X Y Z
A B C D F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A B C D F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Z

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q S T U V W X Y Z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R T U V W X Y Z

©2000 by Standard Publishing.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

Israelites Battle Enemies
Judges 6

What Should You Do?

God chose Gideon to save his people. This seemed like a hard thing to Gideon, but he did something that helped him trust in God.

In the word pairs below, one word has a letter that is not in the other word. Write the extra letters you find in the squares. They will spell three words that will tell you what Gideon did, and what you can do when you are facing a tough job.

1	2	3	4

5	6

7	8	9

1. You can find me in PINK but not in KIN.
2. You can see me in DROP but not in POD.
3. I'm right there in READ but not in RED.
4. See me in YOWL but not in LOW.
5. Find me in THEN but not in HEN.
6. I am in COAT, but not in CAT.
7. Here I am in GEAR but not in ARE.
8. I'm found in BOAT but not in BAT.
9. Now I'm in DONE but not in ONE.



62. THE CALLING OF GIDEON
(JUDGES 6:11-40)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And the LORD said to him, 'Surely I will be with you, and you shall defeat the Midianites as one man.' " **JUDGES 6:16**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "Now the Angel of the LORD came and sat under the terebinth tree which was in Ophrah, which belonged to Joash the Abiezrite, while his son _____ threshed wheat in the winepress, in order to hide it from the Midianites." **JUDGES 6:11**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "And the Angel of the LORD appeared to him, and said to him, 'The LORD is with you, you mighty man of valor!' " **JUDGES 6:12**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "Then the LORD turned to him and said, 'Go in this (**MIGHT**, **SIGHT**) of yours, and you shall (**SAVE**, **LOSE**) Israel from the hand of the Midianites. Have I not sent you?' " **JUDGES 6:14**

4. "So he said to Him, 'O my Lord, how can I save Israel? Indeed my clan is the (**STRONGEST**, **WEAKEST**) in Manasseh, and I am the (**LEAST**, **GREATEST**) in my father's house.' " **JUDGES 6:15**

5. "And the LORD said to him, 'Surely I will be with you, and you shall (**SEE**, **DEFEAT**) the Midianites as one man.' " **JUDGES 6:16**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "Now it came to pass the same night that the LORD said to him, 'Take your father's young bull, the second bull of seven years old, and tear down the altar of Baal that your father has, and cut down the wooden image that is beside it.' " **JUDGES 6:25**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

7. The LORD also said, "Build an altar to the LORD your God on top of this rock in the proper arrangement, and take the second bull and offer a burnt _____ with the wood of the image which you shall cut down." **JUDGES 6:26**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

8. "Gideon said to God, 'If You will save Israel by my hand as You have said-- look, I shall put a (**PIECE**, **FLEECE**) of wool on the threshing floor.' " **JUDGES 6:36-37**

9. "If there is dew on the fleece (**ONLY**, **ALSO**), and it is dry on the ground, then I shall (**KNOW**, **GUESS**) that You will save Israel by my hand, as You have said.' " **JUDGES 6:37**

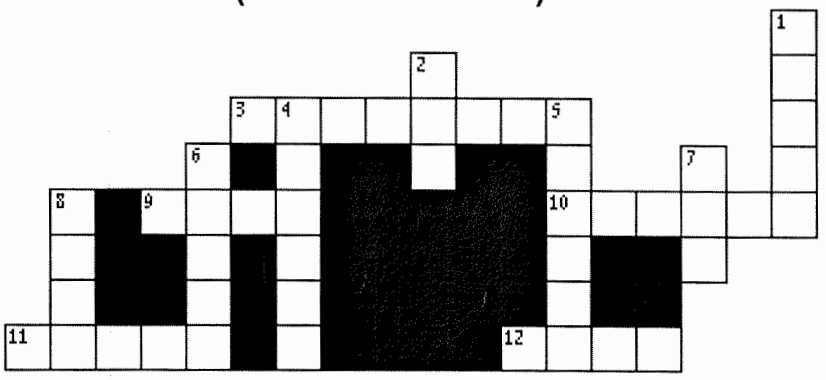
10. "And it was so. When he rose early the next morning and squeezed the fleece together, he wrung the dew out of the fleece, a bowl (**FULL**, **EMPTY**) of water." **JUDGES 6:38**

11. "Then Gideon said to God, 'Do not be angry with me, and let me speak just once more: Let me test, I pray, just once more with the fleece; let it now be (**DRY**, **DUSTY**) only on the fleece, but on the ground let there be dew.' " **JUDGES 6:39**

12. "And God did so that night. It was dry on the fleece only, but there was (**DIRT**, **DEW**) on all the ground." **JUDGES 6:40**

62. THE CALLING OF GIDEON

(JUDGES 6:11-40)



5 DOWN "Now the Angel of the LORD came and sat under the terebinth tree which was in Ophrah, which belonged to Joash the Abiezrite, while his son _____ threshed wheat in the winepress, in order to hide it from the Midianites." **JUDGES 6:11**

6 DOWN "And the Angel of the LORD appeared to him, and said to him, 'The LORD is with you, you mighty man of _____!' " **JUDGES 6:12**

9 ACROSS "Then the LORD turned to him and said, 'Go in this might of yours, and you shall _____ Israel from the hand of the Midianites. Have I not sent you?' " **JUDGES 6:14**

1 DOWN "So he said to Him, 'O my Lord, how can I save Israel? Indeed my clan is the strongest inManasseh, and I am the _____ in my father's house.' " **JUDGES 6:15**

10 ACROSS "And the LORD said to him, 'Surely I will be with you, and you shall _____ the Midianites as one man.' " **JUDGES 6:16**

11 ACROSS "Now it came to pass the same night that the LORD said to him, 'Take your father's young bull, the second bull of seven years old, and tear down the _____ of Baal that your father has, and cut down the wooden image that is beside it.' " **JUDGES 6:25**

3 ACROSS The LORD also said, "Build an altar to the LORD your God on top of this rock in the proper arrangement, and take the second bull and offer a burnt _____ with the wood of the image which you shall cut down." **JUDGES 6:26**

4 DOWN "Gideon said to God, 'If You will save Israel by my hand as You have said-- look, I shall put a _____ of wool on the threshing floor.' " **JUDGES 6:36-37**

12 ACROSS "If there is dew on the fleece only, and it is dry on the ground, then I shall _____ that You will save Israel by my hand, as You have said.' " **JUDGES 6:37**

8 DOWN "And it was so. When he rose early the next morning and squeezed the fleece together, he wrung the dew out of the fleece, a bowl _____ of water." **JUDGES 6:38**

2 DOWN "Then Gideon said to God, 'Do not be angry with me, and let me speak just once more: Let me test, I pray, just once more with the fleece; let it now be _____ only on the fleece, but on the ground let there be dew.' " **JUDGES 6:39**

7 DOWN "It was dry on the fleece only, but there was _____ on all the ground." **JUDGES 6:40**

Year 2

Week 58

Gideon and God Win

Scriptures: Judges 7

Key Verse: Judges 7:20 Then the three companies blew the trumpets and broke the pitchers…and they cried, "The sword of the LORD and of Gideon!"

Key Points:

1. Finally convinced that God was with him, Gideon began to lead Israel.

2. The Lord cut about 30,000 men from Gideon's army, leaving him with 300 men to fight the Midianites.

3. God sent Gideon and his servant to the camp of the Midianites, where they overheard a man telling his dream to a friend. The friend interpreted the dream to mean that God would deliver the whole camp to Gideon's army.

4. Gideon divided his men into three groups and gave them trumpets and torches hidden inside empty pitchers. At Gideon's signal, every man blew his trumpet and broke the pitchers covering the lamps.

5. The Midianites panicked and started killing each other and running away, and the Israelites were able to follow and defeat the large army.

GOD'S MIGHTY WARRIOR



God's people had to fight many battles in the Promised Land. A farmer named Gideon led the people to fight for God.



God told Gideon to sneak into the enemy camp with only trumpets and torches covered with jars.



When Gideon's army blew their trumpets and smashed their jars, the enemy woke up, got scared, and ran away!

63. GIDEON'S ARMY OF 300

(JUDGES 7:1-25)



"And the three companies blew the trumpets, and brake the pitchers, and held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands to blow *withal*: and they cried, The sword of the LORD, and of Gideon."

JUDGES 7:20

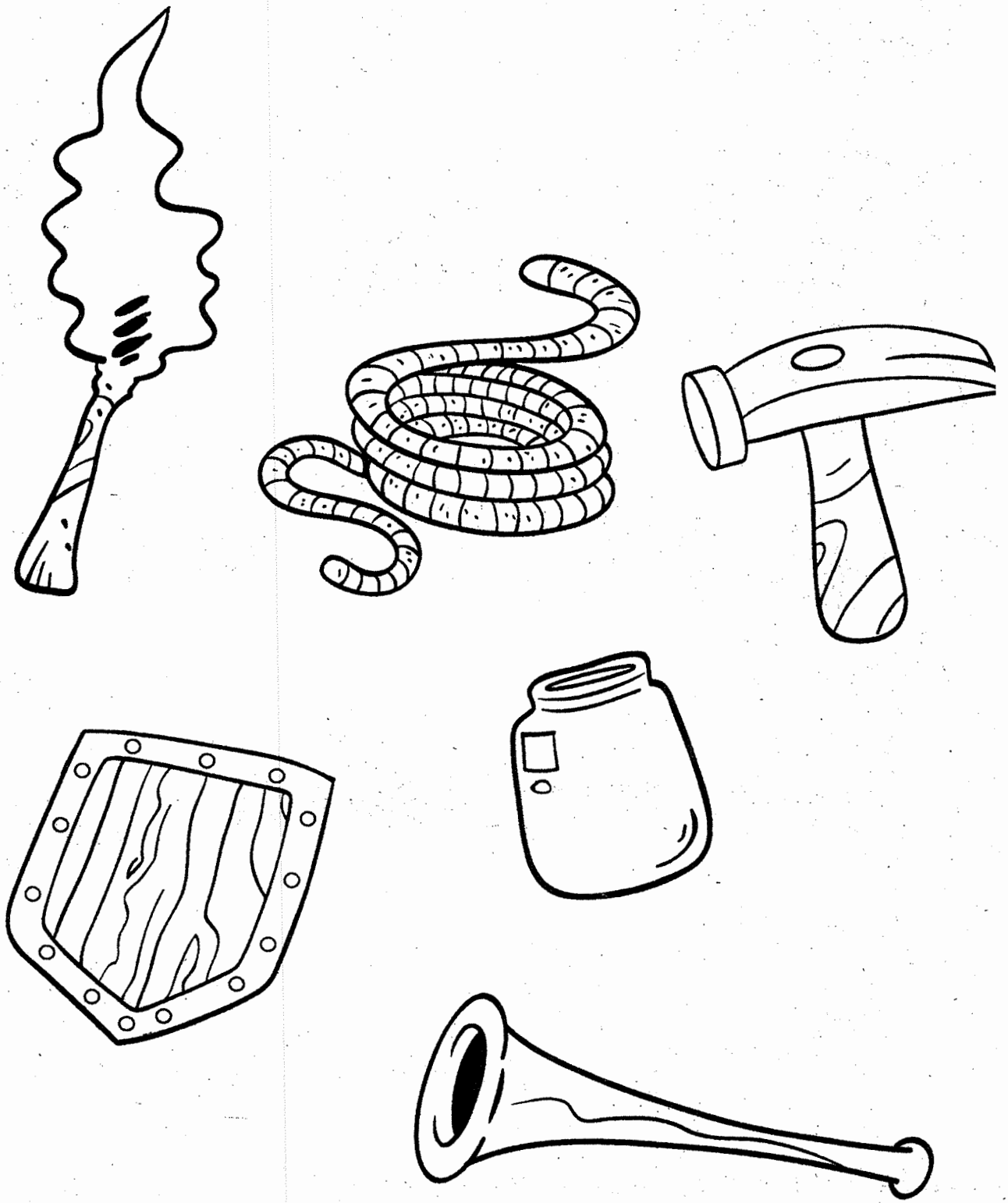
Choosing an Army

Gideon was chosen to lead the Israelites in battle against the Midianites. Such a great army of Israelites came together that every man who was afraid of the Midianites was allowed to return to his home. Two out of every three men left, but the army was still too large. So God arranged another test. Read about it in Judges 7:1-7 and you will know which of the soldiers in the picture stayed in the army. Color red the robes of those who stayed. Color the others green.



Important Tools

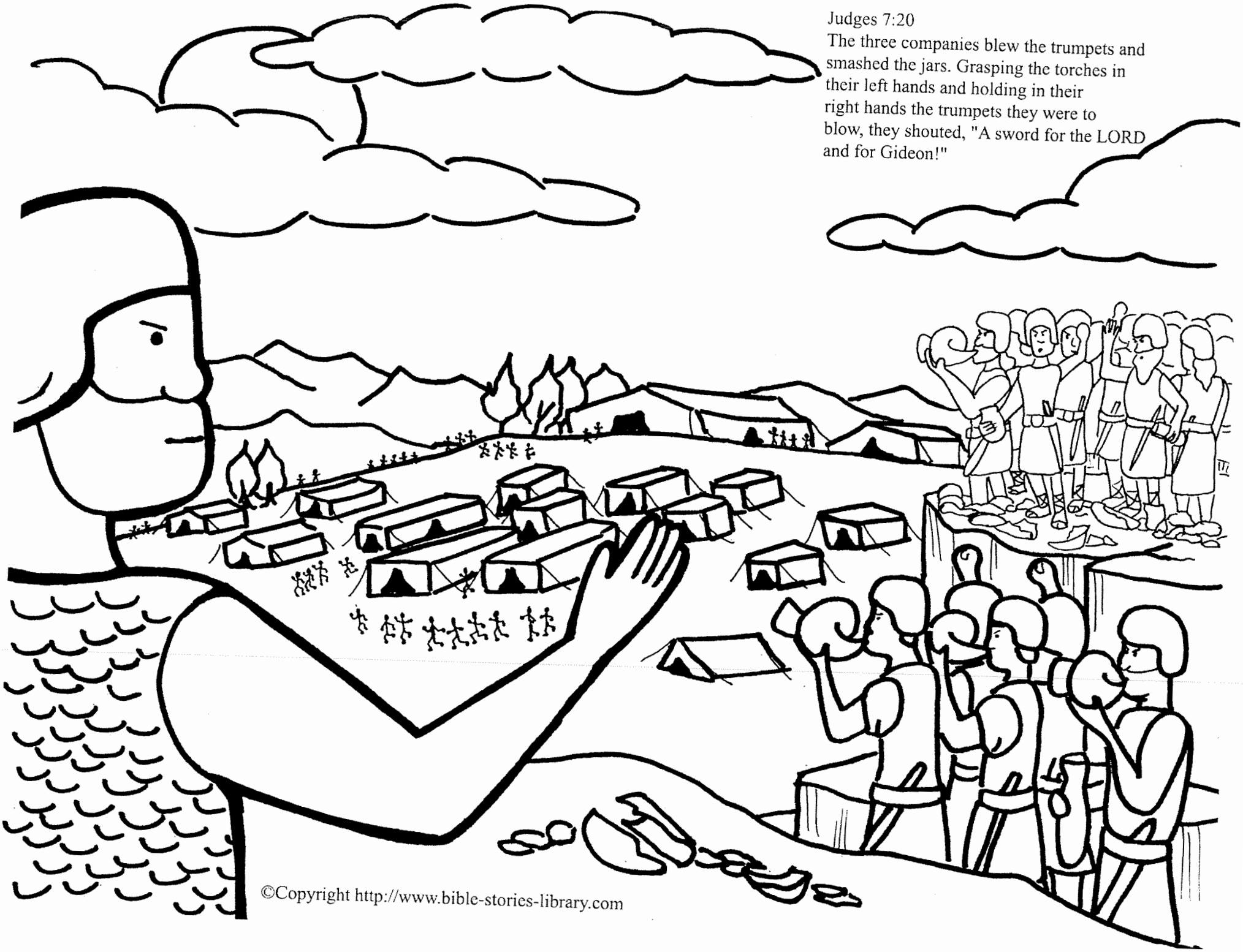
Circle the three things God told Gideon's army to bring.





Gideon Is Brave

Judges 7:20
The three companies blew the trumpets and smashed the jars. Grasping the torches in their left hands and holding in their right hands the trumpets they were to blow, they shouted, "A sword for the LORD and for Gideon!"



©Copyright http://www.bible-stories-library.com

Judges 6, 7—Gideon Is Brave

Gideon's Horn

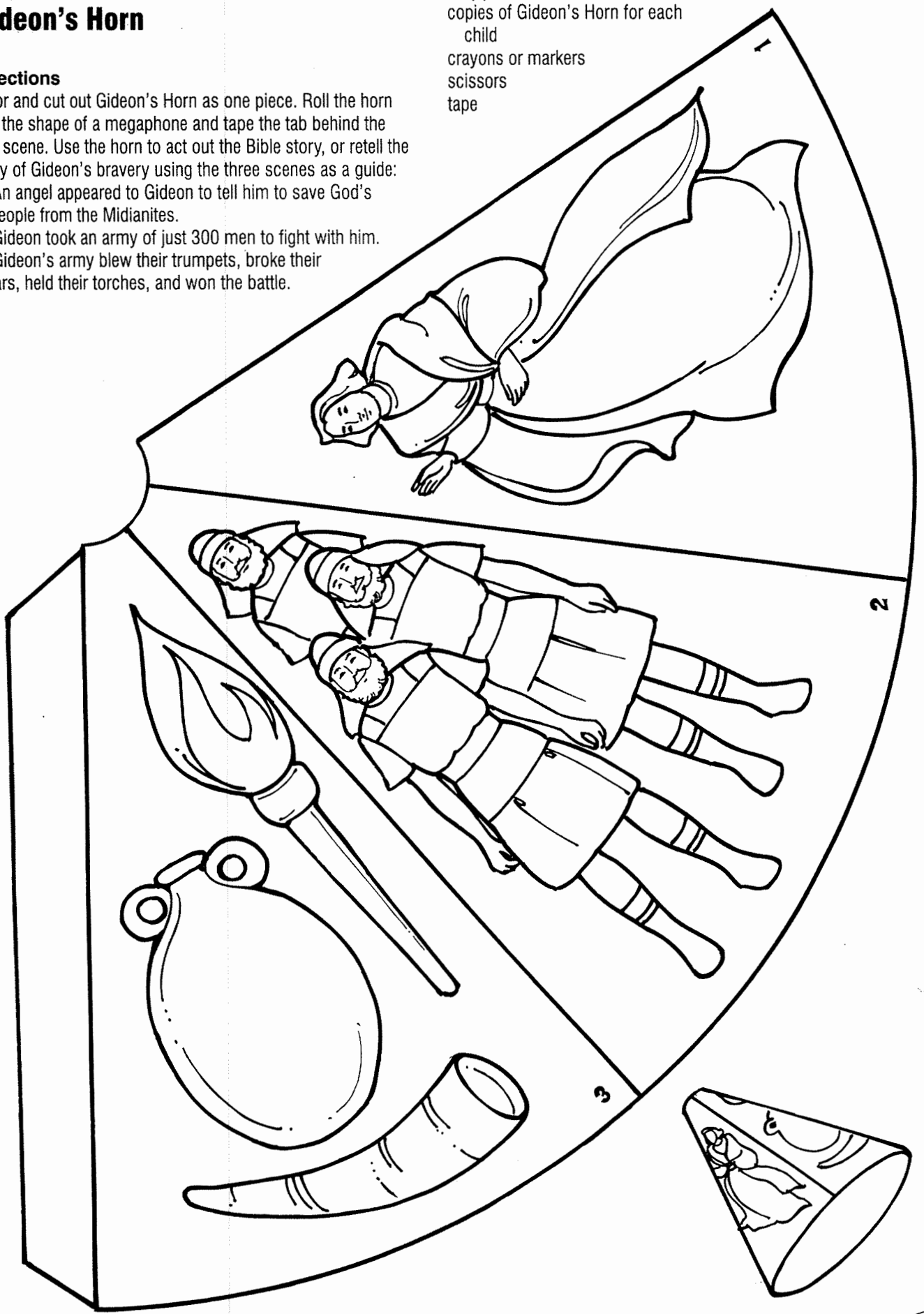
Supplies

copies of Gideon's Horn for each child
crayons or markers
scissors
tape

Directions

Color and cut out Gideon's Horn as one piece. Roll the horn into the shape of a megaphone and tape the tab behind the first scene. Use the horn to act out the Bible story, or retell the story of Gideon's bravery using the three scenes as a guide:

1) An angel appeared to Gideon to tell him to save God's people from the Midianites.
2) Gideon took an army of just 300 men to fight with him.
3) Gideon's army blew their trumpets, broke their jars, held their torches, and won the battle.

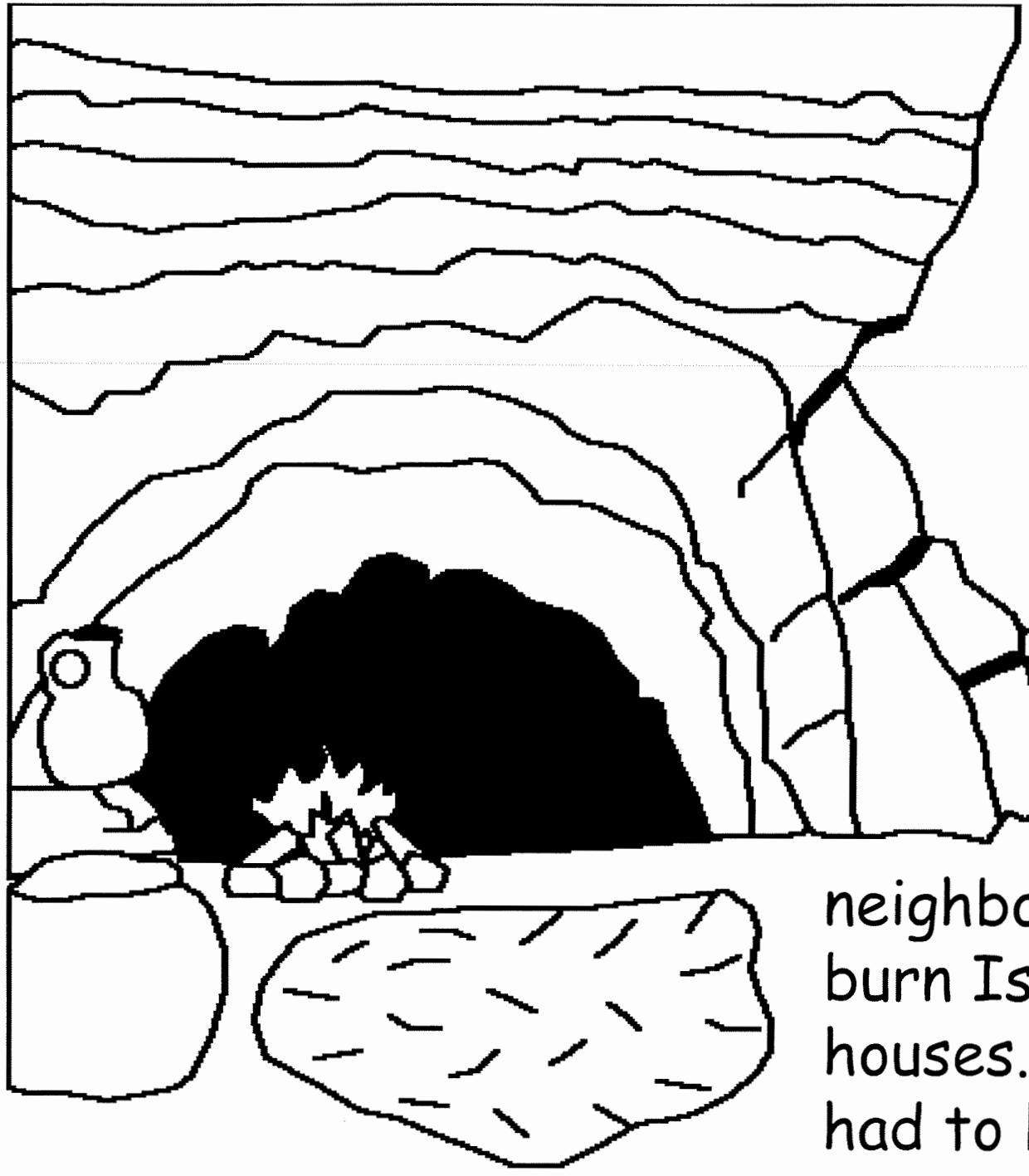


Bible for Children

presents

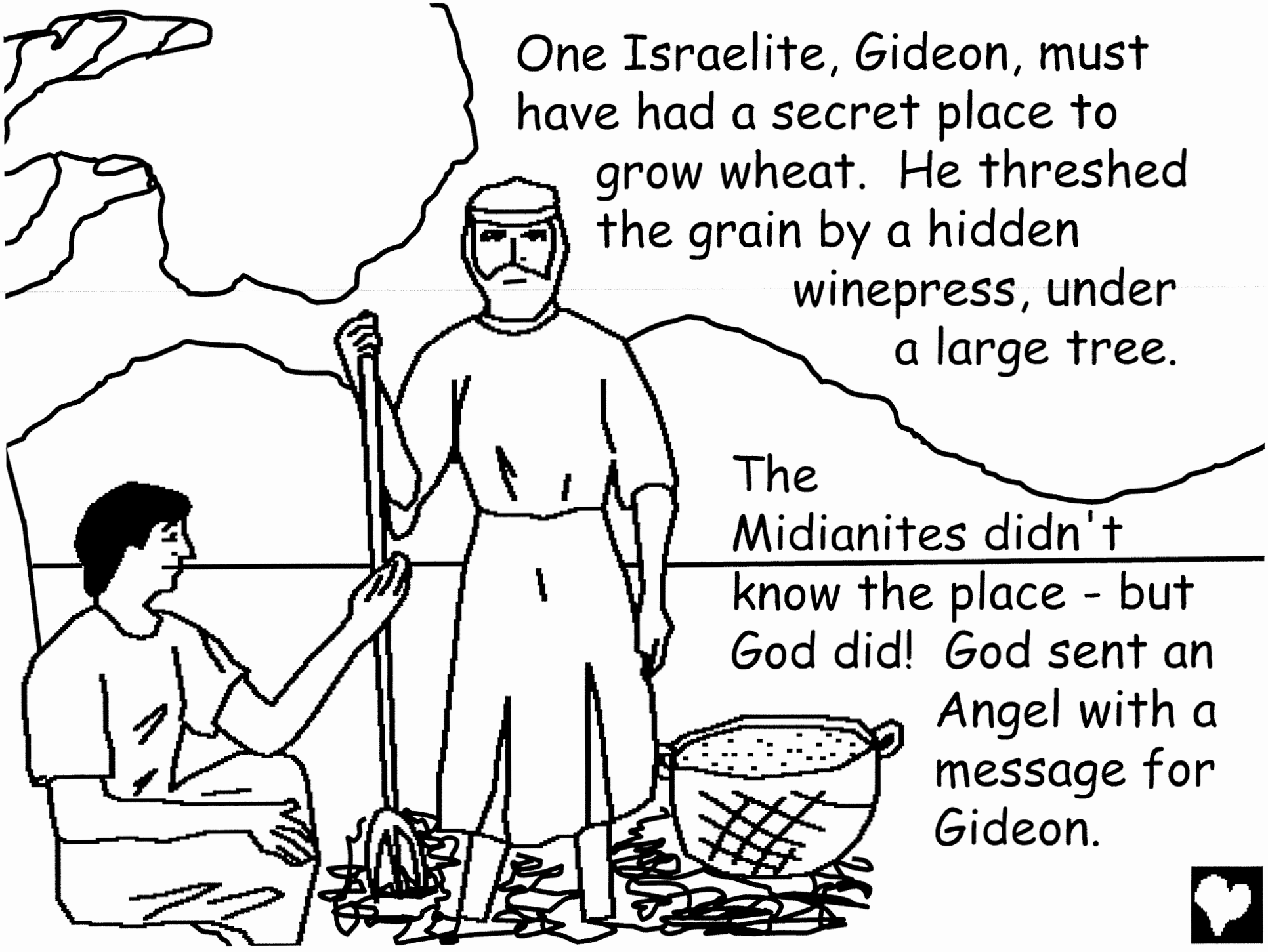
GIDEON'S LITTLE ARMY



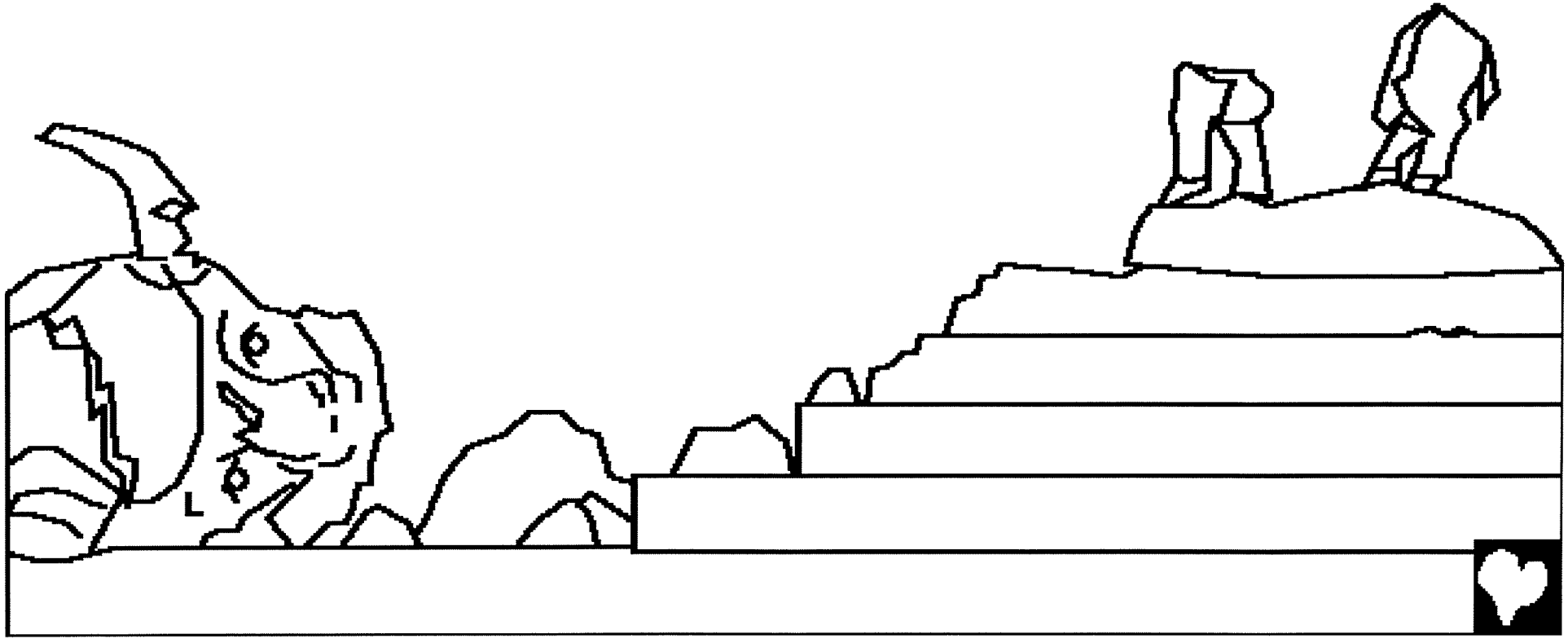


After Joshua died, all the people of Israel disobeyed God and left Him out of their lives.

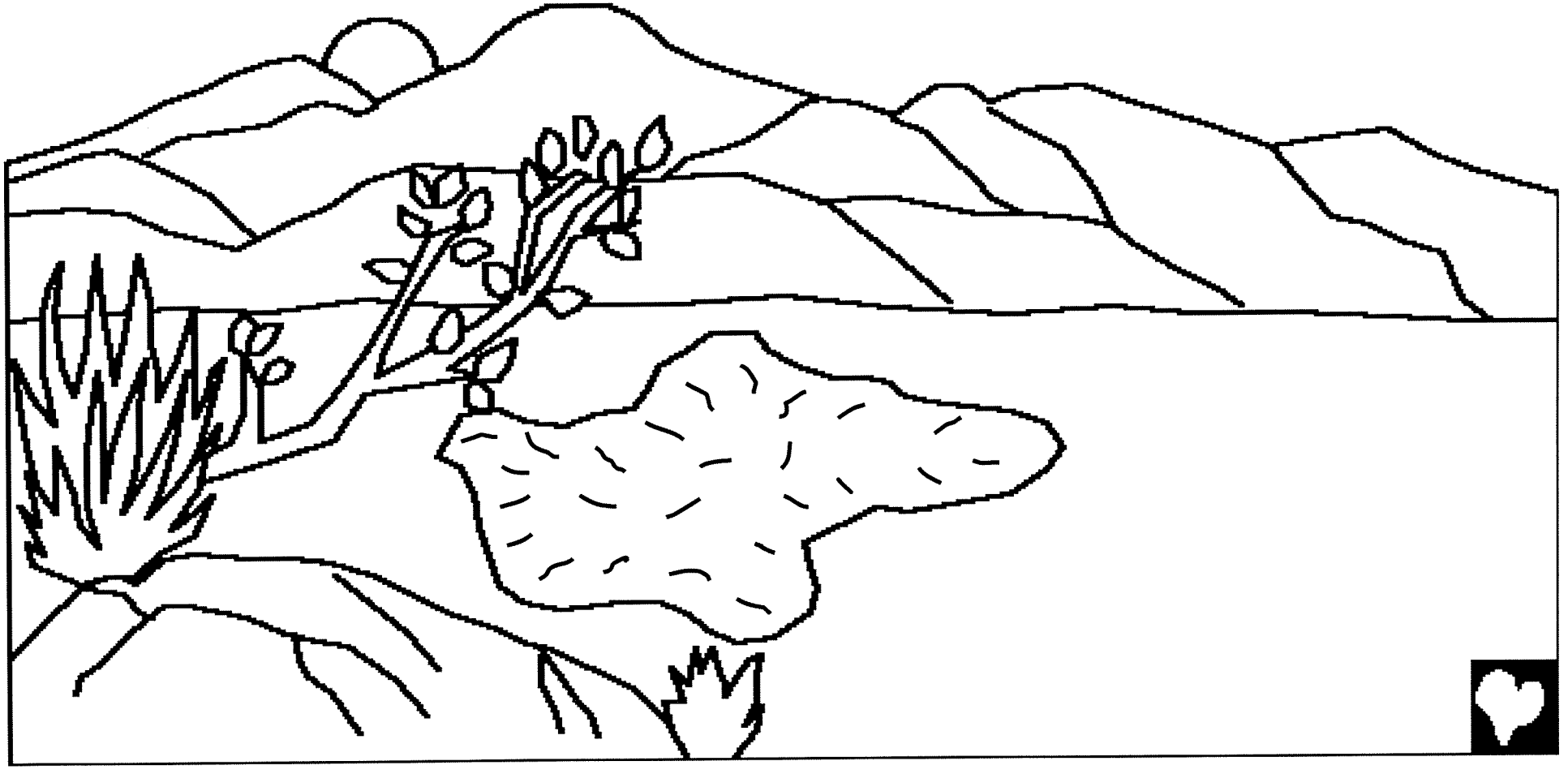
God let the neighboring Midianites burn Israel's crops and houses. The Israelites had to live in caves.

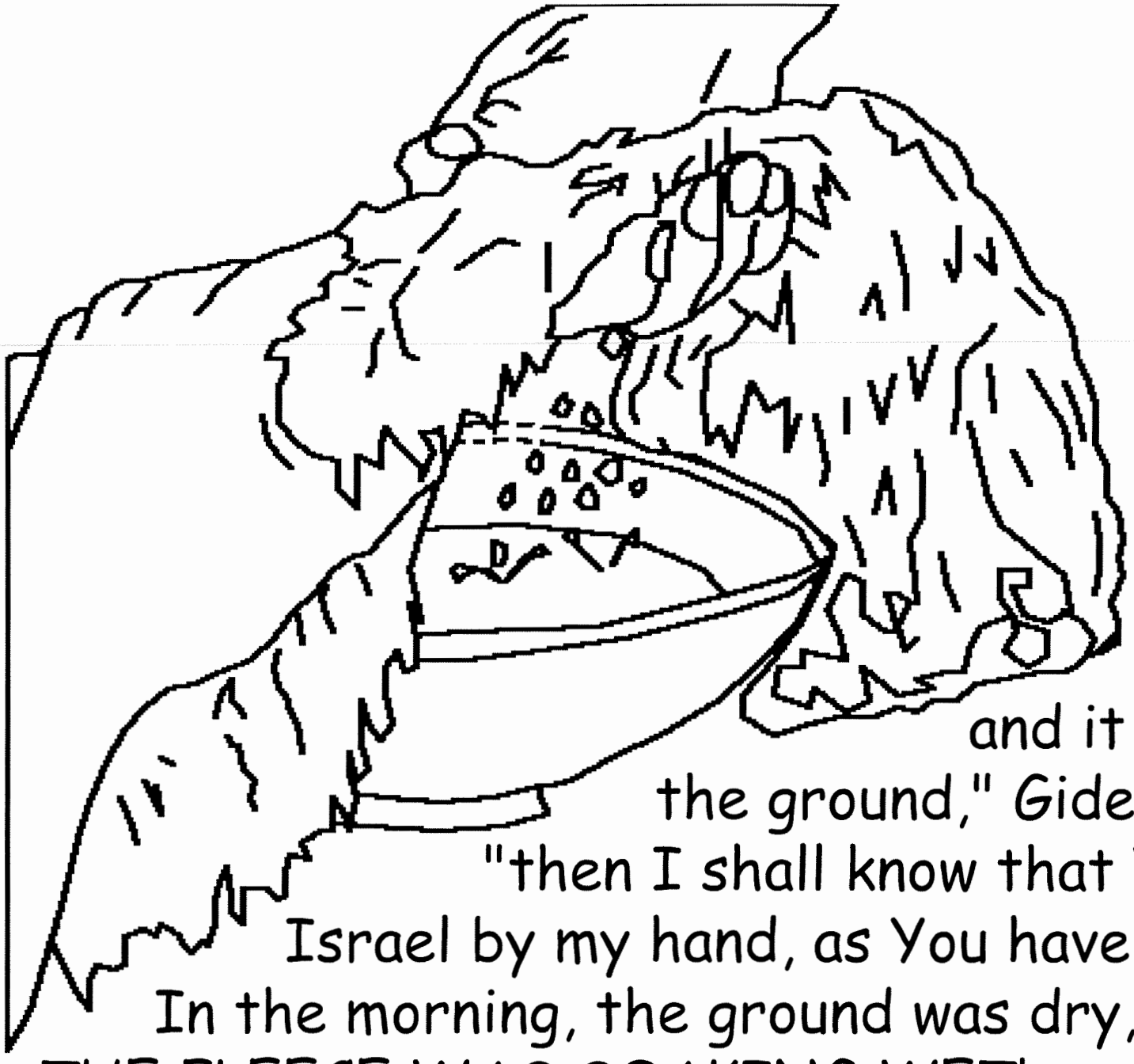

One Israelite, Gideon, must have had a secret place to grow wheat. He threshed the grain by a hidden winepress, under a large tree.
The Midianites didn't know the place - but God did! God sent an Angel with a message for Gideon.

God wanted Gideon to destroy his own father's image of a false god and build an altar to the true God. Though Gideon was afraid his countrymen would kill him, he did what God commanded.



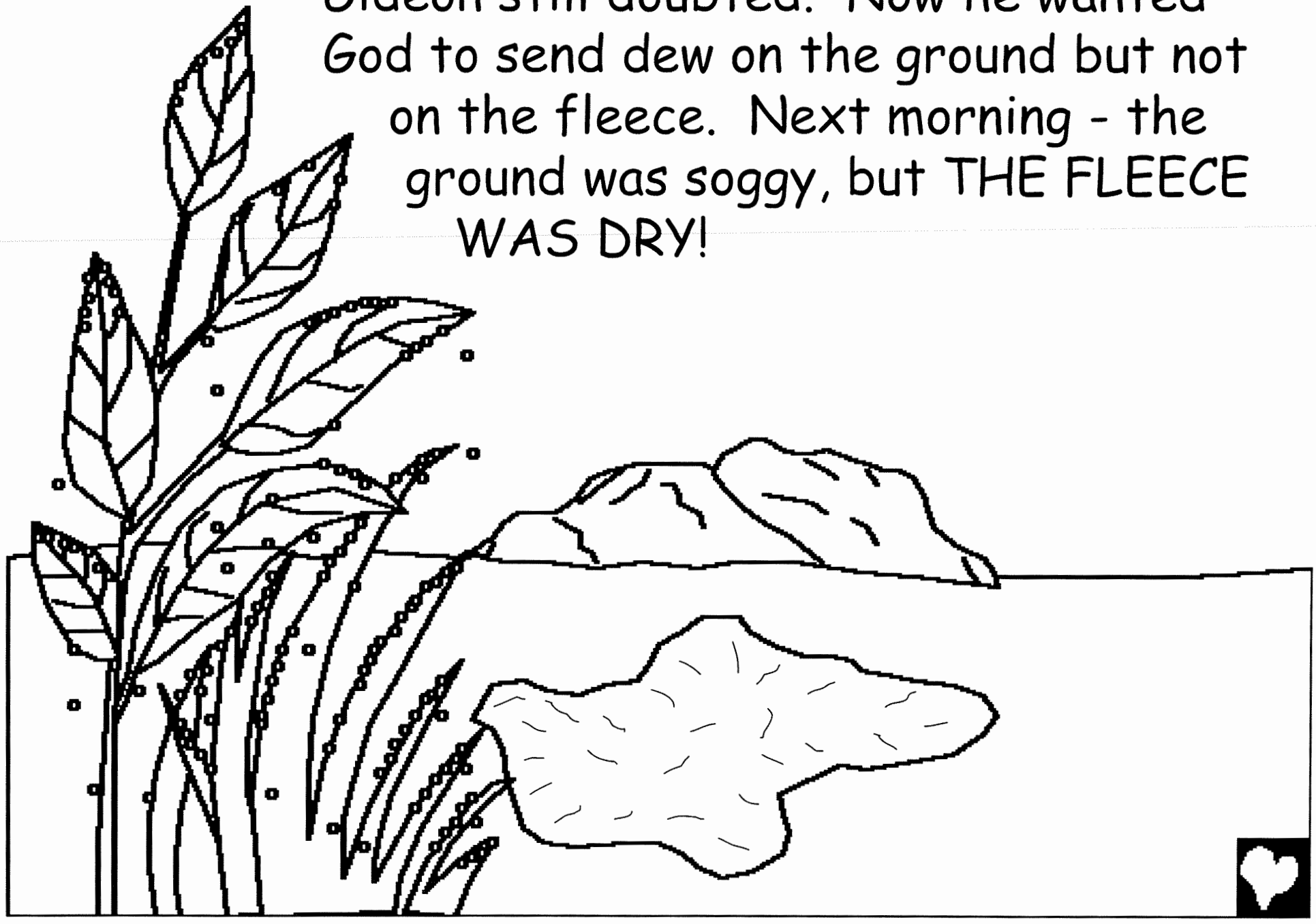
God also wanted Gideon to lead Israel's army against the wicked Midianites. But Gideon was afraid. He asked for a special sign that God was with him. Then he laid a fleecy sheepskin on the ground.



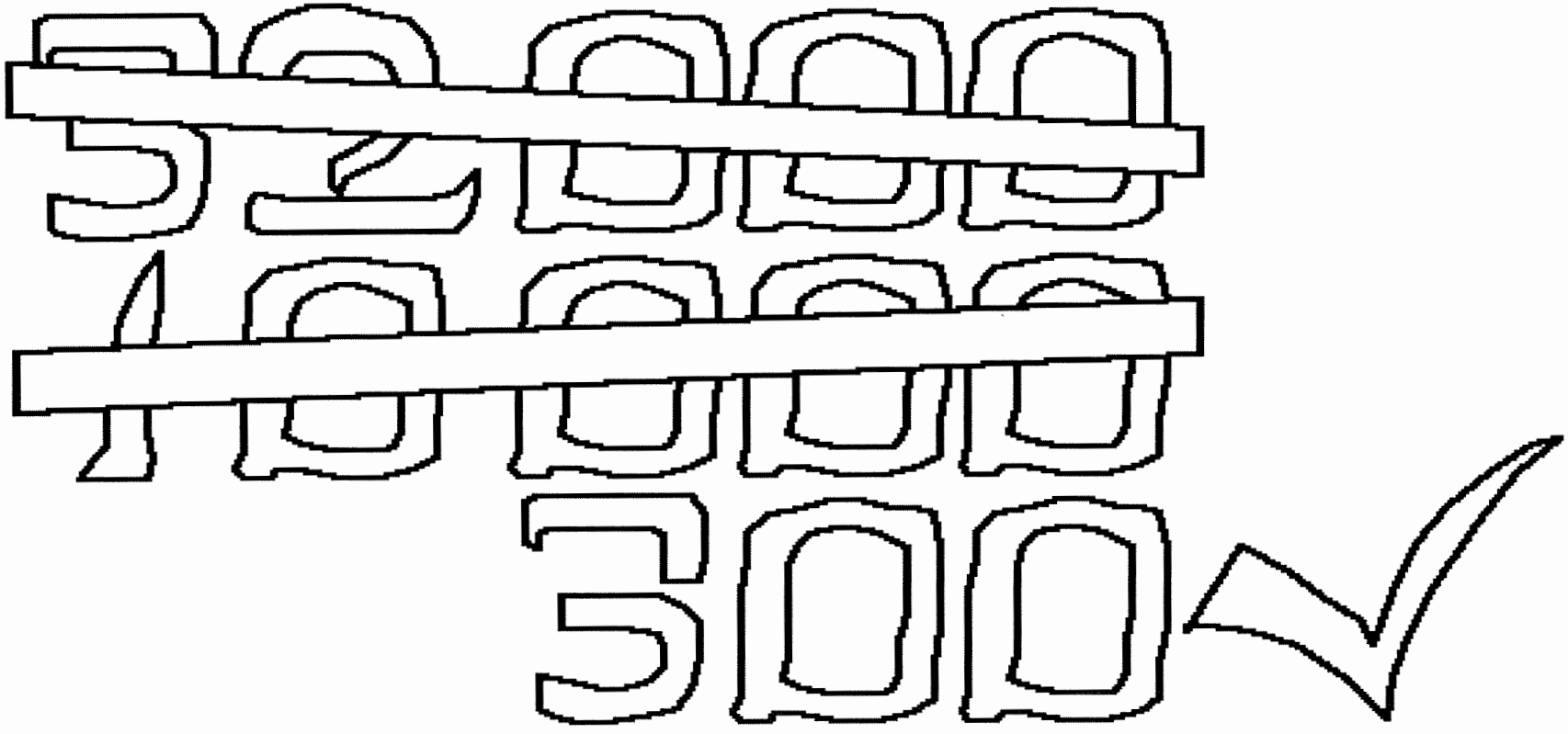


"If there is dew on the fleece only, and it is dry on all the ground," Gideon prayed, "then I shall know that You will save Israel by my hand, as You have said."

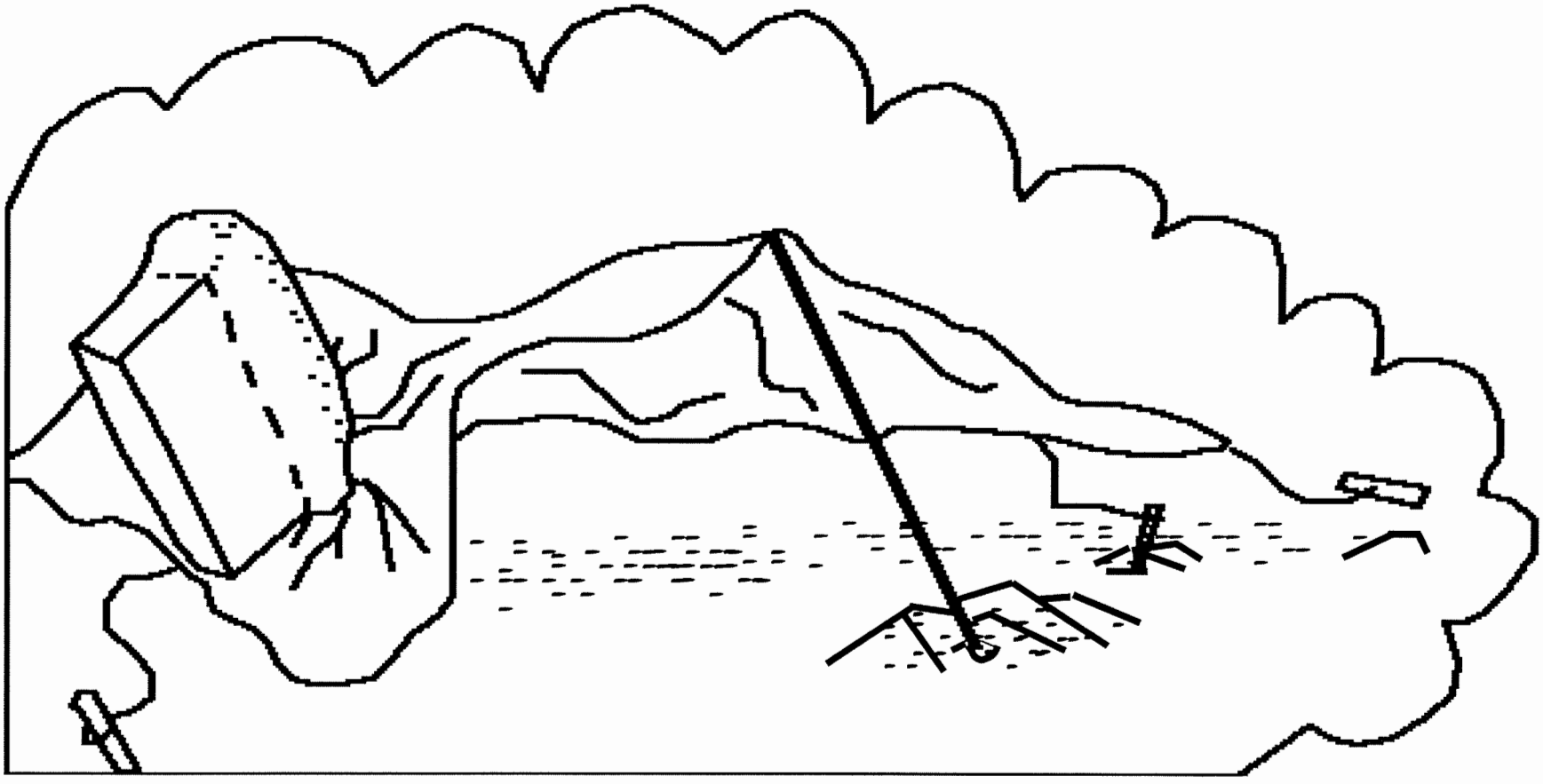
In the morning, the ground was dry, but THE FLEECE WAS SOAKING WET!


Gideon still doubted. Now he wanted God to send dew on the ground but not on the fleece. Next morning - the ground was soggy, but THE FLEECE WAS DRY!

Gideon started out with an army of 32,000. God cut it down to only 300 men. God did not want Israel to say "My own hand has saved me." God alone was Israel's Saviour.



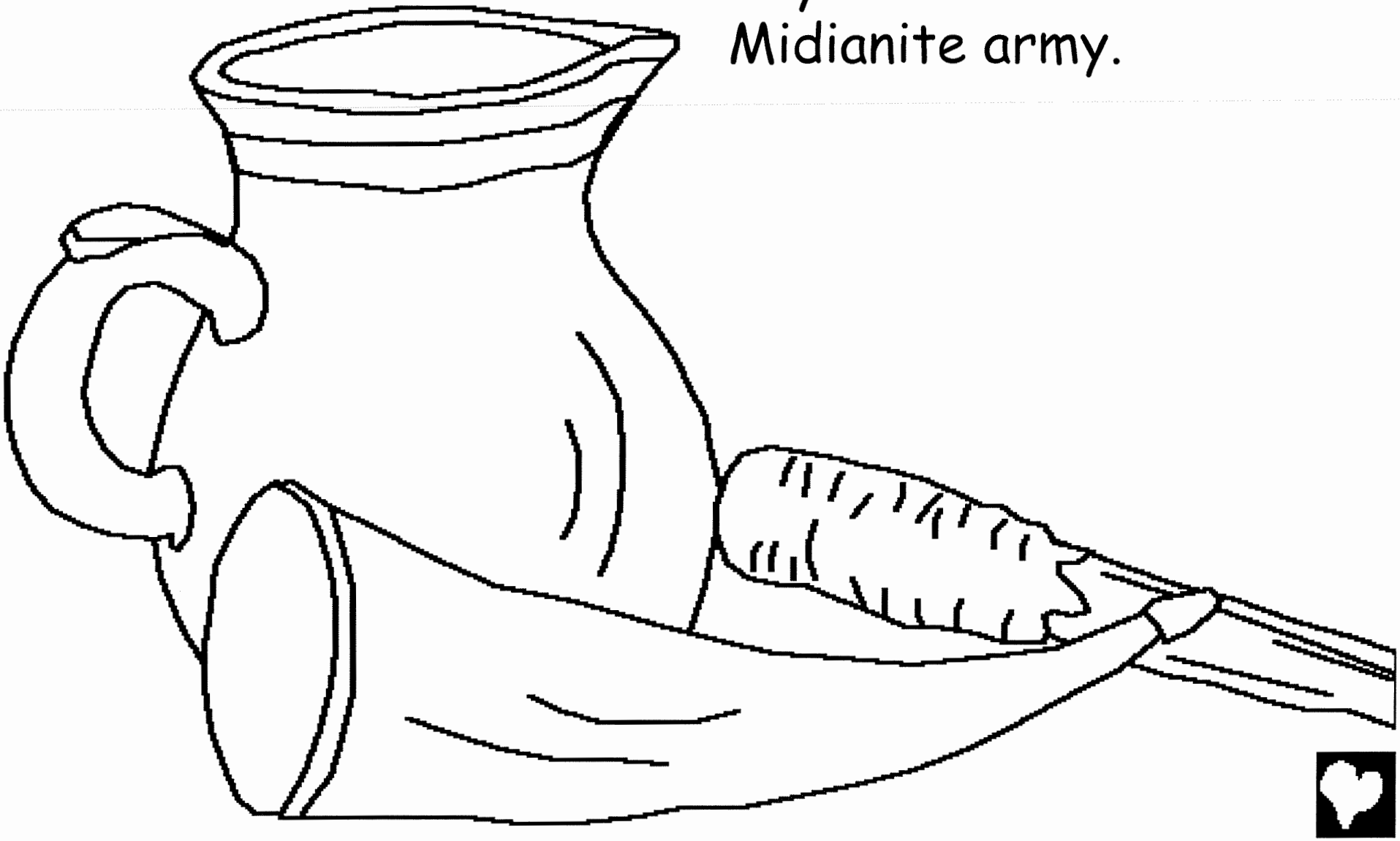
Knowing Gideon was still afraid, God let him secretly overhear one Midianite soldier tell another about a strange dream. In the dream, a loaf of bread tumbled against a Midianite tent and destroyed it.



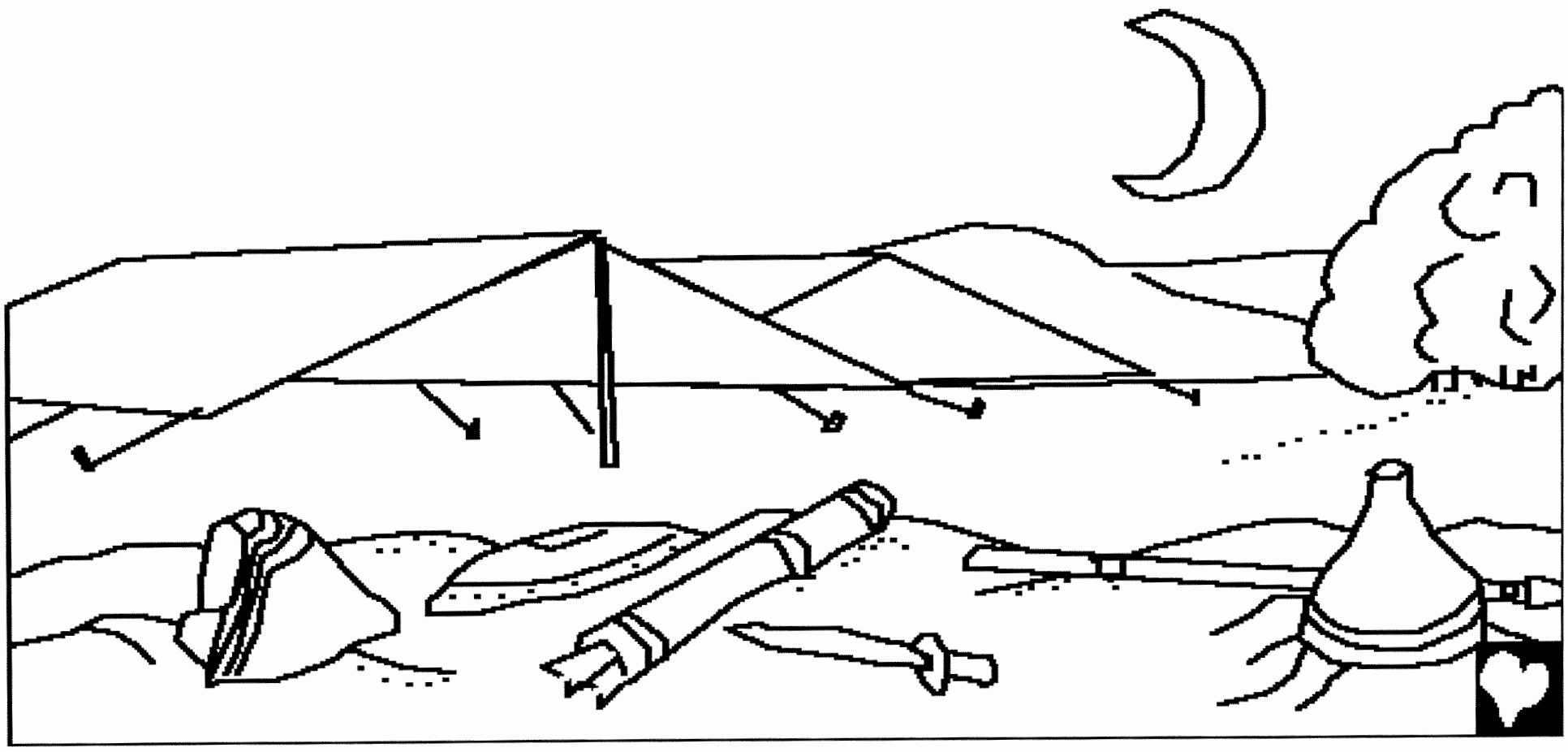
The other guard was terrified. "This is ... the sword of Gideon ..." he cried. When Gideon heard the dream and its meaning, he knew God was going to give him the victory.



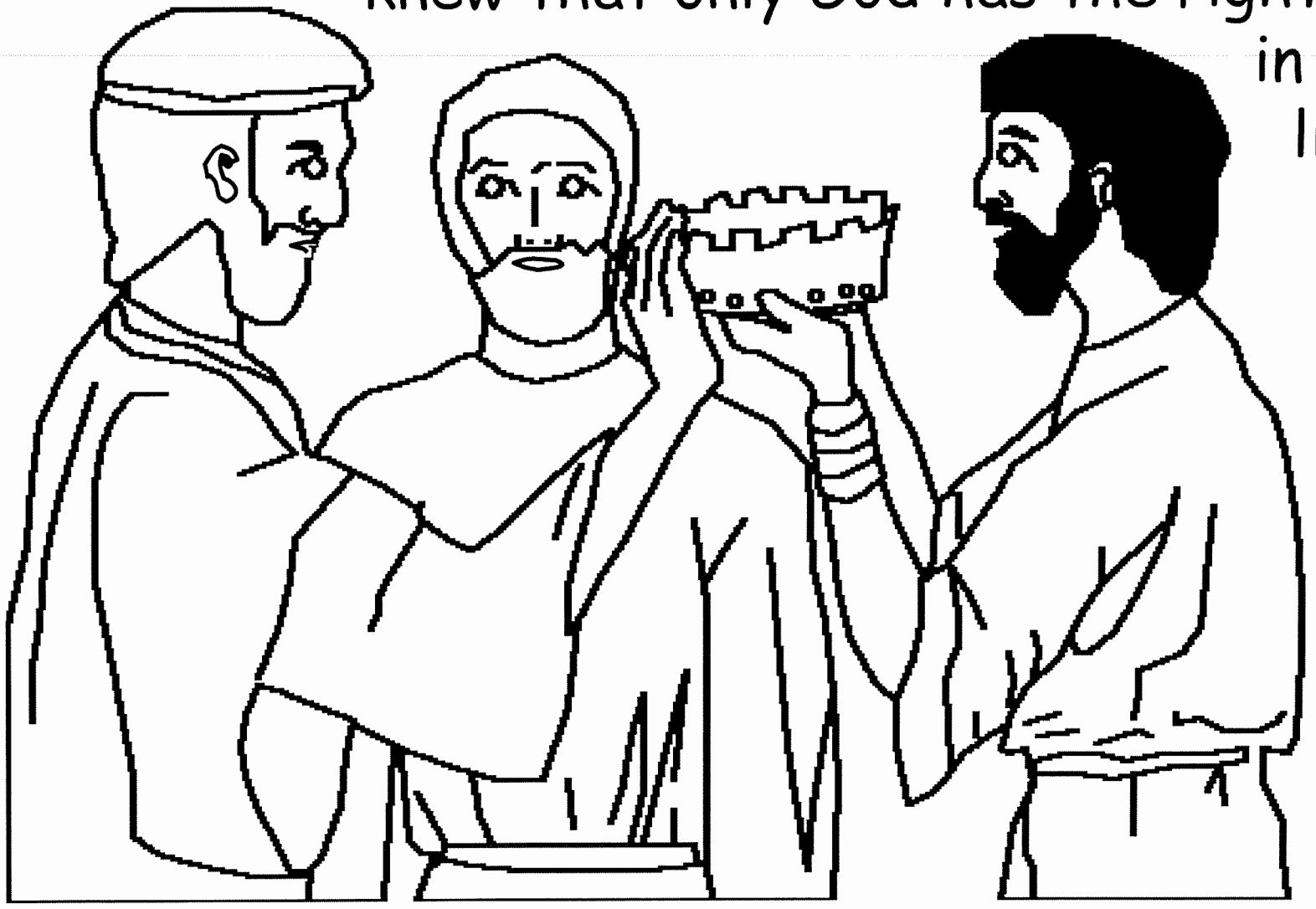
Gideon planned a night attack. He gave each soldier a trumpet, and empty pitchers with torches inside. They surrounded the Midianite army.



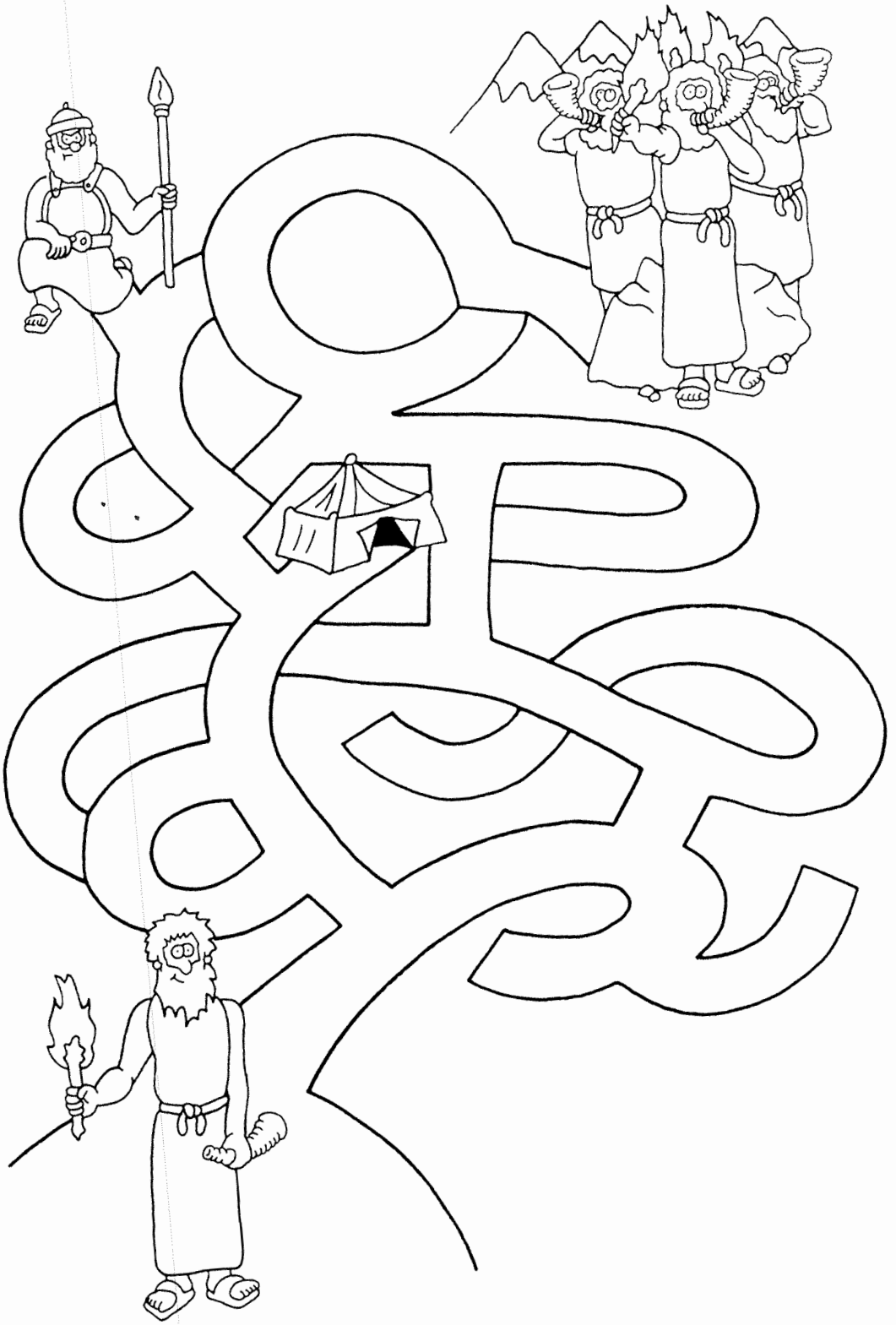
At Gideon's signal, the soldiers blew their trumpets, smashed their pitchers and lit their torches. What noise! What confusion! The scared Midianites got up and ran away.



After this great victory, the men of Israel asked Gideon to rule over them. "I will not rule over you .. the Lord shall rule over you," Gideon replied. He knew that only God has the right to rule in people's lives.



Gideon



Gideon was chosen by God to be a leader of his people.
Help Gideon find his army.

Gideon Word Search

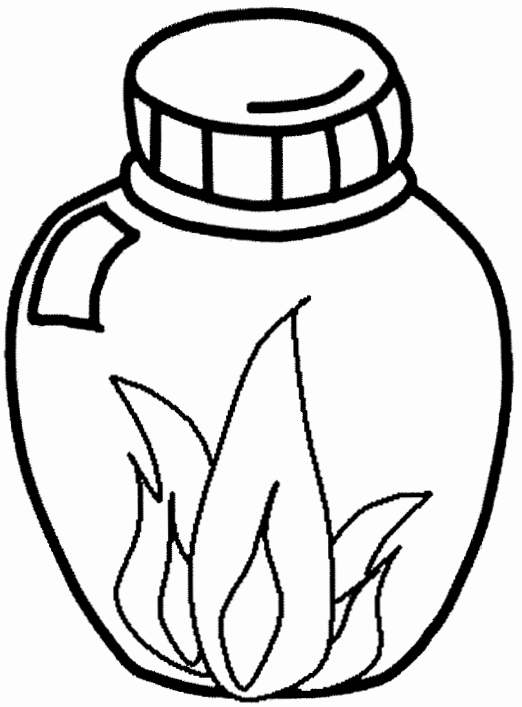
C A M P S R A J

P R O O F G L Z

E M T D R O W S

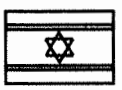
M K N I R D T T

camp
drink
jars
proof
sword



Trumpets and Torches

 Israel
 altar
 men
 army
 afraid
 trumpet
 torch
 jar
 shout

Enemies took  's sheep, cows and food. The  ites prayed to God for help. Gideon was a brave man from  . God said to him, "Tear down the  s of the false gods." Gideon obeyed. Gideon got  from  to make an  . God said, "You have too many  ." Gideon sent home the  who were  . God said, "There are still too many  ." Gideon kept only 300  . What a small  ! Each man took a  . Each man had a  in a  .  's  circled the enemy  . They blew their  s. They broke their  s and  ed. The enemy  's soldiers got mixed up. They killed each other. God helped  win.

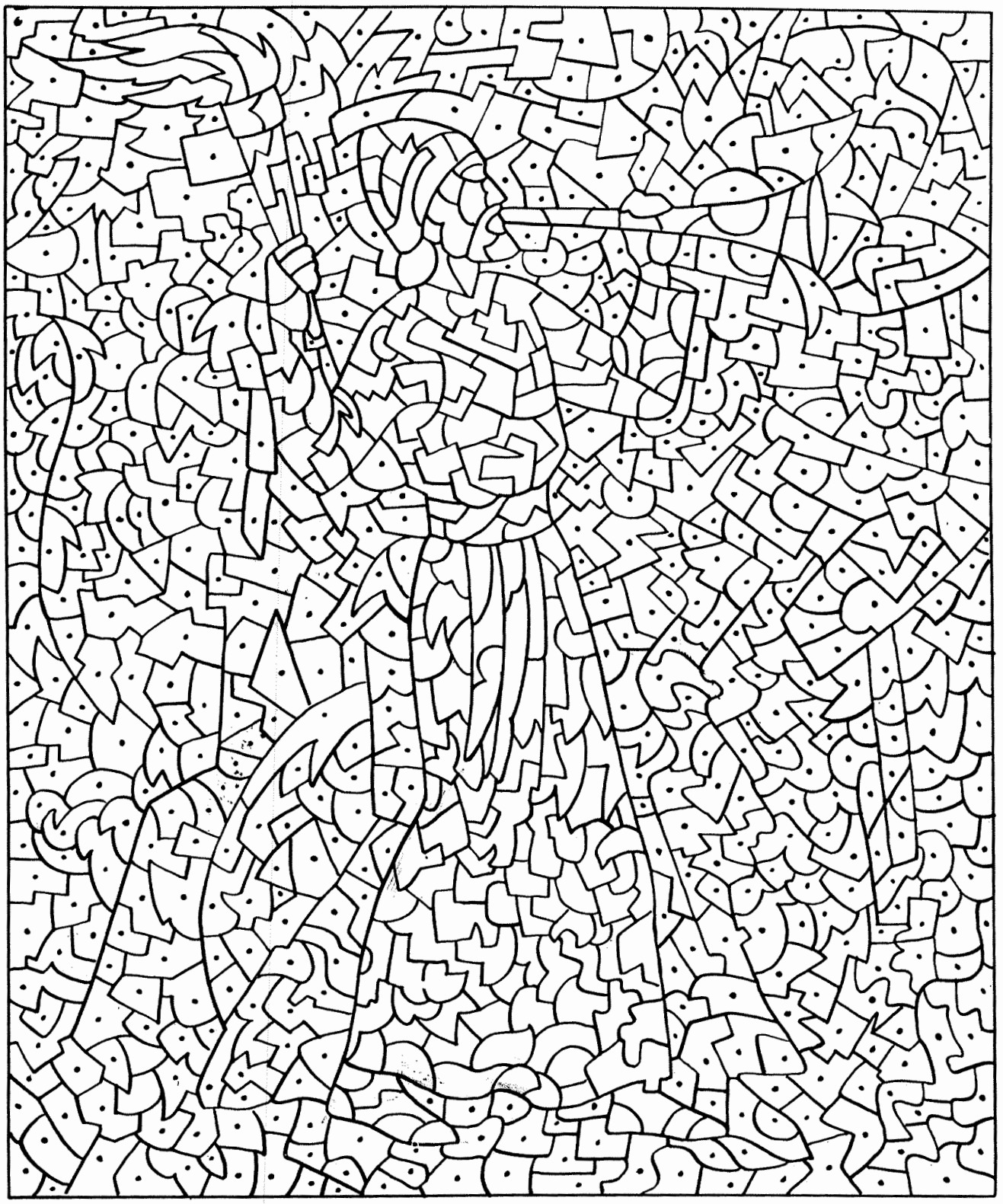
Whos and Whats

Read the story "Trumpets and Torches." Then read the Questions. Match them with the Answers. Draw a line between each correct match.

Questions	Answers
What the enemies took	 s
What Gideon tore down	an 
Who was sent home	sheep
What they broke	 s
How many Gideon kept	 ites
What was in the jars	men 
What Gideon made	 es
Who helped Israel	300 
Who prayed to God	got mixed up
What the soldiers did	God

Gideon in Battle

When Gideon led his soldiers against the Midianites it was very dark. Use a black crayon or pencil and color each space that has a dot in it. Do not color the empty spaces. Then see what you have left.



GIDEON'S VICTORY

God helped Gideon defeat the mighty Midianite army with only a few men. Judges 7 tells his story.

Find the words from Gideon's story hidden in the puzzle.

A	Q	T	H	T	O	R	C	H	P
X	J	N	R	C	G	O	D	V	F
N	A	S	I	U	L	P	R	B	L
A	R	M	Y	E	M	O	Y	F	E
W	G	H	G	E	W	P	B	J	E
E	K	N	J	X	E	A	E	Z	C
D	A	I	O	Z	T	M	S	T	E

ANGEL	ARMY	DRY
FLEECE	GOD	JAR
TORCH	TRUMPET	WET

Answers on page 16

© 2007 Warner Press, Inc All rights reserved

Gideon Word Search

P M A C D T W Y S V M K D T A

S A B R T A B R H I S C E O N

F D I H R W A T D D M A P R G

P N R R U J G I F R L T I C E

K E I S D N A S U O H T H H L

E O M R E N D B Y W F A S E I

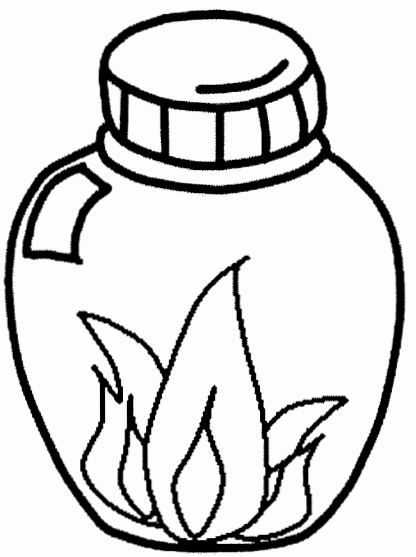
R I S R I H I R N S T O R S J

W V T T R U M P E T S E O J K

T S E K A E W T Z D M M W R N

A S F L E E C E S D N A H T P

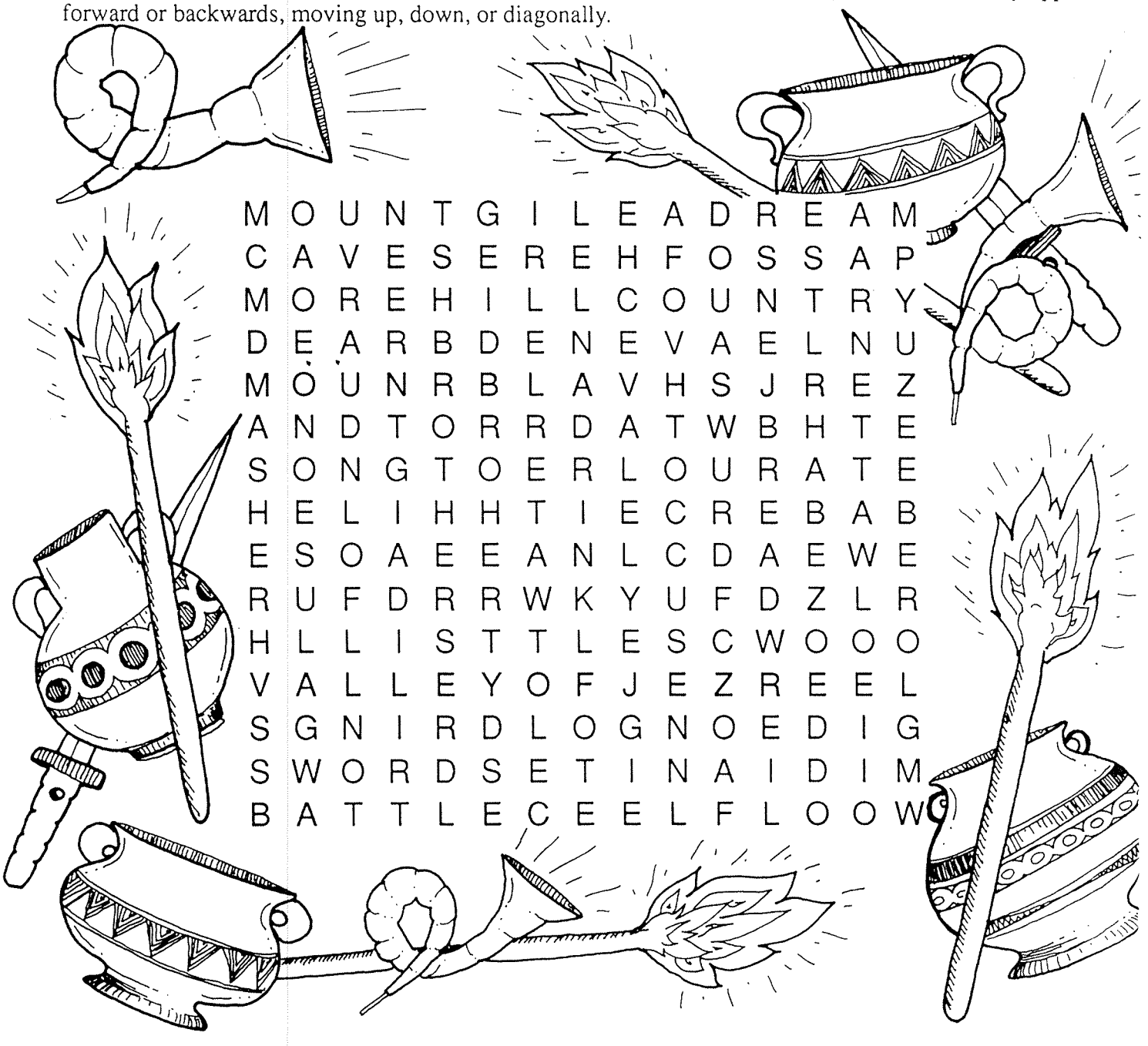
angel
attack
camp
drink
fleece
hands
jars
Midianites
proof
strength
sword
thousands
three hundred
torches
trumpets
warrior
weakest
worshiped



Gideon

Judges 6-8

Read the Scripture, then circle each word from the word bank hidden in the puzzle. Words may appear forward or backwards, moving up, down, or diagonally.



M O U N T G I L E A D R E A M
C A V E S E R E H F O S S A P
M O R E H I L L C O U N T R Y
D E A R B D E N E V A E L N U
M O U N R B L A V H S J R E Z
A N D T O R R D A T W B H T E
S O N G T O E R L O U R A T E
H E L I H H T I E C R E B A B
E S O A E E A N L C D A E W E
R U F D R R W K Y U F D Z L R
H L L I S T T L E S C W O O O
V A L L E Y O F J E Z R E E L
S G N I R D L O G N O E D I G
S W O R D S E T I N A I D I M
B A T T L E C E E L F L O O W

Word Bank

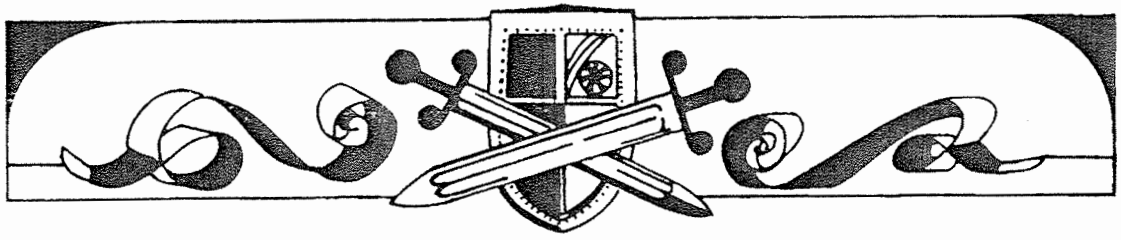
Valley of Jezreel	hill country	caves	battle	asher
dream	unleavened bread	gold rings	Pass of Heres	water
wool fleece	brothers	Zeeb	succoth	Moreh
swords	Midianites	Oreb	bread	son
drink	Gideon	Mount Gilead	Zebah	and
us (2)	of (3)			

Bonus: To discover how many men Gideon took with him, shade in the uncircled letters.

Gideon's Army

In the Book of Judges (chapters 6, 7, 8) is the story of Gideon and how he won a battle over the enemies of Israel. Read the story and fill in the blanks below. Then in the big picture find little pictures of the words you have filled in.

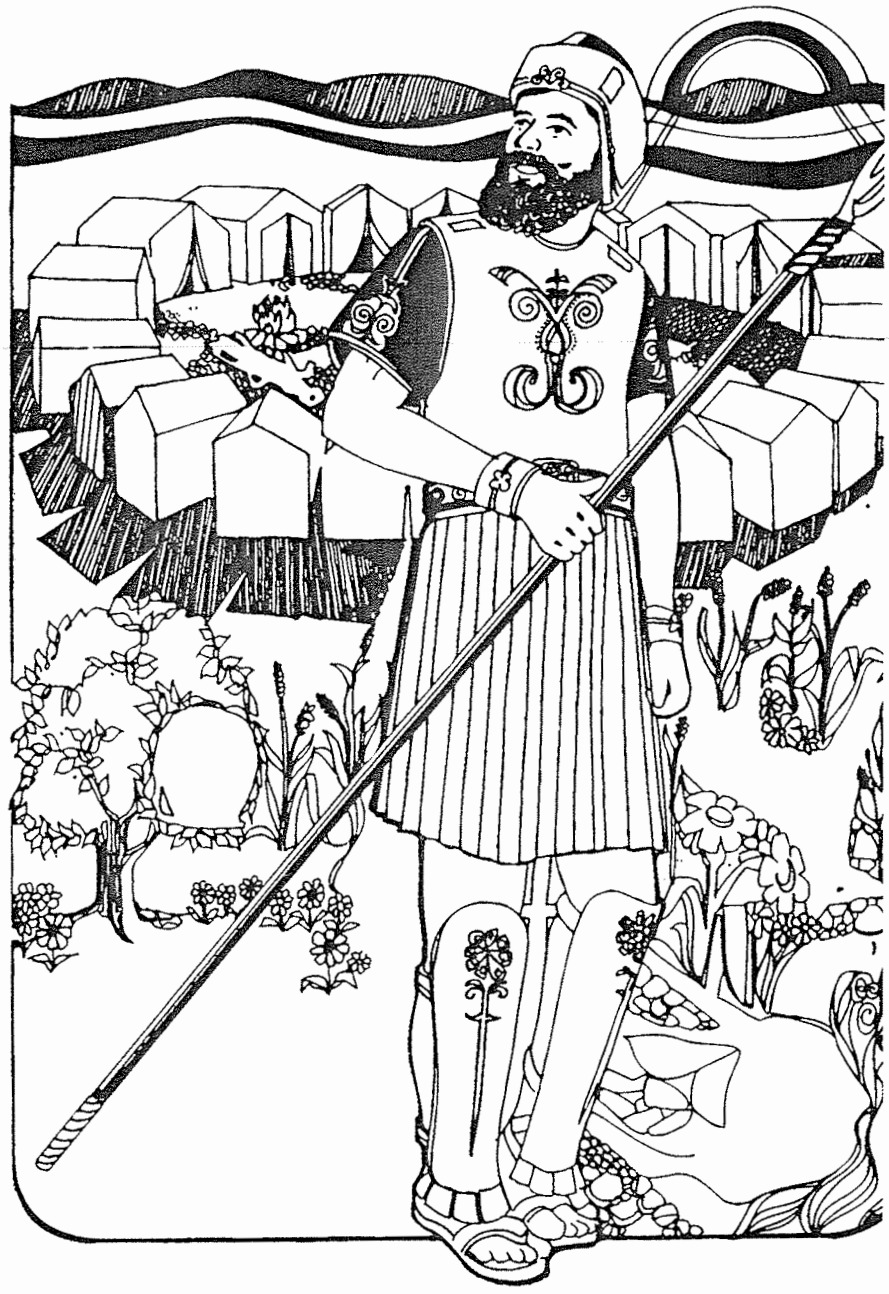
There were so many enemies that they seemed to be like _____ in the valley. They had so many _____ that the Israelites couldn't begin to count them. God told Gideon to use only three hundred men to fight that large army. Gideon chose his men by watching how they drank water from the stream. Every man who lapped water like a _____ was chosen to be one of Gideon's men. Their weapons were a _____ , an empty _____ , and a _____. All the soldiers were told to shout, "The _____ of the Lord and Gideon." God was with Gideon and his men. The Israelites won the battle. (KJV)



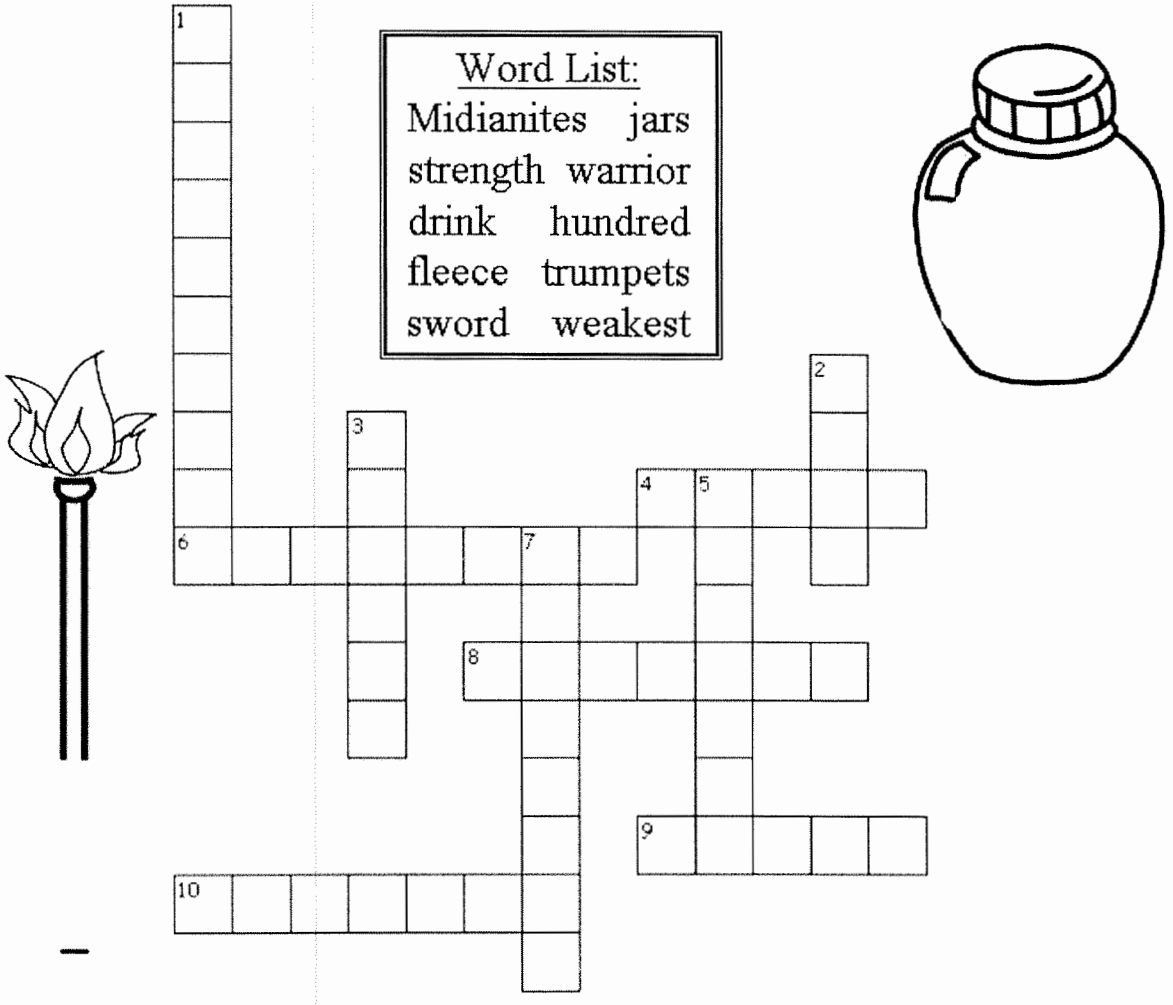
What did the angel of the Lord say to Gideon at the winepress? Unscramble the letters below.

EHT DRLO SI HIWT EHTE, UHOT GHYMTI AMN FO URVOLA.

_____



Gideon Crossword



Across

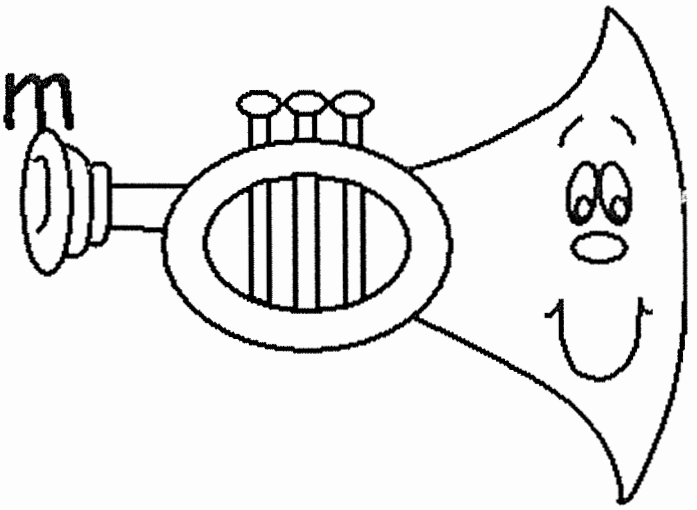
4. The Israelite army chanted: The ____ of the Lord and of Gideon.
6. It was God's ____ that won the battle for the Israelites.
8. The army started out being thousands and ended up being three ____.
9. The army got smaller after God asked Gideon to watch the men do this.
10. Gideon thought he was the ____ in his clan, but God didn't see him that way.

Down

1. These were the people that God helped Gideon defeat.
2. The army carried trumpets and broke these to scare the Midians.
3. Gideon wanted to see if this was wet and the ground was dry.
5. When the angel approached Gideon he called him a mighty ____.
7. There was no fighting. The army blew these and scared the Midian's away.

Unscramble the letters to find the words in our

Gideon Anagram



ceeefl _____

dehioprsw _____

adhnosstu _____

aeekstw _____

aiorrrw _____

adeiiimnst _____

aacktt _____

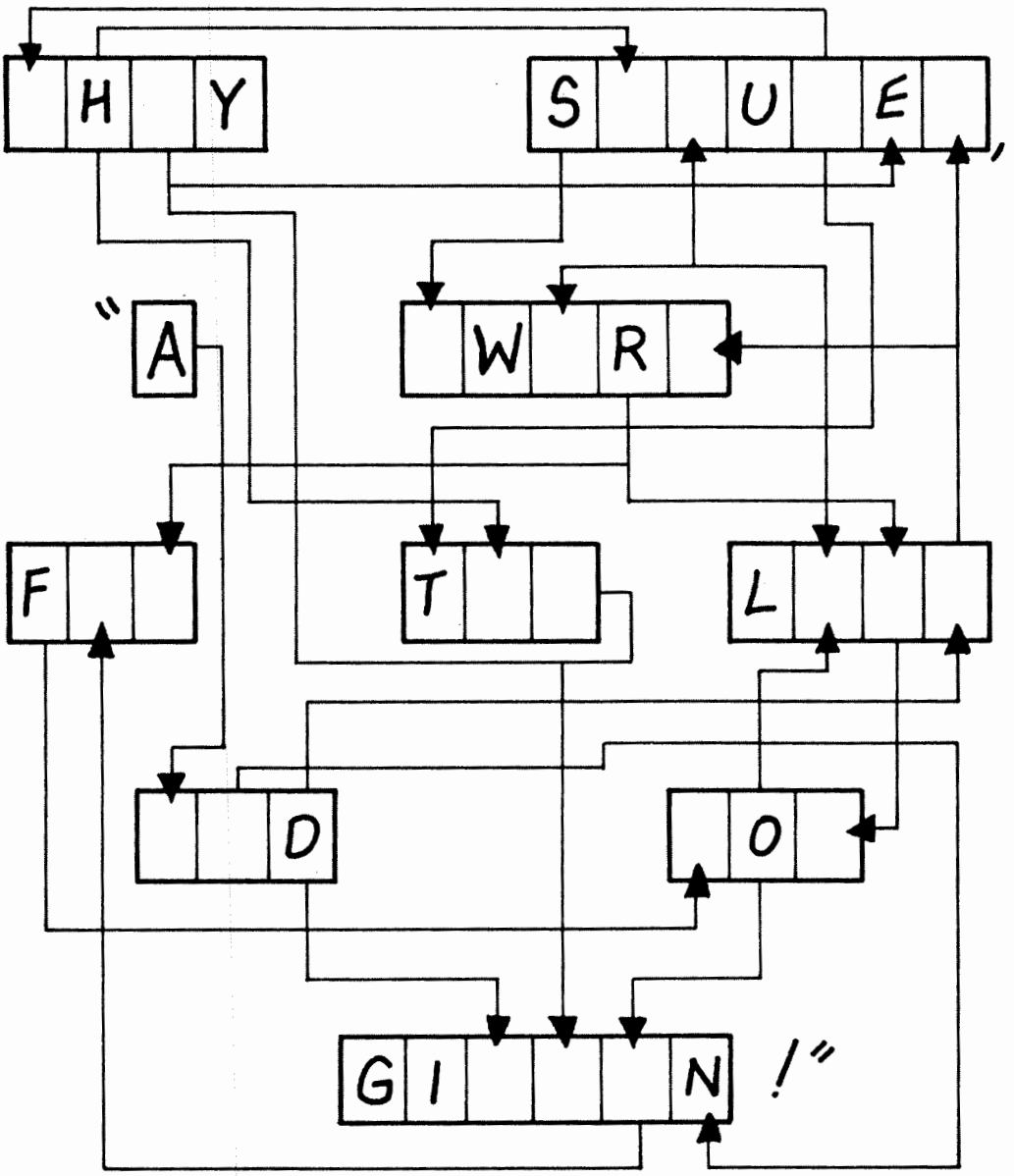
emprsttu _____

eghnrstt _____

cehorst _____

SURPRISE

Israel's army was very small, but they followed God's directions. Find their battle cry from Judges 7:20 by filling in the boxes. All the boxes connect with a box containing the same letter.



© 1994 by The Standard Publishing Company.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

63. GIDEON'S ARMY OF 300
(JUDGES 7:1-25)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Then it will be, that of whom I say to you, 'This one shall go with you,' the same shall go with you; and of whomever I say to you, 'This one shall not go with you,' the same shall not go." **JUDGES 7:4**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

1. "The LORD said to Gideon, 'The people who are with you are too (**MANY**, **FEW**) for Me to give to the Midianites into their hands, lest Israel claim glory for itself against Me, saying, "My own hand has saved me." ' " **JUDGES 7:2**

2. The LORD then said to Gideon, "Now therefore proclaim in the hearing of the people, saying, 'Whoever is fearful and afraid, let him turn and (**FIGHT**, **DEPART**) at once from Mount Gilead.' " **JUDGES 7:3**

TRUE OR FALSE:

3. "And twenty-two thousand of the people returned, and ten thousand remained." **JUDGES 7:3**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

4. And the LORD said to Gideon, "Now the people are too few!" **JUDGES 7:4**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

MATCHING:

DRAW A LINE FROM WHAT THE LORD HAS SAID TO DO TO THE CORRECT RESPONSE ON THE RIGHT-

5. The LORD said, "Bring them down to the water, and I will test them for you there. Then it will be, that of whom I say to you..." **JUDGES 7:4**

THIS ONE SHALL GO WITH YOU	**THE SAME SHALL NOT GO**
THIS ONE SHALL NOT GO WITH YOU	**THE SAME SHALL GO WITH YOU**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "So he brought the people down to the water. And the LORD said to Gideon, 'Everyone who laps from the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, you shall set apart by himself.' " **JUDGES 7:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "Likewise everyone who gets down on his knees to drink." **JUDGES 7:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

8. "And the number of those who lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, was three _____ men; but all the rest of the people got down on their knees to drink water." **JUDGES 7:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. "Then the LORD said, 'By the three hundred men who lapped I will save you, and deliver the Midianites into your hand.' " **JUDGES 7:7**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

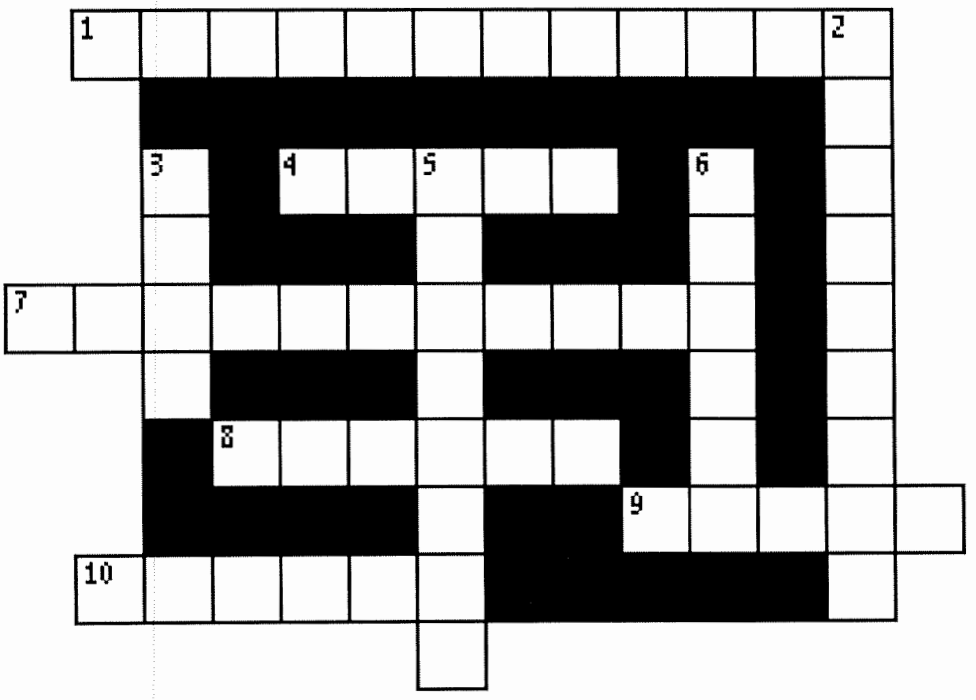
CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

10. "And it happened on the same night that the LORD said to him, 'Arise, go down against the camp, for I have (**DELIVERED**, **REMOVED**) it into your hand.' " **JUDGES 7:9**

11. Gideon's "three companies blew the (**FLUTES**, **TRUMPETS**)and broke the (**PITCHERS**, **ARROWS**)- they held the torches in their left hands and the trumpets in their right hands for blowing-- and they cried, 'The sword of the LORD and of Gideon!' And every man stood in his place all around the camp; and the whole army ran and cried out and fled." **JUDGES 7:20-21**

63. GIDEON'S ARMY OF 300

(JUDGES 7:1-25)



3 DOWN "The LORD said to Gideon, 'The people who are with you are too _____ for Me to give to the Midianites into their hands.' " **JUDGES 7:2**

10 ACROSS The LORD then said to Gideon, "Now therefore proclaim in the hearing of the people, saying, 'Whoever is fearful and afraid, let him turn and _____ at once from Mount Gilead.' " **JUDGES 7:3**

7 ACROSS "And twenty-two thousand of the people returned, and _____ _____ remained." **JUDGES 7:3**

6 DOWN "And the LORD said to _____, 'The people are still too many.' " **JUDGES 7:4**

4 ACROSS "So he brought the people down to the _____. And the LORD said to Gideon, 'Everyone who laps from the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, you shall set apart by himself.' " **JUDGES 7:5**

9 ACROSS "Likewise everyone who gets down on his _____ to drink." **JUDGES 7:5**

1 ACROSS "And the number of those who lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, was _____ _____ men; but all the rest of the people got down on their knees to drink water." **JUDGES 7:6**

8 ACROSS "Then the LORD said, 'By the three hundred men who _____ I will save you, and deliver the Midianites into your hand.' " **JUDGES 7:7**

2 DOWN "And it happened on the same night that the LORD said to him, 'Arise, go down against the camp, for I have _____ it into your hand.' " **JUDGES 7:9**

5 DOWN Gideon's "three companies blew the _____ and broke the pitchers- they held the torches in their left hands and the trumpets in their right hands for blowing." **JUDGES 7:20-21**

63. GIDEON'S ARMY OF 300
(JUDGES 7:1-25)

N Q T Y A I J P Y O W B P C O A J U A Q
S S E H C R O T O J Y D N U I H C D R L
Z I A L W W T I F J P T S M T A V S L K
K P Q I T Z E Q V E Z O U R E H T J W D
B K N E E S J D X A W O O D E Z W H J D
Z H S E T I N A I D I M F L J H H Q U O
F Z F O P K Z J S W B A L S D Y C O O K
H I H V E K Z Q V L M N L V R N P T E Q
N V P Q S Q K R M Z W Y M R I J J E I K
G V J Z G J C I A X P R S C N T H W P P
I B T U D B T L Z P F C Z M K P Q E T L
D D E R D N U H E E R H T L K S O B C W
E Q B A E B I S S J I G F B K T A K S K
O Y I N P R O T H H X R P P P E W S C I
N E A M Z B T L M G G G G A Z P V U H J
G L M G C K A F E E Y N K C Y M M H U S
M O U N T G I L E A D G B W Y U F P E U
Y N P F C E N A R U R Z U J O R E T A W
G V D E P P A L S W P S G L J T S E C E
R Q T H Q F R Y V D Y J I M F L W V N A

DRINK
GIDEON
ISRAEL
KNEES
LAPPED
MIDIANITES
MOUNT GILEAD
PITCHERS
THREE HUNDRED
TOO MANY
TORCHES
TRUMPETS
WATER



Gideon Obeys God

Judges 6 — 7

The Midianites were enemies of God's people. God chose Gideon to lead an army to defeat the Midianites. Because Gideon obeyed God, his little army of only 300 men won a great victory.

The hidden words come from this story in Judges 6-7. The code following each word tells the coordinates where one of the letters of the word is hidden in the puzzle. After you have found all the hidden words, start at the upper left and use all the leftover letters to fill in the blanks at the bottom of the page with a Bible verse that tells us how we can learn about God.

AFRAID (4K)
AMALEKITES (14C)
BLOW (2A)
BRAKE (13K)
CAMP (8J)
DEPART (12B)
DOWN (4E)
FEARFUL (7J)
FELLOW (3F)
GATHERED (7A)
GIDEON (3D)
GOD (12I)
HANDS (6H)
HEAR (8L)
HOST (10E)
LIKEWISE (5M)
LORD (9D)
NIGHT (7I)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
1	B	B	E	S	D	N	M	I	A	L	C	O	R	P	1
2	L	N	D	O	O	T	S	V	A	U	N	T	T	P	2
3	O	I	O	E	W	O	L	L	E	F	L	L	L	S	3
4	W	U	D	T	N	A	N	D	T	R	R	A	K	A	4
5	P	I	T	C	H	E	R	S	H	A	C	A	L	V	5
6	G	N	R	S	O	I	W	A	G	E	T	C	I	E	6
7	A	D	U	H	I	A	N	T	I	F	A	I	K	D	7
8	T	E	M	A	M	D	G	G	N	M	O	R	E	S	8
9	H	P	P	D	S	S	E	R	P	E	N	I	W	D	9
10	E	A	E	R	H	P	S	O	A	L	B	O	I	R	10
11	R	R	T	O	M	W	F	U	O	G	R	O	S	E	11
12	E	T	S	L	P	E	R	N	O	D	A	T	E	T	12
13	D	T	U	M	B	L	E	D	Y	S	K	I	X	A	13
14	T	E	A	M	A	L	E	K	I	T	E	S	N	W	14
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	

NOTHING (6F)
OUTSIDE (4B)
PEOPLE (12E)
PITCHERS (5H)
PLACE (5K)
PROCLAIM (1N)
ROSE (11K)
ROUND (12H)
SAVED (3N)
STOOD (2G)
SWORD (12J)
TRUMPETS (9C)
TUMBLED (13E)
VAUNT (2K)
WATER (14N)
WELL (11F)
WINEPRESS (9J)

HIDDEN VERSE: _____ _____ , _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

_____ . _____ _____ - _____ : _____

Year 2

Week 59

Jepthah's Daughter

Scriptures: Judges 10, 11

Key Verse: Judges 11:36 "My father, if you have given your word to the LORD, do to me according to what has gone out of your mouth"

Key Points:

1. Jepthah was forced out of his home by his brothers because he had a different mother.

2. Later, when the people of Ammon made war against Israel, the leaders asked Jepthah to lead them in battle. He agreed, but with the understanding that he would become their judge if the Lord gave him victory over Ammon.

3. Jepthah tried to reason with the king of Ammon that God had given the lands of the Moabites and the Amorites to Israel hundreds of years ago, and that Ammon had no claim to them. The king refused to listen.

4. Before going into battle, Jepthah promised God that if Israel won he would dedicate to God whoever met him on his return.

5. When Jepthah came home, his only child met him to celebrate the victory. Sadly, he told her his promise.

6. She asked for two months to mourn that she would never marry or have children. Then she was dedicated to serve God the rest of her life.

A noble, but unnecessary Vow!

"If you give the Ammonites into my hands, whatever comes out of the door of my house when I return in triumph from the Ammonites will be the Lord's, and I will sacrifice it as a burnt offering."

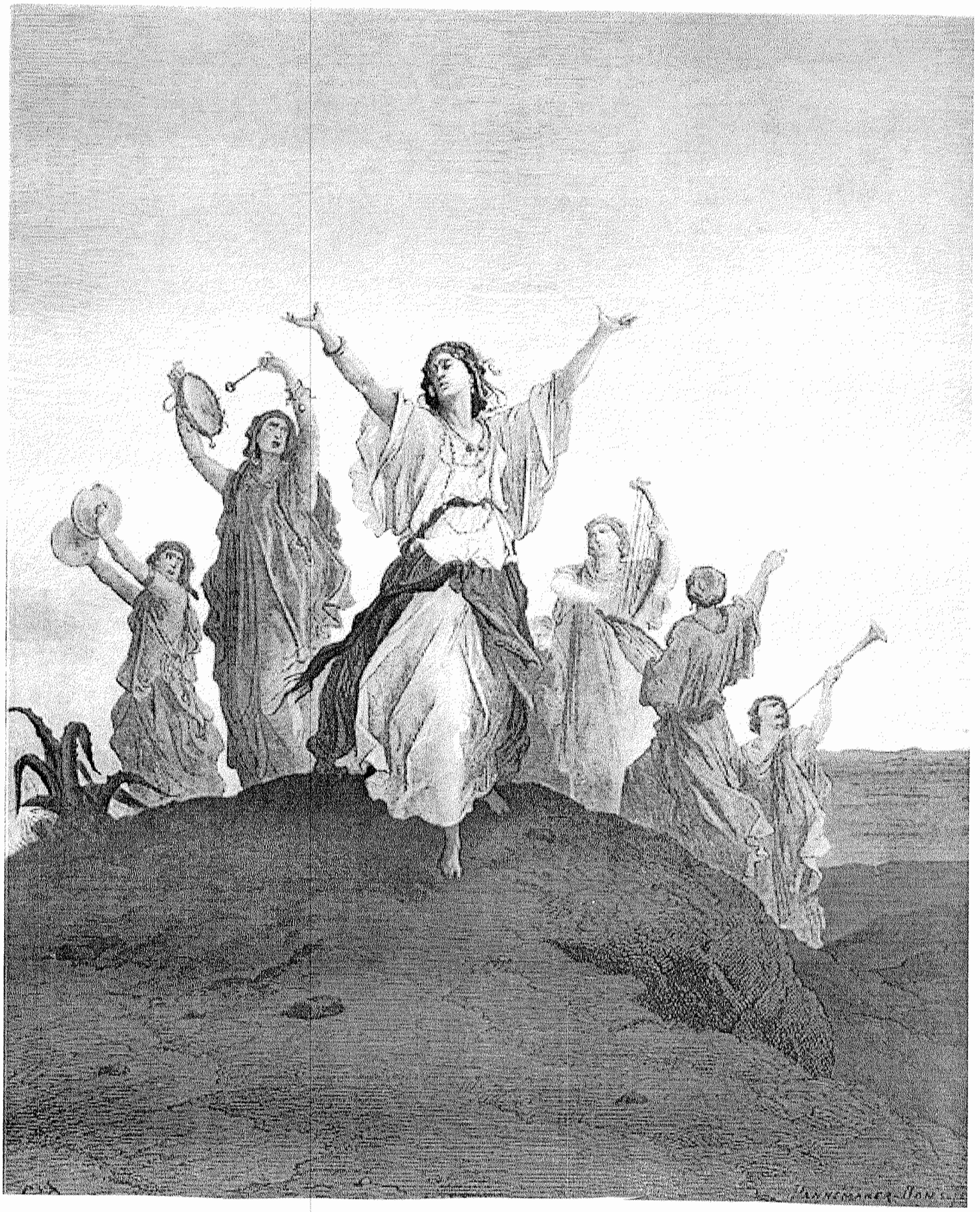
(Judges 11:30-31)



The battle was God's.
It was already won!



My father," she replied, "you have given your word to the Lord. Do to me just as you promised, now that the Lord has avenged you of your enemies, the Ammonites. But grant me this one request," she said. "Give me two months to roam the hills and weep with my friends, because I will never marry."
Judges 11:36-37



Have the children draw their own picture of Jeptha's daughter in mourning. As they draw you can discuss with them the importance of not making rash decisions and vows.

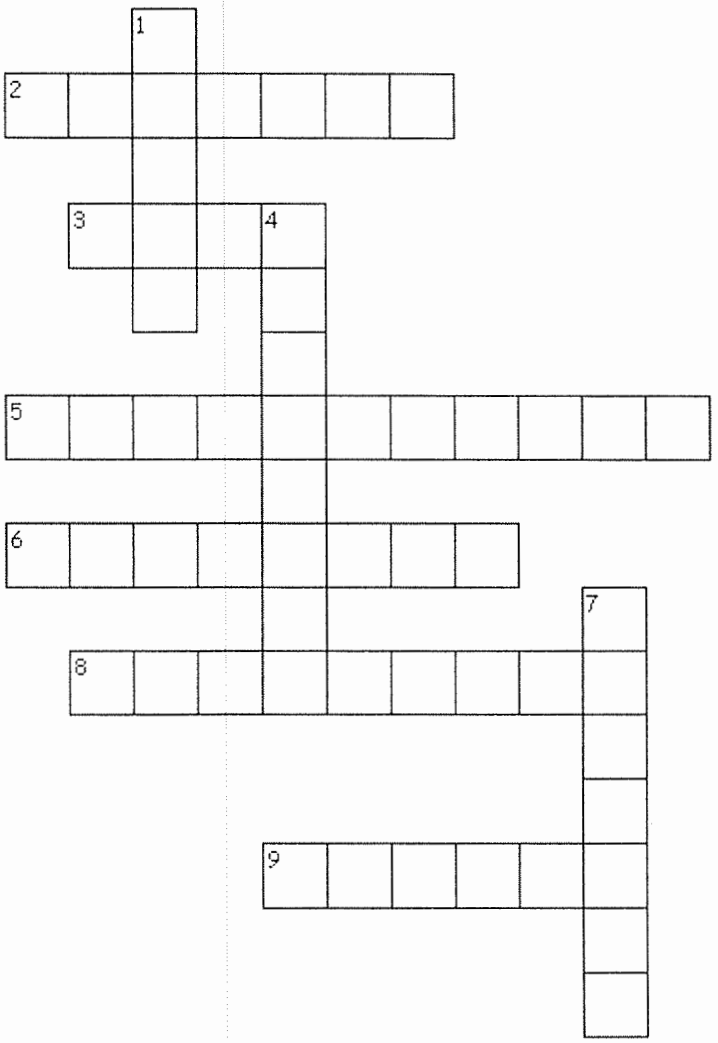
Jeptha's Daughter

Fill in the blank

Judges 11
NKJV

29 Then the _____ of the Lord came upon Jephthah, and he passed through _____ and Manasseh, and passed through _____ of Gilead; and from Mizpah of Gilead he advanced *toward* the people of _____.
30 And Jephthah made a vow to the Lord, and said, "If You will indeed _____ the people of Ammon into my hands, **31** then it will be that whatever comes out of the doors of my _____ to meet me, when I return in peace from the people of Ammon, shall surely be the Lord's, and I will offer it up as a _____ _____."
32 So Jephthah advanced toward the people of Ammon to fight against them, and the Lord delivered them into his hands. **33** And he defeated them from Aroer as far as Minnith—_____ _____—and to Abel Keramim,[a] with a very great slaughter. Thus the people of Ammon were _____ before the children of _____. **31** then it will be that whatever comes out of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in _____ from the people of Ammon, shall surely be the Lord's, and I will offer it up as a burnt offering."**34** When Jephthah came to his house at _____, there was his daughter, coming out to meet him with _____ and dancing; and she *was his* only child. Besides her he had neither son nor _____. **35** And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he tore his _____, and said, "Alas, my daughter! You have _____me very low! You are among those who _____ me! For I have given my _____ to the _____, and I cannot go back on it."

Jepthah's Vow



Across
2. What the daughter danced with
3. Who Jepthah made the vow with
5. What happened to the people of Ammon
6. Where Jepthah's daughter went to mourn
8. What Jepthah vowed to do to his daughter
9. Where Jepthah lived

Down
1. People Jepthah wanted to defeat
4. The relative who mourned 2 years
7. Man who made vow

9 of 9 words were placed into the puzzle.

Created by Puzzlemaker at DiscoveryEducation.com

Year 2

Week 60

Samson's Super Strength

Scriptures: Judges 13, 14

Key Verse: Judges 14:6 And the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and he tore the lion apart… though he had nothing in his hand.

Key Points:

1. Again, the Israelites served idols and were oppressed by the Philistines for forty years.

2. God sent an angel to the wife of Manoah, who was barren, and promised her a son. She was told not to drink wine or eat anything unclean because her son would be a Nazirite all his life.

3. Manoah asked God for confirmation, and the angel returned to his wife. Manoah prepared a sacrifice and when the man ascended in the fire, Manoah realized he was an angel of the Lord.

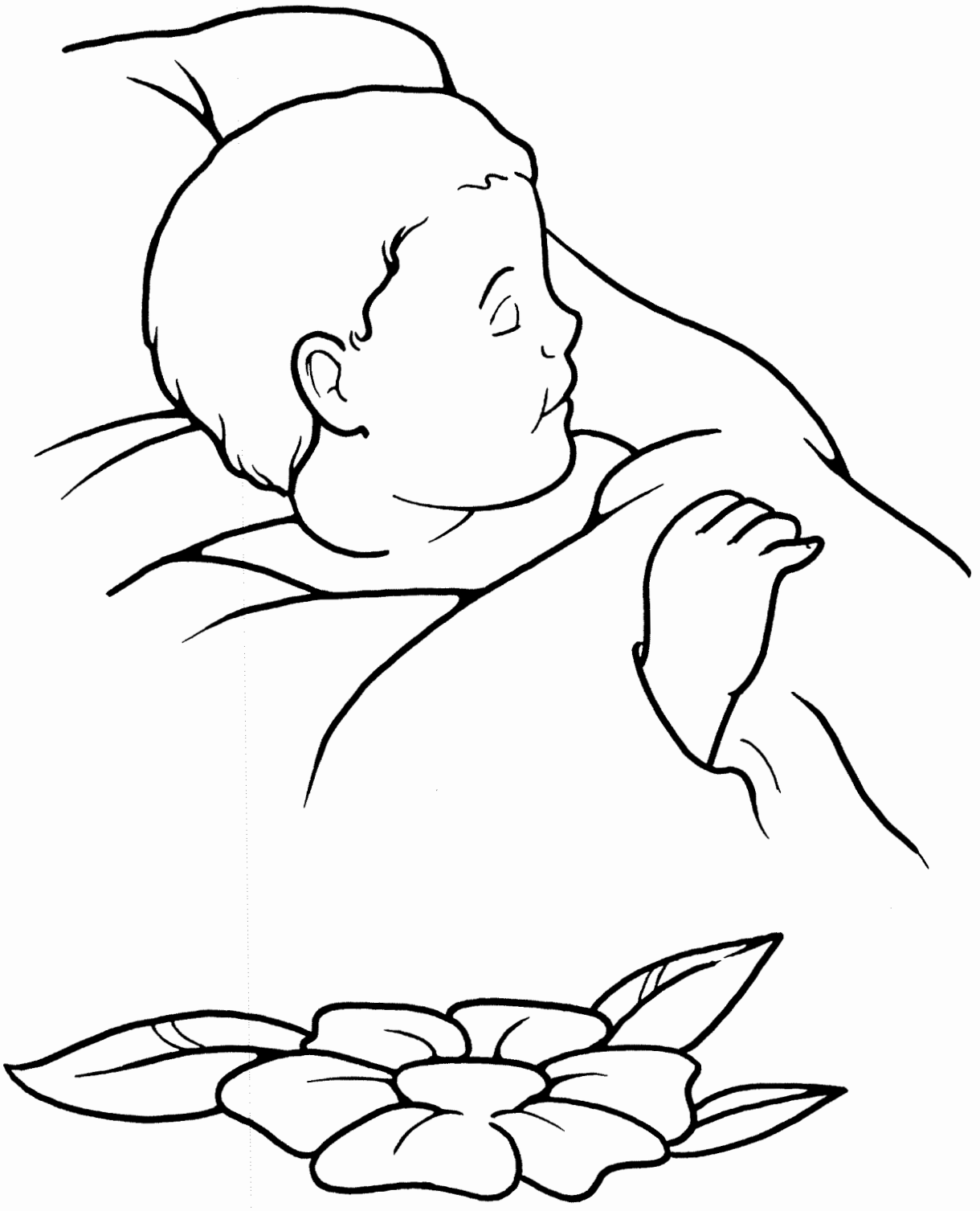
4. Samson was born and grew strong. He selected a wife from the Philistines, although his parents wanted him to marry an Israelite.

5. On his way to make wedding arrangements, Samson killed a lion with his bare hands. On a second trip, Samson found honey inside the lion's carcass. He made a riddle about this event.

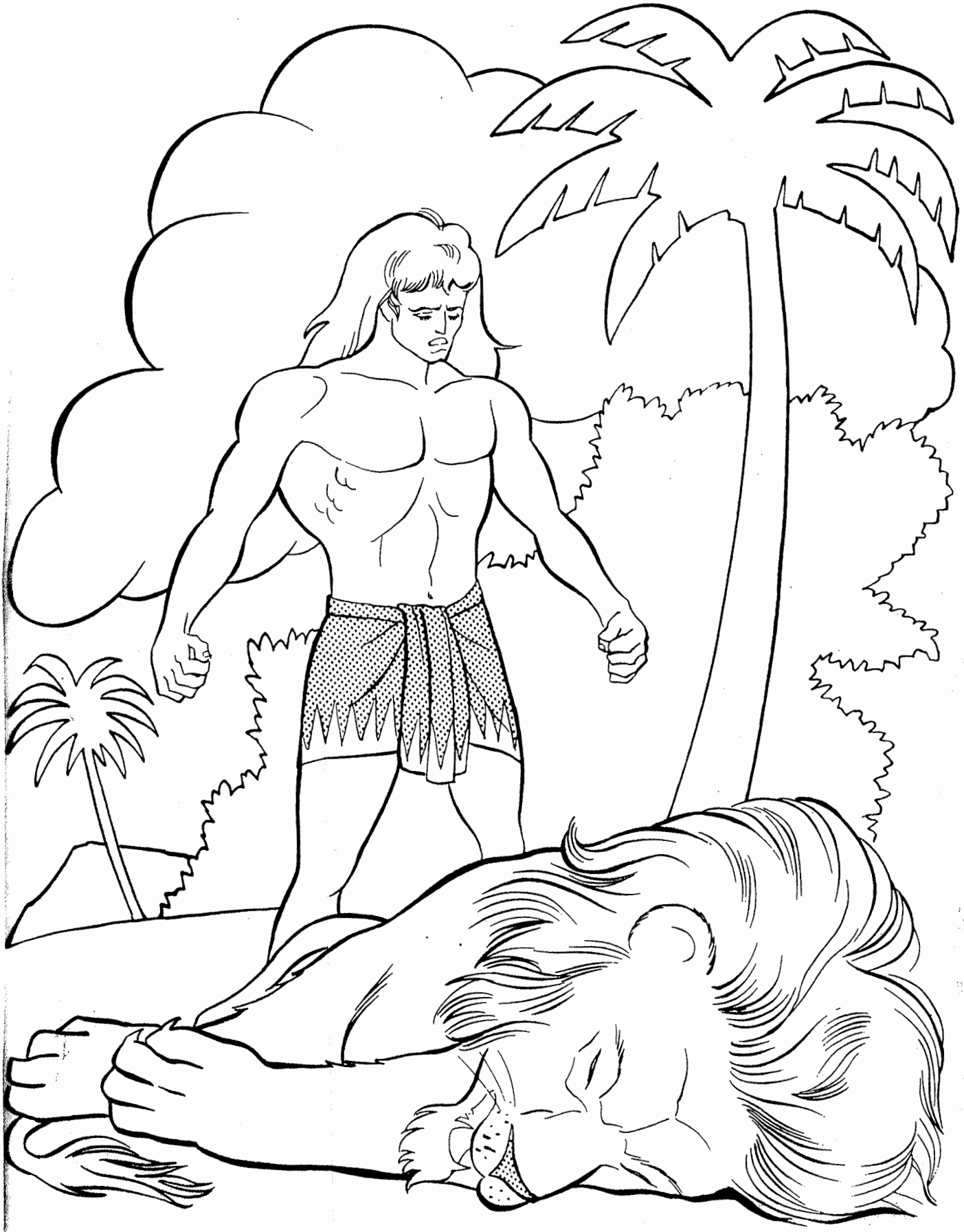
6. The Philistines could not solve the riddle, so they threatened Samson's wife. She begged Samson to tell her the answer. When he did, she told the Philistines.

7. Samson left in anger, and his wife was given to another man.

64. SAMSON IS BORN
(JUDGES 13)



"So the woman bore a son and called his name Samson;
and the child grew, and the LORD blessed him."
JUDGES 13:24



Samson was given the gift of tremendous strength by God. He could tear a lion in half with his bare hands.

"Out of the eater something to eat;
out of the strong something sweet."

(Judges 14:14)





When Samson obeyed God, he became very, very strong.
He could lift logs as big as trees and rip strong
ropes into little pieces of string.

Year 2

Week 61

Samson Fights Philistines

Scriptures: Judges 15, 16

Key Verse: Judges 16:28 "Oh Lord God, remember me, I pray! Strengthen me, I pray, just this once."

Key Points:

1. When Samson found out his wife had been given to someone else, he burned the fields, vineyards and the groves of the Philistines.

2. Samson's own people delivered him to the Philistines to stop the fighting. But Samson broke free and killed 1000 men using a donkey's jawbone as a weapon.

3. Samson then ruled Israel for twenty years.

4. Samson fell in love with Delilah. The Philistine leaders promised her a large amount of money if she would tell them the secret of Samson's strength. She made him miserable until he finally told her. While he was sleeping, she had his hair cut.

5. Samson was captured and blinded, and forced to grind corn for the Philistines. While Samson was in prison, his hair grew.

6. The Philistines called for Samson to entertain them at a great feast.

7. God answered Samson's prayer for strength, and Samson was able to bring down the entire temple. About three thousand men and women were killed with Samson.

65. SAMSON AND DELILAH
(JUDGES 16:4-21)



"And it came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek, whose name *was* Delilah."
JUDGES 16:4

"The Spirit of the Lord came on him with power..."

"Finding a fresh jawbone of a donkey, he grabbed it and struck down 1,000 men."



Judges 15

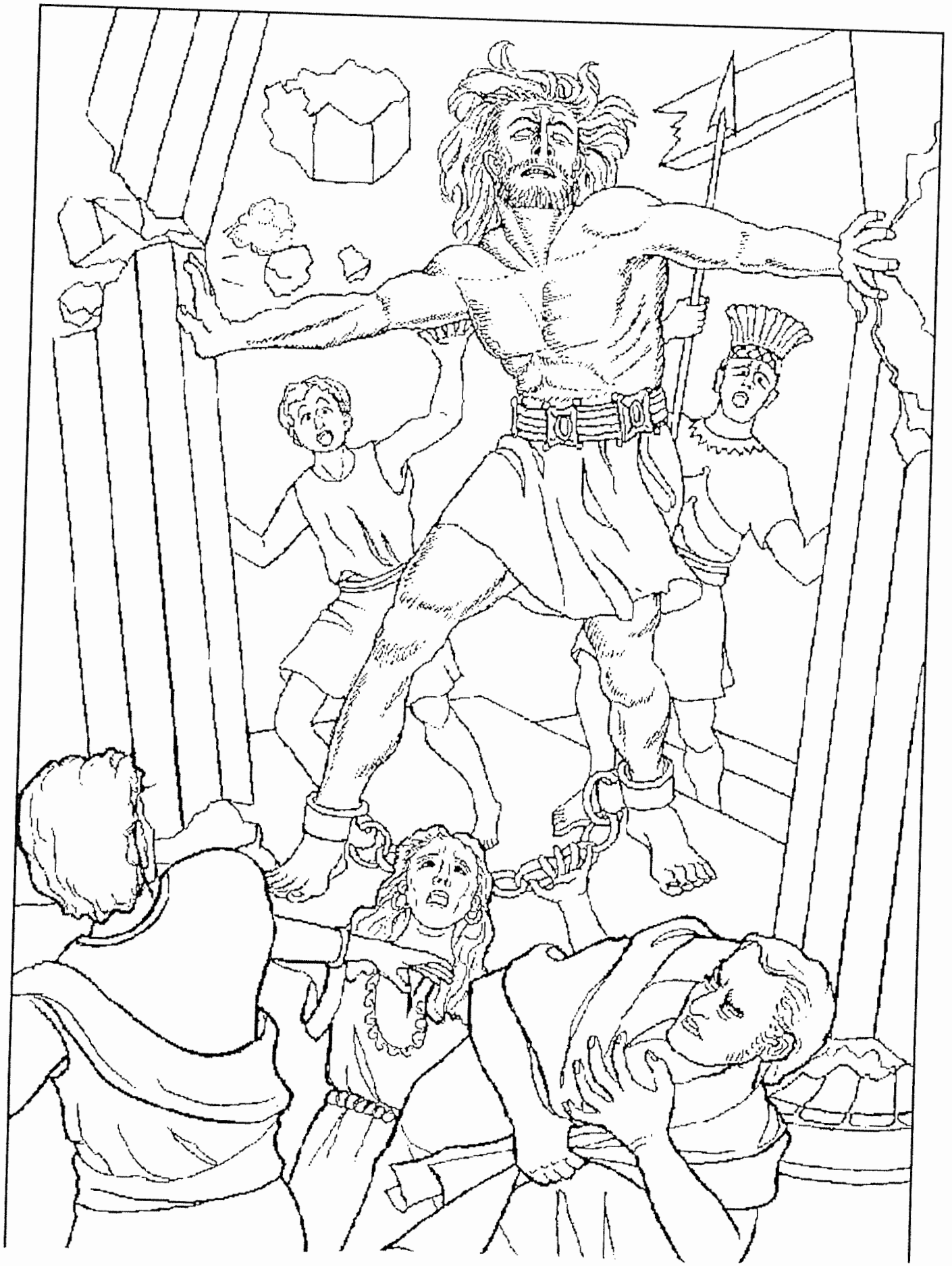
66. SAMSON PULLS DOWN A TEMPLE

(JUDGES 16:22-31)



"Then Samson called to the LORD, saying, 'O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray!' "

JUDGES 16:28



Then Samson prayed to the Lord, "Sovereign Lord, remember me. Please, God, strengthen me just once more, and let me with one blow get revenge on the Philistines for my two eyes." Judges 16:28

Samson, God's Strong Man

A story from God's Word, the Bible,

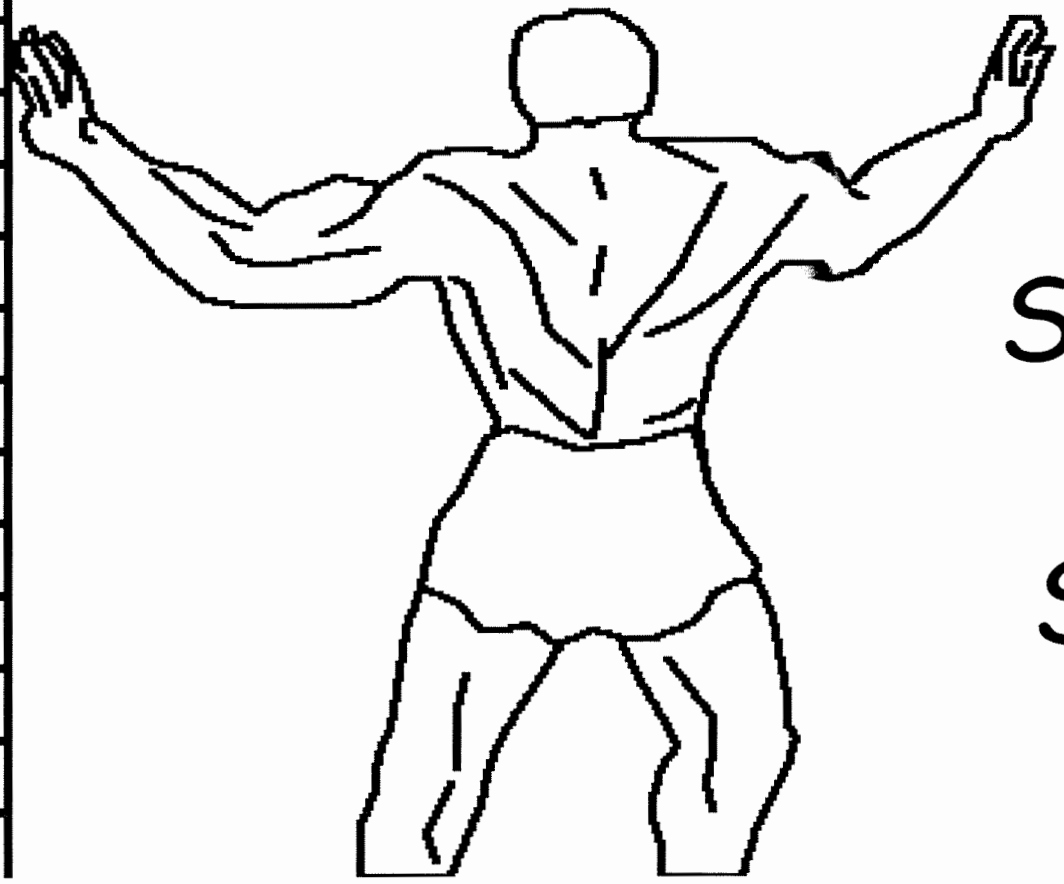
is found in

Judges 13-16

"The entrance of Your Word gives light."
Psalm 119:130

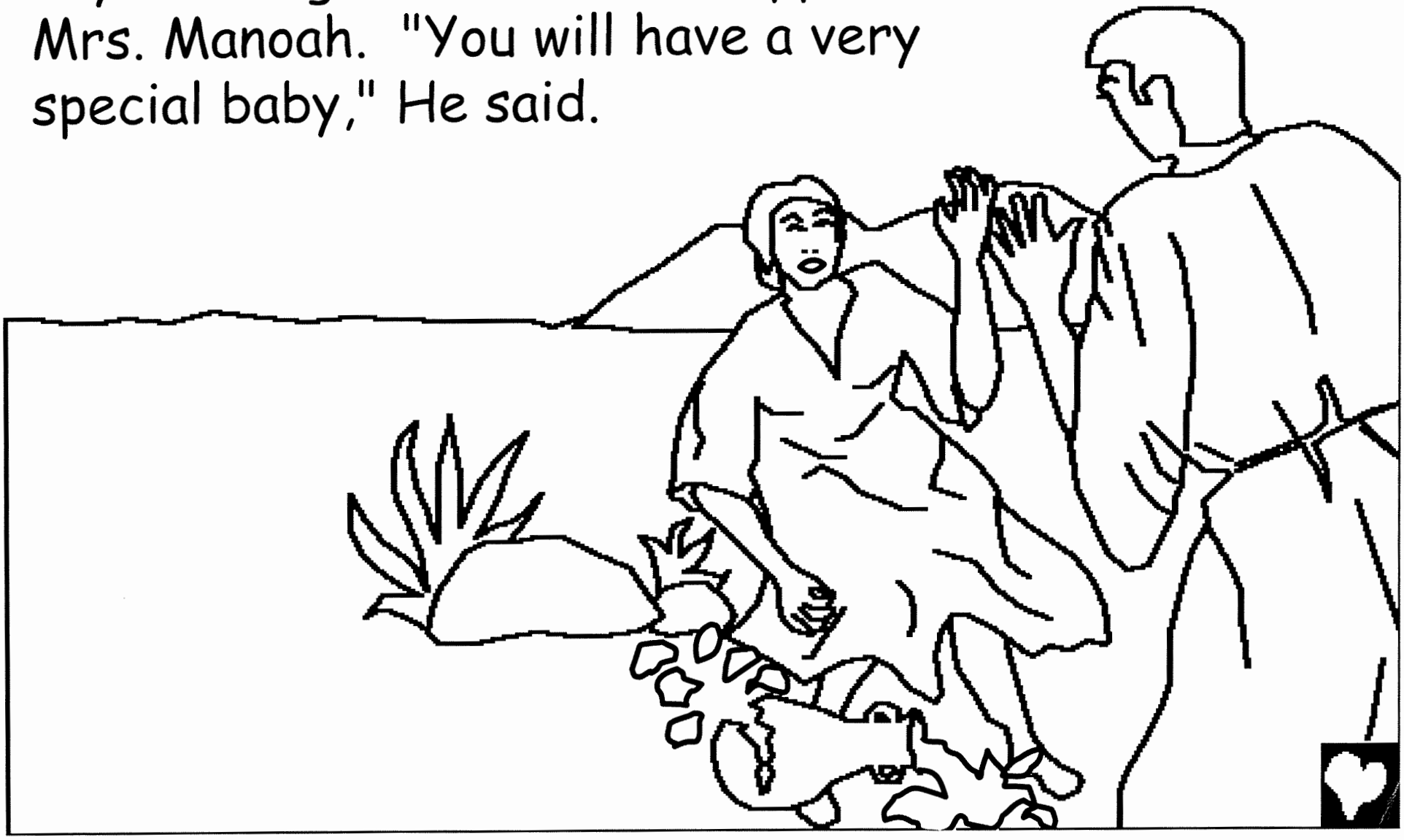
Bible for Children

presents



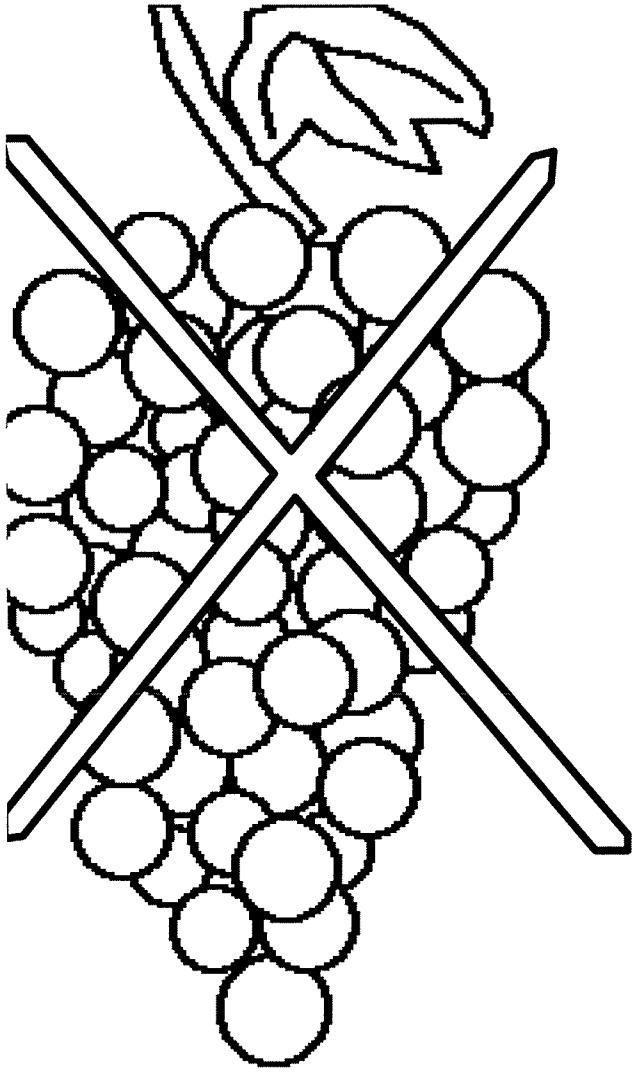
SAMSON, GOD'S STRONG MAN

Long ago, in the land of Israel, lived a man named Manoah. He and his wife had no children. One day the Angel of the LORD appeared to Mrs. Manoah. "You will have a very special baby," He said.

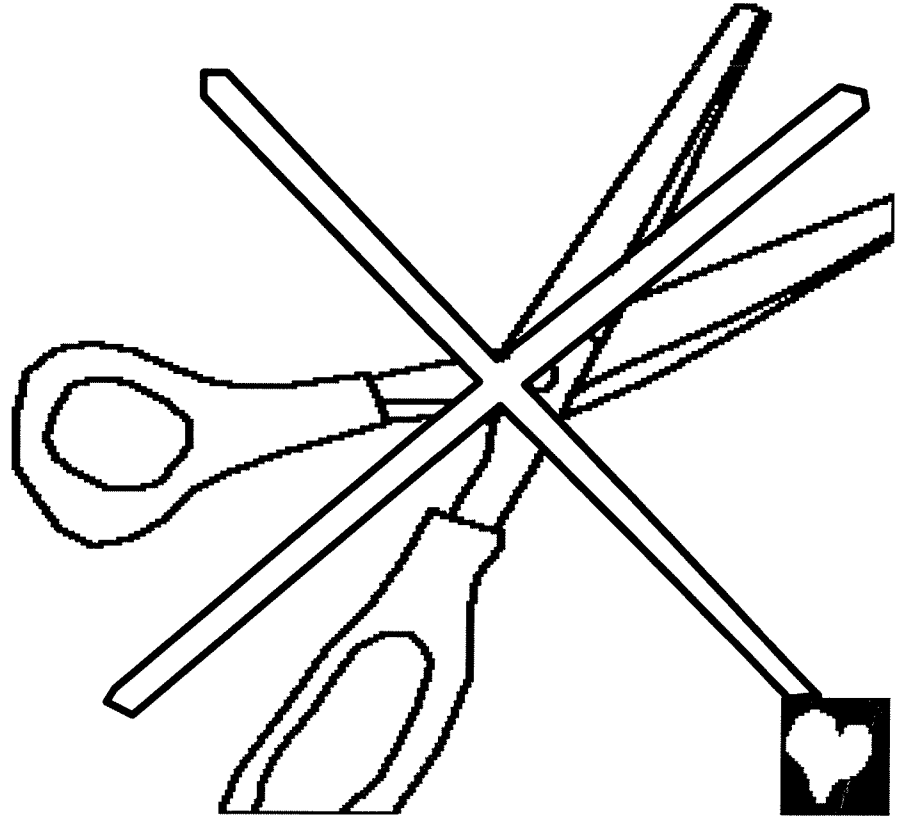


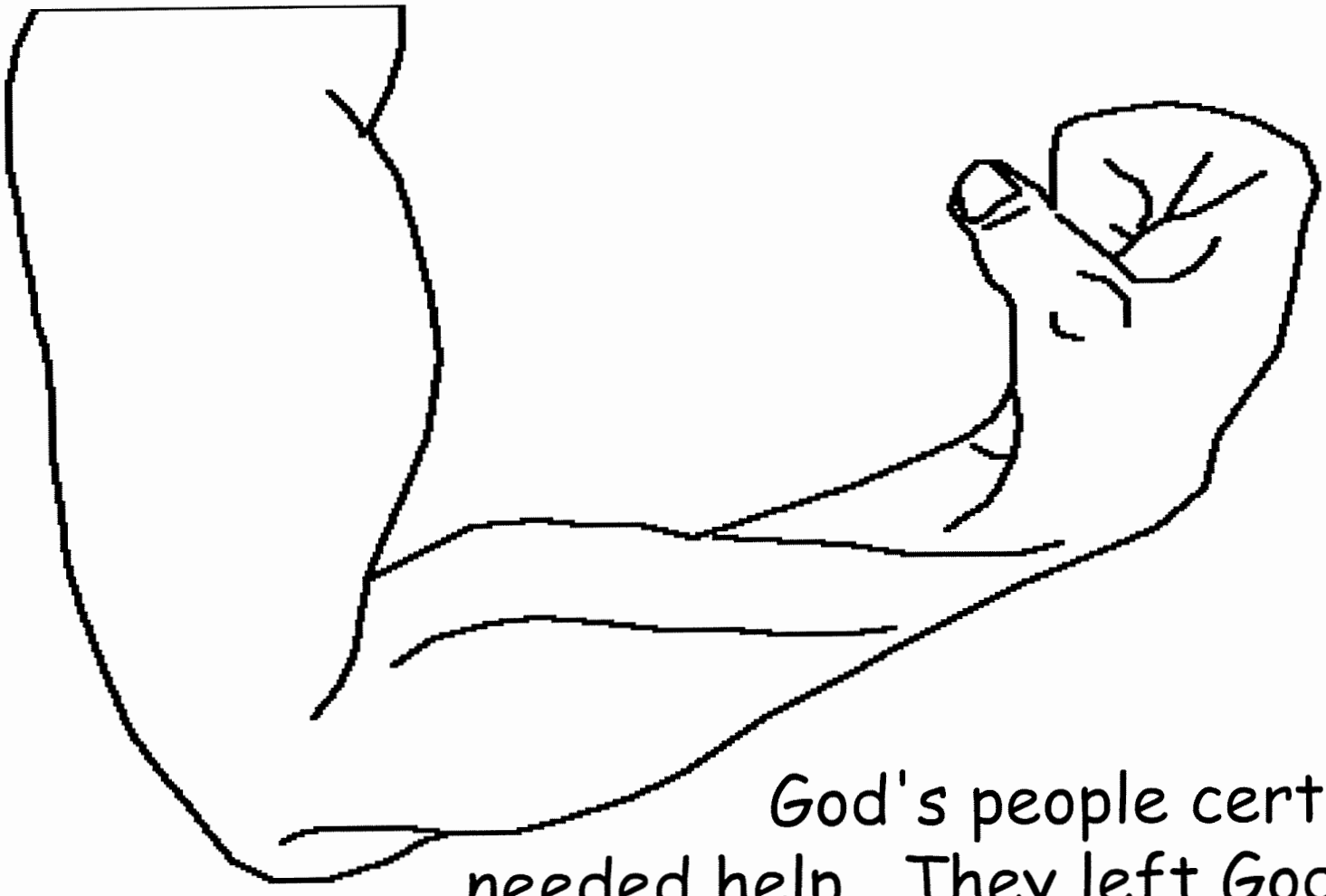
She told her husband the wonderful news. Manoah prayed, "Oh my Lord . . . come to us again. Teach us what we shall do for the child."





The Angel told Manoah the child must never have his hair cut, must never drink alcohol, and must never eat certain foods. God had chosen this child to be a judge. He would lead Israel.





God's people certainly needed help. They left God out of their lives, and then were bullied by their enemies, the Philistines. But when they prayed, God heard. He sent this baby who would become the world's strongest man.

"So the woman bore a son and called his name Samson: and the child grew, and the LORD blessed him. And the spirit of the LORD began to move upon him." Samson became very strong. One day he fought a young lion with his bare hands - and killed it!





Later, Samson tasted
honey from a swarm of bees
which had nested in the lion's
dead body. He made up a riddle:
"Out of the eater Came something to eat
And out of the strong Came something sweet."

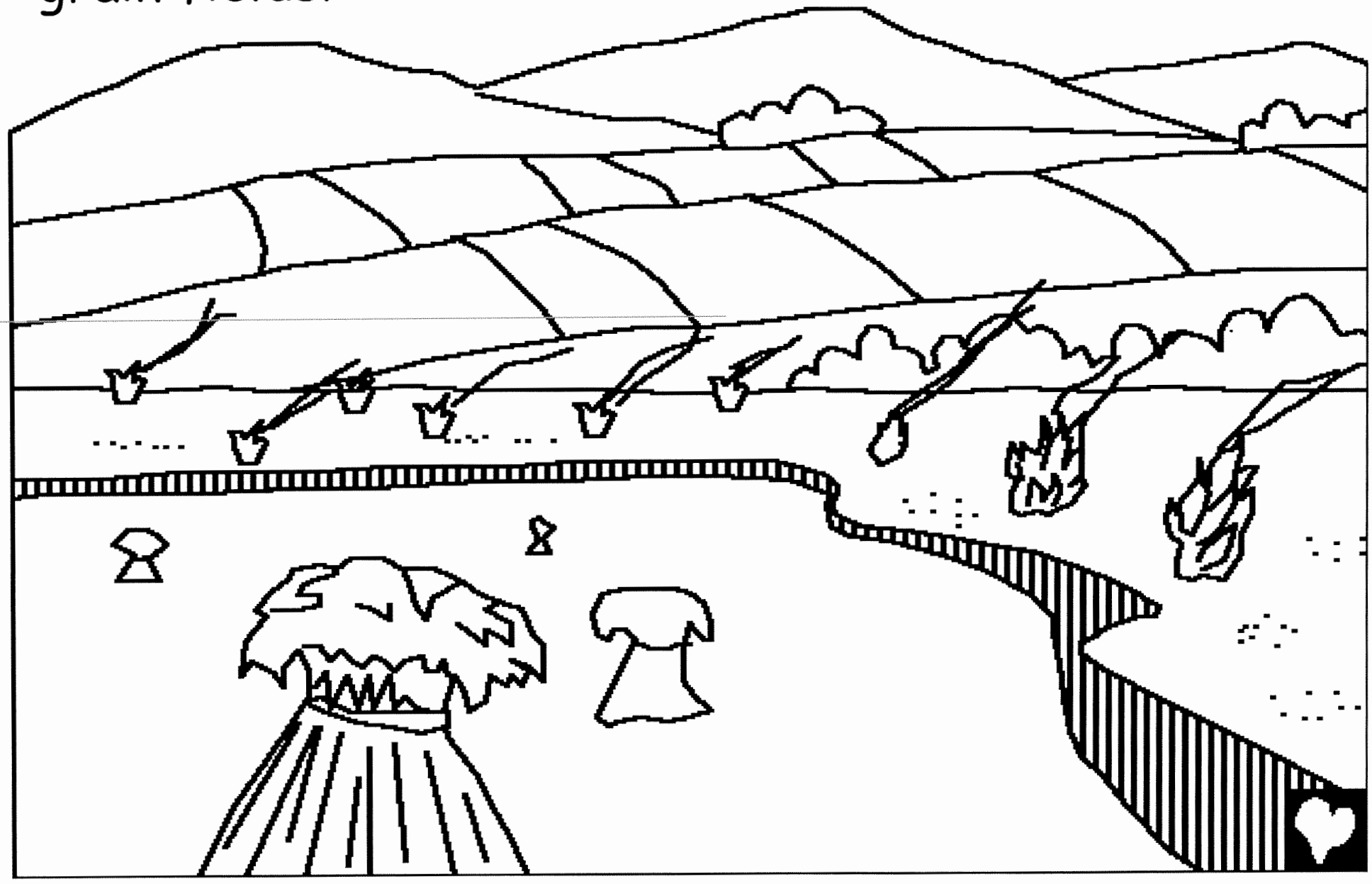


Nobody could guess the meaning - but Samson's new wife, a Philistine, told her friends. This made Samson very angry.

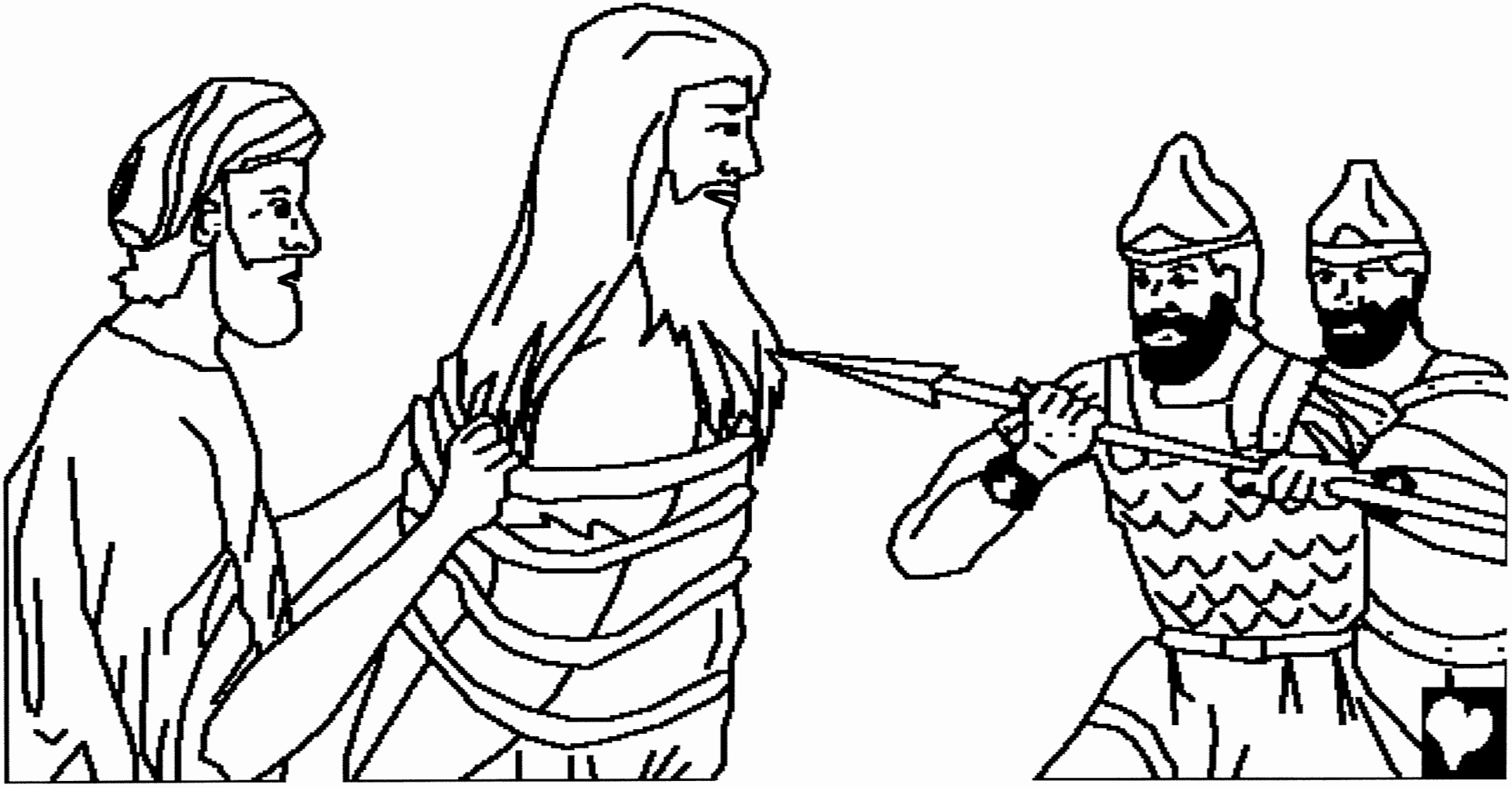
Samson was even more angry when the Philistines gave his wife to be wife of his best friend. He planned revenge. But how? First, Samson caught 300 foxes. Then he tied their tails together, two by two, and placed flaming torches between them.



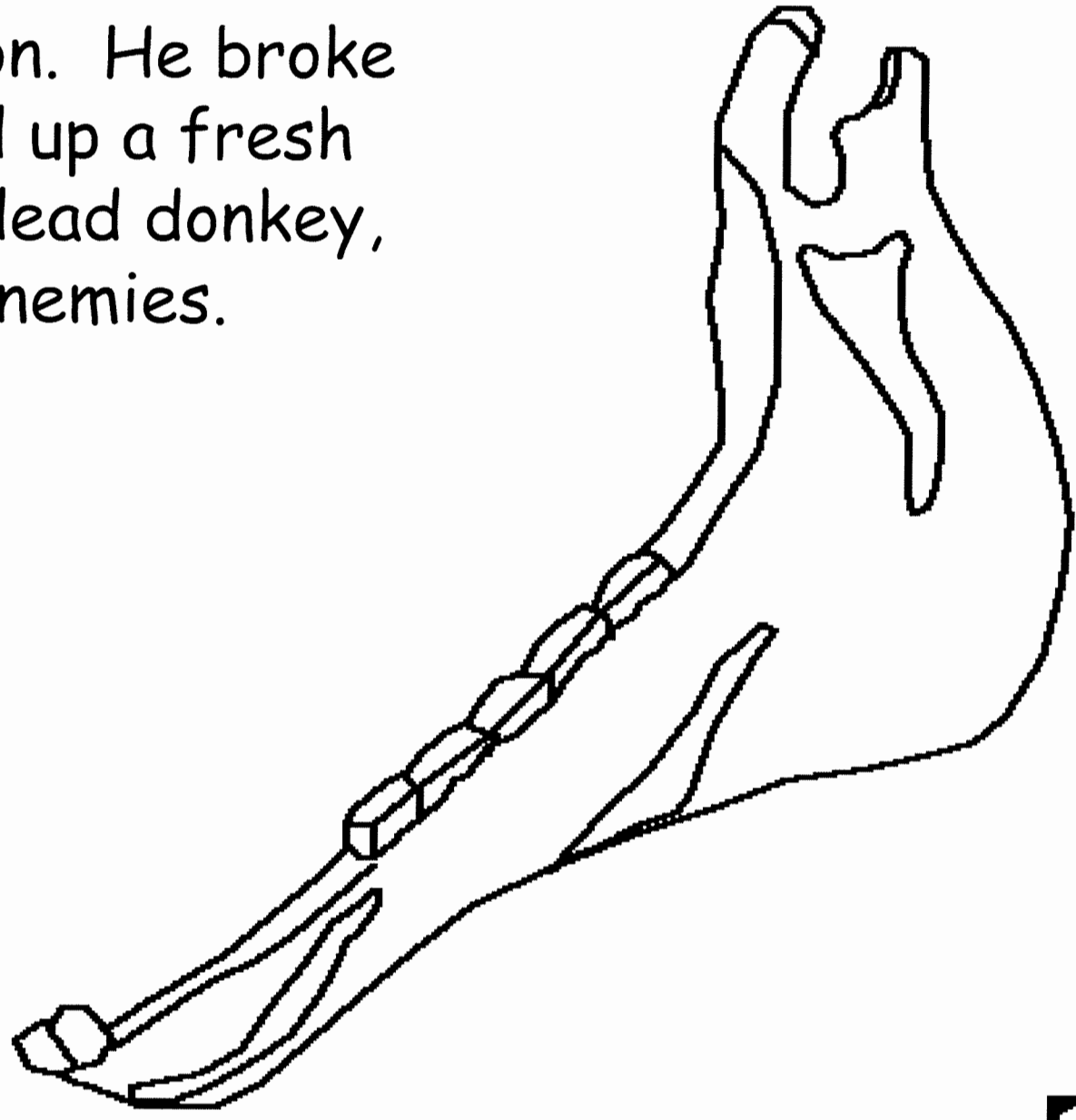
Then Samson released the foxes in the Philistines' grain fields!



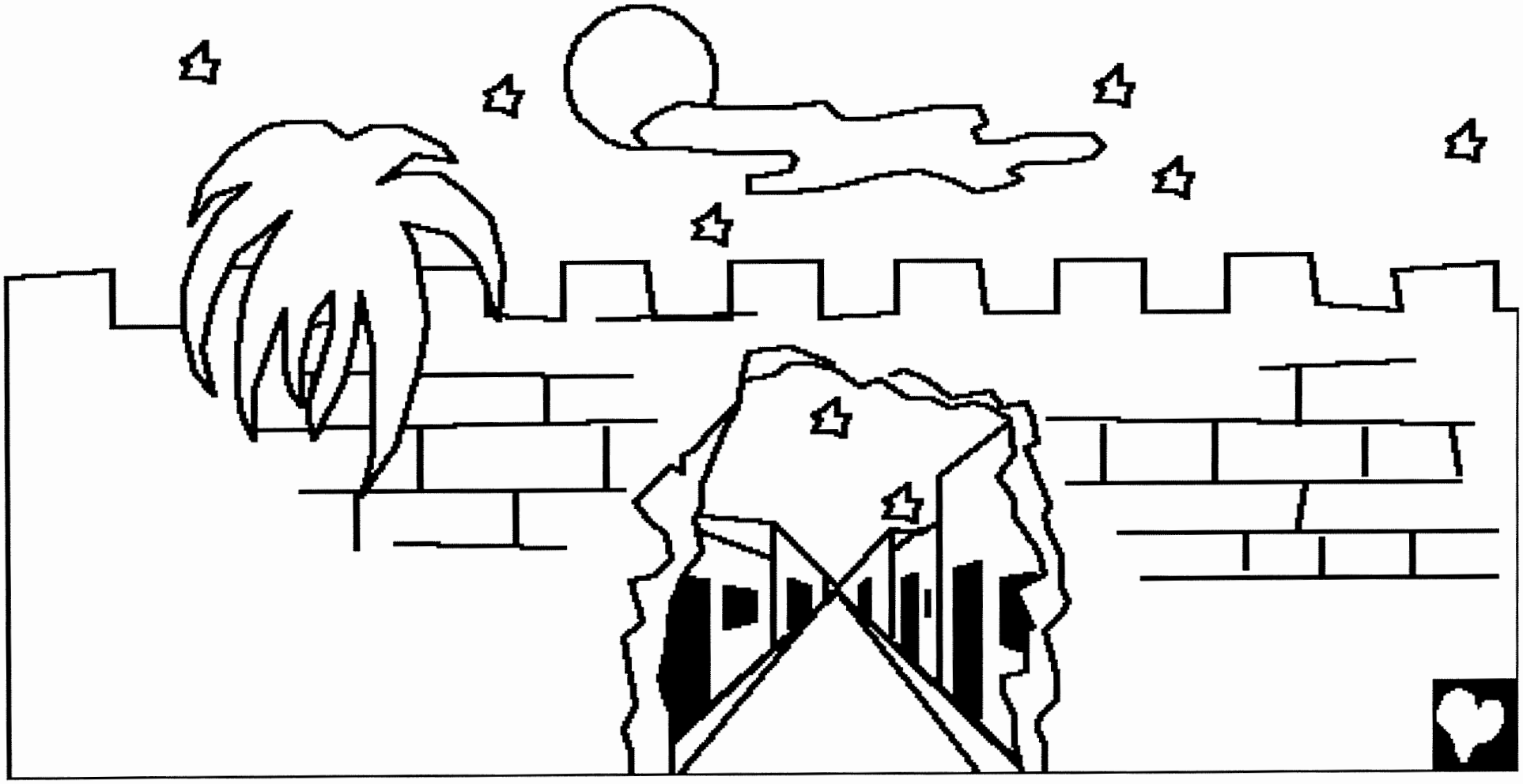
Now the Philistines wanted revenge. Samson let himself be caught, tied up and handed over to be killed by the Philistines.



But the Spirit of the Lord came upon Samson. He broke the ropes, picked up a fresh jawbone from a dead donkey, and killed 1000 enemies.

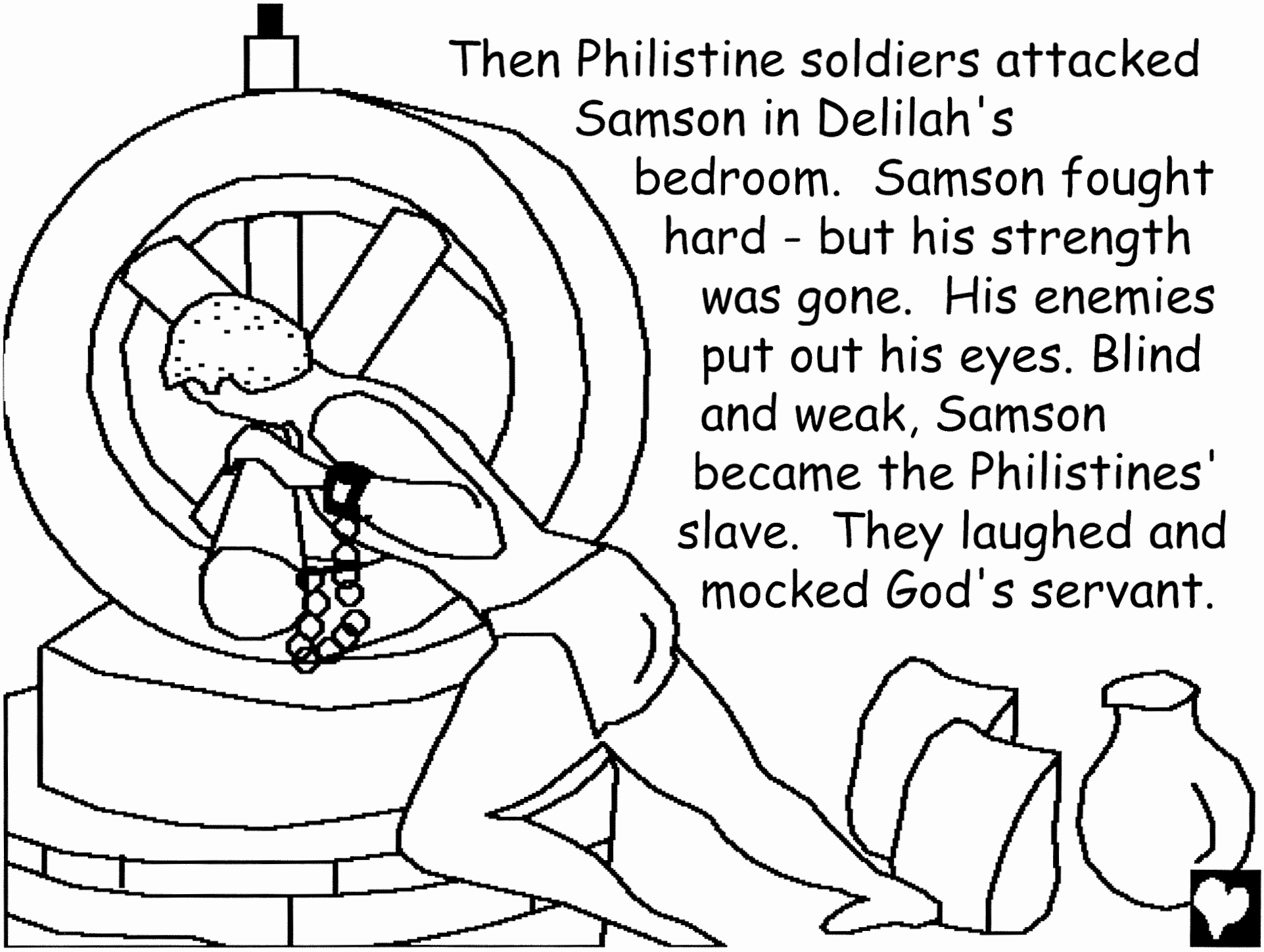


Philistine search parties looked for Samson. One night, they trapped him in a city and locked the city gates. But Samson walked out - carrying the city gates on his shoulders!



But Samson failed God. God gave him strength as long as he obeyed. One day, Samson shared the secret of his strength with Delilah, a beautiful Philistine spy. She had a man shave off Samson's hair while he slept.



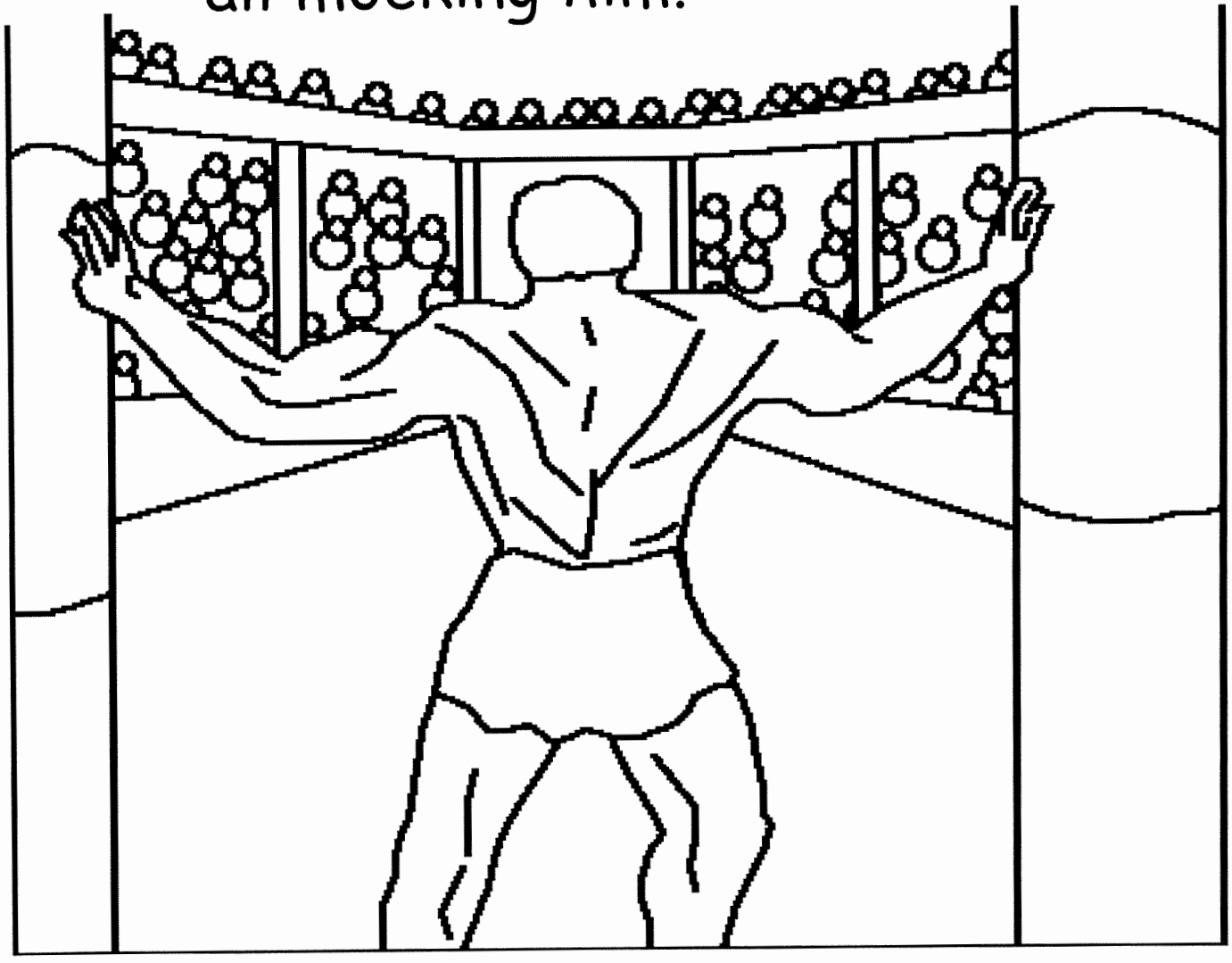


Then Philistine soldiers attacked Samson in Delilah's bedroom. Samson fought hard - but his strength was gone. His enemies put out his eyes. Blind and weak, Samson became the Philistines' slave. They laughed and mocked God's servant.

The Philistines had a feast. They praised their fish-god, Dagon, for giving Samson into their hands. They drank and rejoiced in Dagon's temple. Then they called for Samson to perform for them.



A boy brought Samson, and let him lean on the pillars which held up the temple. There were 3000 Philistines on the roof, and many more in the temple, all mocking him.

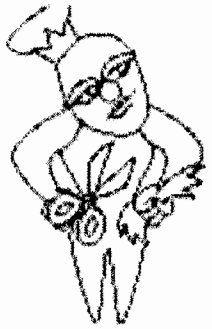


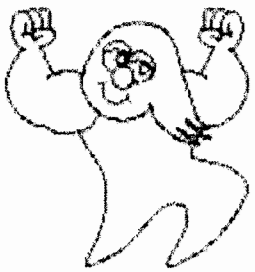
But Samson's hair had begun to grow in the prison. Now he prayed, "O Lord GOD, strengthen me just this once, that I may take revenge for my two eyes."



Would God give Samson strength again? Could Samson do the impossible? YES! YES! Straining and heaving, Samson forced the mighty pillars apart. Dagon's temple crashed to ruins, killing thousands of Philistines - and Samson!

Samson & Delilah Crossword





Word List:

grapes grow
hair purpose
lion Philistines
money rules
pillars tied

Across

4. Samson wasn't perfect but God still gave him a ____ to fulfill.
5. Samson had to follow 3 specific ____ given from God before he was born.
6. Samson was tied to two of these and brought them down on himself and the Philistines.
7. Because of Samson's special strength he was able to kill this animal with his bare hands.
8. Samson wasn't allowed to eat or drink anything made from this fruit.

Down

1. Samson's secret strength really came from God but he only had strength if he didn't cut this.
2. Delilah did this to Samson's hands when he was sleeping to see if she knew the secret.
3. Delilah tried to trick Samson in giving up his secret so she could get some of this.
4. God chose Samson to free the Israelites from these people.
8. The Philistines captured Samson but his hair started to ____ and he got his strength back.

Samson and Delilah

M P E T I R A Z A N G
R H W R T X L S K N V
D I H A I R E I Q H T
E L P F N P D L O J G
N I I Y O Y G N U N H
O S L R S R E D U A W
B T L L M Y G K L O R
W I A M A E R I N G B
A N R C S Y L V J O H
J E S H M E K R R Y D
N S E G D U J M R W X

www.churchhousepuzzles.com © 2011

Bound
Delilah
Donkey
Hair
Honey
Jawbone
Judges

Judges
Lion
Nazarite
Philistines
Pillars
Ropes
Samson

65. SAMSON AND DELILAH
(JUDGES 16:4-21)

MEMORY VERSE:

"No razor has ever come upon my head, for I have been a Nazirite to God from my mother's womb."
JUDGES 16:17

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. Samson "loved a woman in the Valley of Sorek, whose name was _____." **JUDGES 16:4**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. Now the lords of the Philistines said to her, "Find out where his great strength lies, and by what means may we overpower him, that we may bind him to afflict him." **JUDGES 16:5**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. They said to her, "Every one of us will give you eleven hundred pieces of silver." **JUDGES 16:5**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

4. But Delilah said to them, "I will not do this thing for you." **JUDGES 16:6**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

5. "Samson said to her, 'If they bind me with seven fresh (**PIANO STRINGS**, **BOWSTRINGS**), not yet dried, then I shall become weak, and be like any other man.' " **JUDGES 16:7**

6. "But he broke the (**PIANO STRINGS**, **BOWSTRINGS**) as a strand of yarn breaks when it touches fire. So the secret of his strength was not known." **JUDGES 16:9**

7. Samson then said to Delilah, "If they bind me securely with new (**ROCKS**, **ROPES**) that have never been used, then I shall become weak, and be like any other man." **JUDGES 16:11**

8. But Samson "broke them off his arms like a (**THREAD**, **SHIRT**)." **JUDGES 16:12**

9. Then Samson said to her, " 'If you weave the seven locks of my (**HEAD**, **BEARD**) into the web of the loom'-- So she wove it tightly with the batten of the loom, and said to him, 'The Philistines are upon you, Samson!' But he awoke from his sleep, and pulled out the batten and the web from the loom." **JUDGES 16:13-14**

10. Then "he told her all his heart, and said to her, 'No (**HAT**, **RAZOR**) has ever come upon my head, for I have been a Nazirite to God from my mother's womb. If I am shaven, then my strength will leave me, and I shall become weak, and be like any other man." **JUDGES 16:17**

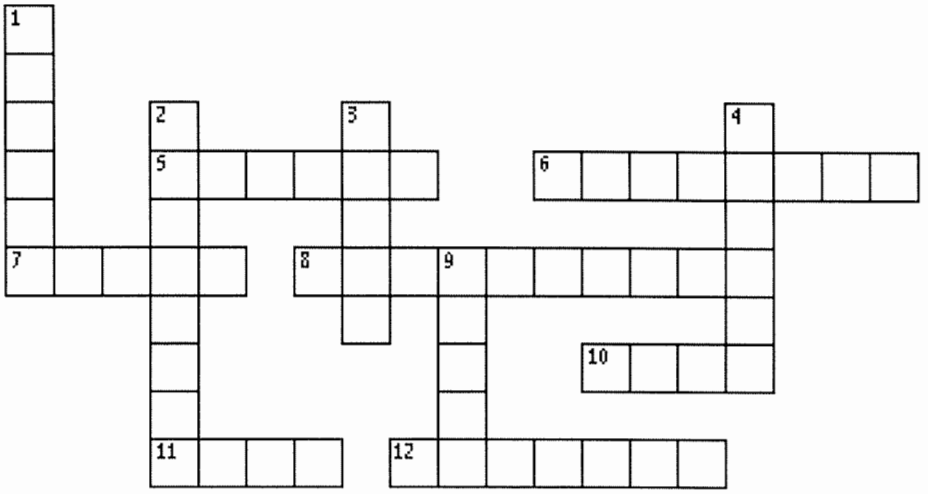
TRUE OR FALSE:

11. "Then she lulled him to sleep on her knees, and called for a man and had him shave off the seven locks of his head. Then she began to torment him, and his strength left him." **JUDGES 16:19**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

12. "And she said, 'The Philistines are upon you, Samson!' So he awoke from his sleep, and said, 'I will go out as before, at other times, and shake myself free!' But he did not know that the LORD had departed from him." **JUDGES 16:20**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

13. Then the Philistines let Samson go and gave him great rewards. **JUDGES 16:21**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

65. SAMSON AND DELILAH
(JUDGES 16:4-21)



12 ACROSS Samson "loved a woman in the Valley of Sorek, whose name was _____." **JUDGES 16:4**

2 DOWN Now the lords of the Philistines said to her, "Find out where his great _____ lies, and by what means may we overpower him, that we may bind him to afflict him." **JUDGES 16:5**

1 DOWN They said to her, "Every one of us will give you eleven hundred pieces of _____." **JUDGES 16:5**

8 ACROSS "Samson said to her, 'If they bind me with seven fresh _____, not yet dried, then I shall become weak, and be like any other man.' " **JUDGES 16:7**

10 ACROSS "But he broke the bowstrings as a strand of _____ breaks when it touches fire. So the secret of his strength was not known." **JUDGES 16:9**

7 ACROSS Samson then said to Delilah, "If they bind me securely with new _____ that have never been used, then I shall become weak, and be like any other man." **JUDGES 16:11**

5 ACROSS But Samson "broke them off his arms like a _____." **JUDGES 16:12**

11 ACROSS Samson said to her, "If you weave the seven locks of my _____ into the web of the loom-" **JUDGES 16:13**

3 DOWN "He told her all his heart, and said to her, 'No _____ has ever come upon my head.' "**JUDGES 16:17**

9 DOWN "Then she lulled him to sleep on her knees, and called for a man and had him _____ off the seven locks of his head." **JUDGES 16:19**

6 ACROSS "He did not know that the LORD had _____ from him." **JUDGES 16:20**

4 DOWN "They bound him with bronze fetters, and he became a grinder in the _____." **JUDGES 16:21**

65. SAMSON AND DELILAH

(JUDGES 16:4-21)

I X W L T B I D X R G W L U W B G J S T
O Y G O L D F G Y A R N K H J V X C H J
X L F U M V B P C Y Y D I I V B W R P L
K N Z P E N L C X R Q K Q P H W E X W J
E D A W Z P A R E D N I R G Y A D V J T
Y N O S M A S V P E D B S K D Y I D H B
T C N C I S E U R P O A P R G U C I N V
E V S R I Y E I E W O R S E M K P M F Q
Z O H E D G Z N S V I G O N T Y S O G O
Q S U V Z N C T I S O S E A U T L O I V
V K S L P W R P O T K A Z I R H R F E Y
L L Y I Z I L N M T S U P E V F O U G X
S S J S N R W N H O P I N P E Q Z D W C
R D H G V Y I S Y J Z G L Q Z L A I K J
S F S A U Z C A Y Q T K E I U H R V O N
B A N P V U A C H H S S U F H M O E I R
B B D R D E H A L I L E D R U P P M L O
Z R Y F W G D N M L T Y V C I G D N D P
F N I M E F Z P B P V P F G X Q Q B S E
W E B E E Y S C P V G F I O Q W J A U S

BOWSTRINGS
DELILAH
GRINDER
HAIR
PHILISTINES
PRISON
RAZOR
ROPES
SAMSON
SHAVED
SILVER
STRENGTH
THREAD
YARN



66. SAMSON PULLS DOWN A TEMPLE

(JUDGES 16:22-31)

P X W E I J Y M V X W I B O P
E P Z F O Q Y A O P Y X D F G
R E K J T R O Z J J P G R S K
F S K T A I N O S I R P C R B
O G E C I F I R C A S Y G A U
R D Q E N L F S J F Z P R L K
M E J J R S V H E H E Y G L C
N P B Z P T L M A G W L N I U
M S E N I T S I L I H P L P M
G Z B Z I N O S M A S N G L D
F C E L P M E T W E B E Z L L
H C R K Q F S M L U M V J M Y
S T R E N G T H E N W A P S A
A Q B C D A V S Z W U H N Z R
W I K T N O G A D D F S U F P

DAGON

FELL

PERFORM

PHILISTINES

PILLARS

PRAY

PRISON

SACRIFICE

SAMSON

SHAVEN

STRENGTHEN

TEMPLE

66. SAMSON PULLS DOWN A TEMPLE
(JUDGES 16:22-31)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Then Samson called to the LORD, saying, 'O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray!
JUDGES 16:28

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. Now the hair of Samson's head "began to grow again after it had been shaven." **JUDGES 16:22**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "Now the lords of the Philistines gathered together to offer a great sacrifice to Dagon their god, and to rejoice." **JUDGES 16:23**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "So it happened, when their hearts were merry, that they said, 'Call for Samson, that he may perform for us.' So they called for Samson from the (**PALACE**, **PRISON**), and he performed for them." **JUDGES 16:25**

4. "They stationed him between two (**PILLARS**, **PEOPLE**)." **JUDGES 16:25**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. "Then Samson said to the lad who held him by the hand, 'Let me feel the pillars which support the _____, so that I can lean on them.' " **JUDGES 16:26**

6. "There were about _____ _____ men and women on the roof who watched while Samson performed." **JUDGES 16:27**

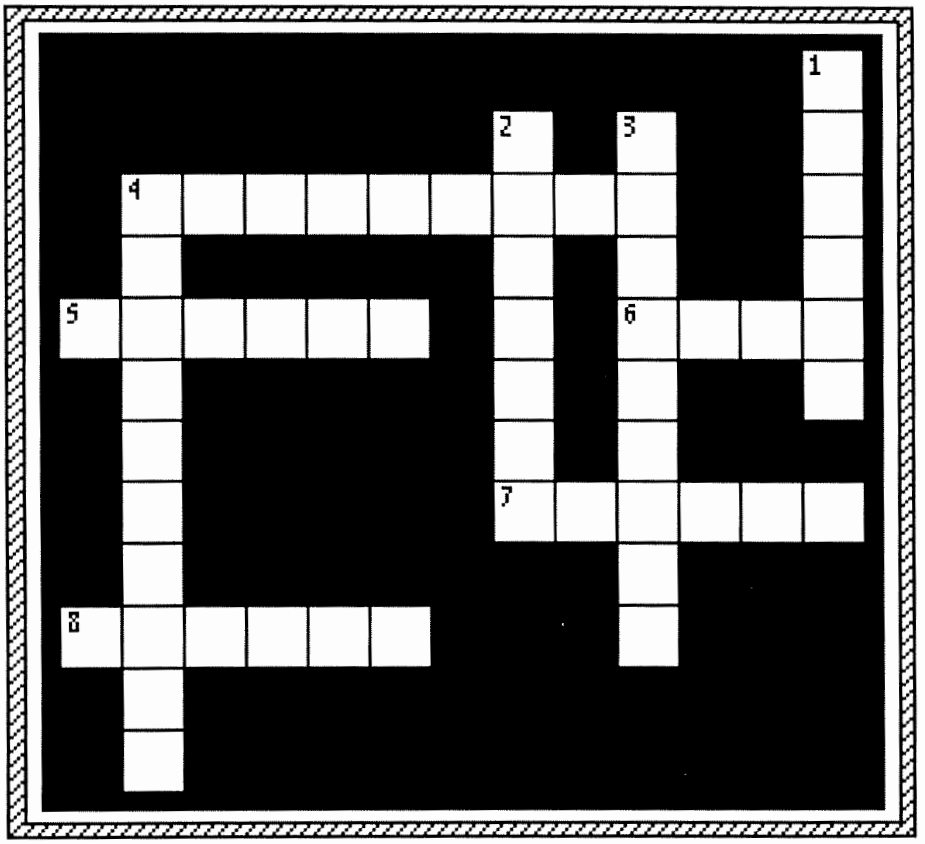
7. "Then Samson called to the LORD, saying, 'O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray! _____ me, I pray, just this once, O God, that I might with one blow take vengeance on the Philistines for my two eyes!' " **JUDGES 16:28**

TRUE OR FALSE:

8. "And Samson took hold of the two middle pillars which supported the temple, and he braced himself against them, one on his right and the other on his left." **JUDGES 16:29**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

9. Samson "pushed with all his might, and the temple fell on the lords and all the people who were in it. So the dead that he killed at his death were more than he killed in his life." **JUDGES 16:30**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

66. SAMSON PULLS DOWN A TEMPLE
(JUDGES 16:22-31)



8 ACROSS Now the hair of Samson's head "began to grow again after it had been _____." **JUDGES 16:22**

4 ACROSS "Now the lords of the Philistines gathered together to offer a great _____ to Dagon their god, and to rejoice." **JUDGES 16:23**

5 ACROSS "They called for Samson from the _____, and he performed for them." **JUDGES 16:25**

2 DOWN "They stationed him between two _____." **JUDGES 16:25**

1 DOWN "Then Samson said to the lad who held him by the hand, 'Let me feel the pillars which support the _____, so that I can lean on them.' " **JUDGES 16:26**

3 DOWN "There were about three thousand men and women on the roof who watched while Samson _____." **JUDGES 16:27**

4 DOWN "Then Samson called to the LORD, saying, 'O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray! _____ me, I pray, just this once, O God, that I might with one blow take vengeance on the Philistines for my two eyes!' " **JUDGES 16:28**

7 ACROSS "And _____ took hold of the two middle pillars which supported the temple, and he braced himself against them, one on his right and the other on his left." **JUDGES 16:29**

6 ACROSS Samson "pushed with all his might, and the temple _____ on the lords and all the people who were in it. So the dead that he killed at his death were more than he killed in his life." **JUDGES 16:30**

Puzzle Seven

JUDGES 16:25-31

S B D L Q P E O U A S P Q L W Z
L L F N A M I H T E S Y E H T J
E L P O E P A M N H D T P J A D
W N G J G H E I R E M E M B E R
W L H E A R T S B E N I W N X O
H P Y L R S I G D M Y T W O V L
E S I Y I X L I N O S M A S B E
R F U L M S E Q N E Q C H I Q H
E L I F L R H H O B R B O R N T
U H O H F A T S P O R T U P L A
P C T R T E R R U C D D S F N K
O A D H D A R S N E A I E D A N
N M J N T S E M A L H L T L H T
P E A M A I A D E L M H L L V A
C T M M B H W H L D E G N E V A
S O C J I N T A B Y T O V F D L

It CAME TO pass
when their
HEARTS
were MERRY, that
they said,
call for SAMSON,
that he may make
us SPORT.
AND THEY called
for Samson
out of the PRISON
house
and THEY SET
HIM between
the PILLARS.
And Samson said
unto THE LAD
that held him by
the HAND,
SUFFER ME that I
may feel the
pillars
WHEREUPON
the HOUSE
STANDETH, that
I may
LEAN UPON
them
and Samson
CALLED unto
THE LORD, and
said, O Lord God,
REMEMBER me, I
pray thee,
and
STRENGTHEN
me,
that I may be at
once AVENGED
of
the PHILISTINES
for MY TWO eyes.
And Samson said,
LET ME DIE
WITH THE
Philistines.
And he BOWED
himself
with ALL HIS
might;
and the house
FELL upon
the LORDS, and
upon all
the PEOPLE that
were therein.
So the DEAD
which he
SLEW at his
DEATH were
more than
they which he
slew in his LIFE.

Samson's Big Mistake

Judges 13 — 16

God gave Samson his great strength. Samson's parents promised to never cut his hair. When Samson's hair was cut, he lost his strength. Samson became friends with people who were enemies of God. They paid Delilah to find out why Samson was so strong. Because Samson loved Delilah, he told her. His enemies cut off his hair and made him blind. When Samson's hair grew back, he pushed down the pillars of a building filled with enemies. Samson and thousands of his enemies died.

The hidden words are from this story in Judges 16:4-21. The code following each word tells the coordinates where one of the letters of the word is found in the puzzle. After you have found all the hidden words, start at the upper left and use all the leftover letters to fill in the blanks at the bottom of the page with a Bible verse which tells what can happen when we become friends with evil people.

AFFLICT (2F)
BEAM (10L)
BRASS (9D)
CAUSED (3H)
DAILY (5M)
DELILAH (12A)
DEPARTED (6B)
DRIED (14N)
ENTICE (8H)
EYES (6I)
FASTENED (5G)
FETTERS (11K)
FIRE (13M)
GREEN WITHS (12F)
KNEES (10F)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
1	B	K	E	R	O	S	F	O	Y	E	L	L	A	V	1
2	E	A	F	F	L	I	C	T	N	L	S	O	T	S	2
3	D	D	E	E	A	C	E	A	I	V	I	E	H	T	3
4	D	E	E	E	V	S	I	L	U	C	L	A	H	R	4
5	O	P	M	L	M	U	T	S	N	S	V	R	D	E	5
6	I	A	O	W	W	C	S	E	Y	E	E	G	A	N	6
7	T	R	I	O	O	A	N	C	N	A	R	D	S	G	7
8	D	T	C	O	R	M	R	I	D	E	R	U	P	T	8
9	E	E	M	B	D	T	A	T	E	G	D	O	O	H	9
10	L	D	I	D	S	E	E	N	K	M	F	B	A	N	10
11	I	N	G	P	E	R	W	E	C	S	E	I	C	O	11
12	L	R	H	I	U	I	N	T	O	A	T	H	I	A	12
13	A	N	T	S	T	C	F	I	M	F	T	T	F	E	13
14	H	E	E	H	N	T	C	H	I	D	E	I	R	D	14
15	R	E	S	U	O	H	N	O	S	I	R	P	T	Y	15
16	T	H	T	N	E	W	R	O	P	E	S	R	E	E	16
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	

LORD (6C)
MIGHTEST (16C)
MOCKED (9I)
NEW ROPES (16D)
OCCUPIED (14G)
PRISON HOUSE (15J)
SHAVEN (7I)
SILVER (2K)
SLEEP (4C)
STRENGTH (5N)
THREAD (8I)
VALLEY OF SOREK (1B)
WOMAN (9G)
WORDS (6E)

HIDDEN VERSE: _____ _____ _____ : _____

_____ _____ _____

_____ . _____ _____

_____ : _____ - _____

Year 2

Week 62

Ruth

Scriptures: Ruth 1 & 2

Key Verse: Ruth 1:16 But Ruth said "Entreat me not to leave you, or to turn back from following after you; For wherever you go , I will go and wherever you lodge, I will lodge, Your people shall be my people, And your God, my God."

Key Points:

1. Elimelech and Naomi were from Bethlehem, Judah. A famine in the land caused them to travel to Moab with their two sons, Mahlon and Chilion. Elimelech died leaving Naomi alone with her two sons. They took wives from Moab, Orpah and Ruth. After about 10 years the sons died as well.

2. Naomi decided to return to her homeland of Judah. She begged Ruth and Orpah to stay in Moab and return to their families, telling them she had no more sons for them to marry. Orpah did go back but Ruth refused, wanting to stay with Naomi. They returned to Bethlehem.

3. Naomi had a relative of her husband, Boaz. He was very wealthy. Ruth was able to glean grain from his fields after the reapers had gone through. This supplied food and money for Naomi and Ruth to live on.

4. Boaz noticed Ruth and asked who she was. He told her she could glean in his field only, and his servants could keep an eye on her. Boaz instructed his men to leave grain behind so that Ruth could glean more grain. Ruth asked him why he was so kind, he told her he heard how well she had treated her mother-in-law, how she left her family to care for her.

5. Naomi was surprised Ruth gathered so much grain and that she was working in the field of one of her husband's kinsman. God had been with them and blessed them.

RUTH CHOOSES TO STAY WITH NAOMI

(RUTH 1:1-18)



"Ruth said: 'Entreat me not to leave you, or turn back from following after you;
forwherever you go, I will go; and wherever you lodge, I will lodge;
your people shall be mypeople, and your God, my God.' "

RUTH 1:16



Entreat me not to leave you, or to turn back from following after you; for whereever you go, I will go; and whereever you lodge, I will lodge; your people shall be my people, and your God will be my God. *Ruth 1:16*


paint the world

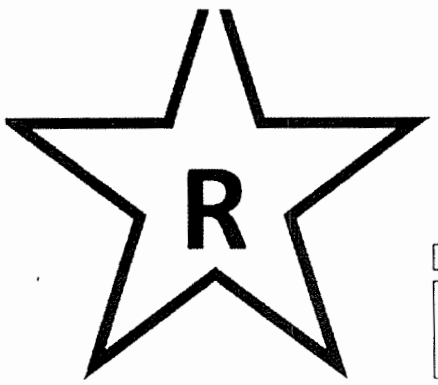


So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz to glean unto the end of barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother in law. *Ruth 2:23*

RUTH GLEANS IN THE FIELD
(RUTH 2)



"And Ruth the Moabitess said unto Naomi, Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after *him* in whose sight I shall find grace. And she said unto her, Go, my daughter."
RUTH 2:2



is for Ruth





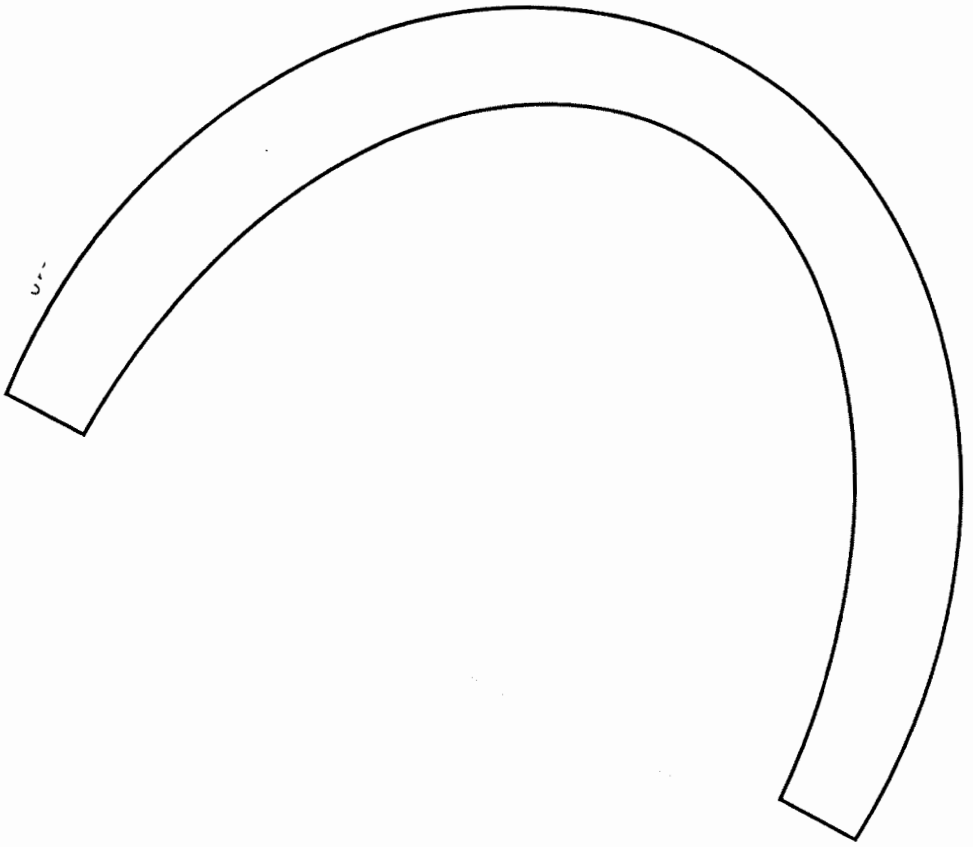


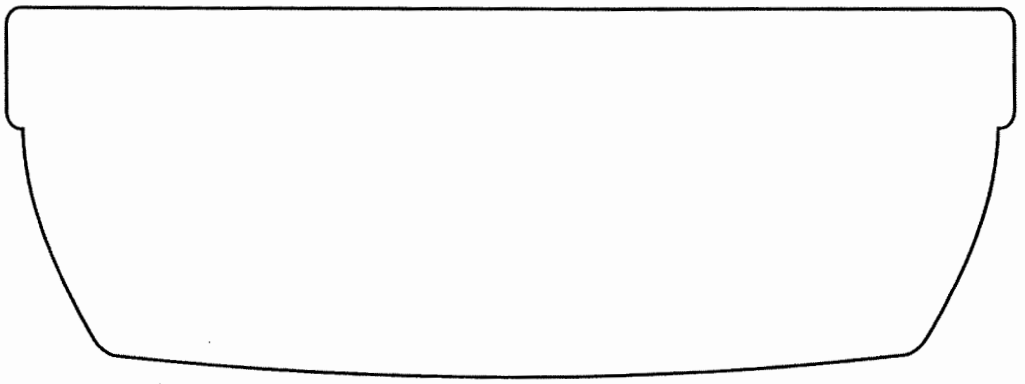
Ruth gleaned in the fields and won the heart of Boaz. Her son was the grandfather of King David.

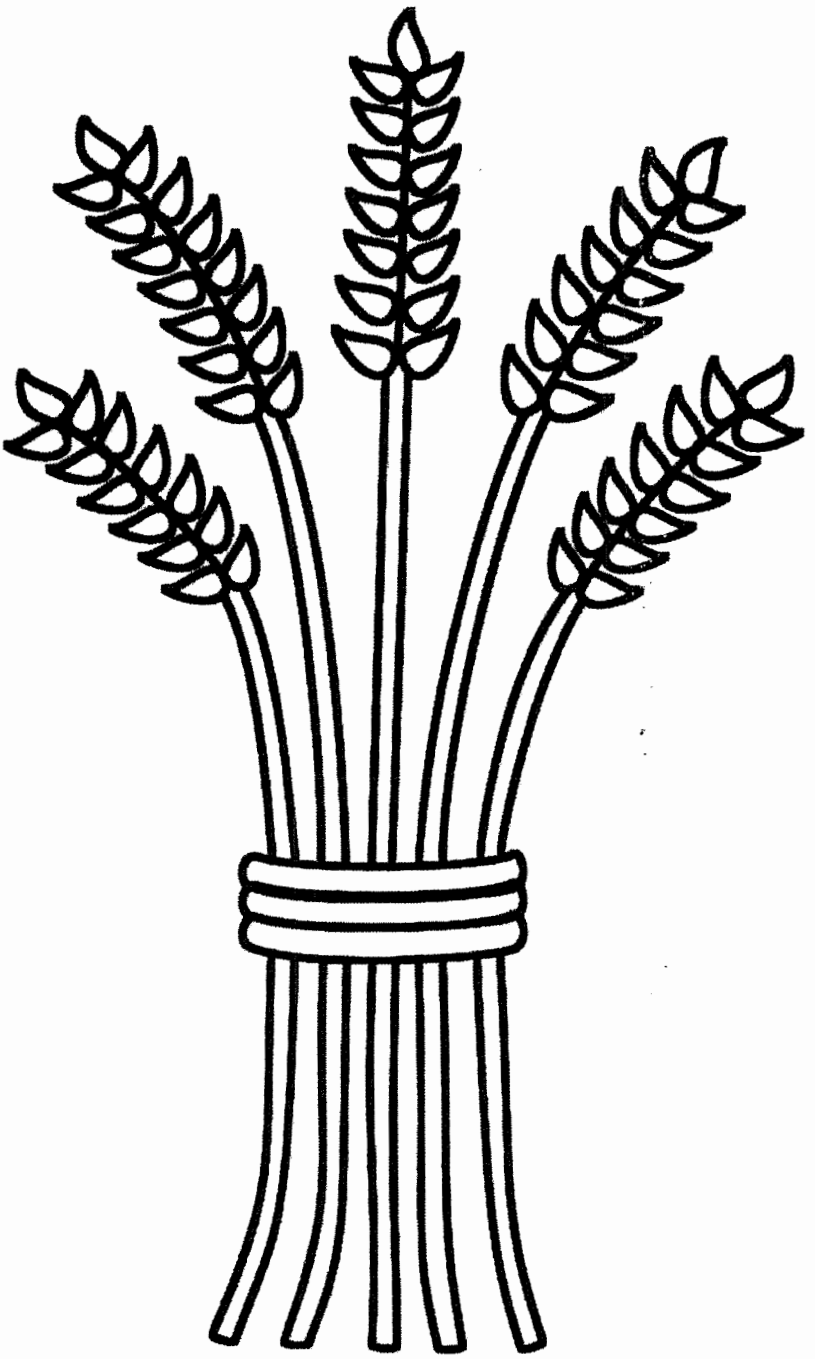


Make a Ruth Basket

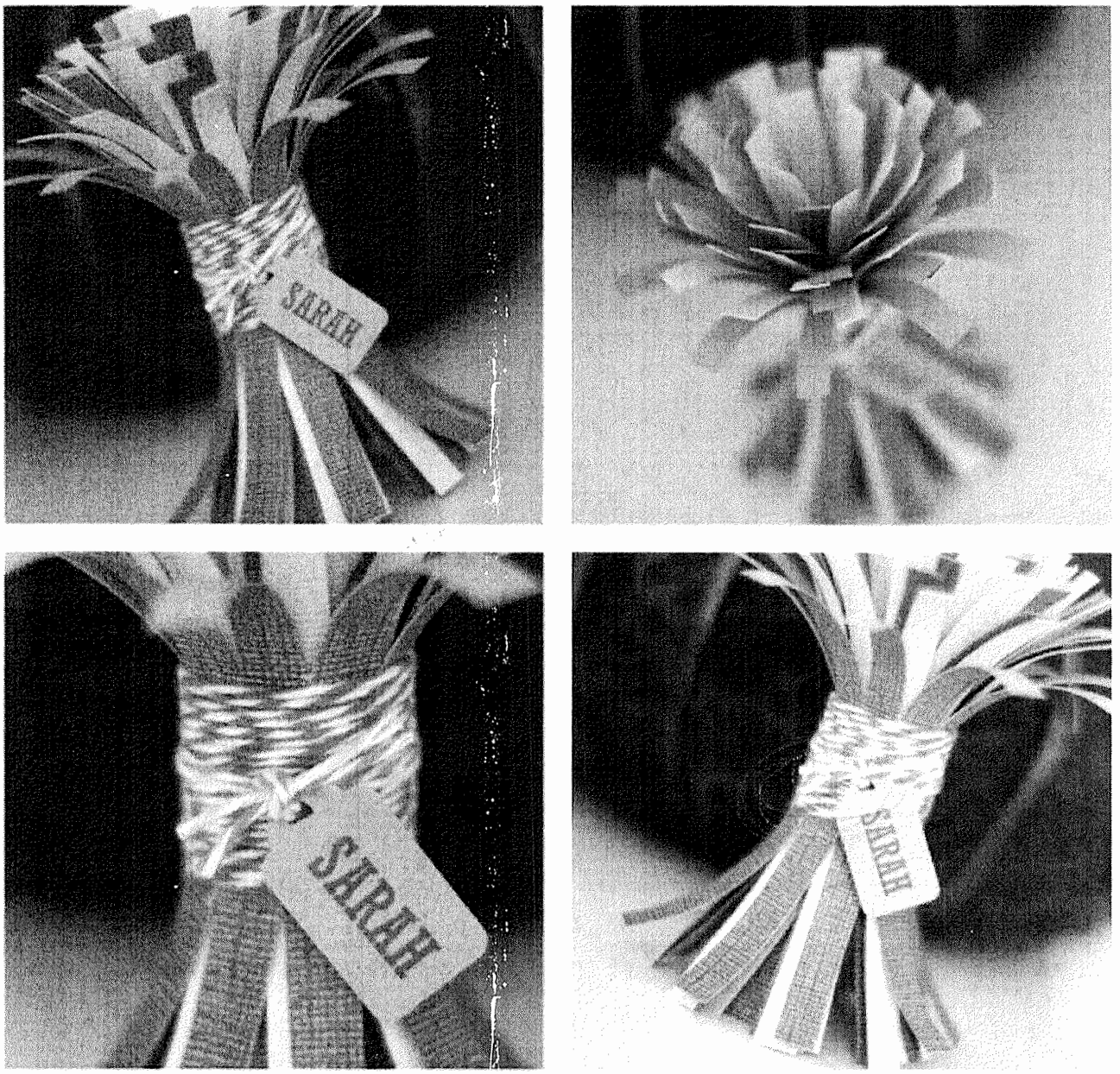
Copy and cut out basket. Glue together and add pieces of wheat or color sheaves and paste.







© 2009-2016 www.BigActivities.com



We printed names on card stock *(but you could also easily use alphabet stamps)*, then used a **mini gift tag paper punch** to punch out the names.
Be sure to fan out the hay bundles to create a fun, finished look!

Recipe for creating these Hay Bundle Place Cards:

2 sheets of Card Stock *(each measure 4.5" x 12")* -wheat colors
Adhesive *(double sided tape or adhesive runner works best)*
Baker's Twine – *we used our twine in Lemondrop, Cappuccino & Mandarin*
Mini Gift Tags
Scissors
Bone Folder *(used to create the score lines)*

+ p. rolls – put them in the middle to hold the circle –

We hope you enjoyed this fun, holiday-esque idea for Fall!

Naomi's Loyal Friend

PARENTS: Help your children learn about Ruth and Naomi. As you read the Illustrated Bible Story "Ruth Is a Loyal Friend," hold up (or have your child hold up) the correct puppet to show which character is speaking. Emphasize how Ruth remained loyal to Naomi.

Color the Bible character puppets.



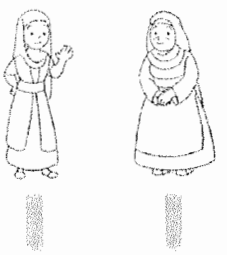
RUTH



NAOMI

Cut out the puppets along the dotted line. Attach the puppet to a pencil or a pen.

Your finished puppets will look like this!



www.jw.org © 2015 Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society of Pennsylvania

Orpah

Naomi

© In Celebration

Ruth 1, 2—Ruth Makes Good Choices

Ruth Story Puppets

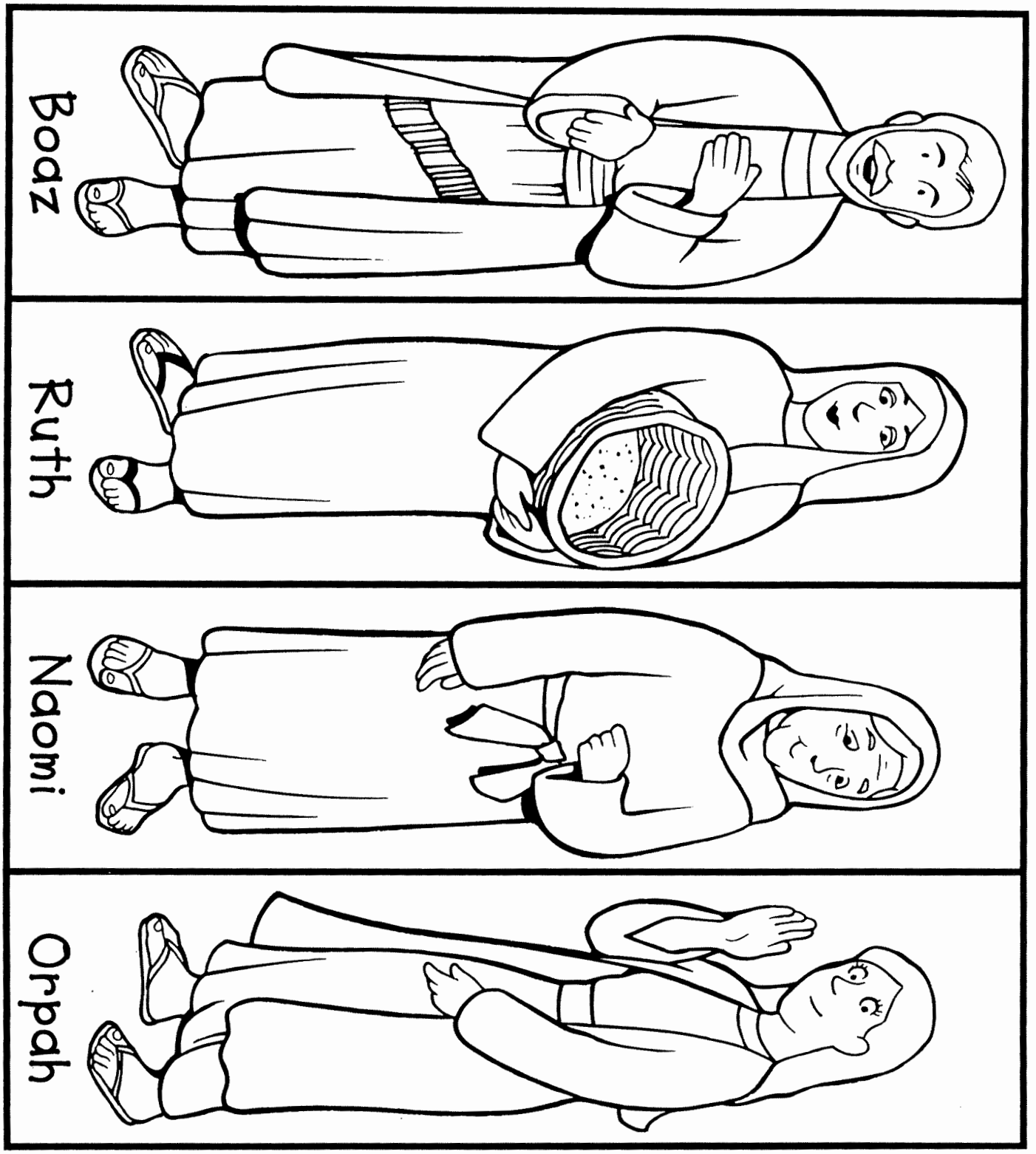
Supplies

- copies of the Ruth Story Puppets (1 per child)
- crayons or washable markers
- scissors
- craft sticks (4 per child)
- glue

Directions

Help children color and cut out the puppets along the solid lines. Attach each puppet to a craft stick. Use the puppets to retell the story of Ruth:

1) Orpah left Naomi but Ruth stayed.
2) Ruth went to the fields to gather grain, and there she met Boaz.
3) Ruth brought back grain for herself and Naomi.



Bible for Children

presents



RUTH: A LOVE STORY

Written by: Edward Hughes

Illustrated by: Janie Forest

Adapted by: Lyn Doerksen

Story 16 of 60

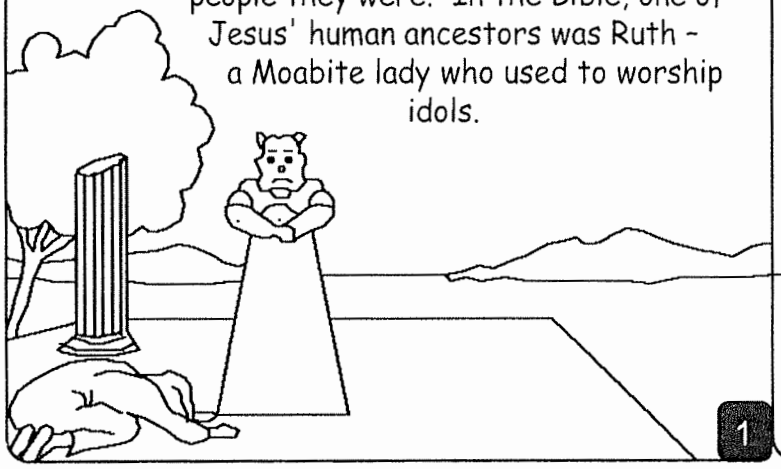
www.M1914.org

Bible for Children, *PO Box 3, Winnipeg, MB R3C 2G1 Canada*

License: You have the right to copy or print this story, as long as you do not sell it.

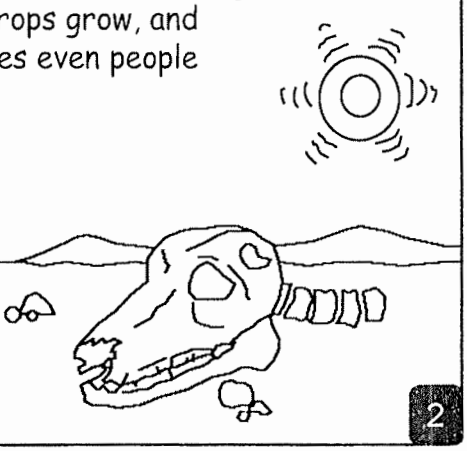
English

If you could meet your great-grandparents, their parents, and all the people who came before you in your family, you might be surprised by what kind of people they were. In the Bible, one of Jesus' human ancestors was Ruth - a Moabite lady who used to worship idols.



1

The story of Ruth starts in Israel after the time of Samson, when God's people stopped trusting and obeying God. A terrible famine struck the land. Do you know what a famine is? That's right! A famine is when no fruit or crops grow, and animals and sometimes even people die from hunger.



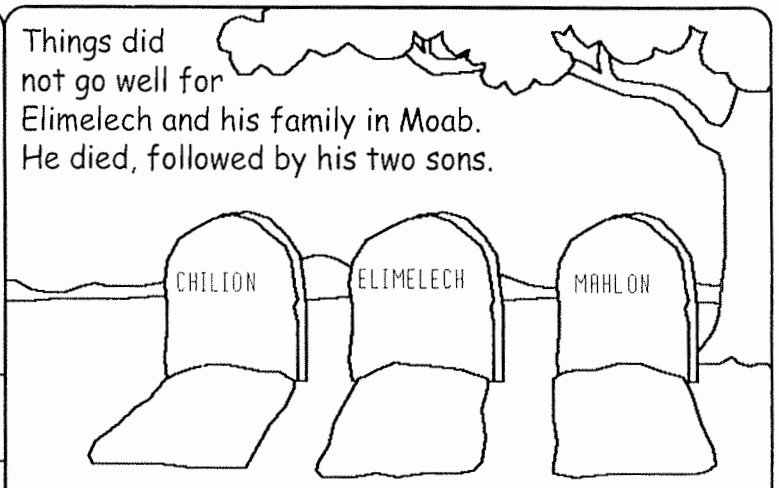
2

One man, Elimelech, left Bethlehem with his wife and two sons, looking for food. He went to Moab, a country where people worshipped idols.



3

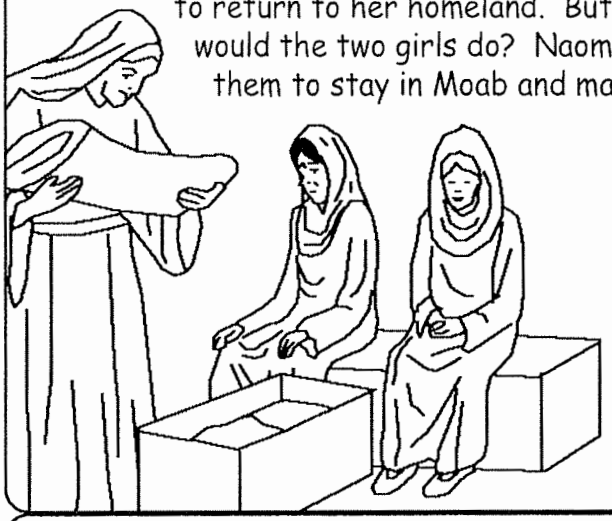
Things did not go well for Elimelech and his family in Moab. He died, followed by his two sons.



His wife, Naomi, was left, along with the sons' two wives, Ruth and Orphah. Both girls were from Moab.

4

Naomi, now a widow, heard that the LORD had visited His people, giving them bread. She decided to return to her homeland. But what would the two girls do? Naomi advised them to stay in Moab and marry again.



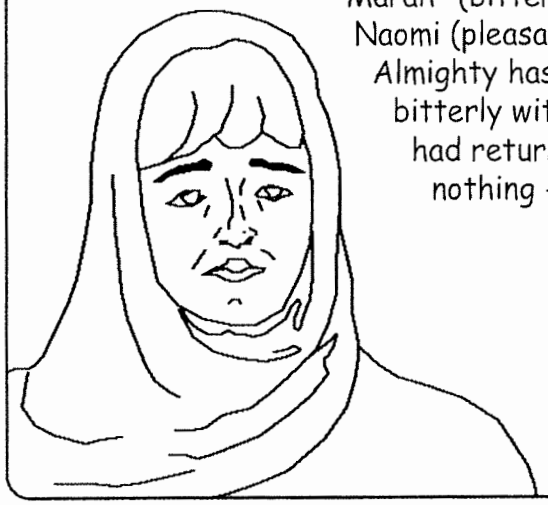
5

Orphah went back to her own family. But Ruth refused. Instead, Ruth said a lovely poem which promised she would never leave her mother-in-law.

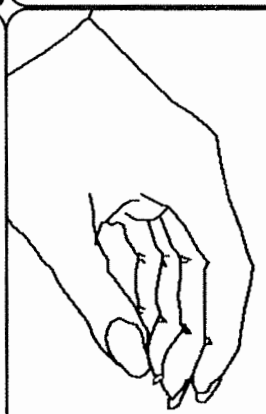


6

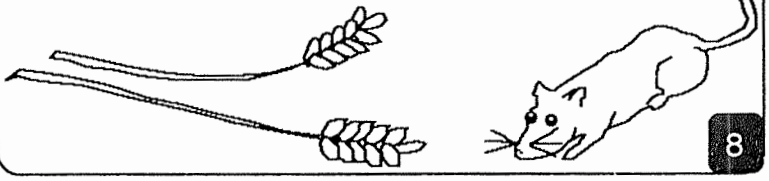
Naomi's old friends were glad that she had come home to Bethlehem. But she asked them to call her "Marah" (bitter) instead of Naomi (pleasant). "For the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me." Naomi had returned with nothing - except Ruth.



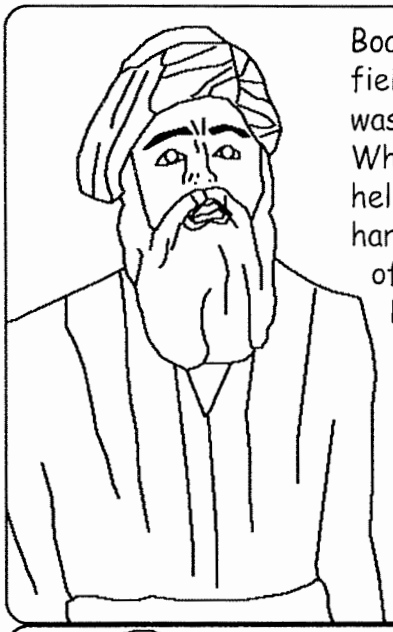
7



Although Ruth had worshipped idols like most people in Moab, she had turned from that to worship the Living God of Israel. Ruth worked hard to make sure Naomi had enough to eat. Every day she followed the harvesters in the field and picked up the left-over grain.

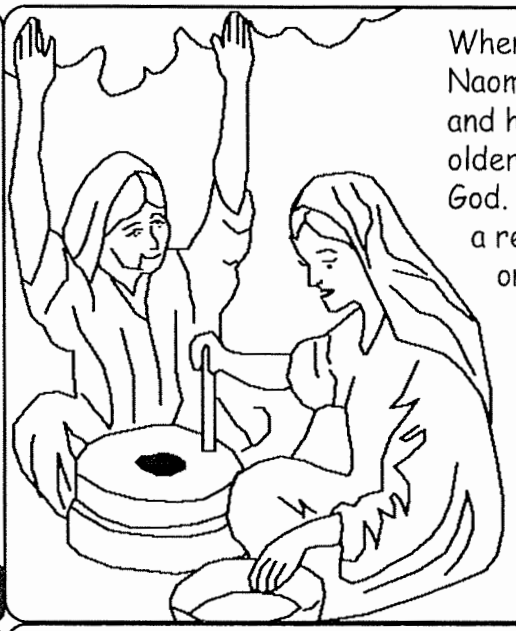


8



Boaz, the owner of the field, heard how good Ruth was to her mother-in-law. When he met her, Boaz helped her by ordering his harvesters to leave handfuls of grain behind on purpose. Boaz began to like Ruth.

9



When Ruth told Naomi about Boaz and his kindness, the older lady praised God. "The man is a relative of ours, one of our near kinsmen."

10

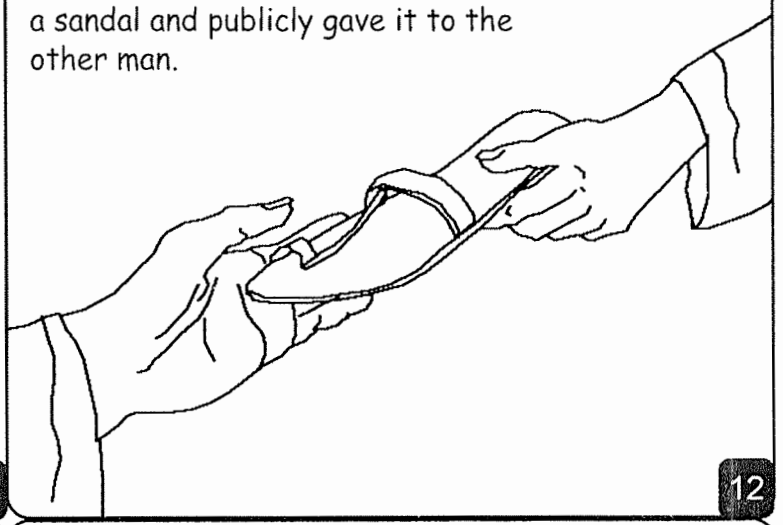




As time passed, Boaz wanted to marry Ruth and look after Naomi and her family's land. But another near relative had the first chance. This man wanted the land - but he didn't want Ruth for his wife. The law said he could not have one without the other.

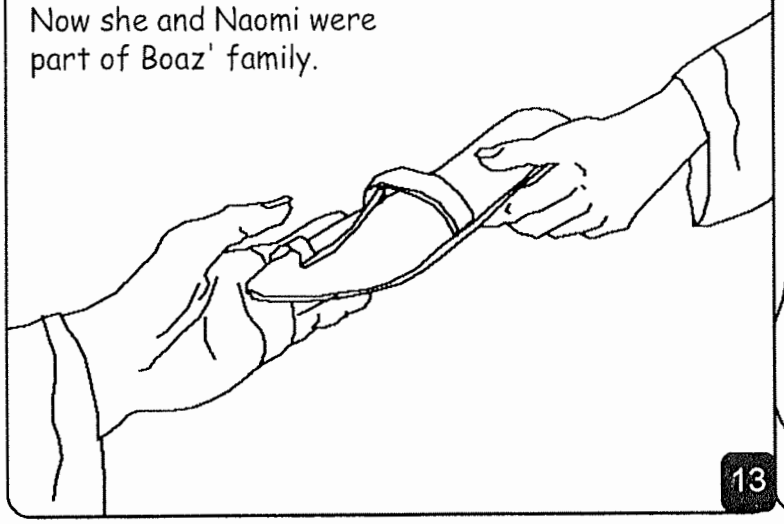
11

In those days, people didn't shake hands to settle a deal. Boaz took off a sandal and publicly gave it to the other man.



12

The business was settled. Ruth would become his wife. Now she and Naomi were part of Boaz' family.



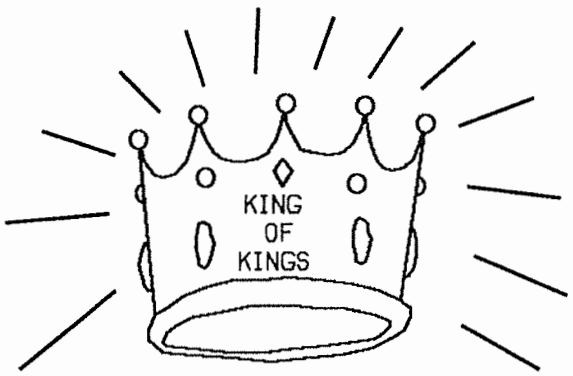
13



Boaz and Ruth called their first son Obed. He became grandfather to David, the great King of Israel.

14

But even more wonderfully, baby Obed was ancestor to the Lord Jesus Christ. Jesus came through David's family line to be King of kings and the Savior of the world.



Ruth: A Love Story

A story from God's Word, the Bible,

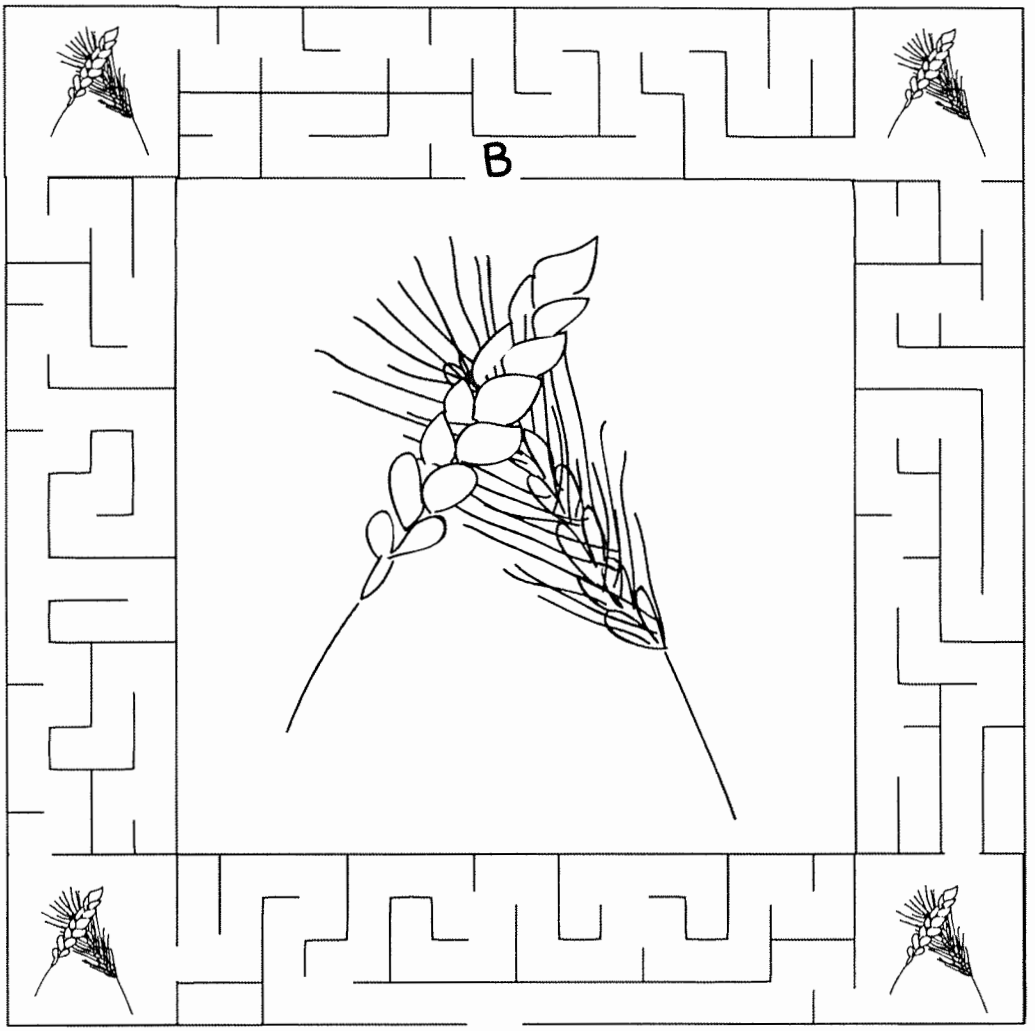
is found in

The Book of Ruth

"The entrance of Your Words gives light."
Psalm 119:130

Help Ruth Glean

All the fields were gleaned by the farmers in the center of the field.
The utmost corners were for the poor to gather some food. Help Ruth glean!



START

First trace the path of the poor and Ruth. But when Ruth meets Boaz (B) her direction changes.
Use a BLUE crayon to mark the path of the poor where they can gather their food,
and use a RED crayon to follow Ruth to finding food for Naomi and herself.

Copyright © 2013, BibleWise. All Rights Reserved. Drawing by Kathryn Wojno .



Ruth & Naomi Word Search

R E H T O M U P

R U T H A U V O

T R O P P U S R

F A M I L Y W D

DROP
FAMILY
MOTHER
RUTH
SUPPORT





Ruth 1:16-17

Fill in the blanks using the New King James Version of the Bible.

" Entreat me not to _____ you,
Or to turn back from _____ after you;
For wherever you _____, I will _____;
And wherever you _____, I will _____;
Your _____ *shall be* my _____,
And your _____, my _____.

Where you die, I will _____,
And there will I be _____.
The _____ do so to me, and more also,
If *anything but* _____ parts you and me."

"Scripture taken from the New King James Version. Copyright © 1982 by Thomas Nelson,
Inc. Used by permission. All rights reserved."

RUTH GLEANS IN THE FIELD

(RUTH 2)

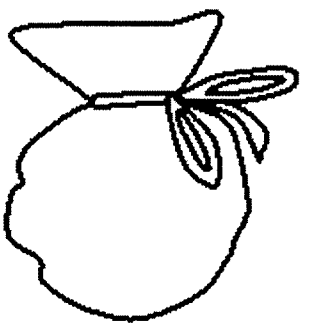
K R K Z H F H F H U U N O V Y
I C O Y I J Q S Q H O Q K D R
N M I E Z C O W O P E L Q D O
S L L Y Y V S E V A E H S E V
M D T S E V R A H E P K K N A
A B T O N T A U E W T D L A F
N X E J J W B O A Z H D W E D
C A J F T H W D W V C E K L J
U W A L N I R E H T O M A G I
M C K A P I M O A N S Y I T P
D W D R A W E R E A C E J Q E
L R U T H P V S B R H L S E P
R E L A T I V E K L U R U N H
S J K H L J M J S W E A E R A
V U P A N E M O W J C B A Y H

BARLEY
BOAZ
EPHAH
FAVOR
FIELD
GLEANED
HARVEST
KINSMAN
MOTHER-IN-LAW
NAOMI
RELATIVE
REWARD
RUTH
SHEAVES
WHEAT
WOMEN



Ruth and Naomi Crossword





Across

1. This is the place that Naomi wanted to move back to.
3. The name of the kind man that owned the field where Ruth worked.
5. The type of grain that Ruth would pick up after the harvesters.
7. This was the name of Naomi's daughter-in-law who stayed with her.
9. All of Ruth's immediate family ____ so she decided to move back to her hometown.
10. Ruth and Naomi's story is a story about ____.

Down

2. This is the act of putting someone's interests before your own.
4. Boaz and Ruth later fell in love and were ____.
6. Naomi encouraged Ruth and Orpah to move back to their own ____.
8. The number of sons Naomi had.

Bible Puzzle

Ruth's Family Word Find

RUTH lived in MOAB with her mother-in-law NAOMI and her sister-in-law ORPAH.

Their husbands, ELIMELECH, MAHLON and CHILION had died, and Naomi, Orpah, and Ruth were all alone and SAD.

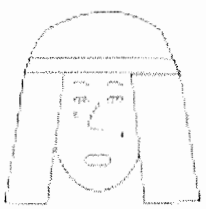
Naomi went back to live in her hometown, BETHLEHEM, and Ruth decided to go with her. Ruth gathered GRAIN for them to eat. BOAZ saw Ruth working in his FIELD.

Boaz married Ruth, and they had a son named OBED. Now Naomi was HAPPY. Obed later had a son, JESSE, who was the father of King DAVID.

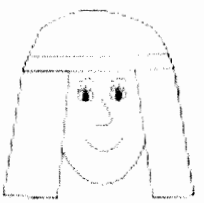
Find all the words in the puzzle.

G	B	E	T	H	L	E	H	E	M	F
R	P	L	D	F	I	D	A	S	A	I
A	E	I	G	A	H	M	Y	M	H	E
I	N	M	H	D	V	P	O	O	L	L
N	J	E	X	A	P	I	S	A	O	D
Z	E	L	L	A	P	O	D	B	N	E
A	S	E	H	C	U	R	A	B	R	B
O	S	C	H	I	L	I	O	N	T	O
B	E	H	T	U	R	H	A	P	P	Y

Ruth helped Naomi by gathering grain. How do you help your family?







Name: Date:

Ruth and Naomi

Naomi was the wife of a Jew named _____, who left his own city of Bethlehem to go into the land of _____, because there was a famine in Canaan. Some time afterwards he died, leaving Naomi a _____ with two sons, all dwellers in a strange land. Her sons married two young women belonging to Moab, whose names were _____ and Ruth.

After living there about ten years Naomi's sons died also, leaving Orpah and _____ widows, along with their widowed mother-in-law. Then Naomi determined to return to her own land. Orpah and Ruth accompanied Naomi some distance on her _____; then she bade them to leave her, telling each to go back to her mother's house in Moab, while she would pursue her way alone to the land of _____. They were unwilling to do so, saying they would go with her to her land and people; but she urged them to depart, assuring them that they would gain nothing by leaving their own country to accompany her, and that they had better return to their own _____. So Orpah kissed her mother-in-law and _____; but Ruth clung to her, saying, "Where you go, I will go; ... your _____ shall be my people, and your God shall be my _____."

So Ruth journeyed with Naomi until they reached Canaan. Then they both dwelt in the city of _____, in the land of Judah.

1. Bethlehem	4. God	7. Judah	10. people
2. departed	5. homes	8. Moab	11. Ruth
3. Elimelech	6. journey	9. Orpah	12. widow

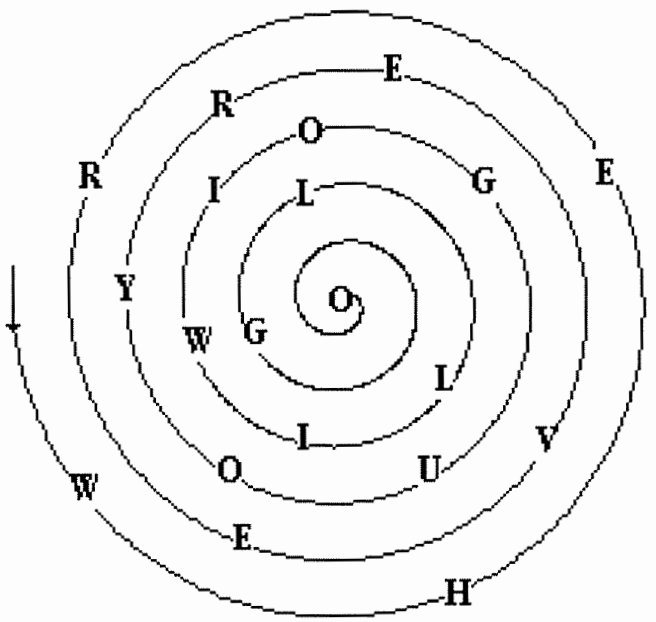
RUTH CHOOSES TO STAY WITH NAOMI

(RUTH 1:1-18)

A N R U T E R M V H W G D U B
W P Q J T I S S O M B H T U R
B Z J B A O M V J E A Y R O U
P D I E D Q T M J G N H C F B
E C R E V E R E H W M I L L W
S C B T I D F A E E O P M O U
N Q B E O J A Z A U R Y G A N
A I R J T Q Y S W S P B R L F
O M E H E L H T E B A N G M M
M W B Z A R Y V L W H O N S D
I Z K Z N I I H Z D W I G Z L
G K E K R W O M X W U L Z F S
E L I M E L E C H Y F I J P V
D K F C P L F L P P I H P G R
E D A E R B V S J Z X C N K C

BETHLEHEM
BREAD
CHILION
DIED
ELIMELECH
FAMINE
MAHLON
MOAB
NAOMI
ORPAH
RETURN
RUTH
WHEREVER
WIVES

WRITE DOWN THE LETTERS AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW



"_ _ _ _

RUTH CHOOSES TO STAY WITH NAOMI
(RUTH 1:1-18)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Ruth said: 'Entreat me not to leave you, or turn back from following after you; for wherever you go, I will go; and wherever you lodge, I will lodge; your people shall be my people, and your God, my God.' " **RUTH 1:16**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "A certain man of Bethlehem, Judah, went to sojourn in the country of Moab, he and his wife and his two sons." **RUTH 1:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "Then Elimelech, Naomi's husband died; and she was left, and her two sons." **RUTH 1:3**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "Now they took wives of the women of Moab: the name of the one was Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth. And they dwelt there about (**TWO**, **TEN**) years." **RUTH 1:4**

4. "Then both Mahlon and Chilion also (**DIED**, **LIVED**); so the woman survived her two sons and her husband." **RUTH 1:5**

5. "Then she arose with her daughters-in-law that she might return from the country of Moab, for she had heard in the country of Moab that the LORD had visited His people in giving them (**BREAD**, **BEARDS**)." **RUTH 1:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. Naomi said, "Come with me my daughters, for it is good that you will go with me." **RUTH 1:11**

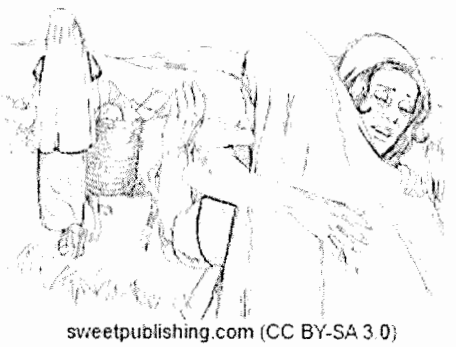
TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "Ruth said: 'Entreat me not to leave you, or turn back from following after you; for wherever you go, I will go; and wherever you lodge, I will lodge; your people shall be my people, and your God, my God.' " **RUTH 1:16**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

Name: Date:

Ruth and Naomi



sweetpublishing.com (CC BY-SA 3.0)

d	e	p	a	r	t	e	d	n	u	z	r	q	k
k	y	c	i	w	n	g	w	w	i	r	x	r	q
n	w	u	g	x	a	d	j	i	g	e	k	s	p
t	d	b	e	j	o	v	l	u	d	a	i	y	e
b	l	p	e	k	m	z	x	m	d	o	x	w	o
z	r	o	s	t	i	h	u	n	o	a	w	v	p
x	y	u	g	v	h	k	c	a	u	a	h	f	l
a	g	o	d	v	c	l	h	z	z	s	b	l	e
z	k	q	y	o	x	q	e	s	r	u	t	h	f
z	o	r	p	a	h	y	v	h	e	c	o	z	l
j	o	u	r	n	e	y	o	t	e	z	a	i	s
t	y	d	a	p	h	o	m	e	s	m	x	g	q
a	x	m	o	t	h	e	r	i	n	l	a	w	s
i	e	l	i	m	e	l	e	c	h	m	m	m	o

1. Ruth
2. Naomi
3. Bethlehem
4. departed
5. Elimelech
6. God
7. homes
8. journey
9. Judah
10. Moab
11. Orpah
12. people
13. widow
14. mother-in-law

RUTH GLEANS IN THE FIELD
(RUTH 2)

MEMORY VERSE:

"The LORD repay your work, and a full reward be given you by the LORD God of Israel, under whose wings you have come for refuge." **RUTH 2:12**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. Ruth "went and _____ in the field after the _____. And she happened to come to the part of the field belonging to Boaz, who was of the family of Elimelech." **RUTH 2:3**

2. "Boaz said to Ruth, 'You will listen, my daughter, will you not? Do not glean in another field, nor go from here, but stay _____ ___ my young women." **RUTH 2:8**

3. Ruth "gleaned in the _____ until evening, and beat out what she had gleaned, and it was about an ephah of _____." **RUTH 2:17**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

4. "And her mother-in-law said to her,..." **RUTH 2:19**
   a. Where have you gleaned today?
   b. And where did you work?
   c. Blessed be the one who took notice of you.
   d. All of the above

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. "So she told her mother-in-law with whom she had worked, and said, 'The man's name with whom I worked today is Boaz.' " **RUTH 2:19**

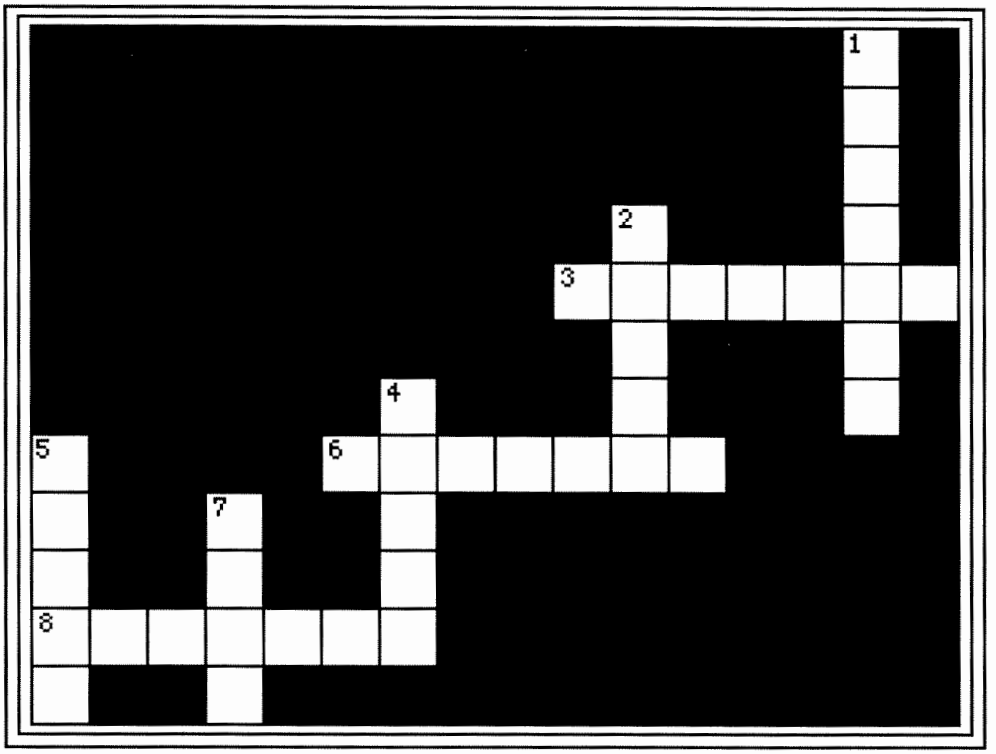
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

6. "Then Naomi said to her daughter-in-law, '_____ be he of the LORD, who has not forsaken His _____ to the living and the dead!' And Naomi said to her, 'The man is a relative of ours, one of our near kinsmen.' " **RUTH 2:20**

7. "So she stayed close by the young women of _____, to glean until the end of the barley harvest and wheat harvest; and she dwelt with her mother-in-law." **RUTH 2:23**

RUTH GLEANS IN THE FIELD
(RUTH 2)



5 DOWN "The LORD repay your work, and a full reward be given you by the LORD God of Israel, under whose _____ you have come for refuge." **RUTH 2:12**

8 ACROSS Ruth "went and _____ in the field after the reapers. And she happened to come to the part of the field belonging to Boaz, who was of the family of Elimelech." **RUTH 2:3**

2 DOWN "Boaz said to Ruth, 'You will listen, my daughter, will you not? Do not glean in another field, nor go from here, but stay _____ by my young women." **RUTH 2:8**

4 DOWN Ruth "gleaned in the _____ until evening, and beat out what she had gleaned, and it was about an ephah of barley." **RUTH 2:17**

3 ACROSS "And her mother-in-law said to her, 'Where have you gleaned today? And where did you work? _____be the one who took notice of you.' " **RUTH 2:19**

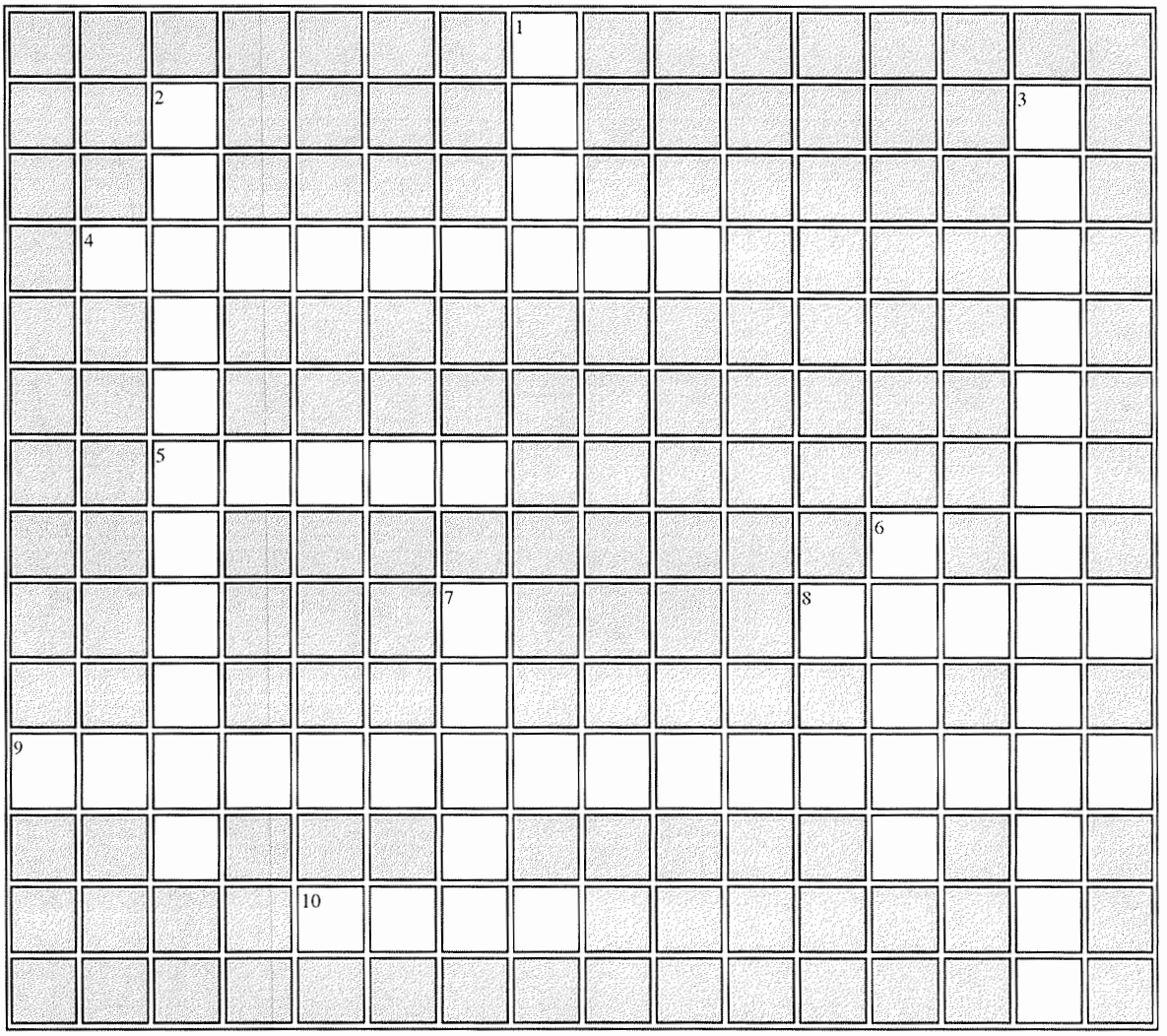
7 DOWN "So she told her mother-in-law with whom she had worked, and said, 'The man's name with whom I worked today is _____.' " **RUTH 2:19**

6 ACROSS "Then Naomi said to her daughter-in-law, 'Blessed be he of the LORD, who has not forsaken His kindness to the living and the dead!' And Naomi said to her, 'The man is a relative of ours, one of our near _____.' " **RUTH 2:20**

1 DOWN "So she stayed close by the young women of Boaz, to glean until the end of the barley _____ and wheat harvest; and she dwelt with her mother-in-law." **RUTH 2:23**

Ruth

Read the Bible story at http://gardenofpraise.com/bibl13s.htm



Across

4. destination of Ruth and Naomi
5. Ruth's sister-in-law
8. Boaz wanted to ____ Ruth.
9. The kinsman took off his sandal to ____.
10. a word describing Ruth

Down

1. King David was the great-grandson of ____.
2. Ruth gathered grain in the ____.
3. relationship of Ruth to Naomi
6. widow of Elimelech
7. To gather leftover grain is to ____.

WORD BANK: NAOMI, DAUGHTER IN LAW, ORPAH, BETHLEHEM, GLEAN, KIND, FIELD OF BOAZ, MARRY, SEAL THE AGREEMENT, RUTH

Ruth

http://gardenofpraise.com/bibl13s.htm

M F W M J S D E H U V R

U E O O A N V E U Z Y U

M A H N D I J T B N P T

B A D E T I G N A O R H

K A R A L N W E S K O K

L E L R I H L M D F T D

X E F K Y G T E S S E L

R D K I N D N E S S C E

V I M O A N Y R B H T I

G R A I N U B G Q J U F

Z A O B J Z A A E V B Q

B V A V G Z B X B D U E

AGREEMENT
BABY
BETHLEHEM
BOAZ
FIELD
GLEAN
GRAIN
KINDNESS
KING
MARRY
MOAB
NAOMI
OBED
PROTECT
RELATIVE
RUTH
SANDAL
WIDOW

The Story of Ruth

Directions: Underline the words in the story as you find them, unscramble them and write them in the boxes below. During the time when the judges ruled, there was a famine in the land. A man named Elimelech took his wife Naomi and his two sons to the country of Moab because there was food in that land. Elimelech died, and Naomi was left as a widow with two sons. The sons married. One married a woman named Orpah, and the other married Ruth. After about ten years, the two sons died also. Naomi decided to go back to her home country, to the town of Bethlehem. Both of her daughters-in-law wanted to go with her, but she told them that they should stay in the land of Moab. Ruth insisted on going with her mother-in-law. The two of them went to Bethlehem. Naomi's friends were so glad to see her again! In those days, according to God's command, when a farmer harvested his field, he had to leave the grain that fell for the poor people to pick up. This gathering of the left-over grain was called "gleaning". Ruth went to "glean" in the field of a man named Boaz. He was a relative of Naomi's family. Ruth worked hard gathering grain to feed herself and Naomi. Boaz noticed how hard she was working and told her to stay in his field to glean. He invited her to eat with him and he said he would protect her from harm. Boaz wanted to marry Ruth, but there was another relative who had first choice of taking care of Ruth. The two men had a meeting. The other man decided that he couldn't take care of Ruth, so he took off his sandal, as the custom was, to seal an agreement. He told Boaz to buy the land and marry Ruth. They were married and later had a son named Obed. Obed, when he was grown, had a son named Jesse. Jesse's son was David. The great-grandson of Ruth became king of Israel, King David!

haOrp

frrmae

aNimo

eObd

efmina

mrayr

iwowd

cortpte

verelati

Beehmlhet

aasndl

kngi

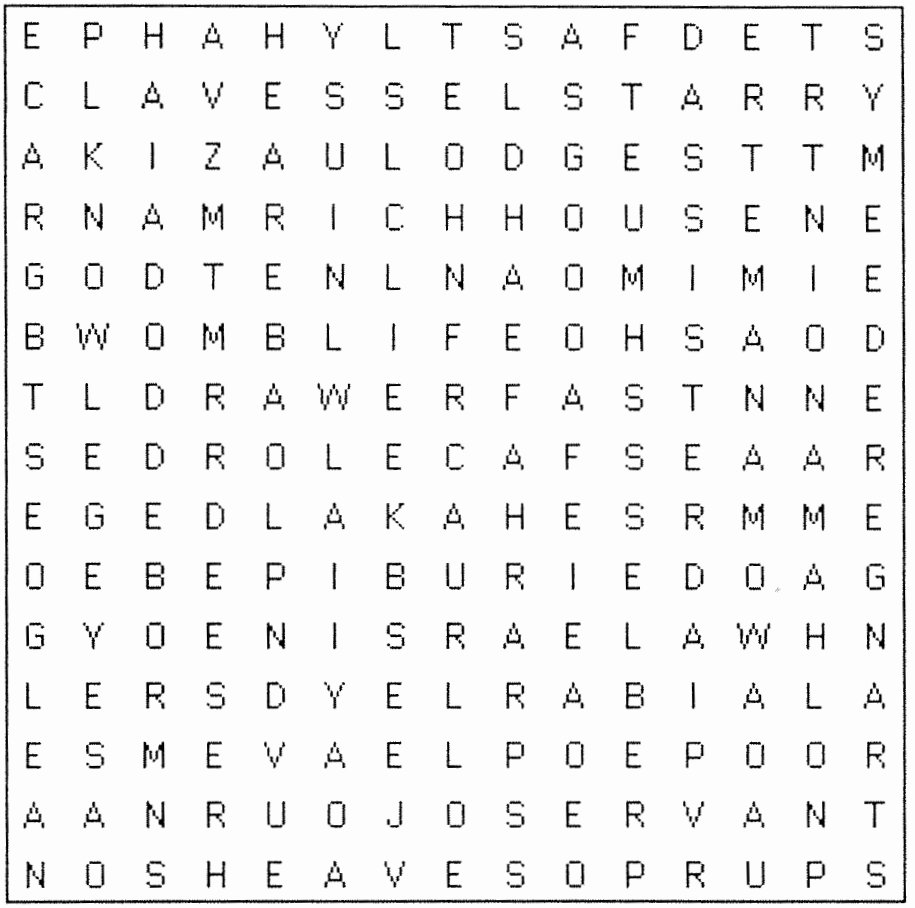
ivdDa

garin

nlgea

tuhR

Ruth



E P H A H Y L T S A F D E T S
C L A V E S S E L S T A R R Y
A K I Z A U L O D G E S T T M
R N A M R I C H H O U S E N E
G O D T E N L N A O M I M I E
B W O M B L I F E O H S A O D
T L D R A W E R F A S T N N E
S E D R O L E C A F S E A A R
E G E D L A K A H E S R M M E
O E B E P I B U R I E D O A G
G Y O E N I S R A E L A W H N
L E R S D Y E L R A B I A L A
E S M E V A E L P O E P O O R
A A N R U O J O S E R V A N T
N O S H E A V E S O P R U P S

ABIDE
ANOINT
BARLEY
BLESS
BOAZ
BURIED
CHILION
CLAVE
DIEST
ELIMELECH
EPHAH
EYES
FACE
FAST
FELL
GLEAN
GOD
GOEST
GRACE
HOUSE
ISRAEL
KINSMAN
KNOWLEGE
LAW
LEAVE
LIFE
LODGEST
LORD
MAHLON
MOAB
NAME
NAOMI
OBED
ORPAH
PEOPLE
POOR
PURPOSE
REAPERS
REDEEM
REST
REWARD
RICH
SEED
SERVANT
SHEAVES
SHOE
SISTER
SOJOURN
SON
STEDFASTLY
STRANGER
TARRY
TEN
TRUST
VAIL
VESSELS
WOMAN
WOMB

Copyright 2006 John R. Potter John's Word Search Puzzles
http://www.thepotters.com/puzzles.html

Year 2

Week 63

God Blesses Ruth and Naomi

Scriptures: Ruth 3 & 4

Key Verse: Ruth 3:10 Then he said, "Blessed are you of the Lord, my daughter! For you have shown more kindness at the end than at the beginning, in all that you did not go after young men, whether poor or rich.

Key Points:

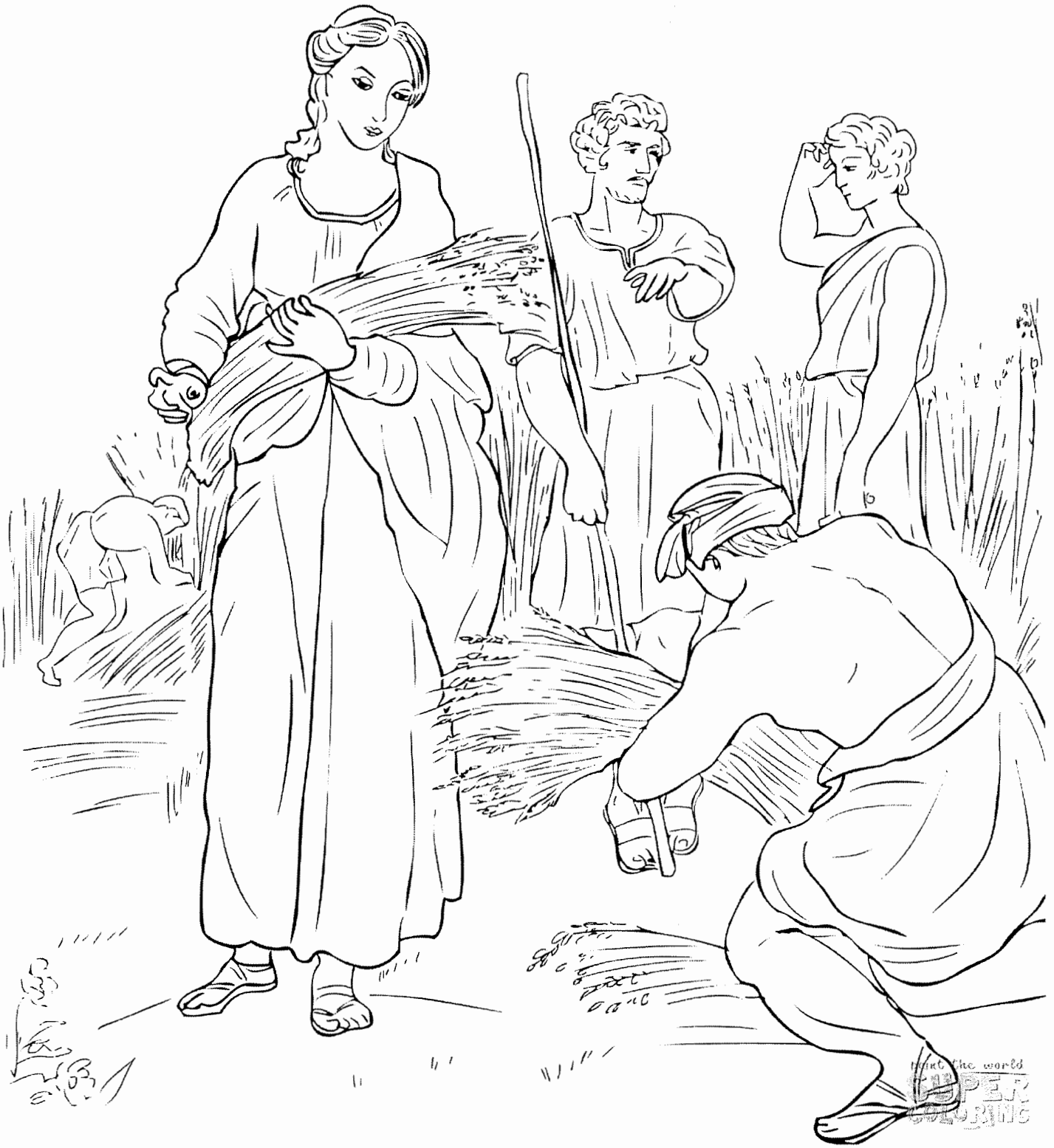
1. Naomi wished to find someone to care for Ruth. She instructed Ruth to wash and anoint herself, then go down to the threshing floor where Boaz would be. After he laid down to sleep, Naomi was to lay at his feet. At midnight, he was startled by her and asked who she was. When she told him, Boaz was happy that Ruth had shown him this kindness. He knew her reputation and knew she was a virtuous woman.

2. Boaz knew there was a relative closer to her than he. That relative had the right to buy Ruth's former husband's land and also take her for his wife. Boaz went to the city gates to find this relative. He also gave Ruth 6 ephahs of barley to take home to Naomi.

3. Boaz went to the elders at the city gate. He told the relative about the land, the relative wanted to redeem it. However, when he was told about Ruth, he changed his mind and did not want to redeem it. He did not want to risk his own inheritance for it would go to the family of Malhon. The kinsman-redeemer was to raise his firstborn son as Malhon's and his inheritance would go to that child as well. The relative took off his sandal and handed it to Boaz to show he passed this right to Boaz.

4. Boaz took Ruth for his wife. They had a son, named him Obed. He was the grandfather of David. Naomi cared for the child and raised him as her son's. Ruth and Naomi were blessed by God for following God's plan for them.





BOAZ REDEEMS RUTH

(RUTH 4:1-13)



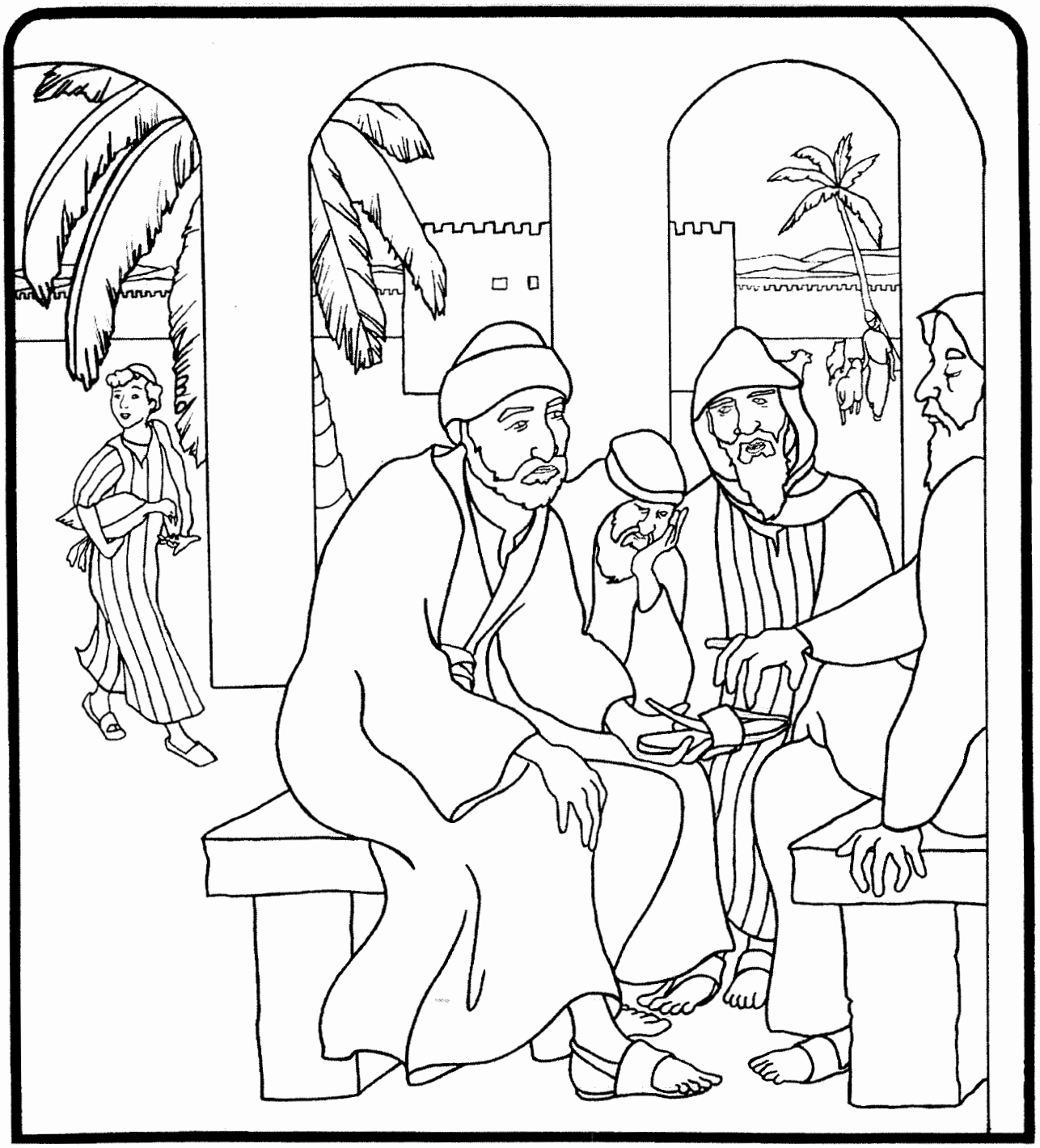
"Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: ye *are* witnesses this day."

RUTH 4:10

Eccl 12:13
…Fear God, and keep his commandments: for this is the whole duty of man.



Ruth 4:8-10 Therefore the kinsman said unto Boaz, Buy it for thee. So he drew off his shoe. And Boaz said unto the elders, and unto all the people, Ye are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was Elimelech's, and all that was Chilion's and Mahlon's, of the hand of Naomi. Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: ye are witnesses this day.



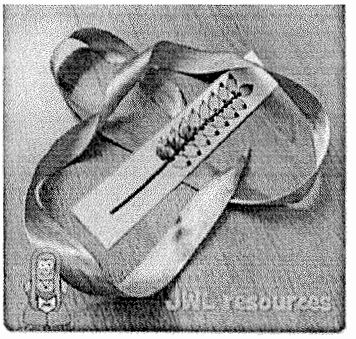




Ruth and Boaz had a son named Obed.

RaisingOurKids.com

Ruth's Barley
Threading Craft



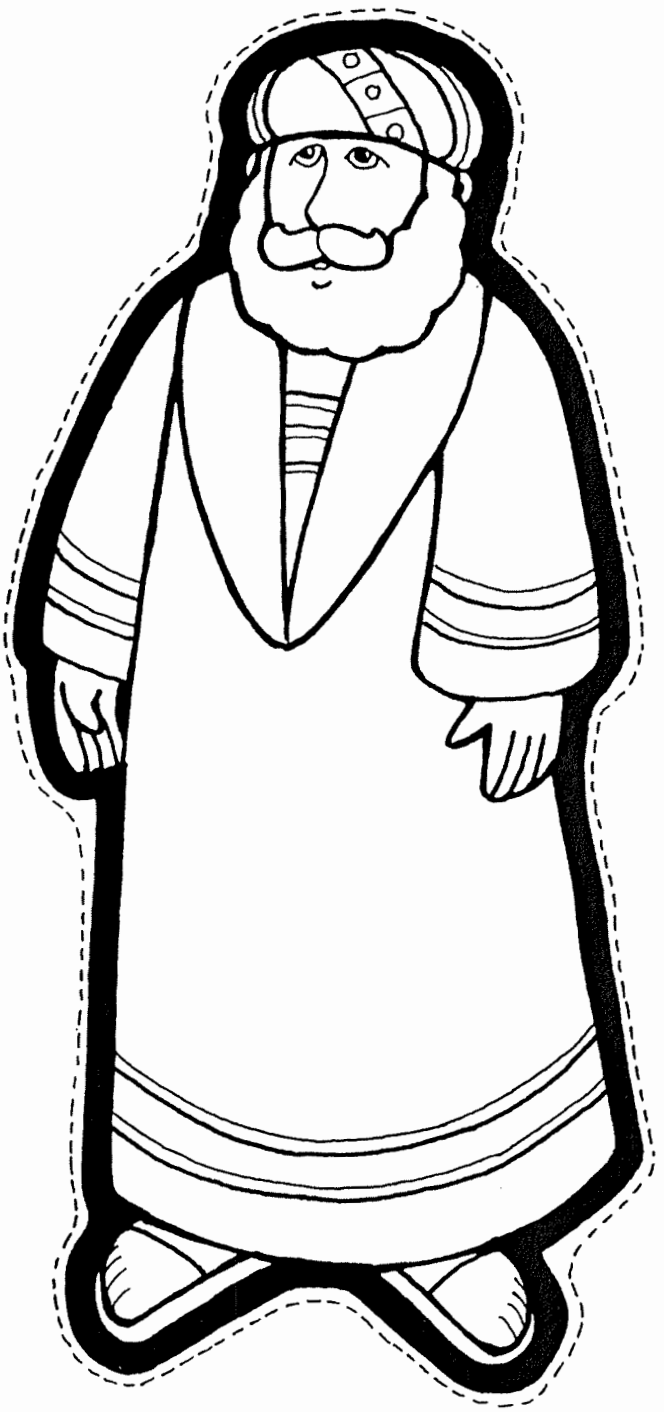
Instructions

Cut out, punch holes where circles are. thread ribbon though bottom hole and stick with tape to secure. thread round the whole piece of barley. snip off excess ribbon and stick end down.

Ruth



Boaz





Baby Obed

Ruth and Boaz Coded Words

Each number stands for a letter of the alphabet. Write the correct letter in the blank to find the coded words and phrase.

Code key

A 1	J 10	S 19
B 2	K 11	T 20
C 3	L 12	U 21
D 4	M 13	V 22
E 5	N 14	W 23
F 6	O 15	X 24
G 7	P 16	Y 25
H 8	Q 17	Z 26
I 9	R 18	

7	18	1	9	14				
14	1	15	13	9				
8	1	18	22	5	19	20		
6	9	5	12	4	19			
13	1	18	18	25				
2	5	20	8	12	5	8	5	13

RUTH WAS NAOMI'S

4	1	21	7	8	20	5	18	–	9	14	–	12	1	23

Copyright © 2015 SundaySchoolZone.com. All Rights Reserved. Free to duplicate for church or home use. Visit http://SundaySchoolZone.com

Name: Date:

Ruth and Boaz

When Naomi returned to _____ she was poor. The poor were allowed at _____ time to follow the reapers, gleaning or gathering up the stray ears of corn. One day, Ruth obtained permission from her mother-in-law to go _____, and went to glean in the field of a rich man named Boaz, who happened to be a kinsman, or _____ of Elimelech. But Ruth did not know of this relationship.

_____ saw Ruth gleaning, and asked one of his servants who she was. The servant replied, "She is the Moabite who came back with Naomi out of the country of _____." Then Boaz spoke kindly to Ruth, telling her not to go to any other field to glean, but to stay with his women workers and glean in his _____. Boaz was pleased with her because of her _____ to Naomi, so he bade her to eat and drink with his servants, and told his reapers to let some handfuls of _____ fall on purpose for her. So Ruth gleaned that day quite a large quantity of barley, which she took home to Naomi. Then she learned that Boaz was her kinsman.

She continued gleaning until the end of harvest; and afterwards became the _____ of Boaz and _____ of Jesse, the father of _____. Jesus Christ descended from David; so we see what high honour was bestowed upon Ruth for her kindness to her mother-in-law.

1. Bethlehem	4. field	7. grandmother	10. Moab
2. Boaz	5. gleaning	8. harvest	11. relative
3. David	6 grain	9. kindness	12. wife



Bible Pathway Adventures

BIBLE QUIZ

RUTH & BOAZ

Match the question with the answer on the right.

Questions

_____ Where was Ruth born?

_____ What was the name of Ruth's sister-in-law?

_____ With whom did Ruth move to Bethlehem?

_____ Where did Ruth and Boaz first meet?

_____ What did Boaz offer Ruth to eat?

_____ On the threshing floor, where did Ruth sleep?

_____ The next morning, what did Boaz give Ruth?

_____ Boaz was of which tribe of Israel? (1 Chronicles 2)

_____ Which of God's Appointed Times (Feasts) celebrates the wheat harves

_____ After Ruth and Boaz were married, what did they name their son?

Answers

1. Feast of Shavuo (Pentecost)
2. Boaz's field
3. Six measures of
4. Land of Moab
5. At Boaz's feet
6. Judah
7. Naomi
8. Obed
9. Orpah
10. Bread and roa

Ruth and Boaz Word Search

Find the words on the list that are hidden in the puzzle.
The words can be left to right, up and down, or diagonally.

I	T	N	I	A	T	B	H	F	S	M	O	D
H	A	R	V	E	S	T	G	O	A	M	V	E
L	A	I	Q	U	N	O	N	O	E	C	T	B
T	U	E	D	E	R	E	D	D	L	I	Q	O
Z	B	E	T	H	L	E	H	E	M	T	V	A
L	A	O	R	E	M	I	R	S	I	T	E	Z
F	I	E	L	D	S	R	M	T	A	T	V	E
L	I	M	A	R	R	Y	G	E	A	C	I	D
U	N	N	A	L	U	Q	R	A	L	R	I	T
L	O	A	E	R	T	E	A	M	D	E	T	O
N	M	O	A	B	H	C	I	E	Q	U	C	S
N	O	M	S	E	Q	U	N	I	L	L	A	H
D	R	I	V	E	L	E	B	A	R	L	E	Y

BARLEY
BETHLEHEM
BOAZ
ELIMELECH
FIELDS
FOOD
GRAIN
HARVEST
MARRY
MOAB
NAOMI
RUTH

Copyright © 2015 SundaySchoolZone.com. All Rights Reserved. Free to duplicate for church or home use. Visit http://SundaySchoolZone.com

THE BIBLE TIMES HERALD

A SPECIAL REPORT ON RUTH 4:1-17

BOAZ MARRIES RUTH



Witnesses saw Boaz speaking with Naomi's kinsman-redeemer. The kinsman-redeemer was supposed to buy Naomi's land. One witness said he heard the kinsman-redeemer say that he would not buy Naomi's land. This meant that Naomi would not have her land to live on.

Boaz was next in line to become Naomi's kinsman-redeemer. He would be the one to buy her land. That way, she would always be taken care of. Boaz would also get to marry Ruth.

Later, witnesses saw Ruth and Boaz get married! How exciting it was for Ruth!

Many months later, Ruth had a baby boy. His name was Obed. Obed would be the father of Jesse. And Jesse would be the father of David.

For more details, please read Ruth 4:1-17 in the Bible.

QUESTIONS

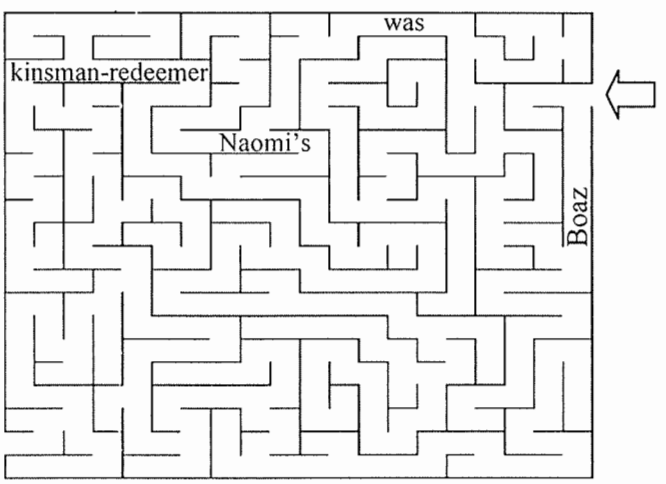
1. What did the first kinsman-redeemer say about buying Naomi's land?
2. Who was next in line to buy the land?
3. What did Ruth and Boaz do?
4. Do you think Naomi was excited about Boaz buying her land? Why or why not?

MEMORY VERSE

"A wife of noble character who can find? She is worth far more than rubies." Proverbs 31:10

MAZE MESSAGE

Write down each word as you come to it to find the hidden message.



Hidden message: _____

_____

Ruth Marries Boaz

Ruth 4:1-17

Lawyers today write detailed contracts to complete a legal matter. In Bible times, there was a different way to seal a legal transaction. Write the letter that comes two letters after the letter given to discover this strange legal transaction.

L M U G L C Y P J G C P R G K C Q G L G Q P Y C J

D M P R F C P C B C K N R G M L Y L B R P Y L Q D C P

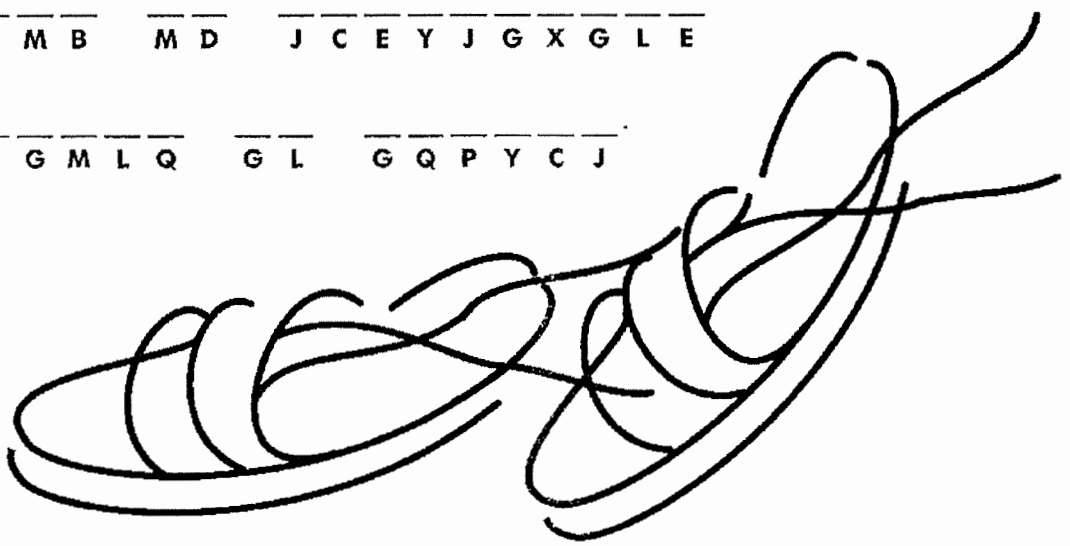
M D N P M N C P R W R M Z C A M K C D G L Y J M L C

N Y P R W R M M I M D D F G Q Q Y L B Y J Y L B

E Y T C G R R M R F C M R F C P R F G Q U Y Q

R F C K C R F M B M D J C E Y J G X G L E

R P Y L Q Y A R G M L Q G L G Q P Y C J



BOAZ REDEEMS RUTH

(RUTH 4:1-13)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"As for our Redeemer, the LORD of hosts is His name, the Holy One of Israel."* ISAIAH 47:4**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. Now Boaz "took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, 'Sit down here.' So they sat down. Then he said to the near _____, 'Naomi, who has come back from the country of Moab, _____ the piece of land which belonged to our brother Elimelech." **RUTH 4:2-3**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "Boaz said, 'On the day you buy the field from the hand of Naomi, you must also buy it from Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead on his inheritance.' " **RUTH 4:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "And the near kinsman said, 'I (**CAN, CANNOT**) redeem it for myself, lest I ruin my own inheritance. You redeem my right of redemption for yourself, for I (**CAN**, **CANNOT**) redeem it.' " **RUTH 4:6**

4. "Now this was the custom in former times in Israel concerning redeeming and exchanging, to confirm anything: one man took off his (**SANDAL**, **COAT**)and gave it to the other." **RUTH 4:7**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

5. "Therefore the near kinsman said to Boaz, 'Buy it for yourself.' So he took off his _____." **RUTH 4:8**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "So Boaz took Ruth and she became his wife." **RUTH 4:13**

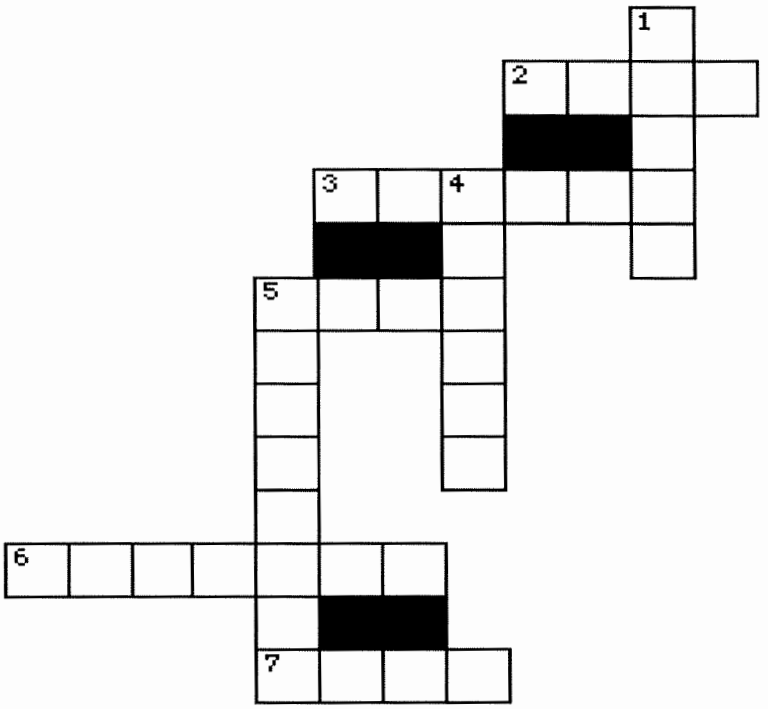
TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "Then the women said to Naomi, 'Blessed be the LORD, who has not left you this day without a near kinsman; and may his name be famous in Israel.' " **RUTH 4:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

BOAZ REDEEMS RUTH

(RUTH 4:1-13)



5 DOWN "As for our _____, the LORD of hosts is His name, the Holy One of Israel." **ISAIAH 47:4**

6 ACROSS Now Boaz "took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, 'Sit down here.' So they sat down. Then he said to the near _____, 'Naomi, who has come back from the country of Moab, sold the piece of land which belonged to our brother Elimelech." **RUTH 4:2-3**

2 ACROSS "_____ said, 'On the day you buy the field from the hand of Naomi, you must also buy it from Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead on his inheritance.' " **RUTH 4:5**

5 ACROSS "And the near kinsman said, 'I cannot redeem it for myself, lest I _____ my own inheritance. You redeem my right of redemption for yourself, for I cannot redeem it.' " **RUTH 4:6**

3 ACROSS "Now this was the _____ in former times in Israel concerning redeeming and exchanging, to confirm anything: one man took off his sandal and gave it to the other." **RUTH 4:7**

4 DOWN "Therefore the near kinsman said to Boaz, 'Buy it for yourself.' So he took off his _____." **RUTH 4:8**

7 ACROSS "So Boaz took _____ and she became his wife." **RUTH 4:13**

1 DOWN "Then the women said to _____, 'Blessed be the LORD, who has not left you this day without a near kinsman; and may his name be famous in Israel.' " **RUTH 4:14**

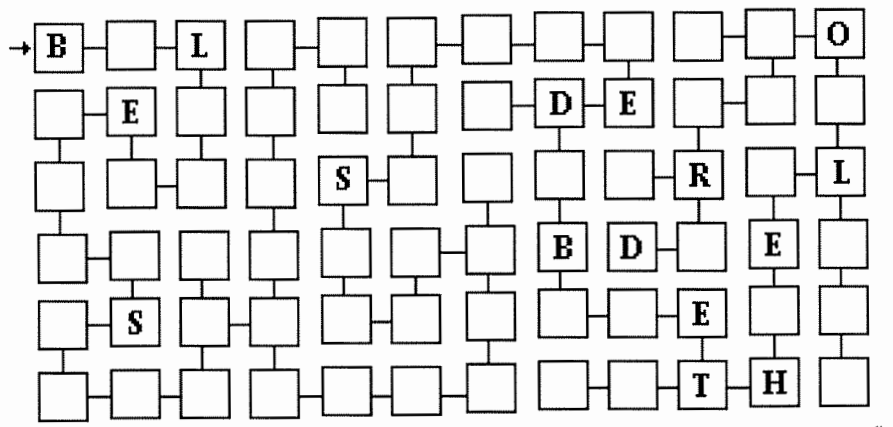
BOAZ REDEEMS RUTH

(RUTH 4:1-13)

E G R V F P N T A E T V Z X W T O U P K I E M L U
L M V D M U K T Y P O C O D T W U M L M S E J J W
M Q N D Q T O D M I M C A F L B I F J L G J Q B I
G H G E S I B D R O J S A N D A L O B U J A V B A
M V M Z Q N N U Q Y T H K B A H I E J G P V E K C
B A D Z V D T H U B K S U E O J B Z A O B K V J L
N V P O P H H Q E B G R U H A Y R P S R E D L E P
P G K W B R F C Q R H E N C P K W K H C Z U V K A
M S S H Q A V U T P I M U T A P K J T V F O L U I
W N P Q J Z I J H P G T D L D G I F J M B Z A M E
N B P I I E O K T Y D Q A U Y K N Y Y E X X I X Y
G K R L C M N S T F D N L N S G S T R E K A L Y A
K K X H T D H M R O V N A W C P M W D D M M R R Q
B O G T C W I J R J B Y U L M E A U C E Z Z U T A
Y J O A J Q U B W W G M F Q U S N G G R X B U T O
K Q S Y T X A T R S C A L N M O G H S U I T C C Y
P S L O W E F A P O Z S Y I S T T L Q B Z P Q M E
U P K A Y I F A N S T V H S E W I V U N F Z N P A
Y M W V J T T U K I H H X V J I M S M H Z F R M E
F B V C T A Q E B A K Y E U M H O U J X X V U L Q
K B J A N L H N C G K K O R G J A X Q A D F K C U
T O N L A B A N D W R W I U O D N H L U K H B S T
G H W O S Z I Q W A E L R A V U K U J V X N I G V
E S E Z L U U N M F N W F D S O W Q T A U E F E S
Y S L M R Z U N I M C W Y D P L I T W E Y E W Y E

BOAZ
BROTHER
CUSTOM
ELDERS
GATE
INHERITANCE
KINSMAN
LAND
NAME
NAOMI
REDEEM
RUIN
RUTH
SANDAL

WRITE DOWN THE LETTERS IN THE BOXES AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW



"_ _ _ _

Year 2

Week 64

God Answers Hannah's Prayer

Scriptures: I Samuel 1 & I Samuel 2:18-21

Key Verse: I Samuel 1:27 "For this child I prayed, and the lord has grated my petition which I asked of him."

Key Points:

1. Elkanah had two wives, Hannah and Peninnah. Peninnah had children but Hannah did not.

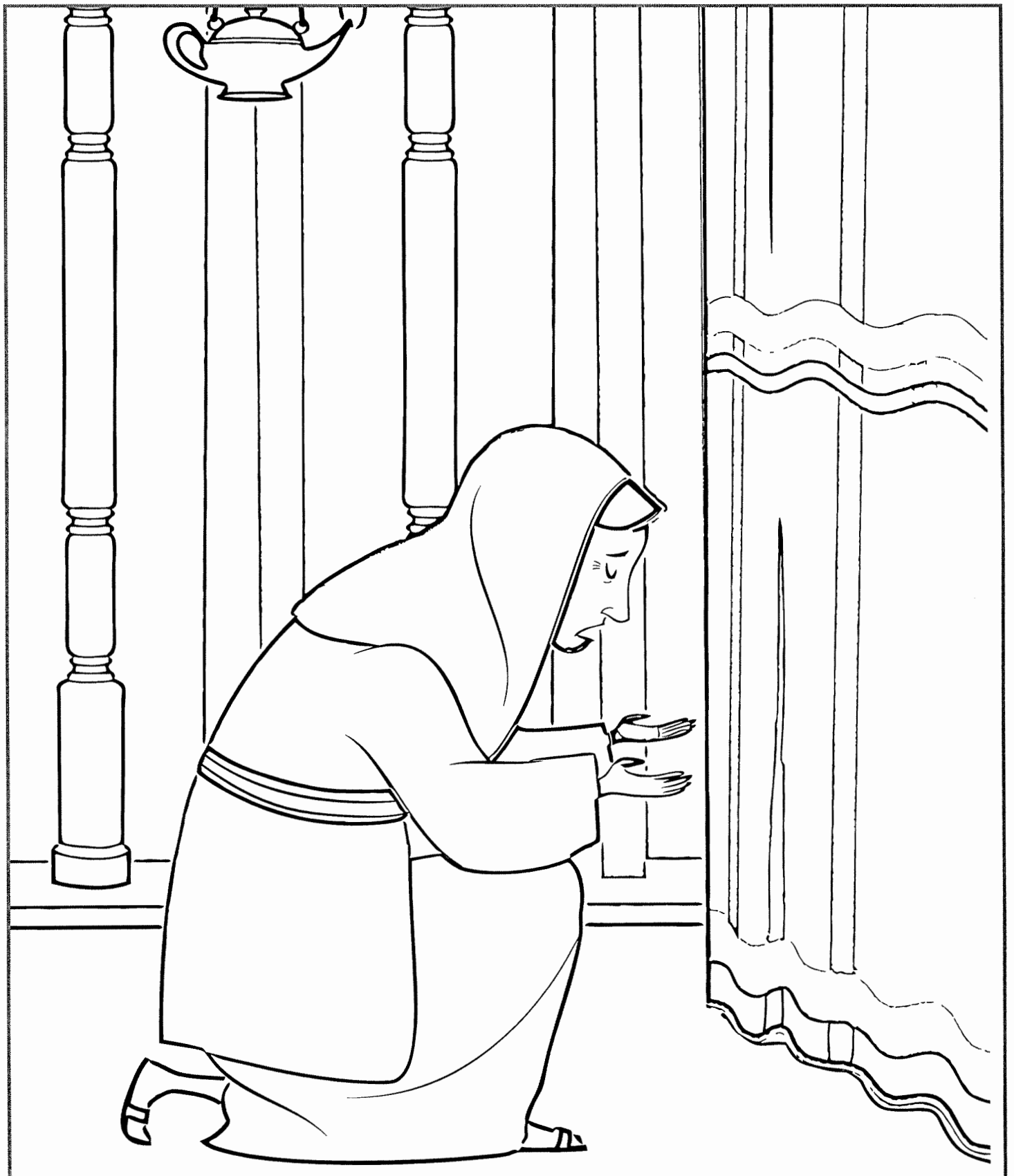
2. Yearly they would go to worship at Shilo to worship and sacrifice. Elkanah would give portions of meat to Peninnah and her children but gave Hannah a double portion because of his deep love for her. Peninnah would provoke her because she had no children so Hannah would not eat or drink in her distress.

3. One day, when at the tabernacle for sacrifice, Hannah was earnestly praying. With many tears, she prayed for a child, promising God that if she had a child, she would give him to the Lord and never cut his hair. Eli, the priest, was in the doorway watching her. He thought she was drunk and asked her why she was acting that way. She told him she was in sorrow and not drunk.

4. Eli told her to "Go in peace" and that god would grant her prayer. She went home and in time gave birth to a son. She called him Samuel. When he was weaned, Hannah took him and presented him to the Lord.

5. Samuel worked in the tabernacle before the Lord, learning from Eli the priest. His mother would bring him a new robe each year as they came for the yearly sacrifice. Eli would bless them for giving Samuel to the Lord. Hannah kept her promise to the Lord and He blessed her. She had 3 more sons and 2 daughters.

6. Our prayers are important to God. He listens and blesses us as we follow His directions for our lives.



Hannah prayed for a baby.

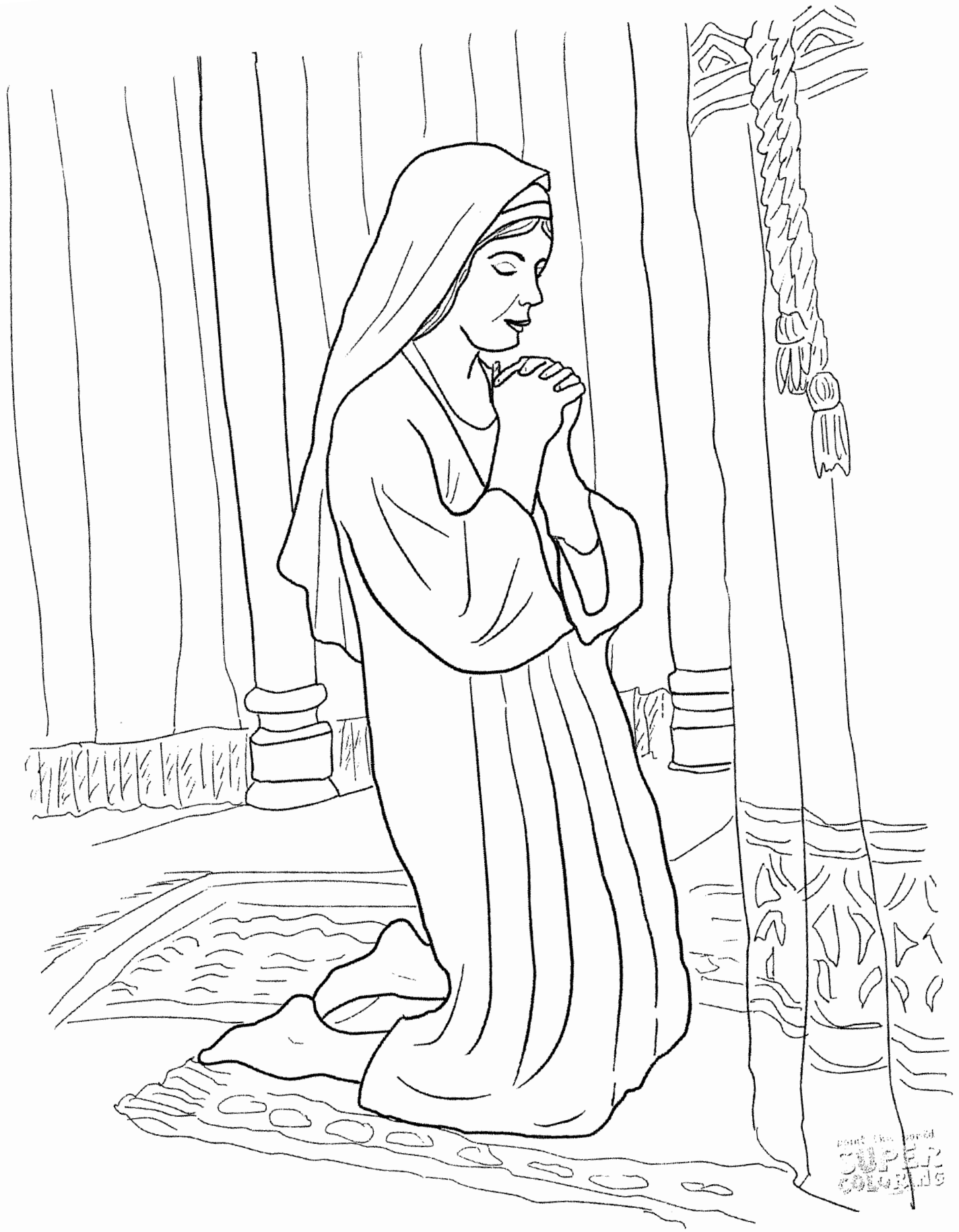
Copyright © 2014 SundaySchoolZone.com. All Rights Reserved. Free to duplicate for church or home use. Visit http://SundaySchoolZone.com

HANNAH

(1 SAMUEL 1:1-19)

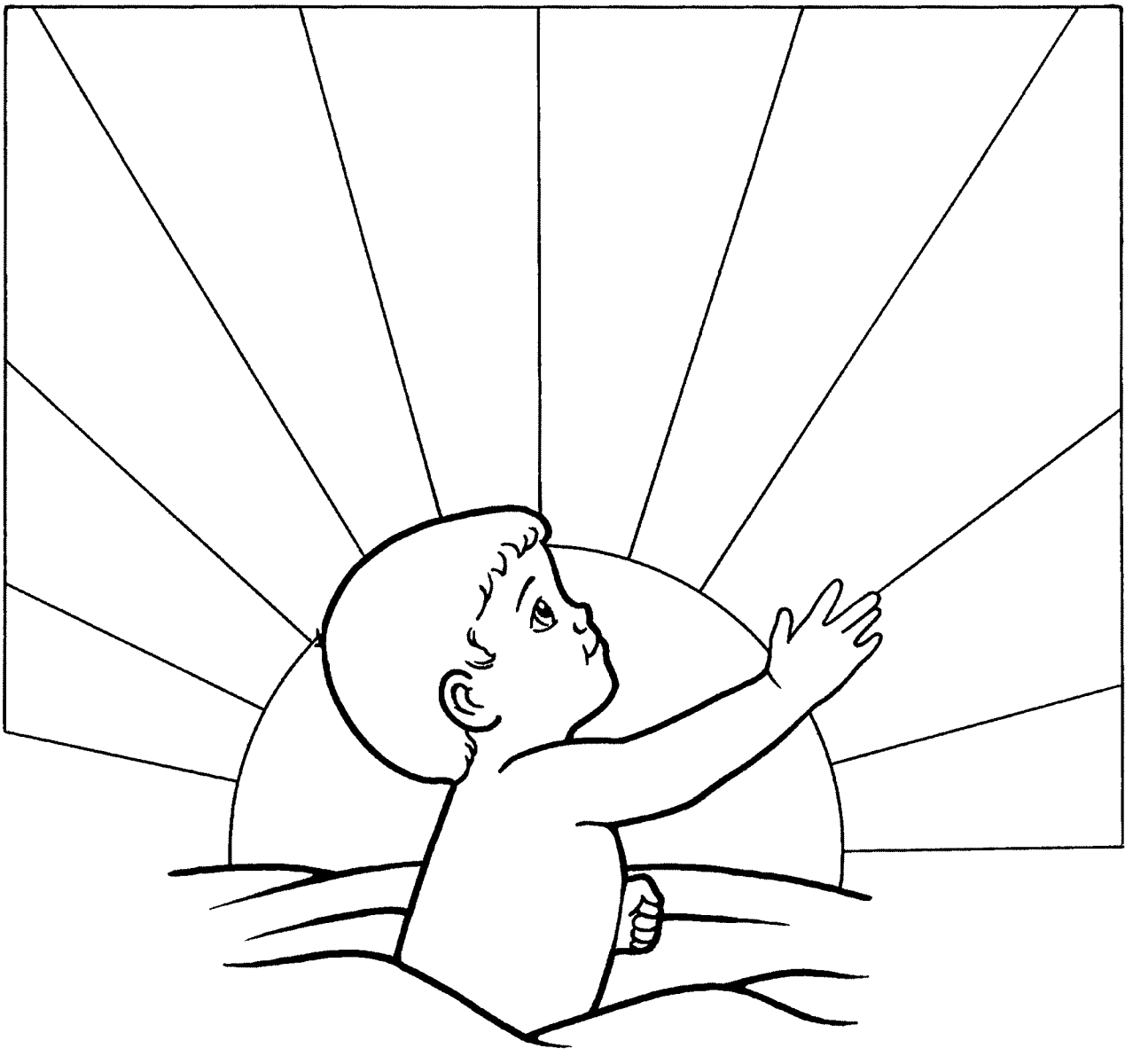


"She was in bitterness of soul, and prayed to the LORD and wept in anguish."
1 SAMUEL 1:10



HANNAH PRAYS FOR A SON

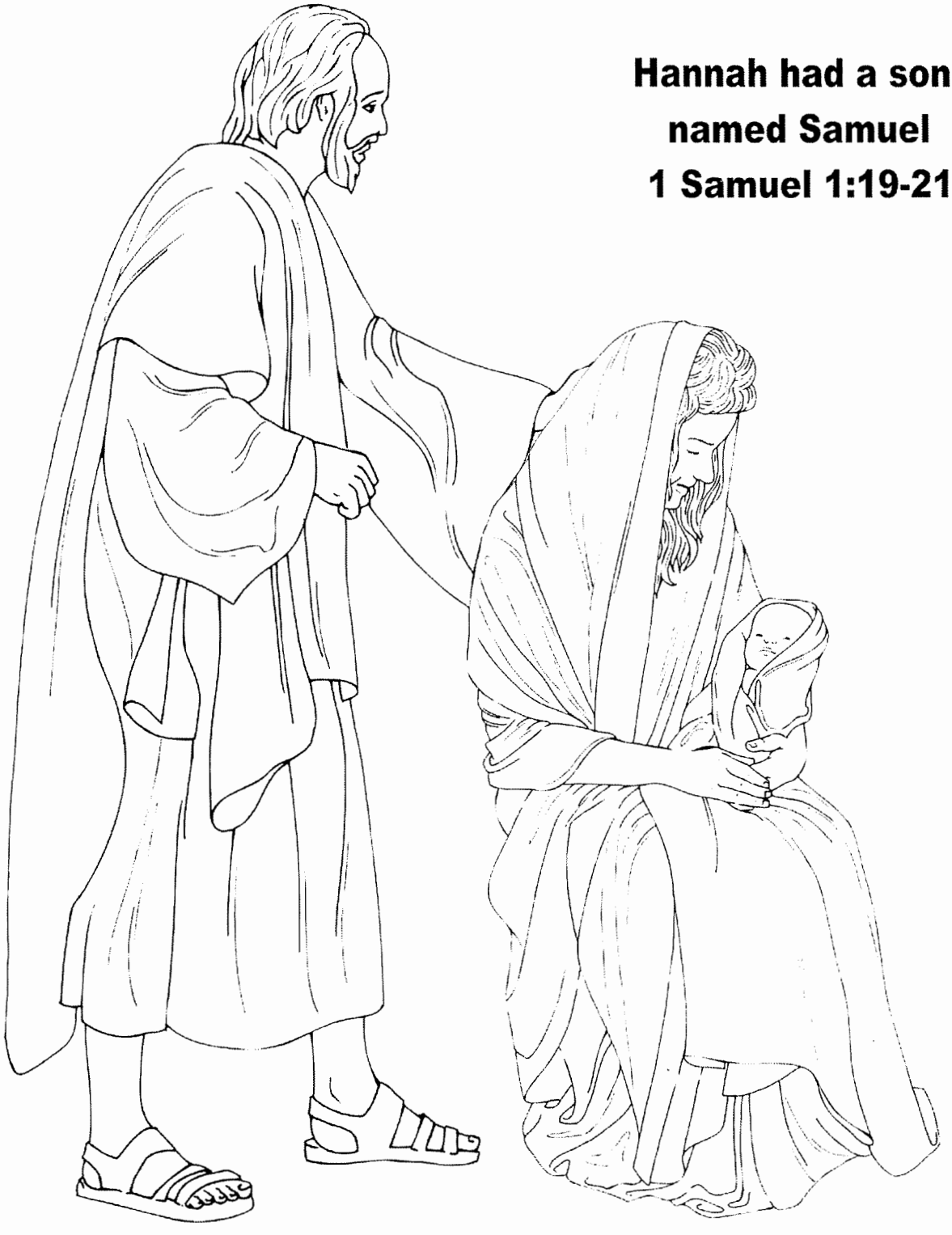
SAMUEL IS BORN
(1 SAMUEL 1:20-28)



"Wherefore it came to pass, when the time was come about after Hannah had conceived, that she bare a son, and called his name Samuel, *saying*, Because I have asked him of the LORD."
1 SAMUEL 1:20

H is for Hannah

Hannah had a son
named Samuel
1 Samuel 1:19-21



© http://kidsbibledeblackson.blogspot.com/

Hannah's Gift From God

The Bible tells about a woman named Hannah who lived many, many years ago. Hannah loved God. But Hannah was not happy. She wanted a little boy to love. Hannah asked God to send her a baby boy. She said, "If You will send me a little boy, I will give him back to You when he is old enough."

God heard Hannah's prayer. It was not long before God gave Hannah and her husband a baby boy. They named the baby Samuel. Hannah loved her little boy very much.

Hannah kept her promise to God. As soon as Samuel was old enough she took him to God's house. Eli took care of God's house. Hannah said to Eli, "This is the little boy God sent to me. I promised God I would bring him here when he was old enough. I want him to learn to serve God."

Every year Hannah came to God's house to worship and to see her little boy. She always brought him a new coat. Samuel was happy in God's house. He worked hard. Eli taught him to serve God.

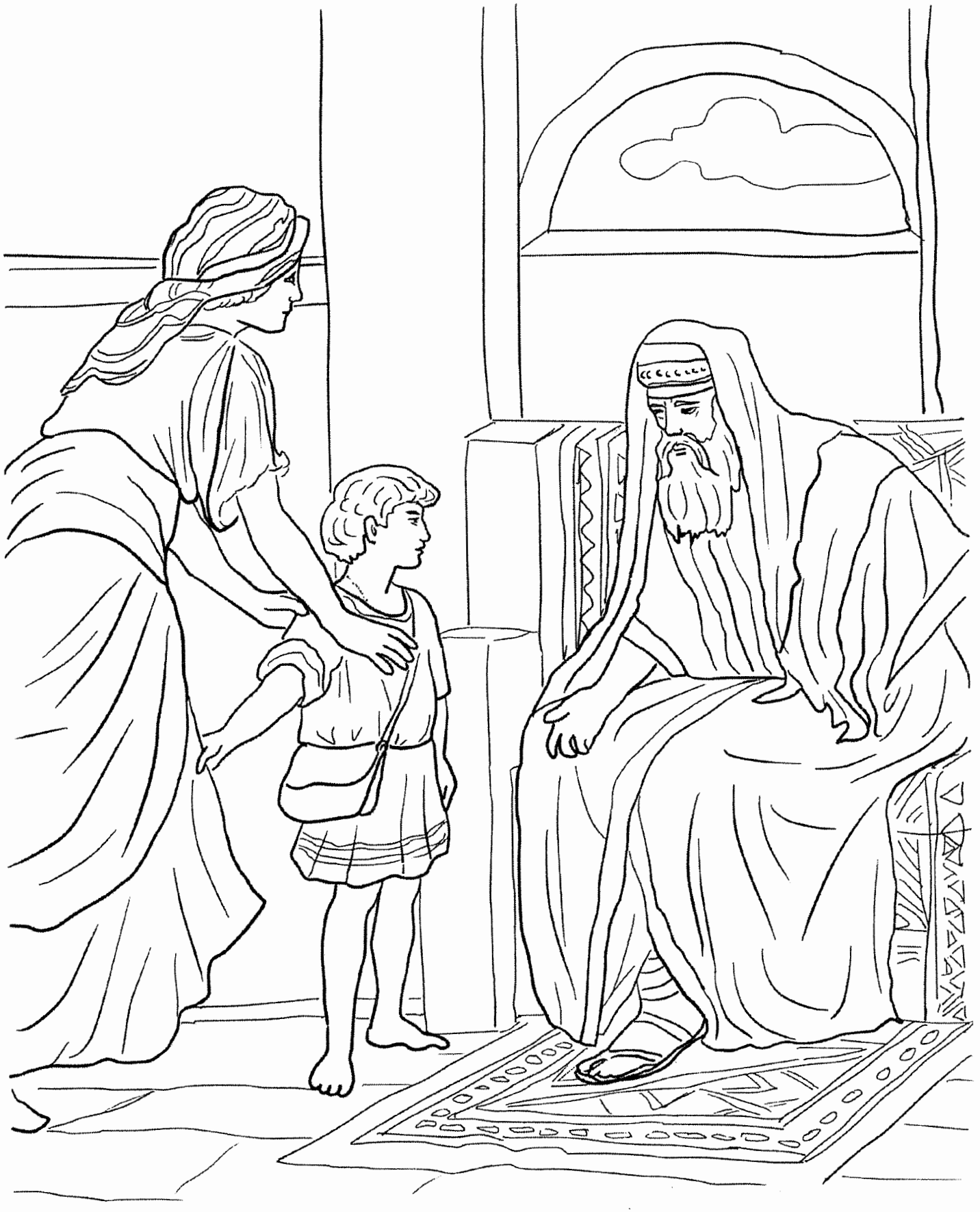
Memory Verse: "The boyC7muel kept growing.He pleased God and the people" (1 Samuel 2:26, ICB).

Activity Instructions: Connect the dots to see what Samuel's mother made for him. Color the picture. *Optional:* Cut cloth to fit the coat, then glue it to the picture.

Hannah's Gift From God

1 Samuel 1:1-28; 2:18, 19





HANNAH DEDICATES SAMUEL TO WORK FOR GOD

Quiz – Hannah's Prayer for Samuel

Write the verse where you found the answer next to the number.

1. Where in the scriptures in this story found? _____

2. And Elkahah had two wives; the name of the one was _____, the ot was Penninah.

3. Then said _____ her husband to her, her, "Hannah, why do you weep? Why do you not eat? And why is your heart grieved? *Am* I not better to you than ten sons?"

4. And she had bitterness of the _____, and prayed unto the Lord, and wept in anguish.

5. Then Eli answered and said, "Go in peace and the God of _____ grant your petition."

6. So it came to pass in the process of time that Hannah conceived and bore a son, and called his name _____ *saying,* "Because I have asked for him from the Lord."

7. And she said, "O my lord! As your soul lives, my lord, I *am* the woman who stood by you here, _____ to the Lord. "

8. "`Therefore I also have _____ him to the Lord; as long as he lives he shall be lent to the Lord." So they worshiped the Lord there.

9. But Samuel ministered before the Lord, *even as* a child, wearing a linen _____.

10. And the child Samuel grew in stature, and in _____ both with the Lord and men

Hannah Prays for a Son



And she made a vow, saying, "O LORD Almighty, if you will only look upon your servant's misery and remember me, and not forget your servant but give her a son, then I will give him to the LORD for all the days of his life, and no razor will ever be used on his head." 1 Samuel 1:11 (NIV)

Words are taken from 1 Samuel 1:4-20 (NIV).

S C H P R I E S T T N S M Q W
S H C M E H M Q K Z L A U W I
A Y V H A S O R R O W M D C N
D T X N I I M I O J T U Q R E
N H N W U L V E S X U E Q Y N
B A S Z N O D G O N L L U I M
H S O N K H R R D F L Y F N U
M P E A C E Z E E X C K R G P
O K C B W Y K I O N L V L I R
R T F S C C H F M J K H H E H
N C N A I D W L F U N S Y C E
I A Z W M U H B Y E R A D W D
N S G S Q I V S V O R A W R Z
G T Q F S W L I W P T T O U R
L B I R T H G Y R B T L Q X F

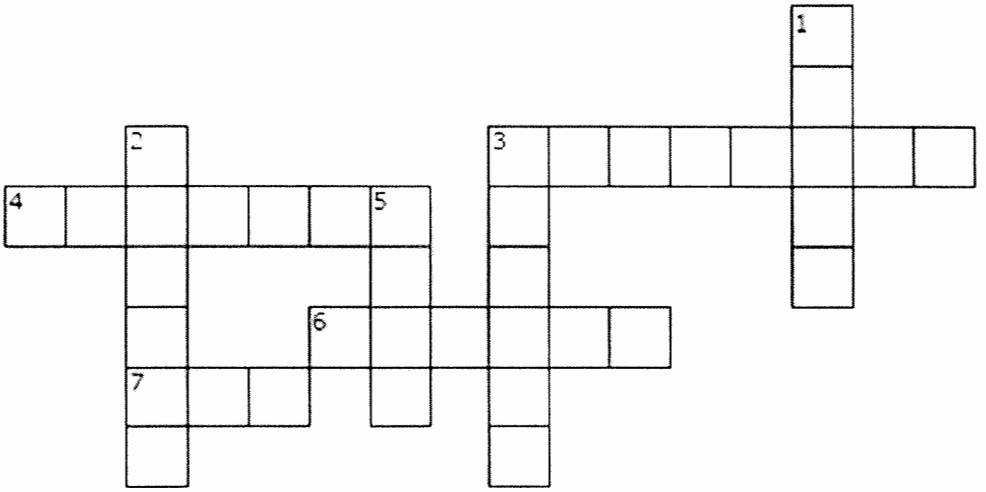
answer	family	Lord	priest	sorrow
birth	fun	morning	sad	wicked
children	give	peace	Samuel	wine
crying	Hannah	prayer	son	worship

Copyright © Sermons 4 Kids, Inc. • All Rights Reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

Hannah Prays for a Son



And she made a vow, saying, "O LORD Almighty, if you will only look upon your servant's misery and remember me, and not forget your servant but give her a son, then I will give him to the LORD for all the days of his life, and no razor will ever be used on his head." 1 Samuel 1:11 (NIV)



ACROSS

3. Young people between birth and teenage years
4. The love, devotion, and adoration shown to God
6. The members of a household; parents and their children
7. Unhappy or sorrowful

DOWN

1. The process of giving life to a child
2. A person who has authority to conduct religious ceremonies
3. Shedding tears, usually accompanied by sobs
5. To make a request to God

children	pray	birth	family
crying	sad	priest	worship

Copyright © Sermons 4 Kids, Inc. • All rights reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

HANNAH

(1 SAMUEL 1:1-19)

S W U B S C E R J D G K S U Q
T O G L D N H E A R T S O H F
L E U A G P M Y Q O W Y E I R
M E F L P D E P I H S R O W C
E B Y E T H A N N A H M Z P G
Z D N Z E N H R L O D F P K T
I V O C C L A E P K K L M P D
I N I E V C K V V P A A E R O
D P T L U M Y A R Z L W O R W
Z Y I I D C Y X N E G L E E J
P G T L I E M V C A S K U N V
Z N E W P L Y H G S H D V A H
V W P C N P I A Y T S I I I Y
U Y I A S L B T R V A Q F A N
D Z F Z D R P O Q P M S I P M

ELI

ELKANAH

HANNAH

HEART

LORD

MAIDSERVANT

MALE CHILD

PETITION

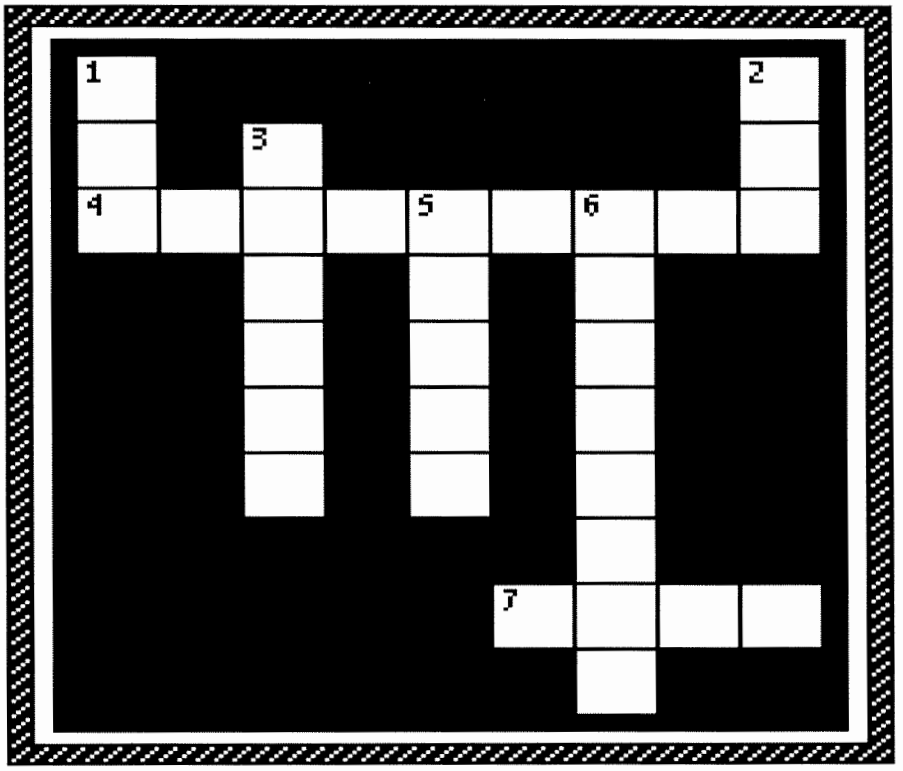
PRAYED

SOUL

WEPT

WORSHIPED

HANNAH
(1 SAMUEL 1:1-19)



3 DOWN "She was in bitterness of soul, and _____ to the LORD and wept in anguish." **1 SAMUEL 1:10**

1 DOWN Hannah "made a _____ and said, 'O LORD of hosts, if You will indeed look on the affliction of Your maidservant and remember me, and not forget Your maidservant, but will give your maidservant a male child, then I will give him to the LORD all the days of his life, and no razor shall come upon his head.' " **1 SAMUEL 1:11**

5 DOWN "Now Hannah spoke in her _____; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard. Therefore Eli thought she was drunk." **1 SAMUEL 1:13**

7 ACROSS "And Hannah answered and said, "No, my lord, I am a woman of sorrowful spirit. I have drunk neither wine nor intoxicating drink, but have poured out my _____ before the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 1:15**

6 DOWN "Eli answered and said, "Go in peace and the God of Israel grant your _____ which you have asked of Him." **1 SAMUEL 1:17**

2 DOWN Hannah "went her way and ate, and her face was no longer _____." **1 SAMUEL 1:18**

4 ACROSS Then Elkanah and Hannah "rose early in the morning and _____ before the LORD, and returned and came to their house." **1 SAMUEL 1:19**

HANNAH
(1 SAMUEL 1:1-19)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"She was in bitterness of soul, and prayed to the LORD and wept in anguish."* 1 SAMUEL 1:10**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. Hannah "made a vow and said, 'O LORD of hosts, if You will indeed look on the affliction of Your maidservant and remember me, and not forget Your maidservant, but will give your maidservant a male child, then I will _____ him to the LORD all the days of his life, and no razor shall come upon his head.' " **1 SAMUEL 1:11**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

2. "Now Hannah spoke in her _____; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard. Therefore Eli thought she was drunk." **1 SAMUEL 1:13**

   HEAD **HEART**

3. "And Hannah answered and said, "No, my lord, I am a woman of sorrowful spirit. I have drunk neither wine nor intoxicating drink, but have poured out my _____ before the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 1:15**

   CUP **SOUL**

4. "Eli answered and said, "Go in _____ and the God of Israel grant your petition which you have asked of Him." **1 SAMUEL 1:17**

   PEACE **HASTE**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. Hannah went on her way and was still sad. **1 SAMUEL 1:18**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. Then Elkanah and Hannah "rose early in the morning and worshiped before the LORD, and returned and came to their house." **1 SAMUEL 1:19**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

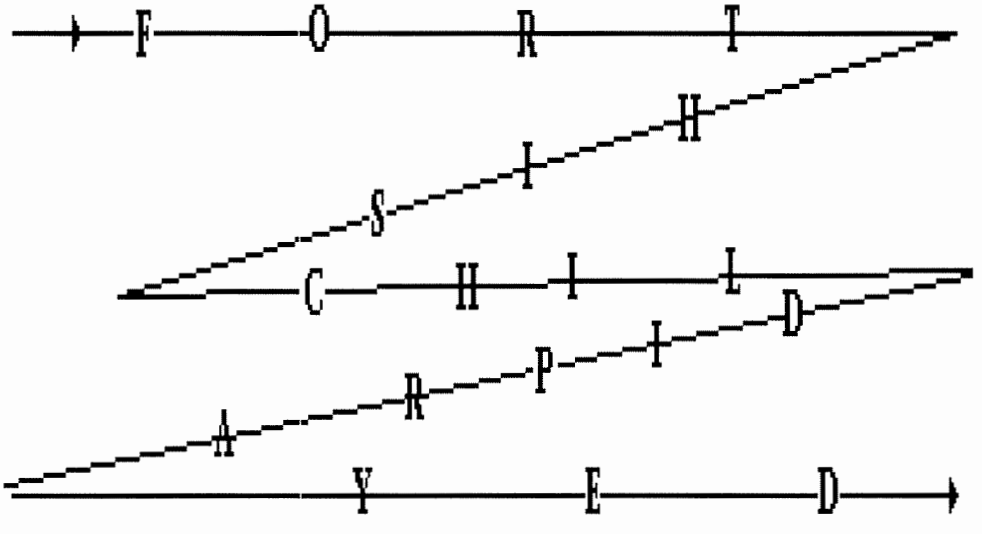
SAMUEL IS BORN

(1 SAMUEL 1:20-28)

F D E Y A R P A G K T O I Y H
O B J G V T M N D S E T Q Y M
P Y N X V A X M E H A A D O L
E N S G B Q T G H Q A M J F S
O M H A N A K L E O J N U V V
O H Z R Q P Y P P J L N N E O
C L K Q Y H L H Z B E I Q A L
H D B I E P I A C B N R H F H
I D E P I H S R O W T D R S J
L R Z P L J O W C R Z E I S J
D E F H N T V X Q B Z N L V E
C U H Z V B Q P I J J A S M A
P E T I T I O N W E C E T A W
F W N I Q I Z E Z F T W F Z L
K D R O L A U S K J I P A S Z

CHILD
ELKANAH
HANNAH
LENT
LORD
PETITION
PRAYED
SAMUEL
SHILOH
WEANED
WORSHIPED

WRITE DOWN THE LETTERS AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW



"_____"

SAMUEL IS BORN
(1 SAMUEL 1:20-28)

MEMORY VERSE:

"For this child I prayed, and the LORD has granted me my petition which I asked of Him." **1 SAMUEL 1:27**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "So it came to pass in the process of time that Hannah conceived and bore a son, and called his name Samuel, saying, 'Because I have asked for him from the LORD.' " **1 SAMUEL 1:20**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "Elkanah and all his house went up to offer to the LORD the yearly sacrifice and his vow." **1 SAMUEL 1:21**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. And Hannah went with her husband and brought with her Samuel. **1 SAMUEL 1:22**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

4. "Now when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bulls, one ephah of flour, and a skin of wine, and brought him to the house of the LORD in _____. And the child was young." **1 SAMUEL 1:24**

   JERUSALEM **SHILOH**

5. "Then they slaughtered a bull, and brought the child to _____." **1 SAMUEL 1:25**

   ELKANAH **ELI**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

6. "And she said, "O my lord! As your soul lives, my lord, I am the woman who stood by you here, _____ to the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 1:26**

7. "For this child I _____, and the LORD has granted me my petition which I asked of Him." **1 SAMUEL 1:27**

8. "Therefore I also have lent him to the LORD; ___ _____ ___ ___ _____ he shall be lent to the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 1:28**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. "So they worshiped the LORD there." **1 SAMUEL 1:28**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

SAMUEL IS BORN
(1 SAMUEL 1:20-28)

MEMORY VERSE:

"For this child I prayed, and the LORD has granted me my petition which I asked of Him." **1 SAMUEL 1:27**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

1. "So it came to pass in the process of time that Hannah conceived and bore a son, and called his name Samuel, saying..." **1 SAMUEL 1:20**
    a. Because I have asked for him from the LORD
    b. Because I deserve him

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "Elkanah and all his house went up to offer to the LORD the yearly sacrifice and his vow." **1 SAMUEL 1:21**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. And Hannah went with her husband and brought with her Samuel. **1 SAMUEL 1:22**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "Now when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bulls, one ephah of flour, and a skin of wine, and brought him to the house of the LORD in _____. And the child was young." **1 SAMUEL 1:24**

5. "Then they slaughtered a _____, and brought the child to Eli." **1 SAMUEL 1:25**

6. "And she said, "O my lord! As your soul lives, my lord, I am the woman who stood by you here, _____ to the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 1:26**

7. "For this child I _____, and the LORD has granted me my petition which I asked of Him." **1 SAMUEL 1:27**

8. "Therefore I also have lent him to the LORD; ___ _____ ___ ___ _____ he shall be lent to the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 1:28**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. "So they worshiped the LORD there." **1 SAMUEL 1:28**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

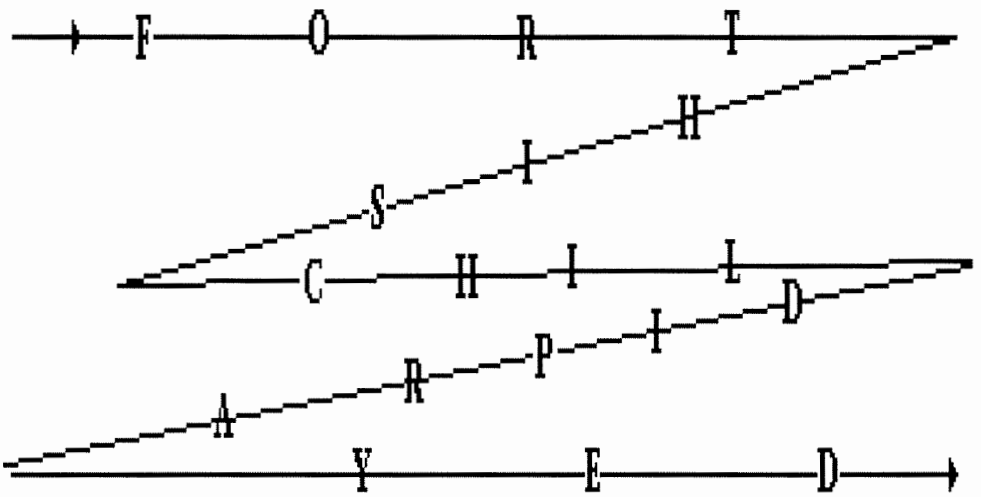
SAMUEL IS BORN

(1 SAMUEL 1:20-28)

U Y S V X O Q T Z A N P P P W H E U F W
Y K N N W A J N Z F T N N Y A K M N B T
Y P B D E V H D N S A M U E L K Q U E L
R U R G W C I A K F J A N F F R N D H A
R O M D L O C R N T M Y B O U E Y L T O
L Y K P V A R A O N S Q C J H O L I H S
H R O K D L T S B Q A U D E T N M U L A
E K J S D O C Z H H M H W L O G A F U P
L T Q P Z Z J E D I J Q K K M N S L W A
M G S P Z M W M H E P T I A J I V E L I
G C P R O F Y D S A N E E N K Y Y Y Q D
M E H X W P J W V U T A D A G A K H N Y
B Y M I H M E Q I U A H E H H R W X I S
P G B O L Q T T T N E L P W G P L O S M
M M B S Q D N X I T A T I W D C W I V U
W Q O L I S A I O T U T Y S V V W R U N
N H H K L Q S T N T I R B S B C Z F U S
G V S W H V L A H D E O B I L W O Y A E
K V S V T P P L I D N R N A C H A X D J
B G R J Y B U B U Q Q W P G Z R K D D M

CHILD
ELI
ELKANAH
HANNAH
LENT
LORD
PETITION
PRAYING
SAMUEL
SHILOH
WEANED
WORSHIPED

WRITE DOWN THE LETTERS AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW



" _ _ _

Year 2

Week 65

God Calls Samuel

Scriptures: I Samuel 3 (I Samuel 2:27 prophecy against the house of Eli)

Key Verse: I Samuel 3:10 Then the Lord came and stood and called as at other times, "Samuel, Samuel!", And Samuel answered, "Speak for your servant hears."

Key Points:

1. The boy Samuel served with Eli in the tabernacle. One night after they had laid down to sleep, God called out to Samuel. Samuel, thinking it was Eli, went to Eli and said, "Here I am!"

2. Eli told him to go back to sleep, that he had not called him. This happened 3 times before Eli realized it was the Lord calling. He told Samuel when it happened again, to say "Speak Lord for Your servant is listening." The Lord calls again and Samuel answered him just as instructed.

3. The Lord tells Samuel about the wickedness of Eli's sons. (explain how they did not follow the rules God had set for priests) God was going to punish his family because Hophni and Phinehas were disobedient and wild. This is a prophecy of what is to come to the house of Eli. Eli had been warned of what would come if his sons continued in their sin (I Samuel 2:27-36)

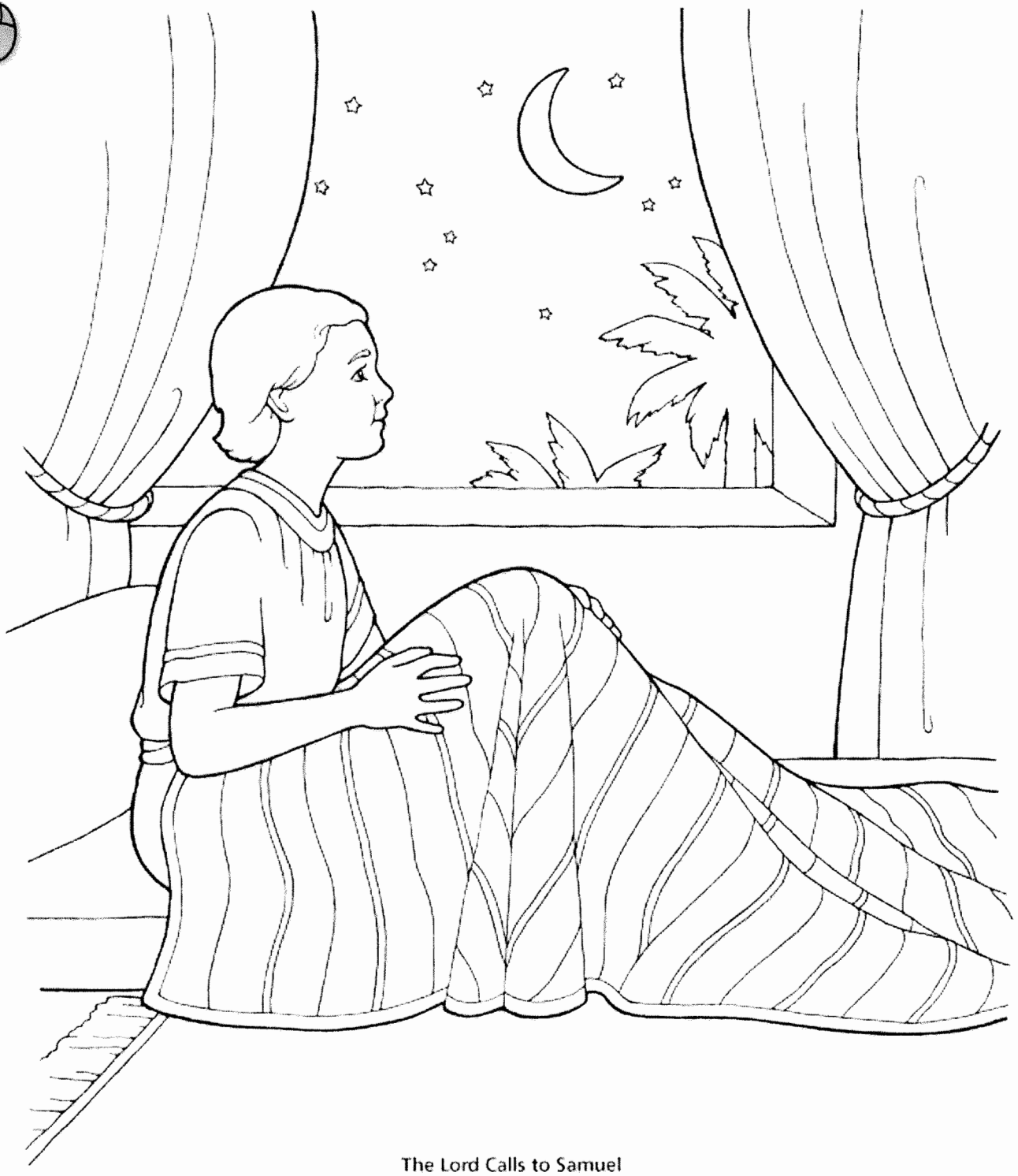
4. Eli had not disciplined his sons as he should. Samuel did not want to tell Eli about the vision. But Eli told him not to hide it from him so Samuel told him. Eli said that the Lord will do what is good in His own eyes.

5. The Lord continued to be with Samuel and he grew. All Israel recognized him as a prophet of the Lord.



Samuel was called by God and served in the temple from childhood. He was the last of the Judges.

Coloring Page



The Lord Calls to Samuel

The Lord called Samuel, and he answered, Here am I

(1 Samuel 3:4)

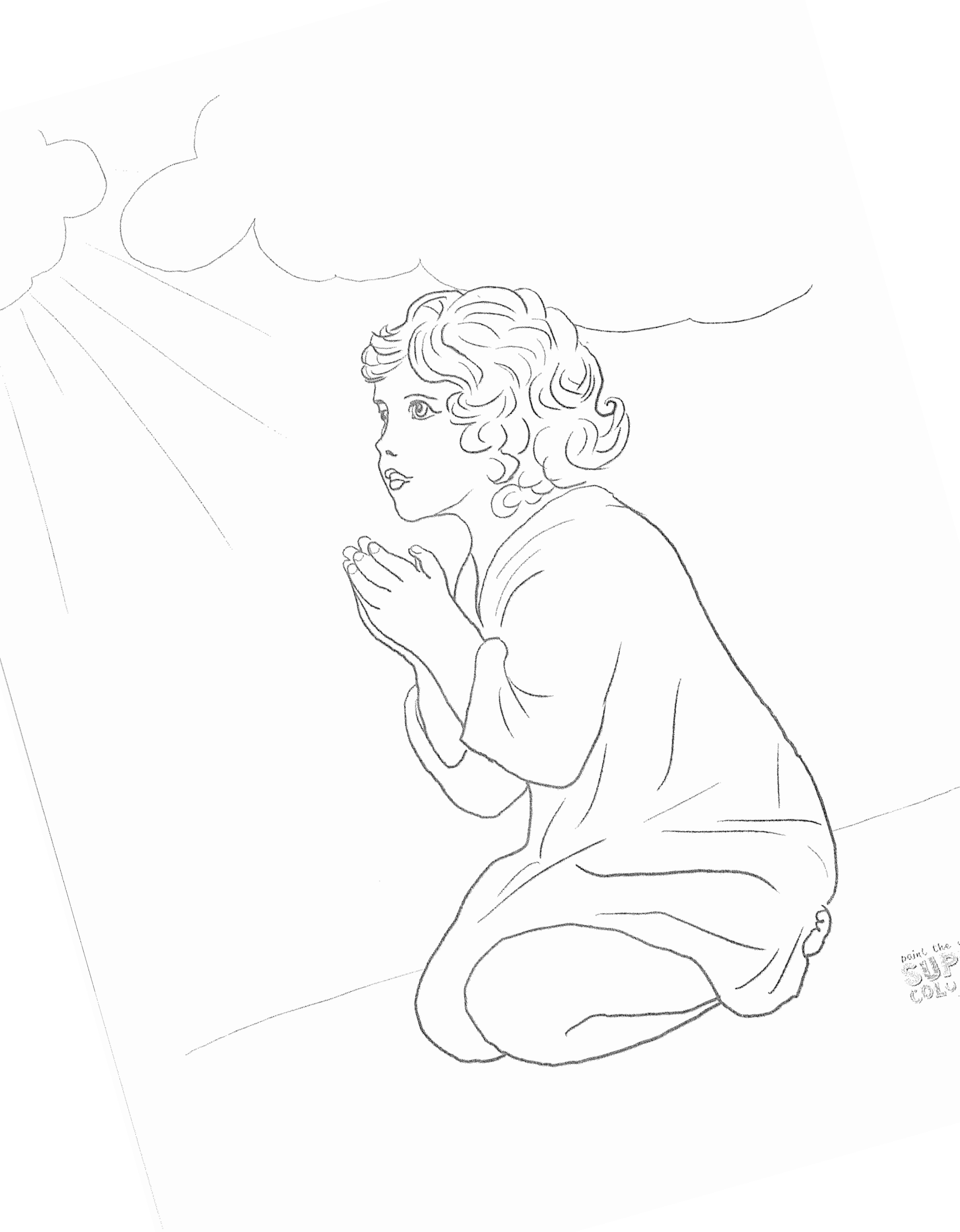
ILLUSTRATION BY BETH WHITTAKER


paint the world

amuel Hears God



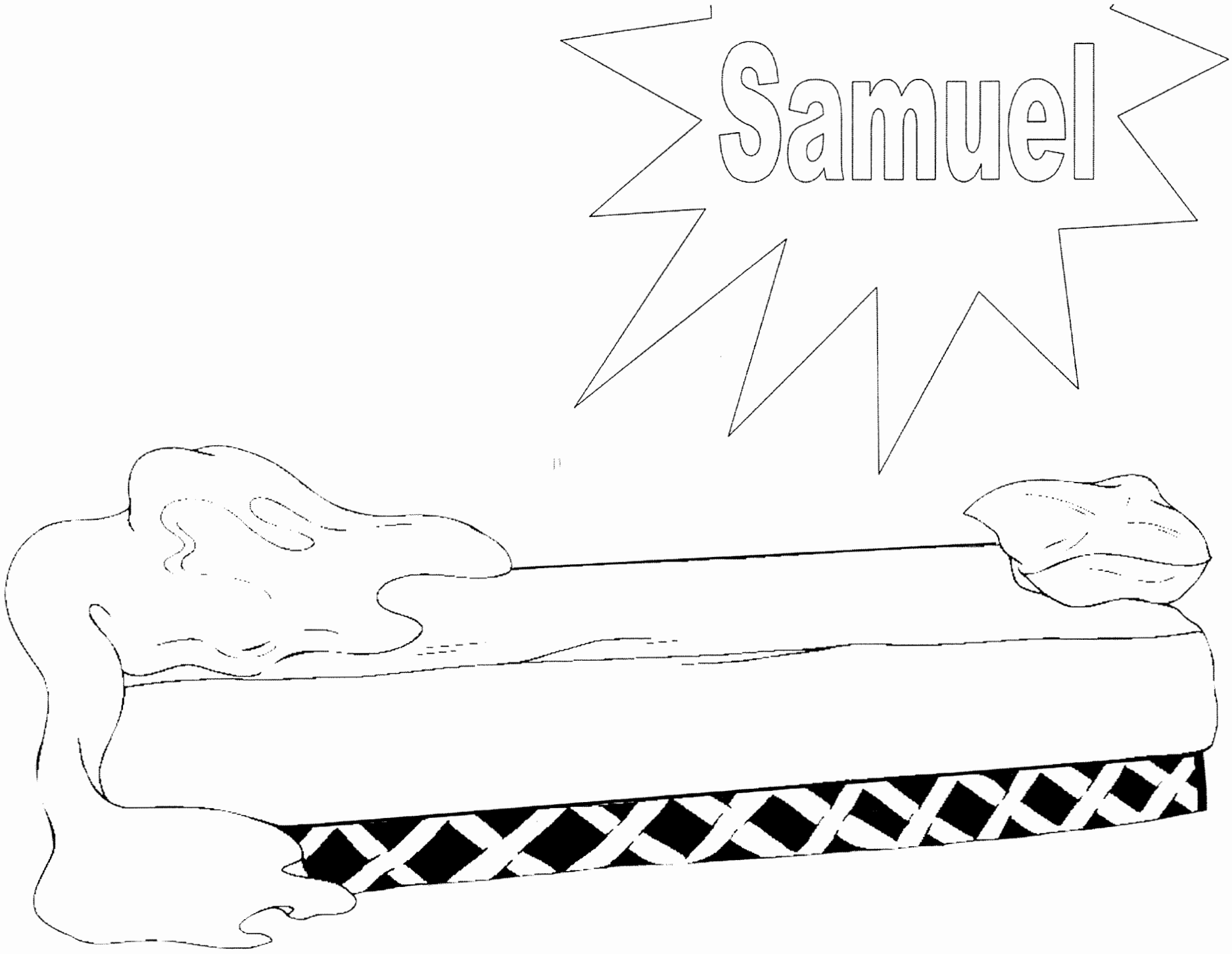
TeachKidsAboutChrist.com



SAMUEL IS CALLED
(1 SAMUEL 3:1-20)

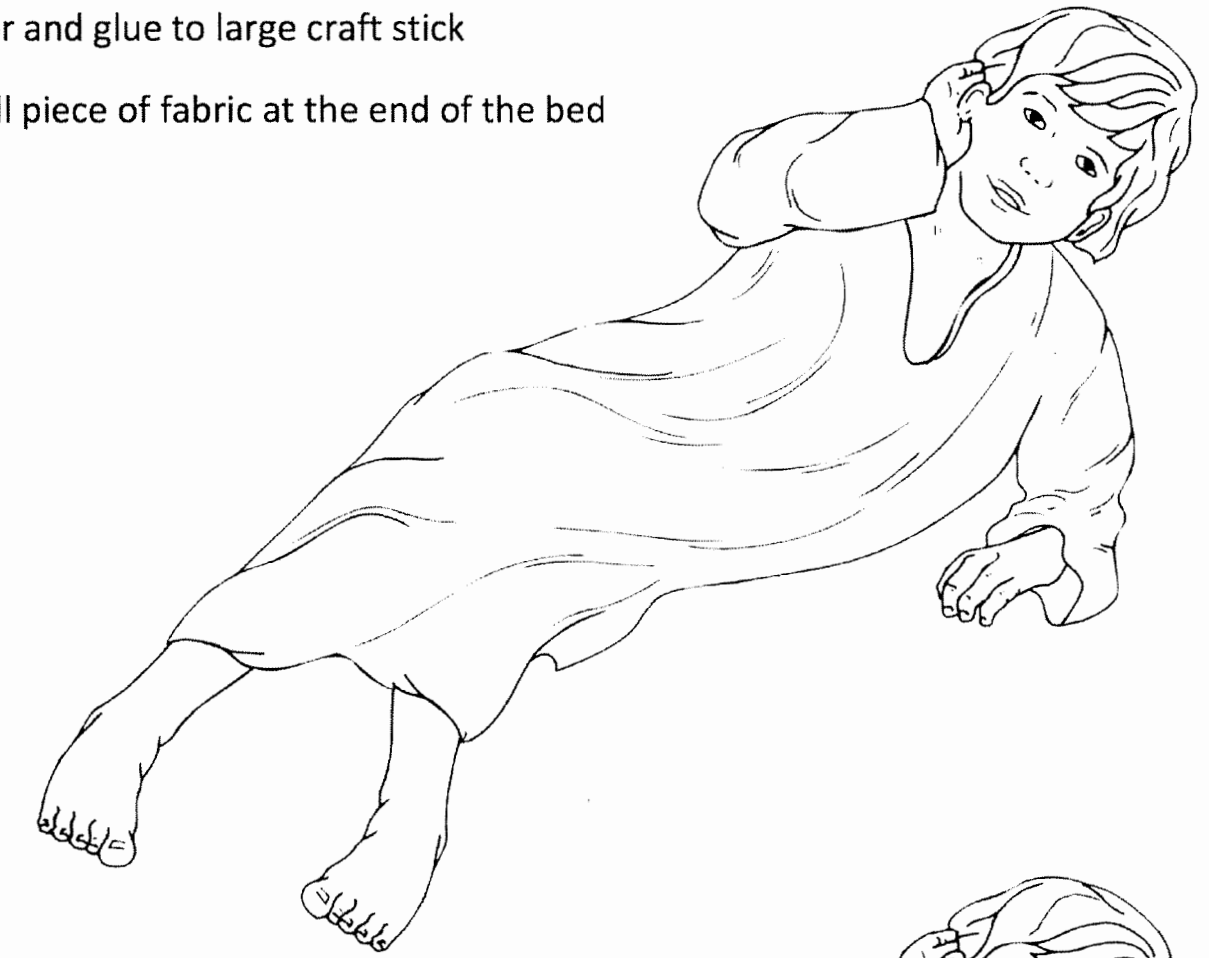


"So Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him and let none of his words fall to the ground." **1 SAMUEL 3:19**


Samuel

Cut, Color and glue to large craft stick

Add small piece of fabric at the end of the bed





Samuel 1–3—Samuel as a Boy

Samuel and Eli Hand Puppets

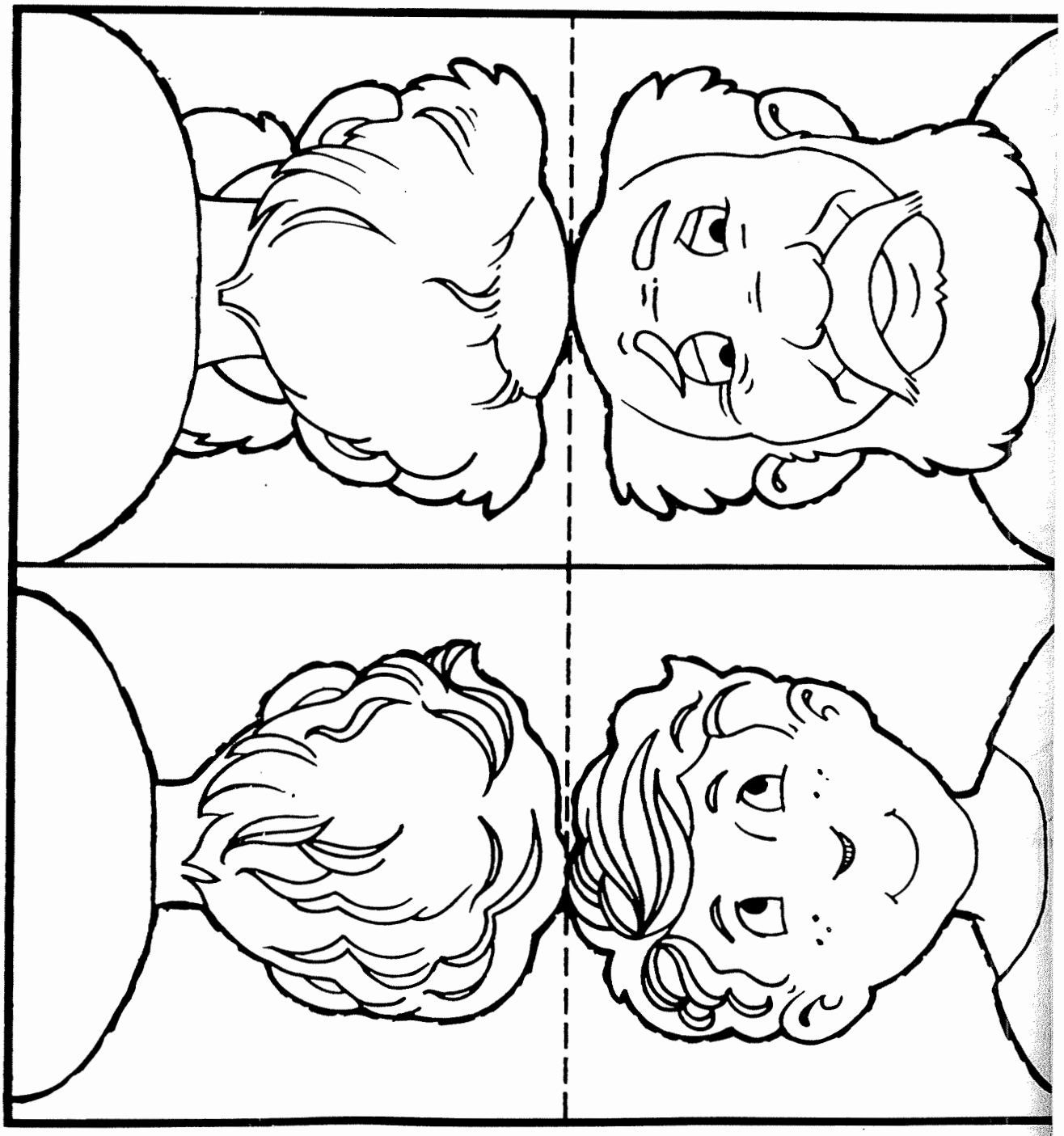
Supplies

- copies of the Samuel and Eli Hand Puppets (1 per child)
- crayons or washable markers
- scissors
- tape

Directions

Help children color and cut apart the Samuel and Eli Hand Puppets. Fold the two pi in half on the dotted lines and tape the sides together so each puppet fits on a child like a mitten. Help each child put the Samuel puppet on one hand and the Eli puppe other hand. Children can use the puppets to retell the story of Samuel:

1) Samuel heard a voice calling his name (hold up Samuel).
2) Samuel went to Eli (hold up both Samuel and Eli and bring them together thre
3) Samuel heard the voice again and he answered God as Eli had told him to (ho up Samuel).



Samuel Served in God's House Word Search



Find the words on the list that are hidden in the puzzle.
The words can be left to right, up and down, or diagonally.

I	T	N	I	H	E	N	I	S	M	O	S
P	R	O	M	I	S	E	H	E	M	V	A
L	A	I	Q	N	O	N	A	R	C	T	M
T	M	E	D	O	N	D	N	V	I	Q	U
Z	O	U	F	P	U	G	N	E	E	V	E
L	T	A	B	E	R	N	A	C	L	E	L
S	H	M	I	L	R	I	H	A	I	V	E
L	E	S	I	K	L	A	E	A	C	I	D
U	R	T	A	A	A	T	U	S	R	I	T
L	O	R	E	N	T	E	M	D	T	T	O
R	O	B	E	A	N	S	E	Q	U	I	S
N	O	N	S	H	I	L	O	H	L	A	N

ELI
ELKANAH
HANNAH
MOTHER
PRIEST
PROMISE
ROBE
SAMUEL
SERVE
SHILOH
SON
TABERNACLE

Copyright © 2015 SundaySchoolZone.com. All Rights Reserved. Free to duplicate for church or home use. Visit http://SundaySchoolZone.com.

Year 2

Week 66

The Ark of God is Stolen

Scriptures: I Samuel 4

Key Verse: I Samuel 4:17 The man who brought news replied, "Israel fled before the Philistines, the army suffered heavy losses, also, your two sons, Hophni and Phinehas are dead and the ark of God has been captured."

Key Points:

1. The Israelites fought against the Philistines. They lost the battle because God had been displeased with them. The elders decided to go get the ark at the tabernacle at Shilo. They brought it to the battlefield for good luck, hoping it would help them win their battles. This was sinful idolatry. Eli's sons, Hophni and Phinehas were with the ark.

2. When the ark came into camp there was great shouting. This made the Philistines afraid at first. They remembered how powerful the Israelite God was in Egpyt (remind them of the plagues, etc) So they gathered their strength and defeated the Israelites in battle. The losses were great, 30,000 soldiers were killed.

3. The ark was captured in the battle, Hophni and Phinehas were killed as well. A messenger was sent to tell Eli about the battle.

5. Eli was 98 years old and very feeble. The messenger told him about the great number of soldiers killed, that his sons had died, and that the ark had been captured. Eli was sitting in a chair and was a heavy man. When the ark being captured was mentioned, he fell back in his chair, broke his neck and died.

6. Eli led Israel for 40 years before he died. Eli's sons died because of their wickedness. We learn here that our sin draws us away from God.

The Ark of God is Captured

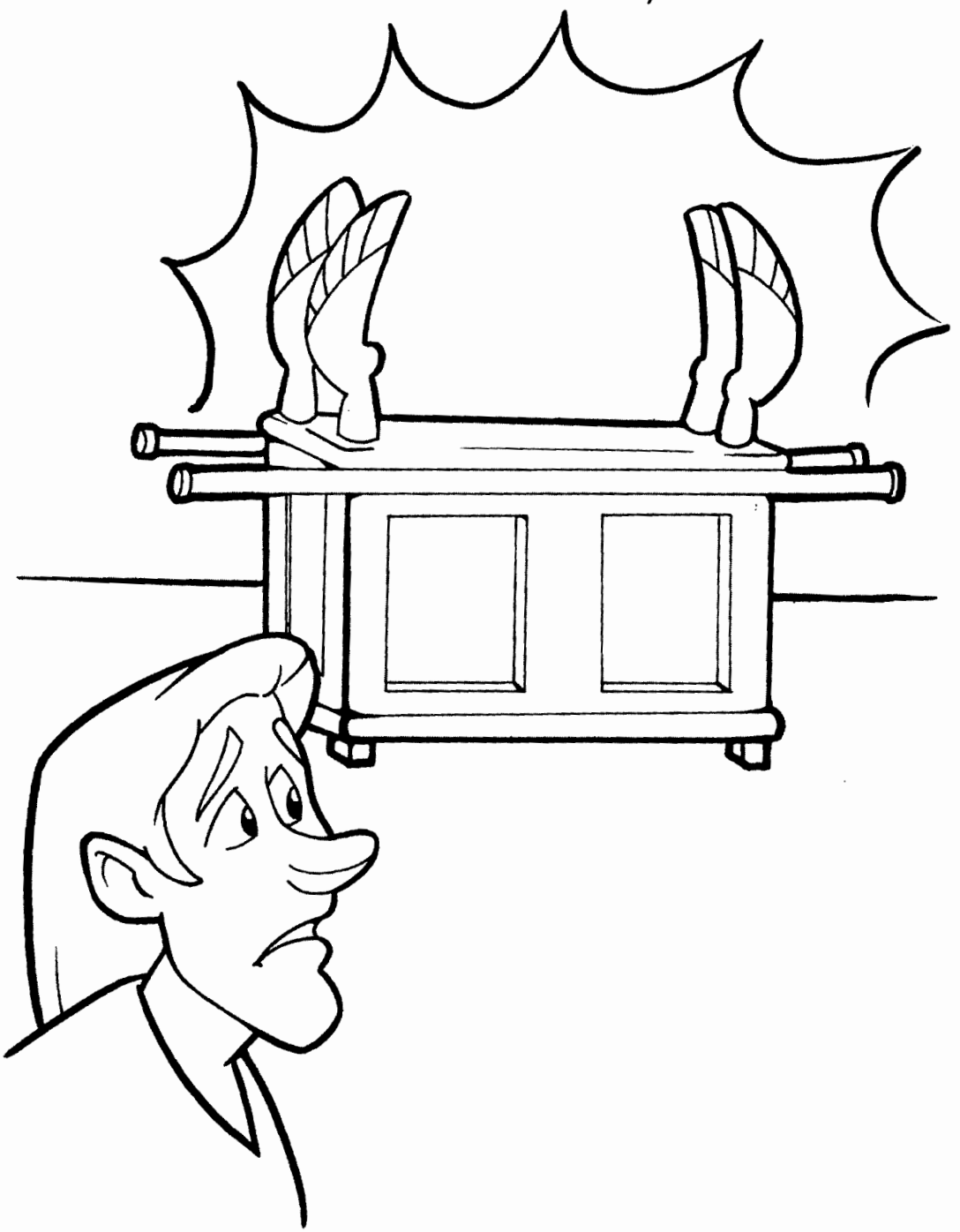
1 Samuel 4:1-18



The Philistines capture the Ark of the Lord's Covenant

THE CAPTURE & RETURN OF THE ARK

(1 SAMUEL 4:1-7:2)



" And when they of Ashdod arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon *was* fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD. And they took Dagon, and set him in his place again."

1 SAMUEL 5:3



ELI HEARS HIS SONS HAVE DIED IN BATTLE AND THE ARK OF THE COVENANT WAS CAPTURED

! SAMUEL 4:17

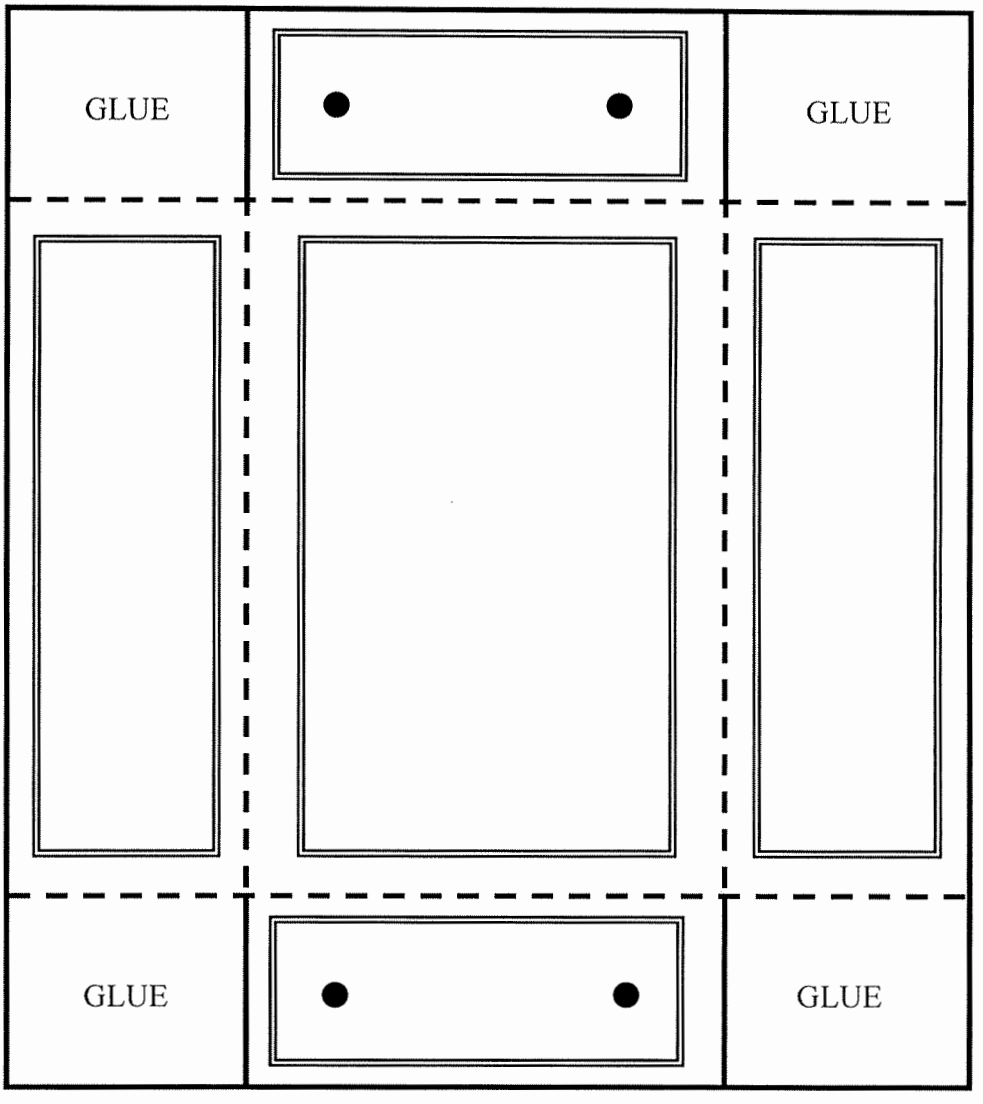
And he said, "What happened, my son?"

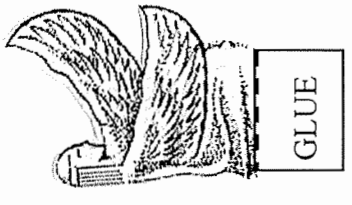
17 So the messenger answered and said, "Israel has fled before the Philistines, and there has been a great slaughter among the people. Also your two sons, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead; and the ark of God has been captured."

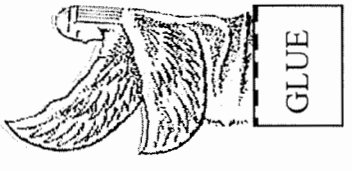
The Ark of God is Captured

1 Samuel 4:1-18

Ark Pattern

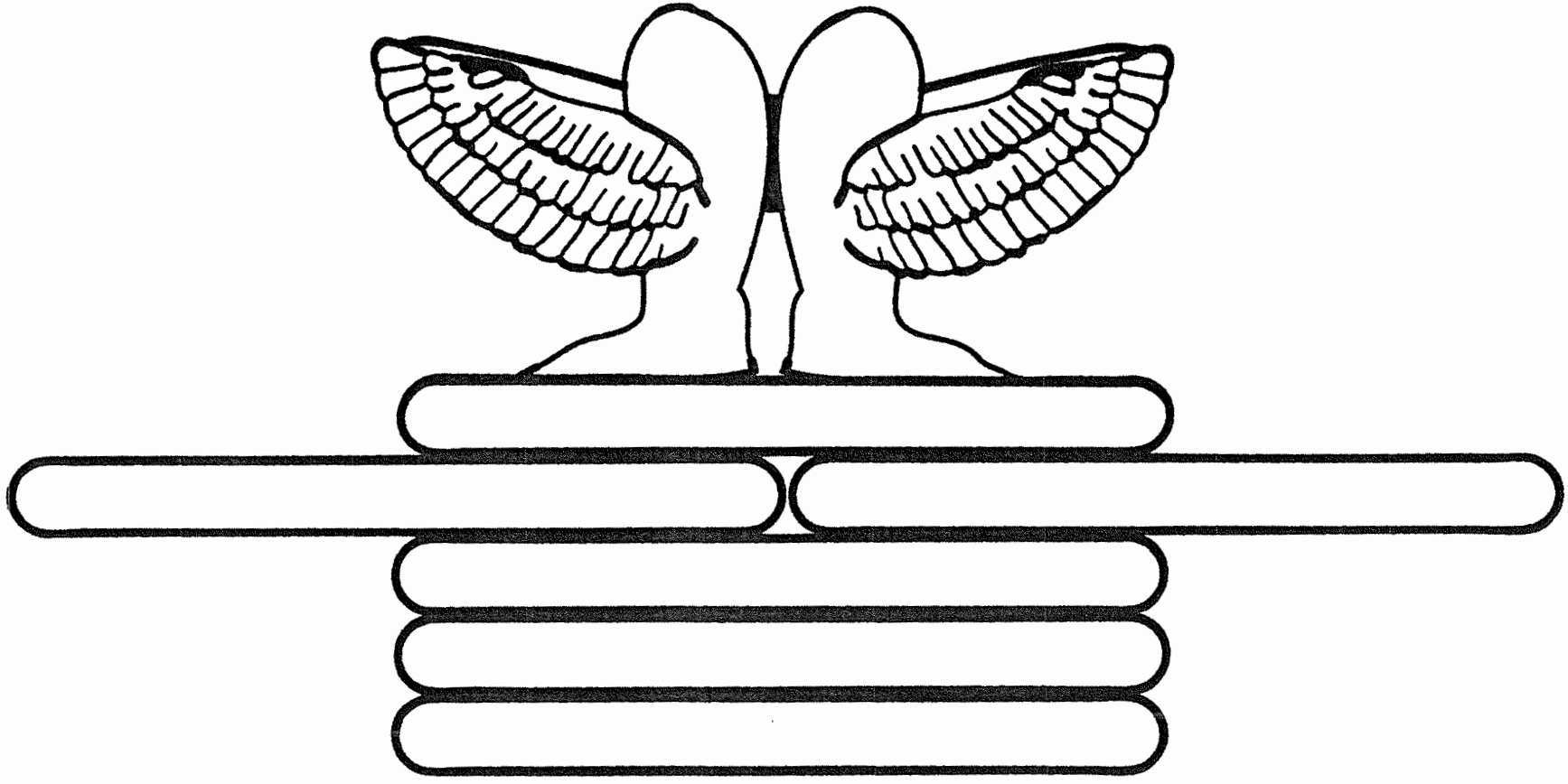






Craft-Stick Ark of Covenant

1. Print the template on card stock or construction paper.
2. Color and cut out the ark of the covenant template. Skip the coloring step by printing the template on gold construction paper.
3. Glue yellow colored popsicle sticks onto the template. You can also paint regular wooden popsicle sticks yellow using markers or paint.
4. If you desire, decorate the ark of the covenant using glitter.



Ark of the Covenant is Captured

FILL IN THE BLANKS

The Philistines and the Israelites were _____ each other. About 4,000 _____ died. The leaders of Israel sent men to get the _____. The Philistines _____ the ark from the Israelites. Many more soldiers _____. When _____ found out what happened, he died too.

Key: soldiers fighting took died Eli ark

QUESTIONS

When the Philistines and Israelites fought, who won?

What did the Israelites bring with them into battle?

Why do you think the Philistines took the ark of the covenant?

Why do you think the Lord allowed the Israelites to lose the battles?

THE CAPTURE & RETURN OF THE ARK

(1 SAMUEL 4:1-7:2)

R L Z C Z B Y T W N H U K Q T
V K O A S Q J N Q K I U S P R
N D W P M R T D N O U T M N R
G W E L H J E I S R A E L A W
D V H T F I N G I B A T J Y P
P J Q O A I L R N H F D T Q N
K L I D M E D I T E F D A U K
S W L D A C F E S S S Q A Q B
P E H E Q G A E N T R S U T C
P L T R S T O A D R I O E H D
R V Y U A C S N A F U N M M W
X D O T Q R L Z L V T T E U K
O D A P V J K E B I Q C E S T
A F R A I D P M Z O H U E R I
S Z V C P W U D Z N A J N T E

AFRAID
ARK
CAPTURED
DAGON
DEFEATED
ISRAEL
MESSENGERS
PHILISTINES
RETURNED
TUMORS



THE CAPTURE & RETURN OF THE ARK
(1 SAMUEL 4:1-7:2)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And the men of Beth Shemesh said, 'Who is able to stand before this holy LORD God?' " **1 SAMUEL 6:20**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

1. "Now Israel went out to battle against the (**PHILISTINES**, **EGYPTIANS**)." **1 SAMUEL 4:1**

2. "And when they joined battle, Israel was (**MOCKED**, **DEFEATED**) by the Philistines." **1 SAMUEL 4:2**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. The elders of Israel said, "Let us bring the _____ of the covenant of the LORD from Shiloh to us, that when it comes among us it may save us from the hand of our enemies." **1 SAMUEL 4:3**

4. "When the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted so loudly that the _____ shook." **1 SAMUEL 4:5**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. "So the Philistines were afraid, for they said, 'God has come into the camp!' And they said, 'Woe to us! For such a thing has never happened before.' " **1 SAMUEL 4:7**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. So the Philistines gave up and ran for their lives. **1 SAMUEL 4:9-10**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "The ark of God was captured; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, died." **1 SAMUEL 4:11**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. "And when the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into the house of Dagon and set it by Dagon." **1 SAMUEL 5:2**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

9. "When the people of Ashod arose early in the morning, there was Dagon, fallen on its _____ to the earth before the ark of the LORD. So they took Dagon and set it in its place again." **1 SAMUEL 5:3**

   BACK **FACE**

10. "The hand of the LORD was heavy on the people of Ashod, and He ravaged them and struck them with _____, both Ashod and its territory." **1 SAMUEL 5:6**

    TUMORS **STONES**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

11. After the ark brought destruction upon Gath, it was sent to Ekron and the people "sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines, and said, "Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go back to its own place, so that it does not _____ us or our people." **1 SAMUEL 5:11**

TRUE OR FALSE:

12. "So they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjath Jearim, saying, 'The Philistines have brought back the ark of the LORD; come down and take it up with you.' " **1 SAMUEL 6:21**

    TRUE OR **FALSE**

THE CAPTURE & RETURN OF THE ARK
(1 SAMUEL 4:1-7:2)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And the men of Beth Shemesh said, 'Who is able to stand before this holy LORD God?' " **1 SAMUEL 6:20**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. "Now Israel went out to battle against the _____." **1 SAMUEL 4:1**

2. "And when they joined battle, Israel was _____ by the Philistines." **1 SAMUEL 4:2**

3. The elders of Israel said, "Let us bring the _____ of the covenant of the LORD from Shiloh to us, that when it comes among us it may save us from the hand of our enemies." **1 SAMUEL 4:3**

4. "When the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted so loudly that the _____ shook." **1 SAMUEL 4:5**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. "So the Philistines were afraid, for they said, 'God has come into the camp!' And they said, 'Woe to us! For such a thing has never happened before.' " **1 SAMUEL 4:7**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. So the Philistines gave up and ran for their lives. **1 SAMUEL 4:9-10**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "The ark of God was captured; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, died." **1 SAMUEL 4:11**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. "And when the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into the house of Dagon and set it by Dagon." **1 SAMUEL 5:2**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

9. "When the people of Ashod arose early in the morning, there was Dagon, fallen on its _____ to the earth before the ark of the LORD. So they took Dagon and set it in its place again." **1 SAMUEL 5:3**

10. "The hand of the LORD was heavy on the people of Ashod, and He ravaged them and struck them with _____, both Ashod and its territory." **1 SAMUEL 5:6**

11. After the ark brought destruction upon Gath, it was sent to Ekron and the people "sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines, and said, "Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go back to its own place, so that it does not _____ us or our people." **1 SAMUEL 5:11**

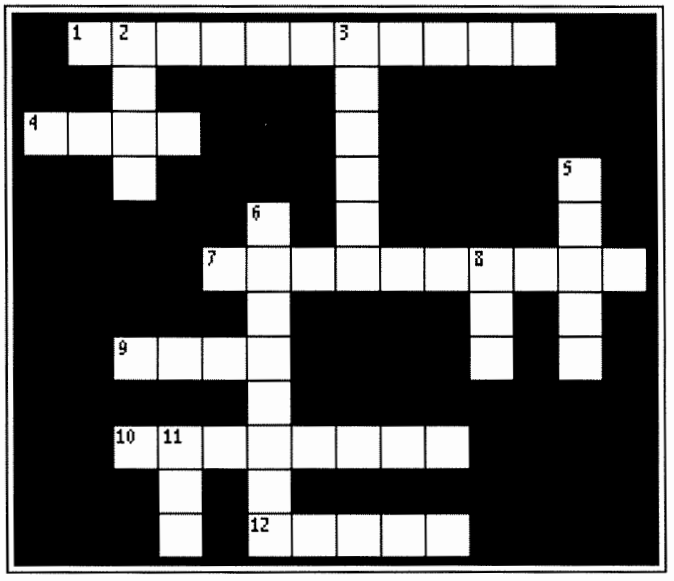
TRUE OR FALSE:

12. "So they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjath Jearim, saying, 'The Philistines have brought back the ark of the LORD; come down and take it up with you.' " **1 SAMUEL 6:21**

    TRUE OR **FALSE**

THE CAPTURE & RETURN OF THE ARK

(1 SAMUEL 4:1-7:2)



1 ACROSS "Now Israel went out to battle against the _____." **1 SAMUEL 4:1**

6 DOWN "And when they joined battle, Israel was _____ by the Philistines." **1 SAMUEL 4:2**

11 DOWN The elders of Israel said, "Let us bring the _____ of the covenant of the LORD from Shiloh to us, that when it comes among us it may save us from the hand of our enemies." **1 SAMUEL 4:3**

5 DOWN "When the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted so loudly that the _____ shook." **1 SAMUEL 4:5**

8 DOWN "So the Philistines were afraid, for they said, '_____ has come into the camp!' And they said, 'Woe to us! For such a thing has never happened before.' " **1 SAMUEL 4:7**

10 ACROSS "The ark of God was _____; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, died." **1 SAMUEL 4:11**

12 ACROSS "And when the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into the house of _____ and set it by Dagon." **1 SAMUEL 5:2**

9 ACROSS "When the people of Ashod arose early in the morning, there was Dagon, fallen on its _____ to the earth before the ark of the LORD." **1 SAMUEL 5:3**

3 DOWN "The hand of the LORD was heavy on the people of Ashod, and He ravaged them and struck them with _____, both Ashod and its territory." **1 SAMUEL 5:6**

4 ACROSS "Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go back to its own place, so that it does not _____ us or our people." **1 SAMUEL 5:11**

2 DOWN "And the men of Beth Shemesh said, 'Who is able to stand before this _____ LORD God?' " **1 SAMUEL 6:20**

7 ACROSS "So they sent _____ to the inhabitants of Kirjath Jearim" **1 SAMUEL 6:21**

THE ARK OF GOD IS CAPTURED

1 Samuel 4:1-18

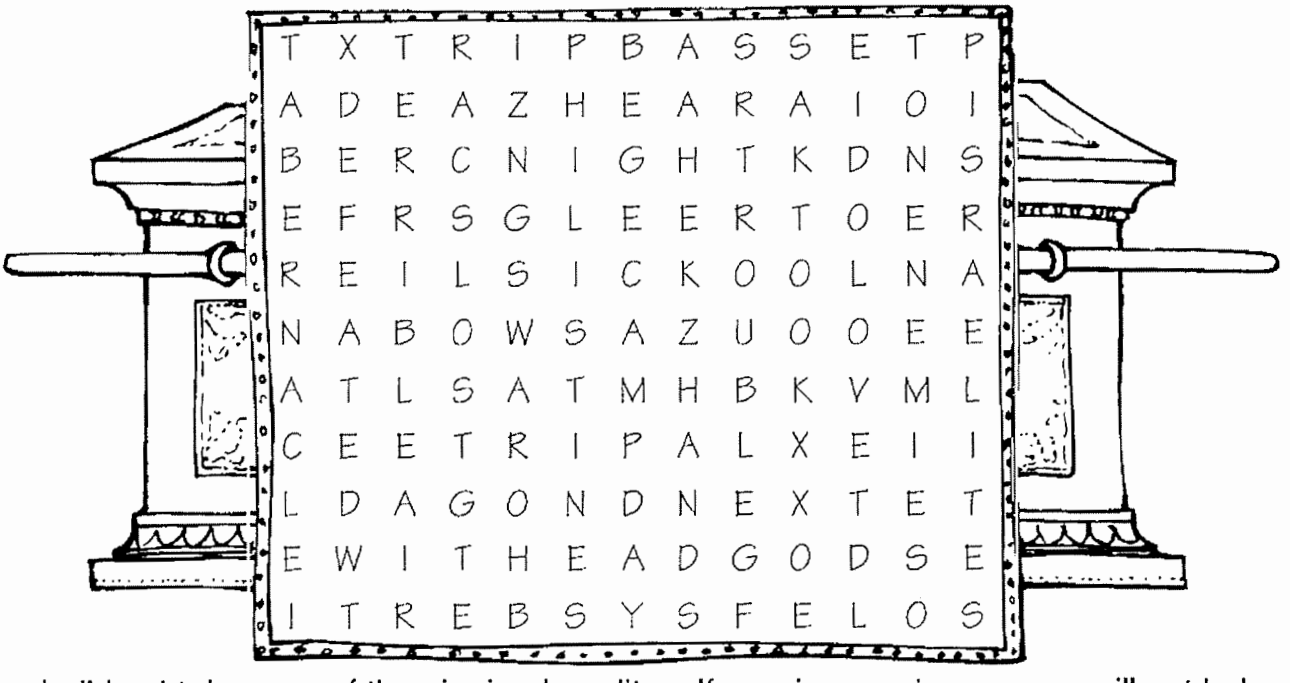
Read the story below about how the ark of the Lord's covenant was stolen. Then find and circle the capitalized words in the word search. Look across, down, and diagonally. Circle the word TRIP twice.

The ISRAELITES were at WAR with the PHILISTINES. At that time, the Israelites did not LOVE GOD as they should. They did not HEAR His words and obey them. Because of their SIN, God did not help them fight. The Philistines DEFEATED them in a BATTLE, killing 4,000 of their soldiers. At their CAMP, the Israelites said, "Let's take the ARK of God WITH us to battle. IT will help us fight."

The Israelites took the ark into the next battle, which was wrong. The ark belonged in the TABERNACLE. Again, the Israelites LOST, and 30,000 of their men were killed. Their ENEMIES TOOK the ark with them. That was ONE SAD DAY for the Israelites.

"We captured the ark of God of the Israelites!" the Philistines cried with GLEE. Then the ark took a long TRIP. It went to one of the Philistine's cities. They put it NEXT to their IDOL god, DAGON. Dagon fell down that NIGHT. They SET it up again. The next night, Dagon fell again, and its HANDS and HEAD broke off. Soon, many Philistines in that city got very SICK. "Take the ark away," they begged. "It brings TERRIBLE TROUBLE."

Then the ark took a TRIP to two other cities. Those people became very sick, too. "What shall we do?" they cried.



The ark did not take care of the sinning Israelites. If we sin, wearing a cross will not help us. To have Jesus' protection and help, He tells us to love Him truly and obey Him.

Year 2

Week 67

The Ark is Returned

Scriptures: I Samuel 5, 6, 7

Key Verse: I Samuel 7:3 Samuel said, "If you are returning to the Lord with all your hearts, then rid yourselves of the foreign gods and the Ashtoreths and commit yourselves to the Lord and serve him only and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.

Key Points:

1. Philistines took the ark of the covenant, thinking it would help them in battle. They brought the ark to their idol's temple of Dagon. Early the next day, Dagon had fallen on its face before the ark. They set it up again, the next day it had fallen again, breaking off it head and palms of its hands. The people of that city were struck with tumors and rats destroyed their fields, proving God was more powerful than their god, Dagon.

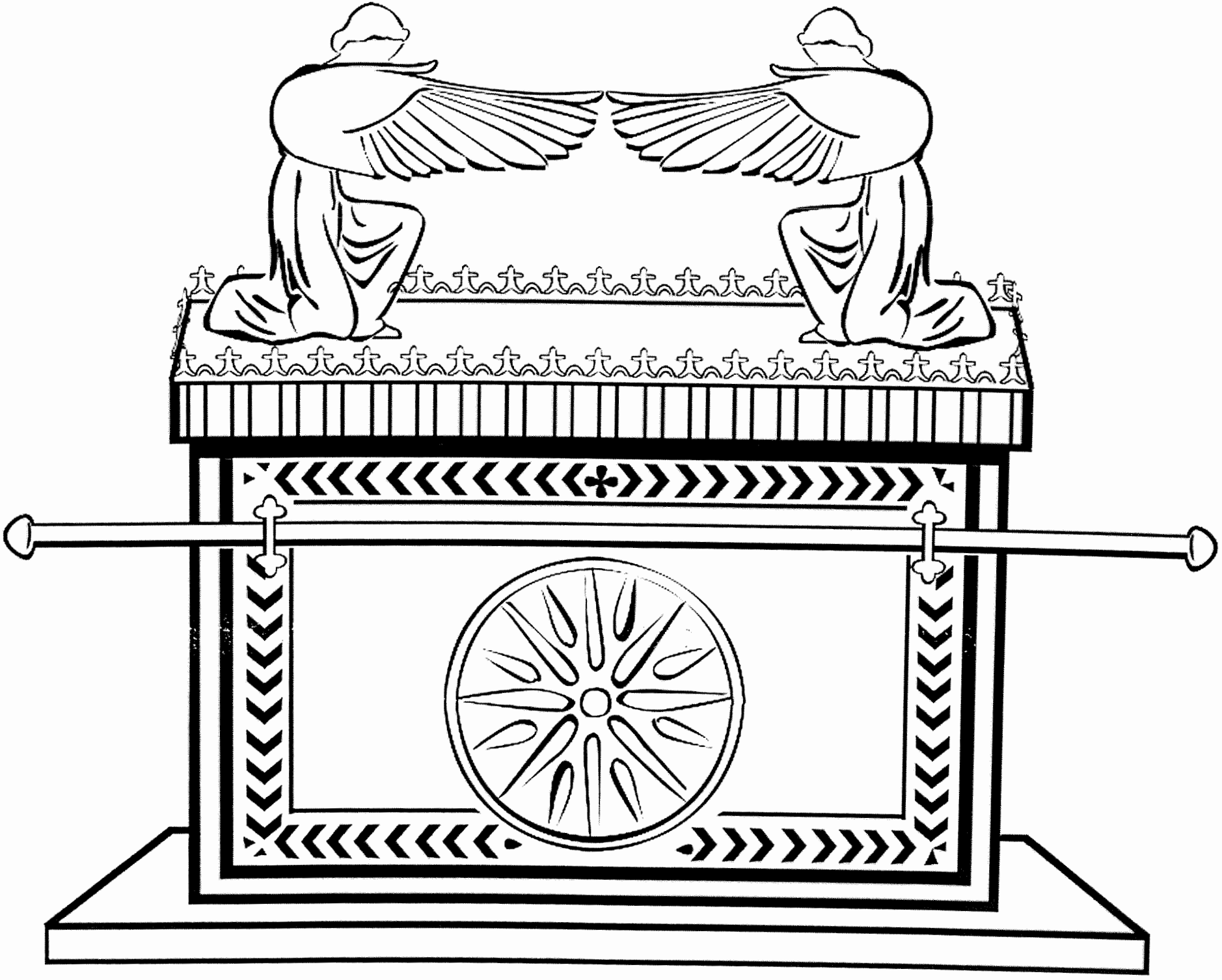
2. Philistines sent the ark away to other cities, each city being struck with tumors and rats. It had been in Philistine territory for seven months when the priests decided to get rid of the ark and the trouble it was causing.

3. They put golden tumors and gold rats in the ark as a trespass offering (apology) for taking the ark. They built a new cart for the ark and put the cart on two milk cows that had never been yoked. Sending it on its way, they watched to see that it went toward the land of the Israelites.

4. The ark came to Beth Shemesh. People looked inside and saw the tumors and rats. The cart was cut for firewood and cows sacrificed as burnt offerings to the Lord, along with the golden tumors and rats. 70 men died looking into the ark.

5. The ark was taken to Abinadab's house where Eleazar, his son, was consecrated to watch over it. It remained there for many years.

6. Samuel told the Israelites to repent from their idolatry and evil ways. They did so, serving the Lord only. God then gave them victory over the Philistines.





GOSPEL PROJECT

1 SAMUEL 6:13

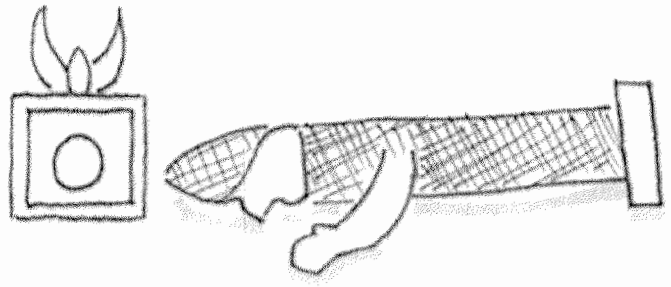
Now *the people of* Beth Shemesh *were* reaping their wheat harvest in the valley; and they lifted their eyes and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see *it.*

DAGON vs. GOD

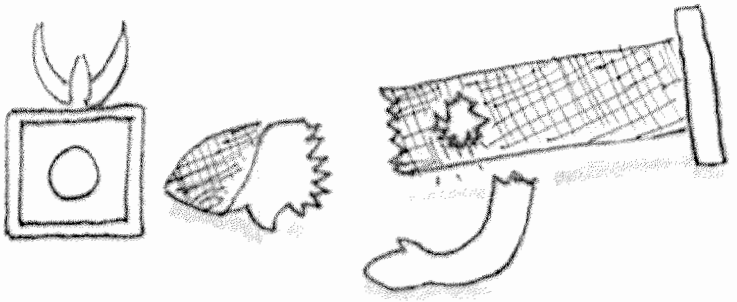
(1Samuel 5:1-5)

The Philistines took the ark of God and brought it to the house of Dagon and set it by Dagon.

The next morning, Dagon had fallen on his face before the ark

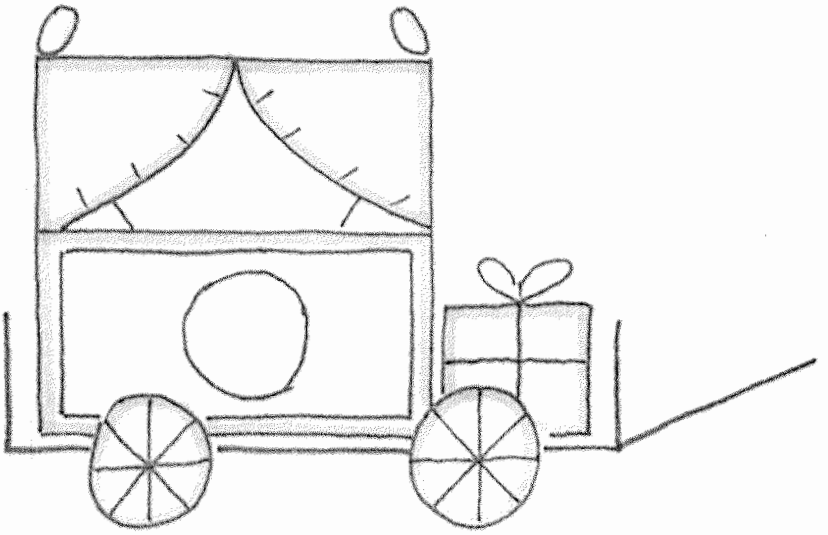


The next morning, after righting Dagon, the head and hands were cut



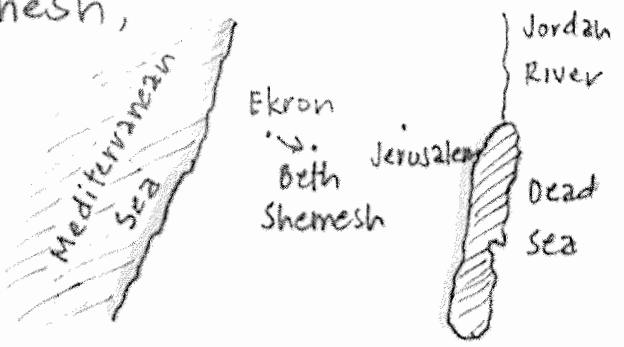
GIVING BACK THE ARK

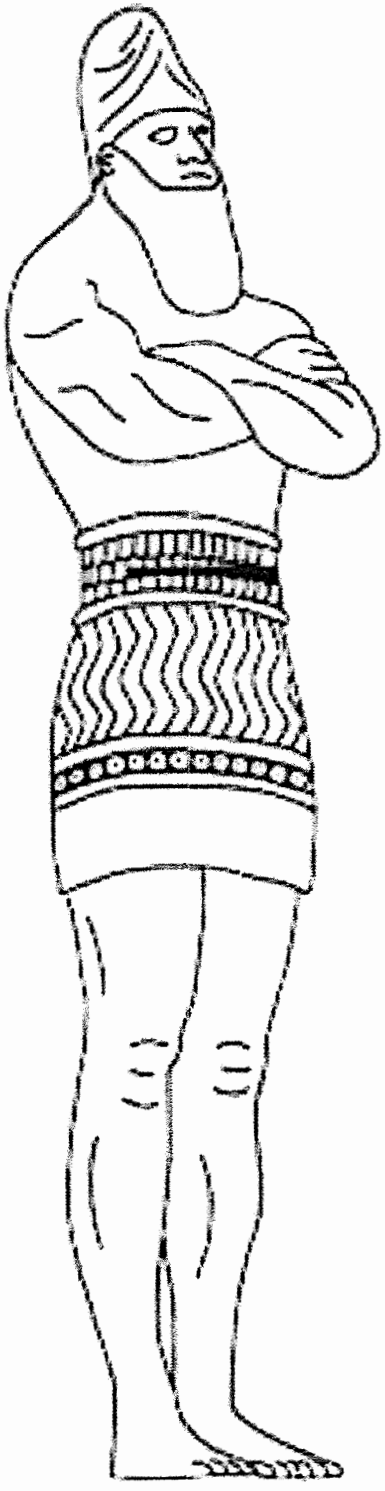
(1Samuel 6:10-12)



- They put the ark of the Lord on the cart along with the guilt offering
- And the cart went from Ekron to Beth-Shemesh,

Which means House of the Sun









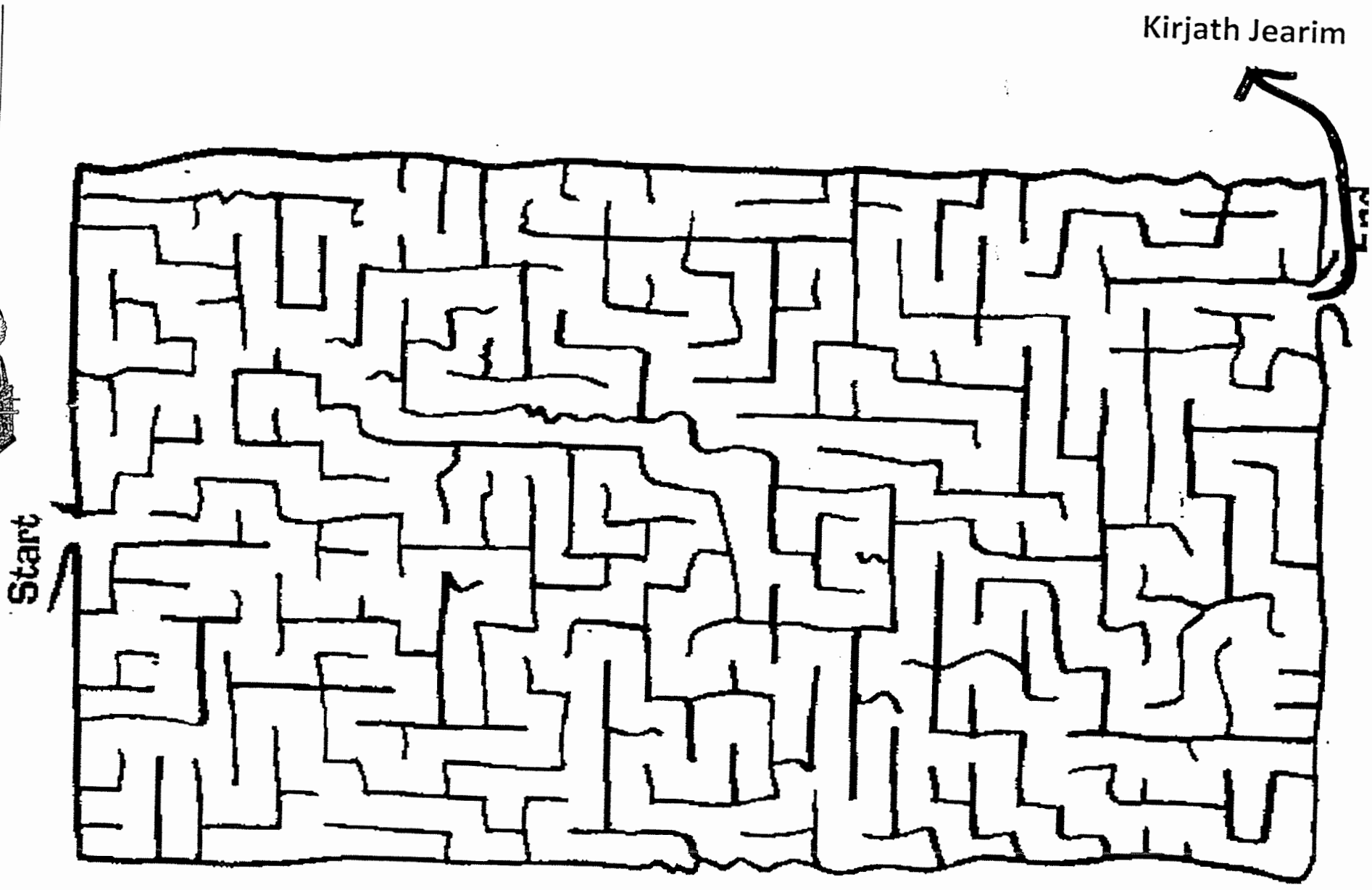
REPRESENTATIONS OF DAGON, THE FISH-GOD.

Dagon, a god of the Philistines, falls on its face before the Ark of the Lord



Help the Ark get back from the Philistines to KirJath Jearim!!







Ark is Returned to Israel

1 Samuel 7:1, 2

Then the men of Kirjath- Jearim came and took the ark of the Lord, and brought it into the house of Abinadab on the hill, and consecrated Eleazar his son to keep the ark of the Lord. So it was that the ark remained in Kirjath Jearim a long time; it was there twenty years. And all the house of Israel lamented after the Lord.

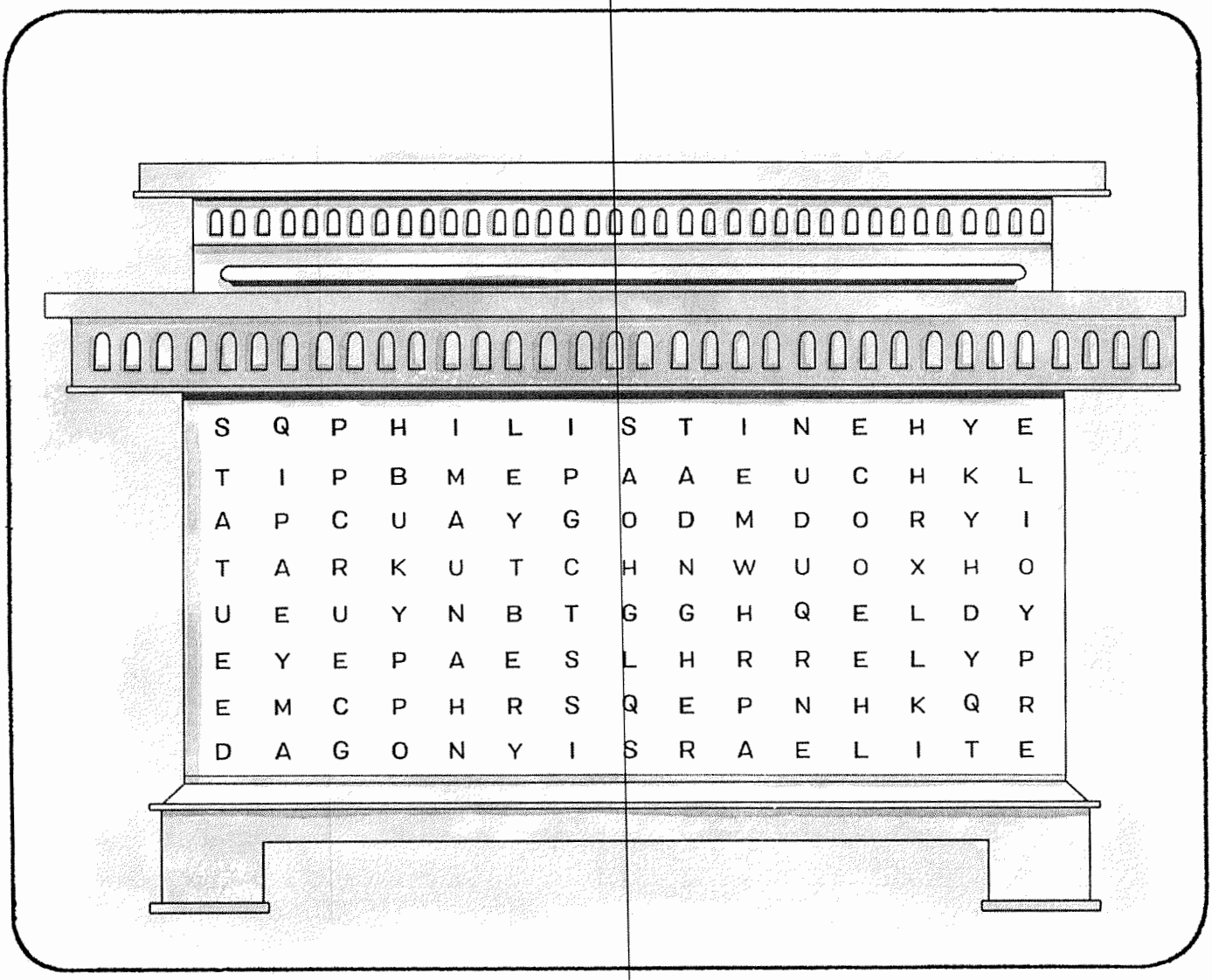
The Return of the Ark

1 SAMUEL 6

ELI ARK GOD BATTLE SAMUEL

PHILISTINE SICKNESS ISARAELITE

DAGON STATUE



Name: _____ Date: _____

Ark of the covenant

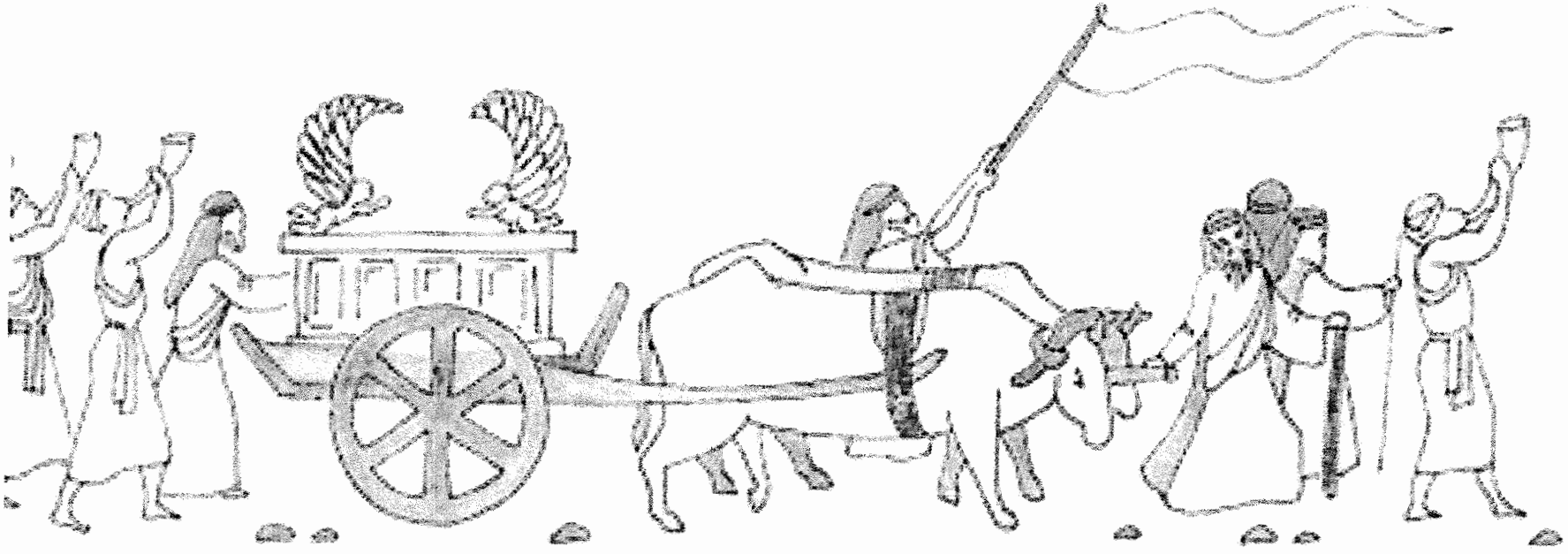
U Q D U H D G S C Y B I B L E J D Q J R L T S H
A N C C C J B N C P I J J K B R J O S H U A C P
W C T O P J G O G F W P R K E V P Y N X V L Y U
F C E R E M E G O Y G G Z P C Z K Z Y Z O I O F
D C A U Y N S A D J C R X U C Y T U C N Z X U Z
T J A N C C C D K H V U M E K Z X Z R X O C P W
Z I F U E L C A N R E B A T W X T H A P M K A O
U U U R N J I T X C K H Q Z W M E A X L P G F I
S U N O W O A E K Q A I C A C A K A N E F T M W
R X L M N R O Q C Y W Z M O N I R Q B E O N B J
N I D W Y F M G B T V E I T N K O R E L U H E B
P C Q E F C A O F D W F C B C R N J L J R B S H
F S K H R T W C Z R L U E O R U V G N L P I E W
V V G R E Z I R Y A C F Q V A N Y Y Z S S A X D
O A C A L V E S Z X A D Y N V Z L Q D T H Q T R
Z B P A C S E L O P R F D T G R Q Q P S I Y H T
W M C Z P T I V J D T E I V E T D S B E L R G M
Y S O O G E H G T A L P R A K T K P D S O S Q S
S E C P I Z X O L E A R S I P B R G M O H U Y R
R V R I N K C L P T I A H C U L K U Y M A A W J
X E R D E T X D F S E A K Z T H H V Q S K R A Q
Z N G L U H B J N C B J Q J E L D E R S X R U S
S R O M U T R I N G S A A L K F T C D W Q S L E
N L J E H I K H O Z B K B V L O H M J C N M R H

Cart	Calves	Mice	Tumors
Israel	Ekron	Dagon	Shiloh
Joshua	Elders	Seven	Moses
Poles	Rings	Four	Gold
Acacia	Bible	Ark	Tabernacle

The Ark is Returned to Israel!!

Answer the questions:

1. Why did the Philistines want to capture the Ark?
2. After it's capture, what city did the Philistines take the Ark?
3. What was the name of the idol they sat the Ark next to and what happened when they put it there?
4. What happened to the Philistines as a result of taking the Ark?
5. How long was the Ark in the territory of the Philistines?
6. What was the offering they put in the Ark because of their guilt?
7. What did they Israelites do with the cart/cows that carried the Ark?
8. How many men died for looking into the Ark and at its contents?



Year 2

Week 68 **God Gives His People a King**

Scriptures: I Samuel 8, 9, 10

Key Verse: I Samuel 10:19 'But you have now rejected your God, who saves you out of all your calamities and distresses. And you have said "No, set us a king over us." So now present yourselves by your tribes and clans.'

Key Points:

1. When Samuel grew old he appointed his sons, Joel and Abijah, as judges. They did not walk with God, they were unruly and dishonest. Because of this, the elders of Israel begged for a king. They wanted a king as all the other nations had. This displeased Samuel, thinking they were rejecting him, but God told him it was HIM they were rejecting.

2. Samuel made it clear to the people what would happen if they had a king. (go over ch. 8:10-17) The people refused to listen. He went to the Lord and He told Samuel to let them have their way, give them a king.

3. A Benjamite man, named Kish, was an upstanding man. He had a son, Saul, an impressive man who stood head and shoulders taller than any others. His father sent him and his servants to search for some lost donkeys. They traveled a long way, searching. Fearing his father would be worried about them, Saul decided to return home but did not know which way to go. Hearing a man of God was in town, they went to Samuel for advice.

4. God had told Samuel he would send a man from the town of Benjamin, a few days before. Saul came to Samuel. As he sees him, he knows this is the man God had been talking about. He took him to a hall and gave him the seat of honor where about 30 were seated. He gave him meat to eat and Saul dined with Samuel.

5. They left the hall and walked down the edge of town. Samuel sent his servants on so he could give Saul a message from God. He took a flask of oil and poured it on Saul's head, kissed him, anointing him as king. Saul was 30 years old.

6. Samuel told Saul all that would happen to him. God would change his heart and His Spirit would come to Saul in power, in prophesying, that he would be a different person. He told him when these things were fulfilled, he was to do whatever his hand found to do, for God would be with him.

7. Samuel gathered all the people of Israel together. He told them God had brought them out of Egypt and delivered them but they had rejected Him as their God. They had asked for a king so God was going to deliver one. Samuel had the tribes of Israel to present themselves. He called out the tribe of Benjamin. Then Saul, son of Kish was chosen. When they called him, he was not to be found. He was hiding in the baggage. They ran and brought him out and when he stood up, he was head and shoulders taller. The people shouted, "Long live the king!" There were some men who were troublemakers who despised Saul, they brought him no gifts but Saul kept silent.

8. God knew a king would not be good for Israel but they would not listen. We should be willing to read God's word and listen to what he has for us to do.



Saul was anointed by Samuel and became the first king of the Hebrews.

Coloring & Activity Pages by: Bible-Printables.com

SAUL IS MADE KING OF ISRAEL

(1 SAMUEL 9:1-12:25)



"And he had a son, whose name *was* Saul, a choice young man, and a goodly:
and *there was* not among the children of Israel a goodlier person than he:
from his shoulders and upward *he was* higher than any of the people."
1:SAMUEL 9:2

Samuel chooses a king.

1 Samuel 8:1—10:24



©1997 by Gospel Light. • Permission to photocopy granted. • Bible Story Coloring Pages • 81

Bible Pathway Adventures

KING SAUL WORKSHEET



SAMUEL ANOINTS SAUL

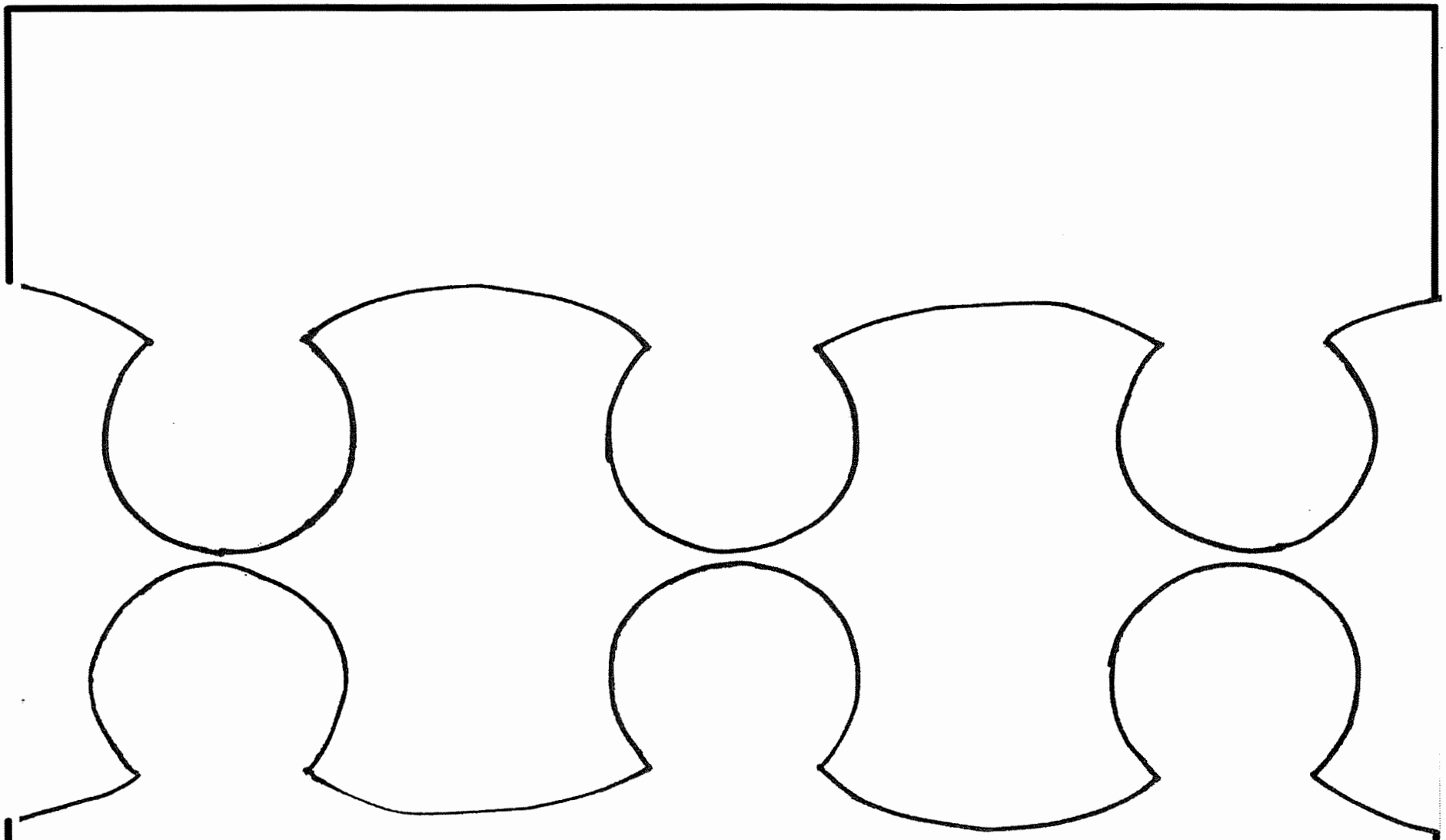
Fill in the blanks. Color the picture.

"Samuel took a flask of _____ and poured it on _____ head, kissed him and said, "Has not _____ anointed you to be prince over His _____ Israel?"

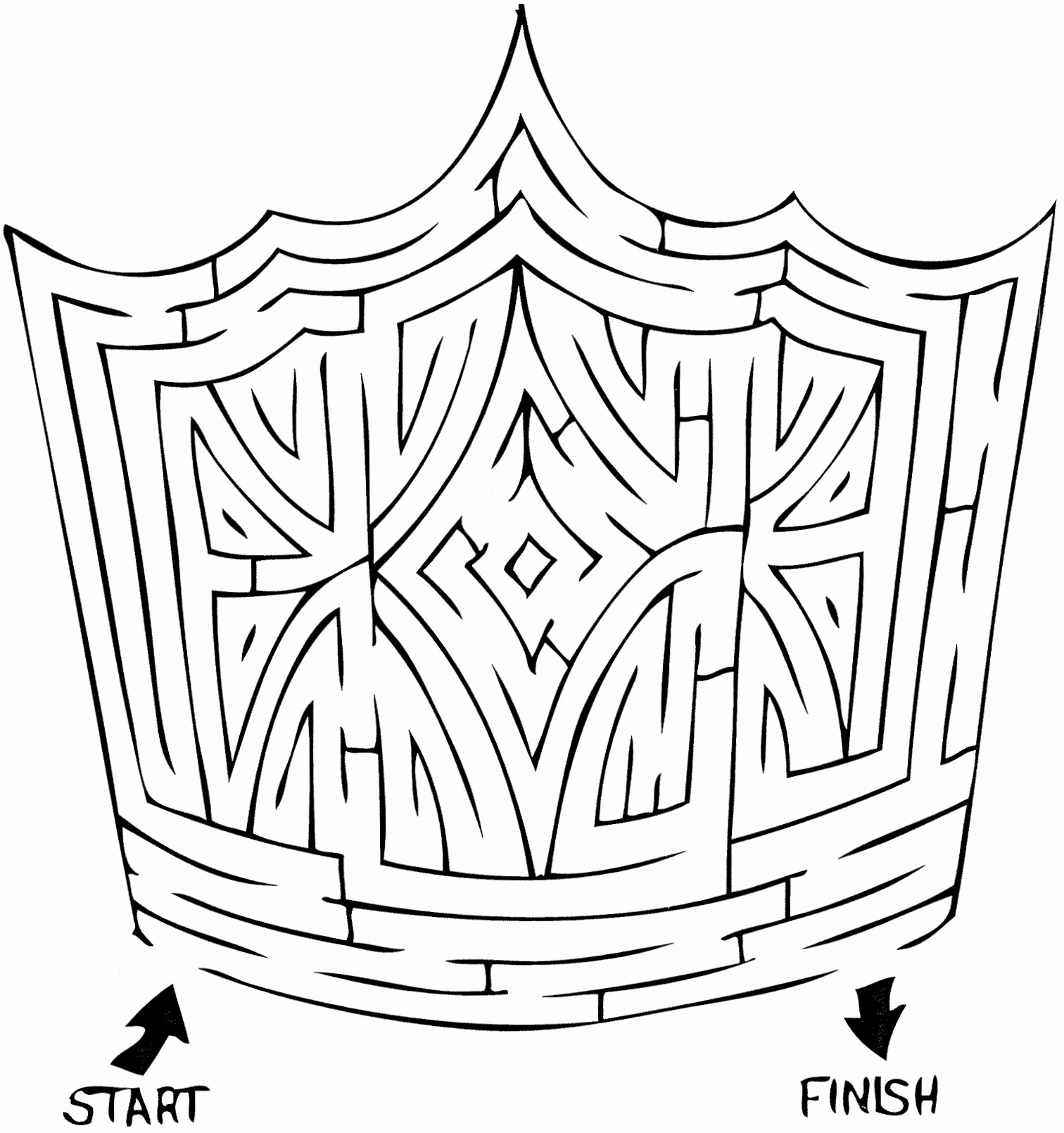
(1 Samuel 10:1)



For more free Bible resources and Teacher Packs including coloring pages, worksheets, quizzes and more visit our website at: www.biblepathwayadventures.com



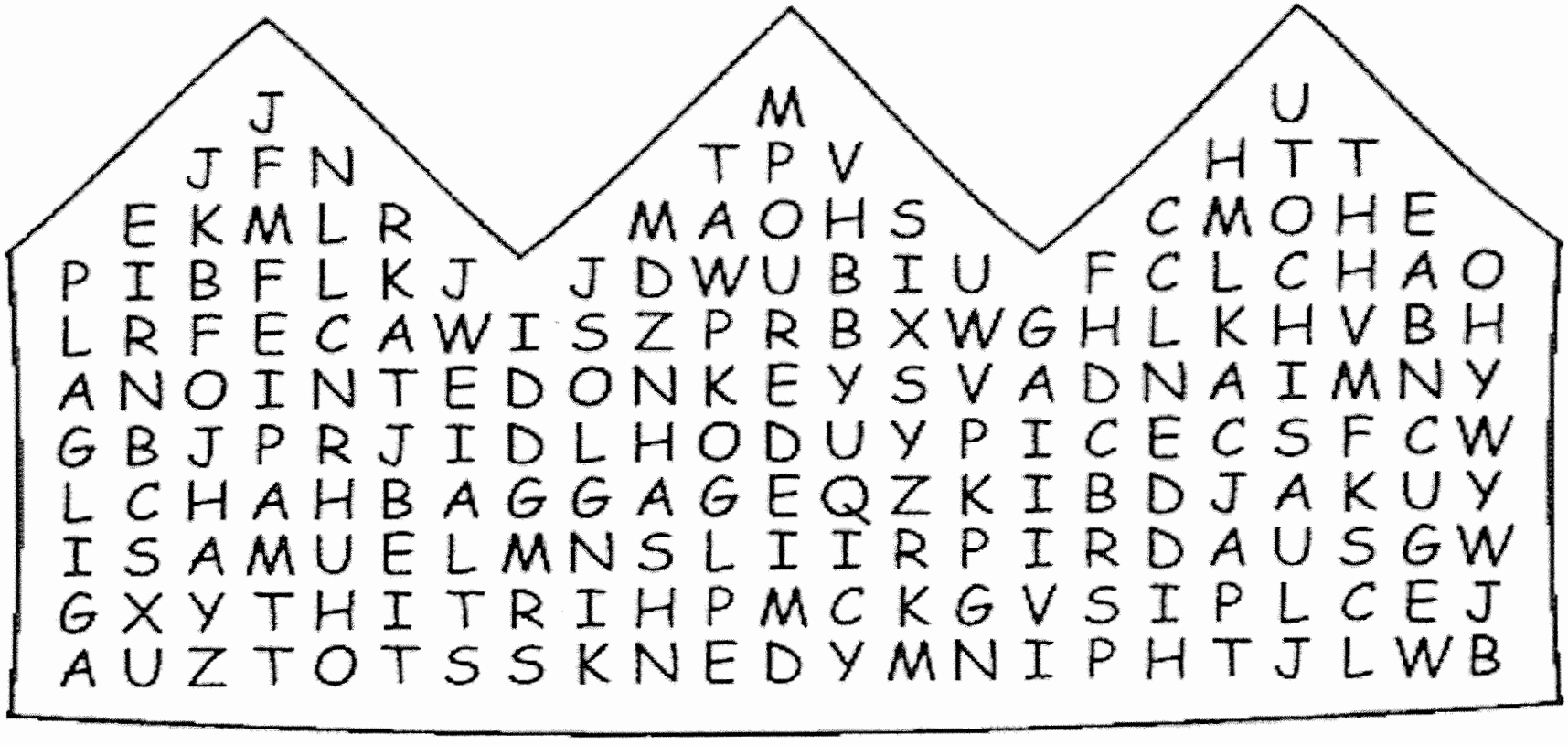
Here is the template for Saul's Crown. There are 2 pieces that you will attach together. Cut the 2 pieces out along the black lines. The center portion should be discarded. This crown should fit most preschoolers, but you may have to add an additional piece for larger heads. Trace around the templates onto a piece of yellow or gold construction paper and cut out.



Taken from *Amazing Mazes for Kids* by Steve and Becky Miller, copyright © 1998 and published by Harvest House Publishers, Eugene, OR. Used by permission.

Israel's First King Word Search

Read about Saul's anointing in 1 Samuel Chapters 10 & 11.
Find and circle the words in the word search puzzle from the word list below.



FLASK OIL POURED SAUL HEAD ANOINTED BENJAMIN
DONKEYS GILGAL PROPHETS SPIRIT SAMUEL MIZPAH
HIDDEN KISH BAGGAGE KING GIBEAH

SAUL IS MADE KING OF ISRAEL

(1 SAMUEL 9:1-12:25)

G W Z A M J J U D Z O Q Q U T
D V O V E S B E N J A M I T E
P H W C A M T T W N N H C E H
K J A M O I O N Q K T S A E L
S J U P Q M N S M O H A U N T
P E H C Z C M D D B I U J Q T
L W Q S S I D A I N U U K X R
P E I A A T M E N T A T S N R
R T L L Q U A R D D R H M A W
X L A O V C L A T E M A J Y P
O V H L K J S Z A H E E E Q N
S D T Z L I L E L F A H N H K
L D Y M P E N M B L F T T T B
L O R D B W R G I V F D A U C
K Z O F Q Y P O Z I T D A Q D

BENJAMITE
COMMANDMENT
HANDSOME
HEART
HEEDED
KING
LEAST
LORD
MIZPAH
OIL
SAMUEL
SAUL
TALLER



God Chooses a King



But the LORD said to Samuel, "Do not consider his appearance or his height, for I have rejected him. The LORD does not look at the things people look at. People look at the outward appearance, but the LORD looks at the heart." 1 Samuel 16:7

Based on 1 Samuel 16:1-13

W R E J E C T E D A D X M Z T
B Z Q C U L T E B J N L B A H
J C A L A G D M I B A O O Z H
X E U S N Q C H O S E N I R L
P A A I S H E A R T J S S N D
S L K P V H C Q Q S Q T S Q T
F N D S P K E C W I A H I T I
S C O A Q E Q P S P H M U O O
Y M T C K O A L H M J D U I E
L R S R I J L R U E L F P E Q
O D C I S E I T A A R U U E L
O R V F R S B Y O N H D X H M
W G F I A S W O Z X C K G G I
P M G C E E P K O U T E Z Y K
R A T E L R H A M D A V I D Q

APPEARANCE	SAMUEL	CHOSEN	HEART	PEACE
REJECTED	DAVID	SHEPHERD	ANOINT	LORD
SAUL	ISRAEL	SACRIFICE	KING	JESSE

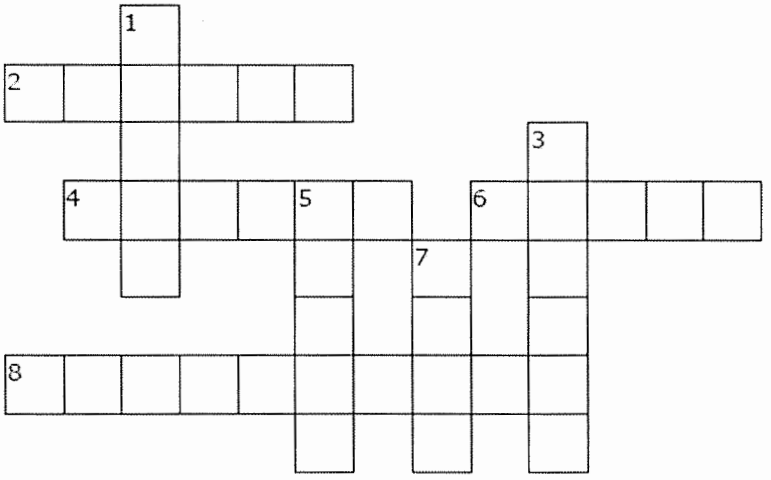
Copyright © Sermons 4 Kids, Inc. • All Rights Reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

God Chooses a King



But the LORD said to Samuel, "Do not consider his appearance or his height, for I have rejected him. The LORD does not look at the things people look at. People look at the outward appearance, but the LORD looks at the heart." 1 Samuel 16:7

Based on 1 Samuel 16:1-13



ACROSS

2. To make someone holy by pouring oil on their head
4. Distance from the top to the bottom of something; how tall someone is
6. The one that God chose to replace Saul as king
8. The way people seem to be, rather than how they are inside

DOWN

1. Strength, energy, or force
3. The Prophet that God instructed to go Jesse's house in search of the new king
5. The center of a person's emotions or the organ that pumps blood through the body
7. A man who rules a country

APPEARANCE	ANOINT	POWER	HEART
SAMUEL	KING	HEIGHT	DAVID

Copyright © Sermons 4 Kids, Inc. • All rights reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

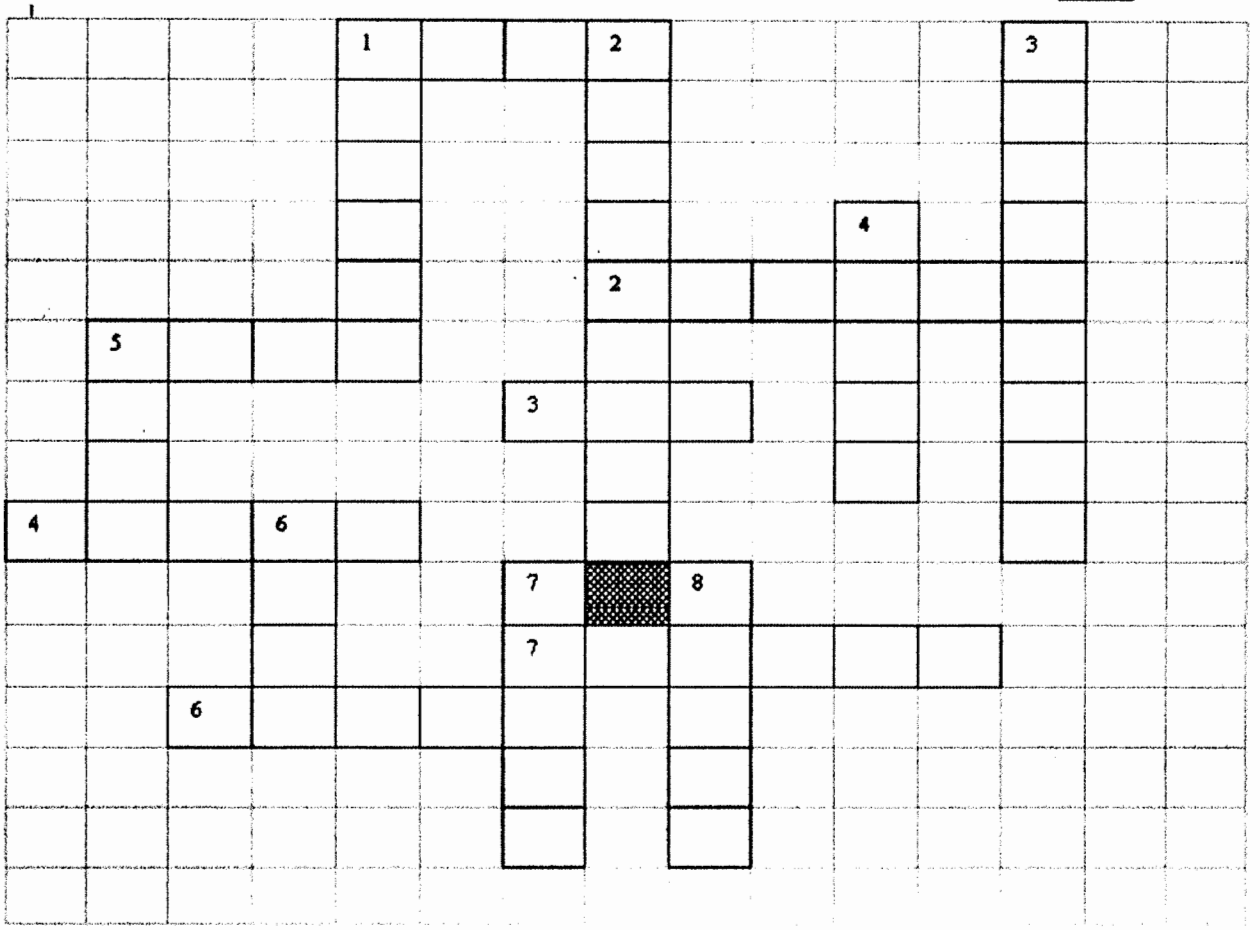
God Chooses A New King

ACROSS

1. Jesse brought his _____ to Samuel.
2. Saul was the king of what country?
3. What did Samuel pour over David's head?
4. Man looks on the outside, God looks on the _____?
5. Who was the king God rejected?
6. Who was David's father?
7. God told Samuel to sacrifice a _____.

DOWN

1. God told _____ to anoint a new king.
2. God told Samuel to say, "I am come to _____ to the Lord."
3. David lived in what city?
4. Who did Samuel anoint as king?
5. Samuel was looking at a man's _____.
6. In the first story, Michael won the _____.
7. David had been watching the _____.
8. David became the new _____ of Israel.

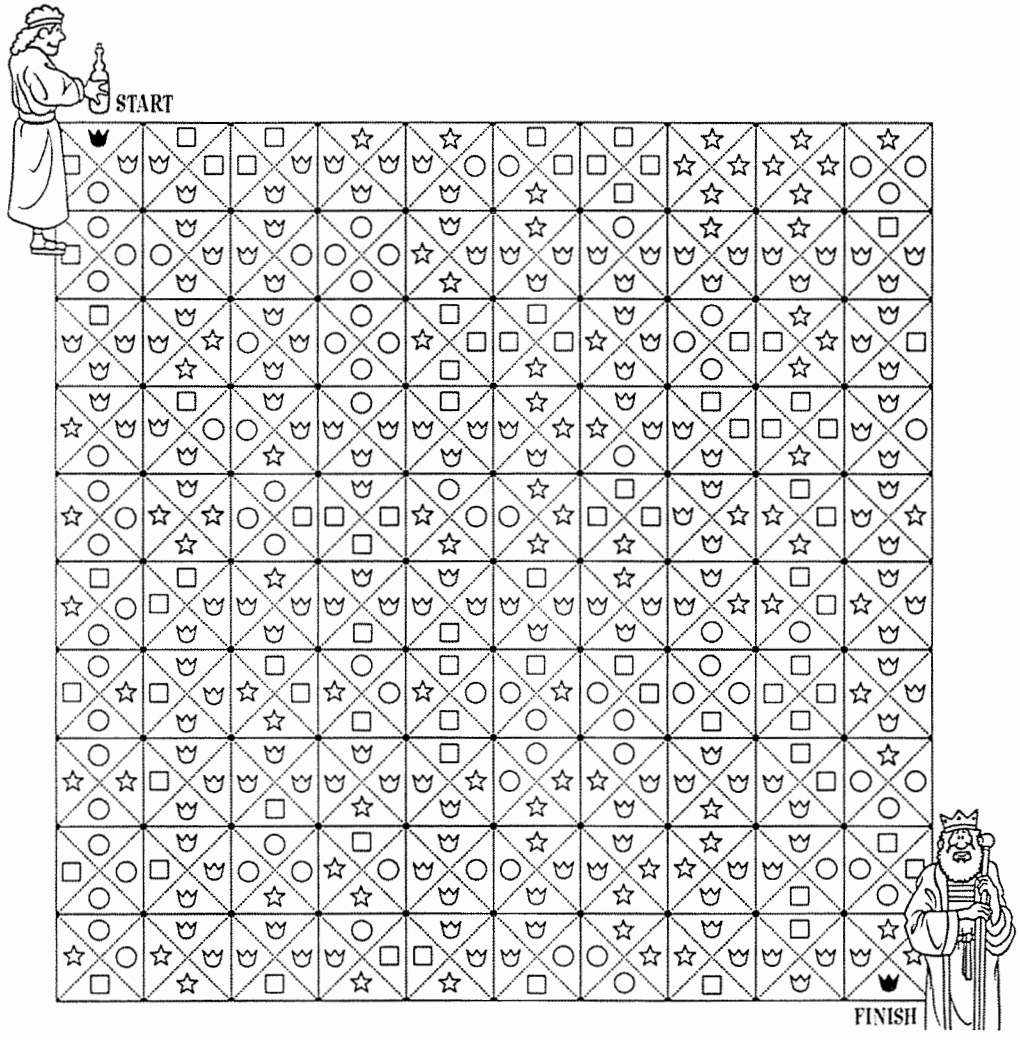


List of Answers - David, Jesse, Samuel, Saul, King, Oil, Lamb, Sheep, Size, Heart, Bethlehem, Sons, Israel, Sacrifice, Race

A King for Israel:

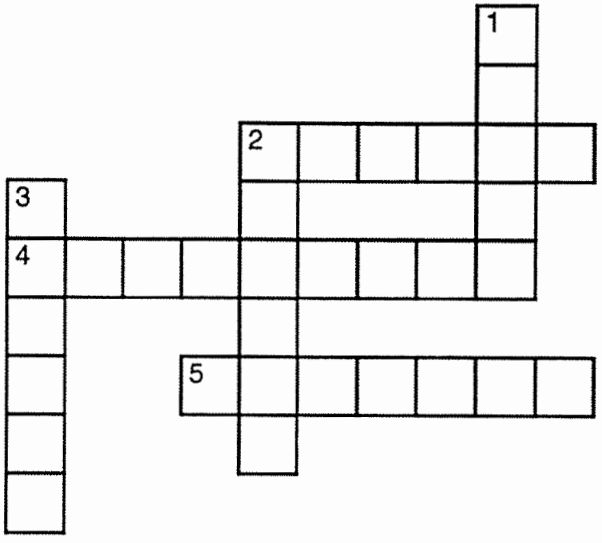
The people of God wanted a king. God had always told them that they were special and that He was their King. But they insisted on having a human king like all the other nations. After being warned, God allowed them to have Saul as their first king. Many of the kings who came after Saul were evil and led the people away from God. The Israelites wanted something that was not good for them – they should have listened to God!

Follow the trail of crowns to get to King Saul –
the first one is dark to show where to begin.



Saul Is Anointed

Hint: Look for help in I Samuel 10



ACROSS

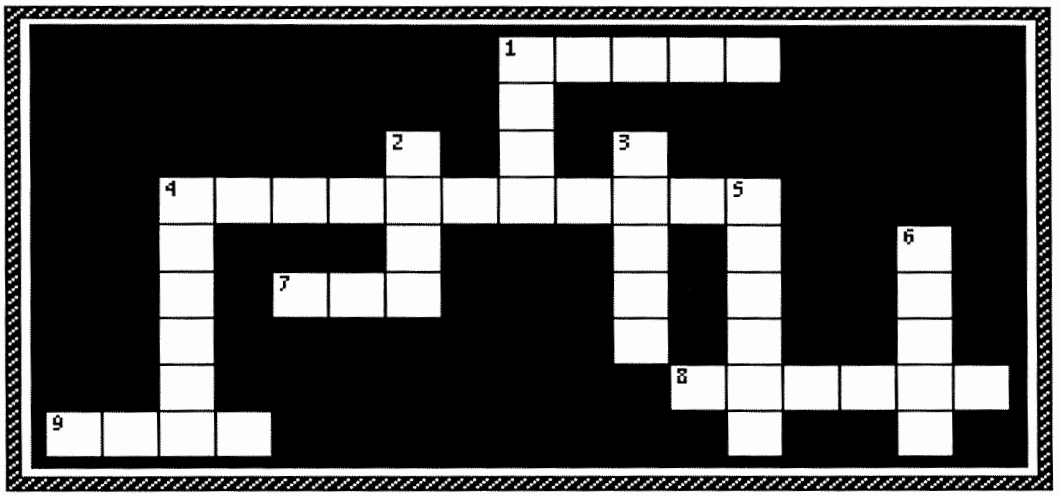
2 ___ told Saul what he must do
4 Samuel ___ Saul with oil
5 Saul joined the prophets who were ___ and praising God

DOWN

1 Samuel told Saul he would meet three men carrying three loaves of ___
2 Samuel told Saul the Lord's ___ would fall upon him
3 Saul was to go to the tomb where ___ was buried

SAUL IS MADE KING OF ISRAEL

(1 SAMUEL 9:1-12:25)



5 DOWN "There was not a more handsome person than he among the children of Israel. From his shoulders upward he was _____ than any of the people." **1:SAMUEL 9:2**

2 DOWN "When Samuel saw _____, the LORD said to him, 'There he is, the man of whom I spoke to you. This one shall reign over My people.' " **1 SAMUEL 9:17**

1 ACROSS "Saul answered and said, 'Am I not a Benjamite, of the smallest of the tribes of Israel, and my family the _____ of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin?' " **1 SAMUEL 9:21**

7 ACROSS "Samuel took a flask of _____ and poured it on his head." **1 SAMUEL 10:1**

1 DOWN "Then Samuel called the people together to the _____ at Mizpah:" **1 SAMUEL 10:17**

9 ACROSS "But you have today rejected your God, who Himself saved you from all your adversities and your tribulations; and you have said to Him, 'No, set a _____ over us!' Now therefore, present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes and by your clans." **1 SAMUEL 10:19**

4 DOWN "Samuel said to all the people, 'Do you see him whom the LORD has _____, that there is no one like him among all the people?' So all the people shouted and said, 'Long live the king!" **1 SAMUEL 10:24**

8 ACROSS "Now Samuel said to all Israel, 'Indeed I have _____ your voice in all that you said to me, and have made a king over you." **1 SAMUEL 12:1**

4 ACROSS Samuel said to the people, "If you fear the LORD and serve Him and obey His voice, and do not rebel against the _____ of the LORD, then both you and the king who reigns over you will continue following the LORD your God." **1 SAMUEL 12:14**

6 DOWN "However, if you do not obey the voice of the LORD, but _____ against the commandment of the LORD, then the hand of the LORD will be against you, as it was against your fathers." **1 SAMUEL 12:15**

3 DOWN "Only fear the LORD, and serve Him in truth with all your _____; for consider what great things He has done for you." **1 SAMUEL 12:24**

SAUL IS MADE KING OF ISRAEL
(1 SAMUEL 9:1-12:25)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Only fear the LORD, and serve Him in truth with all your heart; for consider what great things He has done for you." **1 SAMUEL 12:24**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. Saul was "a choice and handsome young man. There was not a more handsome person than he among the children of Israel. From his shoulders upward he was _____ than any of the people." **1:SAMUEL 9:2**

2. "When Samuel saw Saul, the LORD said to him, 'There he is, the man of whom I spoke to you. This one shall _____ over My people.' " **1 SAMUEL 9:17**

3. "Saul answered and said, 'Am I not a Benjamite, of the _____ of the tribes of Israel, and my family the _____ of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin?' " **1 SAMUEL 9:21**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. "Samuel took a flask of oil and poured it on his head." **1 SAMUEL 10:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. "Then Samuel called the people together to the LORD at Mizpah, and said to the children of Israel, 'I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians and from the hand of _____ kingdoms and from those who oppressed you." **1 SAMUEL 10:17-18**

6. "But you have today rejected your God, who Himself saved you from all your adversities and your tribulations; and you have said to Him, 'No, set a _____ over us!' Now therefore, present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes and by your clans." **1 SAMUEL 10:19**

7. "Samuel said to all the people, 'Do you see him whom the _____has chosen, that there is no one like him among all the people?' So all the people shouted and said, 'Long live the king!" **1 SAMUEL 10:24**

8. "Now Samuel said to all Israel, 'Indeed I have _____ your voice in all that you said to me, and have made a king over you." **1 SAMUEL 12:1**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. Samuel said to the people, "If you fear the LORD and serve Him and obey His voice, and do not rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then both you and the king who reigns over you will continue following the LORD your God." **1 SAMUEL 12:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

10. "However, if you do not obey the voice of the LORD, but rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then the hand of the LORD will be against you, as it was against your fathers." **1 SAMUEL 12:15**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

Year 2

Week 69 **Saul Disobeys God**

Scriptures: I Samuel 13

Key Verse: I Samuel 13:13 You have done foolishly. You have not kept the commandment of the Lord your God, which He commanded you. For now the Lord would have established your kingdom over Israel forever.

Key Points:

1. Shortly after Saul was anointed king, Israelites were challenged by the Ammonites. Saul proclaims that anyone who does not follow Samuel or Saul would be destroyed. Saul mustered his armies and defeated them. This made the people happy with Saul and he was confirmed as king among the people. They had a great celebration. This time, Saul made good choices and was a good king.

2. At another time, Saul chose 3000 men. 2000 were with him, 1000 with his son Jonathan at Gibeah. Jonathan attacked the Philistine outpost. Saul had the trumpet blown throughout the land, bragging about the attack. This made the Philistines mad. They assembled 30,000 men to fight Israel. Saul's troops came together at Gilgal with him. Samuel had told him to go there and wait 7 days for him to come (ch. 10:8). They knew they were severely outnumbered and hid in caves and thickets.

3. They waited seven days. When Samuel hadn't come, Saul's men began to scatter. So Saul had burnt offerings made. Just as he finished the offerings, Samuel arrived. Samuel told him he had acted foolishly by not waiting for him as he had been told.

4. Samuel told Saul his kingdom would not endure because he had not kept God's commands. God was looking for a man after his own heart to lead the people.

5. Saul's men counted about 600. They had no spears or swords to fight with for the Philistines had done away with the blacksmiths, only Saul and Jonathan had had them. The Philistines took advantage of Israel's fear and lack of weapons. They plundered the Israelite territory. God was not with Israel for Saul had not obeyed.

King Saul Offers a Sacrifice

1 Samuel 13:1-22



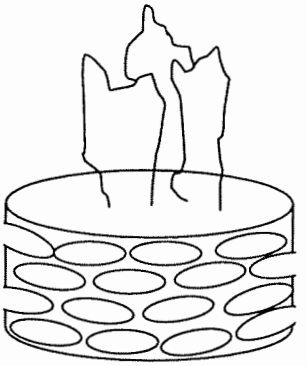
Samuel tells Saul that he should not have offered a sacrifice to God

King Saul Offers a Sacrifice

1 Samuel 13:1-22

Craft/Activity: Altars

Students will make altars to remind them that King Saul offered a sacrifice to seek God's favor in light of the troubles he faced with the Philistines.



Materials

1. 67 Lb. White Cardstock
2. Altar Pattern
3. Crayons, Markers, or Colored Pencils
4. Scissors
5. Tape
6. Glue
7. Red, Orange, and Yellow Tissue Paper

Directions

1. Make a copy of the "Altar" pattern onto 67 lb. cardstock for each student.
2. Have students color the stones with crayons, markers, or colored pencils.
3. Instruct students to cut out the altar on ***all the straight solid black lines*** (including the small ones between stones.
4. Have students fold on the dotted lines.
5. Help students glue or tape the tab that says "GLUE" to assemble the altar. The top "stones" need to be glued together as well.
6. Allow students to cut strips of red, orange, and yellow tissue paper to make flames.
7. Tape or glue the flames to the top of the altar.

For Discussion

As students are coloring their altars, remind them that King Saul was acting alone when he offered a sacrifice to the Lord. Samuel was the one who was to offer sacrifices to the Lord before the Israelites went to battle (1 Samuel 10:8). Because of Saul's disobedience and disregard for the Lord's prophet Samuel, King Saul would not pass on the throne to his sons. Saul was not supposed to reign independently of the law and the prophets. Help students realize that, as the memory verse states, the Lord would rather hear the prayer of the righteous than to receive sacrifices from them.

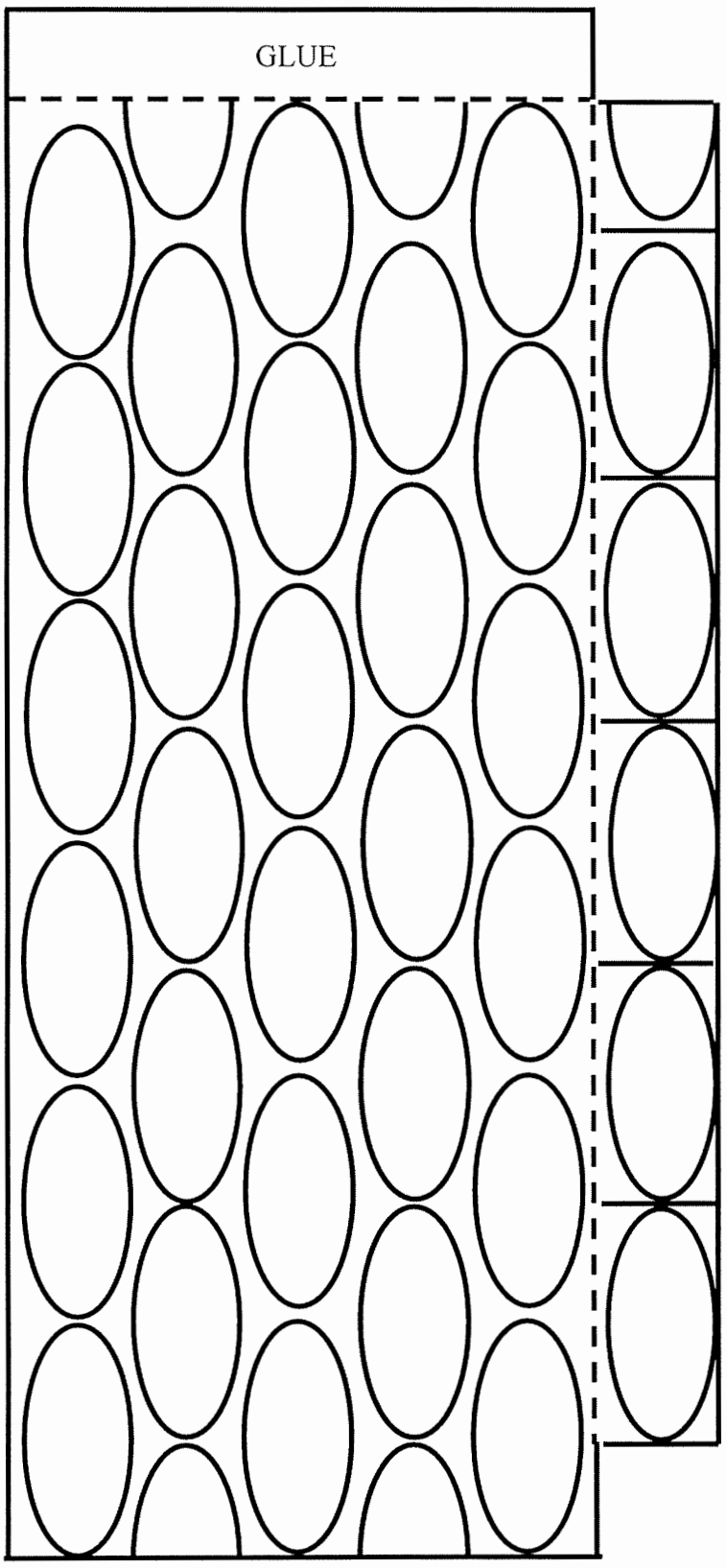
Time Needed to Complete: Approximately 15 minutes

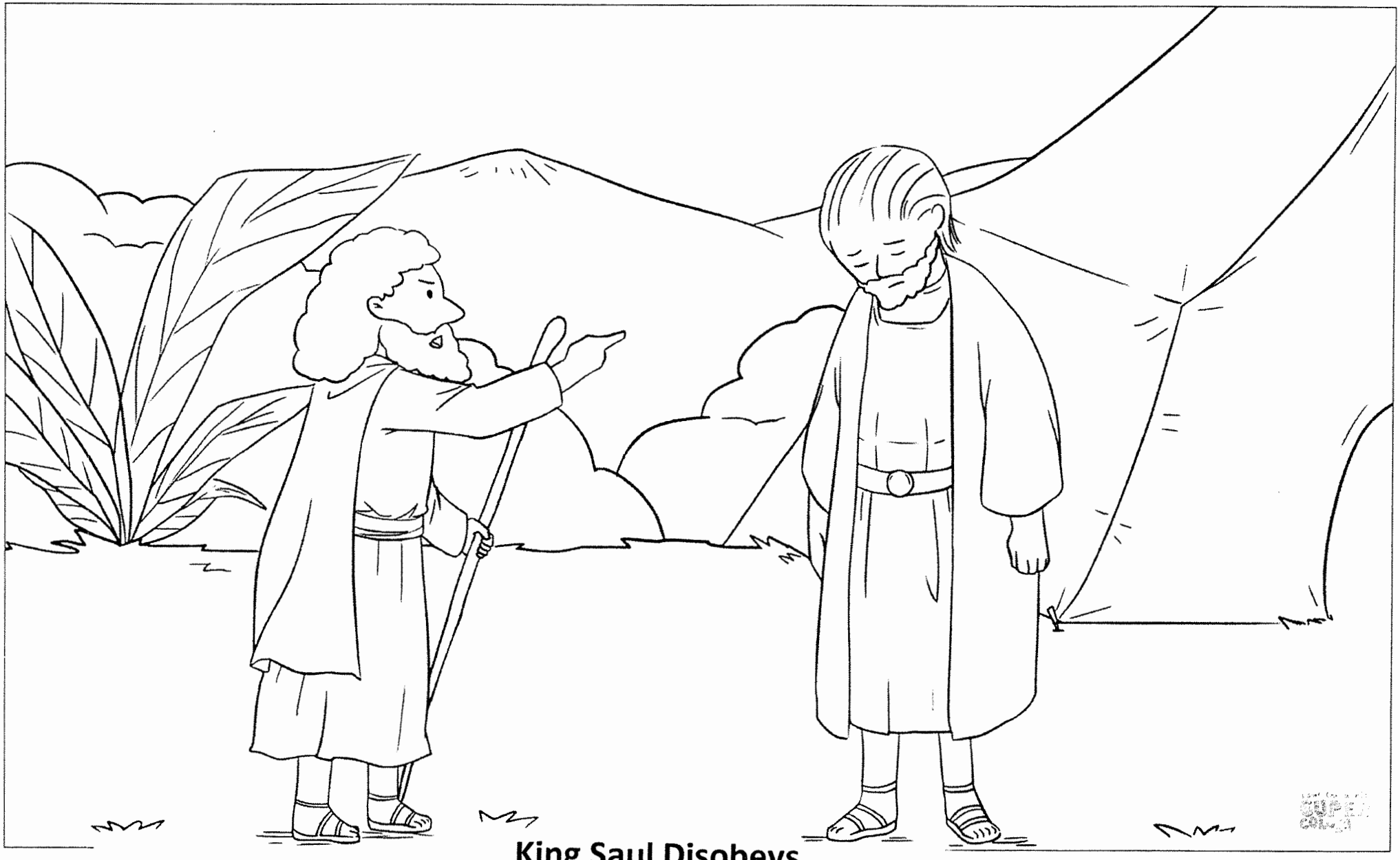
Memory Verse

"The Lord detests the sacrifice of the wicked, but the prayer of the upright pleases him." Proverbs 15:8

King Saul Offers a Sacrifice

1 Samuel 13:1-22



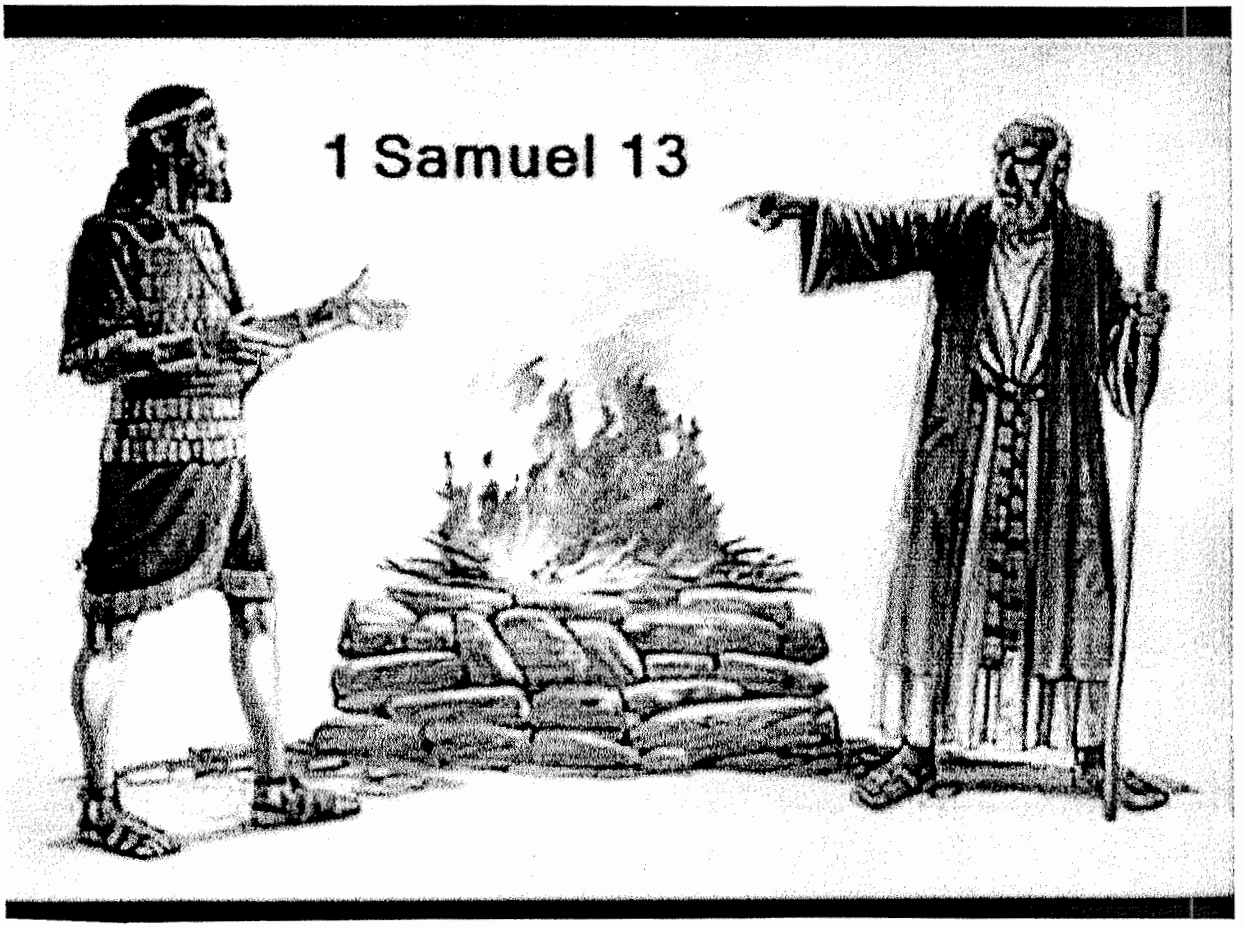


King Saul Disobeys

Write out what Samuel says to King Saul after his return:

1 Samuel 13: 13

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___



Write out in your own words why Saul's sacrifice was disobedient.

JONATHAN'S FIGHT & SAUL'S OATH

(1 SAMUEL 14:1-46)



"And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were an half acre of land, *which* a yoke *of oxen might plow*." **1 SAMUEL 14:14**

"But Jonathan heard not when his father charged the people with the oath: wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that *was* in his hand, and dipped it in an honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened." **1 SAMUEL 14:27**

1 SAMUEL 13:1 — 14:23

SAUL DISOBEYS THE LORD / JONATHAN'S DARING DEED

File no. 54



King Saul, his son Jonathan and their armies went out to fight the Philistines.

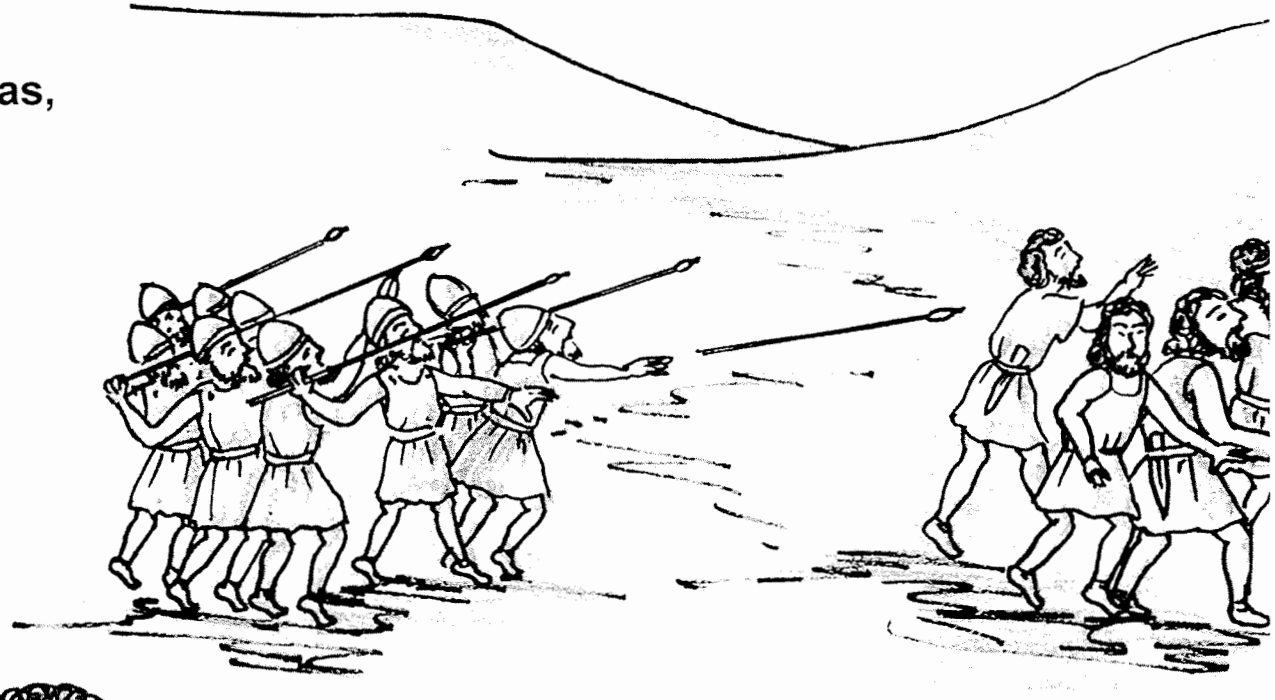
Jonathan and his soldiers attacked and defeated the Philistines at Geba.

This made the Philistines angry. They called for more soldiers and soon there was a huge army ready to fight back.



When King Saul's men saw
how big the Philistine's army was,
they were afraid.
Some of them ran away.

Saul was waiting at Gilgal
for Samuel to come.
Samuel was to offer
a sacrifice to the Lord
and ask for God's help.







Seven days went by.
Samuel had not come
and Saul could not wait any longer.
He disobeyed God
and offered the sacrifice,
which only the priest was to do.

Just as he was finishing
Samuel came.

Samuel asked,
'What have you done?'

Saul replied,
'You did not come,
so I offered the sacrifice.'

'You have been very foolish
to disobey God,'
Samuel said.
'God will find someone else
whom He can trust
and will make him king
over His people forever.



While this was happening
Jonathan said to his armour bearer,
'Let us go over to the Philistine camp.
Perhaps the Lord will help us.
He can work with many or few.

'If the Philistines see us and say,
"Stay there until we come to you,"
we will stay.

'If they say, "Come up here",
we will go to them.
This will be the sign
that God will fight for us.'

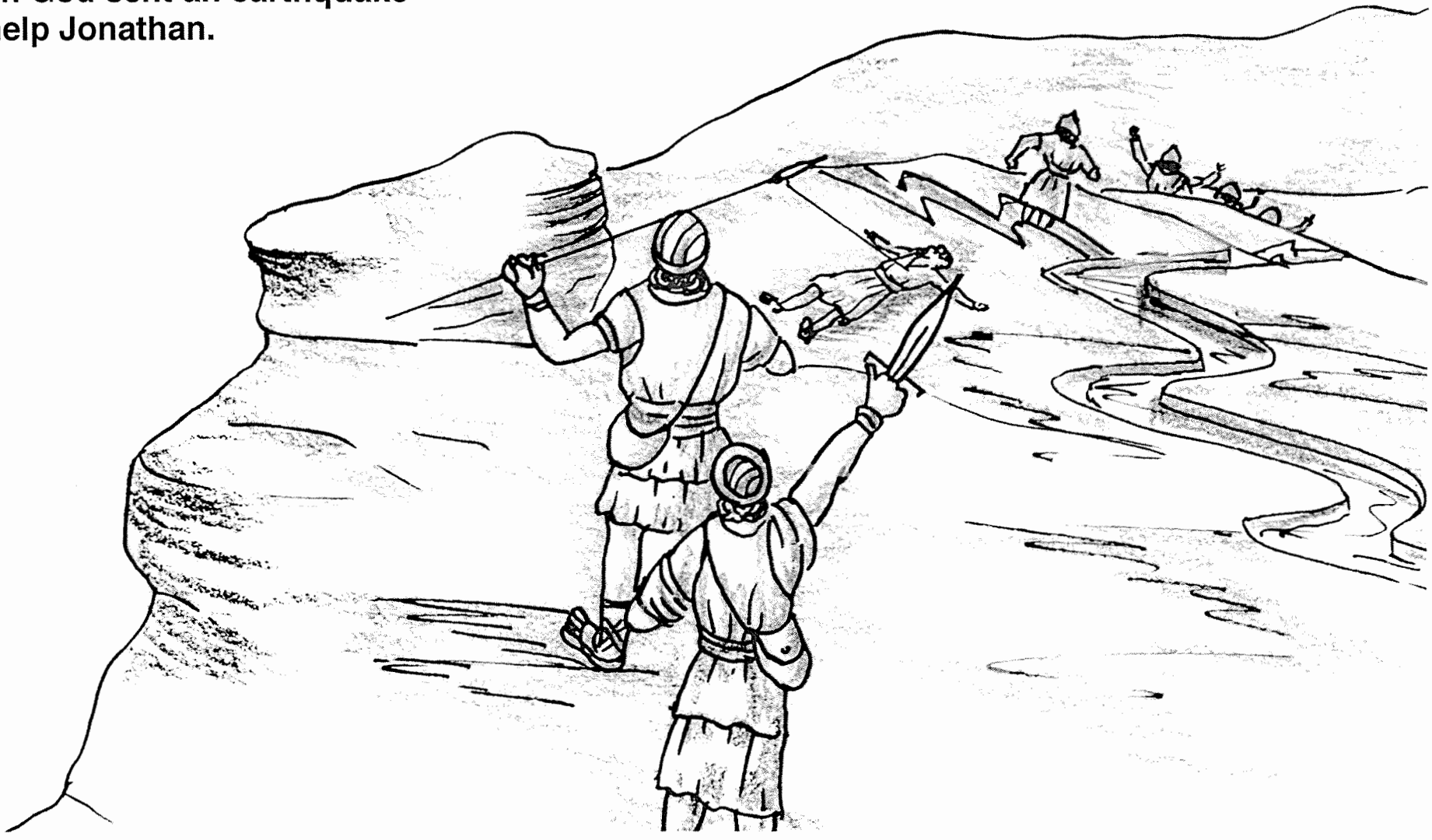
The Philistines saw Jonathan
and called out,
'Come up here.'

'Come on!'
said Jonathan.
'That means God will fight for us.'



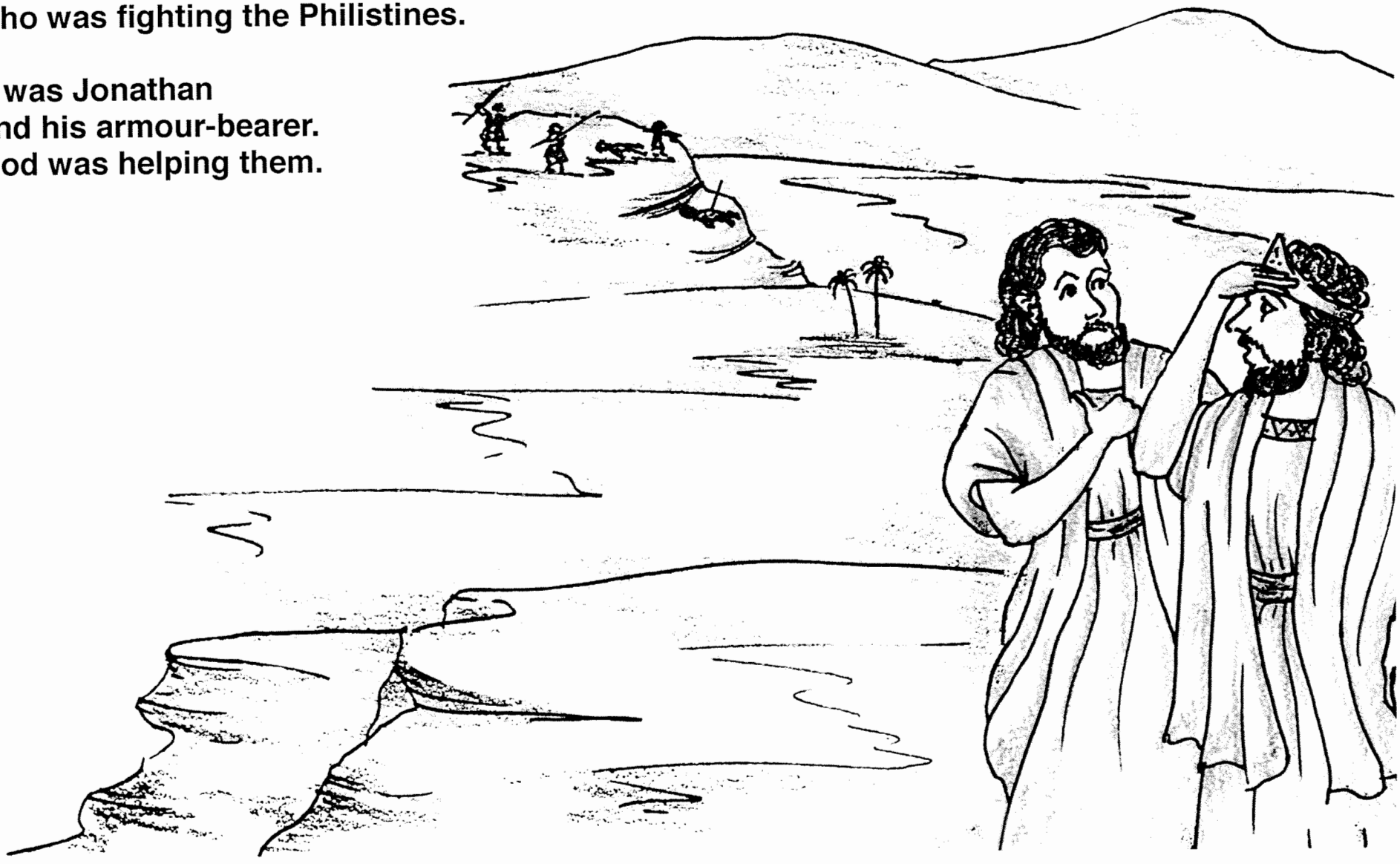
They climbed the cliff
and killed about twenty Philistines.

Then God sent an earthquake
to help Jonathan.



Someone from Saul's camp looked out
and saw fighting among the Philistines.
Saul also looked
and wondered
who was fighting the Philistines.

It was Jonathan
and his armour-bearer.
God was helping them.



The noise from the Philistines
grew louder and louder.

Saul couldn't wait
to ask the Lord what he should do.

He took his men
into the battle.

The Philistines were confused.
Some began fighting each other
and others ran away.

God saved Israel that day.

SAUL DISOBEYS SAUL

Fill in the blank (New King James Version)

1 Samuel 13: 13-14

And _____ said to Saul, "You have done_____.

You have not kept the _____of the _____ your _____,

which He _____you. For now the Lord would have

_____your kingdom over _____forever. [14] But

now your _____shall not_____. The Lord has

_____for Himself a man after His own_____, and

the Lord has _____him *to be* commander over

His_____, because you have not kept what the

_____ commanded you."

King Saul Offers a Sacrifice

1 Samuel 13:1-22

*Today's bible story was about*_____

I learned that I should

The memory verse means



Memory Verse:

"The LORD detests the sacrifice of the wicked, but the prayer of the upright pleases him."

Proverbs 15:8

Name: _____

Saul Disobeys God

M B H V S D I S O B E Y S E B W A
J L S A U L H L A F T G Z K L W F
M Q X J N G P I E P N O M X G Z U
Q G H F F S Z S J A O D O H E J F
W K M O R G O R A I N N G S I R D
O U S P Z B Z A K Y B A I A V Q E
H H A I M P H E V M A M L M T D T
M R C E R Q Z L V W T M G U R C A
Y N R F M V C I A T T O A E T M P
P V I X X F L T I H L N L L Z E I
K U F J J Y S E W I E I N Y Q O D
C M I O X V I S P S Y T P Q F A E
E K C T H U N D E R Q E P V U J K
A D E V K V B M M X O S Q C E S I
C B W W D Q F F W I D Y V F F W N
R H W A Z O H L N K O G M R Y D G
P H I L I S T I N E S U D K B A O

Rain
Battle
Israelites
Saul
Thunder
Sacrifice
God
King
Philistines
Disobeys
Gilgal
Ammonites
Samuel

Saul's Sinful Sacrifice

H S A M H C I M F C S E A O N

T R U M P E T O A N L F O H

W L P G D G O V I T P F S N E

C X A R B L E A T H E I G E C

E O O G I S T A I R R R M V I

S W M S L N B L I R A L G E F

S E H M U I I N A T T E Q S I

K P T O A S G G B E T U W J R

R I M I T N E M D N A M M O C

L U N I L G D E S X C A D N A

G O N G E E I E M M K S G A S

L E R L D U A B R S A U L T A

S H N D Z O S R E D I A R H P

S P E A R S M J S A E O H A E

S C A T T E R E D I H F J N J

ATTACK
BATTLE
CAVES
COMMANDER
COMMANDMENT
FOOLISH
GARRISON
GIBEAH
GILGAL
ISRAELITES
JONATHAN
KINGDOM
LORD
MICHMASH
MOUNTAINS
OFFERING
PHILISTINES
RAIDERS
SACRIFICE
SAMUEL
SAUL
SCATTERED
SEVEN
SPEARS

SAUL IS REJECTED BY GOD
(1 SAMUEL 15:10-35)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice." **1 SAMUEL 15:22**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "Now the word of the LORD came to Samuel, saying, 'I greatly _____ that I have set up Saul as king, for he has turned back from following Me, and has not performed My commandments.' And it grieved Samuel, and he cried out to the LORD all night." **1 SAMUEL 15:10-11**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "Then Samuel went to Saul, and Saul said to him, 'Blessed are you of the LORD! I have performed the commandment of the LORD.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:13**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. "But Samuel said, 'What then is this bleating of the sheep in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?' " **1 SAMUEL 15:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

4. "And Saul said, 'They have brought them from the Amalekites; for the people (**DESTROYED**, **SPARED**) the best of the sheep and the oxen, to sacrifice to the LORD your God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:15**

5. "Why then did you not (**OBEY**, **DISOBEY**) the voice of the LORD? Why did you swoop down on the spoil, and do evil in the sight of the LORD?" **1 SAMUEL 15:19**

6. "And Saul said to Samuel, 'But I (**HAVE**, **HAVE NOT**) obeyed the voice of the LORD, and gone on the mission on which the LORD sent me, and brought back Agag, king of Amalek; I have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:20**

7. Then Samuel said, "Behold, to obey is (**BETTER**, **WORSE**) than sacrifice." **1 SAMUEL 15:22**

TRUE OR FALSE:

8. And Samuel also said, "Because you have rejected the word of the LORD, He also has rejected you from being king." **1 SAMUEL 15:23**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

9. "So Samuel said to him, 'The LORD has torn the kingdom of Israel from you today, and has given it to a neighbor of yours, who is better than you.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:28**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

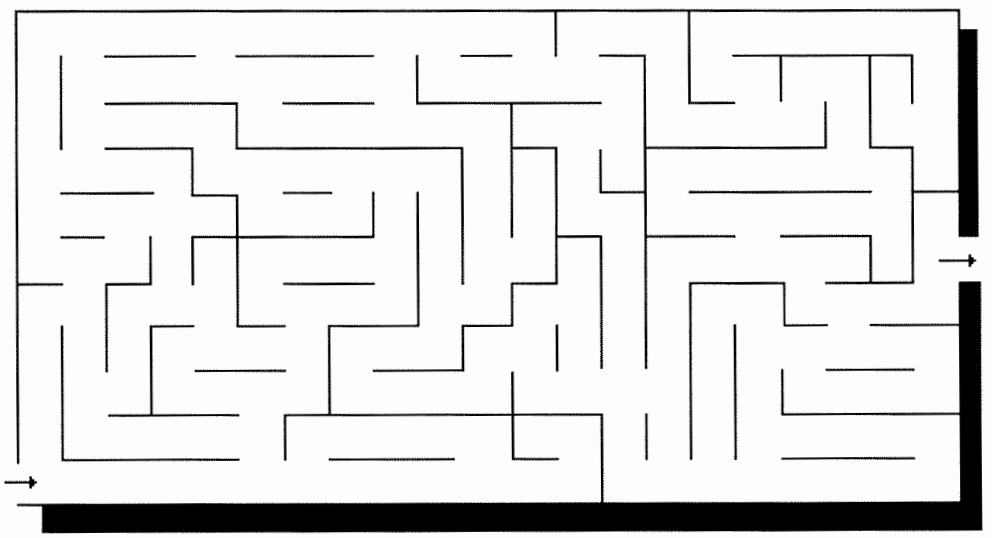
10. "And Samuel went no more to see Saul until the day of his death. Nevertheless Samuel _____ for Saul, and the LORD regretted that He had made Saul king over Israel." **1 SAMUEL 15:35**

JONATHAN'S FIGHT & SAUL'S OATH

(1 SAMUEL 14:1-46)

G F S B D S D L L P Y N X O A
M K N B N L H O N E Y C O M B
B H B P O E D H O B J D I B F
P T T R H L M T Z Q L U A S F
M G D A P I Z Y M J T R T H T
W E K O O K L Y T I N A A F Q
N Y D I E W N I F N A Z L V H
G G K H K V Z A S C E E B I A
K R O S S J O O H T S W Z O U
B M E S P P W A M T I M T N U
Y Q J S P W D O O F A N Z H T
K H Q R C E H V Q T L N E I T
P V S V R U Q C S C P D O S D
U V P N X L E A Q J U W N J D
Y G M G O V I D V W T Q K U Q

DIE
FOOD
HONEYCOMB
JONATHAN
LORD
OATH
PHILISTINES
RESCUED
SAUL
TWENTY MEN



JONATHAN'S FIGHT & SAUL'S OATH
(1 SAMUEL 14:1-46)

MEMORY VERSE:

"For nothing restrains the LORD from saving by many or by few." **1 SAMUEL 14:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Now it happened one day that Jonathan, the son of Saul, said to the young man who bore his armor, 'Come, let us go over to the Philistines' garrison that is on the other side.' But he did not tell his father." **1 SAMUEL 14:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "Then Jonathan said to the young man who bore his armor, 'Come let us go over to the garrison of these uncircumcised; it may be that the LORD will work for us. For nothing restrains the LORD from saving by many or by few.' " **1 SAMUEL 14:6**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

3. "That first slaughter which Jonathan and his armorbearer made was about _____ men within about half an acre of land." **1 SAMUEL 14:14**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

4. "And the men of Israel were distressed that day, for Saul had placed the people under oath, saying 'Cursed is the man who eats any food until evening, before I have taken vengeance on my enemies.' " **1 SAMUEL 14:24**
   a. So all the people ate until they could eat no more
   b. So none of the people tasted food

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. "But Jonathan _____ _____ _____ his father charge the people with the oath; therefore he stretched out the end of the rod that was in his hand and dipped it in a honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth, and his countenance brightened." **1 SAMUEL 14:27**

6. Now Jonathan said, "How much _____ if the people had eaten freely today of the spoil of their enemies which they found! For now would there not have been a much greater slaughter among the Philistines?" **1 SAMUEL 14:30**

7. "Saul said to Jonathan, 'Tell me what you have done.' And Jonathan told him, and said, 'I only tasted a little honey with the end of the rod that was in my hand. So now I must _____!' " **1 SAMUEL 14:43**

TRUE OR FALSE:

8. Saul answered, "No my son, you shall surely not die!" **1 SAMUEL 14:44**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

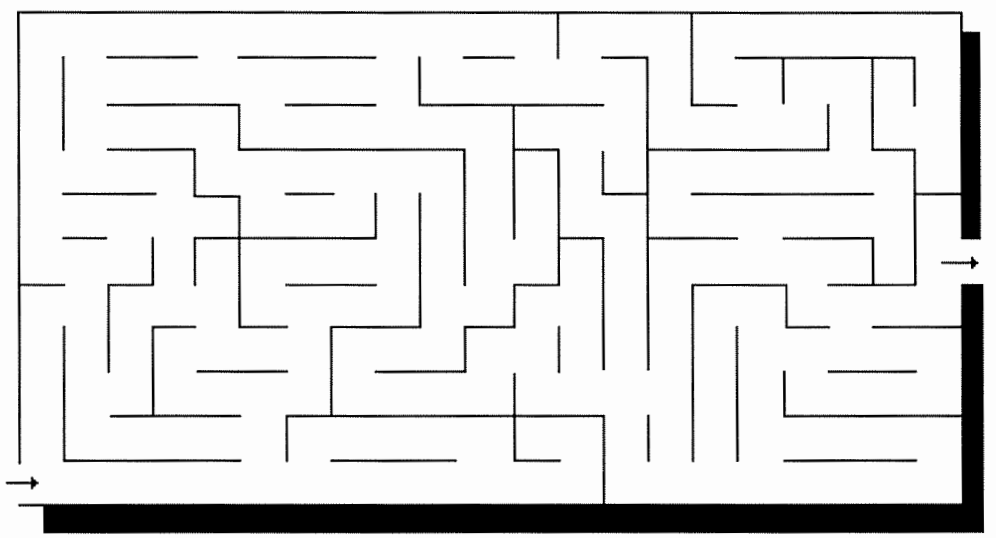
9. "The people said to Saul, 'Shall Jonathan die, who has accomplished this great salvation in Israel? Certainly not! As the LORD lives, not one hair of his head shall fall to the ground, for he has worked with God this day.' So the people _____ Jonathan, and he did not die." **1 SAMUEL 14:45**

JONATHAN'S FIGHT & SAUL'S OATH

(1 SAMUEL 14:1-46)

N C Z F H K D Y D M M Q V Z Z O K P N N
Z M D W P Y T G O S B Q V S F J K M W W
C Y C P T T N H F O A H D V J C X W B I
U S W W Q P Y S O A K V K M F V D L W O
Z O O V N S B E O L I Z P D E U C S E R
H J P G O J P S D K Y U S O E G O G T V
Z I O J N V M Q E B T D H N O W F W B M
M M R T O A T H M N F F P G R H E S V G
U O J B C D U O K N I H P I I N M Z B D
D Y Y G B T C M N M Z T R C T H Q R H O
D D M J B Y L A J G B G S Y Y B R O C T
V V G W E T H B Q G C R M I S L K J O C
V U M N I T N M M T S E B N L B D L Y U
L P O J A Q Z C Z E N Q N E U I F L K V
C H U N F F H B P L L J G B A U H A E N
L S O H A N R B Q S S V B P S L H P O V
V J O G W F A Y L V N Q L U Y Y L G J M
N S V B X T A D A P P D L U D L L O R D
M O V A B H I U L Z M D N R Y H D H S U
J V R X Y E J W L S N D X J B X I G Z O

DIE
FOOD
HONEYCOMB
JONATHAN
LORD
OATH
PHILISTINES
RESCUED
SAUL
TWENTY MEN



Year 2

Week 70 **Saul Loses his Crown**

Scriptures: I Samuel 15

Key Verse: I Samuel 15:22 "...to obey is better than sacrifice and to heed than the fat of lambs."

Key Points:

1. Samuel came to Saul and tells him he is to completely destroy the Amalekites. Nothing was to be spared, all people, animals and possessions were to be destroyed. So Saul gathered all the people together and laid wait in the valley.

2. Saul attacked and destroyed the Amalekite nation but saved King Agag, their king. He also spared the best of the sheep, oxen, lambs, and fatlings. All that was good he spared, but destroyed all that was worthless.

3. God spoke to Samuel and told him he was grieved that he had set up Saul as king. Samuel then went to Saul. Saul was proud of himself but Samuel asked him about the bleating of the sheep that he heard. Saul still insisted he had obeyed the word of the Lord and had kept the animals to sacrifice. Samuel told him to be quiet and listen to what the Lord had told him. Saul then admitted to his sin and asked Samuel to forgive him and go back with him to worship the Lord.

4. Samuel refused to go with him. He had rejected the Lord and now the Lord was rejecting him as king.(fulfills prophecy Samuel makes in ch. 12 & 13). Then Saul reached out for him as he turned to leave. He caught hold of the hem of Samuel's robe and it tore. Samuel said to him that this was just like the lord "tearing" the kingdom of Israel from him. Saul asked again that Samuel worship with him so he did.

5. Samuel then killed King Agag as God had commanded. Saul went to his home. Samuel never saw Saul again but mourned for him. The Lord grieved he had ever made him king. God did not tolerate Saul's disobedience and expected him to follow the whole law, not just the parts he wanted to. Obeying is better than the sacrifice.

SAUL IS REJECTED BY GOD

(1 SAMUEL 15:10-35)



"Then came the word of the LORD unto Samuel, saying, it repenteth me that I have set up Saul *to be* king: for he is turned back from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. And it grieved Samuel; and he cried unto the LORD all night."

1 SAMUEL 15:10-11



Saul Disobeys God

1 Samuel 15:1-29



The Israelites defeat the Amalekites but Saul disobeys God


paint the world
SUPER
COLORING

JONATHAN'S FIGHT & SAUL'S OATH
(1 SAMUEL 14:1-46)

MEMORY VERSE:

"For nothing restrains the LORD from saving by many or by few." **1 SAMUEL 14:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Now it happened one day that Jonathan, the son of Saul, said to the young man who bore his armor, 'Come, let us go over to the Philistines' garrison that is on the other side.' But he did not tell his father." **1 SAMUEL 14:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "Then Jonathan said to the young man who bore his armor, 'Come let us go over to the garrison of these uncircumcised; it may be that the LORD will work for us. For nothing restrains the LORD from saving by many or by few.' " **1 SAMUEL 14:6**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

3. "That first slaughter which Jonathan and his armorbearer made was about (**TEN**, **TWENTY**) men within about half an acre of land." **1 SAMUEL 14:14**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. "And the men of Israel were distressed that day, for Saul had placed the people under oath, saying 'Cursed is the man who eats any food until evening, before I have taken vengeance on my enemies.' So none of the people tasted food." **1 SAMUEL 14:24**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

5. "But (**JONAH**, **JONATHAN**) had not heard his father charge the people with the oath; therefore he stretched out the end of the rod that was in his hand and dipped it in a honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth, and his countenance brightened." **1 SAMUEL 14:27**

6. Now Jonathan said, "How much (**BETTER**, **WORSE**) if the people had eaten freely today of the spoil of their enemies which they found! For now would there not have been a much greater slaughter among the Philistines?" **1 SAMUEL 14:30**

7. "Saul said to Jonathan, 'Tell me what you have done.' And Jonathan told him, and said, 'I only tasted a little honey with the end of the rod that was in my hand. So now I must (**LIVE**, **DIE**)!' " **1 SAMUEL 14:43**

TRUE OR FALSE:

8. Saul answered, "No my son, you shall surely not die!" **1 SAMUEL 14:44**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

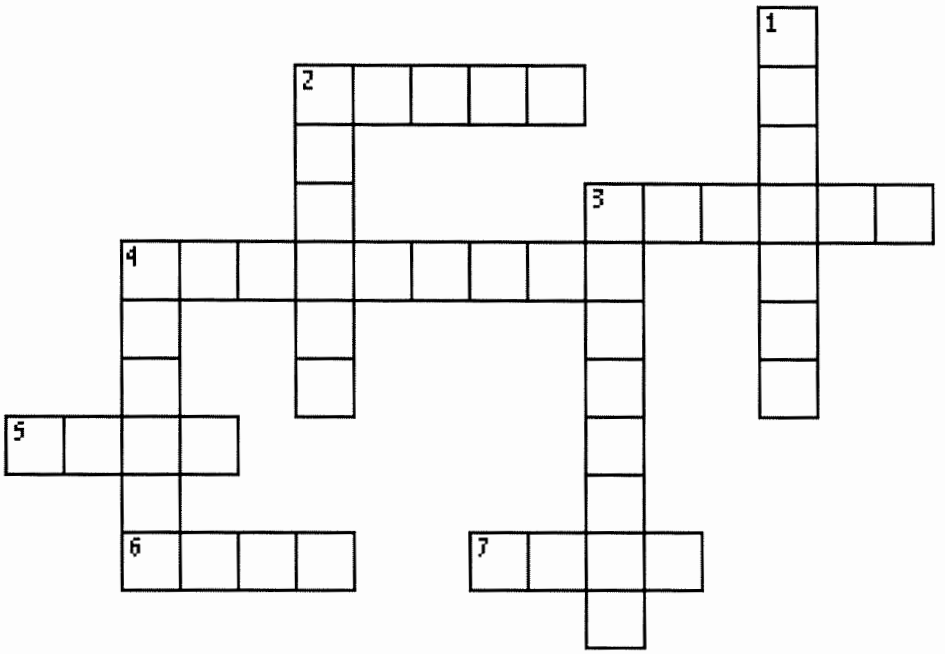
9. "The people said to Saul, 'Shall Jonathan die, who has accomplished this great salvation in Israel? Certainly not! As the LORD lives, not one hair of his head shall fall to the ground, for he has worked with God this day.' So the people _____ Jonathan, and he did not die." **1 SAMUEL 14:45**

God rejected Saul as King

W U Y P F H B V P M P O W X I H I
F H H Y D O T U G V W F G E W X P
B S A C R I F I C E L G P N L M L
X Y F O R G I V E P G E V E K X P
V N D D Y K Y X L K I M B C I W H
F N R I F K G P H A F E S K B B I
O E N S Z T N J K H L M P G B Z L
F U V O R U L E I N U I K U I H I
F W Z B A W O Q L J S E P Y Y G S
E I Z E L W K B L D I S Y C T H T
R S E Y L G L O U M N L N S Z L I
I R K H O D L F H R Y H G A L I N
N A H E J R T I A V X I S M N D E
G E J W J C J G W F P D A U Y O S
M L S H P O I H T Y G U U E Q M S
O B E Y V G K T U I G G L L Y O Q
P A I U W X M G N B X R N B U S O

all
disobey
ememies
fight
forgive
Israel
kill
obey
offering
Philistines
rule
Samuel
Saul
sacrifice

SAUL IS REJECTED BY GOD
(1 SAMUEL 15:10-35)



3 ACROSS "Now the word of the LORD came to Samuel, saying, 'I greatly _____ that I have set up Saul as king." **1 SAMUEL 15:10**

4 DOWN "Then _____ went to Saul, and Saul said to him, 'Blessed are you of the LORD! I have performed the commandment of the LORD.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:13**

2 ACROSS "But Samuel said, 'What then is this bleating of the _____ in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?' " **1 SAMUEL 15:14**

2 DOWN "And Saul said, 'They have brought them from the Amalekites; for the people _____ the best of the sheep and the oxen, to sacrifice to the LORD your God.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:15**

7 ACROSS "Why then did you not _____ the voice of the LORD?" **1 SAMUEL 15:19**

5 ACROSS "And _____ said to Samuel, 'But I have obeyed the voice of the LORD.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:20**

4 ACROSS Then Samuel said, "Behold, to obey is better than _____." **1 SAMUEL 15:22**

3 DOWN And Samuel also said, "Because you have _____ the word of the LORD, He also has rejected you from being king." **1 SAMUEL 15:23**

6 ACROSS "So Samuel said to him, 'The _____ has torn the kingdom of Israel from you today, and has given it to a neighbor of yours, who is better than you.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:28**

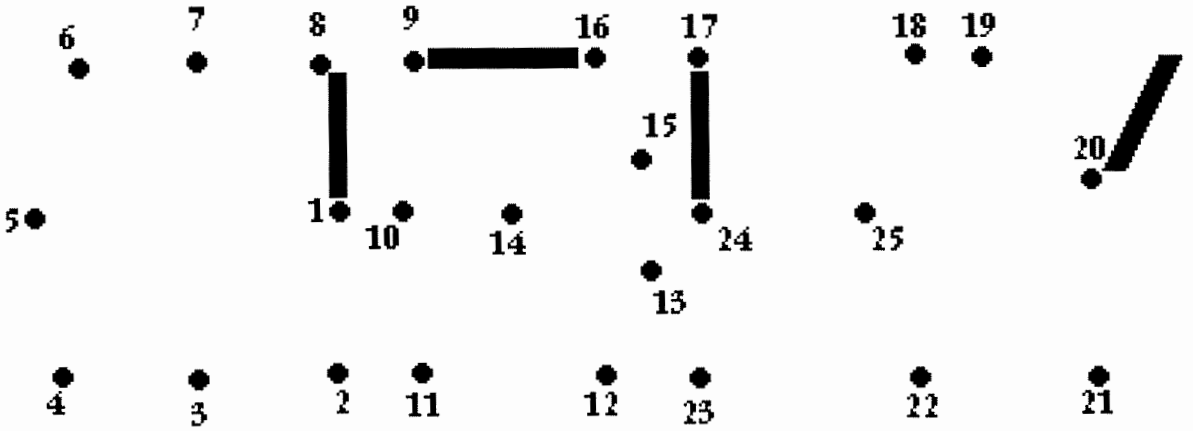
1 DOWN "And Samuel went no more to see Saul until the day of his death. Nevertheless Samuel _____ for Saul, and the LORD regretted that He had made Saul king over Israel." **1 SAMUEL 15:35**

SAUL IS REJECTED BY GOD

(1 SAMUEL 15:10-35)

I B K E D P Z U N U B D P M J
O B L W Y R A G A G L G C H Q
X Z D G I F I D P G A P P Y L
K N E L O D E N R U O M S Y P
E F F F E S A U L L E C A M V
Y W T Z S C I W Y O Z V M B G
T M E A B H I E G R C B B P Y
E Y R N L M E F N D L I E R Q
Z L G S O E D E I F W P L Y D
Q N E H U T Z E P R C N C R O
V D R U D E R A P S C S P E O
L C A S P L P B W Y A A P D O
S V B Y D E T C E J E R S V B
R O R J W M Z D Y I Z C R T E
S S L N C E V V Z F S N E O Y

AGAG
LORD
MOURNED
OBEY
OXEN
REGRET
REJECTED
SACRIFICE
SAMUEL
SAUL
SHEEP
SPARED





Bible Pathway Adventures

BIBLE QUIZ

KING SAUL

Match the question with the answer on the right.

Questions

____ Saul was of which tribe of Israel?

____ Which group of enemies did Saul fight many times?

____ Which Hebrew prophet anointed Saul as king?

____ In which town did Saul live while he was king?

____ Who was Saul's father?

____ Which son of Saul was good friends with David?

____ Who told Saul to fight the Amalekites?

____ Which son-in-law did Saul try to kill many times?

____ Whenever Saul was troubled by an evil spirit, what did David do?

____ Saul disobeyed Yah and visited which witch?

____ For how many years did Saul reign as king?

____ Saul died during which battle?

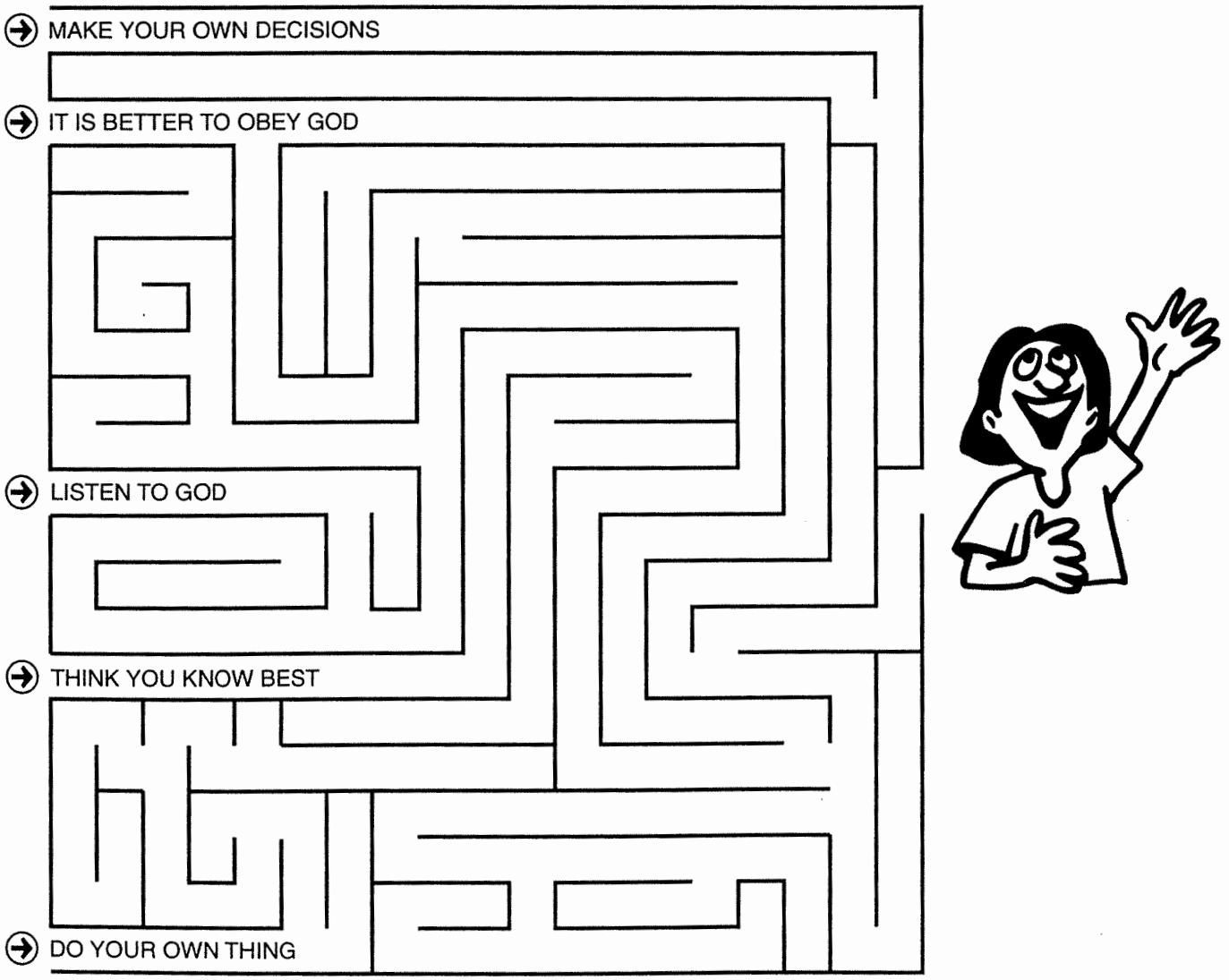
Answers

1. Samuel
2. Battle at Moun
3. Samuel
4. Forty
5. Witch of Endor
6. David
7. Philistines
8. Kish
9. Play his harp
10. Benjamin
11. Jonathan
12. Gibeah

Saul Disobeys
1 Samuel 15

Listen to Good Advice

King Saul was a good king as long as he listened to God and did what God said. But when Saul decided to stop listening to God, he got into big trouble. Samuel, God's prophet, came to Saul and gave him some good advice. You will get out of the maze only by following good advice. See what happens if you follow bad advice.



SAUL IS REJECTED BY GOD
(1 SAMUEL 15:10-35)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice." **1 SAMUEL 15:22**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "Now the word of the LORD came to Samuel, saying, 'I greatly _____ that I have set up Saul as king, for he has turned back from following Me, and has not performed My commandments.' And it grieved Samuel, and he cried out to the LORD all night." **1 SAMUEL 15:10-11**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "Then Samuel went to Saul, and Saul said to him, 'Blessed are you of the LORD! I have performed the commandment of the LORD.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:13**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. "But Samuel said, 'What then is this bleating of the sheep in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?' " **1 SAMUEL 15:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "And Saul said, 'They have brought them from the Amalekites; for the people _____ the best of the sheep and the oxen, to sacrifice to the LORD your God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:15**

5. "Why then did you not _____ the voice of the LORD? Why did you swoop down on the spoil, and do evil in the sight of the LORD?" **1 SAMUEL 15:19**

6. "And Saul said to Samuel, 'But I _____ obeyed the voice of the LORD, and gone on the mission on which the LORD sent me, and brought back Agag, king of Amalek; I have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:20**

7. Then Samuel said, "Behold, to obey is _____ than sacrifice." **1 SAMUEL 15:22**

TRUE OR FALSE:

8. And Samuel also said, "Because you have rejected the word of the LORD, He also has rejected you from being king." **1 SAMUEL 15:23**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

9. "So Samuel said to him, 'The LORD has torn the kingdom of Israel from you today, and has given it to a neighbor of yours, who is better than you.' " **1 SAMUEL 15:28**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

10. "And Samuel went no more to see Saul until the day of his death. Nevertheless Samuel _____ for Saul, and the LORD regretted that He had made Saul king over Israel." **1 SAMUEL 15:35**

Saul Loses his Crown
I Samuel 15

Memory Verse:

"Has the LORD as great delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices as in obeying the voice of the LORD? Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice, and to listen than the fat of rams." I Sam 15:22

Choose the best answer:

God commanded Saul to strike Amelek and devote _____ to destruction.

a. Some things
b. Most things
c. Everything

Saul disobeyed God's commands and only destroyed:

a. The idols
b. All that was good
c. All that was bad

When Samuel asked Saul what had happened, who did he say was responsible for keeping the cattle?

a. Himself
b. Samuel
c. The people

How many times did Saul deny his own disobedience?

a. Once
b. Twice
c. Three times

As a result of Saul's sin:

a. God rejected Saul as king.
b. Samuel rejected Saul as king.
c. The people rejected Saul as king.

In an attempt to repent from his sin, Saul:

a. Sacrificed the cattle.
b. Donated the gold to orphans and widows.
c. Killed Agag.

"The LORD _____ that he had made Saul king over Israel."

a. Was glad.
b. Regretted.
c. Feared.

Answer the following question in your own words:

Saul states that the best of the cattle were meant as a sacrifice to God. Do you think Saul truly believed he had done the right thing? Why do you think God did not see this as good?

Saul Loses his Crown
I Samuel 15

Memory Verse:

"Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice, and to listen than the fat of rams." I Sam 15:22b

Choose the best answer:

God commanded Saul to strike Amelek and devote _____ to destruction. (15:3)

a. Some things
b. Most things
c. Everything

Saul disobeyed God's commands and only destroyed: (15:9)

a. The idols
b. All that was good
c. All that was bad

When Samuel asked Saul what had happened, who did he say was responsible for keeping the cattle? (15:15)

a. Himself
b. Samuel
c. The people

As a result of Saul's sin: (15:26)

a. God rejected Saul as king.
b. Samuel rejected Saul as king.
c. The people rejected Saul as king.

Answer the following question in your own words:

Saul chose to not obey God completely, but to only do part of what He asked. Can you think of a time when we might be tempted to only do part of what is right? Give an example of a time when you might want to only do part of what you're asked and tell how you can make sure you don't make the same mistake as Saul!

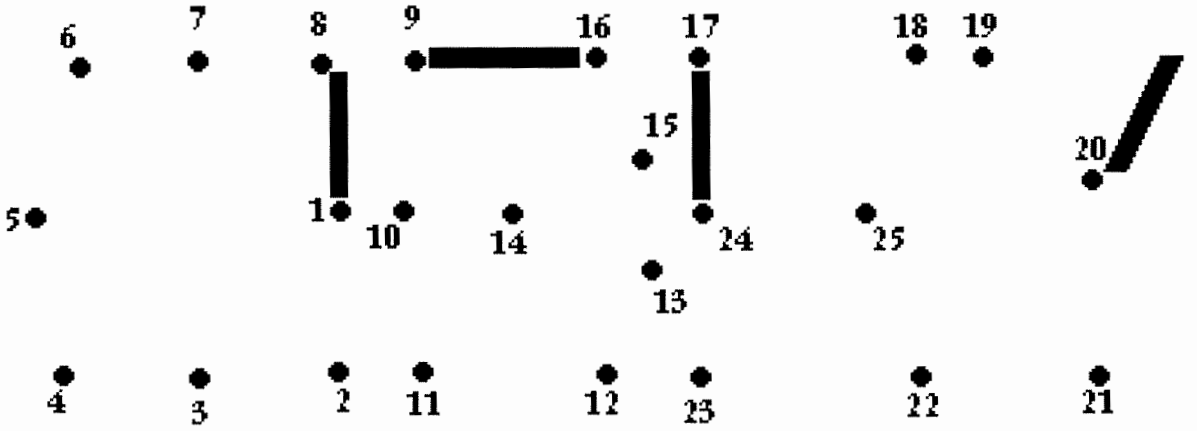
1. Saul had been rejected by God. That means God didn't want Saul to be king anymore because he was naughty and didn't listen to God.
    a. Have you ever gotten punished by your parents because you didn't listen to them or you did something they told you not to do?
    b. What were some things that Saul did that God told him not to do?
        i. God told Saul to kill king Agag of Amalek, but he didn't
        ii. Saul sacrificed animals and didn't wait for Samuel at Gilgal
2. Who am I?
    a. I am the first king of Israel. I disobeyed God and so God rejected me as king. Who am I? (Saul)
    b. I am God's prophet. He sent me to find a new king at the house of Jesse. Who am I? (Samuel)
    c. I am the youngest of eight brothers. Jesse is my dad. Who am I? (David)
    d. I didn't kill king Agag when God told me to kill him. I didn't listen to God, so God told me I couldn't be the king anymore. Who am I? (Saul)
    e. I was told by God to anoint a new king. I went to Jesse's house with an animal to sacrifice and to find a new king. Who am I? (Samuel)
    f. Samuel came and told me I was going to be the new king. He poured oil over my head. Who am I? (David)
    g. When Samuel came to my house, my father did not show me to Samuel at first. I was off taking care of the sheep. (David)
    h. When I went to Jesse's house, I looked at seven different men. They all looked strong to me. God said he looked not on the outside but at the heart and said that David was the one who would be the best king. Who am I? (Samuel)
    i. After looking at all of my brothers who were older and stronger, Samuel told me I was to be the next king. The Bible says I am healthy, strong, and good looking. Who am I? (David)

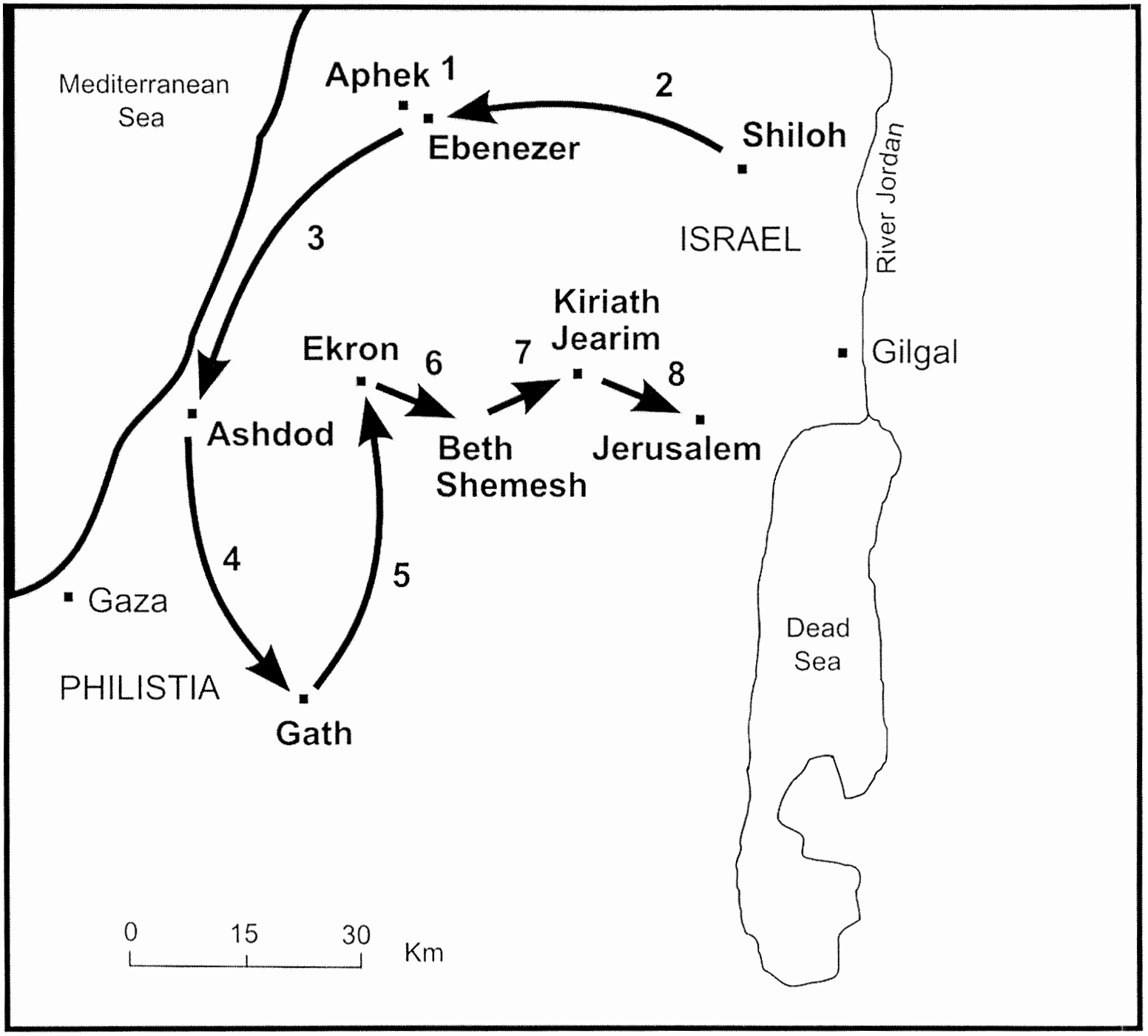
SAUL IS REJECTED BY GOD

(1 SAMUEL 15:10-35)

W H G J M T Q J P O F V D L B W U Q V S
X D H Q G F Q V R N J G O G W I O C T N
B T S P G Z H Q B G F W F S B O X R L U
Y N E Z T B V D N I E H X Z V V M H C W
K Y Q P E C G D G C O H Q M O D G N I K
Y B M Q L N A S B P R B R R B M G N R S
T P B L S E G D T E E R K O H G Q E M C
P B B A V X A V C N I E D J C D J N G T
S N C L P O Z I L N E B H L O E O V K P
J L B L Z S F V D E Y M F S C O T G M M
V N B M S I U E L S S U D T Y T H R P S
D Z Y S R L N D P B T L E N K D K K E D
T H N C M R D A N E Y D H L A C R L I Q
T R A O U S R K R P D Y L A E M E O P H
Q S W O B E F G L U Y L D G O U M Z L E
F A M A D N E R Z U B H I H M U W O L N
N A D L A R H S S R O R P A J V W L C P
L U A S K P G O B E Y K S G S N B B E T
F J O K I M U H V J J K M N Z V L I N L
T Y K N Y N Q P M Z C J W W N M R V K Z

AGAG
COMMANDMENTS
KINGDOM
LORD
OBEY
OXEN
REGRET
REJECTED
SAMUEL
SAUL
SHEEP
SPARED




Mediterranean Sea
Aphek
1
2
Ebenezer
Shiloh
River Jordan
3
ISRAEL
Kiriath Jearim
Ekron
6
7
8
Gilgal
Ashdod
Beth Shemesh
Jerusalem
4
5
Gaza
Dead Sea
PHILISTIA
Gath
0
15
30
Km

Year 2

Week 71

God Chooses A New King

Scriptures: 1 Samuel 16

Key Verse: 1 Samuel 16:1 "Now the Lord said to Samuel, 'How long will you mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? Fill your horn with oil, and go; I am sending you to Jesse the Bethlehemite. For I have provided Myself a king among his sons.'"

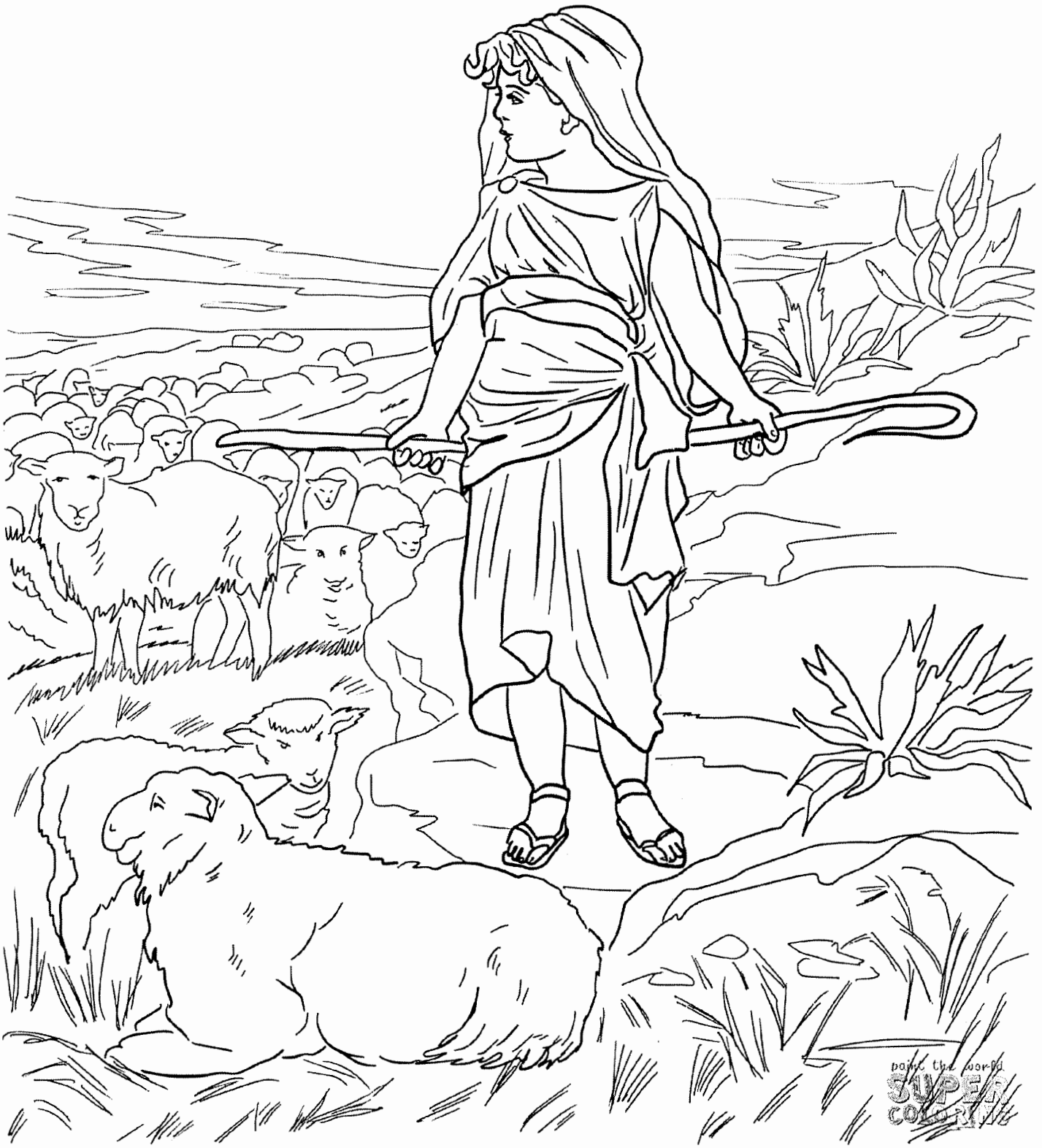
Key Points:

1. Saul, the first king of Israel had been rejected by God. God told the prophet, Samuel, to fill his horn with oil, travel to Bethlehem, and anoint one of Jesse's eight sons, whom God would select.

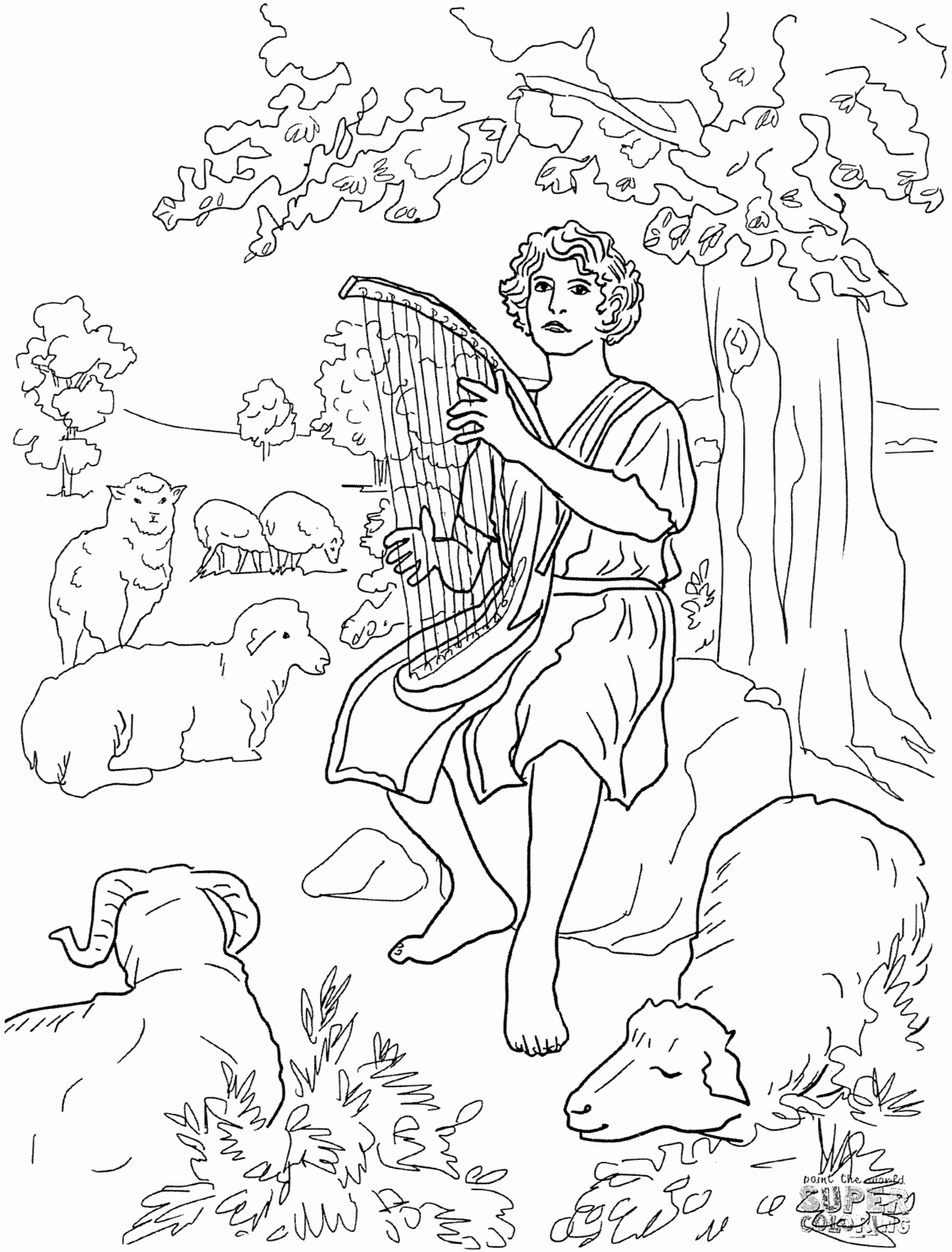
2. Samuel obeyed and met with Jesse and his 7 older sons at a sacrifice to God. All 7 of the older sons passed by Samuel, but God did not choose any of them. God told Samuel that man looked on the outward appearance, but God looked on the heart.

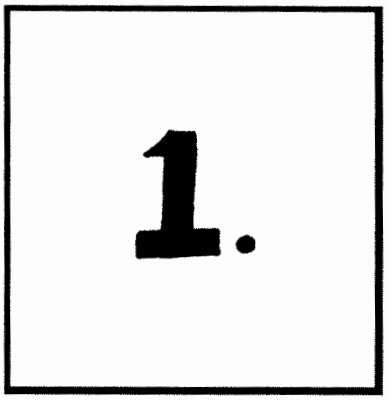
3. Jesse told Samuel that the youngest son was out tending the sheep. David was quickly brought in before Samuel. He was healthy, strong, and good-looking. God said, "Arise, anoint him for this is the one." David's heart (mind/will) was superior in God's sight (see Acts 13:22).

4. Samuel poured the oil out on David's head in the presence of his father and all 7 of his brothers. The Spirit of the Lord came upon David from that day forward. Anointing was pouring of fine oil on the head and letting it flow down on the body. God's royal blessings flowed down on David and covered him while he reigned as king of Judah and then all of Israel.

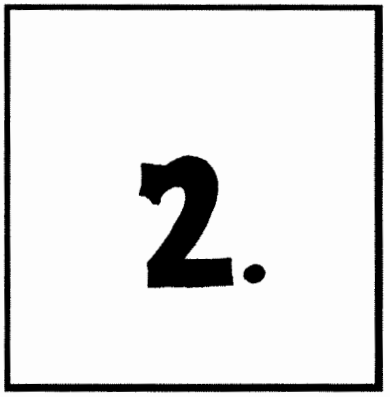

paint the world
SUPER
coloring


paint the world
SUPER
COLORING


paint the animals
SUPER
COLORING



David was a shepherd boy.



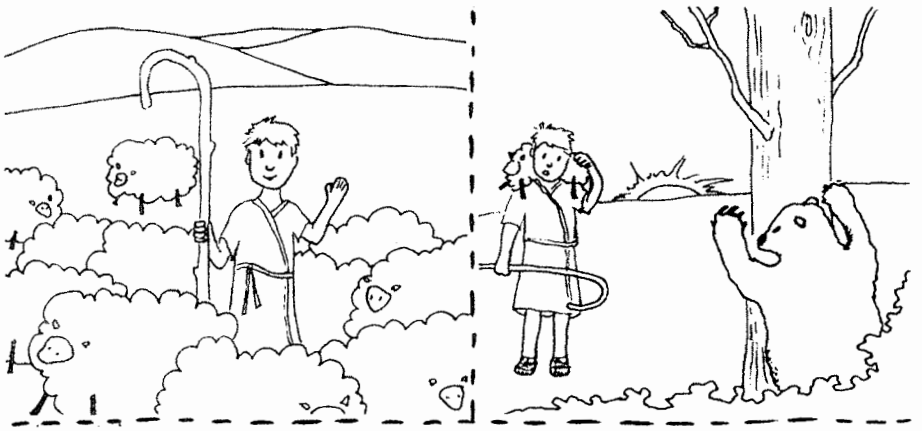
David was brave and strong.

3.

David fought for God.

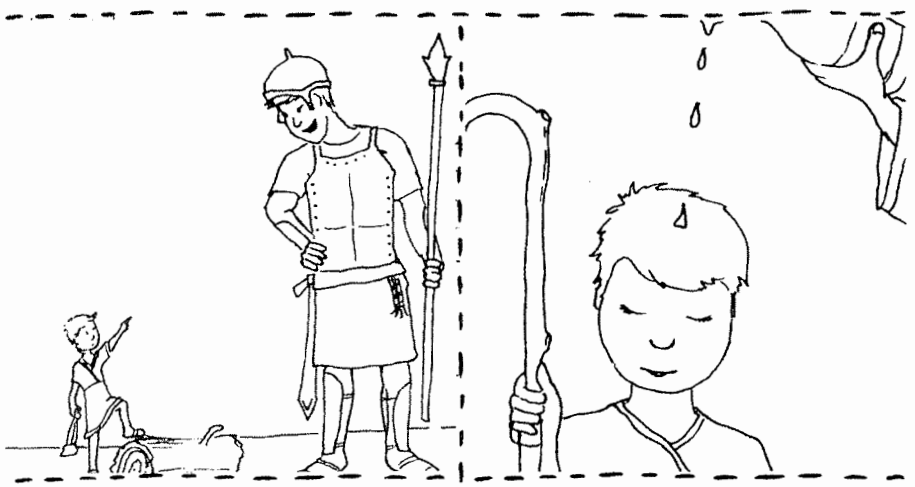
4.

God chose David to be a king!



God grows and chooses David...

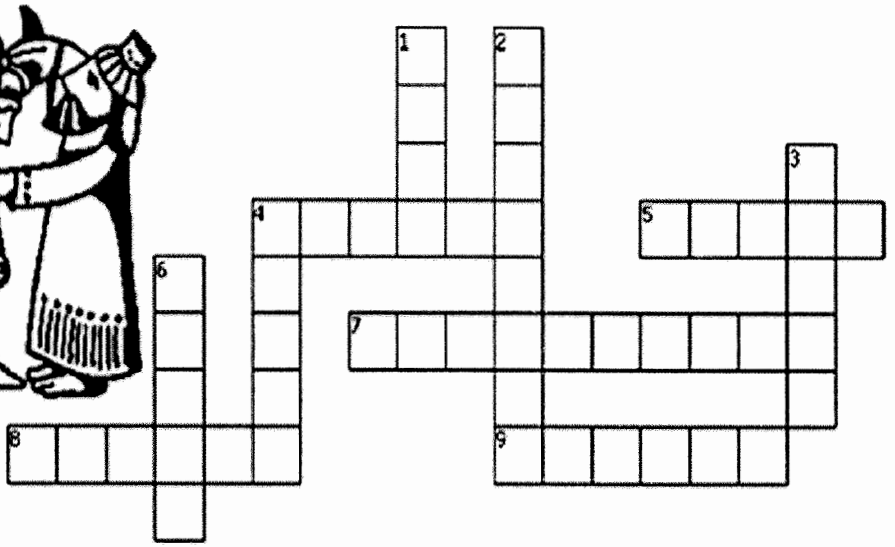
1 Samuel, 2 Samuel



SAMUEL ANOINTS DAVID

1 Samuel 16:1-13 (NIV)





ACROSS

4. Distance from the top to the bottom of something; how tall someone is
5. Strength, energy, or force
7. The way people seem to be, rather than how they are inside
8. To make someone holy by pouring oil on their head
9. The Prophet that God instructed to go Jesse's house in search of the new king

DOWN

1. A man who rules a country
2. Males who have the same parents as another person; male siblings
3. The number of sons Jesse had in addition to David
4. The center of a person's emotions or the organ that pumps blood through the body
6. The one that God chose to replace Saul as king

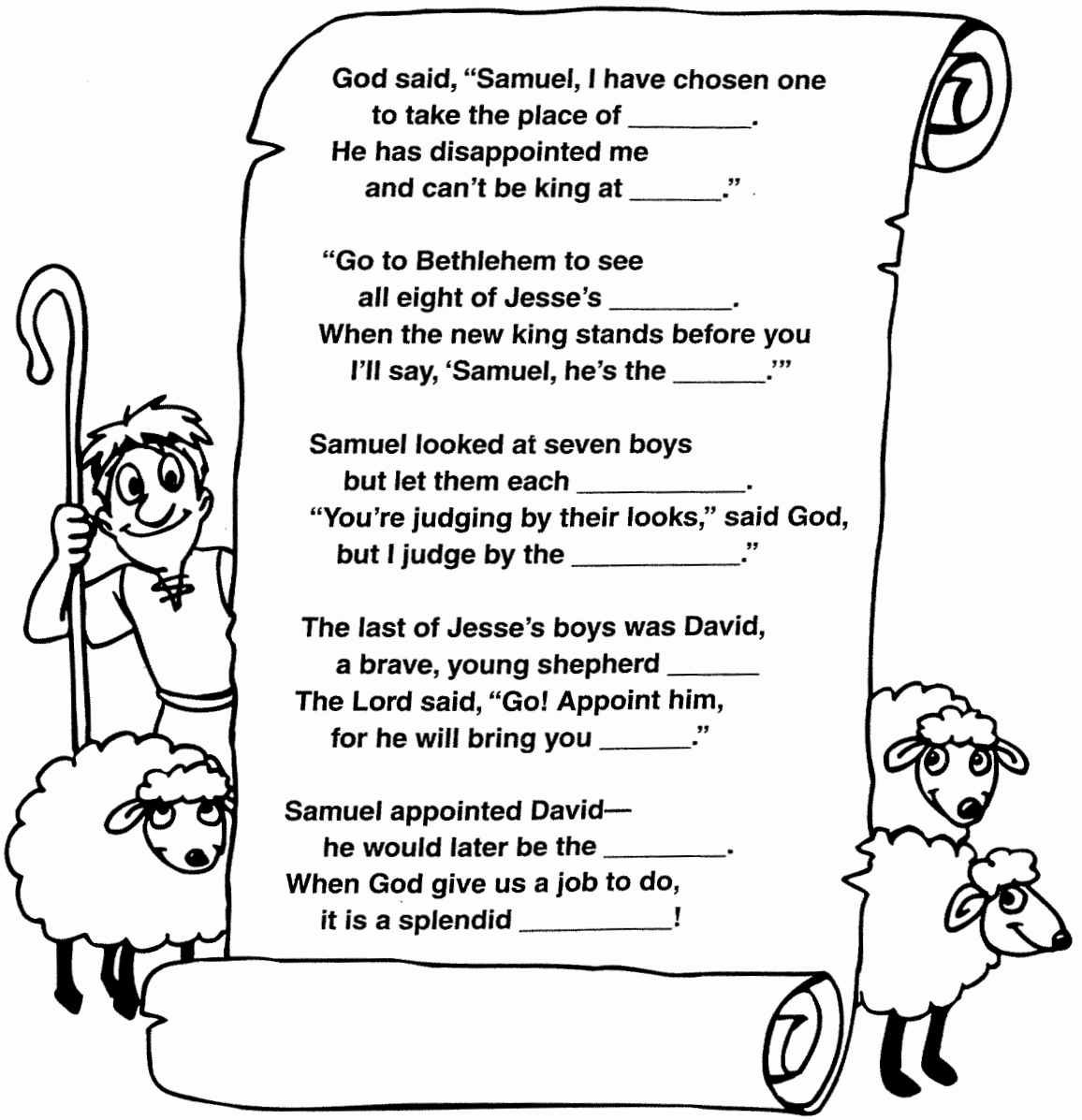
WORDS USED

Samuel	appearance	David	seven
king	heart	power	
height	anoint	brothers	

David Is Chosen
1 Samuel 15, 16

Chosen by God

This rhyme tells the story of how David became king, but all the rhyming words are missing! Choose a word from the word list that will help each line make sense. When you are finished, read the poem out loud together.



God said, "Samuel, I have chosen one
to take the place of _____.
He has disappointed me
and can't be king at _____."

"Go to Bethlehem to see
all eight of Jesse's _____.
When the new king stands before you
I'll say, 'Samuel, he's the _____.'"

Samuel looked at seven boys
but let them each _____.
"You're judging by their looks," said God,
but I judge by the _____."

The last of Jesse's boys was David,
a brave, young shepherd _____
The Lord said, "Go! Appoint him,
for he will bring you _____."

Samuel appointed David—
he would later be the _____.
When God give us a job to do,
it is a splendid _____!

all
mall
Saul
call

run
sun
sons
one

depart
heart
apart
chart

toy
boy
joy
annoy

swing
ring
king
thing

God Chooses a New King
I Samuel 16

Memory Verse:

"For the LORD sees not as man sees: man looks on the outward appearance, but the LORD looks on the heart.'" I Sam 16:7b

Choose the best answer:

God told Samuel he had chosen a new king from the household of _____. (v. 1)

a. Saul
b. Jesse
c. David

Samuel and Jesse were both considering outward appearance, but God was more interested in: (v. 7)

a. The heart.
b. The mind.
c. The body.

What came upon David as he was anointed? (v. 13)

a. A feeling of joy.
b. The ability to sing.
c. The Spirit of the LORD.

David was called to enter Saul's service to help soothe Saul by playing his: (v. 23)

a. Flute.
b. Violin.
c. Lyre.

Saul _____ David. (v. 21)

a. Loved.
b. Hated.
c. Despised.

God Chooses a New King
I Samuel 16

Memory Verse:

"But the LORD said to Samuel, 'Do not look on his appearance or on the height of his stature, because I have rejected him. For the LORD sees not as man sees: man looks on the outward appearance, but the LORD looks on the heart.'" I Sam 16:7

Choose the best answer:

God told Samuel he had chosen a new king from the household of _____.

a. Saul
b. Jesse
c. David

The new king would come from the town of:

a. Jerusalem.
b. Bethany.
c. Bethlehem.

Samuel and Jesse were both considering outward appearance, but God was more interested in:

a. The heart.
b. The mind.
c. The body.

What came upon David as he was anointed?

a. A feeling of joy.
b. The ability to sing.
c. The Spirit of the LORD.

After David was anointed, a _____ spirit tormented Saul.

a. Evil.
b. Harmful.
c. Annoying.

David was called to enter Saul's service to help soothe Saul by playing his:

a. Flute.
b. Violin.
c. Lyre.

Saul _____ David.

a. Loved.
b. Hated.
c. Despised.

Answer the following question in your own words:

Samuel wanted to anoint a man as king because of how he looked without even knowing anything about him, but God judges based on what we look like inside! Make a list of qualities that God likes to see in our hearts and keep it with you this week to remind you what is most important.

God Chooses a King

Crossword

God Chooses a King



But the LORD said to Samuel, "Do not consider his appearance or his height, for I have rejected him. The LORD does not look at the things people look at. People look at the outward appearance, but the LORD looks at the heart." 1 Samuel 16:7

The activity is based on 1 Samuel 16:1-13

From the words provided for each clue, provide the letter of the word which best matches the clue.

__ Distance from the top to the bottom of something; how tall someone is
A. WIDTH B. HEIGHT C. APPEARANCE D. ANOINT

__ The way people seem to be, rather than how they are inside
A. HEIGHT B. APPEARANCE C. POWER D. HEART

__ A man who rules a country
A. DAVID B. KING C. SAMUEL D. JESSE

__ Strength, energy, or force
A. HEIGHT B. POWER C. SAMUEL D. APPEARANCE

__ To make someone holy by pouring oil on their head
A. ANOINT B. HEIGHT C. KING D. HEART

__ The Prophet that God instructed to go Jesse's house in search of the new king
A. DAVID B. SAUL C. SAMUEL D. JESSE

__ The one that God chose to replace Saul as king
A. SAMUEL B. JESSE C. DAVID D. ANOINT

__ The organ that pumps blood through the body
A. HEIGHT B.POWER C.APPEARANCE D.HEART

Copyright © Sermons4Kids, Inc. • All Rights Reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

LESSON 1

DAVID ANOINTED KING

I Sam. 16

INTRODUCTION. Because Saul disobeyed God in his expedition against the Amalekites by sparing Agag, the king, and the best of the animals, the Lord rejected him as king over Israel. Saul and Samuel each went to their own homes after the battle, and Samuel went to see Saul no more in his lifetime.

The Lord told Samuel to mourn no longer for Saul but to go on a secret mission to Bethlehem. There He instructed Samuel to anoint David, the youngest son of Jesse of the tribe of Judah, as the next king of Israel. Although God "rent" the kingdom from Saul, David did not actually become king until after Saul's death.

A. DAVID ANOINTED KING (I Sam. 16:1-13)

1. The Lord told Samuel to mourn no longer for Saul since He had _____ him from reigning over Israel. (I Sam. 16:1)

2. The Lord told Samuel to fill his horn with _____ and go to Bethlehem. (I Sam. 16:1)

3. There He had provided himself a king among the _____ of Jesse. (I Sam. 16:1)

4. The Lord told Samuel to take a _____ with him for a sacrifice and call Jesse to the sacrifice. (I Sam. 16:2-3)

5. Samuel should _____ whom the Lord named. (I Sam. 16:3)

6. The elders of Bethlehem asked Samuel if he came _____. (I Sam. 16:4)

7. When Samuel said he came peaceably, he _____ Jesse and his sons, calling them to the sacrifice. (I Sam. 16:5)

8. When Samuel would have anointed Eliab, Jesse's oldest son, the Lord told him not to look on his _____ or _____. (I Sam. 16:6-7)

9. A man looks on the _____ appearance, but the Lord looks at the _____. (I Sam. 16:7)

10. Jesse made _____ of his sons pass before Samuel. (I Sam. 16:10)

11. Samuel told Jesse the Lord had not _____ these. (I Sam. 16:10)

12. When Samuel asked Jesse if he had more children, he said there remained the _____ who was keeping the sheep. (I Sam. 16:11)

13. Samuel told Jesse to send and _____ him. (I Sam. 16:11)

14. Describe the youngest son of Jesse. (I Sam. 16:12)

15. The Lord told Samuel to arise and _____ him, so Samuel took the horn of oil and anointed him in the midst of his brothers. (I Sam. 16:12-13)

16. The _____ came upon David from that day forward. (I Sam. 16:13)

B. DAVID THE MUSICIAN. David was a skilled musician. After God rejected Saul, the Spirit of the Lord left Saul and an evil spirit afflicted him. David was summoned from his father's house to play his harp before Saul and soothe his troubled spirit. Saul loved David greatly and made him his armor bearer (I Sam. 16:14-23).

1. Saul's servant described David as: (I Sam. 16:18)

   a. the son of _____ the Bethlehemite

   b. _____ in playing

   c. a mighty man of _____

d. a man of _____

e. _____ in speech

f. _____ person

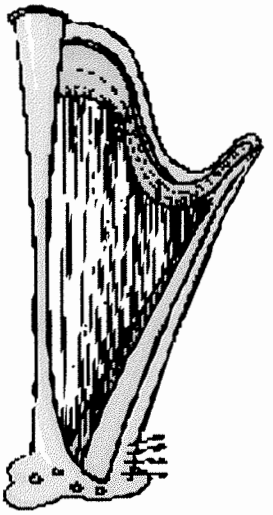
g. the _____ is with him

2. When David came to Saul and stood before him, Saul _____ him greatly. (I Sam. 16:21)

3. David became Saul's _____. (I Sam. 16:21)

4. When the evil spirit came upon Saul, David played his _____, so Saul was refreshed and the evil spirit departed from him. (I Sam. 16:23)

The Lord seeth not as man seeth;
for man looketh on the outward appearance,
but the Lord looketh on the heart.
I Sam. 16:7

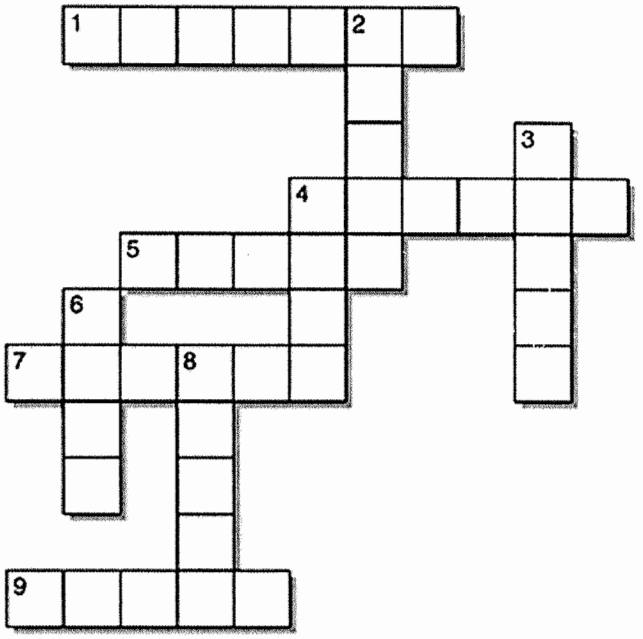


Bible Pathway Adventures

CROSSWORD

KING DAVID





ACROSS

1) Which Philistine did David defeat in battle? (1 Samuel 17:23 ESV)
4) Who anointed David as king of Israel? (1 Samuel 16:13 ESV)
5) Who did David have killed so he could marry his wife? (2 Samuel 11:6 ESV)
7) Saul gave David his daughter _____ for a wife. (1 Samuel 18:27 ESV)
9) David reigned for _____ years. (2 Samuel 5:4 ESV)

DOWN

2) "How I love your ____! I meditate on it all day." (Psalm 119:97 CJB)
3) Name of David's father. (1 Samuel 16:1 ESV)
4) Which king tried to have David killed? (1 Samuel 19:1 ESV)
6) David took the stronghold of ____ - the city of David. (2 Samuel 5:7 ESV)
8) "I have found David, a man after My _____, who will do all My will." (Acts 13:22 ESV)

©Bible Pathway Adventures. For free Bible resources and Teacher Packs including coloring pages, worksheets, quizzes and more visit our website at: biblepathwayadventures.com

Samuel Anoints David

Word Search

God Chooses a King



But the LORD said to Samuel, "Do not consider his appearance or his height, for I have rejected him. The LORD does not look at the things people look at. People look at the outward appearance, but the LORD looks at the heart." 1 Samuel 16:7

Based on 1 Samuel 16:1-13

W R E J E C T E D A D X M Z T
B Z Q C U L T E B J N L B A H
J C A L A G D M I B A O O Z H
X E U S N Q C H O S E N I R L
P A A I S H E A R T J S S N D
S L K P V H C Q Q S Q T S Q T
F N D S P K E C W I A H I T I
S C O A Q E Q P S P H M U O O
Y M T C K O A L H M J D U I E
L R S R I J L R U E L F P E Q
O D C I S E I T A A R U U E L
O R V F R S B Y O N H D X H M
W G F I A S W O Z X C K G G I
P M G C E E P K O U T E Z Y K
R A T E L R H A M D A V I D Q

APPEARANCE	SAMUEL	CHOSEN	HEART	PEACE
REJECTED	DAVID	SHEPHERD	ANOINT	LORD
SAUL	ISRAEL	SACRIFICE	KING	JESSE

Copyright © Sermons 4 Kids, Inc. • All Rights Reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

Samuel Anoints David

Decoder

God Chooses a King



But the LORD said to Samuel, "Do not consider his appearance or his height, for I have rejected him. The LORD does not look at the things people look at. People look at the outward appearance, but the LORD looks at the heart." 1 Samuel 16:7

Each number represents a letter of the alphabet. Substitute the correct letter for the numbers to reveal the coded words.

Ó	W	A	T	Í	R	E	O	É	N	M	L	C	G	P	Á
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Z	Ñ	V	J	D	S	U	B	H	F	Q	X	Ú	Y	K	I
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

1. 22-3-11-23-7-12 _____
2. 20-7-22-22-7 _____
3. 21-3-19-32-21 _____
4. 25-7-3-6-4 _____
5. 22-25-7-15-25-7-6-21 _____
6. 3-10-8-32-10-4 _____
7. 31-32-10-14 _____
8. 32-22-6-3-7-12 _____

ISRAEL	KING	JESSE	HEART
SAMUEL	DAVID	SHEPHERD	ANOINT

Copyright © Sermons 4 Kids, Inc. • All rights reserved • www.sermons4kids.com

Year 2

Week 72

David and Goliath

Scriptures: 1 Samuel 17

Key Verse: 1 Samuel 17:37 "Moreover David said, 'The Lord, who delivered me from the paw of the lion and from the paw of the bear, He will deliver me from the hand of this Philistine.' And Saul said to David, 'Go and the Lord be with you.'"

Key Points:

1. A giant Philistine named Goliath challenged God and the Israelite army for 40 days morning and evening to send a man to fight with him. Goliath was a trained warrior and a huge opponent at over 9 feet tall (describe his shield, spear, and armor, etc.). His challenge was for the losing nation to serve the winning nation.

2. David, a young man was taking provisions to his 3 older brothers. He overheard Goliath's taunts and saw the fearful reactions of the Israelite army. David understood this wasn't a battle of might but of right. He knew God would deliver Goliath into his hand because Goliath challenged even God.

3. David selected 5 smooth stones from the brook and placed them in his shepherd's bag. He also took his sling and got closer to Goliath as he thundered his taunt. David, confident in his Father in heaven hurried and slung the first stone at Goliath.

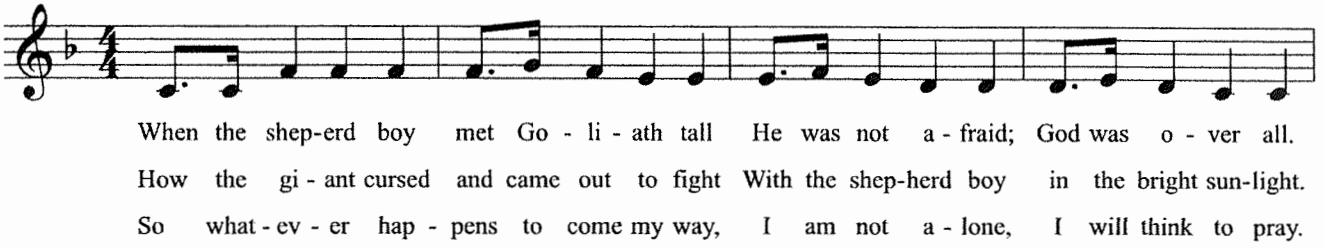
4. The stone sank into Goliath's forehead and killed him causing all the Philistines to run away in defeat.

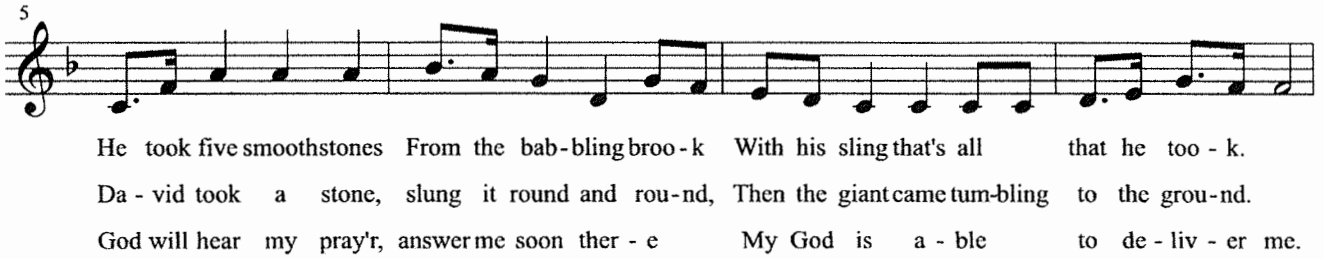
5. David was brought before King Saul after the slaughter of the Philistine army. He held the head of Goliath in his hand.

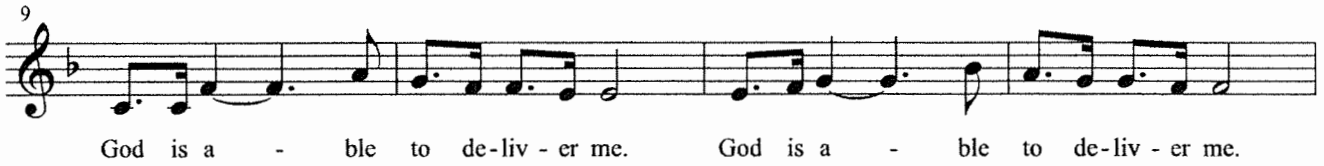
David's Song

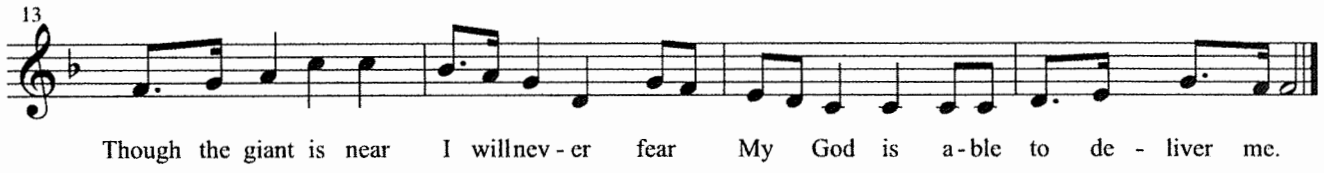
Tune "He is Able to Deliver Thee"

Patsy Stevens



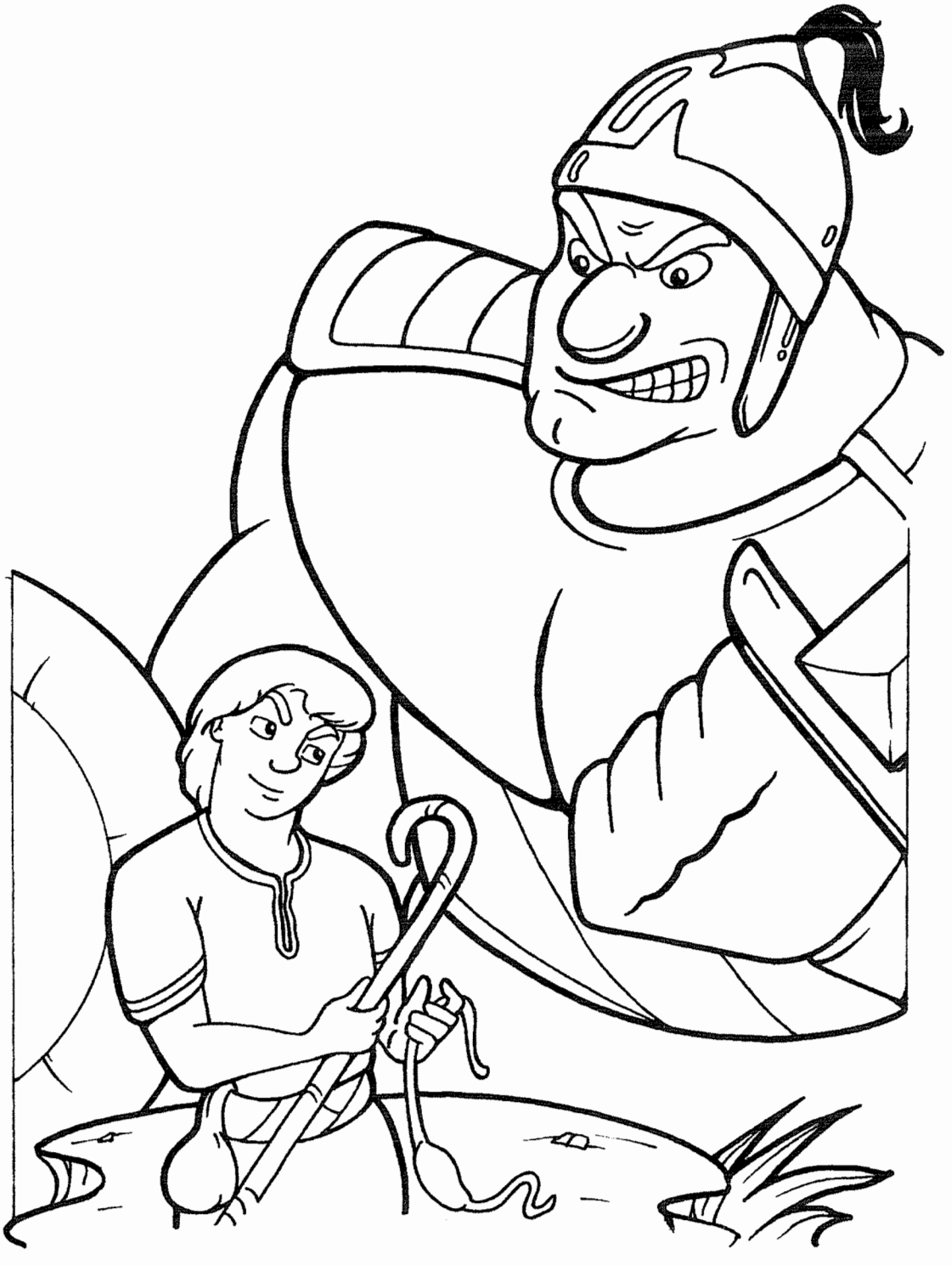




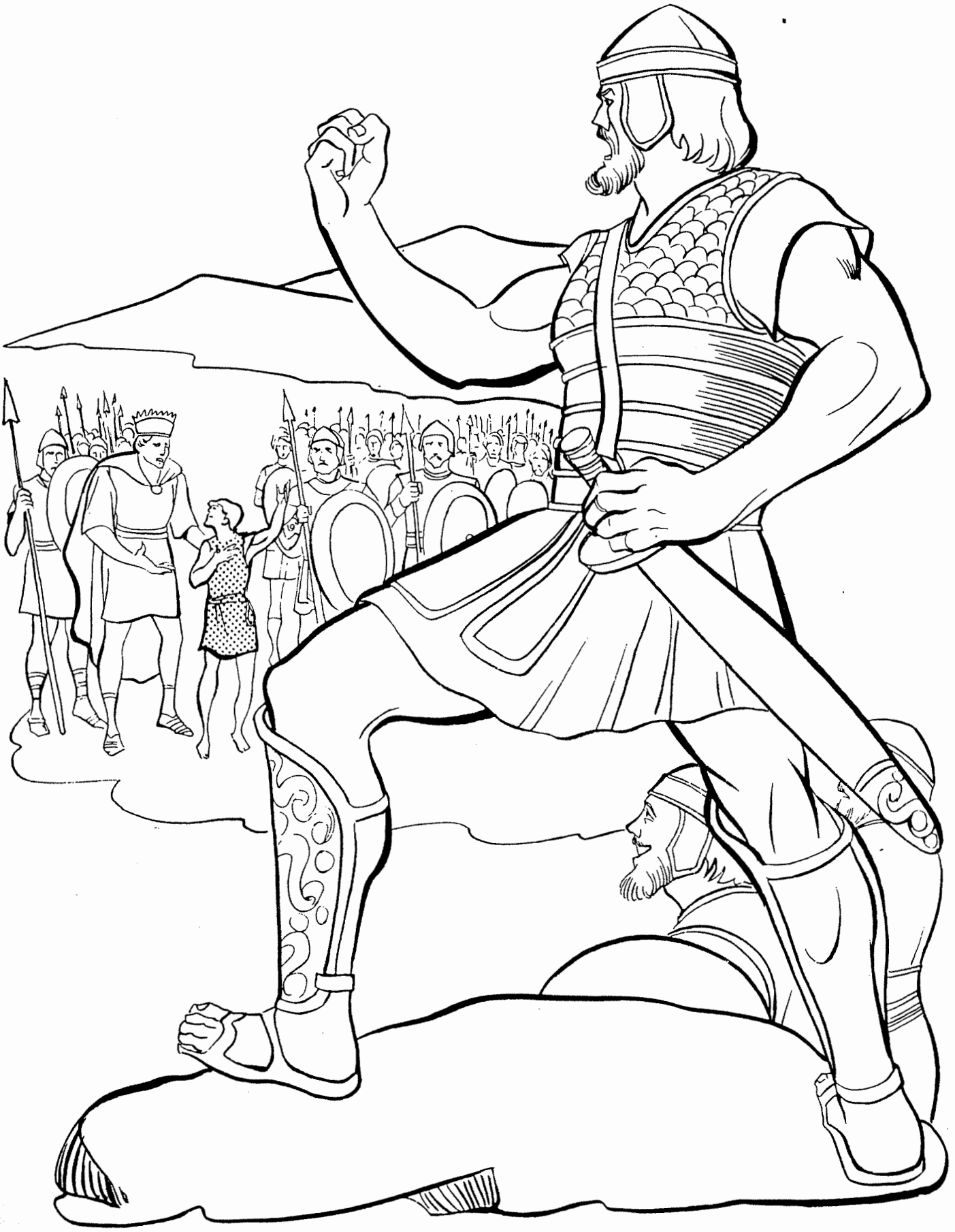


Copyright 2007 Patsy Stevens
gardenofpraise.com

79. DAVID & GOLIATH
(1 SAMUEL 17:1-52)



"Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to thee in the name of the LORD of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom thou hast defied."
1 SAMUEL 17:45



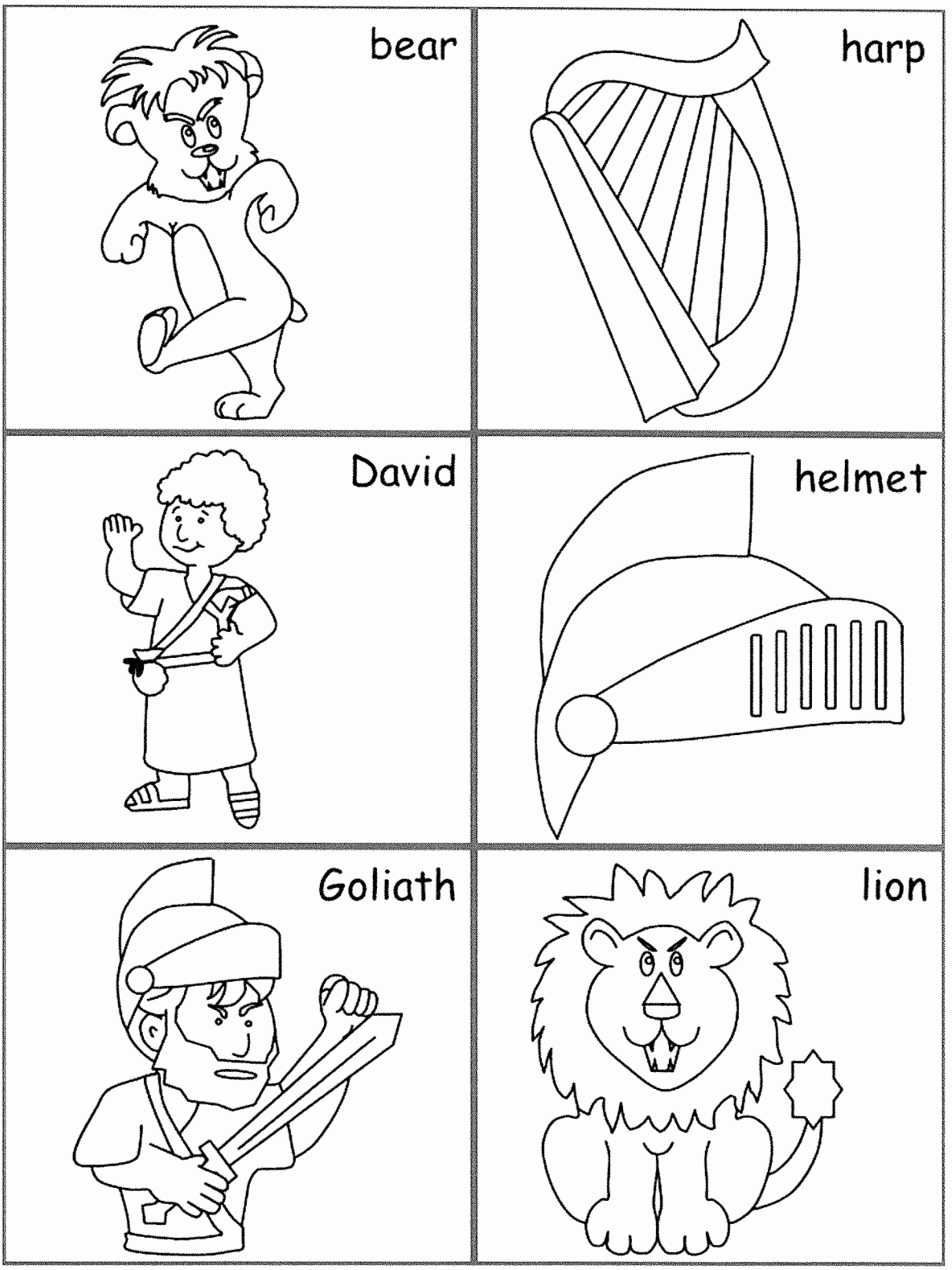
Young David, though small, accepted the challenge
to fight the nine-foot giant, Goliath.

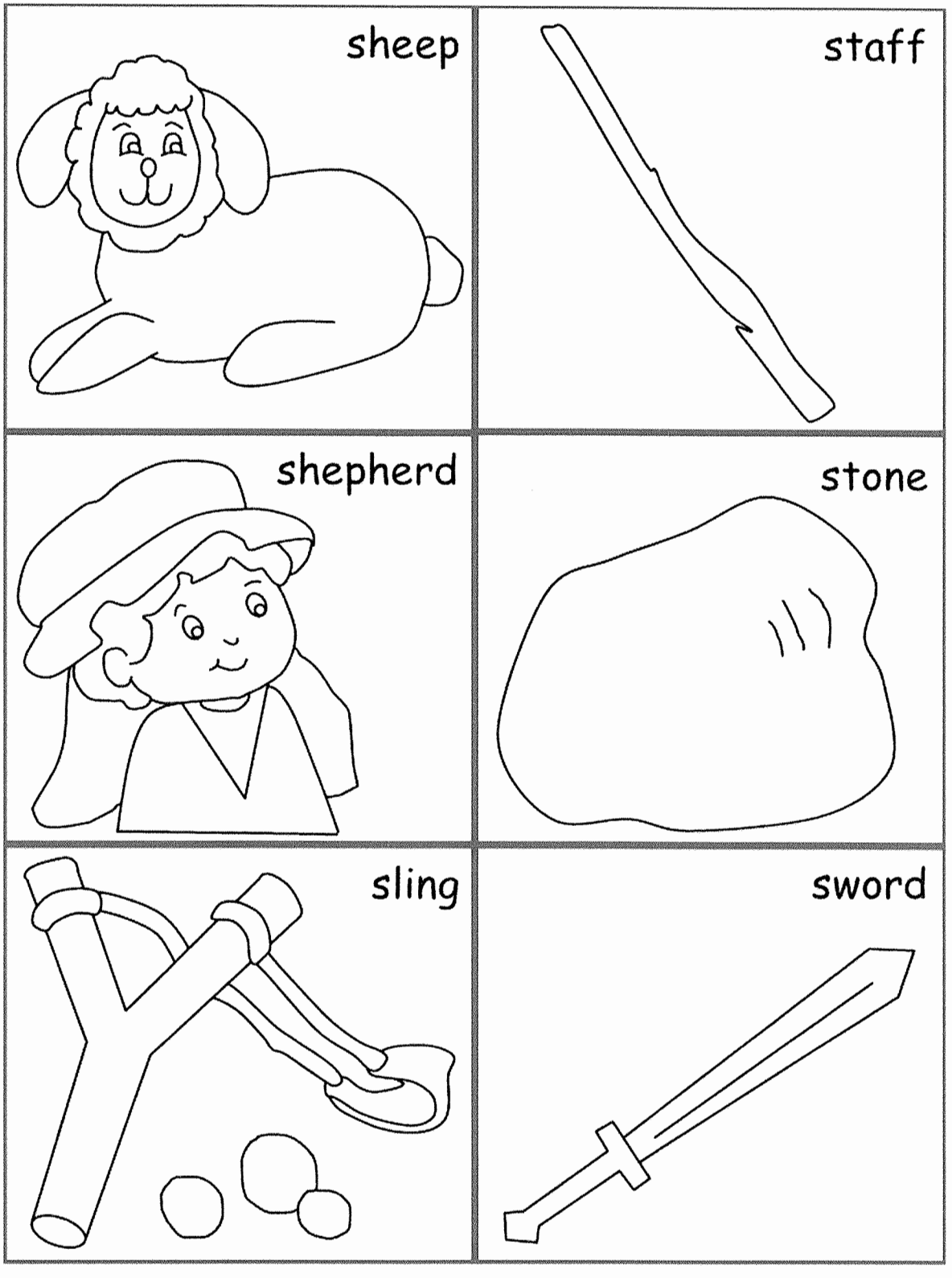


In the name of God, David killed the nine-foot . . .



paint the world
SUPER
COLORING


bear
harp
David
helmet
Goliath
lion


sheep
staff
shepherd
stone
sling
sword

1. Free Play

- arrange the cards into piles (you can add coloured backgrounds to make it easier for the children to sort the words into nouns, verbs, etc).

- allow the children to create their own sentences using the cards.

- If you pre-sort the cards for them it makes it simpler. You may not want to provide them with all the sets at once. Here are some set ideas.

    - three piles: helpers, nouns and emotions
      Example sentence: The boy was happy.

    - four piles: helpers, nouns, verbs and nouns
      Example sentence: The boy ate the apple.

    - five piles: helpers, nouns, verbs, colors and nouns.
      Example sentence: The boy ate a red apple.

    - six piles: helpers, emotions, nouns, verbs, colors and nouns.
      Example sentence: The happy boy ate a red apple.

- **Get silly!** It's fun to create silly sentences (like "The angry boy ate a green monster.") Encouraging the children to create silly sentences can help keep them involved and motivated in this activity.

- **ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY:** Have the child spend some time creating their favorite sentence.
    - Once the sentence is completed, encourage them to write (or dictate, depending on their skill level) a short story to go with the sentence.
    - With young children, 3 sentences is a great story length. It helps reinforce the fact that a story has a BEGINNING, a MIDDLE and an END.
    - Let them illustrate their story (draw pictures).
    - Talk about the roles of the author and the illustrator of a story.

2. Memory (Guided) Play

- In this activity, we'll use sight (showing), sound (reading) and repetition (memory) to reinforce sentence structure.

- arrange the cards into piles (the verbs have a colored background to make it a tad easier for the kids to sort things) If you pre-sort the cards for them it makes it simpler. You may not want to provide them with all the sets at once. Here are some set ideas.

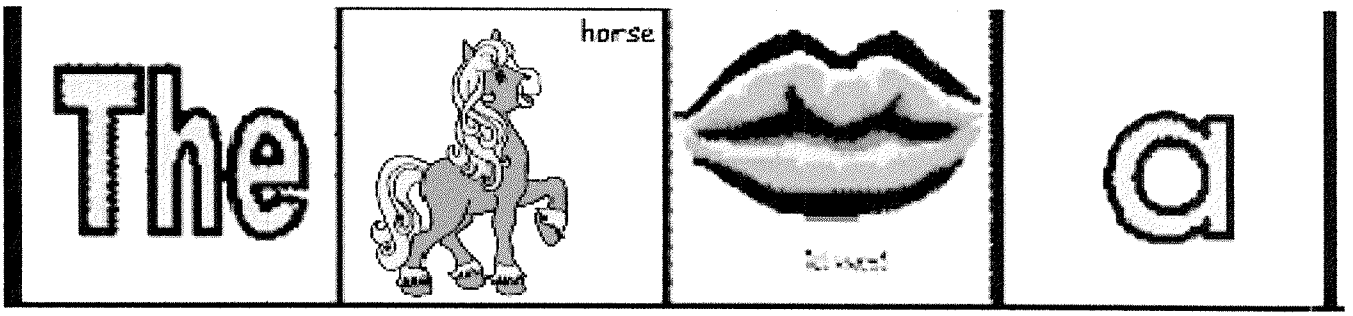
    - three piles: helpers, nouns and emotions
      Example sentence: The boy was happy.

    - four piles: helpers, nouns, verbs and nouns
      Example sentence: The boy ate the apple.

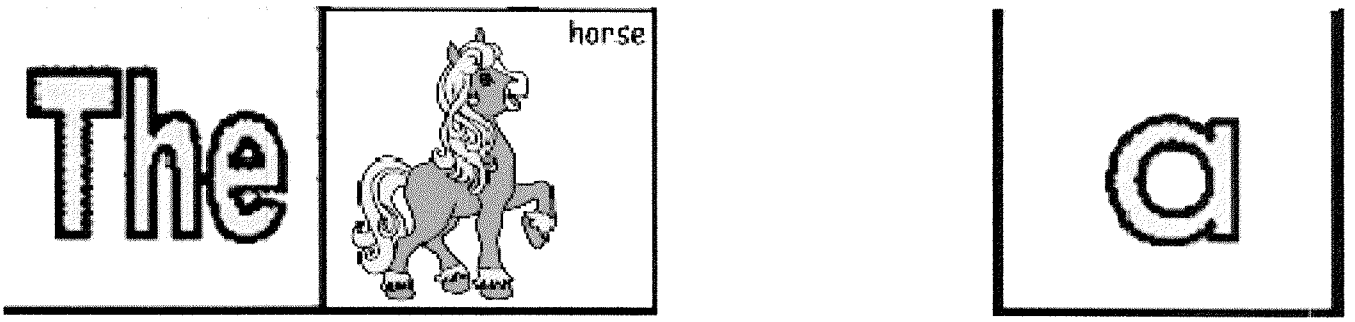
    - five piles: helpers, nouns, verbs, colors and nouns.
      Example sentence: The boy ate a red apple.

    - six piles: helpers, emotions, nouns, verbs, colors and nouns.
      Example sentence: The happy boy ate a red apple.

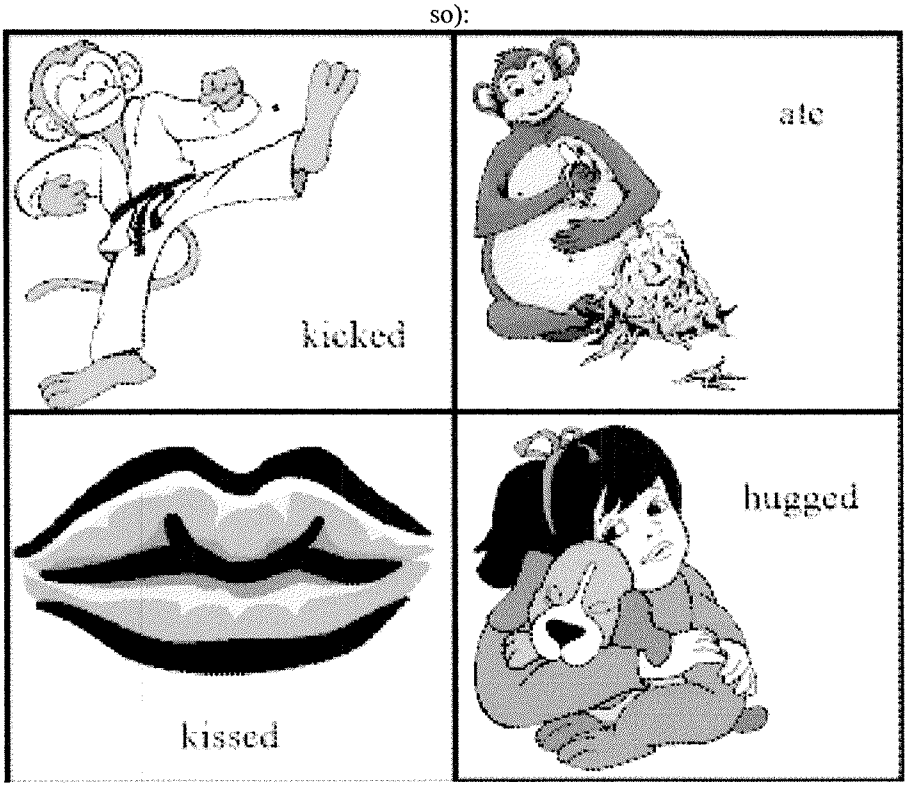
- Create a sentence, show it to the child and read it aloud twice.



- Now put one of the cards back in the appropriate (noun, verb, emotion, color) pile



(you may want to mix up the pile and then set some or all the pile out so the child can see their options, like so):



Now have the child chose the correct card from memory to replicate the sentence you showed them.

- When the child has mastered replacing a single card, try removing two of the cards (maybe kissed and dinosaur in our example above). Then remove three, etc. Progressively make the sentences longer until they are successfully replicating complex sentences -- For example, "The happy dinosaur and the green monster ate a red apple."

- Eventually you can move away from showing them the sentence. You can just READ the sentence to them and have them replicate it.

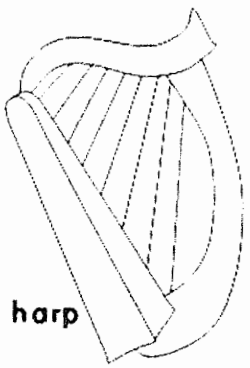
- Don't forget to throw in some silly sentences to keep the children's energy level up!

Name: _____

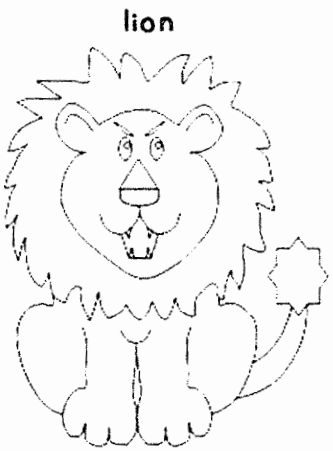
Story Comprehension and Memory Worksheet:

After learning about the story of David and Goliath, which of the pictures below do you think belong?

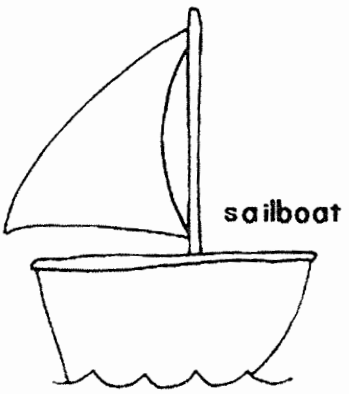
Circle the pictures that belong. Draw an **X** over the pictures that do not belong.



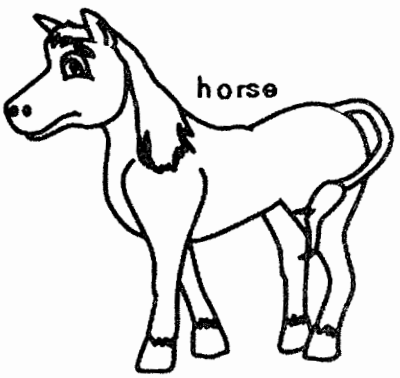
harp



lion

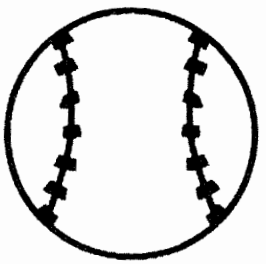


sailboat



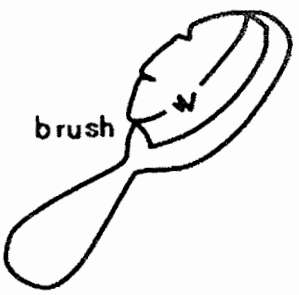
horse

baseball

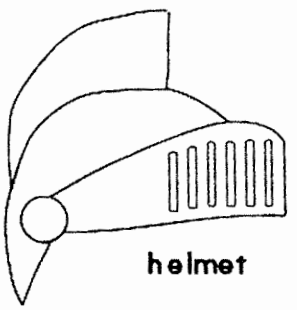




shepherd



brush



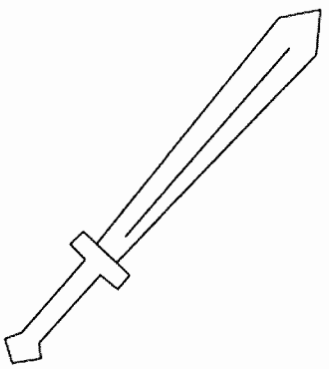
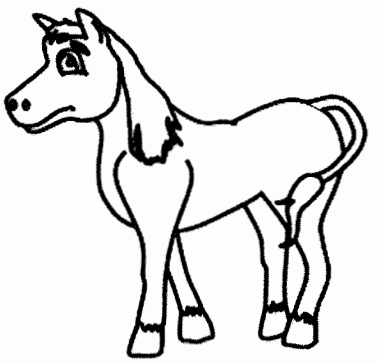
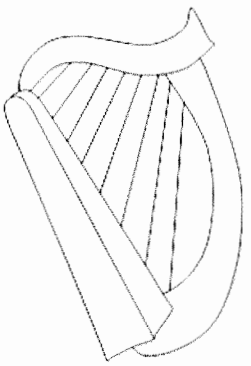
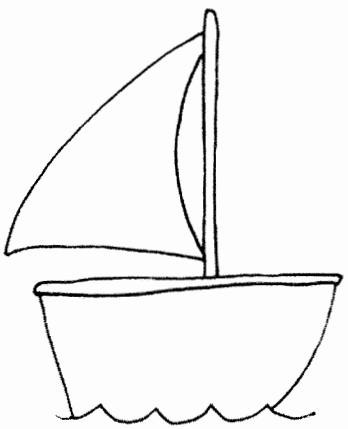
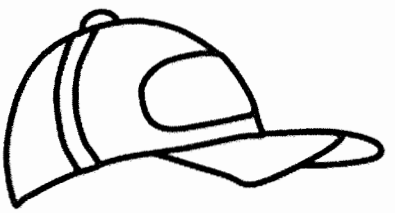
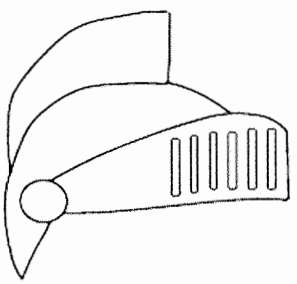
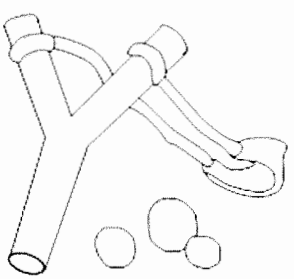
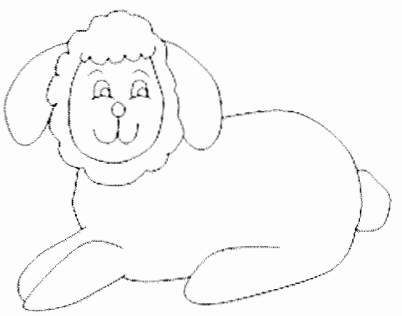
helmet

Name: _____

Story Comprehension and Memory Worksheet:

After learning about the story of David and Golaith, which of the pictures below do you think belong?

Circle the pictures that belong. Draw an **X** over the pictures that do not belong.

Year 2

Week 73

Saul Tries To Kill David

Scriptures: 1 Samuel 18 and 19

Key Verse: 1 Samuel 18:12 "Now Saul was afraid of David because the Lord was with him, but had departed from Saul."

Key Points:

1. The ladies of Israel sang and danced to celebrate David's great victory over the Philistines. Saul was prideful and fearful and plotted to kill David or place him in harm's way. Saul was jealous.

2. But, David played his harp faithfully to soothe Saul when a "distressing spirit" came upon Saul. This spirit of trouble was sent from God after God's Spirit left Saul (see 1 Samuel 16: 14-16). As he was playing, Saul cast his spear at David. This happened twice with David escaping both times. Saul knew that the Lord was with David.

3. Saul promoted David to command 1,000 soldiers hoping he would be killed in battle. The Israelite people loved David and God prospered David in all that he did.

4. Saul went so far with his evil plans as to try to have his servants and son and daughter harm David. Jonathan, Saul's son, was a dear and beloved friend to David who reminded his father not to sin against David who had defeated the Philistine army.

5. Once again, Saul hurled his spear at David while he played his harp. Michal, Saul's daughter and David's wife, helped David escape through a window. David sought safety with Samuel the prophet in Ramah. Instead of capturing David when Saul and his servants went to Ramah, they prophesied and praised God.

And it came to pass, when the evil spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took an harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him. 1Samuel 16:23


SUPER
COLORING


paint the world
SUPER
COLORING

DAVID

A GOOD FRIEND

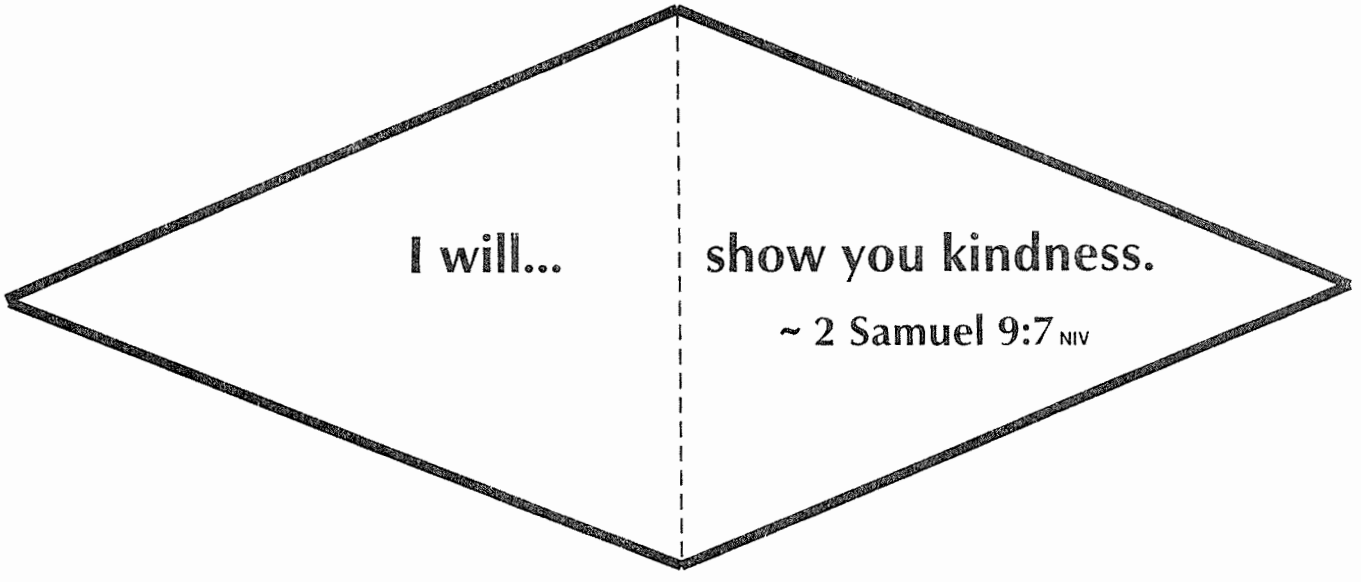
MEMORY VERSE

I will...show you kindness. ~ **2 Samuel 9:7** NIV

1 Samuel 23:16-18; 2 Samuel 9

INTRODUCTION David and Jonathan were good friends. They promised each other they would be friends forever. Once when David was going through a hard time, Jonathan made him feel better. Even after Jonathan died, David wanted to show love to his friend. So he found one of Jonathan's sons and showed kindness to him instead.

A CLAY FOREVER HEART Do you have a special friend? With the dough your teacher gives you, shape a heart. With the eraser of your pencil, push a hole up through the heart. Carefully take the heart off the pencil and lay it on wax paper to dry. After you make the flag below, stand it in the dried heart. Give the heart to your special friend and promise to be kind to him or her forever.



FOR THE TEACHER This craft will take several days to dry. Duplicate a pencil flag for each child. Provide a pencil for each child. Mix 2 cups of flour, 1 cup of salt and ½ cup of water (one batch of dough makes 15 hearts). Give a dough ball to each child and assist in shaping hearts. After the hearts harden, assist in gluing them to the pencil erasers. Discuss what a friend is and how the children can be good friends. Allow each child to tell you something special about one of his or her friends. Share something special about your best friend, Jesus, too.

Taken from Amazing Mazes for Kids by Steve and Becky Miller. copyright © 1998 and published by Harvest House Publishers, Eugene, OR. Used by permission.

BibleWise
David Flees from Saul
1 Samuel 21-31

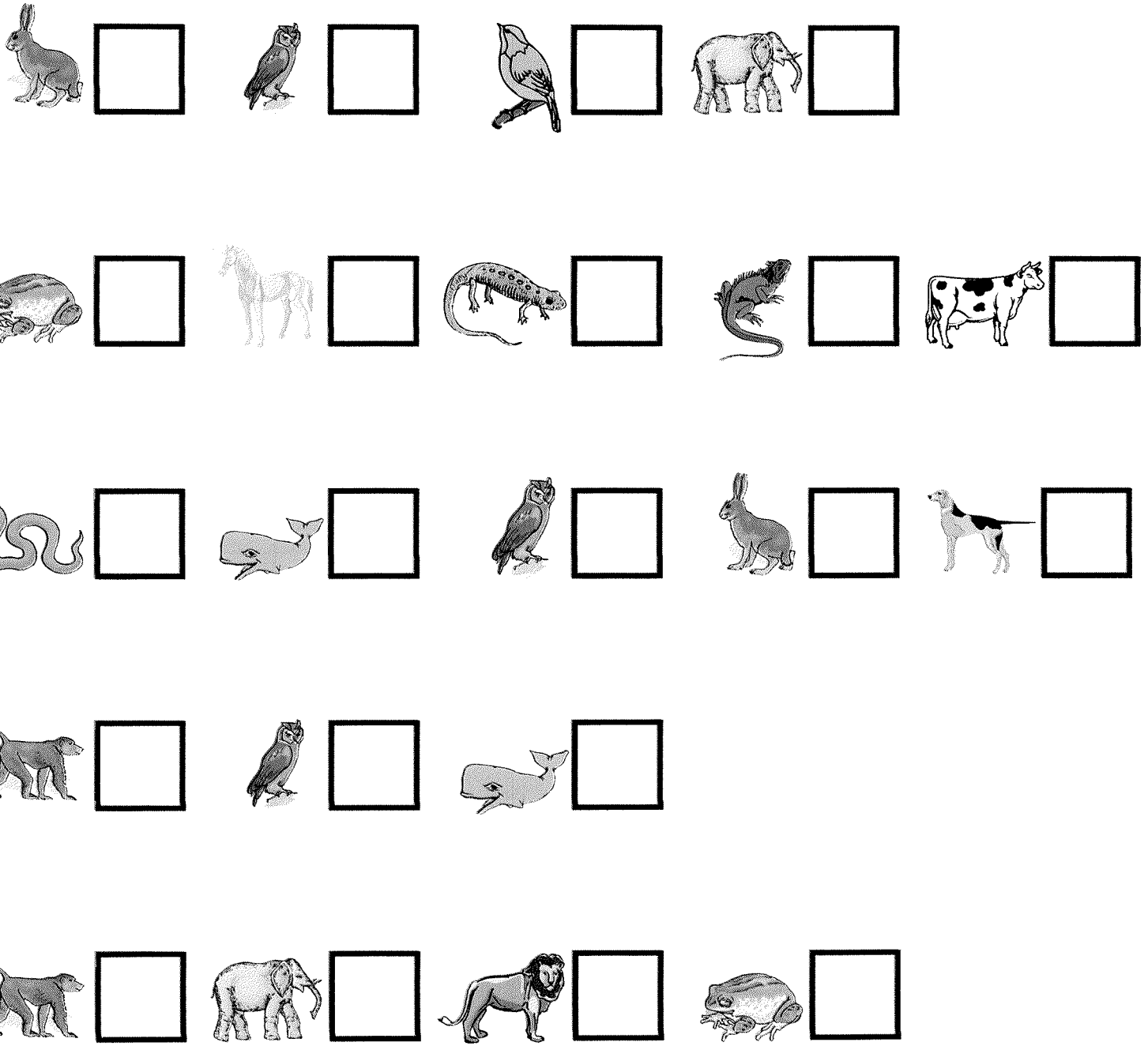
BibleWise

Jonathan and David

I Samuel 18:3-4; 19:1-7; 20:1-42

King Saul had a son named Jonathan. King Saul was jealous of David. But was Jonathan jealous of David? No. In fact, Jonathan should have been the second King of Israel, but Samuel said God wanted David to follow Saul as king but Jonathan truly loved David as a brother.

Directions: To see the present Jonathan gave David to show his love, write the first letter of each picture in the box next to it.



Copyright © 2010, BibleWise. All Rights Reserved.

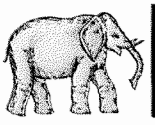
BibleWise

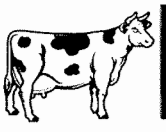
Jonathan and David

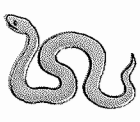
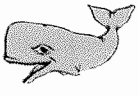
I Samuel 18:3-4; 19:1-7; 20:1-42

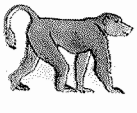
King Saul had a son named Jonathan. King Saul was jealous of David. But was Jonathan jealous of David? No. In fact, Jonathan should have been the second King of Israel, but Samuel said God wanted David to follow Saul as king but Jonathan truly loved David as a brother.

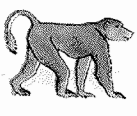
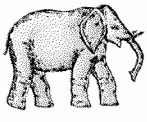
Directions: To see the present Jonathan gave David to show his love, write the first letter of each picture in the box next to it.

 R  O  B  E

 T  U  N  I  C

 S  W  O  R  D

 B  O  W

 B  E  L  T

Copyright © 2010, BibleWise. All Rights Reserved.

David and Jonathan
1 Samuel 20

Friends Forever!

When David was serving King Saul, he became good friends with Saul's son, Jonathan. David and Jonathan were such good friends that when Saul decided to try to kill David, Jonathan warned David so he could get away.

To find out what Jonathan said to David, go around the path twice. First, put every letter in a circle on the lines below. Then go back and use every letter in a box.

START→ G E O F I R N I P E E A D C S E W R E O W F E S I V L E L R B



_ _ _ _

Friends Forever

Trace the path to each star to find the scrambled words. Then fill in the sentences about the story from 1 Samuel 19, 20, and 2 Samuel 9.



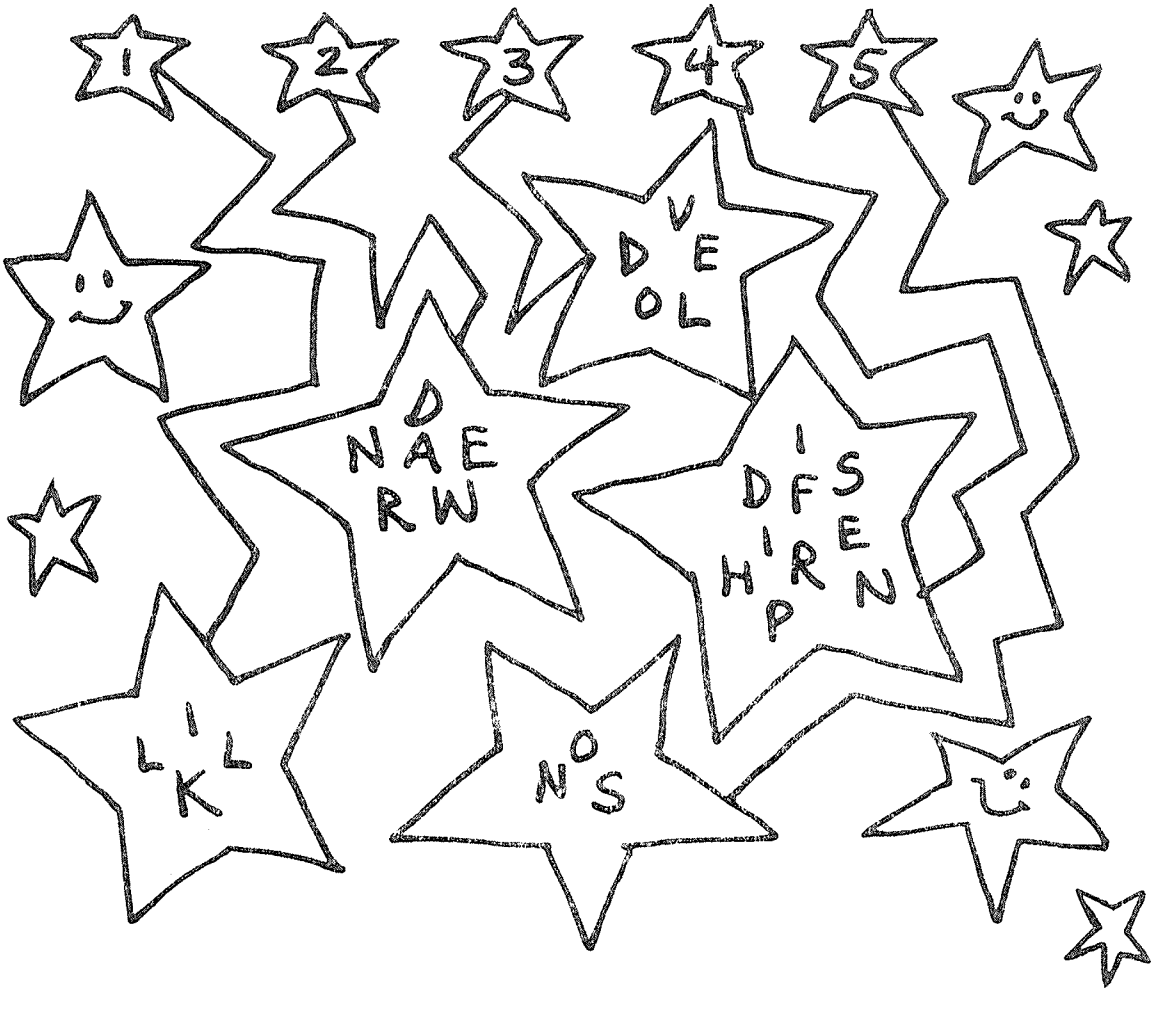
1. Saul told Jonathan to ____ ____ ____ ____ David.

2. Jonathan ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ David that Saul wanted to kill David.

3. Jonathan ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ his friend David.

4. They swore ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ with each other in the name of the Lord.

5. When David became king, he rewarded the ____ ____ ____ of Jonathan for his father's kindness.



Through the Bible Puzzles, © 2001 by Standard Publishing • Permission granted to photocopy for classroom use only.

22-26

JONATHAN AND DAVID

Puzzle Forty-four

ABNER
BATTLE
BOND
COUNSELOR
COVENANT
DAVID
FRIENDSHIP
HERO
JEHONATHAN
JESSE
JONATHAN
KINDNESS
KING
LOVE
MEPHIBOSHETH
MT. GILBOA

H A G Q N C T S U R T R H W F E
T W P Z B A O D Q B O R W K O H
E D I V A D H V S L P Z E I V V
H L H G T H M T E S B A P N K L
S Z S B T P O S A N G E F D B U
O G D R L N N L I N A I K N H A
B O N D E U M Z N C O N I E A S
I K E P O S O N E A F H T S M L
H L I C N A R R A T I V E S A A
P L R N P N S L C H O O T J R C
E C F P G L Q Q F J T N T R E D
M T G I L B O A K L A A A H S N
N A O L T U T T Q V D E N L S W
Z V A C G N I T R A P A U O E K
C W A T L O R E H S L I J V J X
B P P J P L S M C U X A Z E V A

NAIOTH
NARRATIVES
PACT
PARTING
PEACE
PLOT
PSALMS
RAMAH
SAUL
SERVANTS
SPEAR
STONE PILE
TRUST
VOW
WALL

80. THE FRIENDSHIP OF DAVID AND JONATHAN
(1 SAMUEL 20)

MEMORY VERSE:

"May the LORD be between you and me, and between your descendants and my descendants forever." 1 SAMUEL 20:42

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and went and said to Jonathan, 'What have I done? What is my iniquity, and what is my sin before your father, that he seeks my life?' " **1 SAMUEL 20:1**

   TRUE OR FALSE

2. "And David said to Jonathan, 'Indeed tomorrow is the New Moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king to eat. But let me go, that I may hide in the field until the third day at evening.' " **1 SAMUEL 20:5**

   TRUE OR FALSE

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. "If your father misses me at all, then say, 'David earnestly asked permission of me that he might run over to _____, his city, for there is a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.' " **1 SAMUEL 20:6**

4. "If he says thus: 'It is well,' your servant will be safe. But if he is very _____, be sure that evil is determined by him." **1 SAMUEL 20:7**

5. "If it pleases my father to do you evil, then I will report it to you and send you away, that you may go in _____. And the LORD be with you as He has been with my father." **1 SAMUEL 20:13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. Jonathan would not cause David to vow, because he did not like David. **1 SAMUEL 20:17**

   TRUE OR FALSE

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

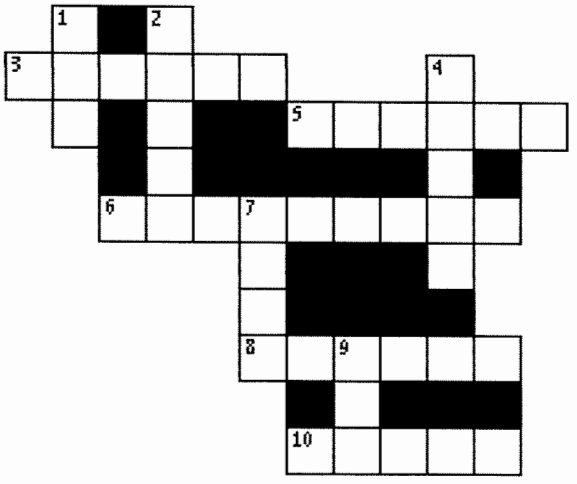
7. "Then Jonathan said to David, 'Tomorrow is the New Moon; and you will be missed, because your seat will be _____. And when you have stayed three days, go down quickly and come to the place where you hid on the day of the deed; and remain by the _____ Ezel.' " **1 SAMUEL 20:18-19**

8. Jonathan said, "I will shoot three _____ to the side of it, as though I shot at a target; and there I will send a lad." **1 SAMUEL 20:20-21**

9. Then Jonathan said, "If I expressly say to him, 'Look, the arrows are on this side of you; get them and come' - then, as the LORD lives, there is _____ for you and no harm. But if I say thus to the young man, 'Look, the arrows are beyond you' - go your way, for the _____ has sent you away." **1 SAMUEL 20:21-22**

10. When it was clear that Saul was indeed after David, "Jonathan said to David, 'Go in _____, since we have both sworn in the name of the LORD, saying, "May the LORD be between you and me, and between your descendants and my descendants forever." ' " **1 SAMUEL 20:42**

80. THE FRIENDSHIP OF DAVID AND JONATHAN
(1 SAMUEL 20)



9 DOWN "David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and went and said to Jonathan, 'What have I done? What is my iniquity, and what is my _____ before your father, that he seeks my life?' " **1 SAMUEL 20:1**

1 DOWN "And David said to Jonathan, 'Indeed tomorrow is the New Moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king to _____.' " **1 SAMUEL 20:5**

6 ACROSS "If your father misses me at all, then say, 'David earnestly asked permission of me that he might run over to _____, his city, for there is a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.' " **1 SAMUEL 20:6**

10 ACROSS "If he says thus: 'It is well,' your servant will be safe. But if he is very _____, be sure that evil is determined by him." **1 SAMUEL 20:7**

3 ACROSS "If it pleases my father to do you evil, then I will report it to you and send you away, that you may go in _____. And the LORD be with you as He has been with my father." **1 SAM. 20:13**

4 DOWN "Jonathan again caused David to vow, because he _____him; for he loved him as he loved his own soul." **1 SAMUEL 20:17**

8 ACROSS "Then Jonathan said to David, 'Tomorrow is the New Moon; and you will be missed, because your seat will be _____.' " **1 SAMUEL 20:18**

5 ACROSS Jonathan said, "I will shoot three _____ to the side of it, as though I shot at a target; and there I will send a lad." **1 SAMUEL 20:20-21**

7 DOWN Then Jonathan said, "If I expressly say to him, 'Look, the arrows are on this side of you; get them and come' - then, as the LORD lives, there is safety for you and no _____." **1 SAMUEL 20:21**

2 DOWN "Jonathan said to David, 'Go in _____." **1 SAMUEL 20:42**

Name _____ Date _____

SuperKids WordSearch Puzzle

D F T H W D I R R I N R A O D S
E O N F S A U L Y R T E F N S I
P E E C A V E T R X L G G T M T
M G F N S I M I D F F N G L A M
N C P S Z D I O D Y L D E S E S
A U U R O D H S N A A R W E H L
D Y W E Q E C N H I T L R F T O
C T I I O A L L L H I H H L B P
A P L D A N D R T V M I N X H E
E R R S C O R N E R P Q I S B L
G D B D O I O S A T O N I Z A F
W Y M G S N B H X C S S E D E T
X B C C O T E S D U H A R D S R
O N I E P E C A L J M V W E S F
A A I R H D R F M M R Q S M L E
O L D A I N G R C R N N E M P S

Find the following hidden words:
david, saul, cave, robe, corner, harm, anointed, good, evil,

Make your own SuperKids WordSearch Puzzles at: http://www.superkids.com/aweb/tools/words/search/

Copyright © 1999 Knowledge Share LLC. May be photocopied for personal or school use only.

Jonathan's Secret Code

Jonathan and David were good friends. Jonathan's father, King Saul, wanted to kill David, so David had to run away and hide. Jonathan used a secret code to tell David whether it was safe for him to come back to the king's house.

While David hid in the field, Jonathan would shoot three arrows. If Jonathan told his armor bearer that the arrows were closer than the spot where David was hiding it meant:

(Use the Morse code to find the meaning.)

— — — — — — — — — — — — — —
- ●●●● ●- - - ●●●● ● ●-● ● ●-- ●- ●●●

— — — — —
●--● ● ●- -●-● ● I Samuel 20:21

If he said that the arrows were farther than where David was it meant:

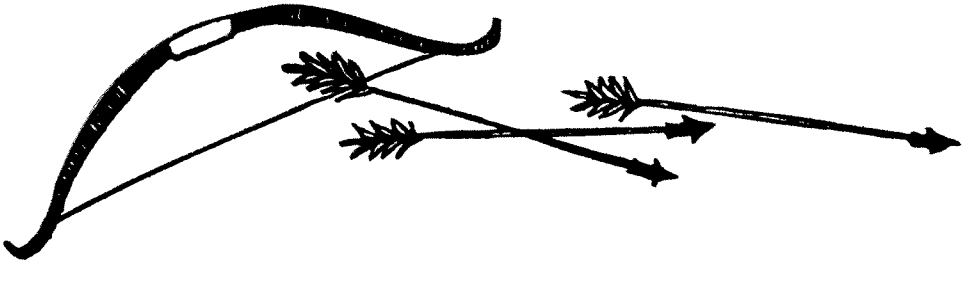
— — — — — — — — — — — —
--● --- ●- ●-- ●- -●-- -- -●--

— — — — — — — — — — — — —
●●-● ●- - ●●●● ● ●-● ●-- ●- -● - ●●●

— — — — — — — — — —
- --- -●- ●● ●-●● ●-●● -●-- --- ●●- I Samuel 20:22

International Morse Code

a ●-	b -●●●	c -●-●	d -●●	e ●
f ●●-●	g --●	h ●●●●	i ●●	j ●---
k -●-	l ●-●●	m --	n -●	o ---
p ●--●	q --●-	r ●-●	s ●●●	t -
u ●●-	v ●●●-	w ●--	x -●●-	y -●--
		z --●●		



Nell de Vries and Mary Currier. More Bible Activities You Can Do. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books Publisher, 1999.

Jonathan's Secret Code

Jonathan and David were good friends. Jonathan's father, King Saul, wanted to kill David, so David had to run away and hide. Jonathan used a secret code to tell David whether it was safe for him to come back to the king's house.

While David hid in the field, Jonathan would shoot three arrows. If Jonathan told his armor bearer that the arrows were closer than the spot where David was hiding it meant:

(Use the Morse code to find the meaning.)

T	H	A	T		T	H	E	R	E		W	A	S
-	••••	•-	-		-	••••	•	•-•	•		•--	•-	•••

P	E	A	C	E
•--•	•	•-	-•-•	•

I Samuel 20:21

If he said that the arrows were farther than where David was it meant:

G	O		A	W	A	Y	—	M	Y
--•	---		•-	•--	•-	-•--		--	-•--

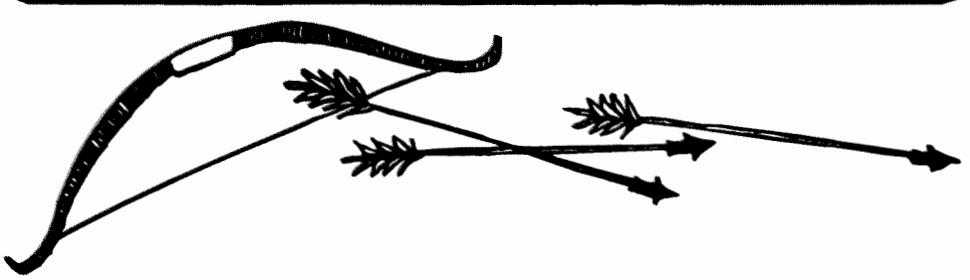
F	A	T	H	E	R		W	A	N	T	S
••-•	•-	-	••••	•	•-•		•--	•-	-•	-	•••

T	O		K	I	L	L		Y	O	U
-	---		-•-	••	•-••	•-••		-•--	---	••-

I Samuel 20:22

International Morse Code

a •-	b -•••	c -•-•	d -••	e •
f ••-•	g --•	h ••••	i ••	j •---
k -•-	l •-••	m --	n -•	o ---
p •--•	q --•-	r •-•	s •••	t -
u ••-	v •••-	w •--	x -••-	y -•--
		z --••		



Nell de Vries and Mary Currier. More Bible Activities You Can Do. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books Publisher, 1999.

BibleWise

Discussion Questions – Jonathan and David's Friendship
Read 1 Samuel 20

- Who was David's best friend?
- How do David and Jonathan get acquainted?
- What is Jonathan's plan to save David if Saul tries to kill David? (I Samuel 20:12-23)
- Is Jonathan being disloyal to his father, Saul? Why or why not?
- Why does King Saul want to kill David?
- What is jealousy?
- How do we keep ourselves and others from being jealous?
- Which commandment does jealousy break?
- Define "friendship."
    - What qualities are necessary to make a good friend?
    - Describe your best friend?
    - How do you decide to be someone's friend?
    - Are you a good friend?

Saul Tries to Kill David
I Samuel 18-19

Memory Verse:

"Saul was afraid of David because the LORD was with him but had departed from Saul." I Sam 18:12

Choose the best answer:

Saul began to dislike David because the people loved David. Saul was: (18:8-9)

a. Glad.
b. Jealous.
c. Tired.

Saul tried to kill David with his spear _____. (18:11, 19:10)

a. Once.
b. Two times.
c. Three times.

Why was Saul truly afraid of David? (18:12)

a. David was very strong.
b. David was very handsome.
c. David had the Spirit of God.

David was able to escape because Michal: (19:13-14)

a. Pretended he was sick in bed.
b. Distracted the guards with a fancy dinner.
c. Sent the men in the wrong direction.

Each person sent to take David was overcome with the Spirit of God and instead of taking him, they: (19:20-24)

a. Preached.
b. Prophesied.
c. Sang.

Answer the following question in your own words:

Saul tried to kill David for two reasons: he was jealous and he was scared. He knew the people loved David and God was with David and not him. What could Saul have done to prevent God from leaving him? Also, list a few positive ways we can deal with jealous feelings.

LESSON 3

DAVID AND JONATHAN

I Sam. 18:1-9; 20

INTRODUCTION. When David appeared before Saul after he had killed the giant, Saul's son Jonathan was present. This meeting between David and Jonathan was the beginning of a friendship that lasted as long as they both lived. The two young men made their first covenant, and Jonathan gave David his robe, sword, bow, and belt to seal the agreement (I Sam. 18:1-4).

David behaved himself wisely, and Saul set him over the men of war. Saul's servants and the people accepted David and were pleased. When Saul and David returned from the battle with the Philistines, the women came out of the cities singing and dancing to meet the king. They sang to one another, "Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands." The saying displeased Saul for the women credited David with ten thousands and himself with only thousands. He feared David would replace him as king, and from that day forward Saul eyed David jealously. The next day when an evil spirit came upon Saul, David played for him as at other times. Saul cast his javelin at David, but David escaped his presence twice. Saul then demoted David to captain over a thousand men, but the Lord was with David and the people of Israel and Judah loved him (I Sam. 18:5-16).

Saul had promised to reward the slayer of Goliath by giving him one of his daughters as his wife. However, when he became jealous of David, he broke his promise and gave his elder daughter Merab to another man. Nevertheless, his honor forced him to offer his younger daughter Michal, but he required David to kill one hundred Philistines as a dowry. He hoped that David would be killed by the Philistines, but instead David killed two hundred Philistines. Saul was forced to keep his promise then and gave Michal to David. Saul knew then that the Lord was with David, and he became more afraid of David (I Sam. 18:17-30).

Saul told Jonathan and his servants to kill David. Jonathan warned David and told him to hide in a secret place until morning. He then formed a plan to speak to his father in the morning in the field where David was hiding. He told his father not to sin against David, for David had not sinned against him. Saul listened to his son and swore David should not be killed. Jonathan then called David from his hiding place and told him all his father had said. So Jonathan brought David back to Saul, and he was in his presence as before (I Sam. 19:1-7).

At a later time as David played his harp, an evil spirit came upon Saul, and he again attempted to smite David with his spear. David managed to escape, but Saul sent messengers to watch David's house and kill him in the morning. Michal loved David and helped him to escape by letting him down through the window. David then fled to Samuel who was in Ramah (I Sam. 19:8-18).

A. THE FIRST COVENANT

1. When David and Jonathan met for the first time, Jonathan _____ him as his own soul. (I Sam. 18:1)

2. Jonathan and David made a covenant, and to seal the agreement what did Jonathan give to David? (I Sam. 18:3-4)

3. David behaved _____, and Saul set him over the men of war. (I Sam. 18:5)

4. When they returned from the battle with the Philistines, the women danced and sang: (I Sam. 18:6-7)

   Saul hath slain his _____

   and David his _____

5. The saying displeased Saul, and he _____ David from that day forward. (I Sam. 18:8-9)

B. THE SECOND COVENANT. Sometime after Michal helped David escape from Saul, David met with Jonathan and asked him why his father sought to kill him. Jonathan did not believe his father would kill David but promised to learn the truth. Again, for the second time, the two devised a plan to determine Saul's intentions. The next day, the new moon, David was expected to eat with the king, but instead he would hide in the field. If Saul missed David, Jonathan would tell him David had gone to Bethlehem for a yearly sacrifice with his family. If Saul accepted this explanation, then David would be safe. But if Saul would become angry, then they would know that Saul determined evil against David.

The two young men then made a covenant for the second time. Jonathan asked that David not only show kindness to him while he still lived, but also to his descendants forever. David kept this covenant, proving his loyalty, for many years later when he was king and Jonathan was dead, he showed kindness to Jonathan's son (I Sam. 20; II Sam. 9).

1. Jonathan said David would be missed at the new moon feast, and he should come and hide by the stone Ezel after: (I Sam. 20:18-19)

   a. one day
   b. two days
   c. three days

2. Jonathan said he would shoot as though he shot at a mark: (I Sam. 20:20)

   a. one arrow
   b. two arrows
   c. three arrows

3. Jonathan would send a lad to fetch the arrows. If there was no danger, Jonathan would tell the lad: (I Sam. 20:21)

   a. the arrows are on this side of you
   b. the arrows are beyond you

4. If David was in danger, Jonathan would say to the lad who was to fetch the arrows: (I Sam. 20:22)

   a. the arrows are on this side of you
   b. the arrows are beyond thee

5. David hid himself in: (I Sam. 20:24)

   a. the field
   b. a cave
   c. the mountains

6. The king sat upon his seat by the wall and: (I Sam. 20:25)

   a. Jonathan arose
   b. Abner sat by Saul's side
   c. David's place was empty

7. Saul asked Jonathan about David's absence the: (I Sam. 20:27)

   a. first day
   b. second day
   c. third day

8. Jonathan told Saul that David asked leave to go to: (I Sam. 20:28)

   a. Shiloh
   b. Gilgal
   c. Bethlehem

9. Jonathan said David was with his family for a: (I Sam. 20:29)

   a. party
   b. sacrifice
   c. funeral

10. Saul became angry and told his son: (I Sam. 20:30-31)

    a. as long as the son of Jesse lives your kingdom will not be established
    b. to fetch David
    c. David should die

11. Saul in his anger: (I Sam. 20:33)

    a. pounded the table with his fist
    b. tore his clothes
    c. cast his spear at Jonathan

12. Jonathan was grieved because: (I Sam. 20:34)

    a. his father treated David shamefully
    b. God had chosen David as the next king
    c. Saul had lost his temper

Year 2

Week 74

Saul Tries To Kill David Again

Scriptures: 1 Samuel 21 (verses 1-6) and 1 Samuel 23 and 24

Key Verse: 1 Samuel 24:11 "Moreover my father, see! Yes, see the corner of your robe in my hand! For in that I cut off the corner of your robe, and did not kill you, know and see that there is neither evil nor rebellion in my hand, and I have not sinned against you, yet you hunt my life to take it."

Key Points:

1. Saul continued to wage a war campaign against David and the men who had joined him in support as Saul pursued them daily. As David was fleeing from Saul, he went to the tabernacle to ask the priest, Ahimelech, for provisions. The showbread (which was replaced weekly) had just been replaced with hot bread. Ahimelech gave David the 12 older loaves since there was no other bread or food there. Ahimelech also gave David the huge sword of Goliath's. Saul later killed all the priests (except one who escaped) because of Ahimelech's kindness to David.

2. David took to the forests and mountainous wildernesses to escape Saul's grasp. Once, while David and his men hid in the recesses of a cave, Saul entered the cave, unaware of their presence. Even though one of David's men encouraged David to kill Saul, David would not "raise his hand against God's anointed." David merely cut off the corner of Saul's royal robe.

3. David's pure heart made him feel sorry for even cutting off the robe corner. He called out to Saul at a distance to tell him even though he had the opportunity, he would not kill him. He promised Saul not to cut-off his descendants (kill them).

Name:_____ Date:_____

David and Saul

E G S A A C I C

E O A T N O D A

A O U L O R A V

A D L A I N V E

R O B E N E I H

E V I L T R D A

I A R R E O A R

R A O I D A O M

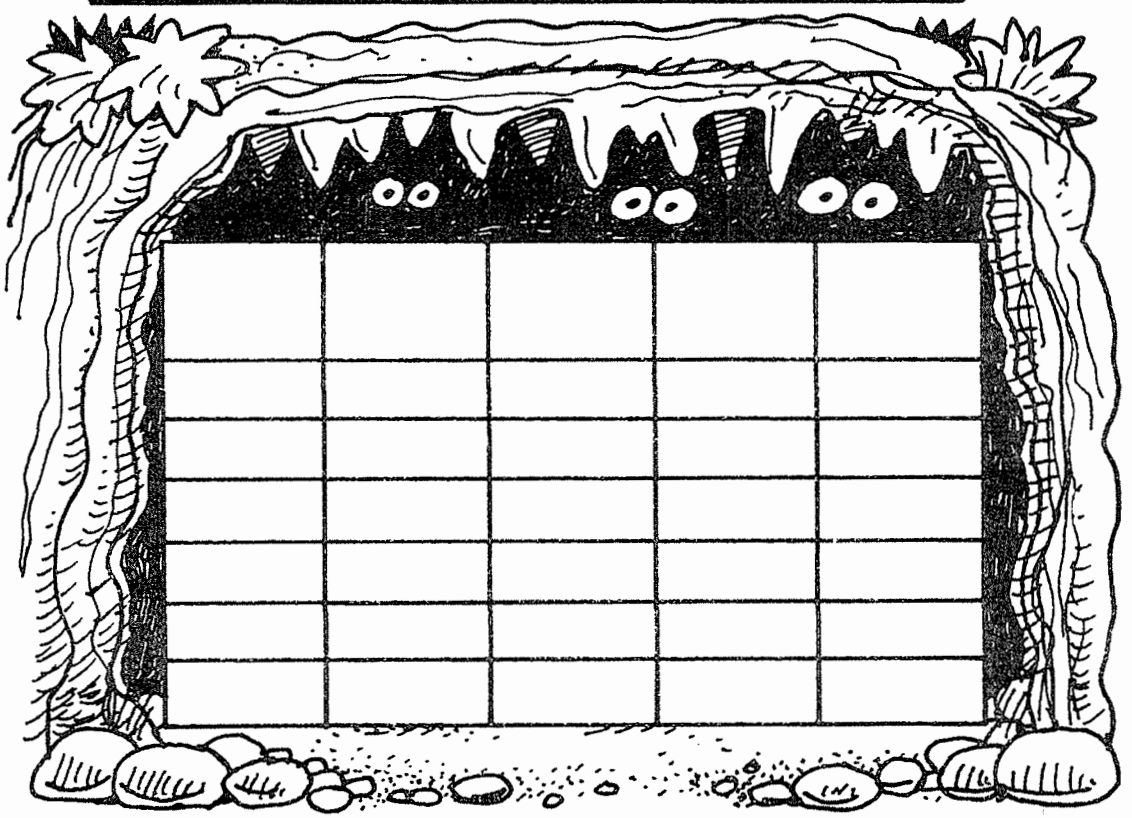
Word List:

DAVID	SAUL	CAVE	ROBE	CORNER
HARM	ANOINTED	GOOD	EVIL	

HAVE MERCY ON ME!

Unscramble the bold letters at the top of the box to spell the name of a main character from 1 Samuel 24:1-17. Then write the bold letters in the correct order in the top of the empty box. Take the columns that appear under each bold letter and write them under the same letter in the empty box. When completed, read from left to right to see what he said to show mercy.

V	D	I	D	A
Lord	May	judge	between	the
me.	you	And	may	and
avenge	the	the	wrongs	Lord
done	you	to	me,	have
hand	but	will	not	my
	touch			you.



© 1994 by The Standard Publishing Company.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

David Spares Saul
1 Samuel 26

David Is Trustworthy

David hid in the desert because Saul was trying to kill him. But David had done nothing bad to Saul, and he wanted to be friends with Saul again.

At night, Saul slept right in the middle of the army camp. His men were all around him to protect him. One night, David and his friend Abishai walked right past all the sleeping soldiers—right up to King Saul! "This is your chance," said Abishai, "let me kill him."

Cross out all the B's, E's, F's, and G's. Put the leftover letters on the spaces to find out what David said to Abishai.

BDeofng't bkeilfl GSeafubl!

_ _ _ _

Saul Tries to Kill David Again
I Samuel 21, 23, 24

Memory Verse:

"You are more righteous than I, for you have repaid me good, whereas I have repaid you evil." I Sam 24:17

Choose the best answer:

Ahimelech gave David _____ bread. (21: 6)

a. Holy.
b. Common.
c. Uncommon.

David was afraid of Achish, so he pretended to be: (21:12)

a. Tired.
b. Insane.
c. Dead.

Whose sword did David take with him? (21:9)

a. Saul's.
b. Jesse's.
c. Goliath's.

David used his makeshift army to save the town of: (23:5)

a. Keilah.
b. Nob.
c. Bethlehem.

Saul was about to capture David when he turned back to fight the: (23:28)

a. Jebusites.
b. Amalakites.
c. Philistines.

When David had opportunity to kill Saul, he: (24:4)

a. Killed Saul.
b. Cut off a corner of his robe.
c. Cut off a piece of his hair.

When Saul saw that David had spared him, he: (24:20)

a. Attempted to kill him.
b. Admitted that David would become king.
c. Begged David to leave the kingdom.

Answer the following question in your own words:

Saul was impressed that David had chosen to do good to someone who had been mean towards him. God wants us to do what is right, even to people who are hateful to us. Think about how Saul changed after David did what was right. How do you think our actions affect others? If we are hateful to someone, how might that affect them? What if we are kind to someone who is hateful to us?

LESSON 4

DAVID FINDS SAUL IN A CAVE

I Sam. 24

INTRODUCTION. After David and Jonathan made their second covenant, David became a fugitive and outlaw, running from Saul for most of the remainder of Saul's life. David first fled to Nob, a town in the territory of Benjamin called, "the city of the priests" (I Sam. 22:19). There the priest Ahimelech gave him some provisions and Goliath's sword, for David was unarmed and without any weapons (I Sam. 21:1-9).

David next went to Achish, the king of the Philistine city of Gath, but he was not welcome there among the Philistines (I Sam. 21:10-15). He escaped then to the cave of Adullam, a large cave in the lowlands of Judah. His father's family joined him there as well as a fighting force of 400 men who were discontented, distressed, and in debt. David removed his family to Moab for safety, then returned to Judah at the advice of the prophet Gad (I Sam. 22:1-5).

Meanwhile an Edomite named Doeg informed Saul that the priest Ahimelech had aided David. Saul called for Ahimelech and all the priests at Nob and commanded his servants to slay them. The servants of the king refused to strike the priests of the Lord, so Saul told Doeg, the Edomite, to kill them. Doeg killed eighty-five priests that day then attacked Nob, killing all in the city. Abiathar, one of the sons of Ahimelech, managed to escape and fled to David (I Sam. 22:6-23).

As David moved from place to place constantly trying to elude Saul and his men, his force of followers increased to 600. David and his 600 men next delivered the city of Keilah, located in the southern lowlands of Judah, from an attack by the Philistines. When Saul heard that David was in Keilah, he sent his army to besiege the city and trap David. However, David was warned by God, and he and his men fled to the wilderness of Ziph. It was at this time while David was in the hill country of Judah in the wilderness of Ziph that Jonathan came to him, and they renewed their covenant for the third time (I Sam. 23:1-18).

After a while the Ziphites betrayed David to Saul, so David and his men moved a little farther south in the wilderness. Saul continued to seek David, but receiving a message that the Philistines were invading his territory, he left his pursuit of David and turned against the Philistines (I Sam. 23:19-29).

David then went to Engedi at the edge of the wilderness on the western shore of the Dead Sea. This was an oasis watered by a hot spring that gushed forth hundreds of feet above the base of a large cliff, and the rocky gorges in the area offered many hideouts. When Saul returned from his encounters with the Philistines, he continued his pursuit of David with 3000 men. Saul went into one of the many caves in the area to rest unaware that David and his men were in the innermost part of the same cave (I Sam. 24).

A. DAVID FINDS SAUL

1. When David was in the wilderness of Engedi, Saul took _____ and went to seek David. (I Sam. 24:1-2)

2. Saul went into a _____ unaware that David and his men were in the innermost part. (I Sam. 24:3)

3. David's men told him the Lord had delivered his _____ into his hand. (I Sam. 24:4)

4. David secretly cut off a portion of Saul's _____. (I Sam. 24:4)

5. Afterwards David's heart _____ him because he had cut off Saul's robe. (I Sam. 24:5)

6. David told his men he could not harm the Lord's _____. (I Sam. 24:6)

7. David _____ his servants and did not allow them to harm Saul. (I Sam. 24:7)

8. When Saul left the cave, David arose and went out, calling to Saul, saying,

   _____. (I Sam. 24:8)

9. When Saul looked behind him, David _____ with his face to the ground. (I Sam. 24:8)

10. David told Saul that the Lord had delivered Saul into his hand, and though some urged him to kill Saul, he would not put forth his hand against the Lord's _____. (I Sam. 24:9-10)

11. He showed to Saul the portion of robe he had cut off, but told him he had not killed him, nor had he _____ against him, yet Saul hunted him to take his life. (I Sam. 24:11)

12. David said the Lord would judge between the two of them, but his (David's) _____ would not harm Saul. (I Sam. 24:12)

13. What proverb did David speak? (I Sam. 24:13)

14. He asked Saul whom he was pursuing: a dead _____ or a _____? (I Sam. 24:14)

B. SAUL'S REMORSE

1. When David finished speaking, Saul _____. (I Sam. 24:16)

2. He said David was more _____ than he. (I Sam. 24:17)

3. David had rewarded him with _____, but he had rewarded David with _____. (I Sam. 24:17)

4. Saul said, If a man find his _____, will he let him go away? (I Sam. 24:19)

5. Saul said he knew David would one day be _____, and the kingdom of Israel would be established in his hand. (I Sam. 24:20)

6. Saul asked David to swear that he would not cut off his _____, nor destroy his name from his father's house. (I Sam. 24:21)

BibleWise

Discussion Questions – David a Fugitive
Read 1 Samuel 21 - 24:22

- Why did David flee?
- Why didn't David try to kill Saul when he had the chance?
- What is mercy?
- What kind of character did it take to let Saul live?
- Why was David a better person than Saul?
- Why is it important to forgive?
- What was Saul's problem?
- Why couldn't he accept David's goodness?

BibleWise

Discussion Questions – Saul's Pursuit of David
Read 1 Samuel 26

- Why is Saul still in pursuit of David?
- What is jealousy? Why is it bad?
- Why wouldn't David kill Saul? (I Sam 26:9)
- Why does David take Saul's spear and water jug? (I Sam 26:10-12)
- What was David's message to Saul and his body guard? (I Sam 26:15-16)
- What is Saul's reaction to David's message?
- Should David return to Saul? Why?
- Would you be as forgiving if someone tried to hurt you?

http://www.fueling-christian-life.com/sunday-school-worksheets.html



David and Saul - 1 Samuel 24

Fill in the missing words:

(v1) Now it happened, when Saul had returned from following the _(a)_ , that it was told him, saying, "Take note! _(b)_ is in the Wilderness of En Gedi. (v2) Then _(c)_ took _(d)_ chosen men from all _(e)_ , and went to seek David and his men on the Rocks of the Wild Goats.

a) _____ b) _____

c) _____ d)_____

e)_____

Word Puzzle

D	M	A	L	A	T	J	L	L	X	E	Z	L	J	A
A	J	E	K	U	B	I	L	L	G	V	S	D	B	O
V	N	P	N	G	A	I	G	N	B	A	R	O	B	E
I	S	V	F	N	K	S	A	V	S	C	E	E	J	Y
D	A	E	V	I	S	R	A	E	L	C	G	S	Z	Z
T	J	Q	N	V	E	F	I	N	K	A	A	L	E	X
N	I	H	M	I	H	V	Q	I	R	V	S	R	Y	H
T	K	G	L	G	T	E	Q	U	E	G	T	L	E	O
Q	H	D	V	R	X	S	O	D	N	P	D	H	U	D
T	E	Z	S	O	M	C	I	X	I	C	B	A	R	D
Z	O	E	L	F	Z	Z	W	L	X	H	F	C	L	A
H	I	Y	F	V	T	V	N	F	I	O	K	U	S	M
V	I	V	D	E	V	E	C	R	G	H	G	B	L	F
U	D	D	M	E	P	D	R	D	O	Y	P	H	Q	L
N	A	D	C	K	G	C	N	O	U	O	U	V	Z	G

CAVE
COURAGE
DAVID
FORGIVING
ISRAEL
KILL
KNIFE
MEN
PHILISTINES
ROBE
SAUL
SAVED
SCARED

Interesting fact: The caves in the desert of En Gedi were used by the people as a place to stay and it also served as a burial place. The caves were large enough to hold 1000's of people.

Copyright notice: Free to use, but not to sell.

Year 2

Week 75

Saul Visits The Witch Of En Dor

Scriptures: 1 Samuel 28 and 1 Samuel 31

Key Verse: 1 Samuel 28:7 "Then Saul said to his servants, 'Find me a woman who is a medium, that I may go to her and inquire of her.' And his servants said to him, 'In fact, there is a woman who is a medium at En Dor.'"

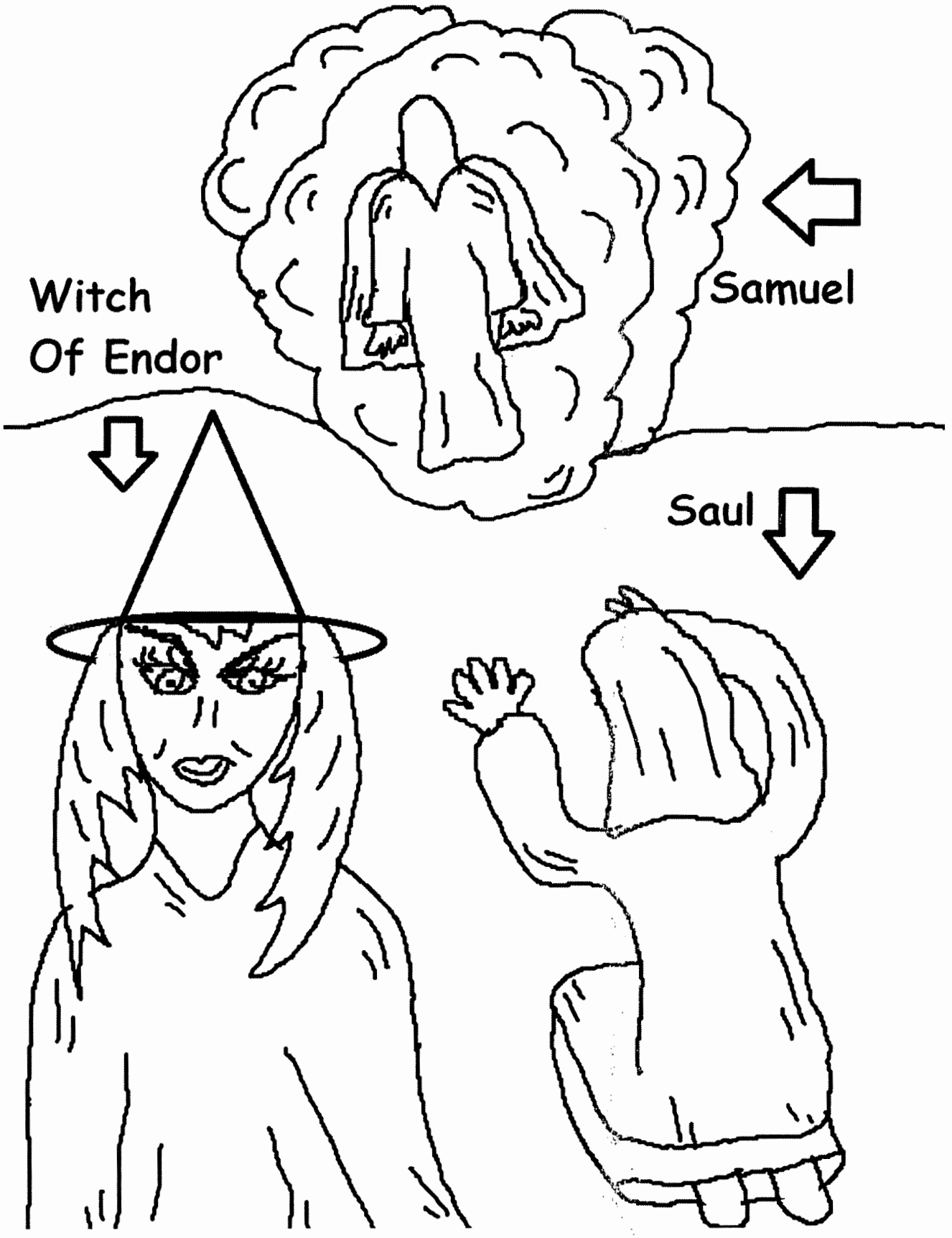
Key Points:

1. Samuel, the Lord's prophet had died. King Saul had put all of the mediums and spiritists (witches, sorcerers, etc.) out of the land of Israel. These people were quite common in idolatrous lands.

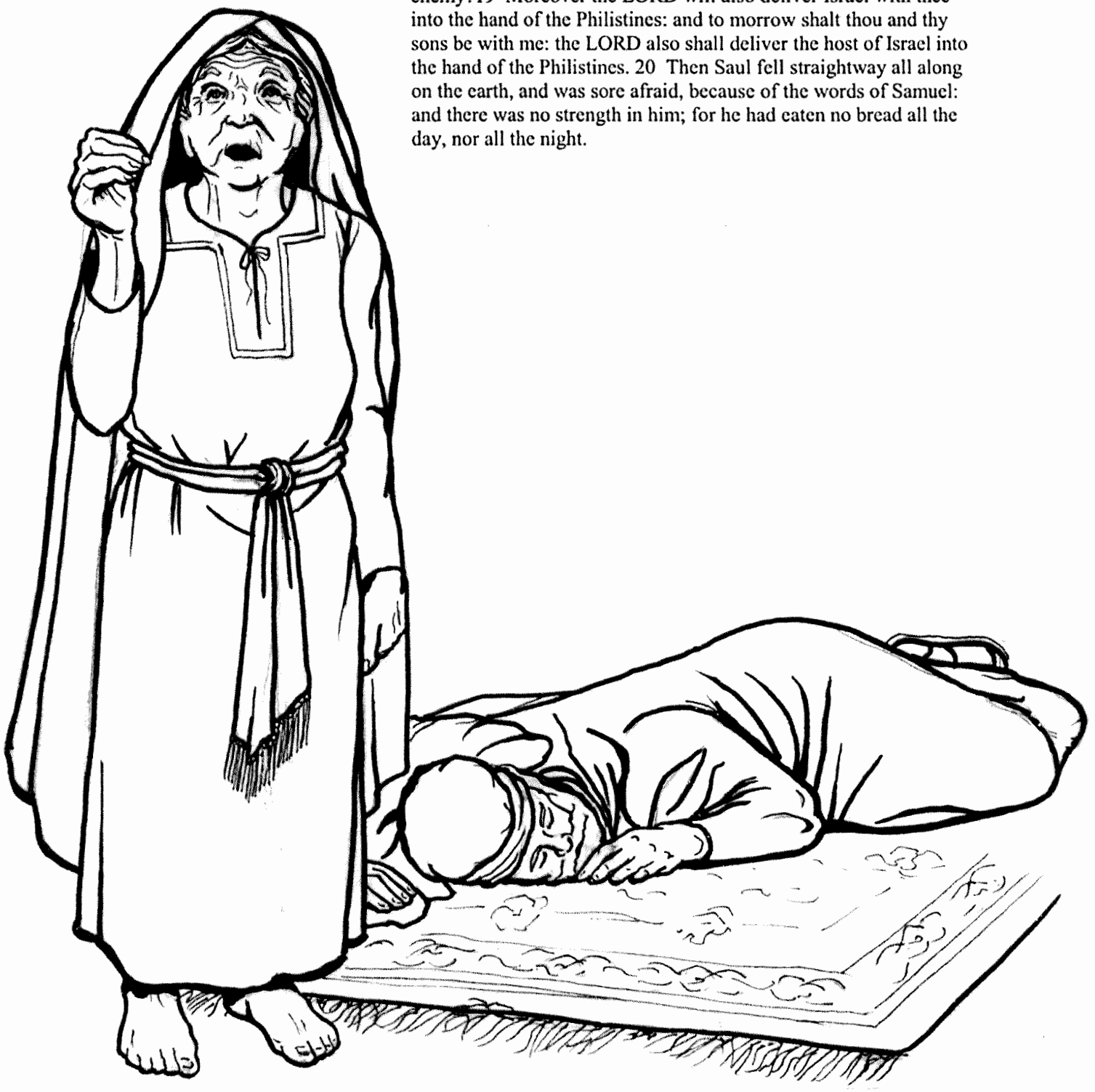
2. The Philistines were gathered for battle against Israel. Because Saul had repeatedly rejected God, God was not communicating with Saul via dreams, prophesy, or by the breastplate of judgment (urim). This scenario coupled together for a terrifying situation for Saul.

3. Saul ironically decided to disguise himself and turn to the Devil's realm for guidance instead of repenting and humbly turning to God. Saul requested that a witch bring Samuel up from the grave. Satan does not have this kind of power. Seeking witchcraft was expressly forbidden by God's law (see Ex. 22:18 and Lev. 19:31).

4. The witch shrieked when she saw Samuel's spirit. This had never happened before, but God allowed His Prophet Samuel's rest to be interrupted to bring Saul a final chilling prophesy. Samuel told Saul that God was Saul's enemy and that the next day he and his 3 sons would be killed in battle. His words rang true and they were all killed brutally by the Philistines.


Witch
Of Endor
Samuel
Saul

1 Sam 28:6 And when Saul inquired of the LORD, the LORD answered him not, neither by dreams, nor by Urim, nor by prophets.7 Then said Saul unto his servants, Seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and inquire of her. 8 And Saul disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, I pray thee, divine unto me by the familiar spirit, and bring me him up, whom I shall name unto thee.11 Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up unto thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel.16 Then said Samuel, Wherefore then dost thou ask of me, seeing the LORD is departed from thee, and is become thine enemy?19 Moreover the LORD will also deliver Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines: and to morrow shalt thou and thy sons be with me: the LORD also shall deliver the host of Israel into the hand of the Philistines. 20 Then Saul fell straightway all along on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.

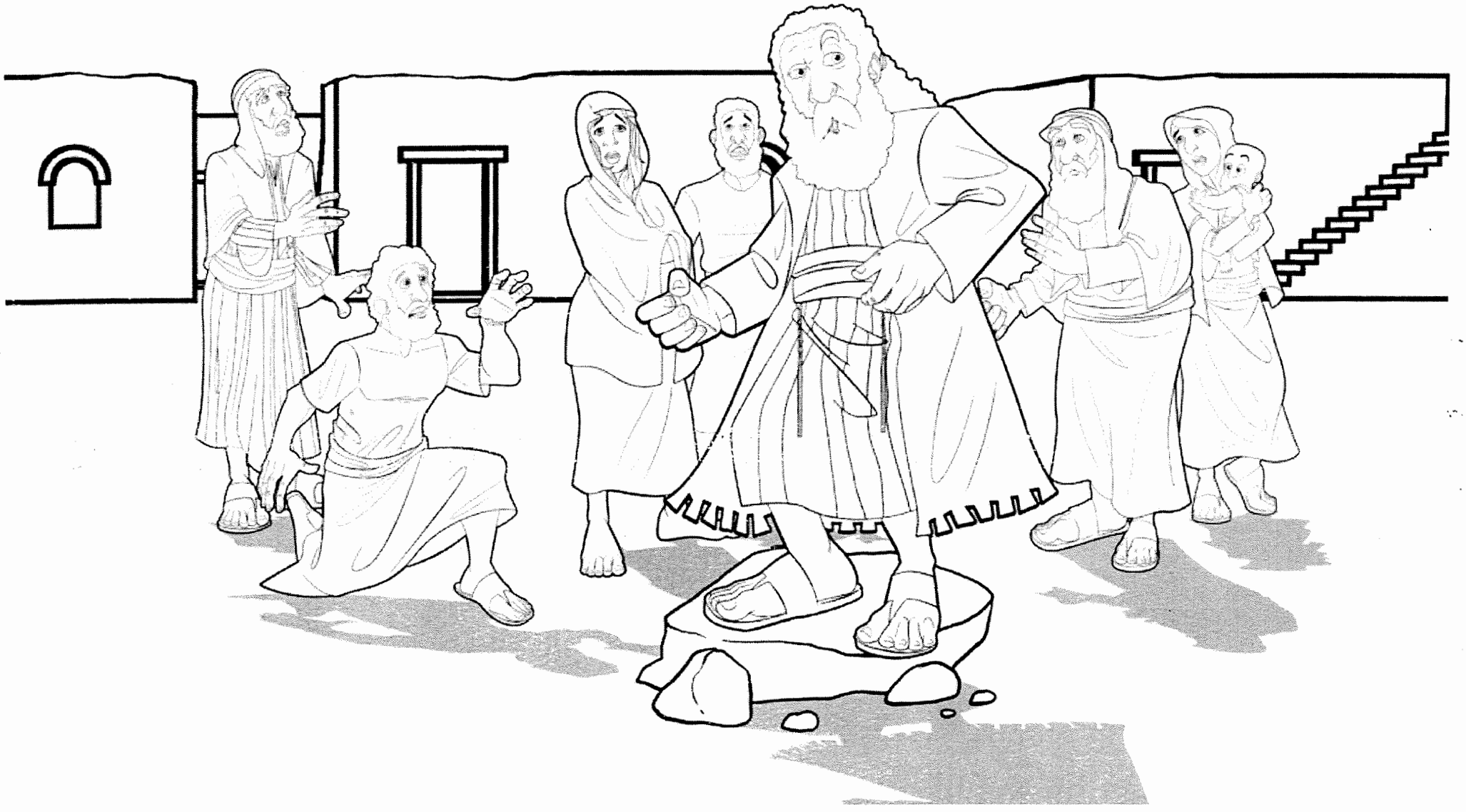


Isa 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?


kidadl

Bible Pathway Adventures

www.biblepathwayadventures.com



BibleWise

Saul, a Witch, and a Spirit

I Samuel 28:7

Use the word bank below to fill in the blanks and learn about Saul, the witch of Endor, and a spirit. Some words are used more than once.

_____ is afraid of the _____ .

Saul _____ himself to visit a _____ for help.

The _____ summons the _____ of _____ .

_____ tells _____ bad news about the future.

_____ falls to the ground because he is upset.

The _____ cooks for _____ so he can make the journey home.

WORD BANK

SAUL

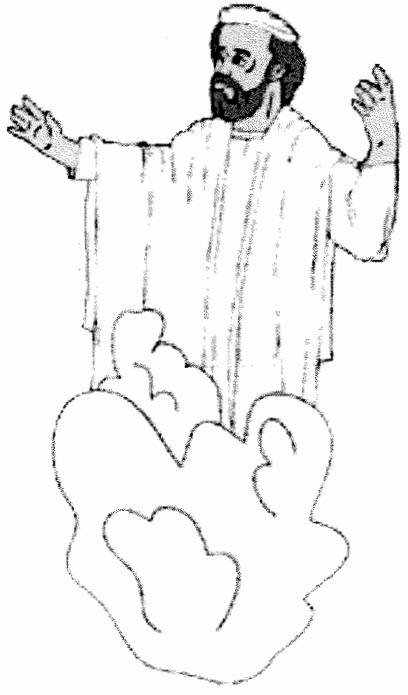
PHILISTINES

SPIRIT

WITCH

DISGUISES

SAMUEL



Copyright © 2015, BibleWise. All Rights Reserved. Activity by Kathryn Wojno .

Saul Visits Witch of En-dor
I Samuel 28, 31

Memory Verse:

"Then Saul fell at once full length on the ground, filled with fear because of the words of Samuel." I Sam 28:20

Choose the best answer:

Saul was looking for a medium because:

a. God would not answer him.
b. Samuel would not answer him.
c. He could not find David.

The woman did not want to do what Saul asked because she was afraid of:

a. David.
b. God
c. Saul.

The woman was afraid because she saw:

a. Samuel.
b. Saul.
c. God.

Samuel said God had torn the kingdom from Saul's hand because:

a. Saul had tried to kill David.
b. Saul had disobeyed by not destroying the Amelikites.
c. Saul had consulted a medium.

Who did Samuel predict would die in battle the following day?

a. Saul alone.
b. Jonathan alone.
c. Saul and his sons.

Saul was injured by:

a. The archers.
b. A swordsman.
c. His armor bearer.

Saul was killed by:

a. The Philistines.
b. His armor bearer.
c. Himself.

The people of _____ took Saul's body back from the Philistines:

a. Bethlehem.
b. Jabesh-gilead.
c. Beth-shan.

Samuel said that all this happened because of Saul's sin in which chapter?

a. I Samuel 15.
b. I Samuel 16.
c. I Samuel 17.



Bible Pathway Adventures

BIBLE QUIZ

WITCH OF ENDOR

Match the question with the answer on the right.

QUESTIONS

_____ King Saul was king of which people?

_____ Which army wanted to fight the Israelites?

_____ Why did King Saul want to talk to a witch?

_____ In which town did King Saul talk to a witch?

_____ Who did King Saul ask the witch to raise from the grave?

_____ Why did King Saul want to talk to Samuel?

_____ What did Samuel tell King Saul?

_____ What happened to King Saul after he visited the witch of Endor?

_____ Where in the Bible does Yahweh forbid trying to talk to dead people?

_____ How did King Saul lose his life?

ANSWERS

1. Philistines
2. Endor
3. Deuteronomy 18
4. Saul and his sons w their lives
5. Fell on his sword
6. Israelites
7. Went into battle ag the Philistines
8. The prophet Samue
9. To understand the f
10. To learn how to de Philistines

For more free Bible resources and Teacher Packs including coloring pages,



Bible Pathway Adventures

WORD SEARCH

WITCH OF ENDOR

U M X U V P B E N D O R W G Q H M S V S
D O F T J X M B M S G Z T J W M H O L A
F O T R I B E S Y I A Q C P P V Z L G M
B E H Y G R I J A T Z R R B O V C D N U
F U S O T D X K H H W P R T O Z L I A E
U B O U R Z O E W S A J A O Q Z K E Z L
U E P O H S I Q E U E T I H W T E R G L
K N F H F J E T H E K C K S G F N S L E
X J H I I W W S Z M D C H T Z N W Q O O
C A G E K L Q C A I J S V Y V D F M W F
Q M Q R F G I B W Q T S T S G U L Q D B
B I R K I N G S W D T S O J Y E N Q N W
L N I R M T B P T W Z G R U F D J M P I
T V B J Z S N S Z I R C A X C B T U R T
S W P P L G P T A N N Z H V O T U U O C
R I L K I Z R O J A K E Z L V O U O P H
Z M B F E W M D Z O F B S D A F N X H B
J U D G E W R O F O F I P T F J M C E V
Q M E F W V N F Z G A Z S A U L S F T B
Q R C Z V X M X A U I S R A E L I T E X

JUDGE
TZITZITS
PHILISTINES
ENDOR
PROPHET
SAMUEL
SOLDIERS
TORAH
MIZPAH
ISRAELITE
YAHWEH
TRIBES
ARROW
KING
WITCH
HORSES
SAUL
BENJAMIN

For more free Bible resources and Teacher Packs including coloring pages,
worksheets, quizzes and more visit our website at:

LESSON 5

SAUL AND THE WITCH OF ENDOR

I Sam. 28

INTRODUCTION. Sometime during David's fugitive years Samuel died and the people of Israel mourned for him. After David's encounter with Saul in the cave, David married Abigail, a woman of Carmel, and also Ahinoam, a woman of Jezreel. Both of these cities were located in the hill country of Judah where David was hiding. About the same time Saul gave his daughter Michal, who was David's first wife, to another man (I Sam. 25).

Again the Ziphites betrayed David to Saul, and again Saul began his pursuit of David. This time David discovered Saul and his men while they were sleeping in their camp. A deep sleep from the Lord had fallen on them, and David was able to steal into the camp, take Saul's spear, and a jug of water. David then stood on a hill afar off and called to Abner, Saul's captain, chastising him for not guarding the king. Again, Saul, realizing David had spared his life, said he had sinned and would no longer attempt to harm David. David then went on his way and Saul returned to his place, no longer pursuing David (I Sam. 26).

David still did not trust Saul, however, and fled once more to Achish, the Philistine king of Gath. Achish gave David the city of Ziklag as a home, and David, his men, and their families dwelt in the city (I Sam. 27).

Once again the Philistines gathered their army together to fight against Israel. Saul gathered his army, and the two armies camped about five miles apart. When Saul saw the Philistine host, he was frightened. He attempted to communicate with God, but was unsuccessful either by dreams, by the priests, or by the prophets. Saul previously had attempted to rid the land of witchcraft, but because of his fear of the coming battle, he told his servants to find a witch for him to consult. When his servants

advised him there was a medium at Endor, Saul went to seek her advice after disguising himself. He tricked her into calling for Samuel's spirit, and surprisingly Samuel's spirit appeared. Samuel's message, however, was not comforting or encouraging to Saul (I Sam. 28).

A. SAUL CONSULTS A WITCH (MEDIUM)

1. _____Samuel died and all Israel (I Sam. 28:3)
2. _____Saul had put away (I Sam. 28:3)
3. _____Israel gathered at Gilboa against the (I Sam. 28:4)
4. _____When Saul saw the host of the Philistines, he was (I Sam. 28:5)
5. _____When Saul inquired of the Lord, the Lord answered not, neither by (I Sam. 28:6)
6. _____Saul told his servants to find a (I Sam. 28:7)
7. _____His servants said there was such a woman at (I Sam. 28:7)
8. _____Saul disguised himself and went to see the woman by (I Sam. 28:8)
9. _____The woman believed Saul was laying for her a (I Sam. 28:9)
10. _____Saul swore to her by the Lord that she would receive no (I Sam. 28:10)
11. _____Saul asked the woman to bring up for him (I Sam. 28:11)
12. _____When the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a (I Sam. 28:12)
13. _____The woman then recognized (I Sam. 28:12)

a. night

b. dreams, Urim nor prophets

c. snare

d. lamented

e. loud voice

f. punishment

g. Endor

h. afraid

i. Philistines

j. familiar spirits, wizards (mediums, spiritists)

k. Samuel

l. woman with a familiar spirit (medium)

m. Saul

B. SAMUEL'S MESSAGE TO SAUL

1. _____The woman told Saul she had seen a god (spirit) ascending out of the (I Sam. 28:13)
2. _____When Saul asked what form the spirit had, she said he was an (I Sam. 28:14)
3. _____When Saul perceived it was Samuel, he (I Sam. 28:14)
4. _____When Samuel asked Saul why he had disturbed him, Saul said he was (I Sam. 28:15)
5. _____Saul said the Philistines make war and God does not (I Sam. 28:15)
6. _____Samuel said the Lord had departed from Saul and become his (I Sam. 28:16)
7. _____Samuel said the Lord had rent the kingdom from Saul and given it to (I Sam. 28:17)
8. _____Saul had not obeyed the voice of the (I Sam. 28:18)
9. _____The Lord had taken the kingdom from Saul because he had not executed the Lord's wrath upon (I Sam. 28:18)
10. _____Saul and his sons would die the next day, and the Lord would deliver Israel to the (I Sam. 28:19)
11. _____When Samuel had finished speaking, Saul fell to the earth and had no (I Sam. 28:20)
12. _____The woman persuaded Saul to (I Sam. 28:21-22)
13. _____She prepared a (I Sam. 28:24)
14. _____She set food before Saul and his (I Sam. 28:25)

a. eat

b. Lord

c. servants

d. strength

e. David

f. old man

g. Amalek

h. fatted calf and bread

i. answer

j. bowed

k. earth

l. Philistines

m. sore distressed

n. enemy

The story of Saul visiting the medium presents some difficult questions and can be hard to understand. Following is a good discussion on the topic which may be of use when preparing your lessons.

Saul & the Witch of Endor

The Question

Toward the end of King Saul's reign he went to a witch to have her conjure up the Prophet Samuel. I thought that once a person died they were no longer available to those of us still in our bodies and that any so called contact was really demonic. Yet in scripture it seems as though the witch contacted the ACTUAL Prophet Samuel—not just a demon spirit impersonating him. Can you explain this to me?
- Name and location unknown

The Answer

Part 1: Is contacting the dead possible?
Part 2: Handling things that don't fit

Is contacting the dead possible? (Part 1)

Contacting the dead, called necromancy is strictly forbidden activity in the Bible. God does not tell us it is not possible; what he does say is DON'T DO IT. Saul was well aware of the biblical law forbidding it. **"Now a man or a woman who is a medium or a spiritist shall surely be put to death."** (Leviticus 20:27) **"There shall not be found among you anyone...who casts a spell, or a medium, or a spiritist, or *one who calls up the dead.*"** (Deuteronomy 18:11)

King Saul had previously reinforced God's law on this matter and had outlawed mediums and spiritists in the land. Yet when he was in big trouble and couldn't seem to hear from God for himself he broke his own rule. Not surprising. Saul's reign was always marked by compromise and weak character and Samuel had told him early on that God would remove the kingdom from him in favor of David.

I agree that the scripture makes it sound as if this apparition was the real Samuel. The witch's description of the conjured spirit definitely caused Saul to believe it was so. The "ghost" spoke like Samuel and confirmed the things Samuel had already told Saul while he was on earth. So—was it really him? We don't know.

Here are some possibilities. Perhaps it was Samuel. If we accept that we are simply accepting the scripture as stated and cannot be faulted for doing so. If that is true God allowed it yet we may not conclude that God therefore approved it. God allows us to exercise our free will and sin even though he does not approve of sin at all.

Perhaps it was actually a demon disguising itself as Samuel. The witch may have had access to demonic spirits she controlled and who to some degree controlled her. They could have conjured up Samuel's likeness and repeated back all Samuel's words to Saul in his lifetime. Why would they want to confirm God's word to Saul? Demons desire to intersect with our world wherever possible. Perhaps they get something out of doing so that we don't fully understand.

Handling things that don't fit (Part 2)

The story of Saul and the witch or medium of Endor is one of those passages that it is difficult to wrap our minds around. Our theology often sticks things in strict slots that we like so everything stays neat and tidy. What then do we do when there are loose ends and messy details that don't fit our belief system?

Does this passage indicate the dead are accessible to us? If Samuel were God's prophet why would he submit to being called back? Who's in charge, a witch or God? If this happened once, might it happen again, in our modern times? If a person dies and goes immediately to either heaven or hell, how could they be hanging around close enough to be contacted?

All these questions are legitimate but not necessarily answerable because there are times when scripture doesn't give enough information to satisfy our curiosity. We are left with mysteries. But we shouldn't stop

asking questions. We should keep digging into God's Word because often a mystery will surprisingly settle for us over time as we seek God's wisdom.

There is an approach I like to take when I find a hard passage of scripture and I'll share it with you. The first thing I do is look it up and read it in as many other translations as possible. To that I might add a paraphrase such as *The Message*. (A paraphrase is not a strict translation from the original language but a loose rendering which tries to capture the sense of the passage.)

I use every available study note and cross reference that each Bible supplies. Bible scholars who have asked the same questions frequently offer up solutions or possibilities I have never considered. They have taken into consideration customs of the day and archeological finds and word meaning nuances that are extremely helpful.

Beyond the Bible itself there are Bible dictionaries, Topical Bible studies and commentaries with a wealth of information to aid in understanding. Even as I researched this question of yours, I used all of the above. That's how I know it has been much asked and debated over time.

Finally, praying for understanding actually works. In fact, I think it is often the Holy Spirit who inspires our curiosity in the first place. Submit mysteries to him and wait. They WILL be answered, either here or in eternity.

Year 2

Week 76

David Becomes King

Scriptures: 2 Samuel 2, and 2 Samuel 5:1-3

Key Verse: 2 Samuel 5:3 "Therefore all the elders of Israel came to the king at Hebron, and King David made a covenant with them at Hebron before the Lord. And they anointed David king over Israel."

Key Points:

1. David asked God to which city in Judah he should go and live. God responded for David to go to Hebron where the men of Judah anointed him as king over the house of Judah. He was king in Hebron for 7 ½ years.

2. But there were those who were still loyal to Saul. Abner, Saul's commander placed Ishbosheth as king over all Israel (except the tribe of Judah) and a physical competition was proposed: 12 young men from the tribe of Benjamin (Saul's tribe) and 12 young men from the tribe of Judah competed. Each one grasped his opponent by the head and thrust their swords into each one's sides so that all 24 men died. This led to a very fierce battle that day. Abner and the men of Israel were defeated by the servants of David.

3. Abner called out to Joab to cease fighting brother-against-brother. Joab was head of David's army. Joab blew the trumpet thus signifying the end of the fighting.

4. At age 30, all of the tribes of Israel finally came to David at Hebron in peace. He made a covenant with them before the Lord. The men of Israel anointed David. This was the third time that David had been anointed. David ruled over the unified kingdom for 33 more years.


KING
DAVID

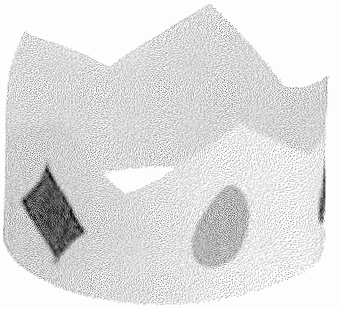


Visit www.kidadl.com for more free coloring pages

DLTK's Crafts for Kids

Paper Crown

This simple project can be worn by the children after it's been created. Great for a multitude of themes and celebrations. Use different colors appropriate for the theme or the child's preferences.



Materials

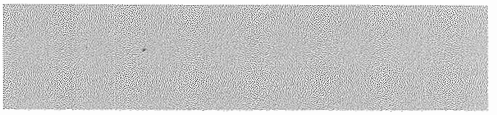
- thin cardboard (poster board or old cereal boxes work well)
- foil gift wrap or construction paper
- Scissors
- Paint, crayons, or felt-tip pens
- glue
- Stapler
- Optional: stickers, markers, glitter, shapes cut from constructionpaper

Instructions

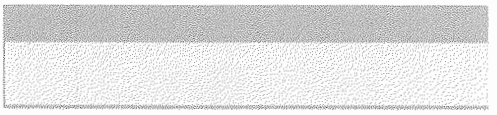
- Cut a strip of cardboard long enough to go around your head and overlap slightly
  - you may need to staple two pieces together to make it long enough.
  - the strip should be 3 or 4 inches wide and long enough to go around the head



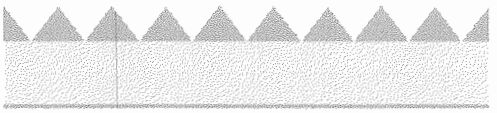
- Cut a piece of construction paper or foil gift wrap the same length but slightly wider (2 inches or so wider)
  - again you might need to staple two pieces together to make it long enough



- Glue the construction paper to the cardboard so the bottom edge lines up



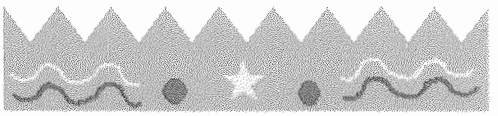
- Cut a zigzag in the top edge of the construction paper



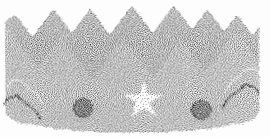
  - Note: the reason I make the construction paper wider is that I found it difficult for the

children to cut the zigzag edge from the cardboard. With the wider construction paper, they can just cut the zig zag through the paper

- Decorate the paper side (not the cardboard side) using markers, glitter or stickers



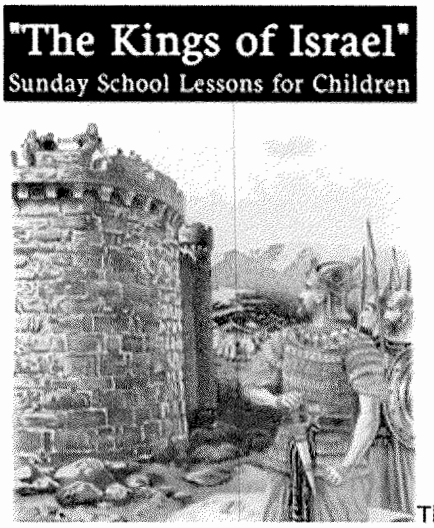
- Make a ring with the cardboard facing in (toward the head) and the paper facing out and staple to make a crown - adult assistance required for this step.



- Ministry-To-Children.com - http://ministry-to-children.com -

Sunday School Lesson: David Becomes King

Posted By Kelly Henderson On Nov 9th 2010 @ 3:07 pm In Lesson Plans | No Comments



This lesson is a continuation of Israel's Kings. It is the conclusion to the study of David. Click here to see the lesson index.

The focus of this lesson is how David becomes king in God's timing. The lesson is a reminder that God keeps His promises and as His followers we are to trust Him completely and follow Him faithfully as we wait for His promises to be fulfilled. This lesson can be adapted for individual ministry needs.

Bible Story: David Becomes King
Scripture: The lesson is based on events taken from 2 Samuel 1-2:1-5 and 2 Samuel 5, 7
Target Age Group: Age 9 – 11 (U.S. 3rd – 5th Grade)
Learning Context: Sunday School
Target Time Frame: 60 minutes
Printer Friendly Bible Lesson: this lesson plan
You Can Help: Please share your feedback and suggestions to improve this children's Bible lesson. Click here to respond

Supply List: Construction paper for footprints, index cards, picture symbolizing heaven, Bibles, Pictures or flannel graphs depicting scenes for the lesson, crown

Learning Goal: Students will learn from David's life to trust God to keep His promises and always seek His direction as they make decisions.

Learning Indicator: As students participate in the Footprint Activity they will be able to verbalize ways they can seek God's direction in the decisions they have to make. Students will be able to demonstrate their comprehension of the lesson by answering review questions.

Learning Activity #1: Create 2 sets of footprints. Make one set out of brown construction paper and the other out of red. The brown footprints will demonstrate how we depart from God's path by following our own wisdom without seeking God's direction. The red footprints will demonstrate following God and His directions in our lives. The footprints will be placed

on the floor of the classroom. On the opposite side of the room place a crown or another object to symbolize the time when believers go to heaven. The red footprints can be taped down heading in the direction of the symbol for heaven. The brown ones will be movable to demonstrate that a person can travel far away from God's path but can return to that path by repenting of sin and turning back to Him. On index cards have decisions that people make (friends, sports, college, marriage, career, etc). As you lead the students through this activity have a student choose a card. As a class discuss what it would take to stay on the red footprints following God's plan. (Walk with God daily by praying and spending time in His Word) What decisions would a person need to make to end up on the brown footprints? (Not seeking God about a decision. An example: Friends-choosing Godly friends that make wise decisions would keep us on God's path. Choosing friends who use bad language, disobey authority etc. would take us off God's path and put us on the brown path. When we are following God on His path we are to share the love of Jesus with the people who use bad language and disobey authority but we don't choose them to be our friends who we spend all our time with.) If believers step off God's path and go down their own path it's not impossible to get back on the right path. Repenting of sin and turning back to God can get you back on His path for your life. The only way we can stay on God's path is to seek His direction for the decisions we make and make sure that what we do is in agreement with what God's word teaches us is true. (The Gospel can be included in this activity by adding a destination that is not heaven. The sign can be titled "Separated from God forever." (2 Thessalonians 1:8-9) If a person never believes in the Lord Jesus they will always be following the brown footprints that lead to a life separated from God forever.) (A simpler option is to use a hopscotch board made out of tape or squares on the floor. The vertical ones would represent God's plan and the horizontal ones represent going our own ways.)

Test: Review Questions

Memory Verse: Proverbs 3:5-6 "Trust in the LORD with all your heart and lean not on your own understanding; in all your ways acknowledge Him, and He will make your paths straight." (The Footprint Activity would be helpful to teach the meaning of this verse.)

Bible Lesson:

Throughout the Bible God has made many promises. Whenever God makes promises He always keeps His promises. Often it takes many years for His promises to be fulfilled. Can you think of any promises God made in the Bible?

- When Adam and Eve sinned God promised to send a Savior. Genesis 3:15. How long did it take for this promise to be fulfilled? (thousands of years)
- God promised Noah that He was going to send a flood that would destroy mankind from the earth. (Genesis 6:13) How long did it take for this promise to be fulfilled? (Somewhere around 100 years Genesis 5:32, Genesis 7:6)
- God promised Abraham he would have a son and would become the father of many nations. (Genesis 12:2, 13:16, 16:10, 17:4) How long did it take for Abraham to receive God's promise? 25 years (Genesis 12:4, 21:5)

These are just a few examples of God's promises and how long it took for them to be fulfilled. When God says He is going to do something He is going to do it.

As we have been studying the life of David what did he know God had anointed him for? (To be the king over Israel) After David was anointed king did he immediately become the new king? (No) What did David do while he waited God's timing to be king? (He was faithful in whatever task he had been given) Was David's life easy while he waited to be king? (No) What made David's life difficult while he waited for God's promise to be fulfilled? (Saul was jealous and tried to have him killed)

Let's turn in our Bible to 2 Samuel 1. If you had an enemy that had been trying to kill you for

years how would you respond when you found out that he was dead? David had every reason to celebrate and rejoice when he learns of Saul's death (2 Samuel 1:1-10). Saul had made his life extremely difficult. Let's read how David responds to the news of Saul and Jonathan in 2 Samuel 1:11-12. David models grace and respect toward his enemy after he dies. David sings a song in honor of Saul and his close friend Jonathan 1 Samuel 1:17-27). From this song you would never know that Saul was David's enemy.

Do you and I respond with the character that David did towards his enemy? (Proverbs 24:17, Obadiah 1:12, 15) God can enable us to love our enemies and not rejoice over them when they face punishment.

David suffered many years of difficulties while waiting for God's timing to become king and now Saul was dead. Human understanding would make David think now was his time to become king. David could have gathered Israel together and declared that he was the new king because God had anointed him when he was a young shepherd boy. David did not do that. Let's read 2 Samuel 2:1. David is a good example of someone who puts our memory verse for today into practice. David asked God's direction before he made any decision. God answered David and gave him clear directions.

It wasn't time for David to be king over all of Israel. Israel was made up of 12 tribes or families. For now it David would be king over one tribe, the tribe of Judah. David didn't lean on his own understanding and by allowing God to direct his paths he was right where he was supposed to be.

Let's flip over to 2 Samuel 5. In your spare time you can read the events that took place before David became king over all Israel (2 Samuel 2:8-4:12). God was working out things in His timing and finally it was time for God's promise for David to be king over Israel to take place. Let's read 2 Samuel 5:1-3. (Choose a volunteer to be David and have another student place the crown on his head. The class cheers and thanks God for their king.)

(2 Samuel 5:6-12) After David became king over all Israel he built his palace in Jerusalem and lived there. Because God was with David in all his plans others could see that David was becoming more and more powerful.

As believers the more we obey God's directions in our life the more His Holy Spirit has power in our life. People will see that we live powerful lives for God because we aren't controlled by our sinful natures.

After David became king he still faced difficulties. As Israel's King he led his armies to fight against their enemies. Before he fought a battle he would ask God for his instructions. 2 Samuel 5:18-19, 22-25. God told David what to do and he obeyed God's directions. The result was that David won the battles over his enemies.

(2 Samuel 7) God gave David a time of peace as he ruled as king over Israel. David was relaxing in his palace one evening and he began to think about how he lived in a big beautiful palace and the place where God was worshiped was a tent (Tabernacle). That bothered David and he wanted to build a beautiful place for God's people to go and worship Him. David spoke about his desire to a prophet named Nathan.

Later that night God spoke to Nathan about David's desire to build a beautiful place for God. God told Nathan that David would not be the one who would build a house for His name but his son would (2 Samuel 7:12-13). When God spoke to Nathan about David He made some special promises for David. One of the promises would not take place in David's lifetime but would happen in the future. Let's read about this future promise God made in 2 Samuel 7:16. God was promising David that a King would be born from his family who would reign forever.

When David heard what God told Nathan he responded by worshiping Him. 2 Samuel 7:18-29 records David's response to God. David was honored that the God of the universe would promise that someone from his family would reign as king forever. David knew that God would keep His promises and one day that King reign. (2 Samuel 7:28-29)

David didn't live to see the day that God's promise would be fulfilled. Even though David never lived to see that promise fulfilled he fully trusted that God would keep his promise. Thousands of years after David's death a King was born. Does anyone know who that King is? (Jesus) The first part of God's promise has taken place for David and even now we as His followers are waiting for that day when Jesus will come back to earth and reign as King of kings forever and ever.

David teaches us to trust God's promises and faithfully obey Him every day. Although David did not live a life free of mistakes God calls him 'a man after His own heart' (1 Samuel 13:14, Acts 13:22) David repented of his sins before God and God forgave him.

We can live as men, women, boys and girls after God's own heart as well. That doesn't mean we will be perfect. It means that as we live our lives following God's plan for us when we sin against Him we quickly repent. When we repent God forgives us (1 John 1:9) and we continue following after God and desire to know His heart.

If you have never believed in the Lord Jesus as the Savior for your sins you can repent (turn away from your sins) and believe in Him today. Jesus died on the cross to take the punishment for sin we deserved. He was buried and three days later He rose again. You can be saved today and start following God's perfect plan for your life.

Close in prayer.

Review Questions:

1. Who always keeps His promises? (God)
2. What promise was David waiting for God to fulfill? (To become king over Israel)
3. True or False David rejoiced and threw a party when he heard Saul was dead. (False)
4. What did David do before making any decision? (Asked God for instructions)
5. Where did David rule as king first? (Over the tribe of Judah)
6. Where did David build his palace? (Jerusalem)
7. What did David want to do for God? (Build Him a beautiful house)
8. What promises did God give to David? (His son would build His House, and someone from his family would reign forever as king)
9. What promise are you waiting for God to fulfill? How will you live your life as you wait?

Need More Help? Browse our Sunday School game ideas or find a Bible coloring page.

Article printed from Ministry-To-Children.com: **http://ministry-to-children.com**

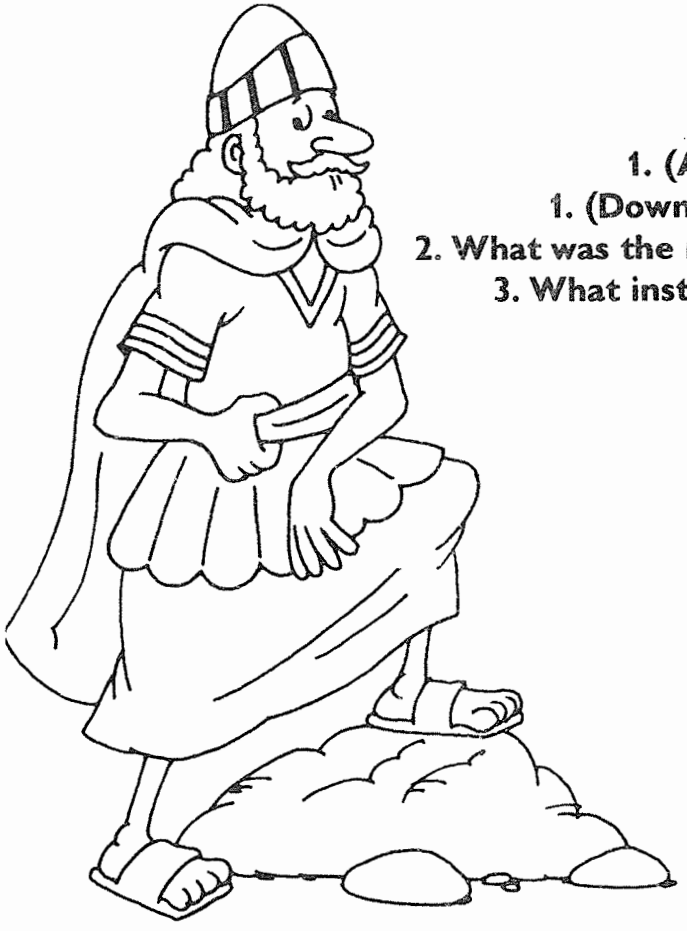
URL to article: **http://ministry-to-children.com/david-becomes-king-lesson/**

Copyright © 2007-2012 Ministry-to-Children.com ~ You may use for any offline ministry purpose.

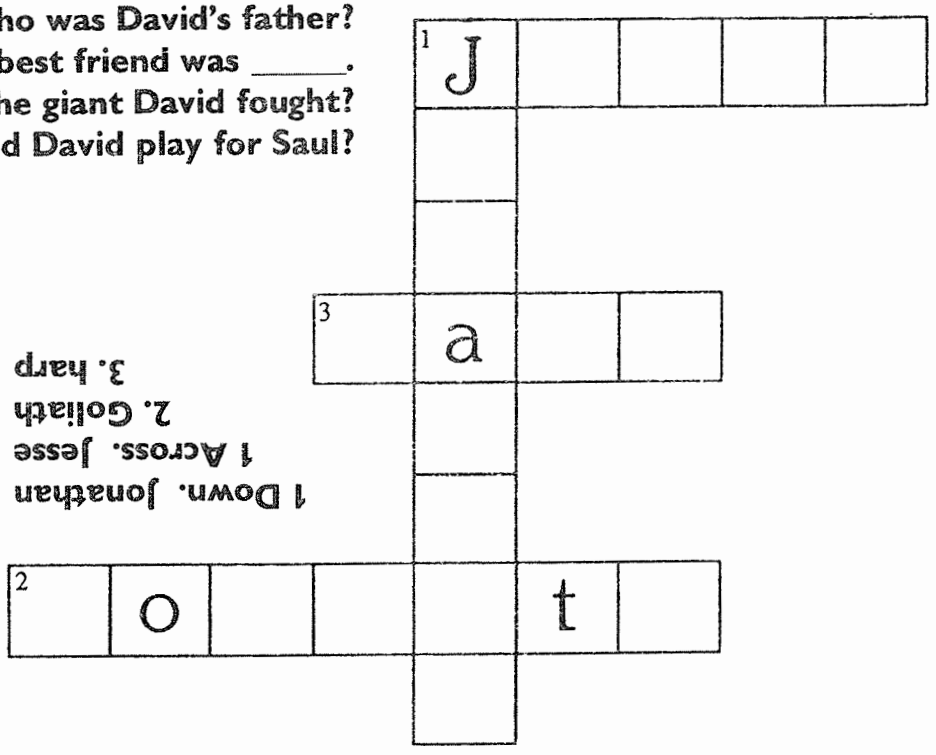
The Life of David

1 Samuel 16:1—1 Kings 2:10

Can you do this crossword puzzle about David's life?
If you need help use the clues in the box below.



1. (Across) Who was David's father?
1. (Down) David's best friend was _____.
2. What was the name of the giant David fought?
3. What instrument did David play for Saul?

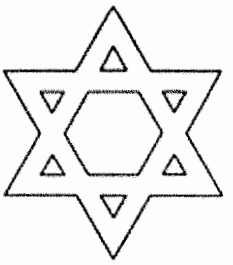


1 Down. Jonathan
1 Across. Jesse
2. Goliath
3. harp

God chose David to be the next king. But King Saul didn't like David and he made life very hard for him.



The King David

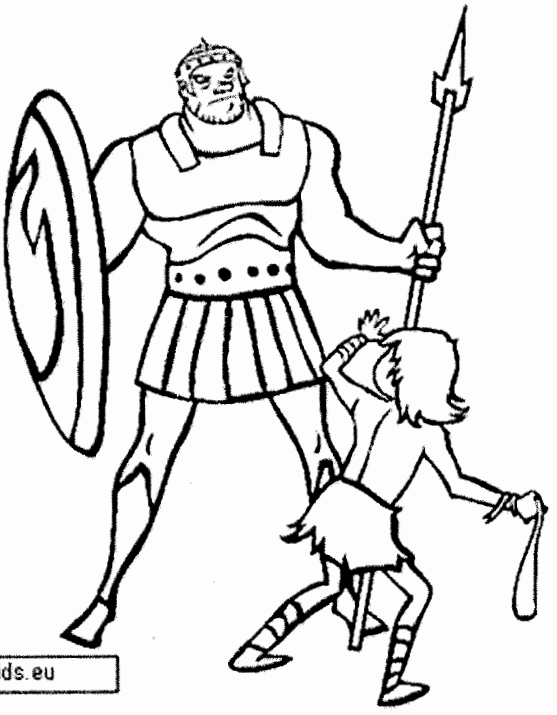


O P
E J
R R A E D I
N I U N S H E P H E R D
Z I S O S R U R B I K N O N A
S D G F G R H A K L U M R N H B O C D S
P A N E S A M U E L S A P S A L M S R
T I G H E K L L Q A H E R D G O J K
P L G O L I A T H L F A V U B L N
S X S A D F G H E J K R J P O Q
J E S S E E R T M Y U I P V S B
C V B A S B E T H L E H E M

Find the hidden words

- Israel
- Saul
- Samuel
- Jesse
- Goliath
- Sling
- Ark
- Jerusalem
- Psalms
- Shepherd
- Solomon
- Judah
- Bethlehem
- Harp





www.biblekids.eu

David Becomes King
II Samuel 2:1-5:3

Memory Verse:

"And the LORD said to you, 'You shall be shepherd of my people Israel, and you shall be prince over Israel.'" II Sam 5:2

Choose the best answer:

David was made King of Judah, but the King of Israel was: (2:8)

a. Asahel.
b. Ish-bosheth.
c. Abner.

In the battle of Gibeon, Abner lost 360 men while David lost only: (2:30)

a. 20.
b. 30.
c. 40.

Abner came to David in order to:

a. Spy on him.
b. Offer his help in becoming king.
c. Plan a battle.

Who murdered Abner?

a. Asahel.
b. David.
c. Joab.

Rechab and Baanah killed Ish-bosheth, thinking David would be:

a. Angry.
b. Pleased.
c. Sad.

How did David react to the news instead?

a. He made them princes.
b. He threw a feast.
c. He had them killed.

David was anointed king of Israel at:

a. Bethlehem.
b. Hebron.
c. Kiriath-Arba.

David was _____ years old when he began to reign.

a. 20.
b. 30.
c. 40.

Answer the following question in your own words.

Twice in this story, the enemy of David is murdered. However, each time David reacts by bringing justice on the one who killed his enemy. Think about someone you consider to be your enemy. Based on David's example, what should you want for your enemies? Should you show them justice or mercy? How should we act toward our enemies?

LESSON 6

THE DEATH OF SAUL - DAVID BECOMES KING

I Sam. 31; II Sam. 5:1-5

INTRODUCTION. As the Philistines prepared for war against Israel, the Philistine king Achish planned to take David and his men with him into battle. However, the other Philistines did not trust David to fight with them and forced Achish to send David back to Ziklag (I Sam. 29).

When David returned to Ziklag, he discovered the city had been attacked and burned by some Amalekites and all the people of the city taken captive including David's two wives. David and his men pursued the Amalekites, and when they discovered the enemy camp, the Amalekites were feasting and celebrating their victory. David and his men attacked the Amalekite raiders, recovered the captives and all the spoil (plunder) the Amalekites had carried away from Ziklag. When David returned to Ziklag, he sent some of the spoil as a gift to the elders in various cities of Judah (I Sam. 30).

Meanwhile the battle between the Philistines and Israel occurred at Mount Gilboa in the north. Saul was mortally wounded in the battle, his three sons including Jonathan were killed, and the Israelite army fled leaving the bodies of their king and his sons behind. When the Philistines discovered the bodies, they cut off the heads and hung the bodies on the wall of the city of Beth Shan as trophies of their victory.

Remember the men of Jabesh Gilead? These were the people of the city whom Saul rescued from the Ammonites when he first became king (I Sam. 11). These men of Jabesh Gilead, in an act demonstrating their gratitude for Saul's earlier bravery to them, stole by night to Beth Shan, removed the bodies of Saul and his sons, and took them back to Jabesh for burial.

A. SAUL'S DEATH

1. The Philistines fought against Israel who fell slain in _____. (I Sam. 31:1)

2. The Philistines slew Saul's three sons, _____, _____, and _____. (I Sam. 31:2)

3. Saul was wounded severely by the _____. (I Sam. 31:3)

4. Saul asked his armorbearer to draw his _____ and thrust him through. (I Sam. 31:4)

5. His armorbearer was afraid, so Saul took his own sword and _____ on it. (I Sam. 31:4)

6. Saul's armorbearer fell on his sword and _____ with Saul. (I Sam. 31:5)

7. The next day the Philistines cut off Saul's _____ and stripped him of his _____. (I Sam. 31:8-9)

8. They put his armor in the house of their idols, and fastened his _____ to the wall of Beth Shan. (I Sam. 31:10)

9. The valiant men of Jabesh Gilead went by _____ and removed the bodies of Saul and his sons from the wall. (I Sam. 31:11-12)

10. They brought the bodies to Jabesh, burnt them and _____ the bones. (I Sam. 31:12-13)

B. DAVID BECOMES KING. After the death of Saul, the Lord instructed David to go to Hebron. There the tribe of Judah anointed David as their king, and he reigned over Judah for seven years in Hebron (II Sam. 1-2). During this time there was civil war between those loyal to David and the remaining descendants of Saul who attempted to claim for themselves the throne of Israel. When the house of Saul was finally vanquished, the elders of all Israel came to David and anointed him king over all Israel. The tribes of Israel for the first time were truly united, and David reigned for another thirty-three years over a united Israel and Judah (II Sam. 3-5:5).

1. After Saul's death, the Lord directed David to go to Hebron. What occurred there? (II Sam. 2:1, 4)

2. After seven years when the elders of all the tribes came to Hebron to anoint David their king, what did they say the Lord had told David? (II Sam. 5:1-2)

3. What did the elders of Israel do then? (II Sam. 5:3)

4. David was _____ years old when he began to reign, and he reigned _____ years. In Hebron he reigned over Judah for _____, and in Jerusalem he reigned _____ over all Israel and Judah. (II Sam. 5:4-5)

...and the Lord said to thee,
Thou shalt feed my people Israel,
and thou shalt be a captain over Israel.
II Sam 5:2

Year 2

Week 77

David Brings the Ark to Jerusalem

Scriptures: 2 Samuel 6 and 1 Chronicles 13-16

Key Verse: 2 Samuel 6:15 "So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the Lord with shouting and with the sound of the trumpet"

Key Points:

1. After the ark was returned from the enemy Philistines, King David decided to move it from the home of Abinidab (which was on a hill), to Jerusalem where he had erected a tent for it.

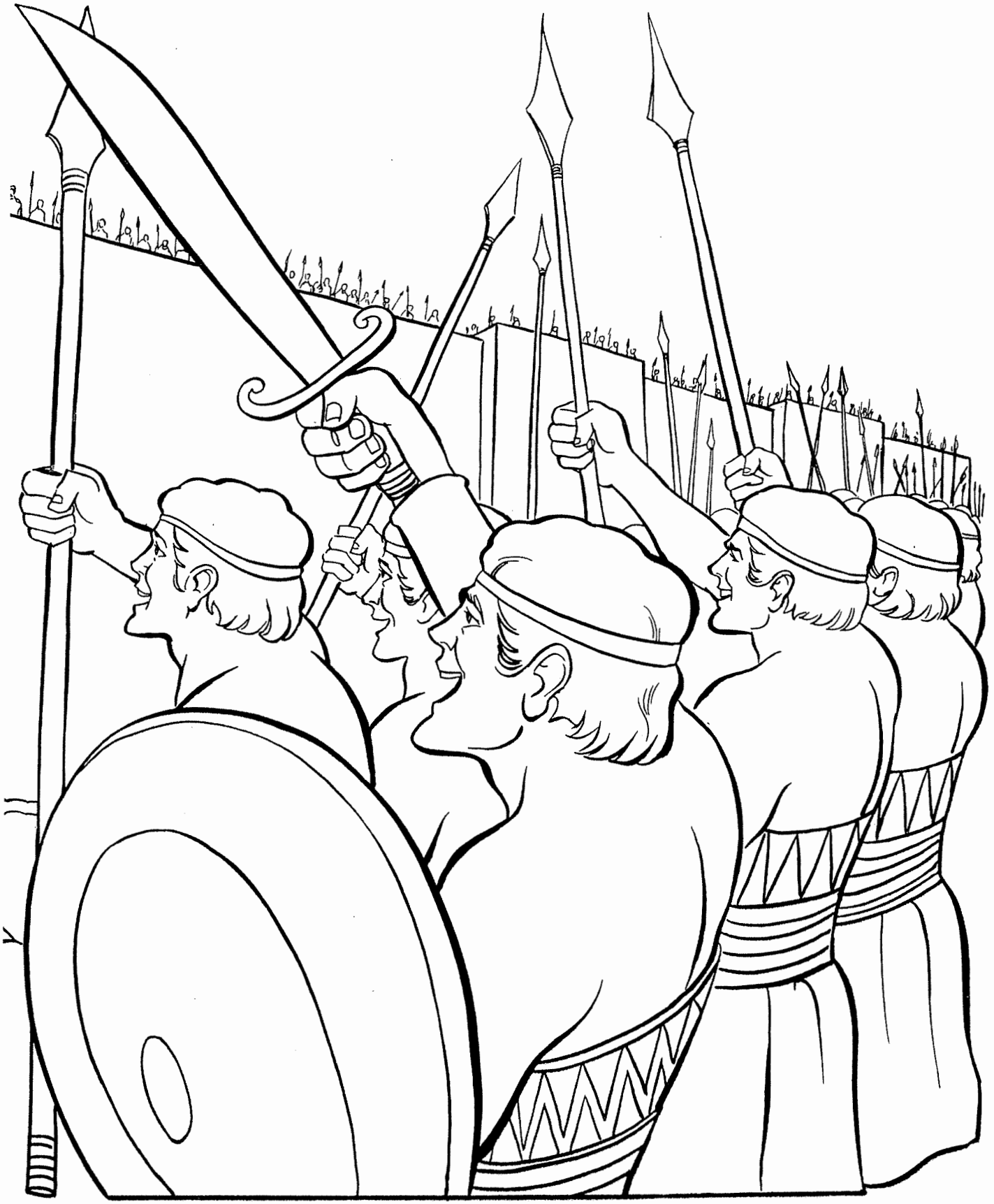
2. Instead of the ark being carried by the priests on poles as God commanded (see Numbers 4: 4-15), they placed the ark on a new cart pulled by oxen. Uzzah was instantly killed by God because he touched the ark to steady it when the ox stumbled. David was first angry, and then the fear of The Lord came over him.

3. After 3 months, the ark was properly carried by the priest with poles to Jerusalem. David and the Israelites rejoiced greatly with dancing, singing, and musical instruments offering sacrifices also. They were careful in their dedication to treat the ark as Most Holy this time.

4. Michal, David's wife disapproved of the zealous, joyous, exuberant display which David presented as the ark returned from the Philistines to its proper place. He humbled himself by removing his regal robes down to his common linen garments to celebrate just like the rest of the people. Because of her disapproval and judgmental attitude, she was barren the rest of her life (never having any children).



David, now king of Judah, brought the Ark of God to . . .



. . . Jerusalem, and there was great joy in the city.

MEMORY VERSE

2 SAMUEL 6:2

"And David arose and went with all the people who were with him from Baale Judah to bring up from there the ark of God, whose name is called the Name, the LORD of Hosts, who dwells between the cherubim."

WHAT YOU WILL NEED:

Small slips of paper (2"x 4").

Enough straws for each child in your class, four bowls and masking tape.

Crayons or markers and drawing paper.

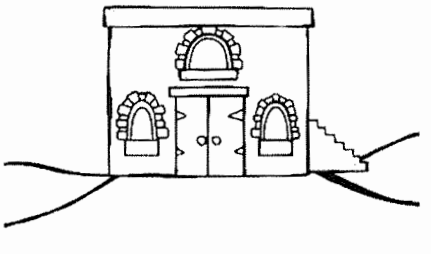
ATTENTION GRABBER!

Memory Hop

Prior to class write out today's theme on small sheets of paper (one word per sheet). Do two sets. For the younger classes try shortening the theme to "Serve God the right way." Have everyone gather together and explain to them what the theme will be for today's lesson. Ask them to repeat the theme a couple of times.

Choose two players and have them come to the front of the class. Next tell the two children to turn around and close their eyes (No Peeking!). While they have their eyes closed distribute both sets of the words of the theme in various areas of the classroom. Then have them open their eyes and have them find the words of the theme in order. See which child can put together the theme first. This will test their memory and how well they were listening for the theme. Allow some of the other children also play. God wants us to serve Him in the right way.

The Ark is Returned to Jerusalem



David Brings Ark to Jerusalem
II Samuel 6; I Chronicles 13-16

Memory Verse:

"Because you did not carry it the first time, the LORD our God broke out against us, because we did not seek him according to the rule." I Chron 15:13

Choose the best answer:

How did David choose to move the ark of God?

a. On the shoulders of Levites.
b. On a cart drawn by oxen.
c. Carried by his servants.

What happened when Uzzah reached out to steady the ark?

a. God blessed him.
b. He was filled with the spirit.
c. God struck him dead.

David was afraid of the Lord, so he:

a. Left the ark with Obed-edom.
b. Destroyed the ark.
c. Brought the ark to Jerusalem.

Once David saw that the house of Obed-edom was blessed, he:

a. Had the ark carried to Jerusalem by Levites.
b. Put the ark back on the cart to return to Jerusalem.
c. Asked Obed-edom to continue to house the ark.

David recognized that Uzzah's death was a result of:

a. David's disobedience in how the ark was carried.
b. David's disobedience in bringing the ark to Jerusalem.
c. Saul's disobedience in the matter of the Amelikites.

David had the ark placed in a:

a. Temple.
b. House.
c. Tent.

Answer the following question in your own words.

David may have been trying to do what was right, but because he did not follow the commandments of God, Uzzah lost his life. Think of a time when you may be tempted to only do part of what God has commanded, or to do something God has commanded but to do it in a way other than what God desires. How can we use the tools God has given us to avoid making the same mistake as David?

Year 2

Week 78

David Plans a House For God

Scriptures: 2 Samuel 7 and 1 Chronicles 17 and 22

Key Verse: 1 Chronicles 22:19 "Now set your heart and your soul to seek the Lord your God. Therefore arise and build the sanctuary of the Lord God, to bring the ark of the covenant of the Lord and the holy articles of God into the house that is to be built for the name of the Lord."

Key Points:

1. King David was living at peace in Jerusalem in a fine, cedar house. He realized that the ark of God was kept in a tent. He told God's Prophet, Nathan, that he wanted to build a fine house for God.

2. God's words and vision through Nathan were thus:

    a. I took you from the sheepfold.
    b. I have never asked to have a house built for me. I moved about with Israel.
    c. You will not build Me a house-I will build an eternal house for you, i.e. from your descendants will come the everlasting King of Kings. This spiritual "house" would show God's selection of David's family as royal. His generations would bring forth the Messiah, Jesus.
    d. Your son, Solomon, will build an earthly house for the ark because you have shed much blood.

3. Instead of being disappointed, David praised God and stored up all manner of building materials for Solomon, his peaceful son. He gathered gold, silver, bronze, cedar wood, artisans, and workers for the magnificent temple. He encouraged all Israel to arise and work.

2 Samuel

7:18–29

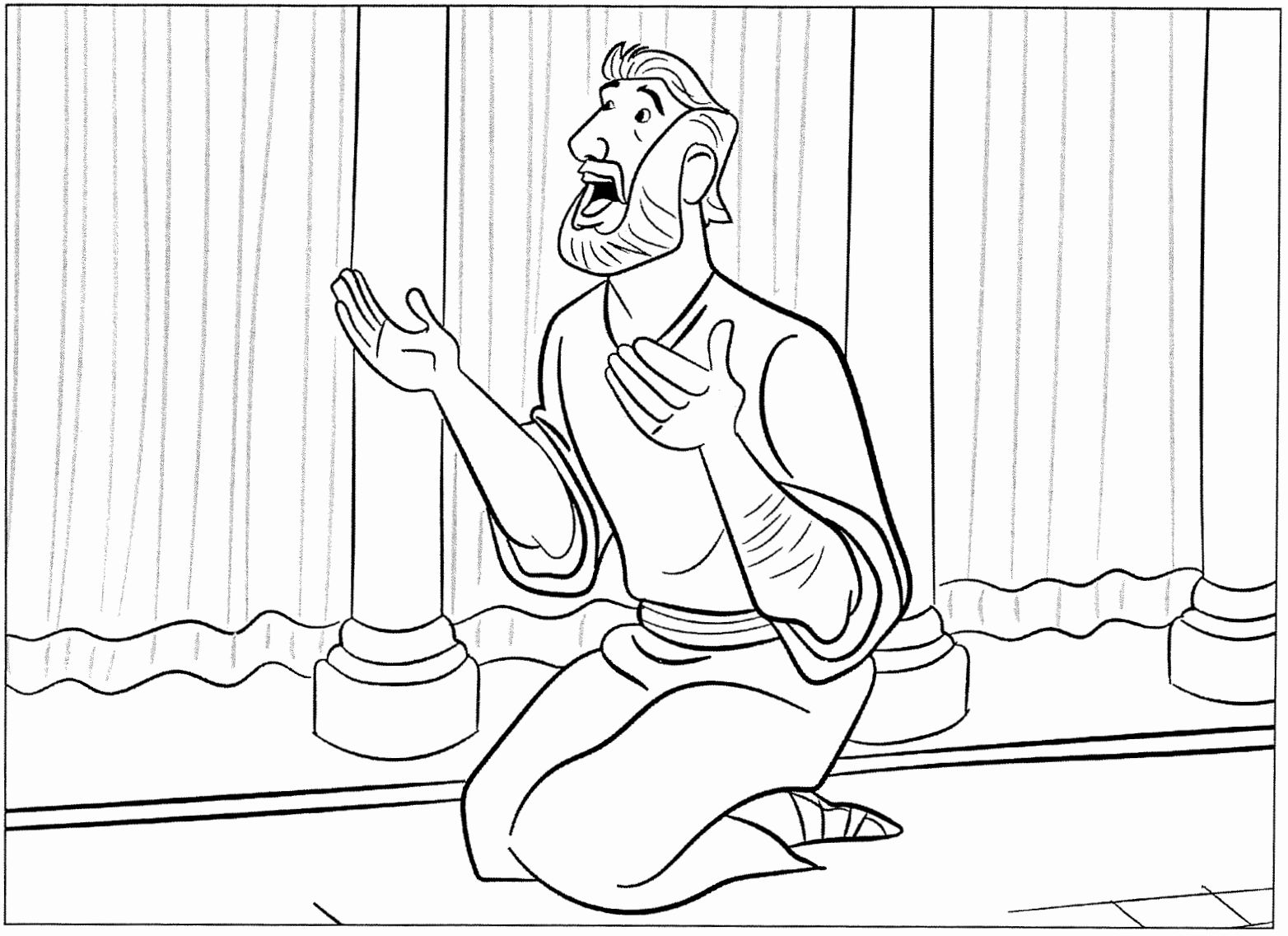


pyright © 2016 Answers in Genesis. All rights reserved.

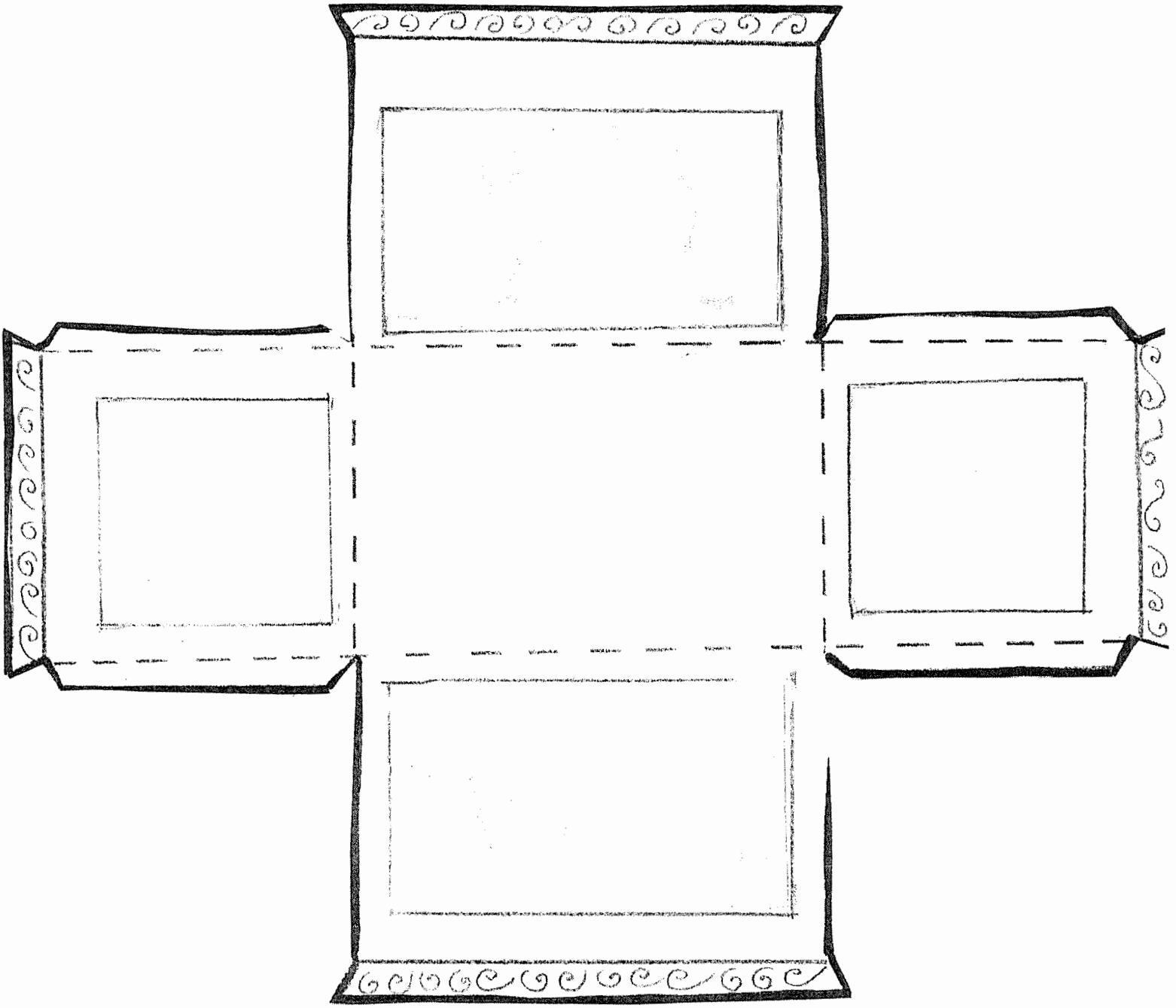


Then Nathan said to the king, "Go, do all that *is* in your heart, for the Lord *is* with you."

2nd Samuel 7:3



Make a Story Picture of David and Nathan



Making the Ark of the Covenant

- Children can make their own Ark of the Covenant with a shoe box. With a hole punch, make holes on both sides of both ends of the shoe box. Punch the holes about 1 inch below the top edge. Make sure that the holes are below the edge of the lid. Insert two dowels through the holes, so that each dowel goes all the way through the box and extends out the other side. Paint the shoe box and its lid gold, inside and out. Direct children to glue a gold bead to each corner of the bottom of the box for legs, and then to glue gold braid to the sides of the lid for decoration. Cut out two kneeling angels and have children glue them to the lid of the box. While the children are constructing their Arks, talk about how people who love God can be a living Ark and carry blessings to the world around us.

David Plans a House for God
II Samuel 7; I Chronicles 17

Memory Verse:

"When your days are fulfilled and you lie down with your fathers, I will raise up your offspring after you, who shall come from your body, and I will establish his kingdom. He shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom forever." II Samuel 7:12-13

Choose the best answer:

When David told Nathan he wanted to build a house for God, Nathan:

a. Told him to do it.
b. Was hesitant.
c. Said he shouldn't do it.

God told Nathan that David:

a. Could build him a house.
b. Would not be the one to build him a house.
c. Should not consider building a house.

God states that since the Israelites came out of Egypt, He has:

a. Stayed in Jerusalem.
b. Waited in Egypt.
c. Moved around with them.

God said that one of David's descendents would:

a. Have a kingdom that lasted forever.
b. Build a temple of stone that would never be destroyed.
c. Reign over the Philistines.

David prayed that through his family, God's:

a. Temple would be built.
b. Name would be magnified.
c. Church would be established.

Answer the following question in your own words.

Carefully read the memory verse for this week. Which of David's descendents do you think this verse is talking about? Is the kingdom God is talking about a kingdom on earth or a spiritual kingdom?

Name: _____ Date: _____

1 and 2 Samuel

H Q N N E J R T Z S O L O M O N A
F Q S Q S V L S A U L Q A E I K R
T H N I J G L G L F T S Y E Z O K
P A L E L G Y K E L I T C X H W O
B R O X X M J O N A T H A N R O F
A P D E T K Y J E H V Q J S U P T
R Z A K F J V O S O V K B J J H H
B S V Y G E T Y B U L V X S N I E
C B I K C R U G G Q C L T M H L C
A V D L A U G O L I A T H U Y I O
Y S U R L S U J U K U T I O V S V
Z F U G X A A B S M N J X I G T E
M Z R O H L B V A A W I X L K I N
S G A D O E E Y O A U G M X N N A
J S R N X M L L E Q W O Y P L E N
E V O Y Q M E G D T F T Y N B S T
U K I S A M U E L P Q R V J Q N E

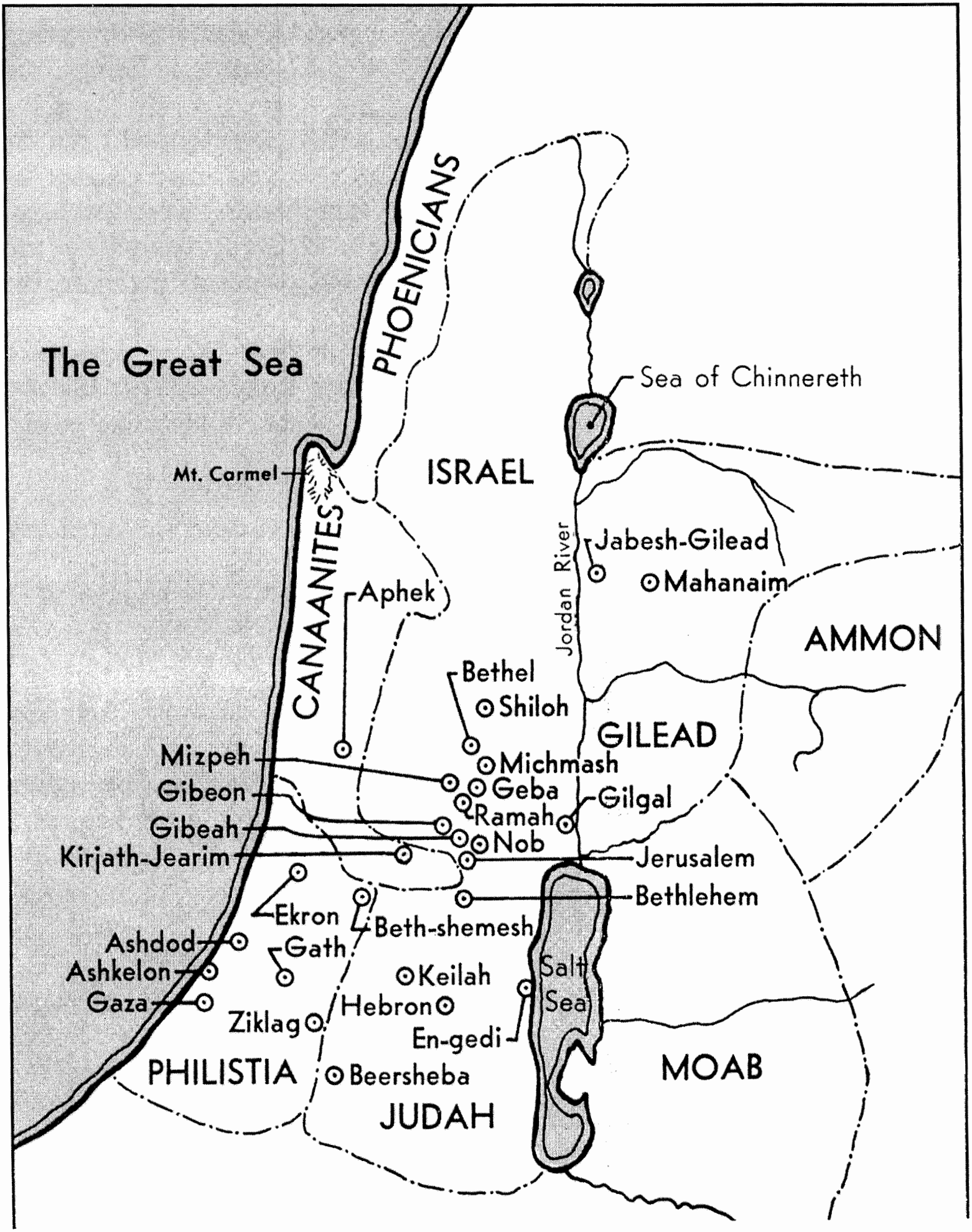
SOLOMON
GOLIATH
DAVID
PHILISTINES
JERUSALEM
HARP
ELI
SAMUEL
JONATHAN
ARKOFTHECOVENANT
OIL
SAUL

Name: _____ Date: _____

God Made a Covenant with David

F N S M Z F D U Z V E R T V F A M I L Y Y G U K
V Q H I O M M Y V D C R E W W U H A S S A Q R I
W Y W A L C M R X S X F N B F S N F C N R B B C
C Q M M Q V G D B X J I T K D F X K J E S U S I
V V F V O K U Z V P B T A E H Q A I Q R K B P J
R C U P V U W S Y O P F R V K G Y N J C E B R R
N V U D P A L A C E N A T H A N G G K O U A O M
B H U F Z C D C Z R E E H C I K E D N X D F M E
G D A V I D E N S K E W B O B Z H O E M H E I A
F C Y C O V E N A N T X P C L X V M C Y A U S W
T M P P V P J G Z A M A Z I N G L B U R W B E C
M G Q G P S M O X L L A W A F B B K C D J B J E
U H N Q P H G S A G V B F W I Z P A A I J K R C
T E X K E A S P U P Y G T E A Z C S I D W Z J Y
Q B U B W R I E F E X Z D U W F S Y V I A Q M U
Z O Y M I K K L E C R Z U U N Y U Y U O W K N V
R K N O N Z M N U W K Z V Y P Q M W G Z D C Q T
R I Y H P G L H W M G V G Y W M Z S T R O N G C
K N K Q E O Q M A A U B W I P U Y C N Y P U R K
Q G Z W G D E K I F K E Q R G K A H Y D Q P E G
R B O F J V N A T B J G V A D S P Y U A I F D C
R U P T H P P T T B J C W I O R B A M Z Z W J O
S A M U E L C E E I P R S D N F J K R R B P M N
F A J T B X F O R E V E R E X W L R Q B R D K M

Amazing	Gospel	Wait	Samuel	Strong
King	Family	Palace	Tent	Ark
Nathan	Forever	Kingdom	Covenant	Promise
Jesus	God	David		


The Great Sea
PHOENICIANS
CANAANITES
Mt. Carmel
Sea of Chinnereth
ISRAEL
Jordan River
Jabesh-Gilead
Mahanaim
AMMON
Aphek
Bethel
Shiloh
GILEAD
Mizpeh
Michmash
Gibeon
Geba
Gilgal
Ramah
Gibeah
Nob
Kirjath-Jearim
Jerusalem
Bethlehem
Ekron
Beth-shemesh
Ashdod
Gath
Ashkelon
Keilah
Salt Sea
Gaza
Hebron
Ziklag
En-gedi
PHILISTIA
Beersheba
MOAB
JUDAH

Year 2

Week 79 **David and Bathsheba**

Scriptures: 2 Samuel 11 & 12

Key Verse: 2 Samuel 11:27"... But the thing that David had done displeased the Lord"

Key Points:

1. David saw a beautiful woman, Bathsheba, bathing from his rooftop. He inquired about her, sent messengers to get her, and then treated her as his own wife. She did not belong to David, however, she had her own husband Uriah.

2. David feared Uriah so he had Joab, the leader of the army, put him at the front of the battle and Uriah was killed. Bathsheba mourned her husband, but when her mourning was over she became David's wife and had a son.

3. Nathan, the Lord's prophet, came to David with a story about a ewe lamb. (recount this story) Nathan told David his taking Bathsheba from her husband was just as bad as the man who had taken the lamb. God was very displeased with him. David admitted his sin, however, his son died as his punishment.

4. David mourns his son, comforts Bathsheba, then has another son, Solomon, who the Lord loved. Because of David's sin, he experiences many years of unfortunate consequences.

DAVID'S SIN

2 SAMUEL 11

ACROSS

1) OPPOSITE OF GOOD

2) DAVID FELL IN _____ WITH BATHSHEBA.

3) OPPOSITE OF SUNRISE.

4) BATHSHEBA WAS ALREADY MARRIED TO ANOTHER _____.

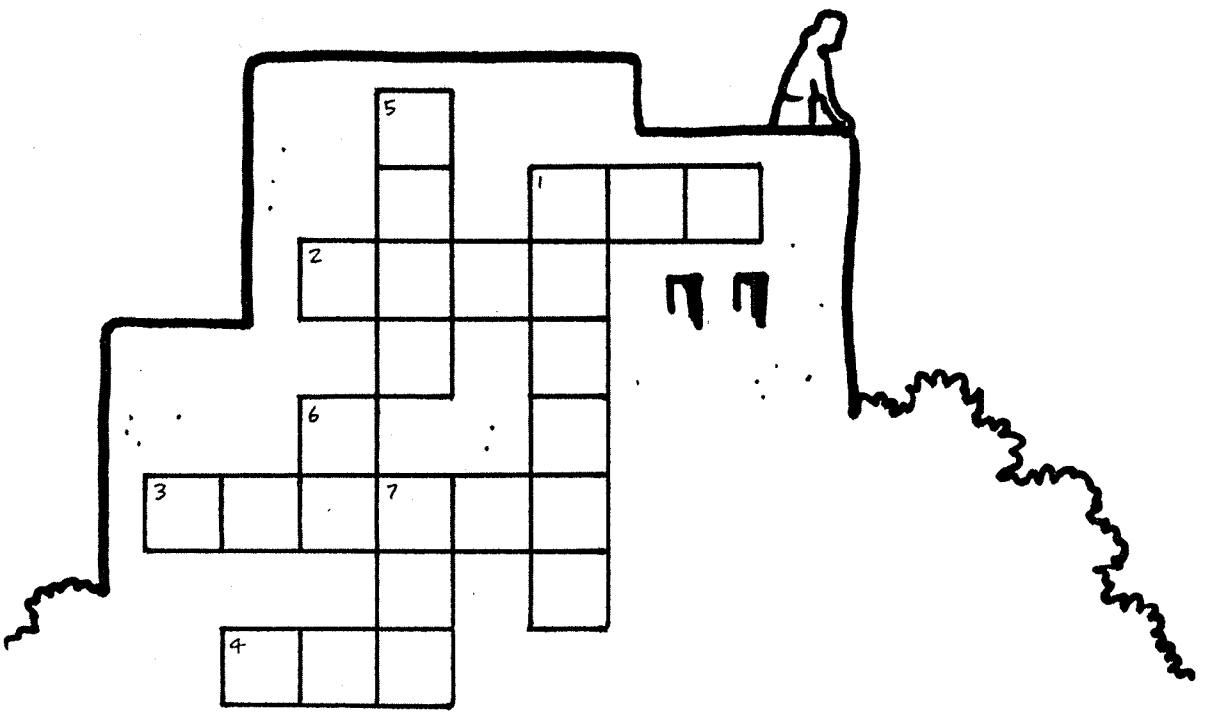
DOWN

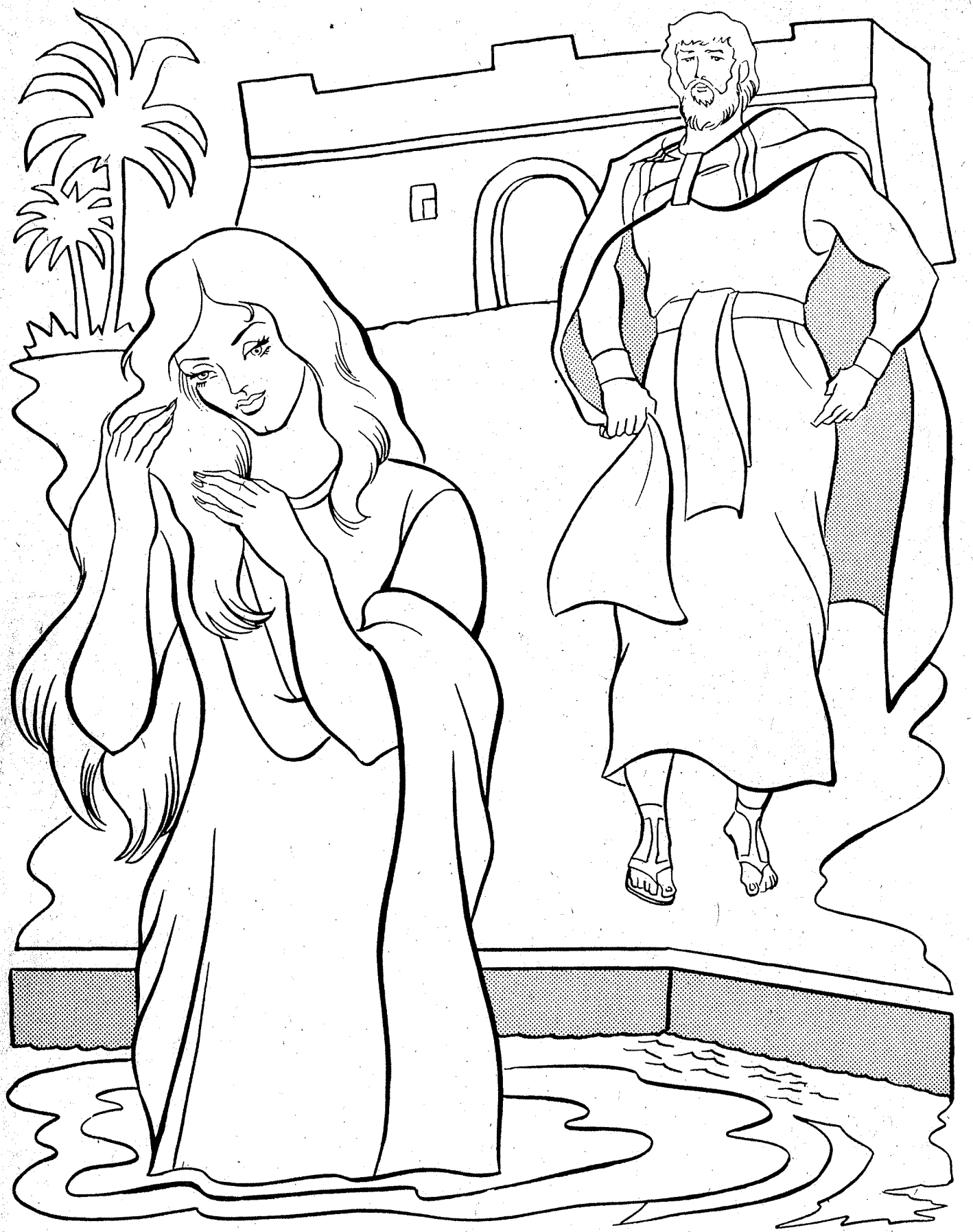
1) BEAUTIFUL MEANS FULL OF _____.

5) THE TOP OF A BUILDING

6) OPPOSITE OF OFF

7) TO BREAK GOD'S LAW - RHYMES WITH "PIN"





King David saw and deeply loved Bathsheba.
She became his wife and bore him a son.

Bathsheba

Word List

WAR	BORN	DIED	JOAB
LINE	ROOF	WIFE	BATHE
DAVID	FIRST	FRONT	HOUSE
SWORD	URIAH	BATTLE	PALACE
HITTITE	HUSBAND	MOURNED	SOLOMON
BEAUTIFUL			

P F I H N E N I L D I E D N D
A E O U U J T S T W L E R O A
L H W B O S W I I T N O H M F
A T A A R O B F T R B F O O R
C A B I R B E A U T I F U L O
E B F D R O B O N U I T S O N
D A V I D U M H E D R H E S T

The woman was very beautiful, and David sent someone to

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___.

2 Samuel 11:2,3

27. King David's Sin

One evening King David was walking on the flat roof of the palace. He looked down and saw a beautiful woman in her garden. He found out that her name was Bathsheba and that she was married to a soldier named Uriah.

David wanted to marry Bathsheba, but he couldn't because she had a husband. So David sent a terrible message to Joab, the commander of his army.

Cross out these letters: C, G, J, K, M, Q, V, X, Y, Z. The remaining letters spell the message.

To Joab
Commander of the Army of Israel

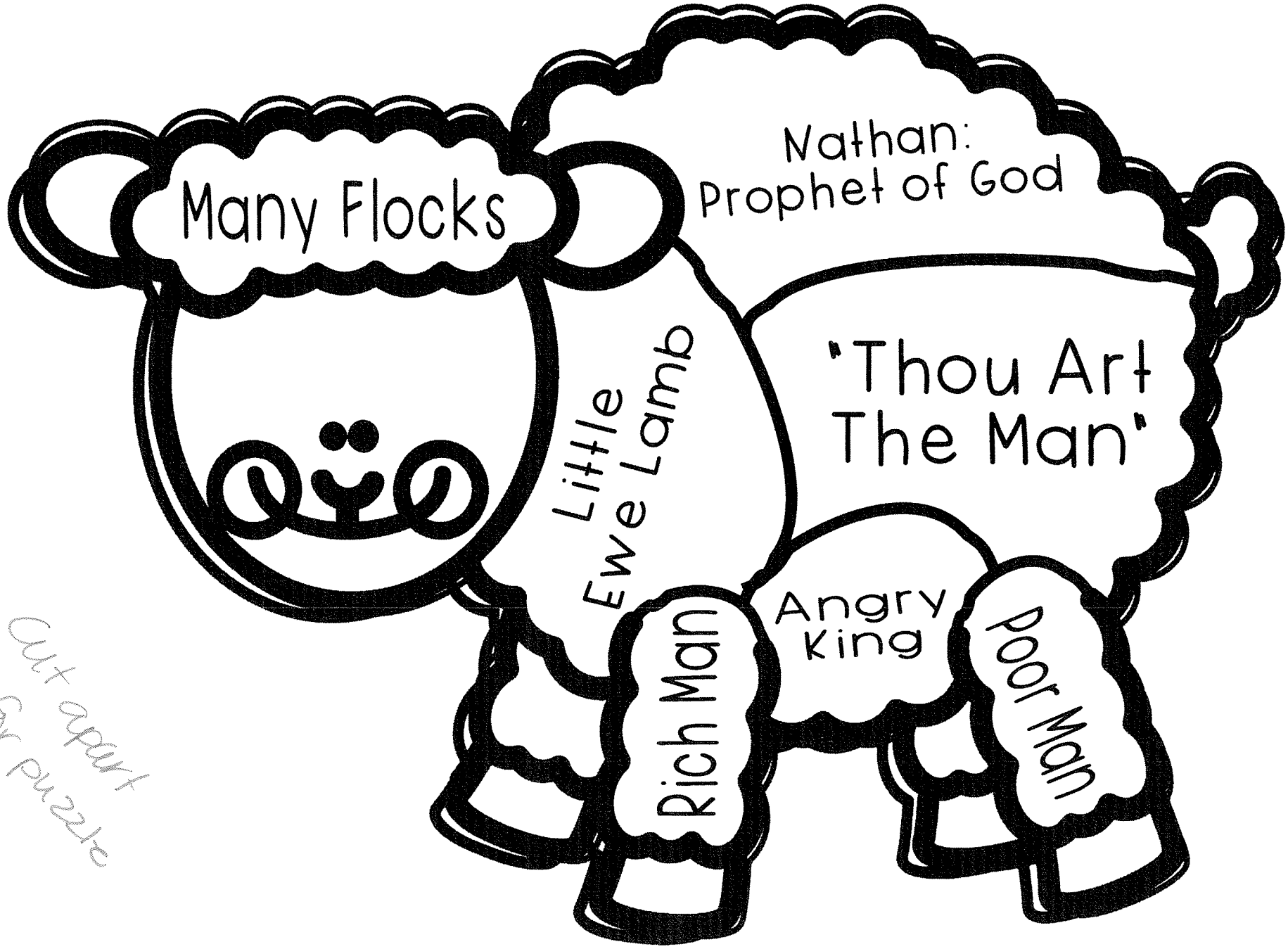
V	P	M	U	T	U	K	R	I	A	H	C
I	N	Y	T	C	H	E	Q	F	X	R	O
G	N	T	K	O	F	T	H	J	E	B	A
M	T	T	Q	L	E	J	S	O	X	H	Y
E	W	Z	I	L	G	L	D	V	I	E	C

From King David

David committed two sins: murder and adultery.

God sent the prophet Nathan to show David his sins. David was very sorry for his sins and asked God to forgive him. God forgave David, but one of his punishments was that David and Bathsheba's first son died.

You can read about David's repentance in Psalm 51.



Cut apart
for puzzle



David got into trouble with God when he took another man's wife - Bathsheba. He repented (asked forgiveness) of his sin, but there were still consequences. Their first son died and another tried to kill David. But their son Solomon was a great king! - **2 Samuel 11**

©Jellyfish One 2012
www.whatsinthebible.com

Name: Date:

David and Nathan

David was now King. But he did a very wicked thing. He took the _____, the wife of Uriah the Hittite, for his wife, and caused _____ to be killed. God was displeased at what he had done, and sent Nathan the prophet to reprove him.

_____ reproof was given by a parable. It was a story of a poor man who had one dear little _____. It grew up in his house, played with his _____, and was very precious to him. But one day a traveller came to a rich man, who possessed great flocks and herds. Instead of killing one of his own lambs to give to his guest, he took the poor man's lamb and killed it.

David heard the story, and was very _____. He said the rich man should _____, and the lamb taken away should be restored fourfold. Then Nathan, looking at the King, said: "You are the man!" He showed David how greatly he had _____, and told him that _____ and sorrow would come upon him for what he had done. God had given him riches and honour, and all that he could wish for; yet he had taken the one _____ thing of Uriah's, his wife, and had caused him to be slain. David was very upset when he saw how wickedly he had acted. He _____ his sin to God, and God _____ it.

1. angry	4. confessed	7. lamb	10. sinned
2. Bathsheba	5. die	8. Nathan's	11. trouble
3. children	6. forgave	9. precious	12. Uriah

Name: Date:

David and Nathan



sweetpublishing.com (CC BY-SA 3.0)

c	g	m	a	k	l	s	c	a	a	t	m
n	d	v	b	v	a	i	o	d	n	r	t
q	a	a	a	y	m	n	n	i	g	o	p
j	b	t	v	h	b	n	f	e	r	u	r
k	i	n	h	i	w	e	e	w	y	b	e
h	i	n	y	a	d	d	s	p	e	l	c
m	c	f	p	t	n	n	s	d	b	e	i
b	b	a	t	h	s	h	e	b	a	a	o
d	v	s	c	h	i	l	d	r	e	n	u
v	l	y	r	z	b	u	r	i	a	h	s

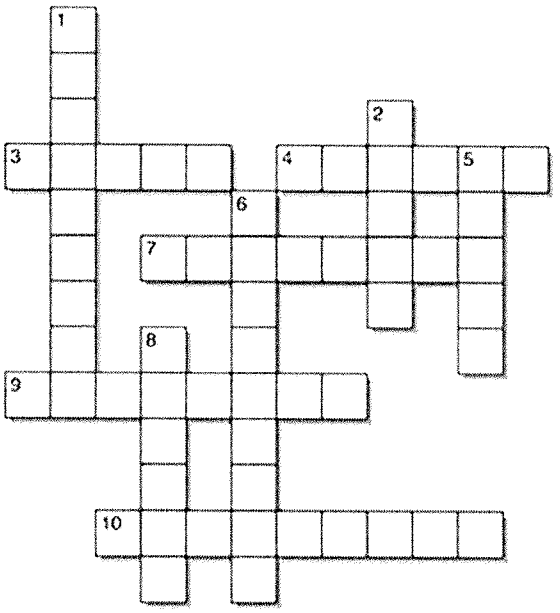
1. David	4. Nathan	7. confessed	10. children
2. Bathsheba	5. lamb	8. precious	11. trouble
3. Uriah	6. sinned	9. angry	12. die



Bible Pathway Adventures

CROSSWORD

DAVID & BATHSHEBA



ACROSS

3) On the seventh day the _____ died. (2 Samuel 12:18 ESV)
4) Kings of Israel go to battle in which season? (2 Samuel 11:1 ESV)
7) Bathsheba told David, "I am _____." (2 Samuel 11:5 ESV)
9) "When Bathsheba heard her husband was dead, she _____ over her husband." (2 Samuel 11:26 ESV)
10) David lived in this city. (2 Samuel 11:1 ESV)

DOWN

1) Name of Uriah's wife. (2 Samuel 11:3 ESV)
2) David arranged for _____ to be killed in battle. (2 Samuel 11:15 ESV)
5) Name the prophet who confronted David with his adultery. (2 Samuel 12:1 ESV)
6) Bathsheba was very _____. (2 Samuel 11:2 ESV)
8) In the morning David wrote a _____ to Joab. (2 Samuel 11:14 ESV)

©Bible Pathway Adventures 2018. For free Bible resources and Teacher Packs including coloring pages, worksheets, quizzes and more visit our website at: biblepathwayadventures.com

Year 2

Week 80

David's Kingship is Threatened - Absalom Dies

Scriptures: 2 Samuel 13:37 – 2 Samuel 19

Key Verse: 2 Samuel 22:48 "It is God who avenges me, who subdues the people under me, who delivers me from my enemies...."

Key Points:

1. David's son Absalom, killed his brother Amnon for an evil thing he had done to their sister. Absalom fled Jerusalem because of the killing. David missed him very much and sent for him to come back.

2. Absalom was very handsome; he had long, strong hair. He was proud and rebellious against his father. He conspired to be king and to overthrow his father David. He gathered support throughout the tribes of Israel and his forces were great in number.

3. David hears of Absalom's plan. He, his household, and army fled Jerusalem, across the Jordan to safety. Two of David's servants, Jonathan and Ahimaaz, stayed behind to keep track of Absalom's activities. They were found out, but a woman hid them in a well and placed grain over them. They were then able to report to David. God keeps Absalom from pursuing David until he is able to regroup his troupes.

4. David divides his army into 3 groups. He told them to deal gently with Absalom. There was a great battle, 20,000 men died.

5. Absalom, riding on a mule through thick woods, was caught by his hair in a tree and was left hanging in the branches. Joab, the leader of his army, discovers him and disobeying the king, kills him with his sword to retaliate for his rebellion of the king.

6. David's army had won the battle but David grieved for Absalom. He journeyed back to Jerusalem and reigned as king again. God's will was accomplished as he wanted David to be king, not Absalom.

***Teachers:**

There is a lot of detail in these chapters. Younger children may be unable to absorb it all. Teach as much of it as you can, hitting the most important details.

Absalom's Rebellion

To Remember: Beauty and popularity do not make one valuable

Lesson 2 Samuel 14-18

- 2 Samuel 15:4 Absalom's lie
- Absalom had killed his brothers
- Joab helped Absalom get back into Jerusalem
- Absalom betrayed his father
- Took over kingship
- David fled, his servants helped
  - **Act Out:** Hushai gave bad advice to Absalom
- David escapes
- Absalom is caught and killed
- David grieved greatly

Activity: "Mom or Dad Says": played like Simon Says, only use Mom or Dad

Sing: Be careful little feet

Craft: cut out round paper heads, use crimped paper, yarn etc to make Absalom's long hair.

Memory Work:

2 Samuel 15:6b "So Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel."

True or False

1. David had a loving family. F
2. Absalom "honored" his father. F
3. David loved his children. T
4. Joab always considered David's feelings first. F
5. The people loved David. T
6. Absalom was beautiful inside & out. F

Review Questions for gameboard



linguistic questions

1. Define betray.
2. Define forgive.
3. Define reign.



activity questions

1. Draw a throne.
2. Act out David fleeing.
3. Act out Absalom being caught.

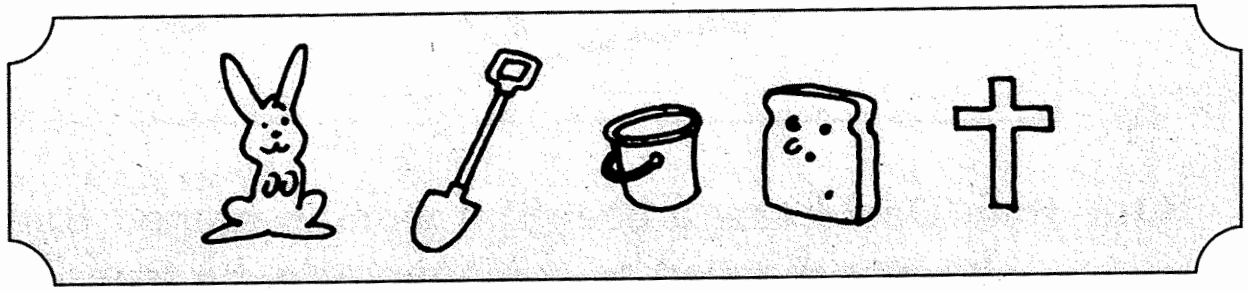
Absalom's Evil Plans

2 Samuel 15–18

Find the hidden items from the key box in the picture. Circle them.

David's son Absalom wanted to be king. He began telling people that he would make a better king than his father. Soon many people wanted Absalom to be king instead of David.







emotion questions

1. David's children caused him _____.
2. Absalom's death made David feel _____.
3. Is God peaceful or argumentative?



application questions

1. If we want to be like God, we should act _____.
2. How do we honor our parents?
3. How do we make peace at home?



fact questions

1. Who was Absalom?
2. Who helped, then killed, Absalom?
3. Describe Absalom physically?



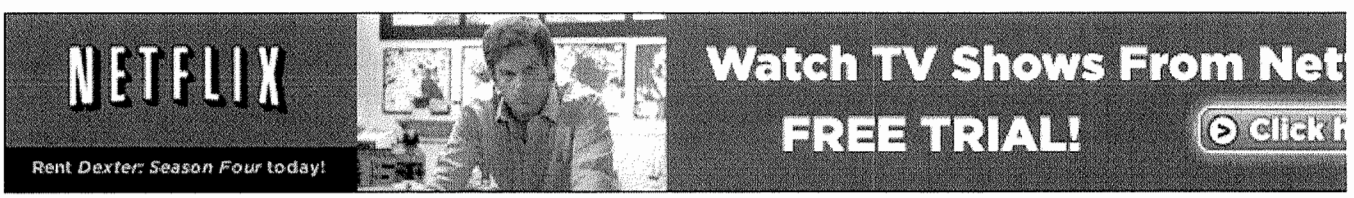
review questions

1. How was Absalom caught?
2. How did Absalom become popular?
3. How did David gain time to escape?

Privacy Notice: Information you share on this site will not be sold, shared or otherwise given to any third party.

Copyright: Sunday School Sources at eBibleTeacher.com ©2000-2010 Papyrus Document & Design, LLC All rights reserved. Read our usage terms.

Advertisements: Some of these ads are randomly generated. If you see an inappropriate ad, please contact me **WITH THE URL** so I can block the ad. Our ad policy.



Absalom's Rebellion

2 Samuel 13:30 - 18:33



Absalom Dies

And Absalom rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth;



Absalom

Who was the one who helped to persuade David to be reconciled with his son? (1) Absalom (2) Amnon (3) Jonadab (4) Joab
Answer: *4*

How many years did Absalom spend to plan and execute his rebellion plan?
(1) 2 years (2) 4 years (3) 6 years (4) 8 years
Answer: *2*

Who was David's advisor?
(1) Zadok (2) Abiathar (3) Ahithophel (4) Hushai
Answer: *3*

Where did Ahimaaz and Jonathan hide in order to escape from Absalom's men? (1) A deserted house (2) A cave (3) A tree (4) A well
Answer: *4*

What did Ahithophel do when he knew his advice had not been followed?
(1) Ran away in fear (2) Hanged himself (3) Protested against the king's decision (4) Hid himself silently
Answer: *2*

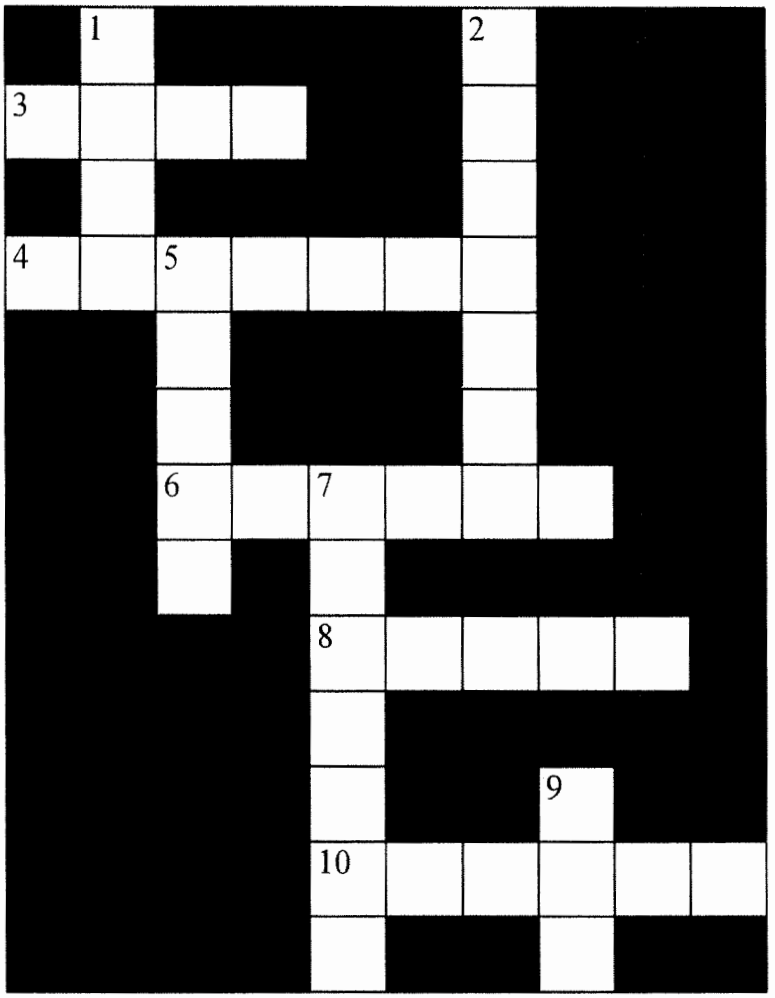
Which of the following was not appointed a captain over David's troops?
(1) Shobi (2) Joab (3) Abishai (4) Ittai
Answer: 1

David's men said he was worth _____ of them.
(1) 100 (2) 1000 (3) 10000 (4) 100000
Answer: *3*

What had caused Absalom to be caught in the tree?
(1) His weapon (2) His armor (3) His tunic (4) His hair
Answer: *4*

What did David do, knowing that Absalom was dead?
(1) Rejoice over the death of his enemy (2) Celebrate his victory (3) Mourn and cry for him (4) Mourn for him silently
Answer: *3*

Crossword Quiz



ACROSS

3 For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the _____ devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

4 And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, even with _____.

6 Where the people of Israel were slain before the servants of David, and there was there a great slaughter that day of _____ thousand men.

8 And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the _____ of Absalom, while he was yet alive in the midst of the oak.

10 So the people went out into the field against _____:

DOWN

1 And a certain man saw it, and told _____, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanged in an oak.

2 And Joab blew the _____, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel: for Joab held back the people.

5 And ten young men that bare Joab's armour compassed about and _____ Absalom, and slew him.

7 . . .and the battle was in the wood of _____;

9 And Absalom rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great _____, and his head caught hold of the _____, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth;



Word Search

3 Letters
OAK
PIT

4 Letters
JOAB
WOOD

5 Letters
DARTS
DAVID
FORTH
HEART
ITTAI
SMITE
SMOTE

6 Letters
BATTLE
GENTLY
ISRAEL
STONES
THRUST

7 Letters
ABISHAI
ABSALOM
EPHRAIM
SEEMETH
TRUMPET

8 Letters
PURSUING



Absalom was...

God wants me to...

Year 2

Week 81 Solomon Becomes King – King David Dies

Scriptures: 1 Kings 1 – 1 Kings 2:12

Key Verse: 1 Kings 2:3 "Keep the charge of the Lord your God: to walk in His ways, to keep His statutes, His commandments, His judgments, His testimonies, as it is written in the Law of Moses, that you may prosper in all that you do and wherever you turn."

Key Points:

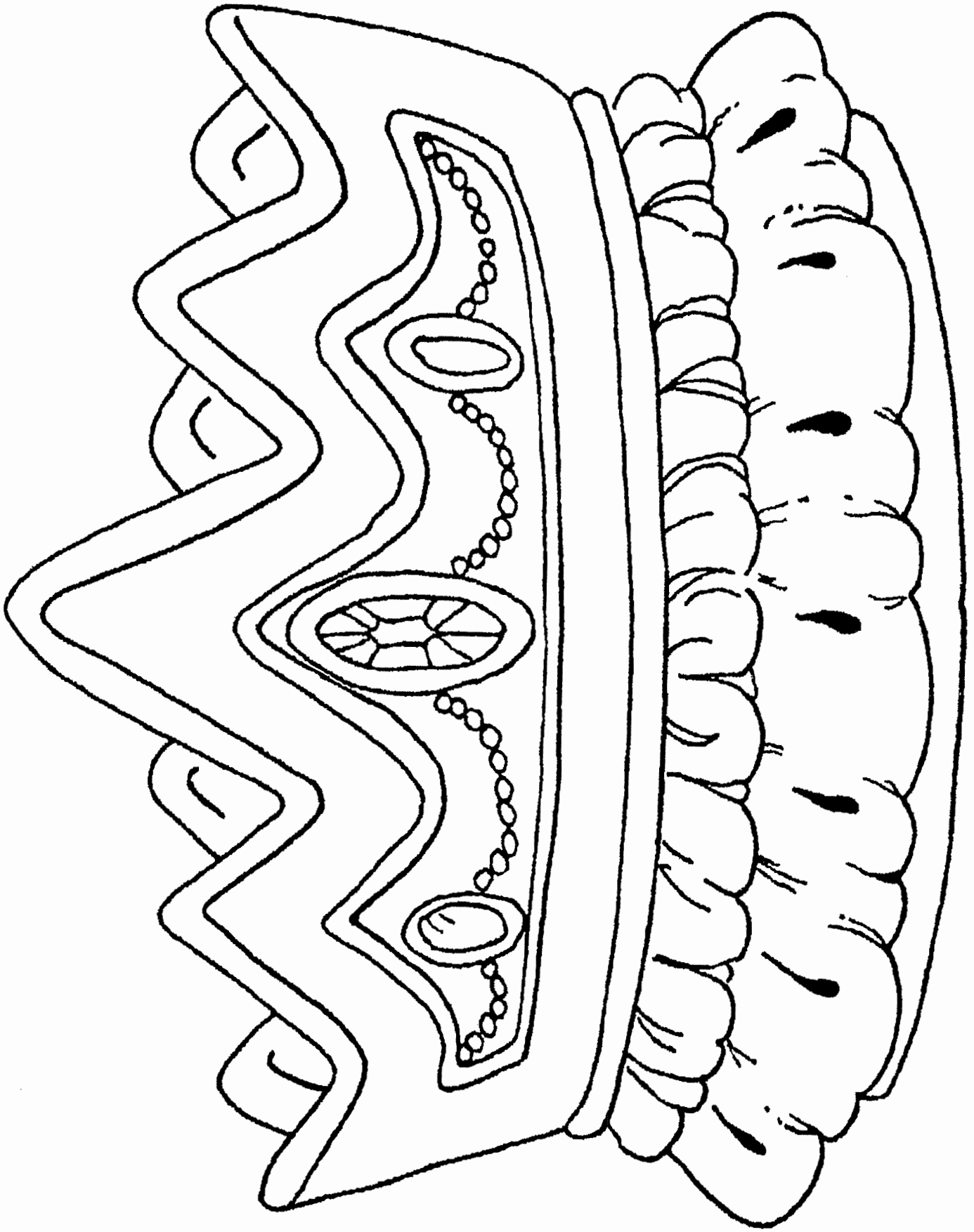
1. David was old and feeble. His son Adonijah was as handsome and persuasive as Absalom. He attempts to take the throne as David's death is coming. He gets Joab, the head of David's army, and Abithar the priest on his side.

2. Nathan, the prophet, hears of this and approaches Bathsheba to go talk to David. Her son Solomon was expected to be David's choice to be his successor.

3. Bathsheba speaks with David and he confirms Solomon is his choice. Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint Solomon.

4. Adonijah heard and was afraid of Solomon. Solomon agreed to spare his life if he could live respectfully and honorably.

5. David gives Solomon words of advice as he takes the throne as king. He tells him to keep the charges and statues of the Lord. His kingdom was "firmly established". Adonijah, and Joab are eventually executed because of their betrayal, Abithar is removed as priest also. David dies and is buried in Jerusalem. David reigned over Israel 40 years.



Adults: Use with any lesson on Jesus as King.
May use glitter, sequins, or jewel-like pieces to decorate the picture.

© 1999 Warner Press, Inc. All rights reserved.



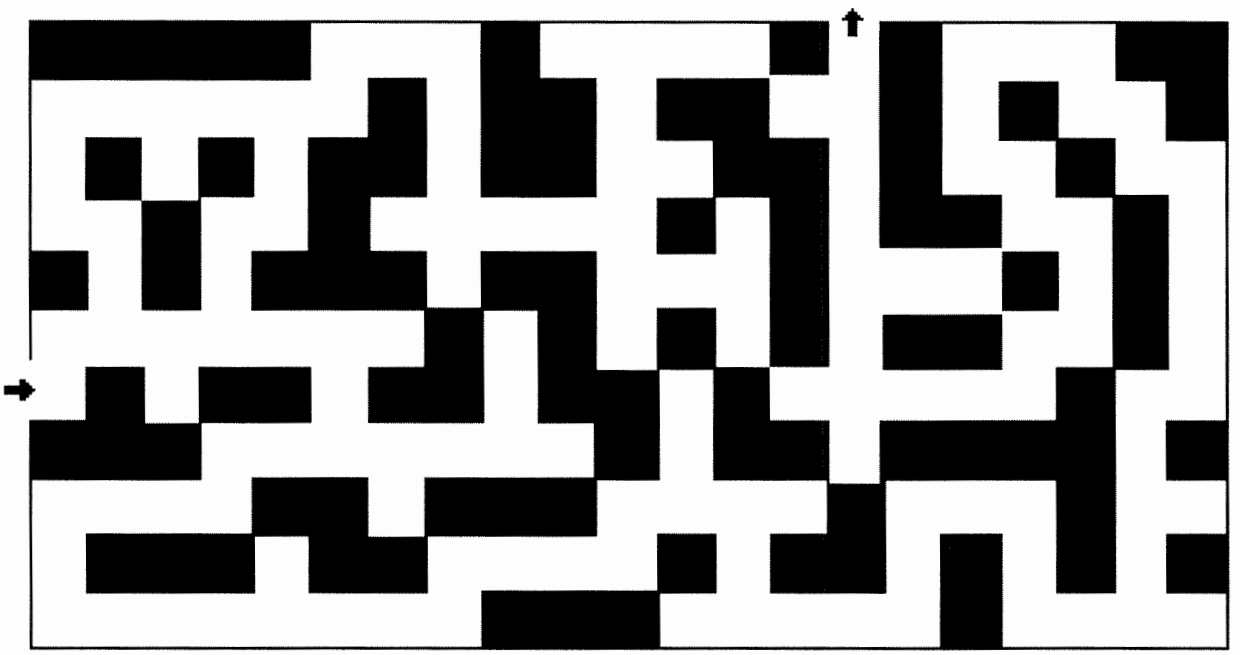
King David, on death's bed, said to his son Solomon, "Obey the laws of our God in order that you may act wisely."

88. SOLOMON IS MADE KING

(1 KINGS 1:28-53)

U Y S V X O Q T Z A C X P Y I G C O Y A
Y K N N W A J N Z N U N N B A C H A X D
Y P B G E V N D N A N O I N T Z R K D D
R U N G B C I A K F J A K B G H E U N W
N I K D L A C R H T K Y B P W K M N B T
K Y K P V A T A O T S Q C P E N O R H T
H N O K D L T H B Q A U D B A K Q U E L
E K J S D O C Z S H M N W E N N N D H A
L T Q P Z Z J E R H J Q K N U O Y L T O
M G S P Z M W M H E E T I A T M M O I L
G Z P R O F Y D N A L B E I O O A U L A
M E A X W G J W V U T U A A M L S N U P
B Y M D H M R Q I U A H R H J O V L W A
P G B O O Q T E N R O H D Y K S Y Y Q D
M M B S Q K N N A T A T I N G R K H N Y
W Q O L I S A I O T U T V O H E W X I S
N H H K L Q S T N T E R A J G N L O S M
G V S W H V L A H D E R D W D C W I V U
K V S V T P P L I D N R P S V V W R U L
B G R J Y B U B U Q Q W I S B C Z N U S

ANOINT
BATHSHEBA
BENAIAH
DAVID
GREATER
HORN
KING
NATHAN
OIL
RULER
SOLOMON
THRONE
ZADOK



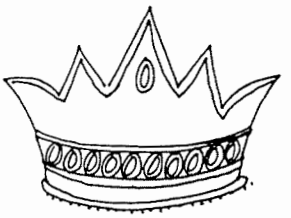
28. Solomon on David's Throne

1 Kings 1

King David was very _____.

_____, his son, tried to make himself _____.

_____ told David what Adonijah was doing.

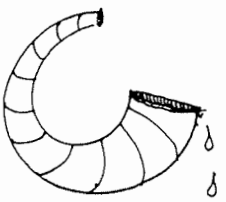


David said, "No, the next king will be my son _____."

David asked _____ the priest and _____ the prophet to let Solomon ride on the king's _____, _____ him with _____, and blow the _____.

They did as David asked. Then all the people shouted,

"_____!"



Adonijah was _____ when he heard what had happened. He grabbed the _____ of the _____ and begged Solomon for his life.

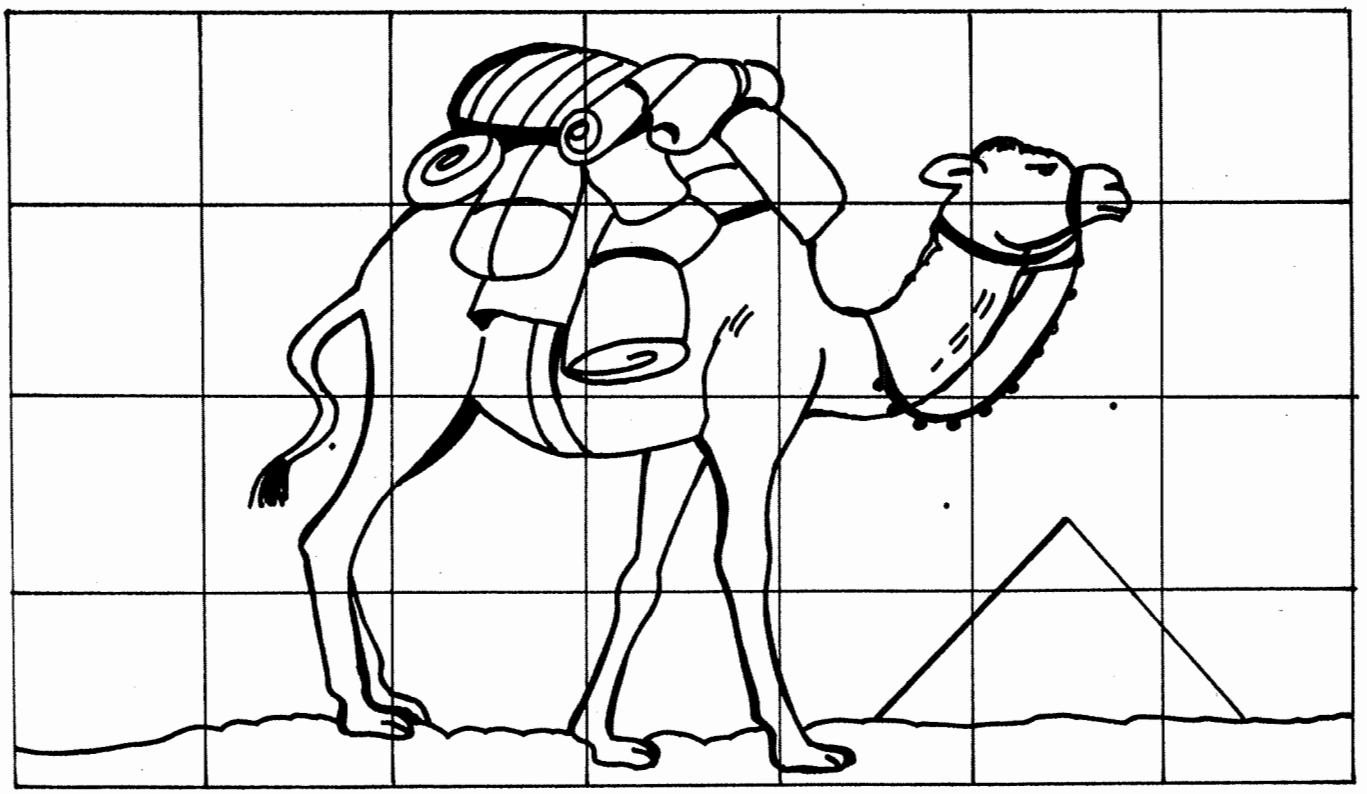
Solomon showed him _____.

A	B	C
D	E	F
G	H	I

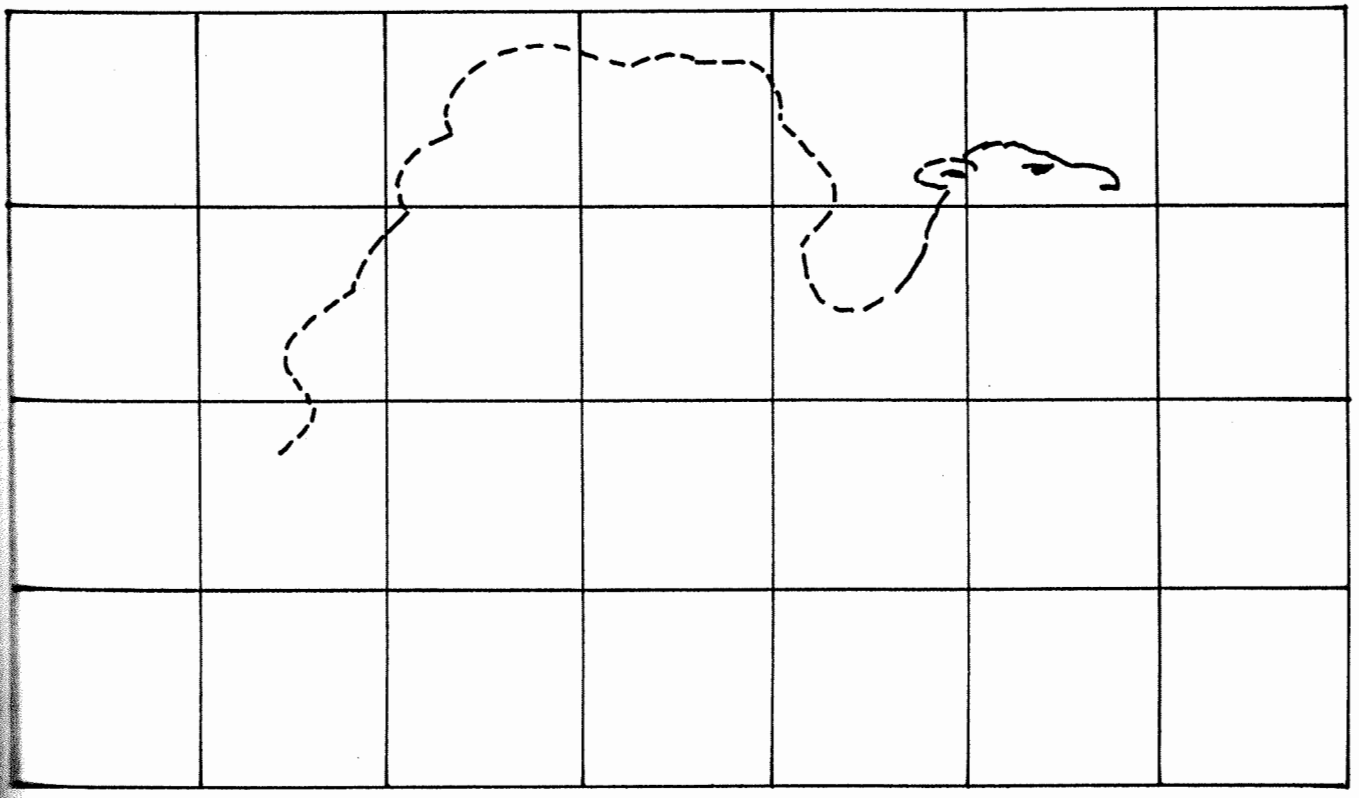
J	K	L
M	N	O
P	Q	R

S	T	U
V	W	X
Y	Z	

DRAWING FUN



Use the dotted lines and the squares below to draw a camel like the one above. People in Solomon's time used camels to travel to Jerusalem.



88. SOLOMON IS MADE KING

(1 KINGS 1:28-53)

MEMORY VERSE:

"As the LORD has been with my lord the king, even so may He be with Solomon." **1 KINGS 1:37**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. Now Bathsheba came to David and "the king took an oath and said, 'As the LORD lives, who has redeemed my life from every distress, just as I swore to you by the LORD GOD of Israel, saying, "Assuredly Solomon your son shall be _____ after me, and he shall sit on my throne in my place," so I certainly will do this day.' " **1 KINGS 1:29-30**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "Then Bathsheba bowed with her face to the earth, and did homage to the king, and said, 'Let my lord King David live forever!' " **1 KINGS 1:31**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

3. "And King David said, 'Call to me...' " **1 KINGS 1:32**
   a. Zadok the priest
   b. Nathan the prophet
   c. Benaiah the son of Jehoiada
   d. all of the these

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "The king also said to them, 'Take with you the servants of your lord, and have _____ my son ride on my own mule,and take him down to Gihon.' " **1 KINGS 1:33**

5. "Let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet _____ him king over Israel; and blow the horn, and say, 'Long live King Solomon!' " **1 KINGS 1:34**

6. "Then you shall come up after him, and he shall come and sit on my throne, and he shall be king in my place. For I have appointed him to be _____ over Israel and Judah." **1 KINGS 1:35**

7. And Benaiah said, "As the LORD has been with my lord the king, even so may He be with Solomon, and make his throne _____ than the throne of my lord King David." **1 KINGS 1:37**

8. "Then Zadok the priest took a horn of oil from the tabernacle and anointed Solomon. And they blew the horn, and _____ the people said, 'Long live King Solomon!' " **1 KINGS 1:39**

YOUNG SOLOMON ANOINTED 1 KINGS 1:38-53

ACROSS

1) DAVID WAS GETTING ____, NOT YOUNG.

2) DAVID'S SON, _____, WOULD BE ISRAEL'S NEW KING.

3) ZADOK, A _____, ANOINTED SOLOMON (RHYMES WITH "LEAST").

DOWN

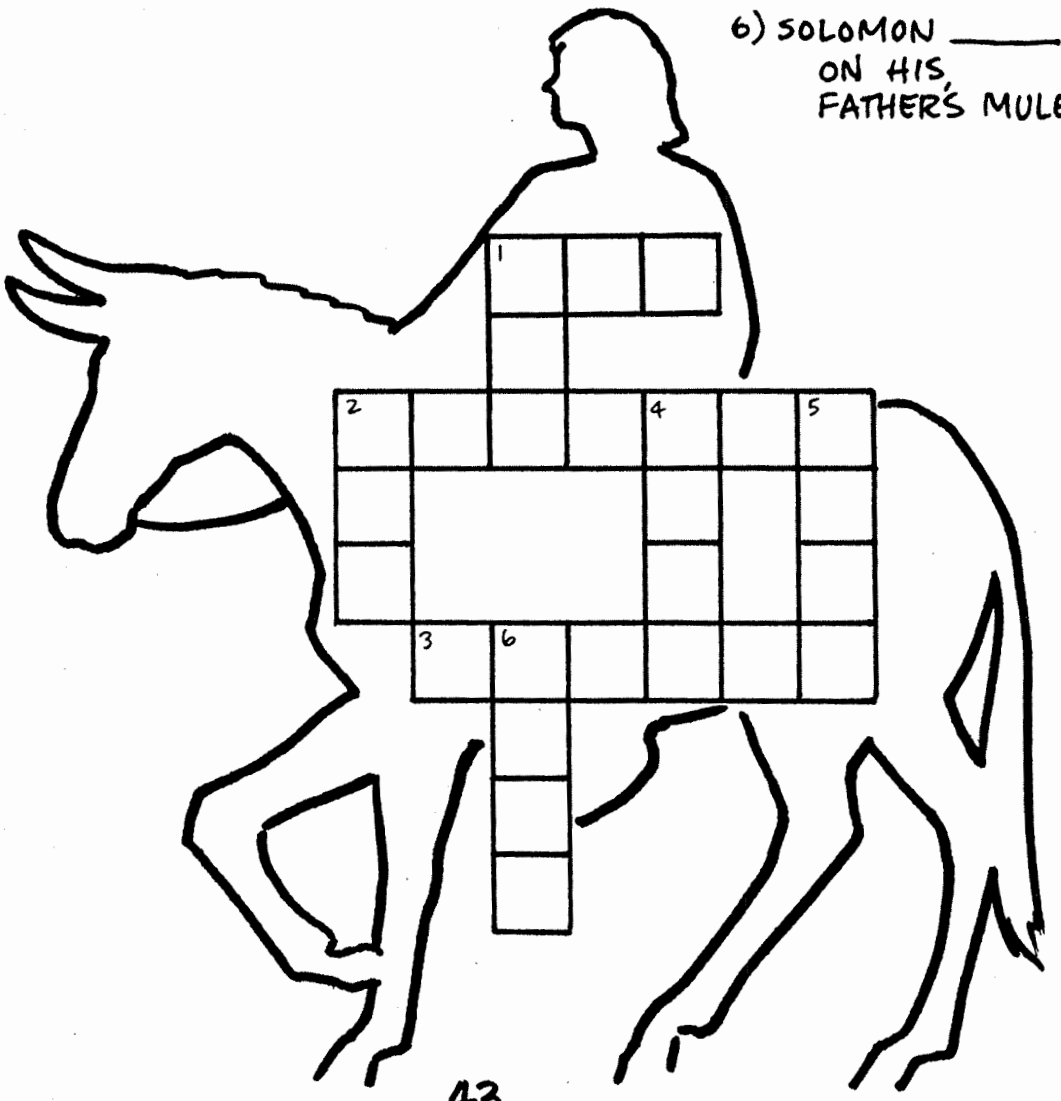
1) SOLOMON WAS ANOINTED WITH ____.

2) SOLOMON WAS DAVID'S ____.

4) SOLOMON RODE ON DAVID'S _____, A CROSS BETWEEN A HORSE AND A DONKEY. (RHYMES WITH "RULE")

5) SOLOMON WOULD BE THE _____ KING AFTER KING DAVID (RHYMES WITH "TEXT").

6) SOLOMON _____ ON HIS FATHER'S MULE.



Year 2

Week 82

Solomon Asks for Wisdom

Scriptures: 1 Kings 3

Key Verse: 1 Kings 3:9 "Therefore, give your servant an understanding heart to judge Your people, that I may discern between good and evil...."

Key Points:

1. Solomon makes an agreement with the Pharaoh of Egypt-he marries his daughter to gain an alliance with Egypt. He loved the Lord and followed his statues except, he sacrificed at the idolatrous high places. This was a bad influence from his Egyptian wife.

2. The Lord appears to Solomon in a dream, asking him what he could give him. Solomon chose wisdom. This pleased the Lord and he gave him the wisdom he asked for and also gave him riches and honor.

3. After this dream, Solomon was sacrificing and two women came to him to settle a dispute. Both women had babies but one baby had died in the night. They both claimed the living baby was theirs. Solomon asked for a sword and ordered the baby to be cut in two and give each woman one half of the baby. One mother cried out in protest and said to give it to the other mother, the other mother said to go ahead and split the child. Solomon said the mother wanting to save the child and give to the other was the true mother, she did not want harm to come to the baby. He gave her the baby, showing the wisdom God had given him.

4. All Israel heard of his judgment and wisdom. They revered and feared the king, knowing he had the wisdom of God to give justice.

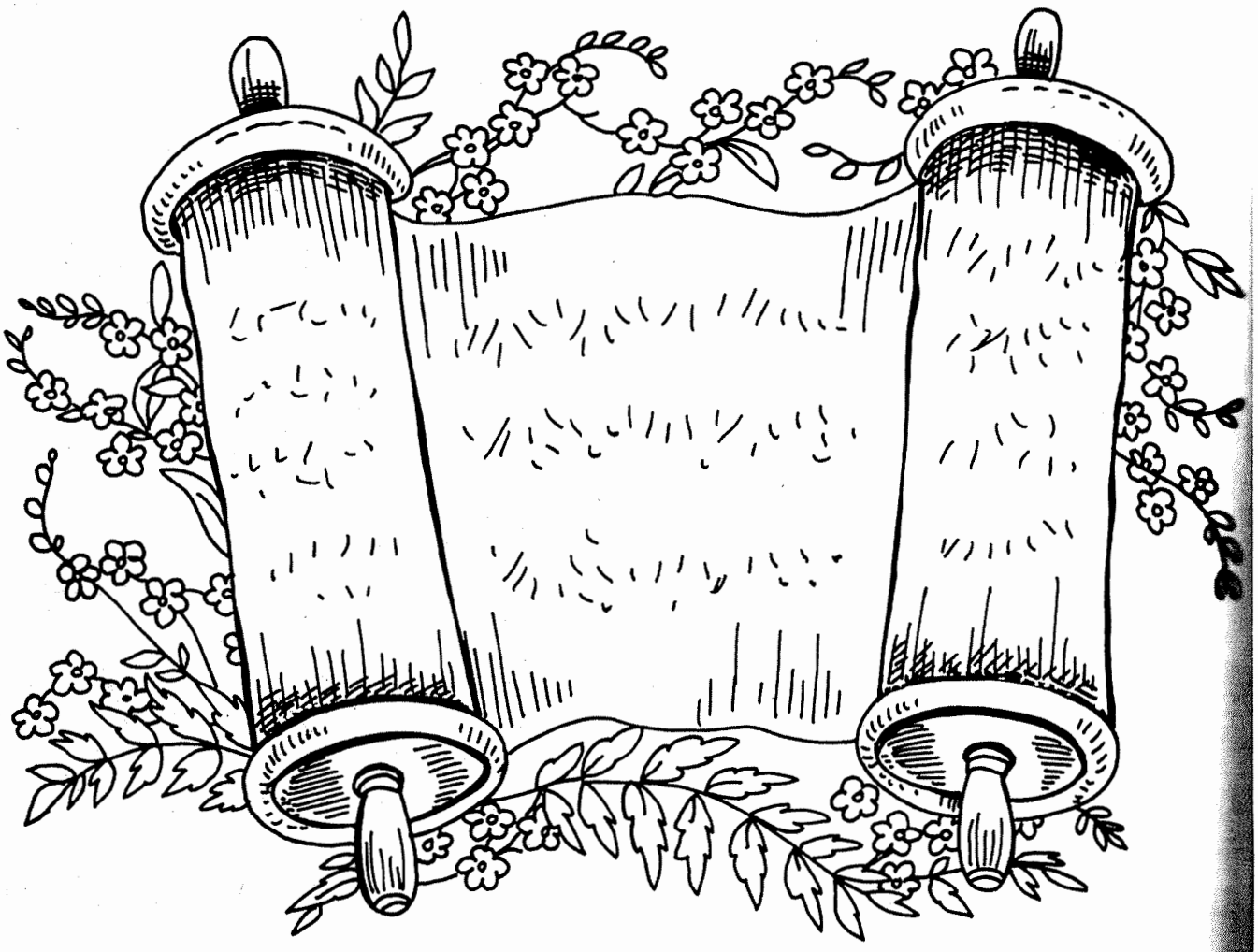
KING SOLOMON

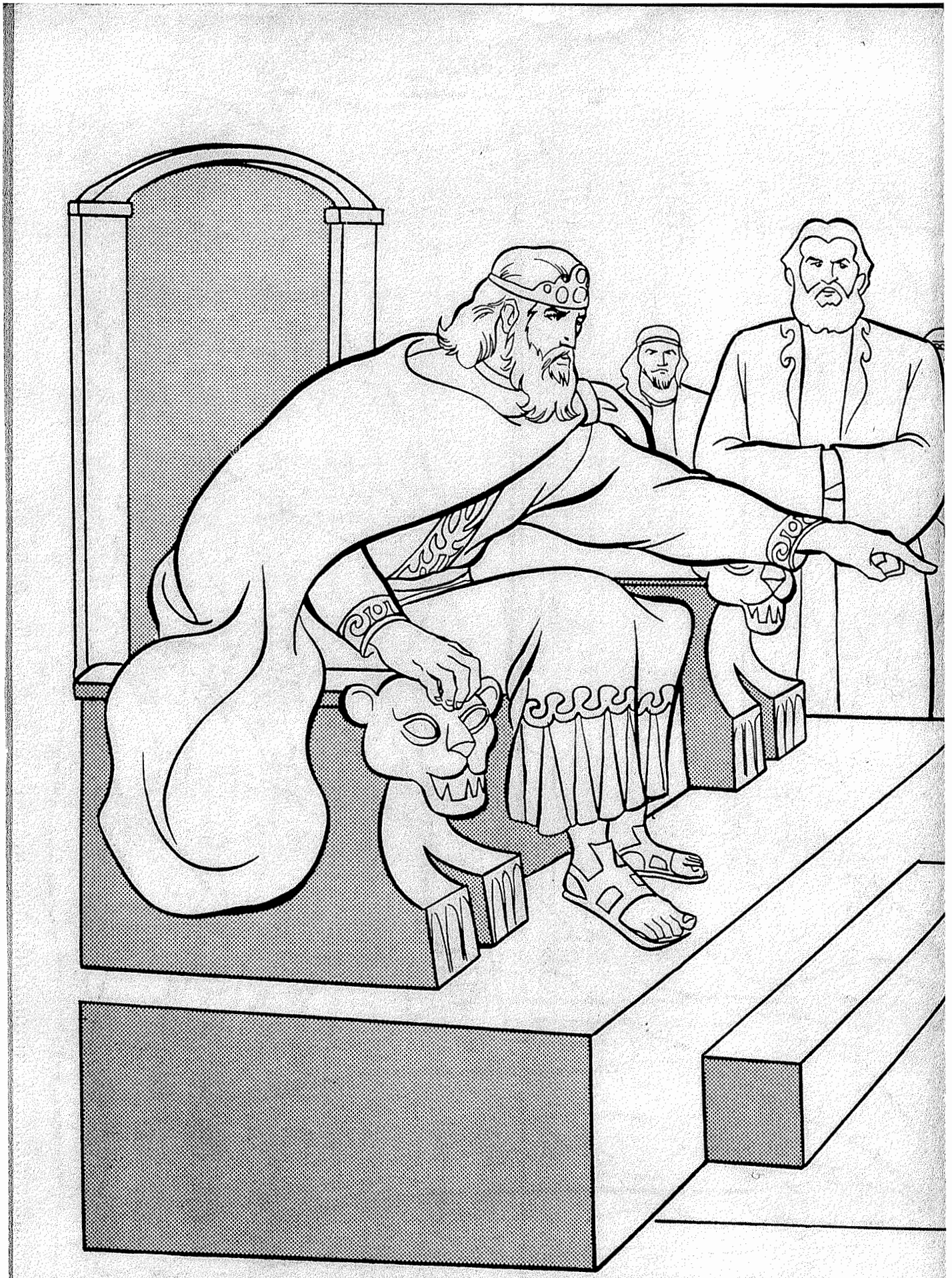
David ruled wisely and well for many years. When he died, his son Solomon became king. God asked Solomon what gifts he wished for. He asked for wisdom, that he might rule well. God was very pleased with this answer.

Solomon grew to be the wisest man in the world. It was given to him to build the holy temple in Jerusalem where all the Israelites could come to worship God. Now Jersualem was the capitol of all Israel and the tablets of God's commandments given to Moses were brought there.

The finest materials from all over the world and the best workmen came to Jerusalem to build the temple, as Solomon commanded.

Solomon was also a great writer. His father David had written the Book of Psalms. Solomon wrote the Book of Proverbs. Both of these Books are very important parts of the Holy Bible.





When two mothers claimed one child, the wise King Solomon decreed, "Cut the living child in half, and give one-half . . .



Because she could not see her child harmed, King Solomon knew the true mother, and the child was given to her.

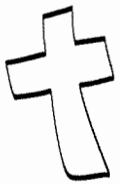
✻ Find Wisdom ✻



Memory Verse

I will give you a wise and discerning heart, so that there will never have been anyone like you, nor will there ever be.

~ 1 Kings 3:12



Bible Truth

God wants me to try to make good choices.



Bible Story

Solomon chooses wisdom from God. (1 Kings 3:1-14)



What You Need



* page 36
* pencils

Before Class



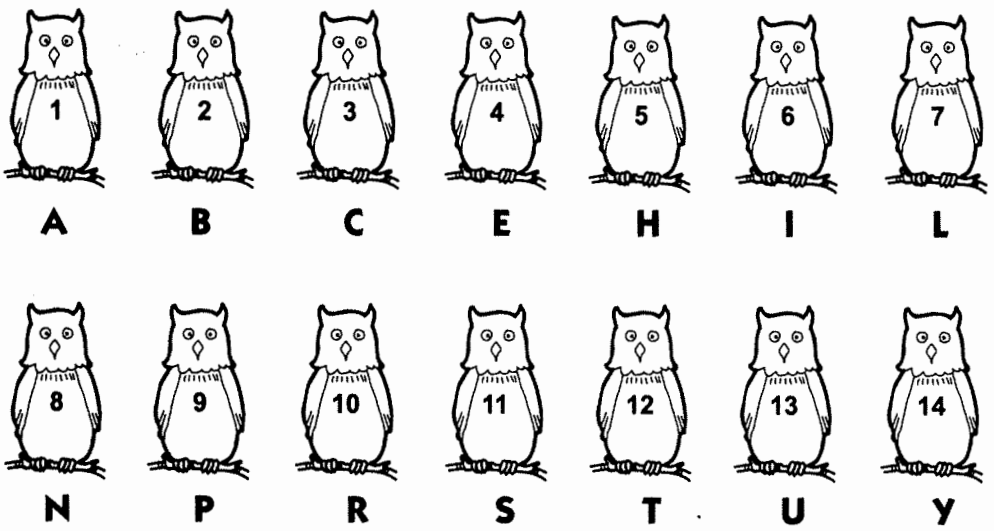
Duplicate a pattern page for each child. Do the puzzle so you will be prepared in case some students need help with theirs.

What to Do

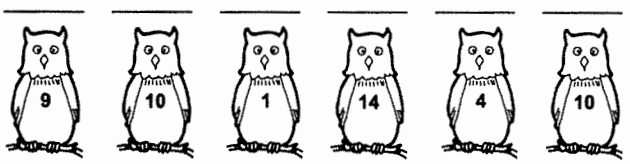


1. Give each child a pattern page.
2. Tell the story of Solomon's choice from 1 Kings 3:1-14.
3. Say, **Solomon could have anything he wanted. But he knew the best choice was to have wisdom. Solomon showed God that he cared about Him and His people. God rewarded Solomon for his choice. God rewards us when we make good choices, too.**
4. Have the students fill in the blanks using the code. Say, **Find some ways to get wisdom by choosing the matching letter to put in each blank. We will find some ways we can gain wisdom.** (Answers: 1. Bible; 2. prayer; 3. church; 4. parents)
5. After the puzzles are finished, have someone read each word out loud. Ask the students for other ways they can gain wisdom to do God's work.

✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻ ✻

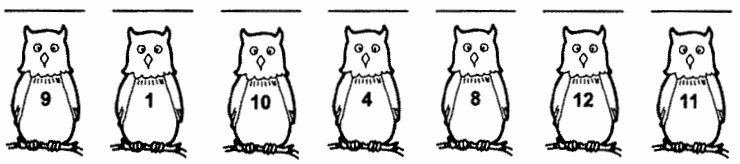








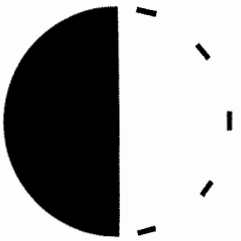
I will give you a wise and discerning heart, so that there will never have been anyone like you, nor will there ever be.
1 Kings 3:12

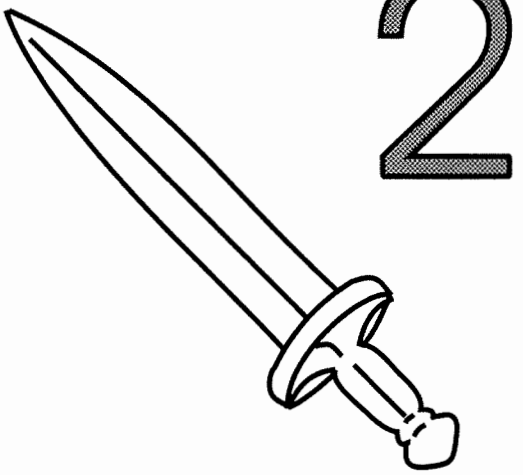


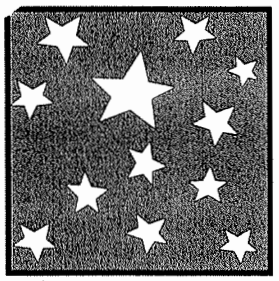
What Doesn't Belong?

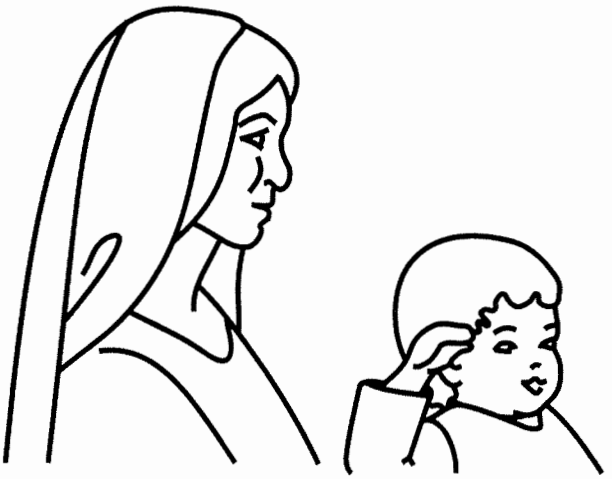
Read the story "A Sword and a Baby." Look at the pictures below. Which pictures do not belong to the story? Put an X on them. Color the pictures that do belong.

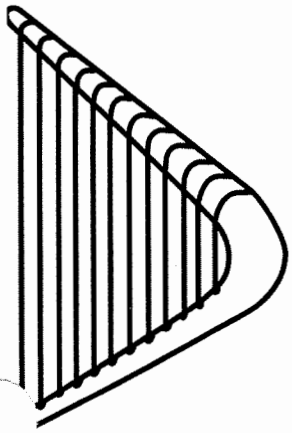


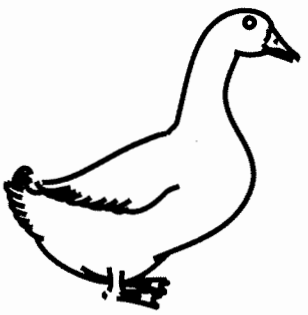














A Sword and a Baby

 king

2 two

 mother

 house

 baby

 night

 die

 sword

 half

 Solomon was a good  . He was a wise  . He did what was right. Here is a story about  Solomon. Once there were 2  s. The  s lived in the same  . Each  had a  . One  one   d. Both  s wanted the living  . They went to see  Solomon. One  said, "She rolled on her  and it  d. The living  is mine." "No! The living  is mine," the other  said.  Solomon got a  . "Cut the  in  ," he said. "Give each   a  ." The real  did not want her  to  . "Give the  to her," she said. Then Solomon knew who the real was. He gave the to the real .

WISE KING SOLOMON

God made King Solomon wiser than anyone who ever lived. He ruled God's people for 40 years and wrote down hundreds of wise sayings, or proverbs.

Match the letters with the numbers to find one of the proverbs written by King Solomon in Proverbs 17:22.

1 3 8 5 5 18 6 21 12 8 5 1 18 20 9 19 7 15 15 4

13 5 4 9 3 9 14 5, 2 21 20 1 3 18 21 19 8 5 4

19 16 9 18 9 20 4 18 9 5 19 21 16 20 8 5 2 15 14 5 19.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

Solomon's Wisdom

Unscramble each of the clue words.
Copy the letters in the numbered cells to other cells with the same number.

HATRE

LOEV

HIESRC

6 8

MDREA

4

HOONR

3

GINK

1 5

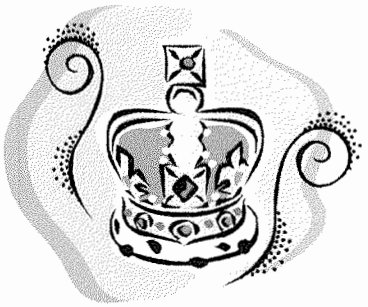
TYPGE

DOG

DOMSIW

2 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

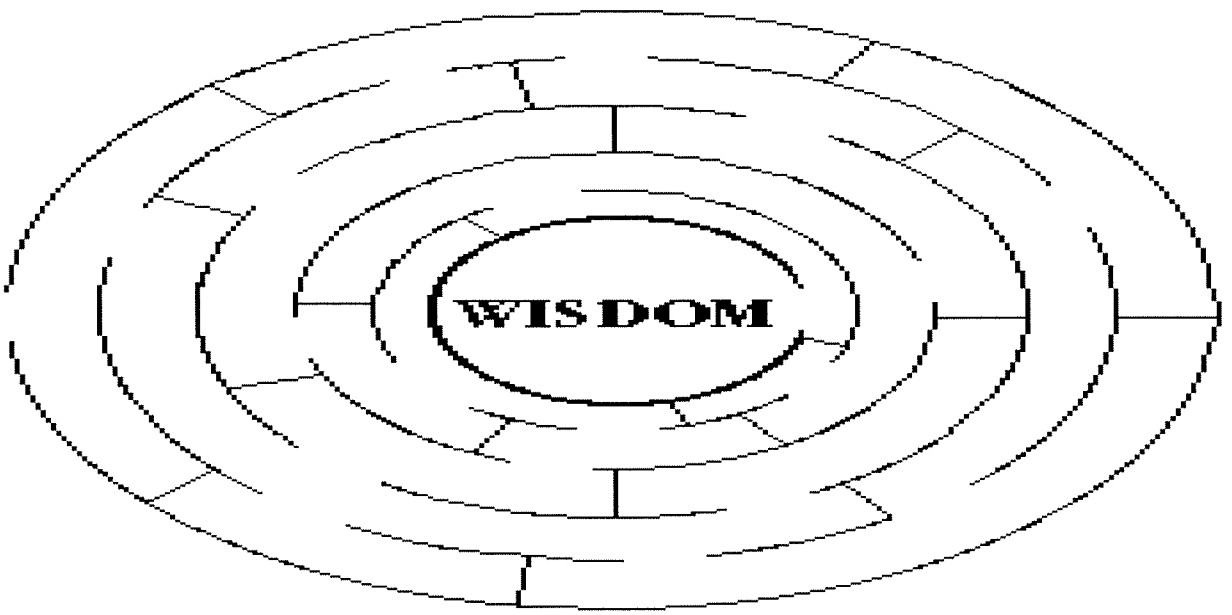


90. THE WISDOM OF SOLOMON

(1 KINGS 3:16-28; 4:21-34)

Q L M S B R E V O R P P S W I G P R L Y
F Q G I V Q O N C N H H Q G S R A E D B
D K E F M J N Y P Y O B U G S R D B K P
N E W L Y O V D L U H S N G X I U I G B
G K K G M X L H R K O O Z V V K Y D C N
V H R O A B C I Z S S P F I W U E A B Y
G Y L H T R I B P S F P D B J P D M B Q
K O G X J H E I C V B Y L I V I N G V Q
S X U Y R Z G A O Y X J N I F S K D K F
Z J J V O S V L M Z Z V M F D Q J I G E
D V A Z W Y T N P N G T F X K I Y R V Z
I I H O M Q Y F A O F C I L G V E G E H
Y E R Y Q P E R S W N V E Y A Y Z D A F
N D P M D V R D S K C S V E Z E W K B M
A A R O T M B K I I N H M Q I Z I F Y C
P A M T O V W S O Z Z D N T N N S Q Z G
N Q A H U O I F N A A L I X T E D N R J
A X U E C T B X D A K H M B S M O I Q O
W P L R H J U Y H W I Z J K Y O M G V X
Q F M U E Z W D M C L E C S T W Y J E F

BIRTH
COMPASSION
DIED
DIVIDE
LIVING
MOTHER
PROVERBS
SOLOMON
SONGS
SON
SWORD
WISDOM
WOMEN



Name: Date:

Solomon Asks for Wisdom

Before _____ died, he chose _____, his son, to be the next king. Not long after Solomon became king, God appeared to him in a _____, inviting him to ask for whatever he wanted. Solomon was still young and knew that he would need God's help to rule over the nation of _____. He could have asked for wealth, long life, power, or victory over his enemies, but instead he asked for _____ so he could _____ between good and _____ and judge God's people wisely.

God was _____ with Solomon's unselfish request so he gave him great wisdom. But he also gave him _____ and _____. He said to him, Behold, I have given you a wise and understanding heart; so that there has been no one like you before you, and after you none will arise like you. I have also given you that which you have not asked, both riches and honor, so that there will not be any among the kings like you for all your days. If you will walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my _____ , as your father David walked, then I will _____ your days.

1. commandments	4. dream	7. Israel	10. Solomon
2. David	5. evil	8. lengthen	11. wealth
3. discern	6. fame	9. pleased	12. wisdom

Name: Date:

Solomon Asks for Wisdom



sweetpublishing.com (CC BY-SA 3.0)

e	v	i	l	r	e	k	h	q	p	s	i
i	t	l	q	t	r	x	g	n	l	o	s
w	l	o	n	g	l	i	f	e	e	l	r
e	r	s	f	d	r	e	a	m	a	o	a
a	g	w	d	a	i	g	u	v	s	m	e
l	o	l	p	a	m	y	c	x	e	o	l
t	o	n	k	l	v	e	k	m	d	n	f
h	d	i	m	u	d	i	s	c	e	r	n
w	i	s	d	o	m	i	d	h	p	k	m
c	o	m	m	a	n	d	m	e	n	t	s

1. commandments	5. evil	9. long life	13. wisdom
2. David	6. good	10. pleased	
3. discern	7. fame	11. Solomon	
4. dream	8. Israel	12. wealth	

BibleWise

King Solomon's Prayer

Study the passage in I Kings 3: 5-15 about King Solomon's dream and God's response. Then fill in the blanks of God's response to King Solomon below.

And God said unto him, Because thou hast not asked for this thing, and hast not asked for thyself _____; neither hast asked _____ for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine _____; but hast asked for thyself _____ to discern judgment;

Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a _____ and understanding _____; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee.

And I have also given thee that which thou hast _____ asked, both _____, and _____: so that there shall not be any among the kings like unto thee all the days.

And if thou wilt _____ in my ways, to keep my _____ and my commandments, as thy father _____ did walk, then I will _____ thy _____.

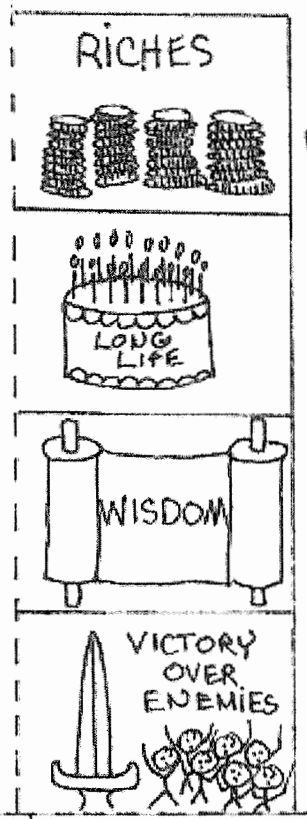


Copyright © 2014, BibleWise. All Rights Reserved. Activity by Kathryn Wojno .

"In that night did God appear to Solomon (in a dream) and said unto him, 'Ask what I shall give you.'"
1 Kings 3:5
2 Chronicles 1:7

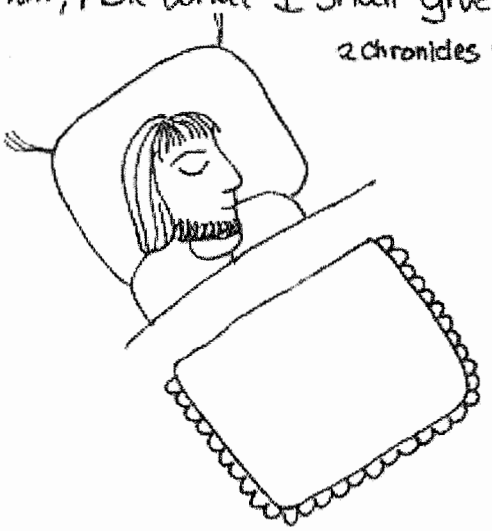


God was pleased with this request

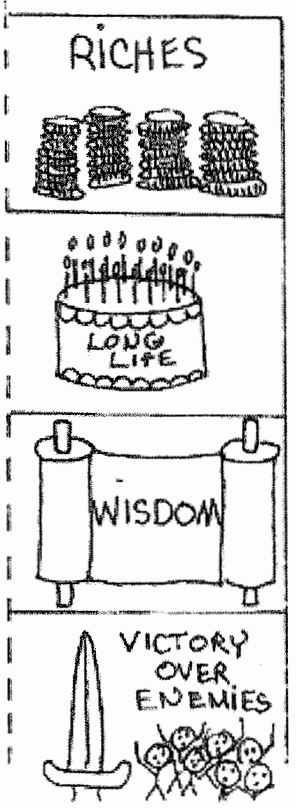


WHAT DID SOLOMON CHOOSE?

"In that night did God appear to Solomon (in a dream) and said unto him, 'Ask what I shall give you.'"
1 Kings 3:5
2 Chronicles 1:7



God was pleased with this request



WHAT DID SOLOMON CHOOSE?

Year 2

Week 83 **Solomon's Great Kingdom**

Scriptures: 1 Kings 4, (20 – 34 particularly explains magnitude of Solomon's kingdom), 1 Kings 10

Key Verse: 1 Kings 10:23 "So King Solomon surpassed all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom."

Key Points:

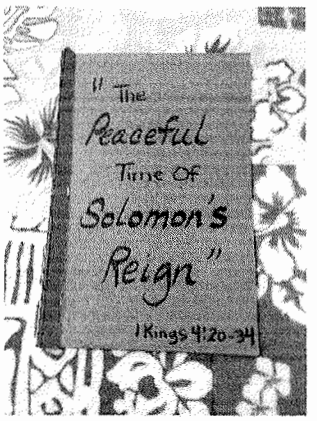
1. King Solomon was king over all Israel. He had many officials who served him. This included 12 governors who presided over the 12 districts in Israel. Each district provided food for the king and his household for one month out of the year. They also collected taxes and helped with building projects throughout their districts.

2. Solomon reigned over a very large area and over many people. Judah and Israel (vs.20) were as numerous as the sand by the sea. It took a large amount of provisions to keep the kingdom going. (you can discuss what those provisions and possessions were to show his greatness) They lived there happily, in safety and peace.

3. The Queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon. She came with a great company of camels, carrying large amounts of gold, spices and precious stones. She asked him many hard questions, but nothing was too difficult for Solomon and his wisdom. The queen was very impressed with Solomon and his kingdom and gave him many gifts (list these) including ships that brought wood and gold from Ophir that Solomon used in building his house for God (in next weeks story).

4. Solomon also wrote many proverbs and songs. All the nations came to hear Solomon and his wisdom. God gave Solomon wisdom and greatness of heart that surpassed all others in that time.

ACTIVITY: "The Peaceful Times Of Solomon's Reign" Book
Materials needed: five sheets of 9" x 12" construction paper--orange, green, red, purple, and yellow--for each student, stapler, staples, marker, crayons, scissors.

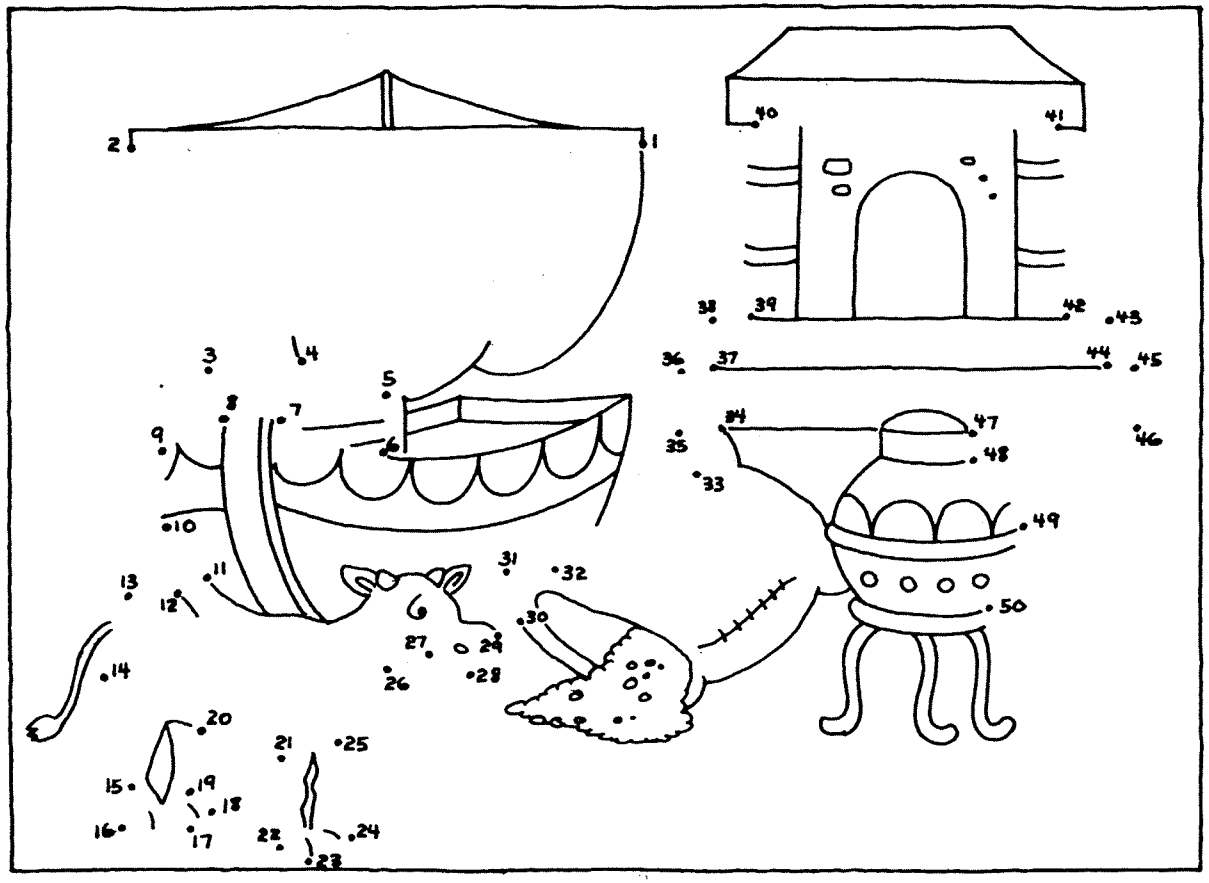


1. Hand out five sheets of different colored construction paper to each student.
2. Cut all papers in half.
3. Stack ten papers.
4. Staple 'book' three times on edge of book.
5. On cover, write "The Peaceful Tim Of Solomon's reign" and "1 Kings 4:20-34."
6. Open to next page, write "There was food." at the top of the paper.
7. Open to next page, write "It was a huge kingdom." at the top of the paper.
8. Open to next page, write "There were no battles or wars." at the top of the paper.
9. Open to next page, write "Solomon was rich." at the top of the page.
10. Open to next page, write "Even the horses and camels had food." at the top of the page.
11. Open to next page, write "Solomon was the wisest man." at the top of the page.
12. Open to next page, write "Solomon had honor and respect." at the top of the page.
13. Open to next page, write "He spoke 3,000 proverbs and 1,005 songs." at the top of the page.
14. Open to next page, write "God blessed Solomon." at the top of the paper and "Solomon obeyed God" at the bottom of the paper.
15. After writing the words, the students may go back and draw simple pictures depicting the words at the top of each page.
16. This should be a nice book for the students to take home and read.

The Richest Man in the World

2 Chronicles 9:13–27

Connect the dots to finish the picture.



When God said Solomon could have anything he asked for, Solomon asked for wisdom instead of wealth or fame. God was so pleased with Solomon's response that he gave him great riches, too. Solomon was the richest man in the world.

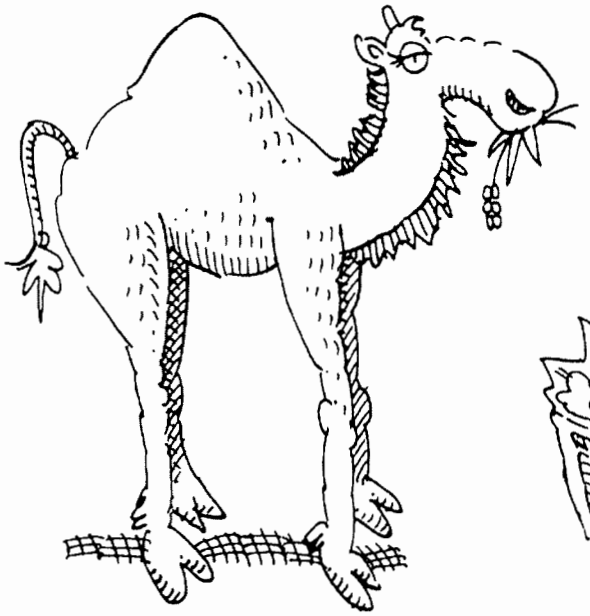
Queen of Sheba ☆ Elementary Activity

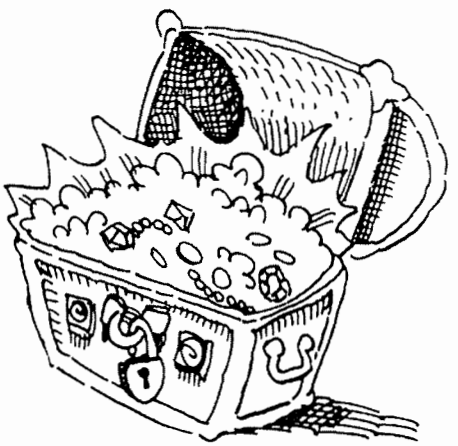
The queen of Sheba visited Solomon to see if he was as wise as people had told her. She brought him gold, precious stones, and spices. After she tested him with many questions she said, "Indeed, not even half the greatness of your wisdom was told me; you have far exceeded the report I heard. . . . Praise be to the Lord your God" (2 Chronicles 9:6–8).

See how many words you can find in the letters below. Go from left to right. The first one is done for you.

Shebagoldrichestonespiceswisecamel

1. She
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____
14. _____
15. _____
16. _____
17. _____
18. _____
19. _____
20. _____
21. _____
22. _____
23. _____
24. _____
25. _____
26. _____
27. _____
28. _____
29. _____
30. _____





Solomon's Greatness

Using the numbers indicated by the clues, work the puzzle to find out how many years King Solomon reigned. All the answers are found in the story of Solomon in 1 Kings in the Old Testament. The specific chapter and verse for each answer appears in ( ) at the end of each clue. You may need your calculator for this one!

The number of Egyptian chariots Solomon bought (10:26)		_____
Divided by . . . The number of wives Solomon had (11:3)	÷	_____
Multiplied by . . . The number of years it took to build the Lord's temple (6:38)	X	_____
Plus . . . The number of talents of gold that came to Solomon yearly (10:14)	+	_____
Minus . . . The number of years after the children of Israel left Egypt before Solomon began building the temple (6:1)	−	_____
Minus . . . The number of talents of gold that the Queen of Sheba gave Solomon for a gift (10:10)	−	_____
Divided by . . . The number of olive wood cherubim in the temple's inner sanctuary (6:23)	÷	_____
Equals . . . The number of years that Solomon reigned as king (11:42)	=	_____

See answer on puzzle answer page 5.

Solomon's Greatness Key

1400

+ 700

x 7

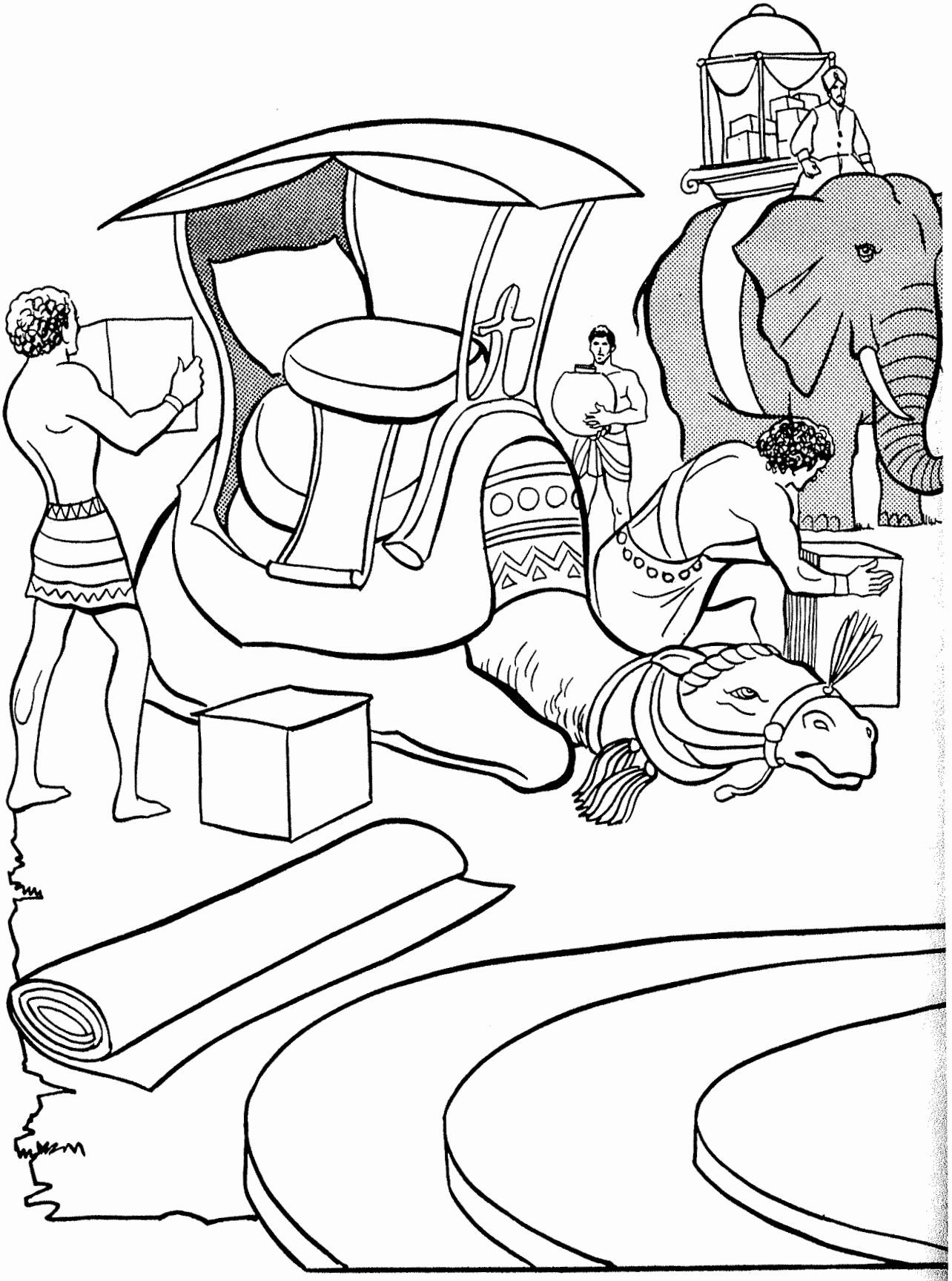
+ 666

- 480

- 120

+ 2

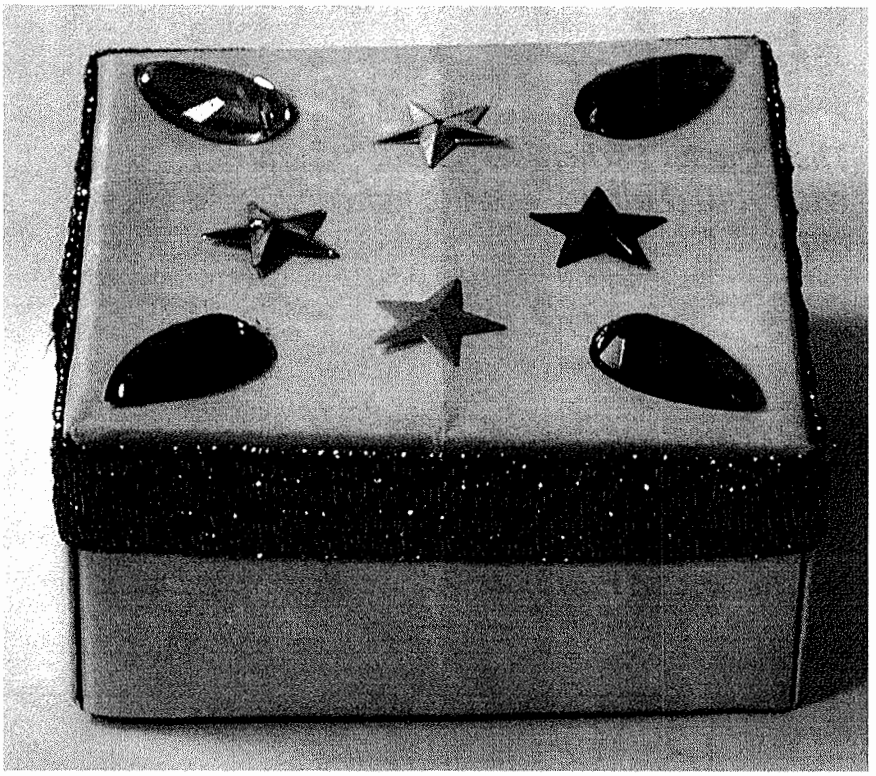
= 40



Stories of King Solomon's wisdom traveled far and wide.
Queen of Sheeba, upon hearing these tales, came to . . .



. . . Jerusalem to test King Solomon's wisdom. What she heard with her own ears proved that King Solomon was truly wise.



Make a small box to hold some of your treasures. You can decorate it with jewels, glitter glue, braid, or ribbon.

To make your box, you need two squares of paper, one 1/4 inch smaller on two sides than the other. The smaller box will be the bottom and the larger one the top. Fold one corner of the paper over to the opposite corner to form a triangle (make a sharp crease). Unfold and do the same with the other two corners. Now fold all four corners to the center. Then, with corners folded, fold the sides to the center crease. Unfold and do the same with the other two sides. Unfold and pull two flaps out. You'll now have a shape like figure 1.

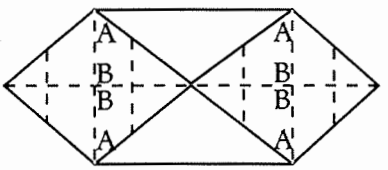
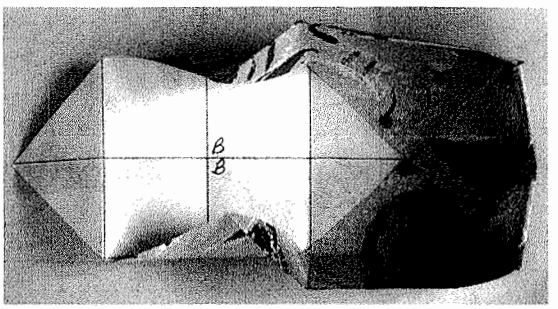


figure 1

Fold the two long edges up so they are perpendicular to the bottom. Then fold A to B on both sides as shown, and fold the flap over these folds into the box. Do the same with the other end.

MATERIALS

- 2 squares of paper, one 1/4 inch smaller on two sides than the other
- braid or ribbon
- Tacky glue
- jewels



Year 2

Week 84 **Solomon Builds the Temple**

Scriptures: 1 Kings 5 - 9

Key Verse: 1 Kings 6:13 "And I will dwell among the children of Israel and and will not forsake My people Israel."

Key Points:

1. Solomon's father, David, desired in his heart to build a house for God, but was denied by God because of all the bloodshed during his kingship. God, however, promised that his son would build the temple.

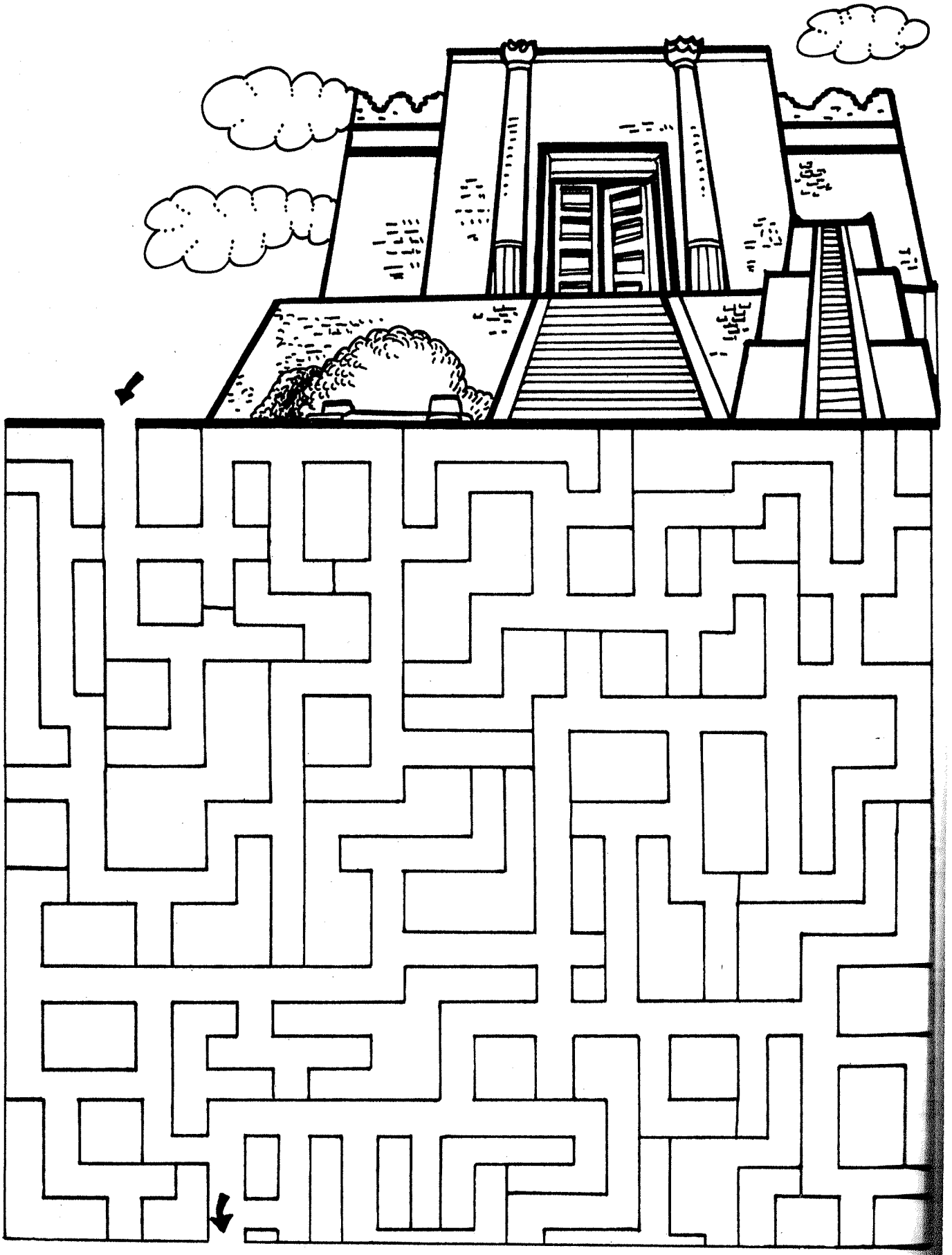
2. Solomon began the work on the temple in the fourth year of his reign. During David's reign, he had begun to set up men in the kingdom that would be able to help Solomon build the temple. In all there were 30,000 laborers who worked on the temple. They also built a royal house for Solomon, his household and royal court. It was also quite beautiful.

3. It took 7 ½ years to build the temple. It was built with many beautiful materials, including cedar logs and cypress from Lebanon, stones, gems, precious stones, gold (As time permits, discuss the many attributes of materials, size, furnishings and design of the temple and the royal court.) It was completely covered on the inside with pure gold.

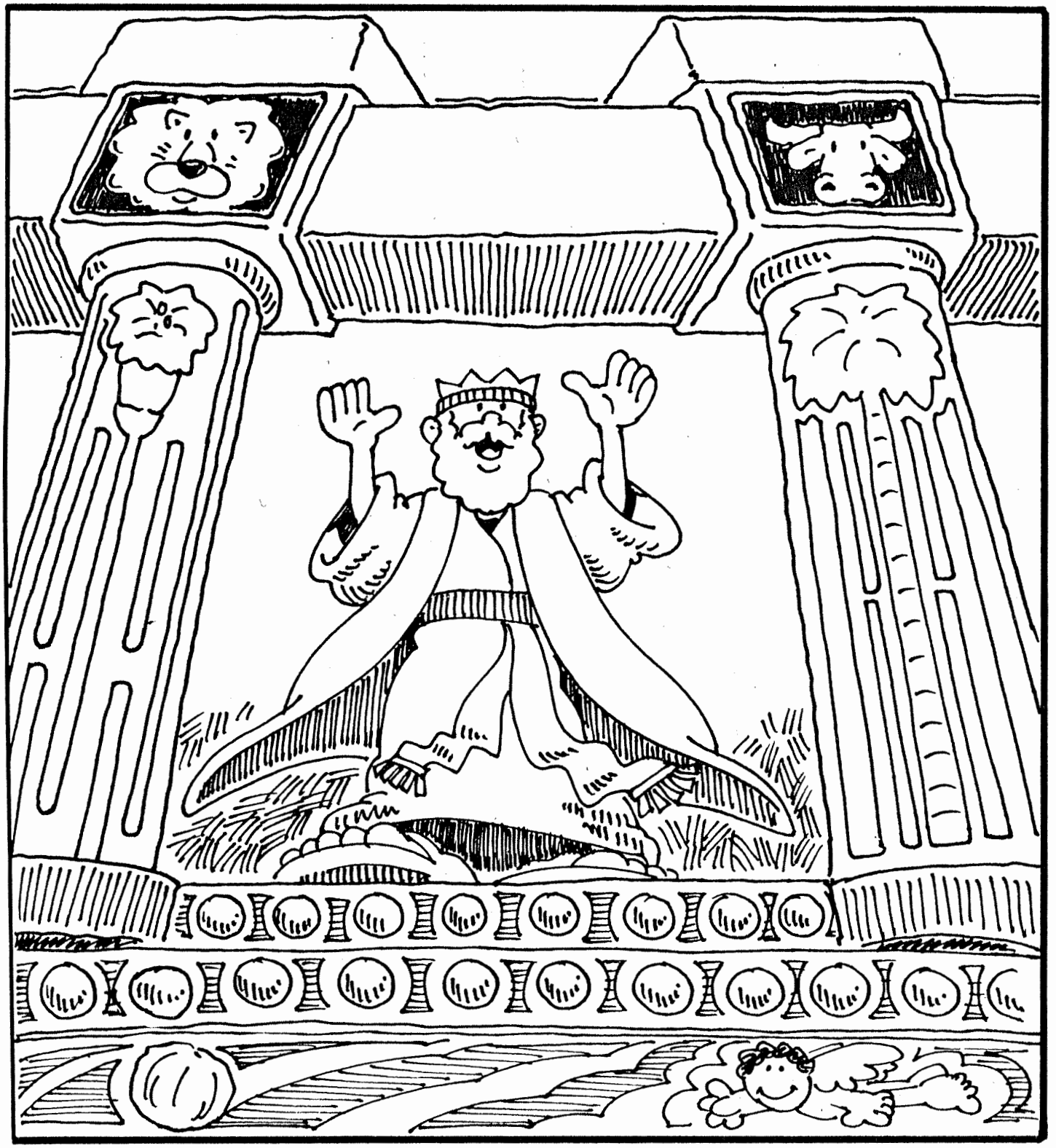
4. Once the temple was built, Solomon ordered the priests to bring up the tabernacle and the Ark of the Covenant and all the holy furnishings to the temple. They put the ark in the most holy place and the glory of the Lord filled the temple. God promised he would reside there as long as Solomon walked with God and followed his statutes. The temple would be a holy, reverent place where his people would come and worship.

MAZE

ır way down from the temple Solomon built.



Hidden in the picture are some shapes Solomon used to decorate the temple. Find these shapes: lily, gourd, lion, bull, cherubim, and palm tree.

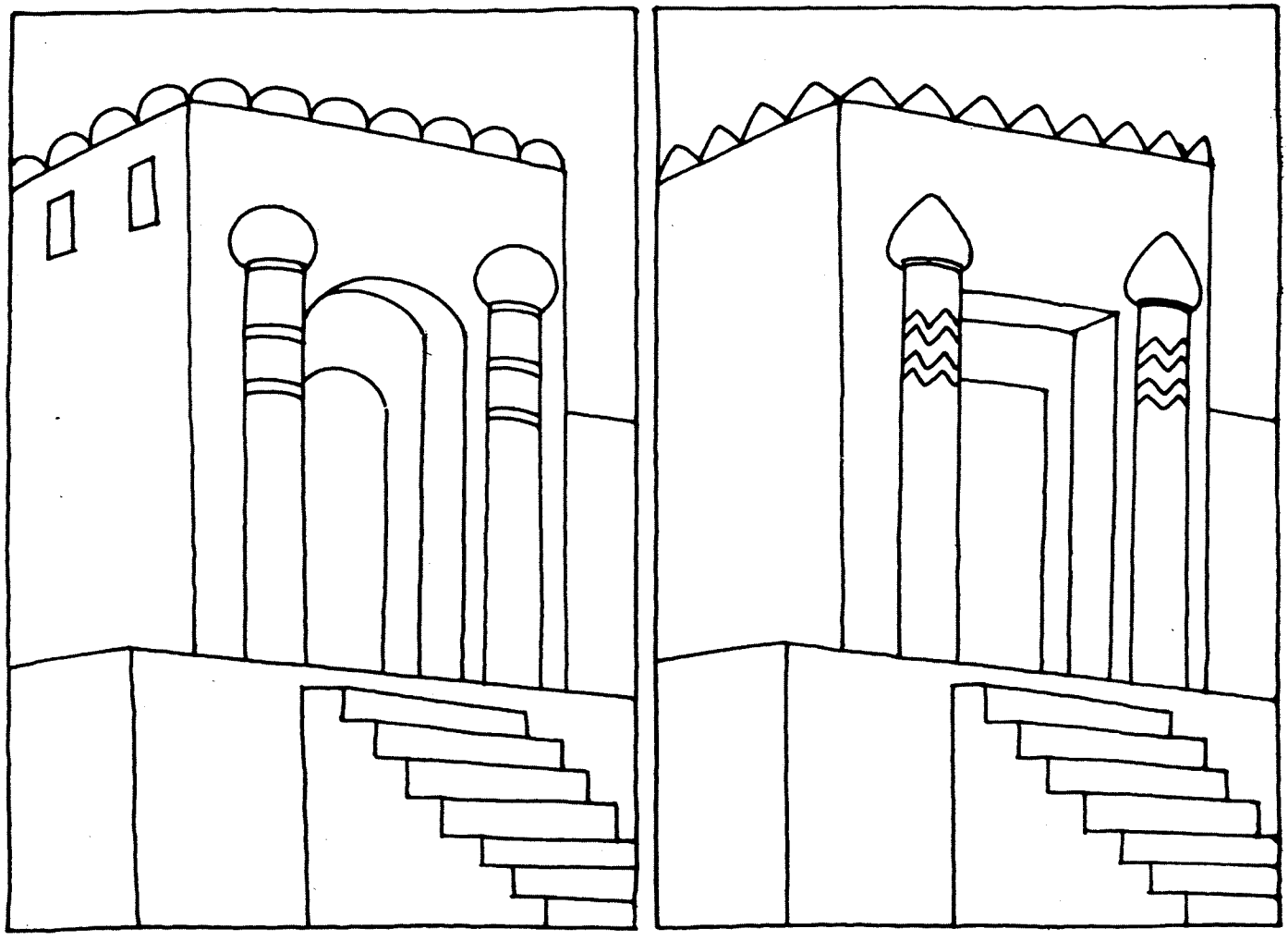


King Solomon built a great temple. After seven years of hard work, the temple was finished. I Kings 6:1, 37-38;8:63

God's Temple Is Built

1 Kings 5–8

Look at these two pictures. There are 5 things different in the second picture. Circle the differences.



Before he died King David collected many of the materials needed to build the temple. But God wanted Solomon to finish the project his father had started.

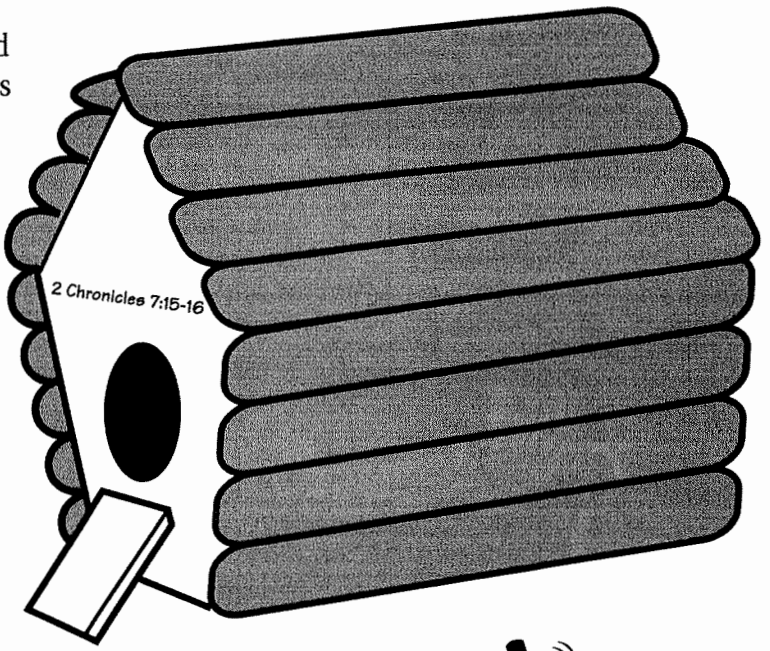
✻ Temple Bird House ✻

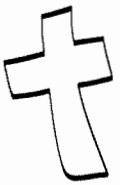


Memory Verse

Now my eyes will be open and my ears attentive to the prayers offered in this place. I have chosen and consecrated this temple so that my Name may be there forever.

~ 2 Chronicles 7:15-16





Bible Truth

God loves to hear my prayers.



Bible Story

God's temple is dedicated. (2 Chronicles 7:1-18)

What You Need



- ✻ page 40
- ✻ card stock
- ✻ thick craft foam
- ✻ scissors
- ✻ cool glue guns
- ✻ jumbo craft sticks
- ✻ pencils
- ✻ permanent markers

Before Class



Duplicate a pattern page to card stock for each child. Foam sheets about ½-inch thick can be substituted for craft foam.



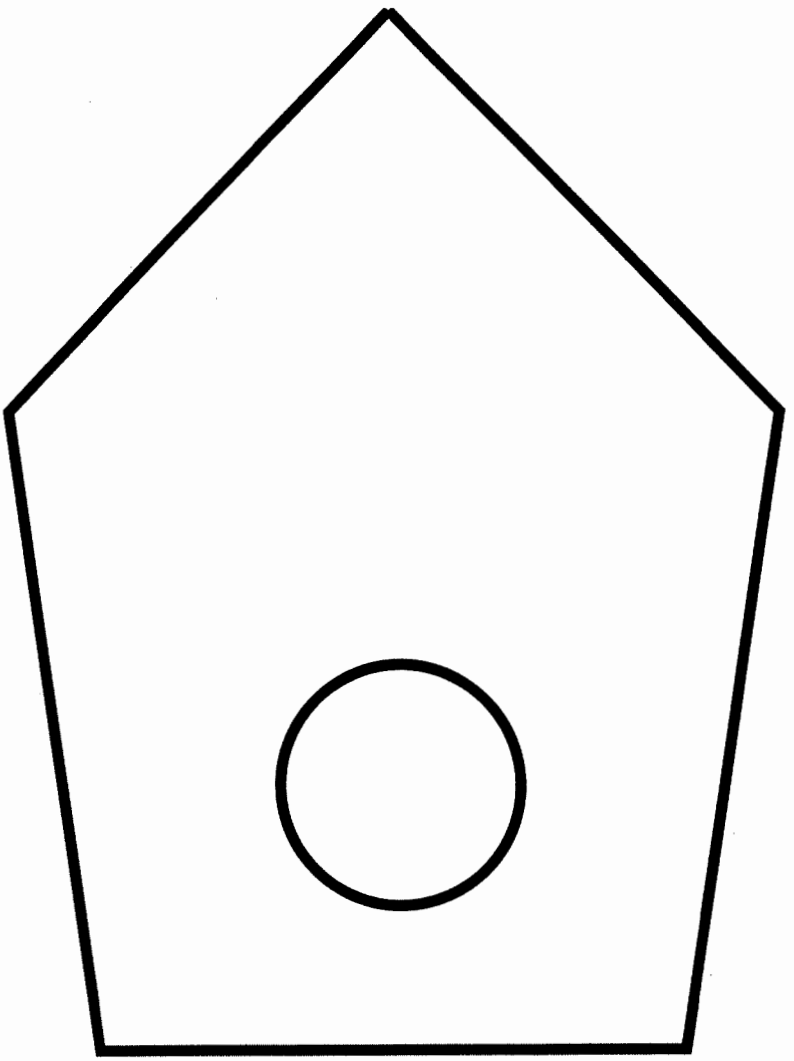
What to Do



1. Give each child a pattern page.
2. Tell the story of the dedication of the temple, from 2 Chronicles 7:1-18.
3. Say, **God wanted the temple to be a special place. When it was finished, He promised to be there, listening for prayers of the people. God loves to hear our prayers.**
4. Have the children cut out the pattern pieces.
5. Show how to trace two ends onto the craft foam and cut out those pieces.
6. Help the children construct the floor, sides and roof of the bird houses using jumbo craft sticks. For the floor of each birdhouse, have each child place three craft sticks side-by-side and stick a piece of tape across the sticks to hold them together. The children should repeat this process for two side parts (four sticks each) and two roof parts (four sticks each) for their houses. Then show how to attach the sections together with a glue gun.

continued on next page...

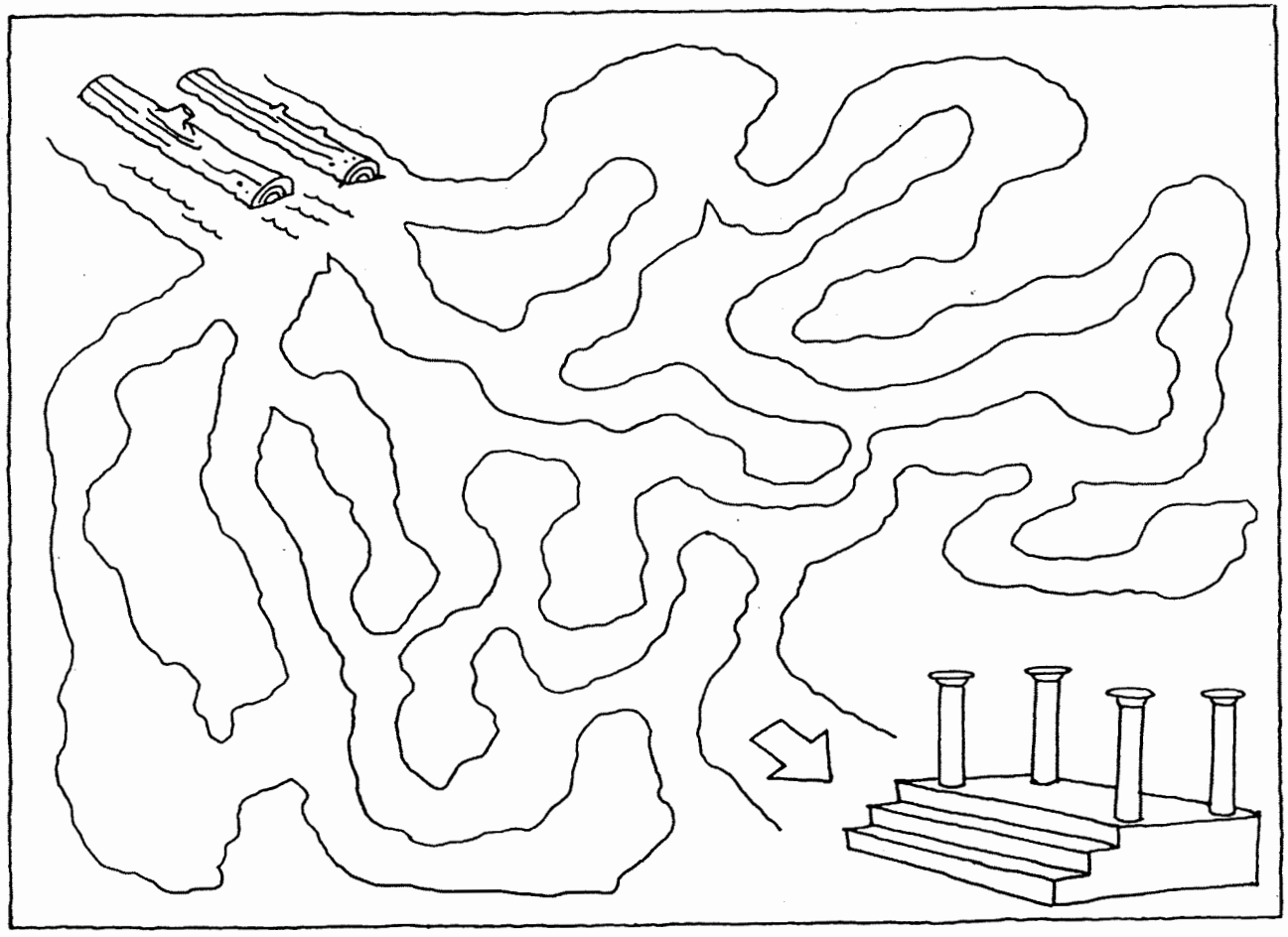
7. The students should use permanent markers to draw a cross on one end piece, and possibly a door and windows to look like a temple on the other.
8. Show how to use scissors to cut a two-inch hole in the opposite end of the bird house, and push a craft stick into the craft foam, leaving about 3 inches of stick outside the house.
9. Instruct the children to use permanent markers to write "2 Chronicles 7:15-16" above the hole in the end of their bird houses.



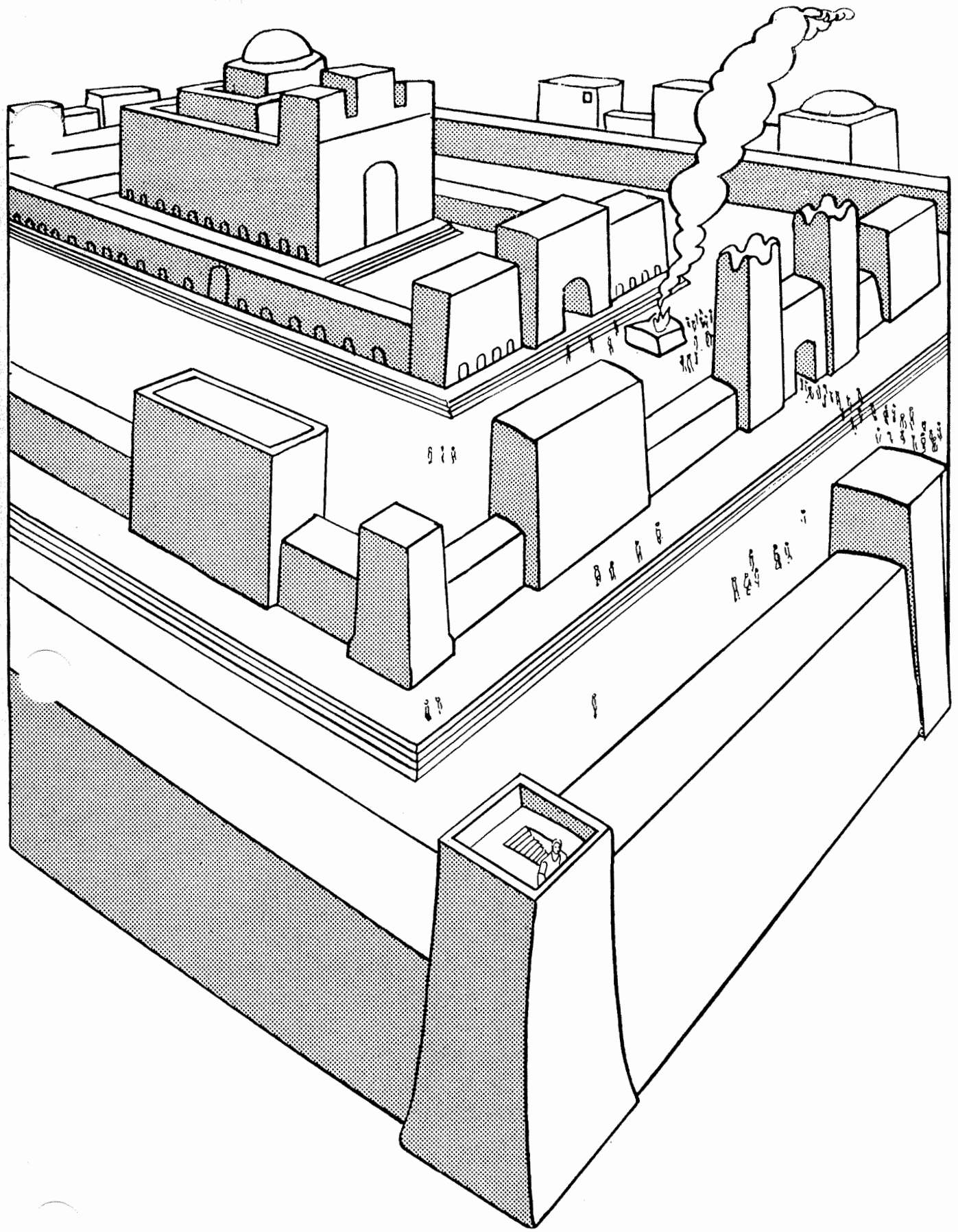
TEMPLE MATERIALS

1 Kings 5–8

Can you find the right river for these logs to go down in order to get to the temple?



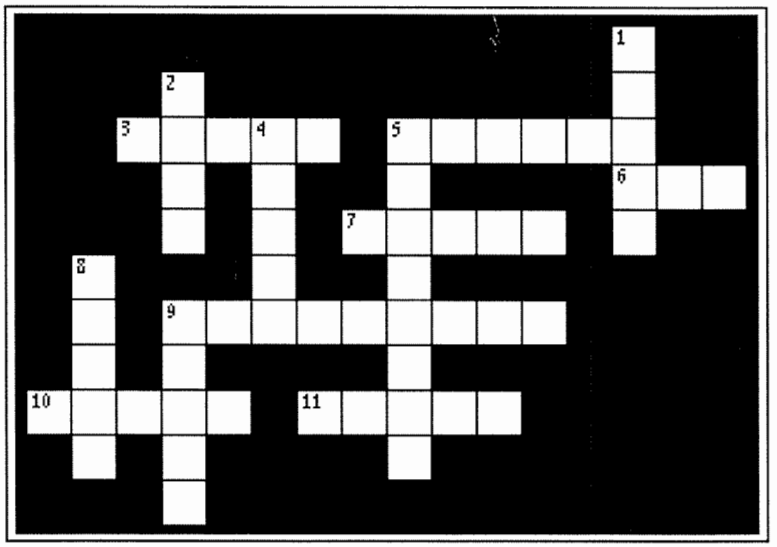
Solomon bought cedar trees from the King of Tyre to use in building the temple. The logs were floated to Israel and dragged cross country to Jerusalem. Then they were cut into beautiful wood panels.



A great temple was built by King Solomon, where all people of the earth could come to worship and pray to God.

SOLOMON BUILDS THE TEMPLE

(1 KINGS 6:1-38)



3 ACROSS "And it came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel had come out of the land of Egypt...that he began to build the _____ of the LORD." **1 KINGS 6:1**

7 ACROSS "No hammer or chisel or any iron tool was _____ in the temple while it was being built." **1 KINGS 6:7**

1 DOWN "He built the temple and finished it, and he paneled the temple with beam and boards of _____." **1 KINGS 6:9**

8 DOWN "And I will _____ among the children of Israel, and will not forsake My people Israel." **1 KINGS 6:13**

9 ACROSS "Then he built the twenty-cubit room at the rear of the temple, from floor to ceiling, with cedar boards; he built it inside as the inner _____, as the Most Holy Place." **1 KINGS 6:16**

6 ACROSS "And he prepared the inner sanctuary inside the temple, to set the _____ of the covenant of the LORD there." **1 KINGS 6:19**

2 DOWN "The whole temple he overlaid with _____, until he had finished all the temple." **1 KINGS 6:22**

5 DOWN "Inside the inner sanctuary he made two _____ of olive wood." **1 KINGS 6:23**

5 ACROSS "Then he _____ all the walls of the temple all around, both the inner and outer sanctuaries, with carved figures of cherubim, palm trees, and open flowers." **1 KINGS 6:29**

10 ACROSS "And the _____ of the temple he overlaid with gold, both the inner and outer sanctuaries." **KINGS 6:30**

11 ACROSS "For the entrance of the inner sanctuary he made doors of _____ wood." **1 KINGS 6:31**

9 DOWN "And he built the inner court with three rows of hewn _____ and a row of cedar beams." **1 KINGS 6:36**

4 DOWN And Solomon was _____ years in building the temple. **1 KINGS 6:38**

THE DEDICATION OF THE TEMPLE
(1 KINGS 8:1-66)

MEMORY VERSE:

"There has not failed one word of all His good promise, which He promised through His servant Moses." **1 KINGS 8:56**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "Now Solomon assembled the elders of Israel and all the heads of the tribes, the chief fathers of the children of Israel, to King Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring up the _____ of the covenant of the LORD from the City of David, which is Zion." **1 KINGS 8:1**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

2. "And they brought up..." **1 KINGS 8:4**
   a. the ark of the LORD
   b. the tabernacle of meeting
   c. all the holy furnishings that were in the tabernacle
   d. all of the above

TRUE OR FALSE:

3. "The priests and the Levites brought them up." **1 KINGS 8:4**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

4. "Also King Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel who were assembled to him, were with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen that could not be counted or numbered for multitude." **1 KINGS 8:5**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. "Then the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD to its place, into the inner sanctuary of the temple to the Most Holy Place, under the wings of the _____." **1 KINGS 8:6**

6. "There was nothing in the ark except the two _____ of stone which Moses put there at Horeb, when the LORD made a covenant with the children of Israel, when the came out of the land of Egypt." **1 KINGS 8:9**

7. "And it came to pass, when the priests came out of the holy place, that the _____ filled the house of the LORD." **1 KINGS 8:10**

8. "And the king turned around and _____ the whole congregation of Israel, while all the congregation of Israel was standing." **1 KINGS 8:14**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. "Then the king and all Israel with him offered sacrifices before the LORD." **1 KINGS 8:62**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

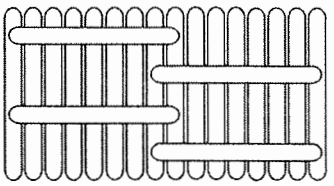
FILL IN THE BLANKS:

10. "At that time Solomon held a _____, and all Israel with him, a great congregation from the entrance of Hamath to the Brook of Egypt, before the LORD our God, seven days and seven more days- fourteen days." **1 KINGS 8:65**

11. "On the eighth day he sent the people away; and they blessed the king, and went to their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the _____ that the LORD had done for His servant David, and for Israel His people." **1 KINGS 8:66**

Build The Temple of God

Supplies You Will Need | 59 Craft Sticks | 1-2 Cans of Play-Doh | 1 Piece of Yellow Construction Paper | Liquid Glue | Ruler | Scissors

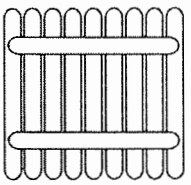


Line up 16 craft sticks.
(Hint: Place a ruler at the bottom to keep them straight.)

Glue 4 craft sticks in the opposite direction to hold them together.

Repeat.

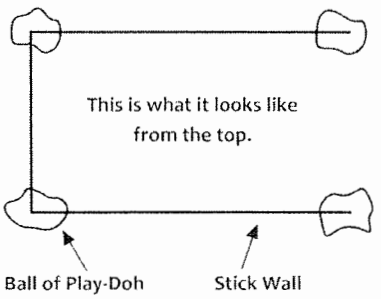
You just made the 2 long walls!



Line up 9 craft sticks.
(Hint: Place a ruler at the bottom to keep them straight.)

Glue 2 craft sticks in the opposite direction to hold them together.

Now you have the 1 short wall!

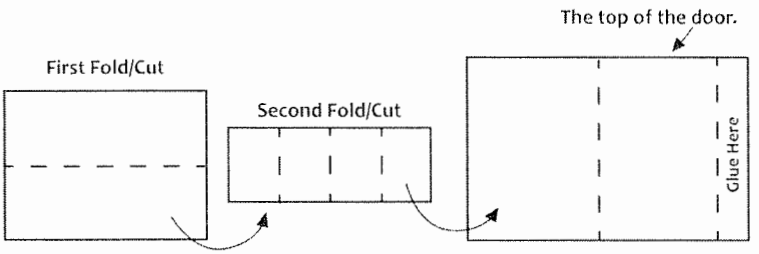


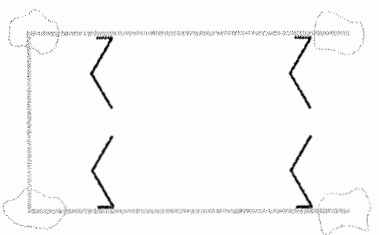
Place 4 small balls of Play-Doh on the table.

Stick the bottom corners of the walls into the Play-Doh so they stand up. The 2 long walls should be accross from each other with the 1 short wall connecting them.

Connect the top corners with Play-Doh too.

The temple is standing!





Fold the piece of construction paper in half lengthwise and cut on the fold.

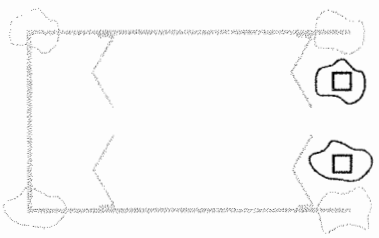
Then cut 1 of the pieces into 4 rectangles.

On 1 of the rectangles, measure in 1/2 inch from the edge and fold the paper. Then fold the amount left over in half.

Put glue on the 1/2 inch fold and use this part to attach the paper to the temple wall.

Repeat this for the other 3 small rectangles.

Now you have 4 gold doors!

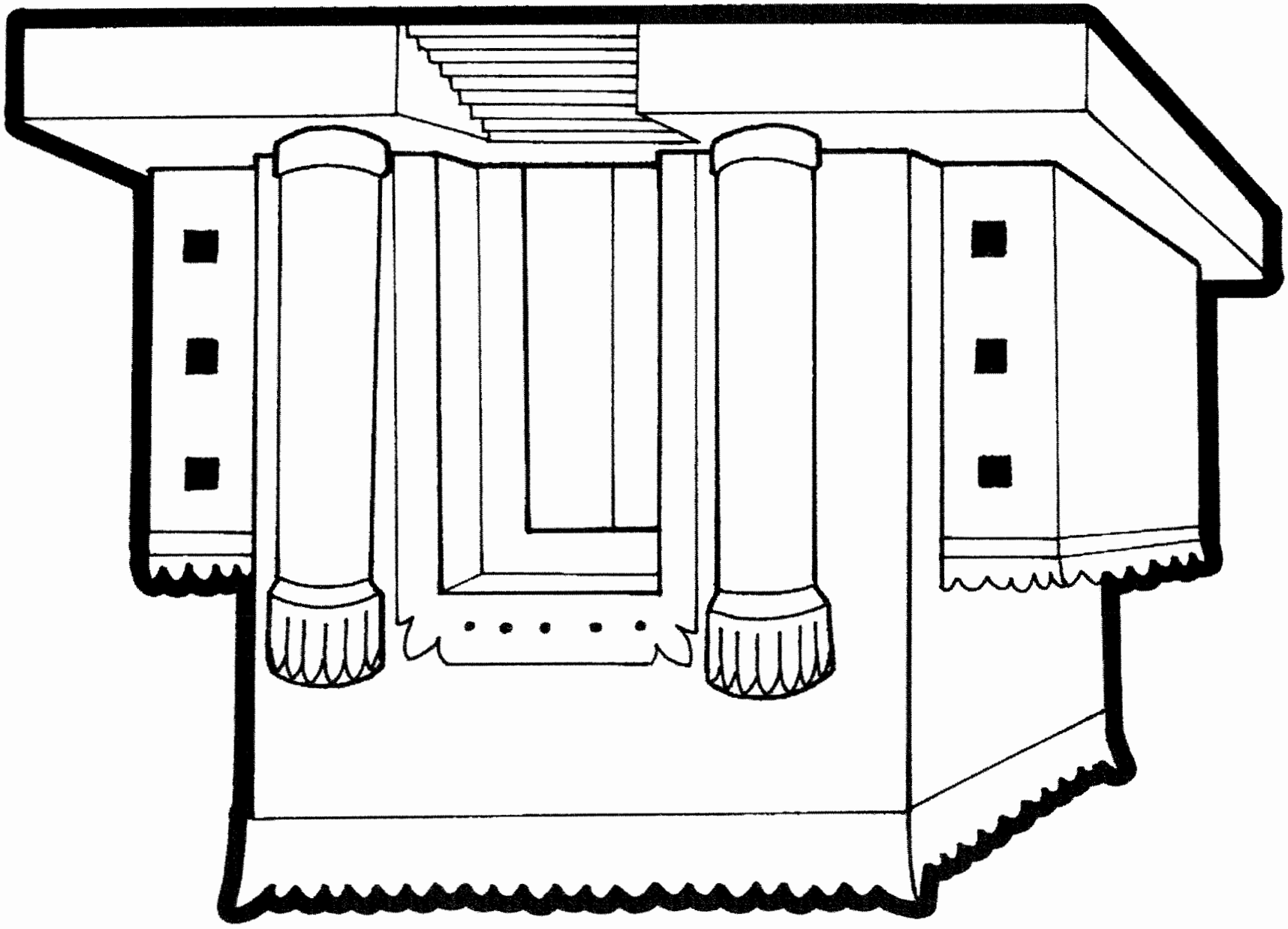


Place 2 small balls of Play-Doh on the table on the open end of the temple.

Stick 4 craft sticks in each ball of Play-Doh to make a square.

Connect the top of the sticks with Play-Doh too.

These are the temple columns!



Year 2

Week 85 **Solomon Forgets God – The Kingdom Divides**

Scriptures: 1 Kings 11 and 12

Key Verse: 1 Kings 11:9 "So the Lord became angry with Solomon, because his heart had turned from the Lord God of Israel…"

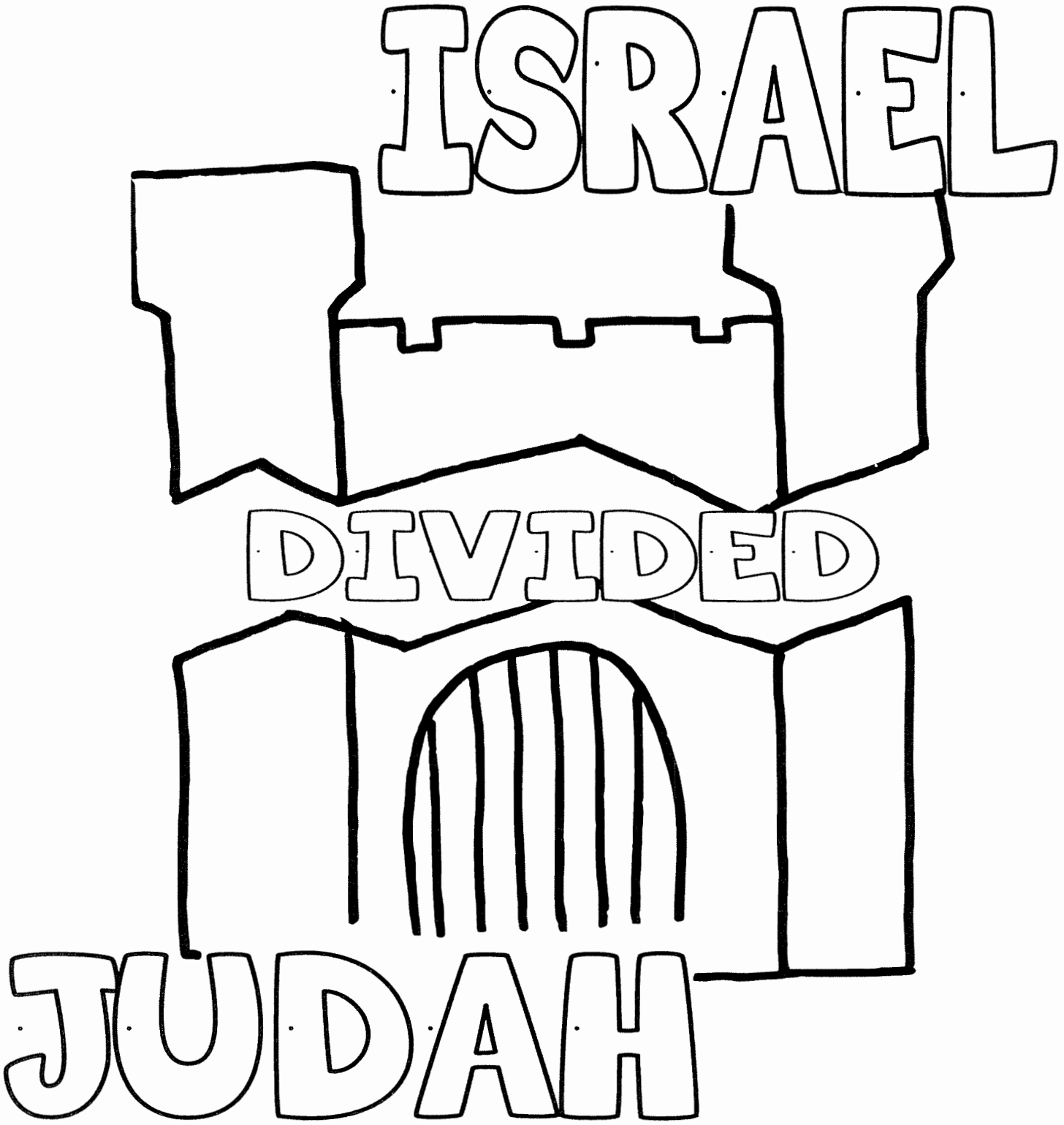
Key Points:

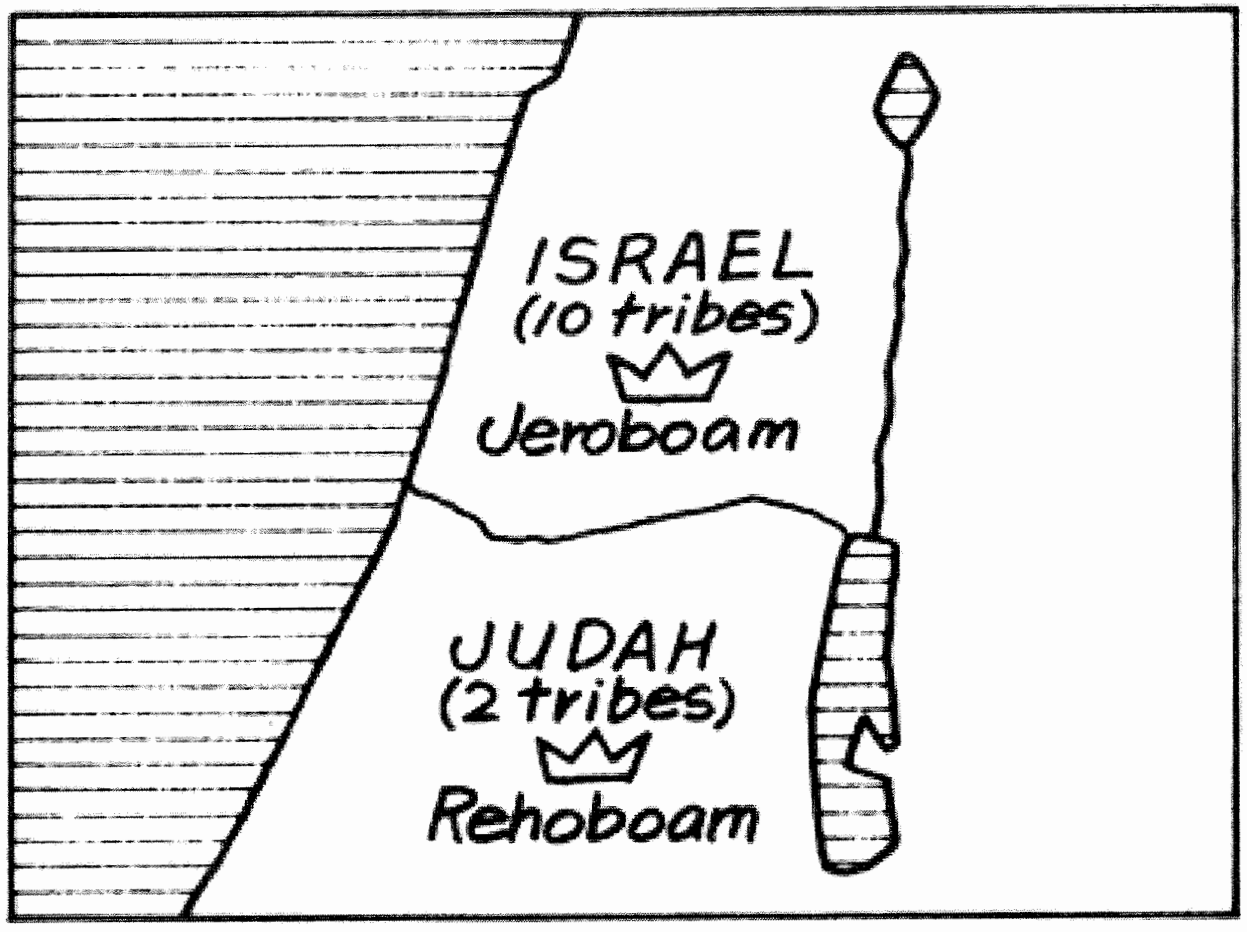
1. Solomon loved and married women who worshiped idols rather than God. God had given laws not to intermarry with those who were idolatrous. Solomon had 700 wives and princesses and 300 concubines. They turned his heart away from God and he did evil by worshiping idols.

2. The Lord became angry with him, told him Israel would rebel. He told him that all but one tribe would be taken from his son, Rehoboam, who would be king after him. He would retain these because of God's love for his father David. 10 tribes would be under another king. God promised not to do this while Solomon lived, but after he died.

3. God instructed his prophet Ahijah to meet a mighty man of valor, Jeroboam, and show him that 10 tribes would be given to him as king. He showed this by taking fabric and tearing it into 10 pieces. Solomon wanted to kill Jeroboam because of this but he escaped to Egypt until Solomon died.

4. After the death of Solomon, Rehoboam ruled very harshly, thinking he would gain loyalty. It did not work and a rebellion took place. A battle had been planned against Jeroboam to restore the kingdom to Rehoboam. God sent Shemaiah, a prophet, to tell them not to fight. The kingdom would be divided, Judah and Benjamin remained with Rehoboam the rest with Jeroboam. Solomon reigned over Israel 40 years.


ISRAEL
DIVIDED
JUDAH



From *The Complete Bible Story Clip Art Book*. ©Gospel Light. Used by permission.

SOLOMON'S SINS

2 KINGS 11

ACROSS

1) KING OF EGYPT

2) FALSE GODS

3) SOLOMON MARRIED THE PHARAOH'S DAUGHTER WHO WAS FROM _____.

DOWN

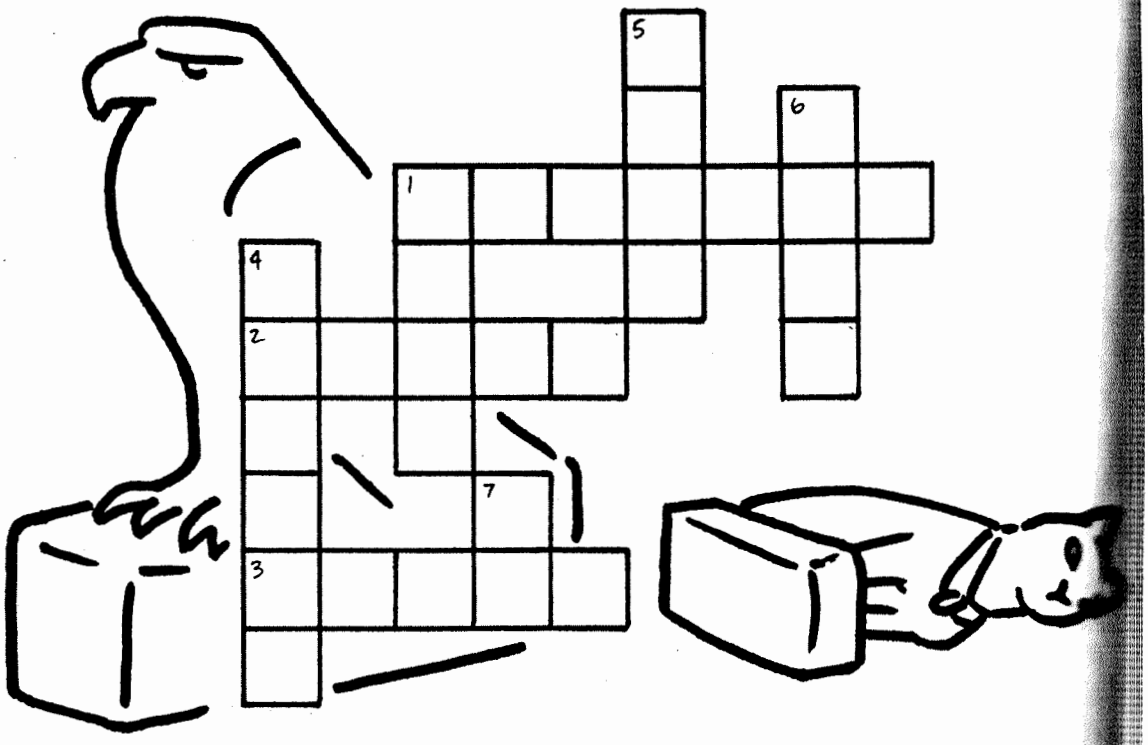
1) OPPOSITE OF RICH

4) EVIL, BAD

5) SOLOMON MADE LIFE _____ (DIFFICULT) FOR THE POOR PEOPLE. (RHYMES WITH "CARD")

6) PRECIOUS YELLOW METAL

7) OPPOSITE OF DOWN

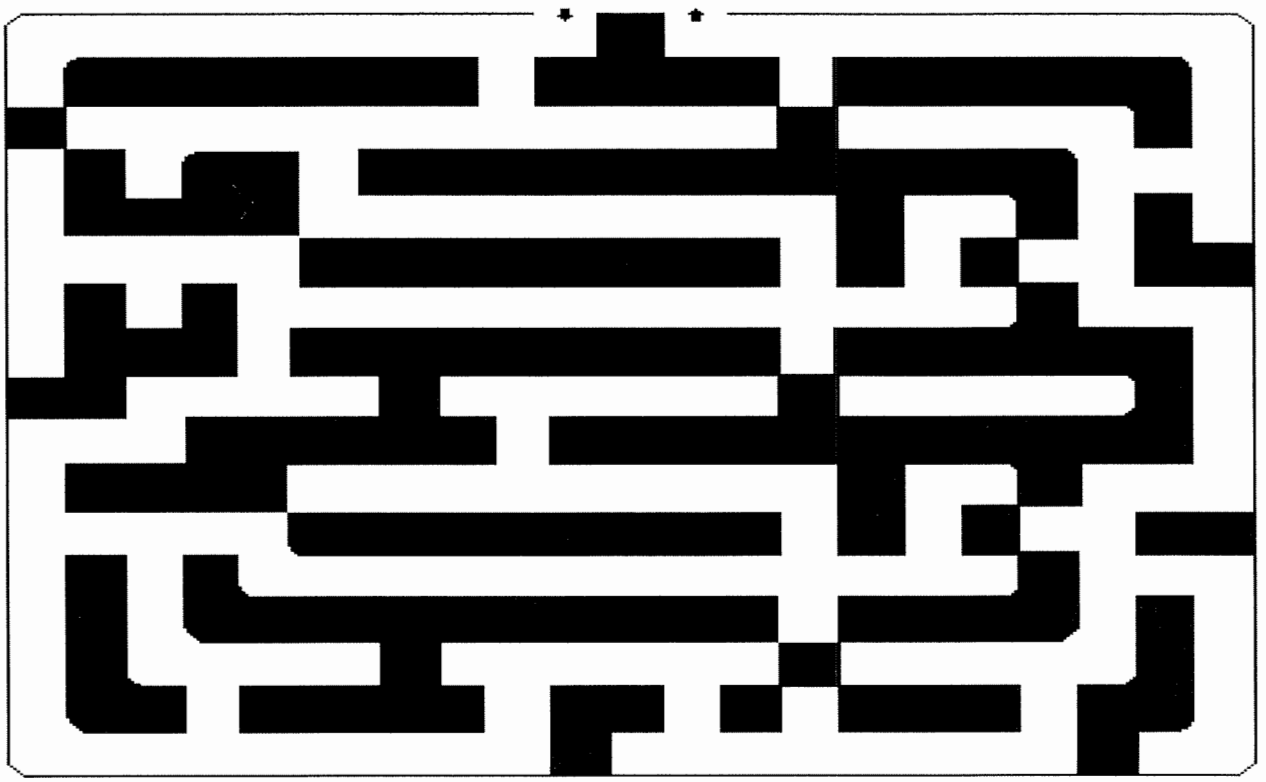


SOLOMON TURNS FROM THE LORD

(1 KINGS 11:1-13, 41-43)

N E V S M R L O D Y S F E G Z
W Z U C W E L O R D G O D O U
Y C I I H P P K K L O I N W U
Z L V N Y M E L A S U R E J I
U E P P D C O V E N A N T J X
S W E C S E V P A F E U A V Y
G C B N Y T D Z G L Z H I R Q
H A I C M V A N S K P I G H B
Y Z R X B T G T A I E N P Y V
I S T P U T Y S U M A P Q G B
F D E R P O Q T A T M K F M W
B G N R R J D V U Q E O R M Y
L E O S O L O M O N U S C J U
D P N E Y Q O G K S V R C V R
A C T R A E H W S R A E T E Y

ANGRY
COMMANDED
COVENANT
HEART
JERUSALEM
LORD GOD
ONE TRIBE
SOLOMON
STATUTES
TEAR
TURNED
WIVES



SOLOMON TURNS FROM THE LORD

(1 KINGS 11:1-13, 41-43)

MEMORY VERSE:

"So the LORD became angry with Solomon, because his heart had turned from the LORD God of Israel." **1 KINGS 11:9**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. "For it was so, when Solomon was old, that his wives turned his _____ after other gods; and his _____ was not loyal to the LORD his God, as was the _____ of his father David." **1 KINGS 11:4**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "For Solomon went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Sidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites." **1 KINGS 11:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. "Then Solomon built a high place for Chemosh the abomination of Moab, on the hill that east of Jerusalem, and for Molech the abomination of the people of Ammon." **1 KINGS 11:7**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "And he did likewise for _____ his _____ _____, who burned incense and sacrificed to their gods." **1 KINGS 11:8**

5. "So the LORD became _____ with Solomon, because his heart had turned from the LORD God of Israel, who had appeared to him twice." **1 KINGS 11:9**

6. The LORD "had commanded him concerning this thing, that he _____ _____ go after other gods; but he did not keep what the LORD had commanded." **1 KINGS 11:10**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "Therefore the LORD said to Solomon, 'Because you have done this, and have not kept My covenant and My statutes, which I have commanded you, I will surely tear the kingdom away from you and give it to your servant.' " **1 KINGS 11:11**

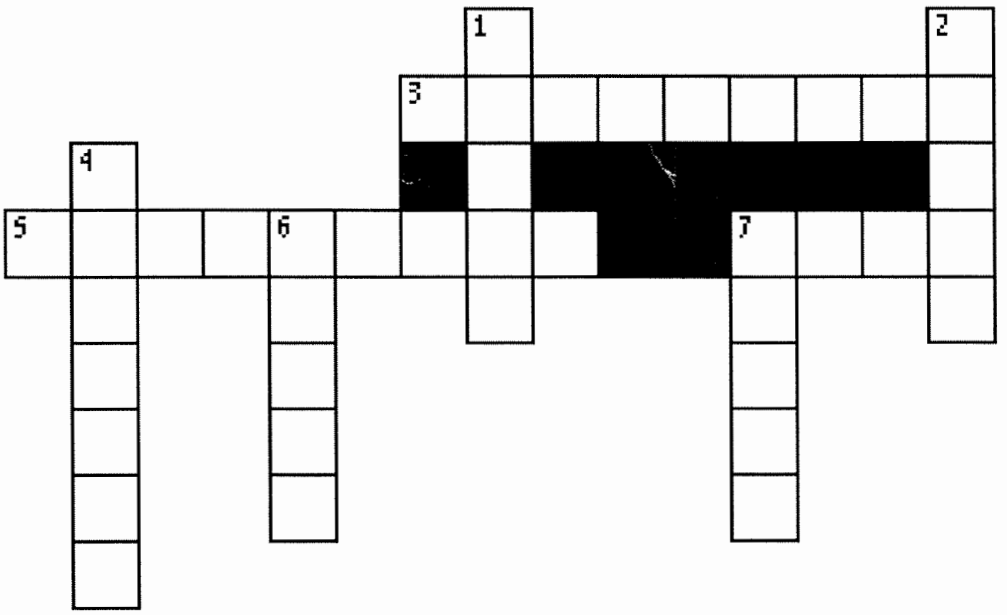
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

8. The LORD said, "However I will not tear away the whole kingdom, but I will give _____ _____ to your son for the sake of My servant David, and for the sake of Jerusalem which I have chosen." **1 KINGS 11:13**

SOLOMON TURNS FROM THE LORD

(1 KINGS 11:1-13, 41-43)



2 DOWN "For it was so, when Solomon was old, that his wives turned his _____ after other gods; and his heart was not loyal to the LORD his God, as was the heart of his father David." **1 KINGS 11:4**

4 DOWN "For _____ went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Sidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites." **1 KINGS 11:5**

3 ACROSS"Then Solomon built a _____ _____ for Chemosh the abomination of Moab, on the hill that east of Jerusalem, and for Molech the abomination of the people of Ammon." **1 KINGS 11:7**

1 DOWN "And he did likewise for all his foreign_____, who burned incense and sacrificed to their gods." **1 KINGS 11:8**

6 DOWN "So the LORD became _____ with Solomon, because his heart had turned from the LORD God of Israel, who had appeared to him twice." **1 KINGS 11:9**

5 ACROSSThe LORD "had _____ him concerning this thing, that he should not go after other gods; but he did not keep what the LORD had commanded." **1 KINGS 11:10**

7 ACROSS"Therefore the LORD said to Solomon, 'Because you have done this, and have not kept My covenant and My statutes, which I have commanded you, I will surely _____ the kingdom away from you and give it to your servant.' " **1 KINGS 11:11**

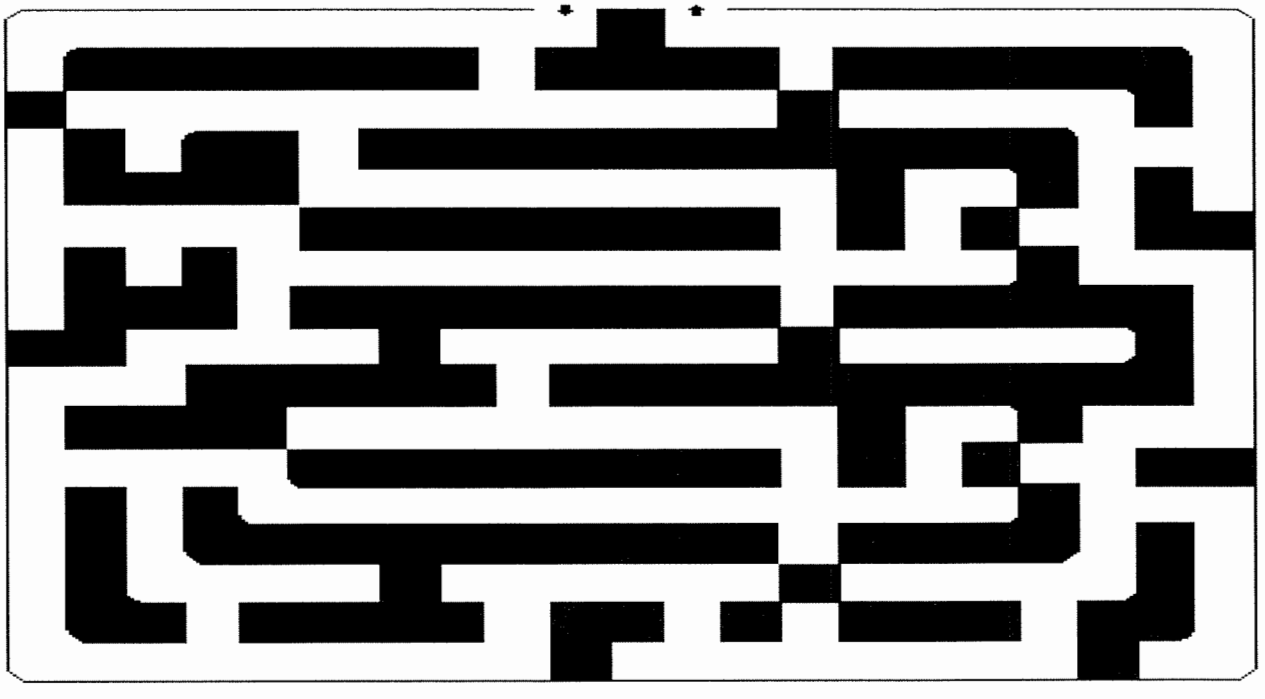
7 DOWN The LORD said, "However I will not tear away the whole kingdom, but I will give one _____ to your son for the sake of My servant David, and for the sake of Jerusalem which I have chosen." **1 KINGS 11:13**

SOLOMON TURNS FROM THE LORD

(1 KINGS 11:1-13, 41-43)

D V H T N A N E V O C P S C K Y E F A Z
I I P V T D E N H S S P Q W D T D Q B H
Y E R M O M O F M Z E Y U E S G K N Y F
N A M Y U V R G Y N Z V N G I R J I Z M
A A A A C O B R D O Y R I G S R Y G R C
P Q U S N T W D U R U R Z W X K Z J Q G
N X L E B I R T K T O D G V W U Y L V J
A P M T E J I K J W G L E N J P R D E O
W F I U Q T B S E K F J F D A S B K Y D
Q M F T E Z U F R I X V N B N Q I G B F
L G L A J O W L U Z C T M I F A D C P O
Q E R T X V N Y S A X C F F M V M B B M
K W G S B L Y D A A Z V I L G Y A M N V
N O M O L O S C L W A S E L A E M B O E
E K X J H C D P E C W H V Y Z Z D V Y C
K R Y R Z E H L M H I D M E I P I K Q H
H G V O Y G I R S H L L N Q N A R G Q C
Y U Z M Q V I Z S O U H I T T R A E H K
X J Y Q P T A P V F H Z M M T U G V F Z
J A U D V Y L D Y B B E J B S Y K E E M

ANGRY
COMMANDED
COVENANT
HEART
JERUSALEM
LORD GOD
ONE TRIBE
SOLOMON
STATUTES
TEAR
TURNED
WIVES

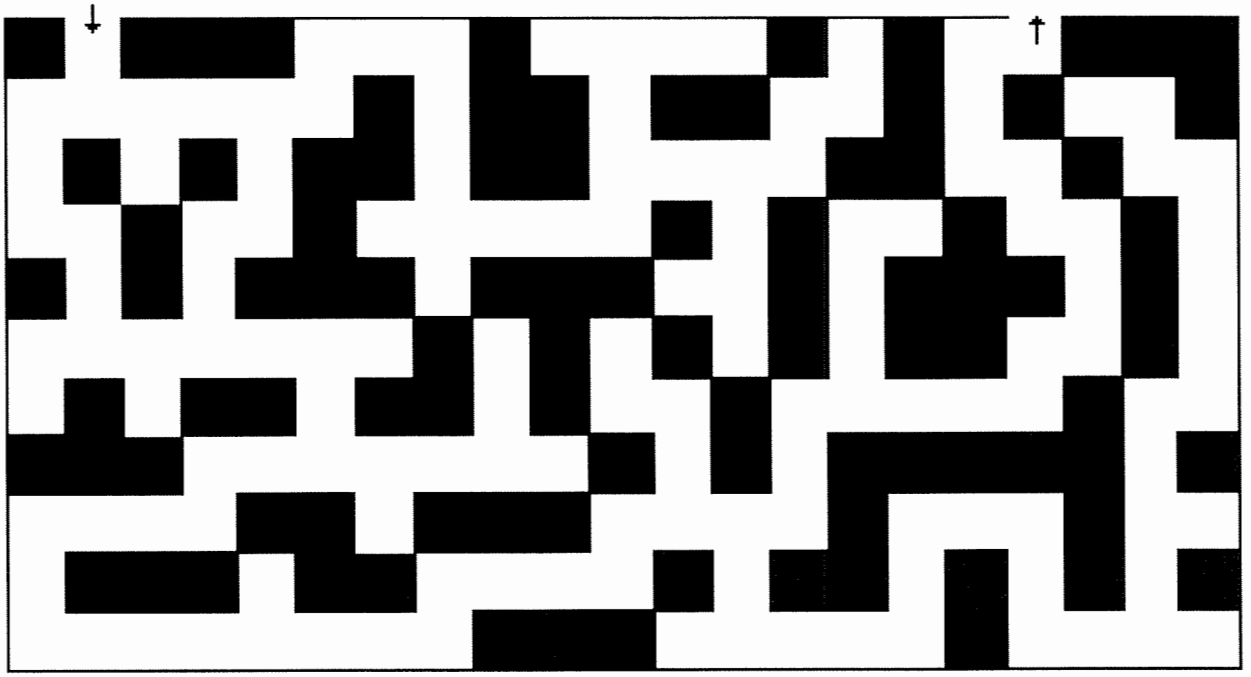


THE KINGDOM IS DIVIDED

(1 KINGS 11:26-40; 12:1-24)

M O D G N I K R H D I G K O O N G T M I
C M M N D G N I H L P H E T T V K P H R
B S B Q D B E Y O O M G O C H G M M V O
B O A Q D L B R B F W N J U S R P S Y N
Y A K H V L D S R N L W S R K K E D X T
U L I V V N P S B T G B E V W Z I Q R V
W K Y Z D W U Y E M E D Z N W L P E L B
D N T U K Z U D A B L H N V S S H H M K
O M B D P S R O U E I W P M L O L E E C
K G Z F S V B Y S Q S R W O B I E N J E
J G B H H O J E L G Z B T O R O P P L U
Q T C G R M G B A R D V A E F P K T D Z
L E S E P R Z R Y E R M I F V V S D Z B
Z L J U U O M O D K O B I N R L E L P E
P S L O P E F I L D J C O O Q T E Z E Q
Q V C Q N N V J H F E H V X C V N W B A
L S S T R I J C D R L C M E C T U T T L
A P N J D G F V K H L O J M R L W T L B
L Z P V B I E G K L A E G G H C S O I F
L S M Q N C O W X D R Y D Q N M C S A H

ELDERS
GARMENT
JEROBOAM
KINGDOM
LORD
OFFICER
PROPHET
REHOBOAM
REJECTED
SCOURGES
TWELVE TRIBES
YOUNG MEN



THE KINGDOM IS DIVIDED
(1 KINGS 11:26-40; 12:1-24)

MEMORY VERSE:

"For the turn of affairs was from the LORD, that He might fulfill His word." **1 KINGS 12:15**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Jeroboam was a mighty man of valor; and Solomon , seeing that the young man was industrious, made him the officer over all the labor force of the house of Joseph." **1 KINGS 11:28**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

2. "Now it happened at that time, when Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem, that the (**KING**, **PROPHET**) Ahijah the Shilonite met him on the way; and he had clothed himself with a new garment, and the two were alone in the field." **1 KINGS 11:29**

3. "Then Ahijah took hold of the new (**GARMENT**, **CARPET**) that was on him, and tore it into twelve pieces." **1 KINGS 11:30**

4. "And he said to Jeroboam, 'Take for yourself (**TWO**, **TEN**) pieces, for thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: "Behold, I will tear the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon and will give (**TWO**, **TEN**) tribes to you." ' " **1 KINGS 11:31**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. The LORD said, "I will take the kingdom out of his son's hand and give it to you- ten tribes. And to his son I will give one tribe, that My servant David may always have a _____ before Me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen for Myself, to put My name there." **1 KINGS 11:36**

6. "Then it shall be, if you heed all that I command you, walk in _____ ways, and do what is right in _____ sight, to keep _____ statutes and _____ commandments, as _____ servant David did, then I will be with you and build for you an enduring house, as I built for David, and will give Israel to you." **1 KINGS 11:38**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "Now Rehoboam went to Shechem, for all Israel had gone to Shechem to make him king." **1 KINGS 12:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

8. "Then Jeroboam and the whole congregation of Israel came and spoke to Rehoboam, saying, 'Your father made our (**YOKE**, **JOKE**) heavy; now therefore, lighten the burdensome service of your father, and his heavy (**YOKE**, **JOKE**) which he put on us, and we will serve you.' " **1 KINGS 12:3-4**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. "King Rehoboam consulted the elders who stood before his father Solomon while he still lived." **1 KINGS 12:6**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

10. And King Rehoboam accepted the counsel which the elders gave him. **1 KINGS 12:8**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

11. So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam "and he spoke to them according to the counsel of the young men, saying, 'My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add to your yoke; my father chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with (**SCOURGES**, **COURAGE**)!' " **1 KINGS 12:14**

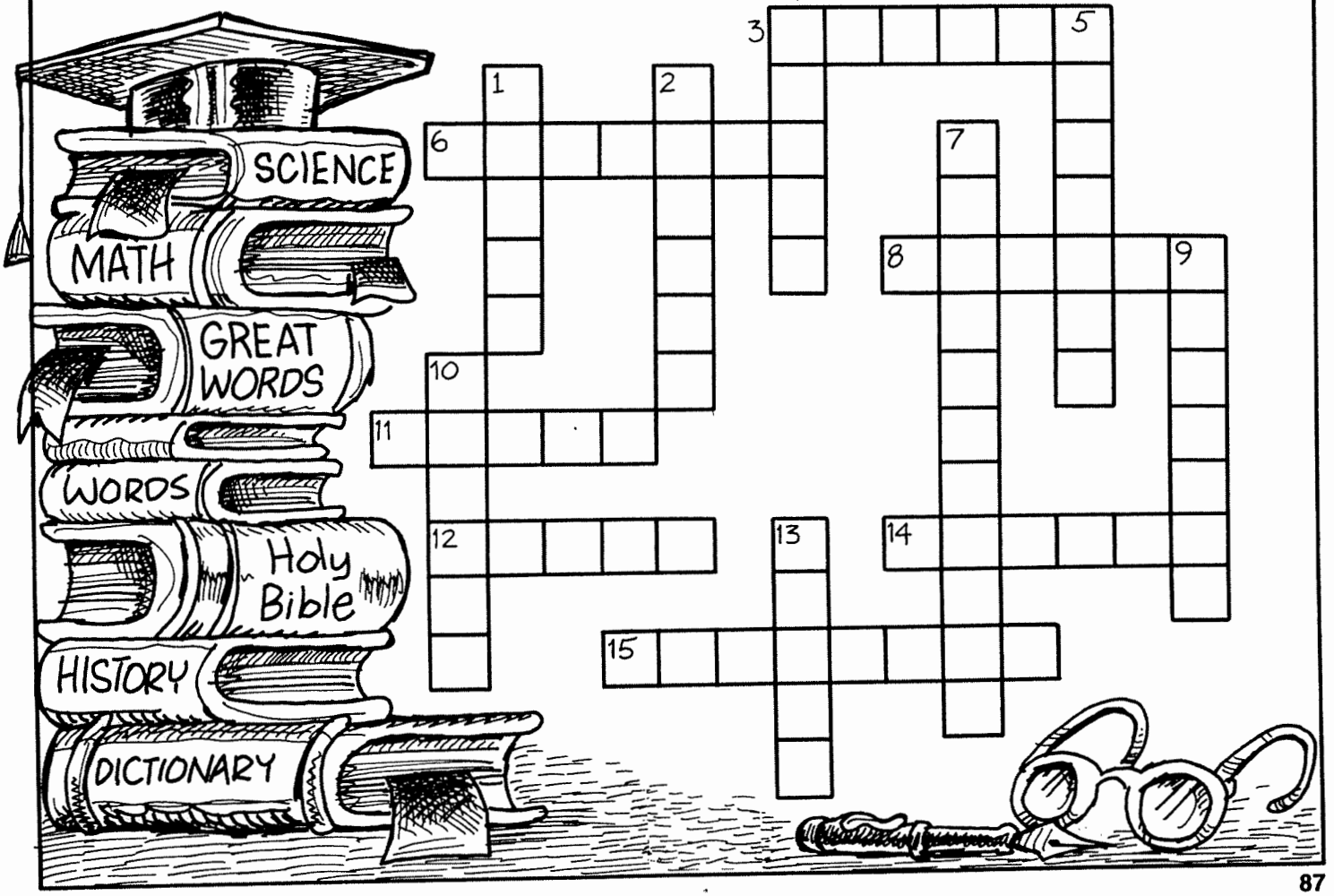
THE BENEFITS OF WISDOM
THE PROVERBS OF SOLOMON · CHAPTERS 2,3,4

Across

3. Wisdom will save you from the ways of _____ men. v. 2:12
6. Wisdom will _____ you. v. 4:6
8. Wisdom is more precious than _____. v. 3:15
11. The paths of wisdom are _____. v. 3:17
12. The Lord disciplines those he _____. v. 3:12
14. The Lord gives _____. v. 2:6
15. Knowledge will be _____ to your soul. v. 2:10

Down

1. _____ in the Lord with all your heart. v. 3:5
2. The fear of the Lord will bring _____ to your body. v. 3:8
4. Wisdom will _____ over you. v. 4:6
5. Do not _____ the Lord's discipline. v. 3:11
7. By wisdom the Lord laid the earth's _____. v. 3:19
9. Wisdom is _____. v. 4:7
10. Honor the Lord with your _____. v. 3:9
13. Keep the commandments of God in your _____. v. 3:1



Solomon

1. David promised Bathsheba that _____ would be the next king.

2. _____ tried to take the throne from Solomon.

3. Solomon was the _____ king of Israel.

4. Solomon asked God for _____ to judge the people.

5. Solomon built the _____ according to the plans given to him by David.

6. It took _____ years to build the Temple.

7. The Temple was _____ the size of the Tabernacle.

8. Solomon's kingdom was so wealthy that even his drinking cups were made of _____.

9. Solomon disobeyed God when he built _____ to his wives' false gods.

10. Because of Solomon's sin, the kingdom of Israel was _____ after Solomon died.

REVIEWING THE KINGS GAME:

Materials needed: three paper or plastic cups, marker, 3" x 5" cards or paper cut to those dimensions

Take 3 plastic cups and write one king's name on each: Saul, David, Solomon

Write questions on 3x5 cards and have kids take turns putting the answer to the correct cup.

You may also have the kids work in teams to answer the question.

Older kids may incorporate verses and finding a verse to back up each question.

Sample Questions:

1. Which king met the Queen of Sheba? (Solomon)
2. Which king was taller than everyone? (Saul)
3. Which king fought the Philistines all of his life? (Saul)
4. Which king played the harp? (David)
5. Which king had a good friend named Jonathan? (David)
6. Which king killed a giant? (David)
7. Which king built a temple for the LORD? (Solomon)
8. Which king had a peaceful kingdom? (Solomon)
9. Which king was kind to a past king's son who couldn't walk? (David)
10. Which king threw javelins? (Saul)
11. Which king spared King Saul's life? (David)
12. Which king spared King Agag and lost his own kingdom? (Saul)
13. Which king was jealous of David? (Saul)
14. Which king was the wisest king? (Solomon)
15. (Trick question because there are two answers!) Which king was anointed by Samuel? (Saul and David)
16. Feel free to add many more!

Year 2

Week 86 **Elijah Fed By Ravens**

Scriptures: 1 Kings 17

Key Verse: 1 Kings 17:24 "Then the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that you are a man of God, and that the word of the Lord in you mouth is the truth."

Key Points:

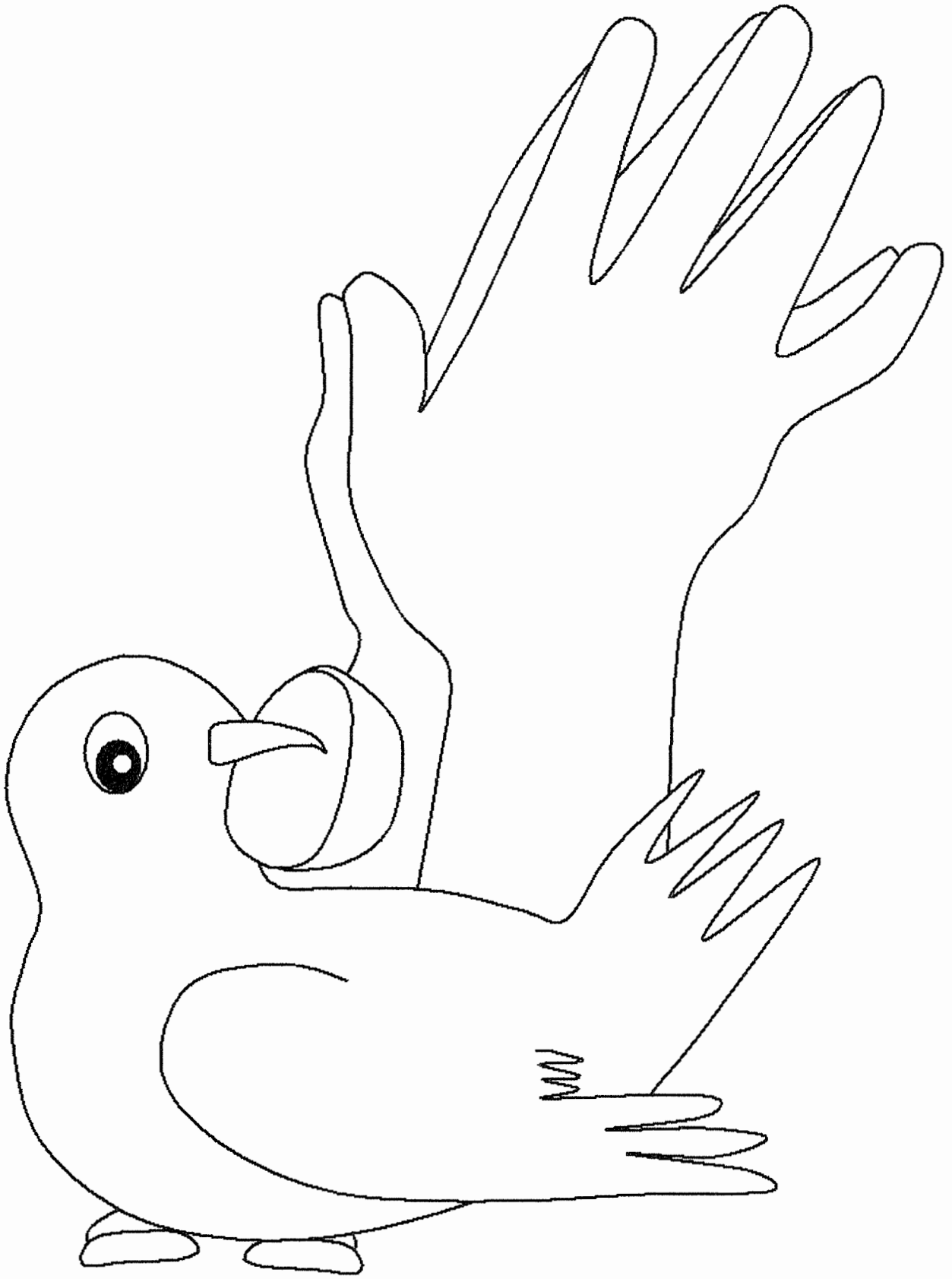
1. Word of famine came through Elijah the Tishbite, a prophet of God. God sends him to hide by the Brook Cherith so he will have water to drink during the famine, he also sends ravens to bring him bread and meat.

2. Eventually, the brook dried up so God comes to him again and sends him to a widow at Zarephath, who would provide for him.

3. As Elijah requests water and food from her, she tells him she only has a small amount of meal and oil. She had been gathering sticks so she could prepare the last amount of bread for her and her son. Then she thought they would die.

4. Elijah tells her not to fear but, to make a cake for him then for her and her son – for God said the flour and oil would not run dry until the end of the famine. She obeyed and it happened as the word of the Lord had said through his prophet.

5. After these things, the widow's son became very sick and was not breathing. Elijah took the boy to an upper room and laid him on his bed. He cried to the Lord, asking him why this tragedy had come to the woman's son. Elijah stretched himself over the child 3 times and prayed to the Lord to revive him. He came back to life, so his mother rejoiced and praised Elijah. She knew he indeed was a man of God.



Birds and Bread

 king

 angry

 rain

 Israel

 food

 bird

 bread

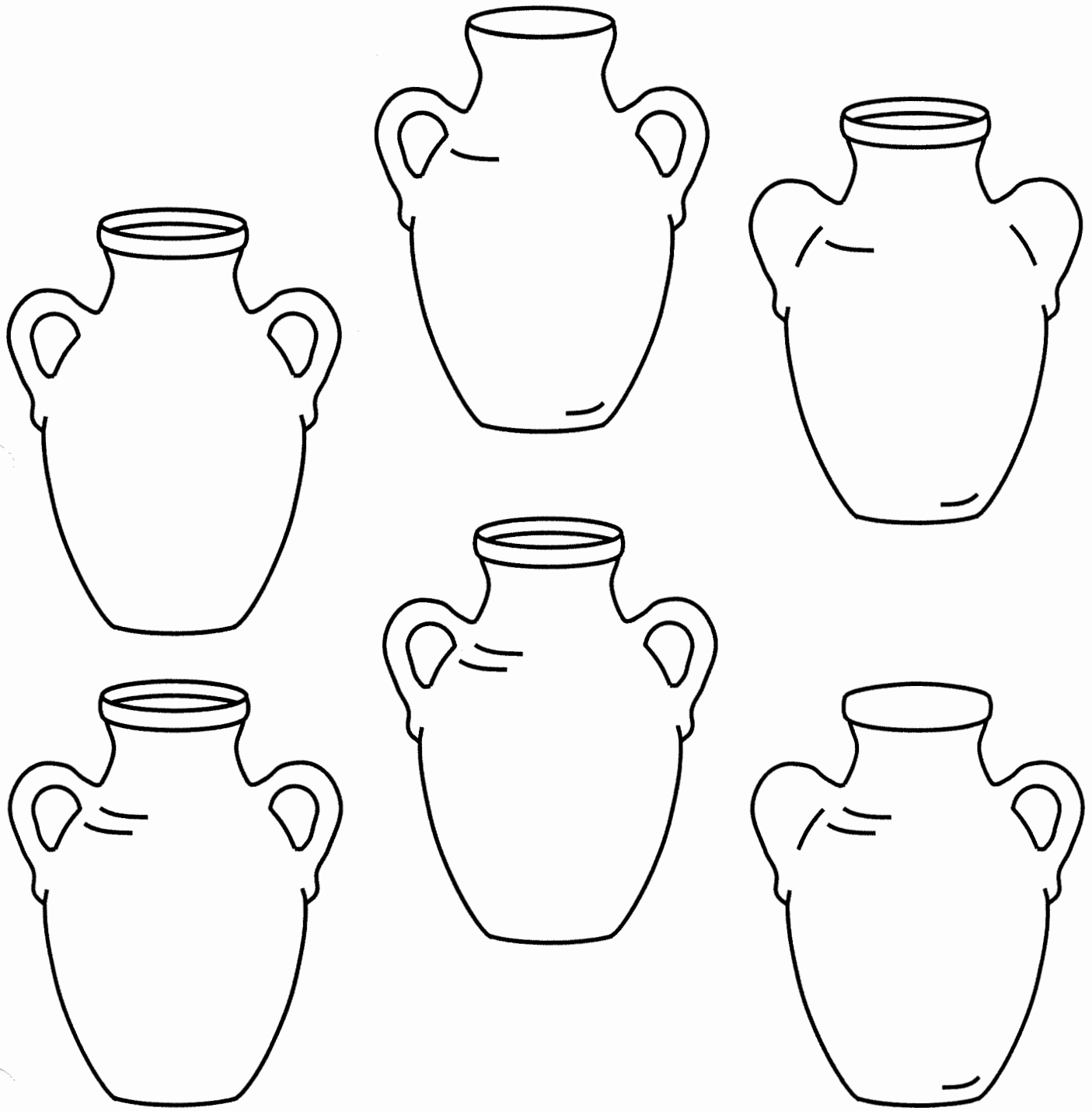
 house

 jar

 Ahab was not a good  . He served false gods. He made God very  . A prophet came and spoke God's words to Ahab. The prophet's name was Elijah. Elijah said to  Ahab, "No  will fall unless I tell it to."  became very dry.  did not grow. People got hungry. Elijah lived by a stream. Every day  s brought him meat and  . Then the stream dried up. God sent Elijah to a widow's  . "Make me some  ," Elijah said to her. "My  of flour is almost empty," the widow said. She made Elijah the  anyway. God said to her, "Your  of flour will never be empty. Your  of oil will never run out."

Find Two the Same

Two jars on this page are exactly the same. Find them. Make designs on them. Color them. Find the four jars that are different. Cross them out. Do you think the jar of flour looked like this?

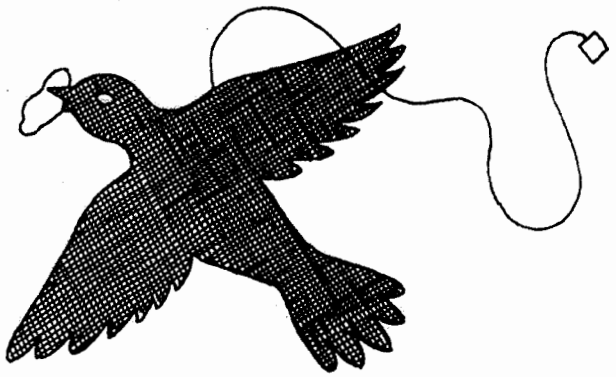


Elijah's Raven

1 Kings 17:1-7

Materials needed:
Construction paper—black, scrap of red
Glue
Black thread
Crayons or paint

Directions:
Cut two ravens out of black construction paper, and two pieces of meat out of the red paper. (See page 26 for patterns.) Glue raven pieces together, inserting 20-inch piece of thread as indicated. Glue meat between raven's beaks. Add raven's eyes with white crayon or paint. Hang in a window or suspend from the ceiling. Use as a visual or a craft.

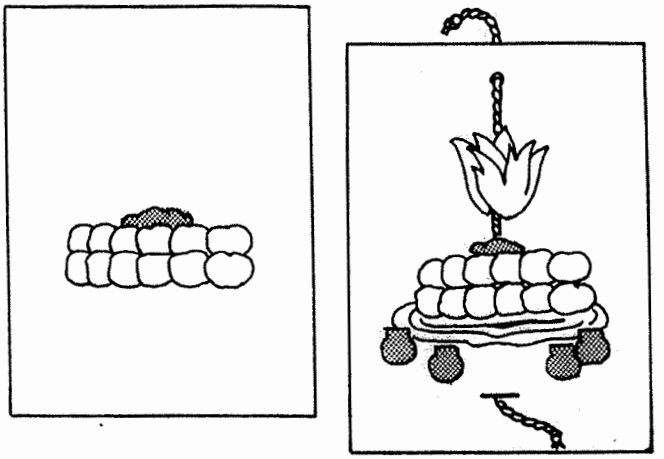


Elijah on Mt. Carmel

1 Kings 18:20-40

Materials needed:
Construction paper—dark green, red, gray, brown, light blue
Yarn—dark green
Tempera paint
Glue

Directions:
Cut twenty-four rocks from gray paper. (See page 24 for all patterns.) Use half of these to form an altar in the lower half of one sheet of green paper. Cut two sacrifices from red paper. Glue one of these on this altar. In second sheet of green paper, punch one hole 1 inch from top and one hole in lower half of paper, where altar will be placed. Glue rest of rocks together to form an altar. Place this over lower hole and glue only around edges. Also glue sacrifice to altar. Paint water around base of altar



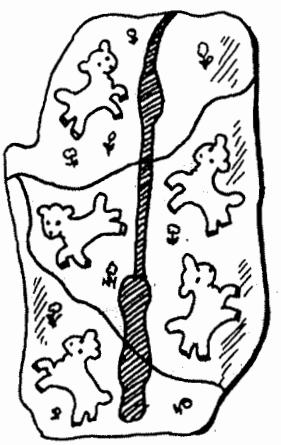
with blue paint. Cut from brown paper and glue four barrels around edge as shown in sketch. Cut flame from red paper and add yellow highlights with tempera paints. Glue this to middle of 20-inch piece of green yarn. Thread yarn through holes with flame on top. Cut sky from blue paper and glue this around edges to top of paper. Glue green sheets together, back to back.

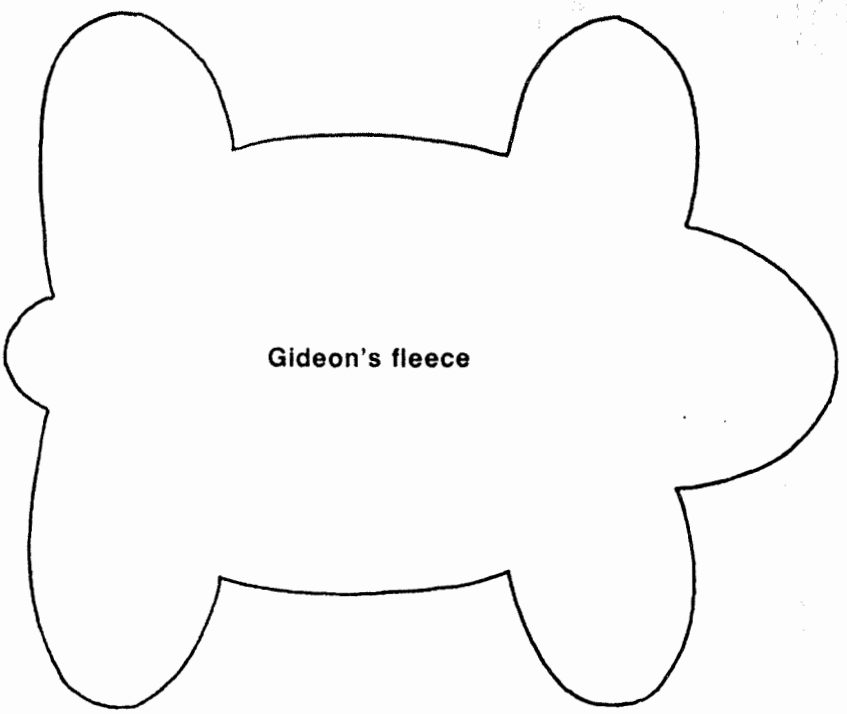
As you tell the story, start with the plain altar. Then turn paper over. Keep flame under "sky" until you tell about the fire coming down from Heaven to consume the sacrifice, the rocks, and the water. Then pull yarn, and flame will come down from "Heaven."

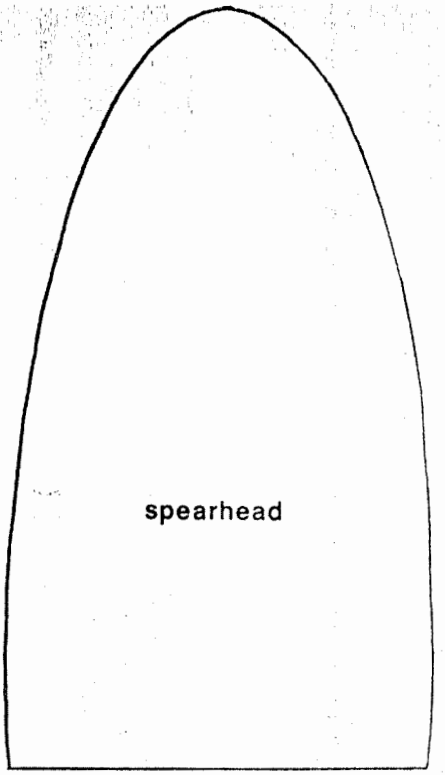
Sheep Without a Shepherd

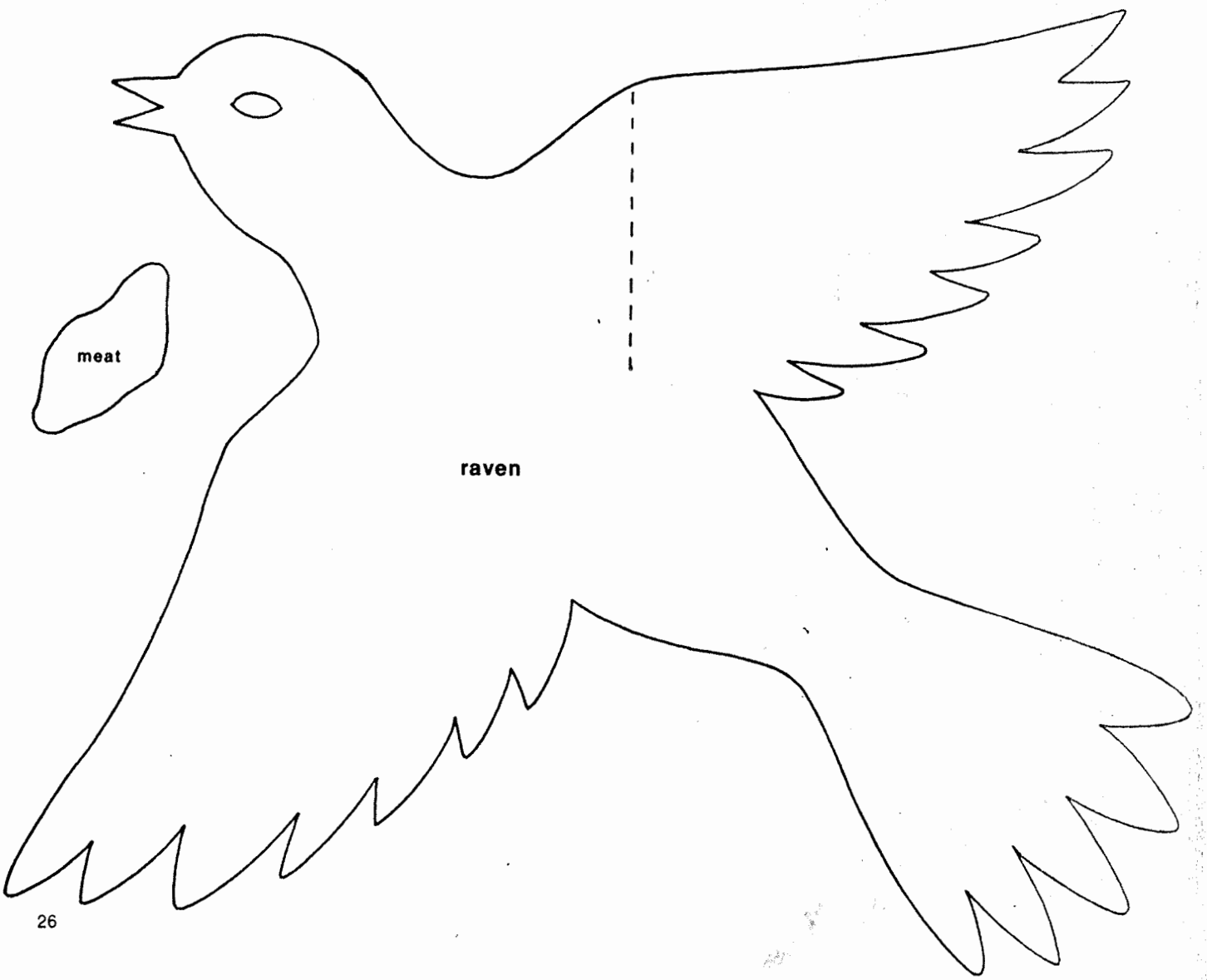
1 Kings 22:1-37

Materials needed:
Construction paper—green
Clear adhesive backed plastic
Tempera paints




Gideon's fleece


spearhead


meat
raven

Elijah

A Man of Miracles

I Kings 17

Memory Verse

The woman said to Elijah, "Now I know that you are a man of God and that the Word of the Lord from your mouth is the truth."
I Kings 17:24 (NIV)

For the Teacher

Duplicate one circle for each child. Provide scissors. Divide the children into two groups. Have the first group read aloud, in unison, every other word, beginning with the star. Then the second group will read every other word, beginning with the circle. The words read by the first group are in I Kings 17:15 (NIV), and the words read by the second group are in I Kings 17:22-23 (NIV). The answers are on page 61.

Introduction

During the famine, God told Elijah to ask a poor widow for food. "I have only enough flour and oil to make one cake for my son and me," said the widow.

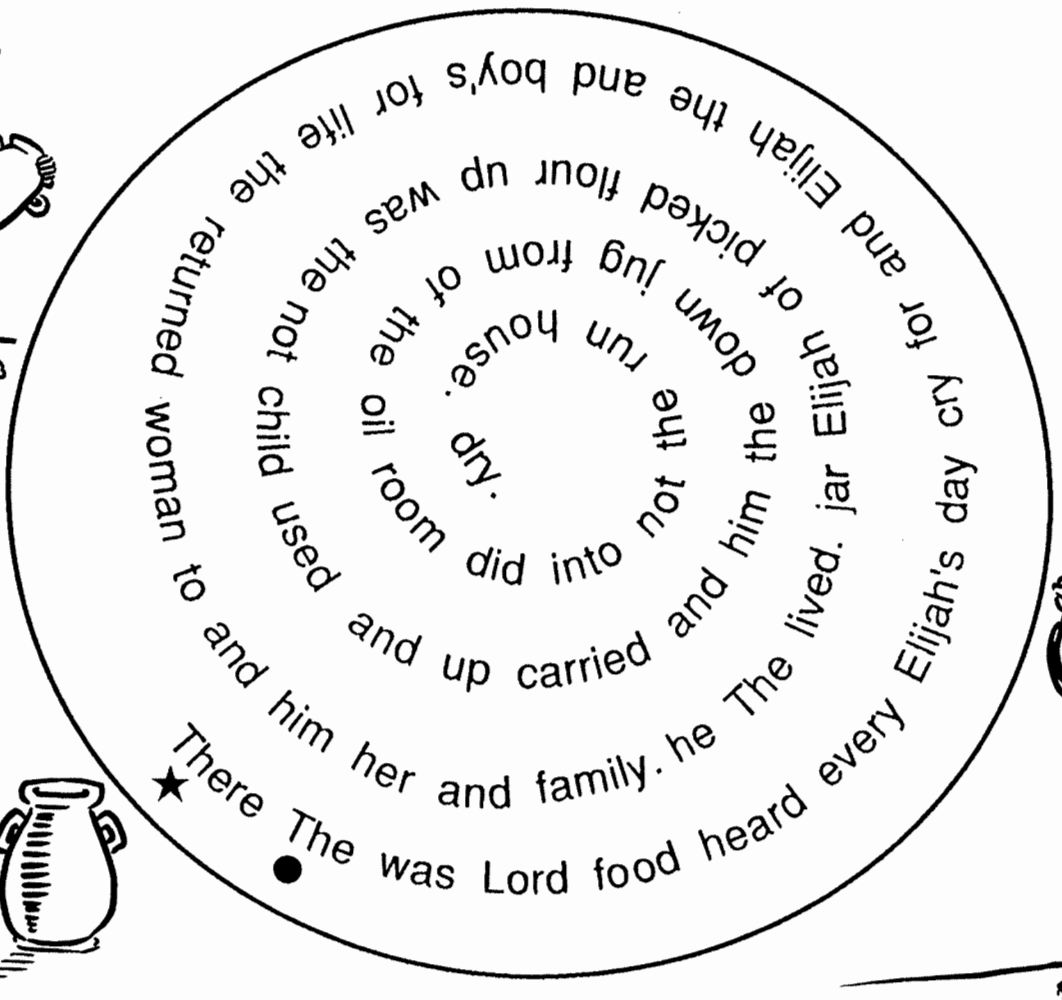
"Make me a cake first," said Elijah. The widow obeyed, and God used Elijah to work a miracle. Later, the widow's son died. Elijah prayed, and God worked another miracle.

Skip-A-Word Stories

These stories tell of two of Elijah's miracles. What happened when the widow baked her last cake for Elijah? What happened when Elijah prayed for her dead boy? Cut out the story circle to remind you of the cake of bread that the widow baked for Elijah. Follow your teacher's directions and read every other word in the circle. Listen as the remaining children read the other words.

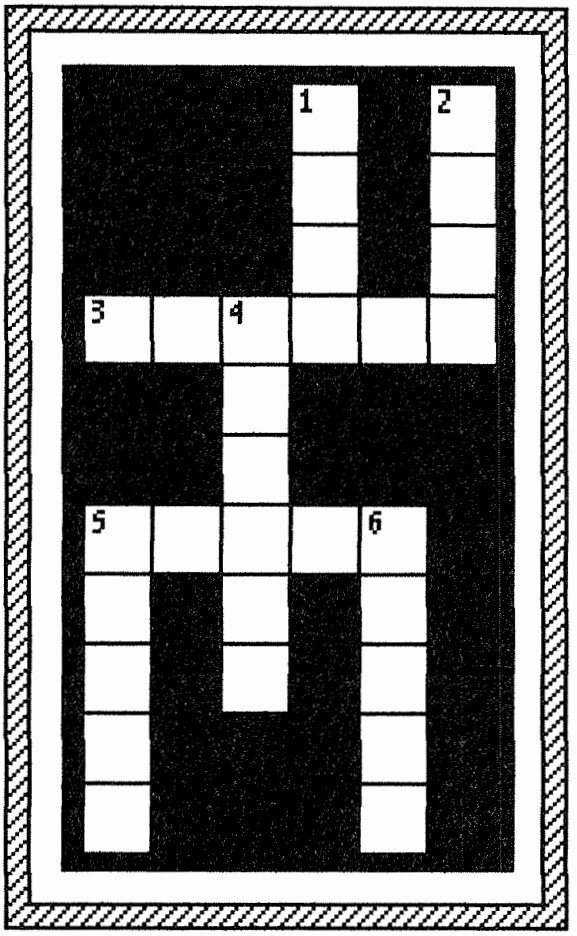






THE RAVENS BRING FOOD TO ELIJAH

(1 KINGS 17:1-7)



2 DOWN "Elijah the Tishbite, of the inhabitants of Gilead, said to Ahab, 'As the LORD God of Israel lives, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor _____ these years, except at my word.' " **1 KINGS 17:1**

3 ACROSS "Then the word of the LORD came to him, saying, 'Get away from here and turn eastward, and hide by the Brook Cherith, which flows into the _____.' " **1 KINGS 17:2-3**

4 DOWN "It will be that you shall drink from the brook, and I have commanded the _____ to feed you there." **1 KINGS 17:4**

1 DOWN "So he went and did according to the word of the _____, for he went and stayed by the Brook Cherith, which flows into the Jordan." **1 KINGS 17:5**

5 ACROSS "The ravens brought him _____ and meat in the morning, and bread and meat in the evening." **1 KINGS 17:6**

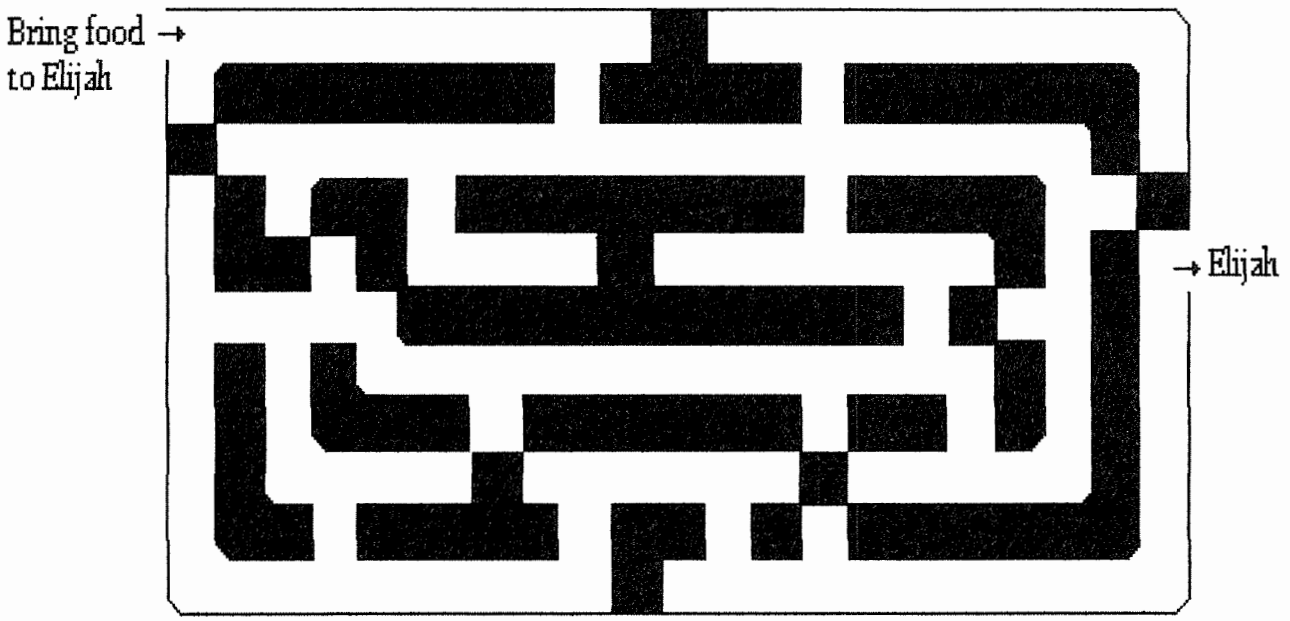
5 DOWN "And he drank from the _____." **1 KINGS 17:6**

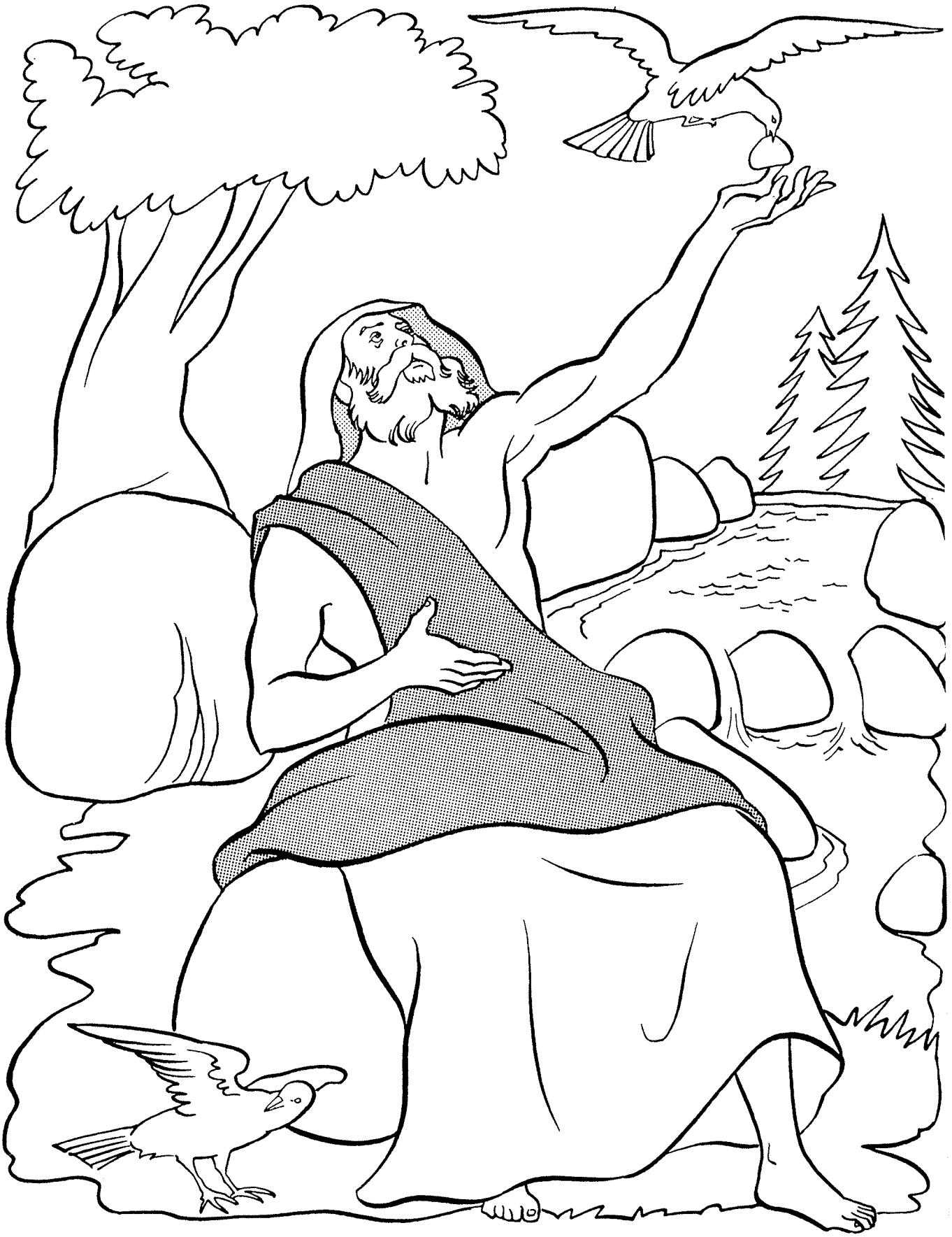
6 DOWN "And it happened after a while that the brook _____ up, because there had been no rain in the land." **1 KINGS 17:7**

THE RAVENS BRING FOOD TO ELIJAH
(1 KINGS 17:1-7)

P D U U K P W H J F K I Y J Y R M S E J
D N I A R E J Z T H Q O Y J P C M E A T
E T Q U T O N I B A J T K E Z G S V J T
B A D H D O S V I W B A O O W R Z R K P
C S C E Y C Z V A X B N F A O D R A N K
L T H A J I L E M P R R V W B R F C L L
P O N R H N K B L E B P L L M G B M P J
O O R J U K B Q T S K I S Z W N P L Z C
G T W D Q B Z Y Y G E Q V D A E R B Y V
U W T S S Y F E L D D D M L U G G B Y T
P F I T S N H L I E F R A P F Z K X O W
M S N E V A R N O P J J I J I J B A J H
N A W A I M N V V Z T Q Z E M P U C L P
R M P Z L H G Q Q C E R S H D N M W A J
L F P S S L X T Z C J I H G G U C J H H
D H W D J D G A U Q Z L M E Y U P U A Q
J O R D A N R Q A I Z S M U P O U K H O
C L Q J F R Q F N W K T S W Y R M O Z A
U B T Q F E I H M Z C P V D B L D I Y W
G C A I O U P P G K T A O W D L L T N V

BREAD
BROOK
DRANK
DRIED UP
ELIJAH
JORDAN
LORD
MEAT
RAIN
RAVENS





With the death of King Solomon, the people worshipped idols. Elijah remained true to God and was fed by Him through the ravens, when famine overcame the land.

ELIJAH

I KINGS 17

ACROSS

1) LARGE BLACK BIRDS LIKE CROWS - RHYMES WITH "HAVENS"

2) WATER THAT FALLS FROM THE SKY

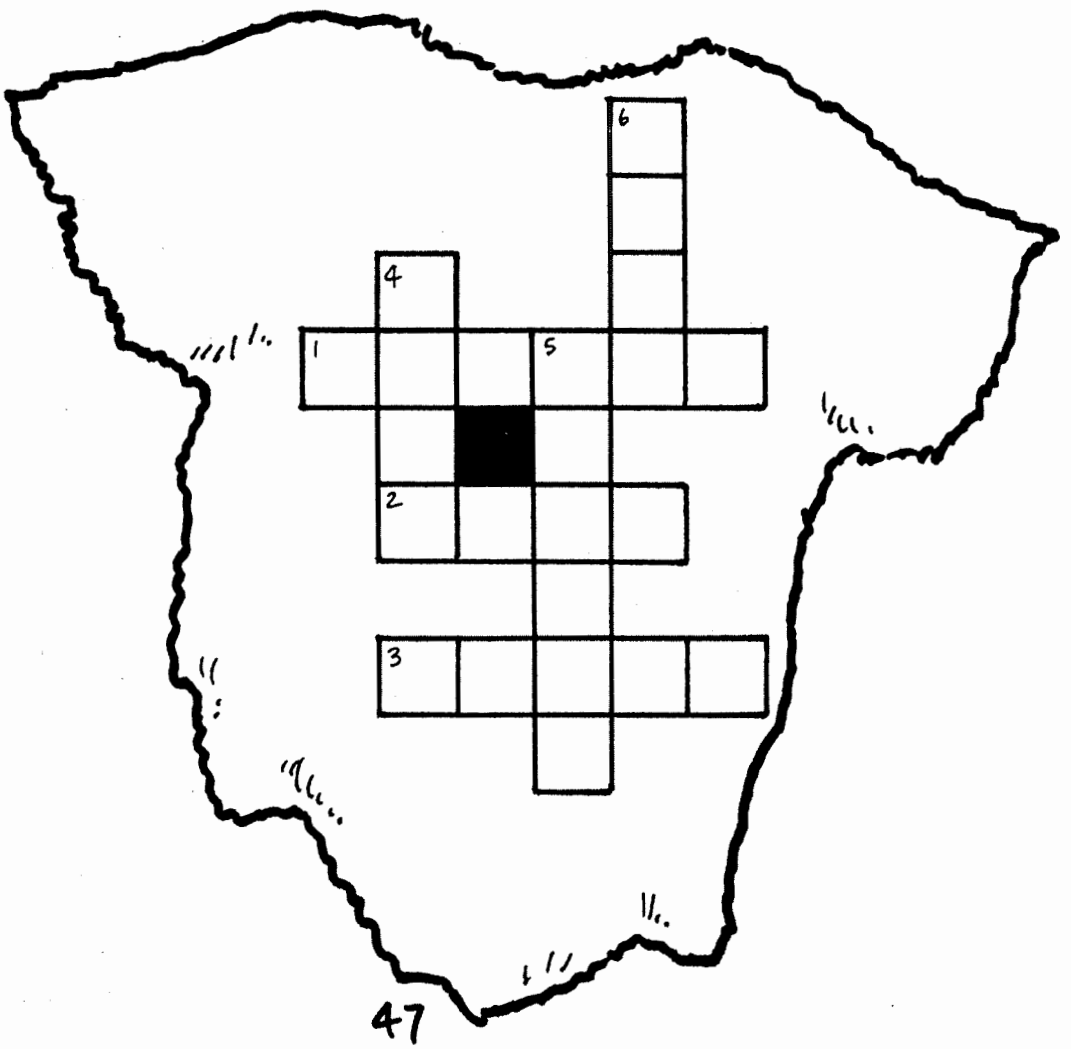
3) ELIJAH HAD A LONG, SCRUFFY _____ GROWING FROM HIS CHIN.

DOWN

4) ELIJAH'S _____ WAS GROWN OUT LONG (RHYMES WITH "CHAIR").

5) _____ WAS A PROPHET OF GOD WITH LONG HAIR AND BEARD.

6) ELIJAH WORE CLOTHES MADE FROM ANIMAL _____, NOT CLOTH.



THE RAVENS BRING FOOD TO ELIJAH

(1 KINGS 17:1-7)

MEMORY VERSE:

"The ravens brought him bread and meat in the morning, and bread and meat in the evening; and he drank from the brook." **1 KINGS 17:6**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. "Elijah the Tishbite, of the inhabitants of Gilead, said to Ahab, 'As the LORD God of Israel lives, before whom I stand, there shall not be _____ nor _____ these years, except at my word.' " **1 KINGS 17:1**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

2. "Then the word of the LORD came to him, saying, 'Get away from here and turn eastward, and hide by the Brook Cherith, which flows into the (**OCEAN**, **JORDAN**).' " **1 KINGS 17:2-3**

3. "It will be that you shall drink from the brook, and I have commanded the (**RAVENS**, **ROCKS**) to feed you there." **1 KINGS 17:4**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. But he would not do according to the word of the LORD, for he would not go to the Brook Cherith, which flows into the Jordan. **1 KINGS 17:5**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. "The ravens brought him bread and meat in the morning, and bread and meat in the evening." **1 KINGS 17:6**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

6. "And he (**SANK**, **DRANK**) from the brook." **1 KINGS 17:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "And it happened after a while that the brook dried up, because there had been no rain in the land." **1 KINGS 17:7**

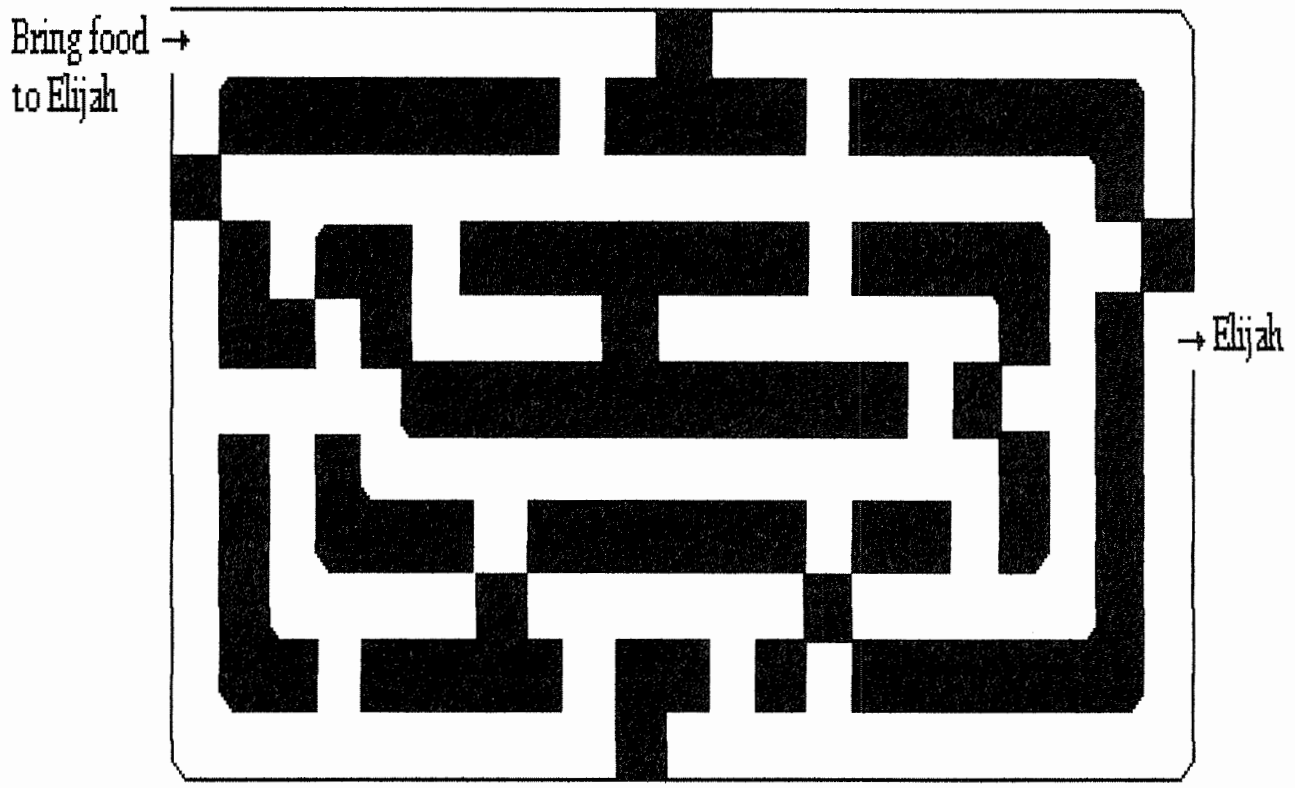
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

THE RAVENS BRING FOOD TO ELIJAH

(1 KINGS 17:1-7)

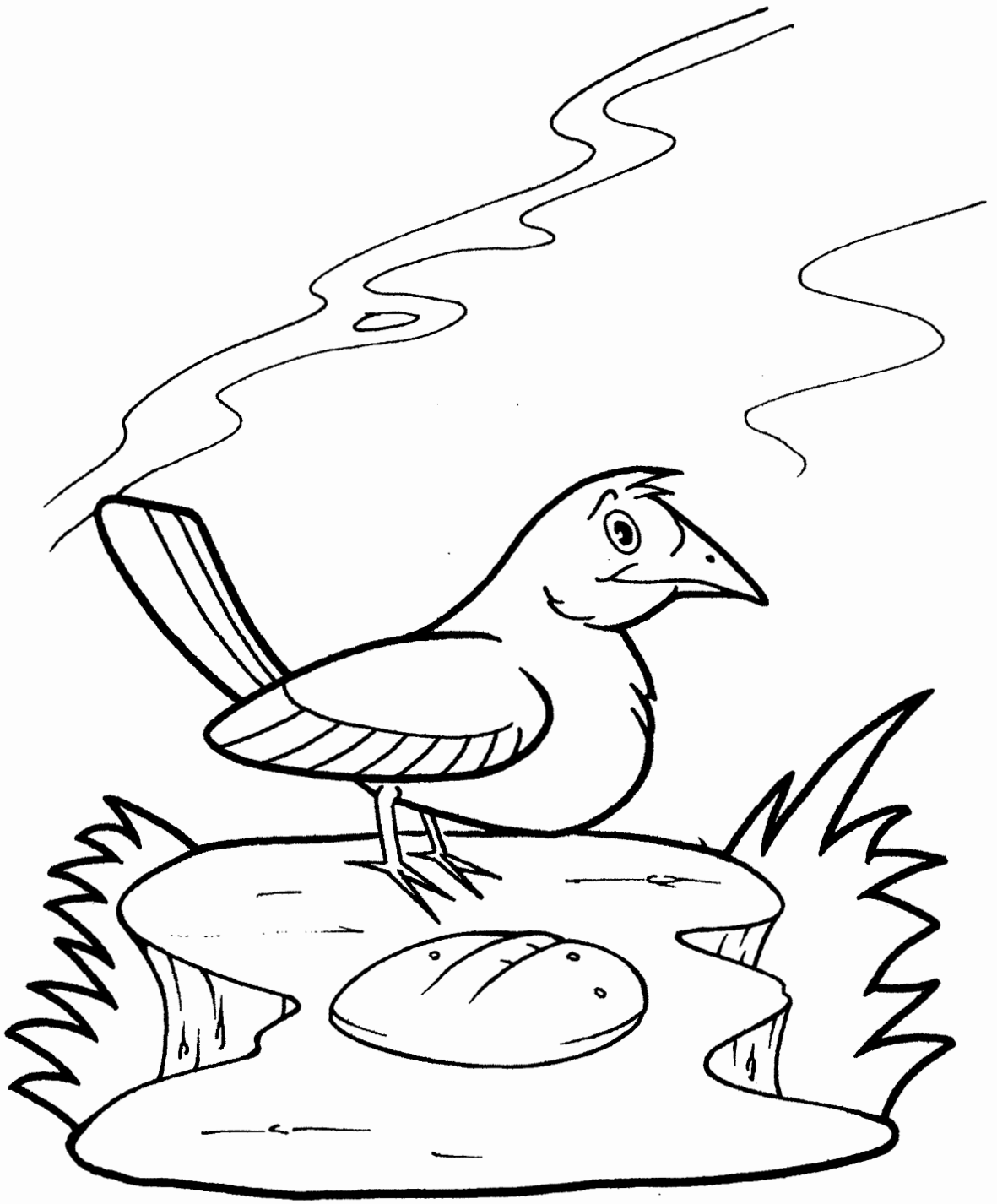
X N I A R T P M S Z
K P H W T U U E T U
N D D J O R D A N O
A B R O O K E T R W
R E W A J J I H M E
D Q L L V Q R S D C
P A O I G E D T A U
D R Y G J K N O E C
D F N Z A A V S R J
J A Z T Z K H L B T

BREAD
BROOK
DRANK
DRIEDUP
ELIJAH
JORDAN
LORD
MEAT
RAIN
RAVENS



THE RAVENS BRING FOOD TO ELIJAH

(1 KINGS 17:1-7)



"The ravens brought him bread and meat in the morning, and bread and meat in theevening; and he drank from the brook."

1 KINGS 17:6

E

is for **Elijah,**
A prophet who cared.
Whatever God told him
He lovingly shared.





Elijah

Year 2

Week 87 Elijah on Mount Carmel
Scriptures: 1 Kings 18

Key Verse: 1 Kings 18:37 "Hear me, O Lord, hear me that this people may know that You are the Lord God and that You have turned their hearts back to You again."

Key Points:

1. King Ahab was more evil than any king before him. God told Elijah to go to Ahab and He would send rain to end the famine. Obadiah was Ahab's servant who met with Elijah, telling him he was willing to talk to Ahab. Obadiah feared the Lord and believed Elijah was a powerful man of God, however, he also feared that Ahab would kill him if he told him about Elijah.

2. Elijah and Ahab meet, Ahab calls Elijah, "O trouble of Israel". Elijah told Ahab he was the one that had troubled Israel by worshiping false gods and forsaking the commands of the Lord. Elijah challenges Ahab to a show of power on Mt. Carmel.

3. All the children of Israel were summoned there, as well as the prophets of Baal. Elijah speaks to Israel asking them how long they will follow these false gods. No one spoke a word.

4. Elijah instructed two altars to be built; one for the prophets of Baal and one for him. Bulls were put on the altars, but no fire. Elijah tells Ahab to call to his gods to bring fire. They cried out from morning to evening but there was no fire. Elijah prepared his altar with 12 stones, wood and the bull cut in pieces. Water was poured on it 3 times. Elijah calls on the name of the Lord and God sends fire from heaven and completely consumes the entire altar as well as the water. The people of Israel fell on their faces. God again was victorious. His power was shown that day. The prophets of Baal were captured and executed.

5. In reverence Elijah bowed before God-rain was sent to end the famine.

Word Search



A T E P M U R T E T T D H D S
B P U R S U I N G H P T E A M
S O B S O T D A S S E A R R W
A A O S W O O D H M I I N T A
L S T O N E S G E S U W B S H
O R G T I M O E U E I A I E S
M S S I B A S N R T O B A G O
R M O M S N G T R J S R A S A
H O R D I I A L L N T U M R K
L T A I M T H Y S N B A R T U
A E S V M N E E S H N T L H E
S J Y A S P O I S R A E L R T
G W I D I I R B E I A T T I O
S Y A T E T W R E P H R A I M
E L T T A B F O R T H S W H T

3 Letters
OAK
PIT

4 Letters
JOAB
WOOD

5 Letters
DARTS
FORTH
HEART
ITTAI
SMITE
SMOTE

6 Letters
BATTLE
GENTLY
ISRAEL
THRUST

7 Letters
ABISHAI
ABSALOM
EPHRAIM
SEEMETH
TRUMPET

8 Letters

Elijah's Altar

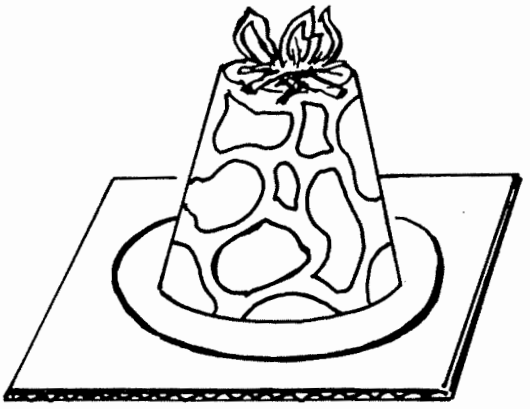
Materials needed:

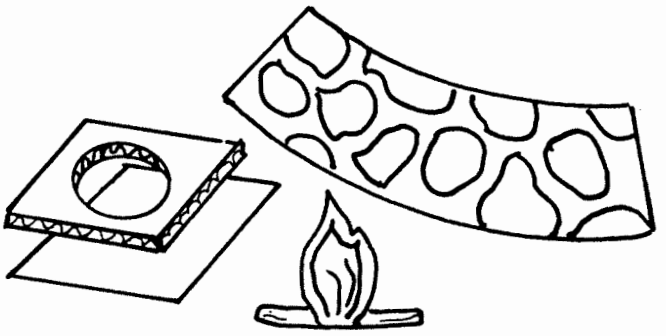
Styrofoam cup—6⅔ oz. size
Corrugated cardboard—5-inch square
Construction paper—blue and yellow
Lightweight cardboard, such as tagboard
Felt-tip pen
Crayons
White glue
Single-edge razor blade

Directions:

With the razor cut the Styrofoam cup 1¼ inches from the top. Wrap a piece of the lightweight cardboard around cup, mark size, and cut. With a black crayon or felt-tip pen, draw stones on this piece. Color stones gray and use brown between stones.

Cut a piece of corrugated cardboard to fit top of altar and glue in place. Glue twigs on altar. Glue stone covering to sides of altar. Allow to dry.





To make base, cut a 4-inch circle out of corrugated square. Cut a 5-inch square of lightweight cardboard and of blue construction paper and glue these together. Then glue corrugated cardboard "soil" on top of "water." Glue altar in center of water. Cut flames of yellow construction paper and edge with orange crayon. Glue onto twigs.

Without water, altar could be used with other Old Testament stories.

A True Test

 Israel
 king
 Baal
 people
 mountain
 altar
 wood
 fire
 pray

 's  Ahab worshiped  . God's  worshiped  .  was a false god. Elijah said to  's  , "Bring  's prophets to Carmel  . Tell the  of  to come." 450 prophets of  met Elijah at the  . Many  came to watch. Elijah said to everyone, "You prophets of  make an  . Put  on it. Put a bull on it. I will do the same thing. Do not set  to it. You  to  for  . I will  to God for  . Whoever sends  is the true God."  's prophets  ed and  ed. They  ed for  . No  came. Elijah ed once to the true God. God sent . Then the of cried, "The Lord is God! The Lord is God!"

True-False Test

Read the story "A True Test" Then read each sentence below. If a sentence is true, put an X in the true box. If it is not true, put an X in the false box.

1. Elijah said, "Set  to the  ." ☐ ☐

2.  Ahab worshiped  . ☐ ☐

3. Many  came to watch. ☐ ☐

4. Whoever sends  is the true God. ☐ ☐

5. Many   ed and  ed. ☐ ☐

6. The  cried, "The Lord is God." ☐ ☐

7. Elijah said, "Put  on the  ." ☐ ☐

8. God's  worshiped  . ☐ ☐

9. 350 prophets of  came to the  . ☐ ☐

10. The  was named Carmel. ☐ ☐



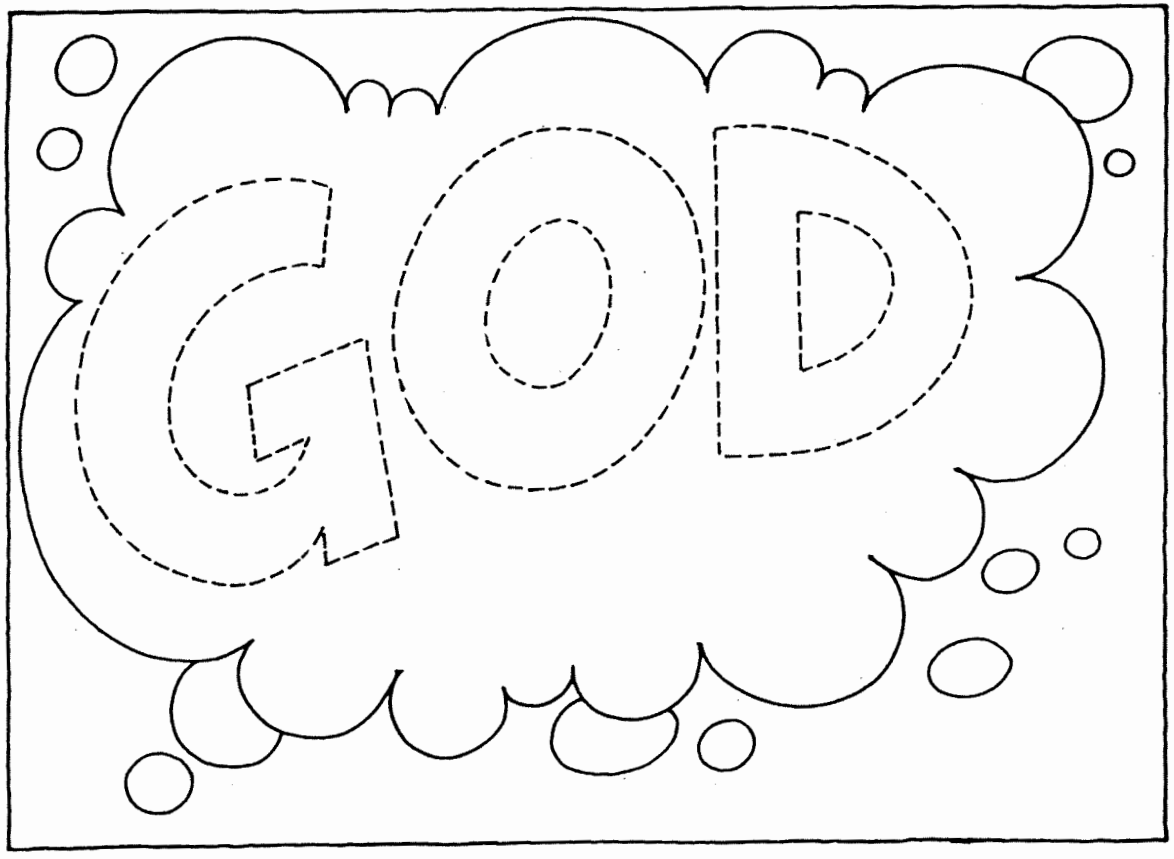
Elijah and the Prophets of Baal

1 Kings 18

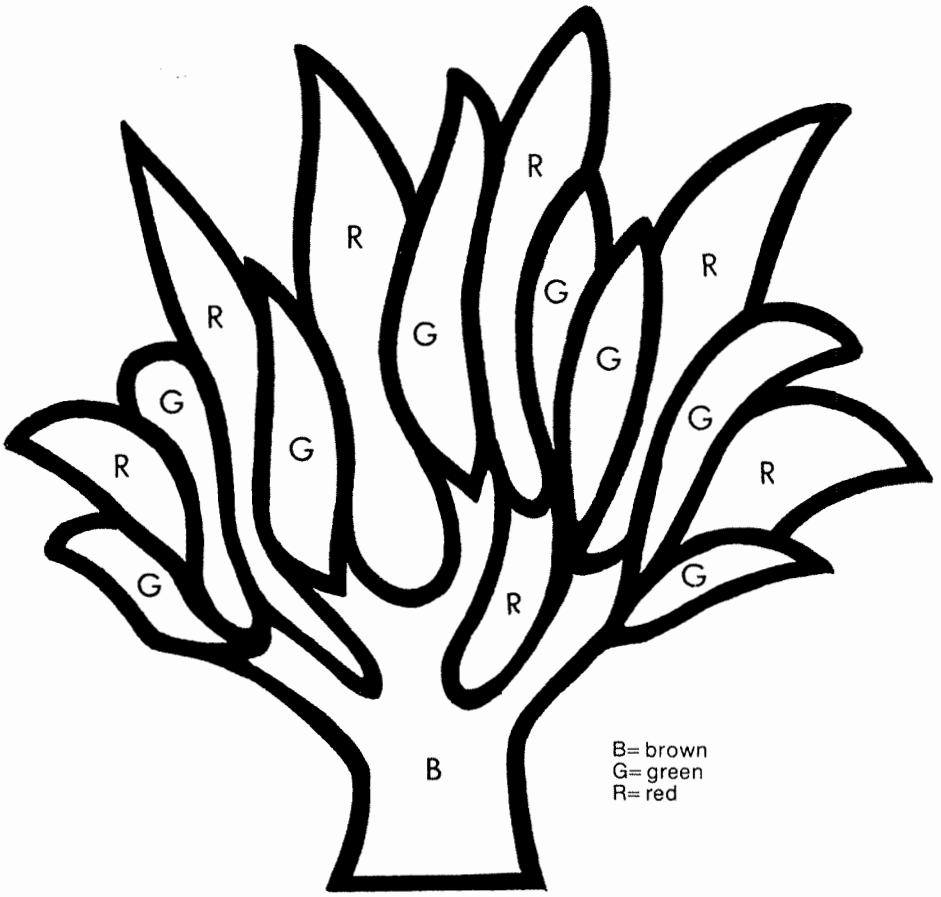
Elijah and the Prophets of Baal

1 Kings 18:16–40

Trace over the lines to see who won the contest.

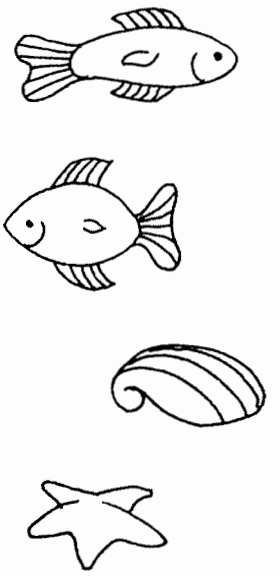


The king and queen of Israel worshiped a false god named Baal. Elijah wanted to prove that God was the true God, so he challenged the priests of Baal to a contest. They shouted for Baal to send down fire and burn an altar. Baal

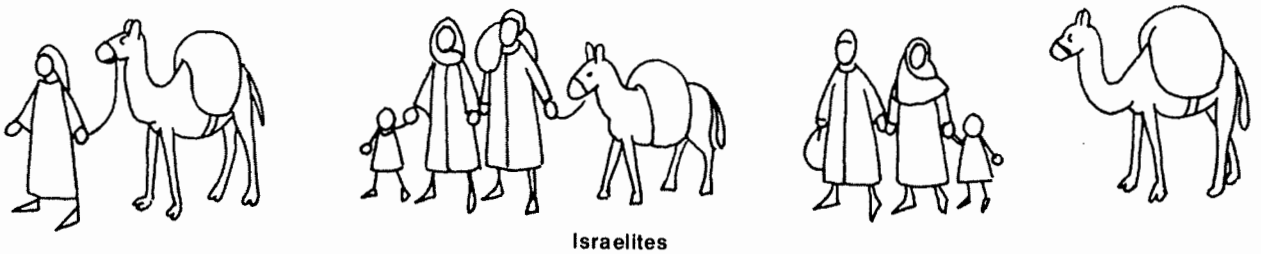


B= brown
G= green
R= red

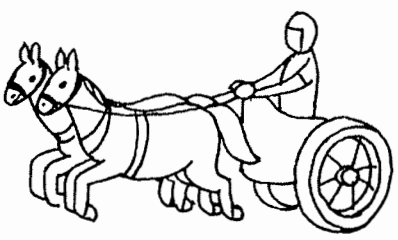
burning bush



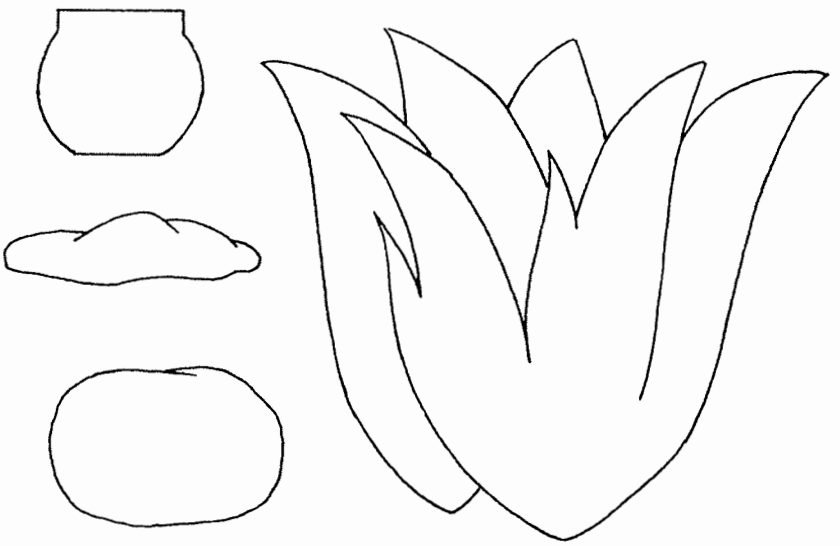
for Crossing the Red Sea



Israelites



Egyptians



for Elijah on Mt. Carmel

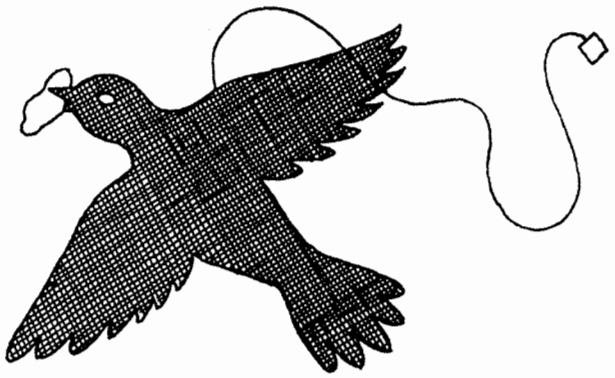
Elijah's Raven

1 Kings 17:1-7

Materials needed:
Construction paper—black, scrap of red
Glue
Black thread
Crayons or paint

Directions:

Cut two ravens out of black construction paper, and two pieces of meat out of the red paper. (See page 26 for patterns.) Glue raven pieces together, inserting 20-inch piece of thread as indicated. Glue meat between raven's beaks. Add raven's eyes with white crayon or paint. Hang in a window or suspend from the ceiling. Use as a visual or a craft.



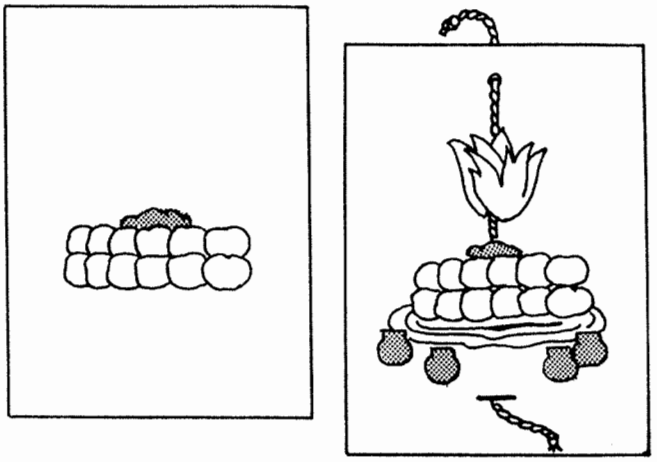
Elijah on Mt. Carmel

1 Kings 18:20-40

Materials needed:
Construction paper—dark green, red, gray, brown, light blue
Yarn—dark green
Tempera paint
Glue

Directions:

Cut twenty-four rocks from gray paper. (See page 24 for all patterns.) Use half of these to form an altar in the lower half of one sheet of green paper. Cut two sacrifices from red paper. Glue one of these on this altar. In second sheet of green paper, punch one hole 1 inch from top and one hole in lower half of paper, where altar will be placed. Glue rest of rocks together to form an altar. Place this over lower hole and glue only around edges. Also glue sacrifice to altar. Paint water around base of altar



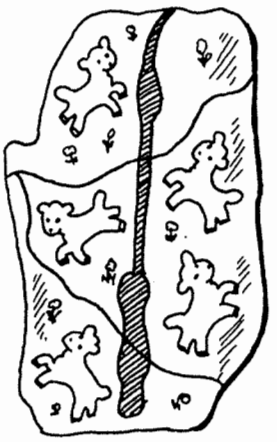
with blue paint. Cut from brown paper and glue four barrels around edge as shown in sketch. Cut flame from red paper and add yellow highlights with tempera paints. Glue this to middle of 20-inch piece of green yarn. Thread yarn through holes with flame on top. Cut sky from blue paper and glue this around edges to top of paper. Glue green sheets together, back to back.

As you tell the story, start with the plain altar. Then turn paper over. Keep flame under "sky" until you tell about the fire coming down from Heaven to consume the sacrifice, the rocks, and the water. Then pull yarn, and flame will come down from "Heaven."

Sheep Without a Shepherd

1 Kings 22:1-37

Materials needed:
Construction paper—green
Clear adhesive backed plastic
Tempera paints



ELIJAH DEFEATS THE PROPHETS OF BAAL

(1 KINGS 18:1-40)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Now when all the people saw it, they fell on their faces; and they said, 'The LORD, He is God! The LORD, He is God!' " **1 KINGS 18:39**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

1. "Now it came to pass after many days that the word of the LORD came to Elijah, in the third year, saying, 'Go, present yourself to Ahab, and I will send (**RAIN**, **SNOW**) on the earth.' " **1 KINGS 18:1**

2. "Then it happened, when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said to him, 'Is that you, O (**BUBBLER**, **TROUBLER**) of Israel?' " **1 KINGS 18:17**

3. "He answered, 'I have not troubled Israel, but you and your father's house have, in that you have (**FORSAKEN**, **KEPT**) the commandments of the LORD, and you have followed the Baals.' "**1 KINGS 18:18**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. Elijah said to Ahab, "Now therefore, send and gather all Israel to me on Mount Carmel, the four hundred and fifty prophets of Baal, and the four hundred prophets of Asherah, who eat at Jezebel's table." **1 KINGS 18:19**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. But Ahab would not send for all the children of Israel, nor would he gather the prophets together on Mount Carmel. **1 KINGS 18:20**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. "And Elijah came to all the people, and said, 'How long will you falter between two opinions? If the LORD is God, follow Him; but if Baal, then follow him.' " **1 KINGS 18:21**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

7. "Therefore let them give us two bulls; and let them choose one bull for themselves, cut it in pieces, and lay it on the wood, but put (**A**, **NO**) fire under it; and I will prepare the other bull, and lay it on the wood, but put (**A**, **NO**) fire under it." **1 KINGS 18:23**

8. " 'Then you call on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of the LORD; and the God who answers by (**RAIN**, **FIRE**), He is God.' So all the people answered and said, 'It is well spoken.' "**1 KINGS 18:24**

TRUE OR FALSE:

9. "So they took the bull which was given them, and they prepared it, and called on the name of Baal from morning even till noon, saying, 'O Baal, hear us!' But there was no voice; no one answered." **1 KINGS 18:26**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

10. When it was Elijah's turn, he prayed to the LORD, " 'Hear me, O LORD, hear me, that this people may know that You are the LORD God, and that You have turned their hearts back to You again.' Then the fire of the LORD fell and consumed the burnt sacrifice, and the wood and stones and the dust, and it licked up the water that was in the trench." **1 KINGS 18:37-38**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

11. "Now when all the people saw it, they fell on their faces; and they said, 'The LORD, He is God! The LORD, He is God!' And Elijah said to them, 'Seize the prophets of Baal! Do not let one of them escape!' So they seized them; and Elijah brought them down to the Brook Kishon and executed them there." **1 KINGS 18:39-40**

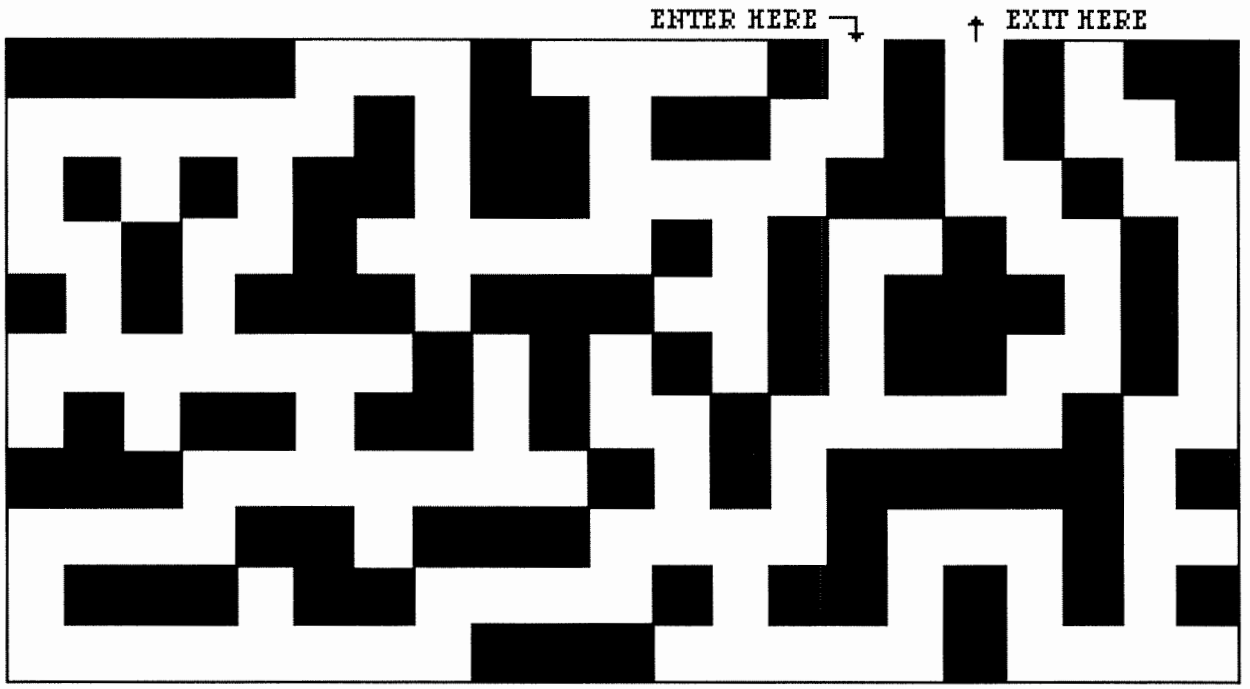
TRUE OR **FALSE**

ELIJAH DEFEATS THE PROPHETS OF BAAL

(1 KINGS 18:1-40)

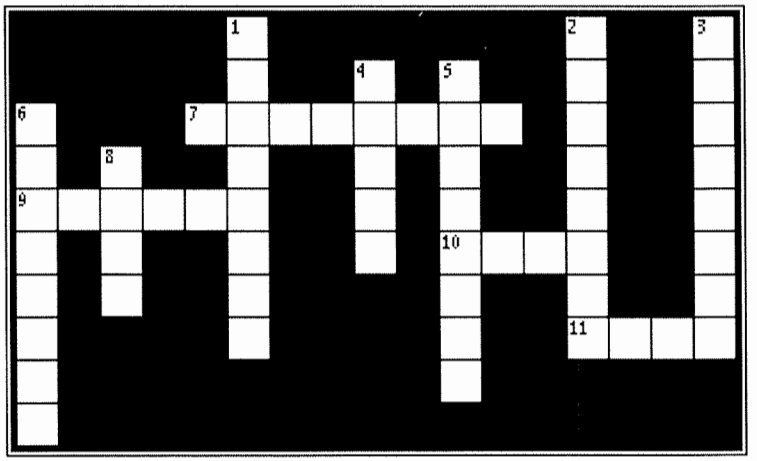
R R D F I R E V P F H Z V X P
C E O Z L Y I S R A E L B H L
L R O O D N S F R R Y U W M O
P V R S K E C I F I R C A S P
R D K T L J E Z E B E L Y G D
E T D V P E O I R C G U U Q H
M O E G A R M U E G M A H A B
H J M W G F O R N O X I J W Q
Y Q U A S L E P A W U I K G J
Y L S T A K Z N H C L X Y X J
M P N E U I P I A E T Q H W C
B V O R K Q E A I J T N F D X
P G C A S H E R A H V S U I V
R Y P W S S U H P V E B N O D
Y Q S L L U B I Q L A A B C M

AHAB
ASHERAH
BAAL
BULLS
CONSUMED
ELIJAH
FIRE
ISRAEL
JEZEBEL
LORD
MOUNT CARMEL
PROPHETS
RAIN
SACRIFICE
WATER



ELIJAH DEFEATS THE PROPHETS OF BAAL

(1 KINGS 18:1-40)



11 ACROSS "The word of the LORD came to Elijah, in the third year, saying, 'Go, present yourself to Ahab, and I will send _____ on the earth.' " **1 KINGS 18:1**

2 DOWN "Then it happened, when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said to him, 'Is that you, O _____ of Israel?' " **1 KINGS 18:17**

3 DOWN "He answered, 'I have not troubled Israel, but you and your father's house have, in that you have _____ the commandments of the LORD, and you have followed the Baals.' "**1 KINGS 18:18**

5 DOWN Elijah said to Ahab, "Now therefore, send and gather all Israel to me on Mount Carmel, the four hundred and fifty prophets of Baal, and the four hundred prophets of Asherah, who eat at _____ table." **1 KINGS 18:19**

1 DOWN "So Ahab sent for all the children of Israel, and gathered the _____ together on Mount Carmel." **1 KINGS 18:20**

9 ACROSS "And _____ came to all the people, and said, 'How long will you falter between two opinions? If the LORD is God, follow Him; but if Baal, then follow him.' " **1 KINGS 18:21**

4 DOWN "Therefore let them give us two _____; and let them choose one bull for themselves, cut it in pieces, and lay it on the wood, but put no fire under it." **1 KINGS 18:23**

8 DOWN " 'Then you call on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of the LORD; and the God who answers by _____, He is God.' So all the people answered and said, 'It is well spoken.' " **1 KINGS 18:24**

10 ACROSS "So they took the bull which was given them, and they prepared it, and called on the name of _____ from morning even till noon." **1 KINGS 18:26**

7 ACROSS "The fire of the LORD fell and _____ the burnt sacrifice, and the wood and stones and the dust, and it licked up the water that was in the trench." **1 KINGS 18:37-38**

6 DOWN "Elijah said to them, 'Seize the prophets of Baal! Do not let one of them escape!' So they seized them; and Elijah brought them down to the Brook Kishon and _____ them there." **1 KINGS 18:40**

I Kings 18:41-46

Elijah Defeats the Prophets of Baal

Elijah wanted to show the Israelites that God is the one true God so he challenged the prophets of Baal to a contest. Elijah and the prophets of Baal both called on their gods to send fire from heaven, but only Elijah's God answered. The people saw that God answered prayer and Baal could not. After this contest, God sent rain for the first time in more than 3 years.

The hidden words come from this story in I Kings 18:41-46. The code following each word tells the coordinates where one of the letters of the word is found in the puzzle. After you have found all the hidden words, start at the upper left and use all the leftover letters to fill in the blanks at the bottom of the page with a Bible verse which tells what happens when we pray.

AHAB (11N)
ARISETH (5F)
BEHOLD (13M)
BETWEEN (12H)
BLACK (5N)
CARMEL (14C)
CAST (4K)
CLOUD (1O)
DOWN (13A)
DRINK (13C)
EARTH (6J)
EAT (9M)
ELIJAH (13D)
ENTRANCE (6N)
FACE (2L)
GIRDED (9D)
GREAT (7B)
HAND (15C)
HEAVEN (1G)
HIMSELF (9F)
KNEES (12B)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	
1	E	T	H	P	E	L	N	E	V	A	E	H	E	F	C	1
2	R	F	O	E	O	C	O	L	R	T	K	E	U	A	L	2
3	A	T	L	R	F	T	E	I	R	V	E	C	N	T	O	3
4	P	A	D	L	N	T	S	H	N	P	A	A	A	R	U	4
5	E	E	A	Y	O	E	E	W	T	S	R	F	O	L	D	5
6	R	R	F	W	T	O	E	N	T	R	A	N	C	E	B	6
7	P	G	A	H	H	G	K	A	A	O	A	R	B	I	G	7
8	H	R	T	I	I	K	E	E	O	D	U	E	B	S	M	8
9	D	A	N	R	N	M	A	M	D	E	T	A	E	V	A	9
10	I	L	D	E	G	D	S	E	T	W	N	T	H	E	E	10
11	H	E	E	L	R	M	E	E	E	U	A	C	O	A	H	11
12	D	S	W	I	N	D	A	E	L	J	V	A	L	M	B	12
13	O	E	N	J	N	S	N	F	W	F	R	I	D	V	E	13
14	W	K	C	A	R	M	E	L	O	A	E	S	I	X	T	14
15	N	E	H	H	E	S	O	U	N	D	S	S	A	P	N	15
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	

LOINS (4I)
LOOKED (7G)
LORD (4C)
MEANWHILE (2H)
NOTHING (10E)
NOW (14I)
PASS (15M)
PREPARE (5A)
RAIN (8D)
RAN (15I)
RODE (8J)
SEA (12G)
SERVANT (11K)
SOUND (15H)
STOP (2E)
THEE (10L)
TOP (3B)
TOWARD (9A)
WAS (13I)
WIND (12E)

HIDDEN VERSE: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____ _____

_____. _____ _____ : _____

Year 2

Week 88

God Comforts Elijah

Scriptures: I Kings 19:1-21

Key Verse: 1Ki 19:10 So he said, "I have been very zealous for the LORD God of hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken Your covenant, torn down Your altars, and killed Your prophets with the sword. I alone am left; and they seek to take my life."

Key Points:

1. Jezebel threatened Elijah's life after he had slain the prophets of Baal.

2. Elijah became afraid and ran away.

3. An angel provided food and water to sustain Elijah on his journey to Mt. Horeb. He had no other food for 40 days and nights.

4. Elijah was discouraged and hid in a cave.

5. God demonstrated his presence, not in the wind, an earthquake, or a fire, but in a still small voice.

6. God then sent Elijah to anoint two kings, Hazael and Jehu, and to anoint Elisha to be a helper to him.

7. Elijah knew that God would protect him to assure that he would be able to complete God's work.

30. An Enemy and a Friend

1 Kings 19

Queen __ __ __ __ __ __ __, King __ __ __ __'s wife, was angry that Elijah had shown that his God was more powerful than the prophets of Baal. Jezebel threatened to kill Elijah.

Elijah ran away to the desert. He was tired, __ __ __ __ __ __ and discouraged. God sent an angel to feed and comfort him.

Then the Lord gave him a new job. Elijah was to anoint new kings for Israel and Judah and a new prophet to take his own place. The __ __ __ __ also encouraged him by telling him that there were seven thousand men in Israel who had never bowed to the __ __ __ __ Baal.

Elijah was refreshed and encouraged and went to do the Lord's will.

Elijah found __ __ __ __ __ __ plowing a field. Elijah took his cloak and threw it around Elisha's shoulders. Elisha knew this meant he should leave his home and become a prophet like Elijah.

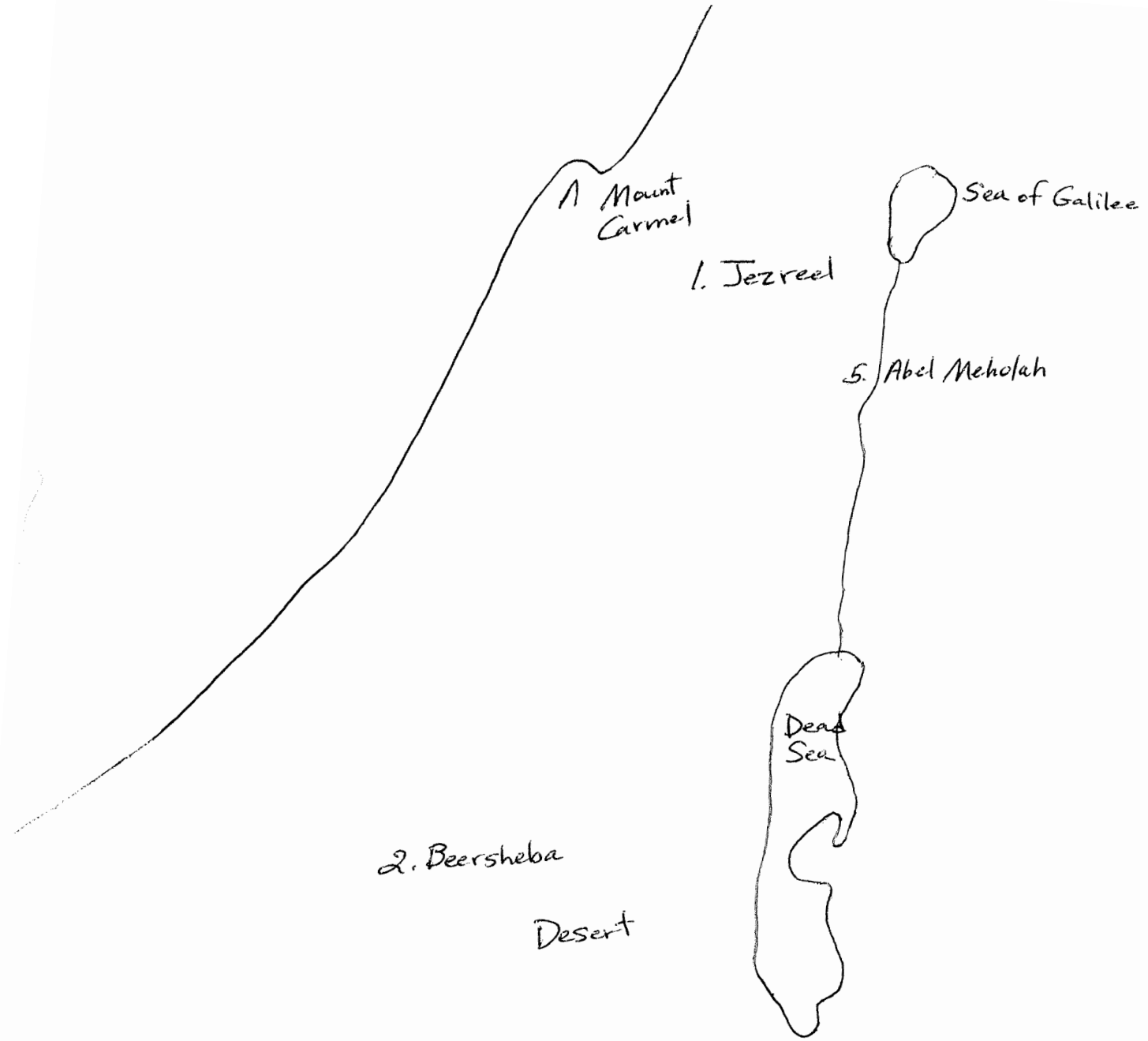
Elijah trained Elisha, and Elisha was an encouraging friend to Elijah.

Write the missing words in the boxes below.



E					
L					
I					
J					
A					
H					





3. 40 Days travel
250 miles

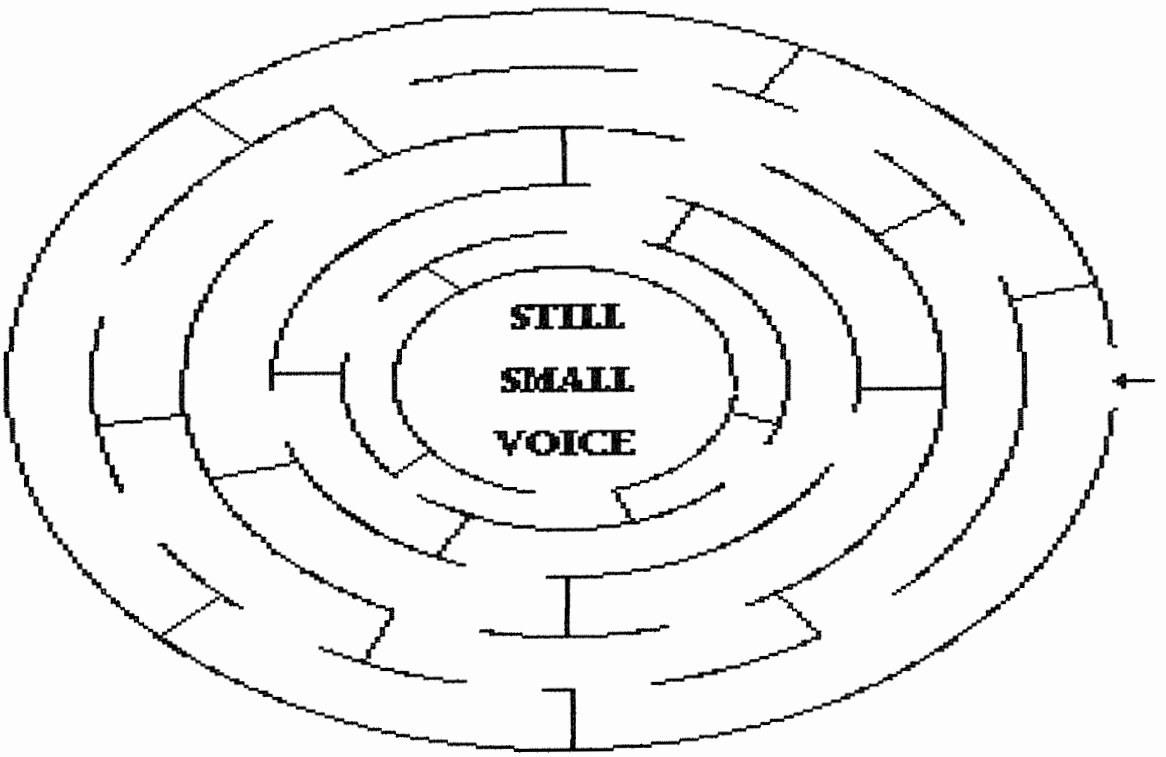
1/1 4. Mt. Horeb (Sinai) -A1/F.

THE STILL SMALL VOICE

(1 KINGS 19:11-18)

B H S G G E Q L P Y T W Z H T
Y V P D S S M O U N T A I N D
K E M E W T I O B J N Q N I D
P V N O A L E C A V E C I O V
U G R O O R L H Q T D X K U Q
Y D B P L V T Z P N R I O A C
F S B K S A H H J O A T B N U
K N O D L D H A Q E R A H N J
T B H N K D T M J U R P F T K
G B O I W Z Y F I I A I V Q S
E K S W V Z O M C A L K F H M
Y K S S E O A Q T S Z E E A J
G O R P J D V S C L E L I U T
M J V P X W C Q J P M B O U A
L O R D W H A V W U D Z N T A

ALONE
BOWED
CAVE
EARTHQUAKE
ELIJAH
FIRE
MOUNTAIN
PROPHETS
SWORD
VOICE
WIND
LORD



. THE STILL SMALL VOICE
(1 KINGS 19:11-18)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And behold, the LORD passed by, and a great and strong wind tore into the mountains and broke the rocks in pieces before the LORD, but the LORD was not in the wind; and after the wind an earthquake, but the LORD was not in the earthquake; and after the earthquake a fire, but the LORD was not in the fire; and after the fire a still small voice." **1 KINGS 19:11-12**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. The LORD God said to Elijah, "Go out, and stand on the mountain before the LORD." **1 KINGS 19:11**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

2. "Behold, the LORD passed by, and a great and strong (**WIND**, **CRANE**) tore into the mountains and broke the rocks in pieces before the LORD." **1 KINGS 19:11**

3. "The LORD (**WAS**, **WAS NOT**) in the wind." **1 KINGS 19:11**

4. "After the wind an (**EARTHQUAKE**, **TIDAL WAVE**)." **1 KINGS 19:11**

5. "The LORD (**WAS**, **WAS NOT**) in the earthquake." **1 KINGS 19:11**

6. "After the earthquake a (**FIRE**, **FEAST**)." **1 KINGS 19:12**

7. "The LORD (**WAS**, **WAS NOT**) in the fire." **1 KINGS 19:12**

8. "After the fire a still small (**VOICE**, **MOUSE**)." **1 KINGS 19:12**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

9. "So it was, when Elijah heard it, that he wrapped his face in his _____ and went out and stood in the entrance of the cave." **1 KINGS 19:13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

10. "And suddenly a voice came to him, and said, 'What are you doing here, Elijah?' " **1 KINGS 19:13**

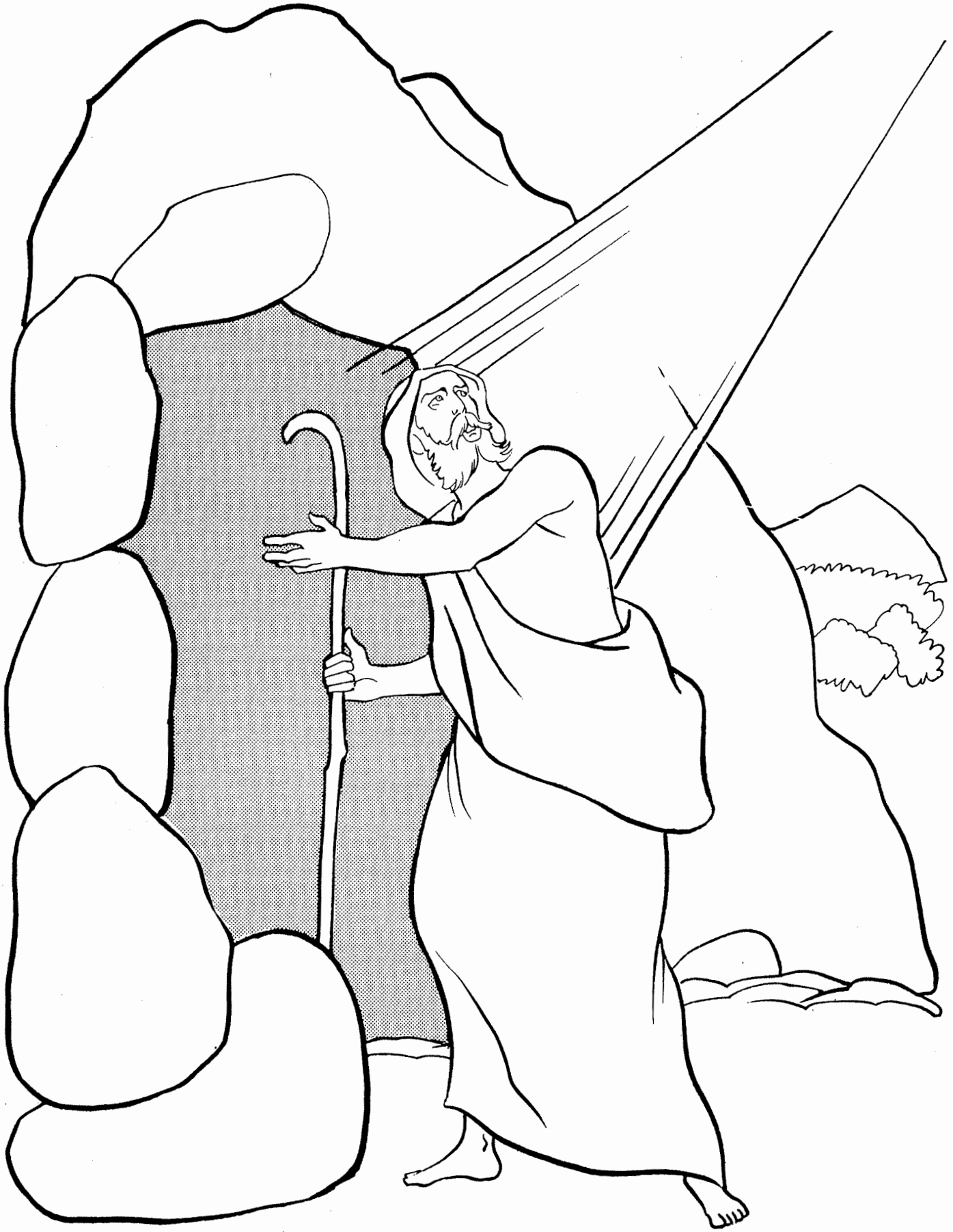
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

11. Elijah said, "I have been very zealous for the LORD God of hosts; because the children of Israel have forsaken your covenant, torn down Your altars, and killed Your prophets with the sword. I _____ am left; and they seek to take my life." **1 KINGS 19:14**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

12. The LORD said to Elijah, "I have reserved seven thousand in Israel, all whose knees have not (**LOOKED**, **BOWED**) to Baal, and every mouth that has not kissed him." **1 KINGS 19:18**



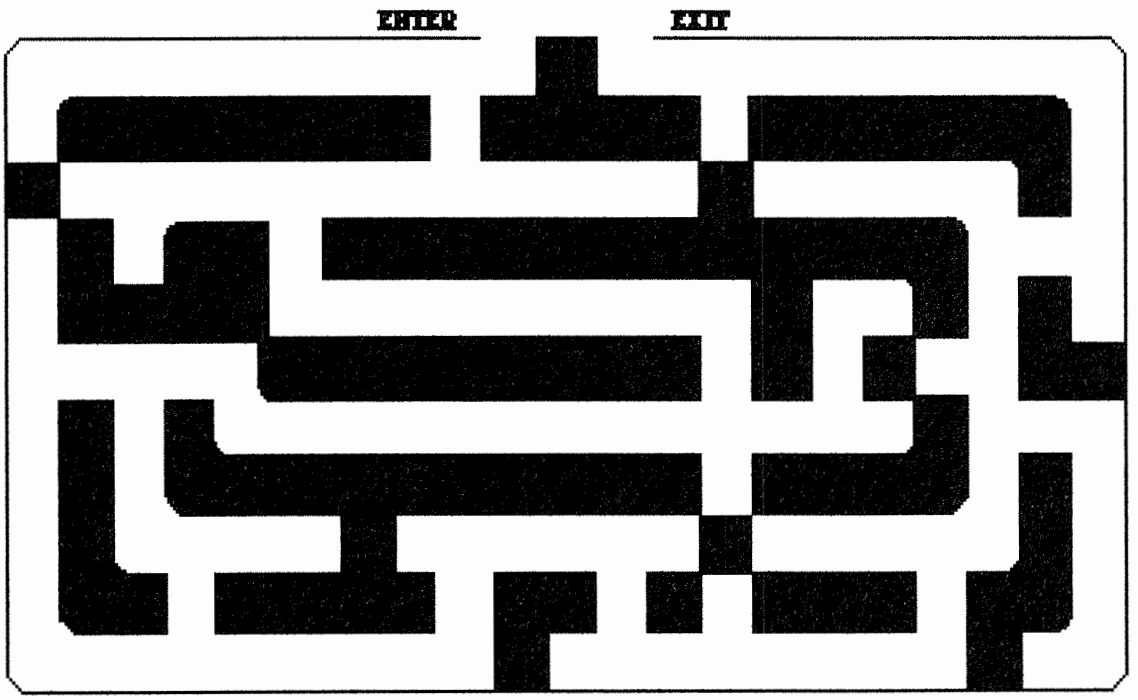
When Elijah's work was finished, a voice from heaven told him to anoint Elisha as the next prophet.

ELIJAH CHOOSES ELISHA

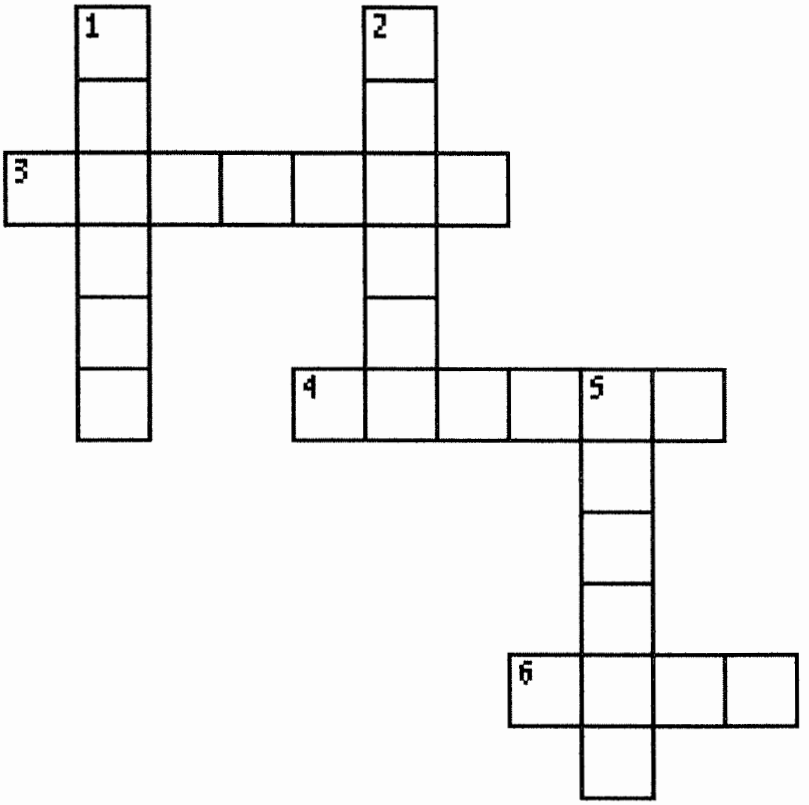
(1 KINGS 19:19-21)

C M T C P T H E R G V Q R A N
B N O U W A U O E S B F T N G
H R T Q Q Z Q O U E E H Y M D
P X W D T S S C W M L R L G E
Y D W O L L O F J G Q T V F P
D O M P A D S F N R Y P N E Z
E P K N U J I P N N E X O A D
B U A E U Q L K L Q E J I H M
C A H S I L E B Z O L T O A C
P G M W H I S Y K I W B V W C
O D F T E K J N B P N I Q X Q
G T H I R T F M Z H V I N P I
E L I J A H F H F Z Q A Z G W
U A K W J D O L H I T M U E Z
P S N P S Y P D N V A X A S K

ELIJAH
ELISHA
FOLLOW
MANTLE
OXEN
PLOWING
RAN
SERVED
YOKE



ELIJAH CHOOSES ELISHA
(1 KINGS 19:19-21)



3 ACROSS Elijah "found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was _____ with twelve yoke of oxen before him, and he was with the twelfth." **1 KINGS 19:19**

2 DOWN "Then Elijah passed by him and threw his _____ on him." **1 KINGS 19:19**

5 DOWN "And he left the oxen and ran after _____." **1 KINGS 19:20**

1 DOWN Elisha said to Elijah, "Please let me kiss my father and my mother, and then I will _____ you." **1 KINGS 19:20**

6 ACROSS Elijah said, "Go _____ again, for what have I done to you?" **1 KINGS 19:20**

4 ACROSS After eating with the people, "he arose and followed Elijah, and _____ him." **1 KINGS 19:21**

ELIJAH CHOOSES ELISHA
(1 KINGS 19:19-21)

MEMORY VERSE:

"So he departed from there, and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was plowing with twelve yoke of oxen before him." **1 KINGS 19:19**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. Elijah "found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was _____ with twelve yoke of oxen before him, and he was with the twelfth." **1 KINGS 19:19**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "Then Elijah passed by him and threw his mantle on him." **1 KINGS 19:19**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. But he would not leave the oxen nor run after Elijah. **1 KINGS 19:20**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

4. Elisha said to Elijah, "Please let me kiss my father and my mother, and then I will _____ you." **1 KINGS 19:20**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. Elijah said, "Go back again, for what have I done to you?" **1 KINGS 19:20**
TRUE OR FALSE

FILL IN THE BLANK:

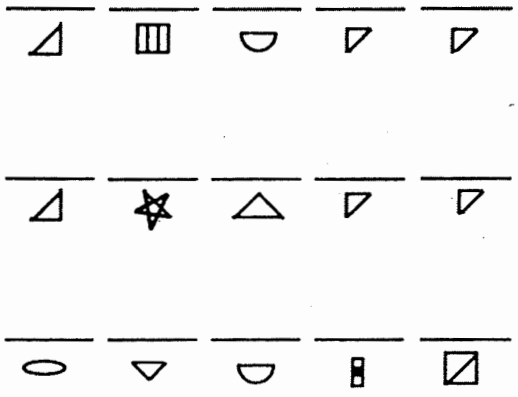
6. After eating with the people, "he arose and followed Elijah, and _____ him." **1 KINGS 19:21**

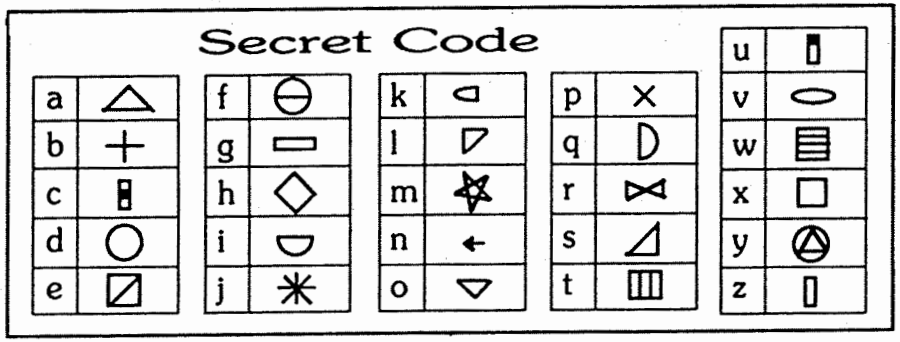
God Speaks to Elijah

1 Kings 19:1–18

Figure out the secret code and learn how God spoke to Elijah.







When God defeated Baal, the king and queen got very angry with Elijah. He had to run away and hide until they calmed down. God told Elijah to go to the top of a mountain because he wanted to talk to him. Elijah waited and soon a big windstorm came, then an earthquake, and after that a fire. God didn't speak through any of those things, but Elijah heard God's voice in a surprising way.

Year 2

Week 89

King Ahab

Scriptures: I Kings 21(result of prophecy **II Kings 9:30-34)**

Key Verse: 1Ki 21:25 But there was no one like Ahab who sold himself to do wickedness in the sight of the LORD, because Jezebel his wife stirred him up.

Key Points:

1. Naboth owned a vineyard near the palace of King Ahab.

2. Ahab asked to buy it, but Naboth refused to sell.

3. Ahab was very unhappy, and his wife Jezebel devised a plan to get the vineyard for Ahab.

4. She sent letters in Ahab's name to the elders instructing them to hold a feast pretending to honor Naboth, but it was a ploy to have him killed.

5. During the feast, two liars came who accused Naboth of dishonoring God and King Ahab. Because of their lies, Naboth was killed.

6. Ahab seized the vineyard, but God sent Elijah to meet him there.

7. Ahab and his family would be punished. All of his family would be killed and their bodies left unburied to be eaten by dogs and birds.

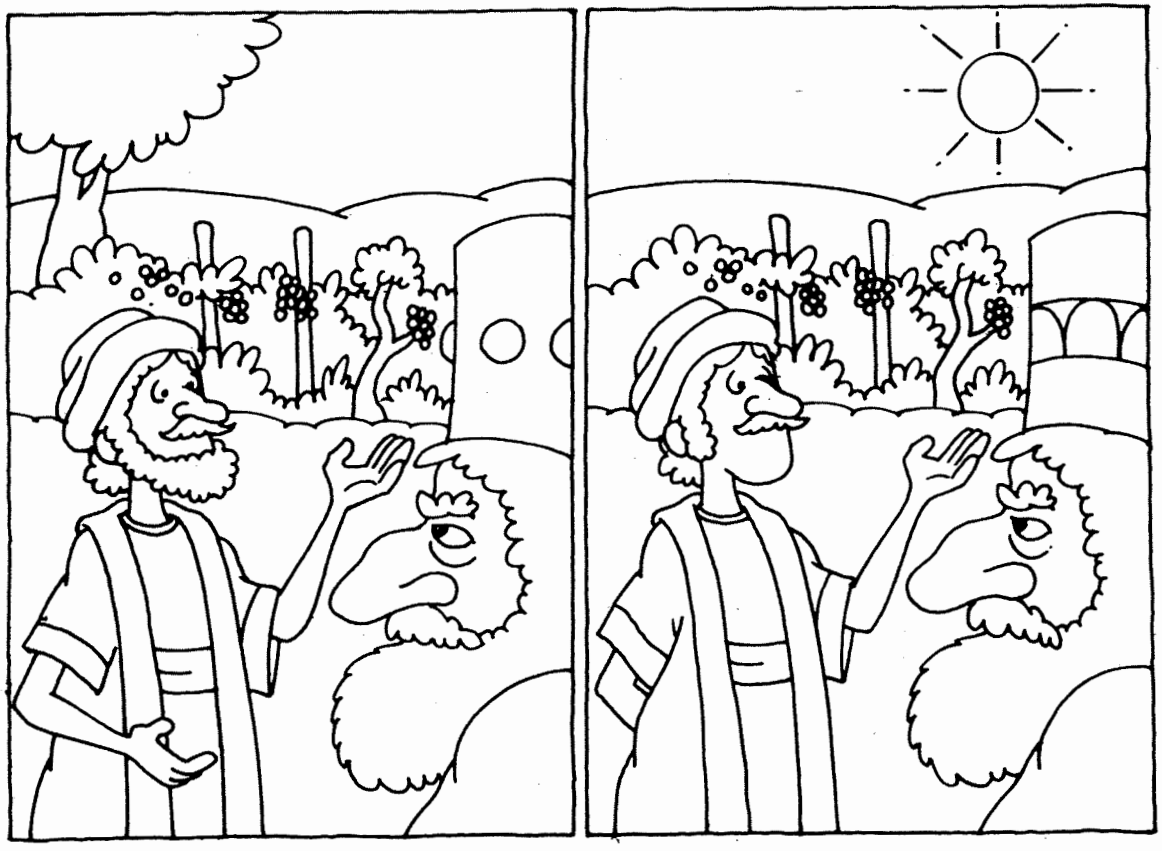
8. Ahab repented and mourned, and God postponed His justice to fall on Ahab's sons, who were also very wicked men.

9. This was fulfilled in II Kings 9 when Jehu killed King Joram and Jezebel, and Ahab's other descendants.

Queen Jezebel

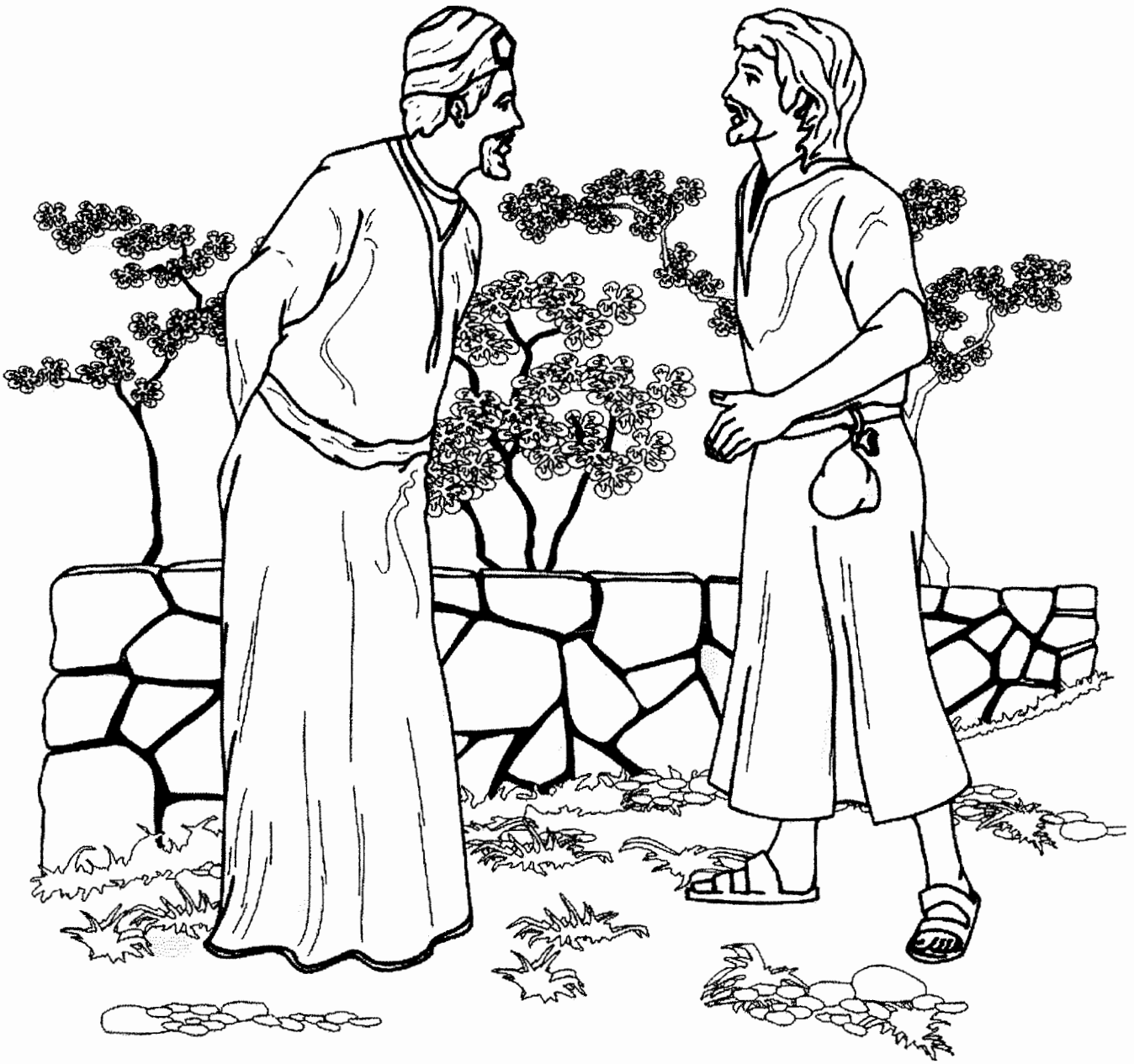
1 Kings 21

These two pictures may look the same, but there are a few things that are different. Circle the differences in the second picture.



King Ahab and Queen Jezebel ruled Israel, but they were not good rulers. They didn't love God and they did bad things. One time King Ahab wanted a vineyard that belonged to someone else. Queen Jezebel had her soldiers kill the man so that the king could have the vineyard.

Ahab asks to buy Naboth's vineyard



Graphics from Bible Clips

to the vineyard to take possession of it, and Elijah met Ahab for the last time. Elijah prophesied the violent deaths of Ahab and Jezebel and the extermination of their house (family). When Ahab repented at Elijah's word, the Lord had compassion on Ahab and said the prophecy would not come to pass during Ahab's lifetime but in the days of his son (I Kings 21).

A. AHAB DESIRES NABOTH'S VINEYARD

1. _____Naboth, the Jezreelite, had a (21:1)
2. _____It was near the palace of (21:1)
3. _____Ahab told Naboth that he wanted the vineyard for a (21:2)
4. _____He told Naboth that he would give him a better vineyard or give him its worth in (21:2)
5. _____Naboth said that the Lord forbid him to give away the inheritance of his (21:3)
6. _____Ahab went to his house (21:4)
7. _____He laid down on his bed, turned away his face, and would eat no (21:4)
8. _____Jezebel, his wife, asked him why his spirit was so (21:5)
9. _____When Ahab told her about the vineyard, Jezebel said she would give him the vineyard of (21:6-7)
10. _____She wrote letters with Ahab's seal to the (21:8)

a. bread

b. vineyard

c. fathers

d. Naboth

e. sad (sullen)

f. King Ahab

g. heavy (sullen), displeased

h. garden

i. elders, nobles in Naboth's city

j. money

B. JEZEBEL'S PLOT AND THE LORD'S JUDGMENT

1. Jezebel instructed the elders and nobles to proclaim a _____ and give Naboth a seat of high honor. (I Kings 21:9)
2. They were to obtain two false witnesses to say Naboth had _____ God and the king. (I Kings 21:10)

3. After they accused Naboth, the elders were to carry Naboth out and _____ him that he might die. (I Kings 21:10)

4. When Jezebel received word from the elders and nobles that they had done as she instructed them, Jezebel told Ahab to take _____ of Naboth's vineyard, for he was dead. (I Kings 21:15)

5. The Lord told Elijah to go and meet Ahab in the _____ of Naboth. (I Kings 21:17-18)

6. The Lord instructed Elijah to tell Ahab that in the place where the _____ licked the blood of Naboth, the dogs would lick his blood. (I Kings 21:19)

7. Ahab called Elijah his _____. (I Kings 21:20)

8. Elijah said he had found Ahab because he had sold himself to work _____ in the sight of the Lord. (I Kings 21:20)

9. Because Ahab had done evil, the Lord would take away his _____. (I Kings 21:21)

10. Regarding Jezebel, the Lord said the _____ would eat Jezebel by the wall of Jezreel. (I Kings 21:23)

11. Regarding Ahab, the Lord said the _____ shall eat whoever belongs to Ahab and dies in the city, and the _____ shall eat whoever dies in the field. (I Kings 21:24)

12. Because Jezebel stirred him up, Ahab did wickedness in the sight of the Lord and behaved abominably in following _____. (I Kings 21:25-26)

13. When Ahab heard the words of the Lord, he _____ his clothes, put on _____, and _____. (I Kings 21:27)

14. Because Ahab humbled himself, the Lord would bring this evil (calamity) in the days of his _____. (I Kings 21:29)

Year 2

Week 90

Ahab is Punished

Scriptures: I Kings 22:1-40

Key Verse: 1Ki 22:23 "Therefore look! The LORD has put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these prophets of yours, and the LORD has declared disaster against you."

Key Points:

1. Ahab wanted to recapture cities that had been taken by Syria. King Jehoshaphat of Judah agreed to help him if the Lord approved of the battle.

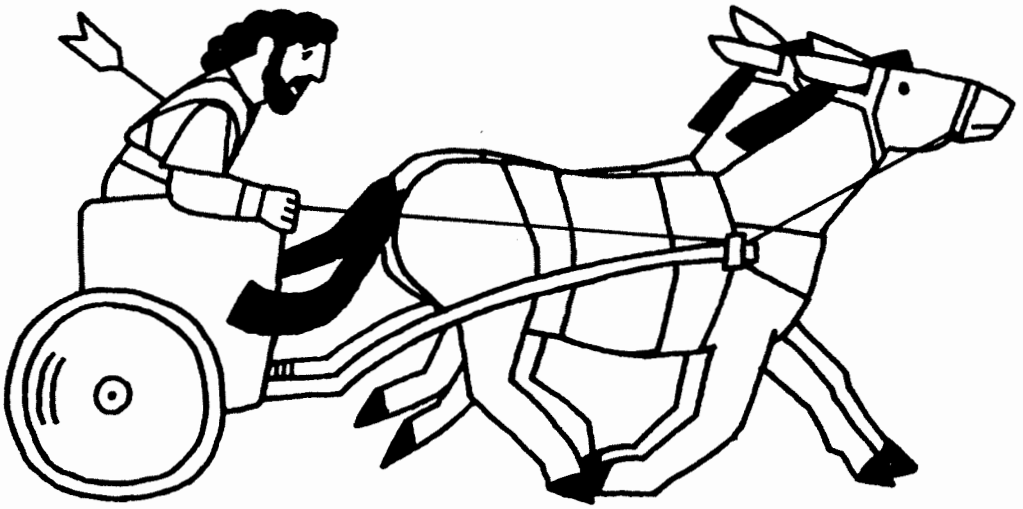
2. About 400 false prophets predicted victory, but Jehoshaphat wanted to ask a prophet of the Lord.

3. Ahab reluctantly called for Micaiah, who in the past had prophesied evil for Ahab because Ahab was an evil man.

4. Micaiah told them to go into battle, but warned Ahab that the Lord had decided that Ahab would die.

5. Ahab disguised himself and wore armor for protection, but a random arrow mortally wounded him between his armor. He bled all day from the wound and died as the sun set.

6. Ahab's chariot was washed by a pool and the dogs drank the bloody water, just as Elijah had prophesied when he spoke to Ahab in Naboth's vineyard. A wicked king was dead.



King Ahab (I) Dies

1 Kings 22:29-40

(I)=1



Micaiah Tells the Truth

1 Kings 22—Micaiah Tells the Truth

Shield Spinner

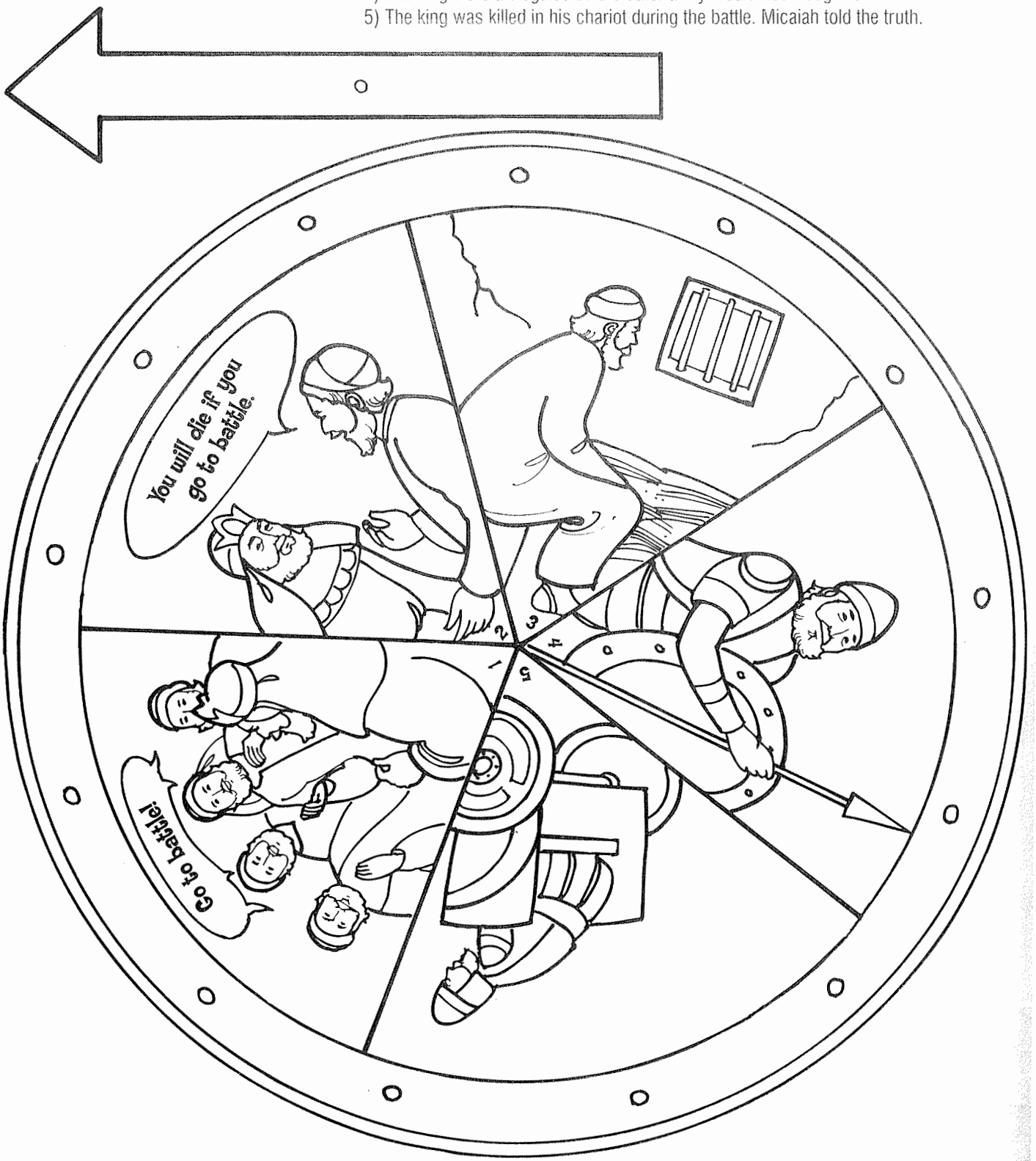
Supplies

copies of the Shield Spinner for each child
crayons or markers
scissors
hole punch
paper fasteners (1 per child)

Directions

Color and cut out the shield and arrow. Punch a hole in the center of the shield and through the center of the arrow where indicated by the open circle. Attach the arrow to the center of the shield using a paper fastener. Spin the arrow. When it lands on a scene, retell that part of the story of Micaiah telling the truth.

1) King Ahab asked 400 prophets if he should go to battle, and they all said yes.
2) King Ahab asked Micaiah, a prophet of God, if he should go to battle. Micaiah warned him that he would die if he went into battle.
3) King Ahab threw Micaiah into prison for saying this and decided to go to battle anyway.
4) The king wore a disguise so the other army would not recognize him.
5) The king was killed in his chariot during the battle. Micaiah told the truth.

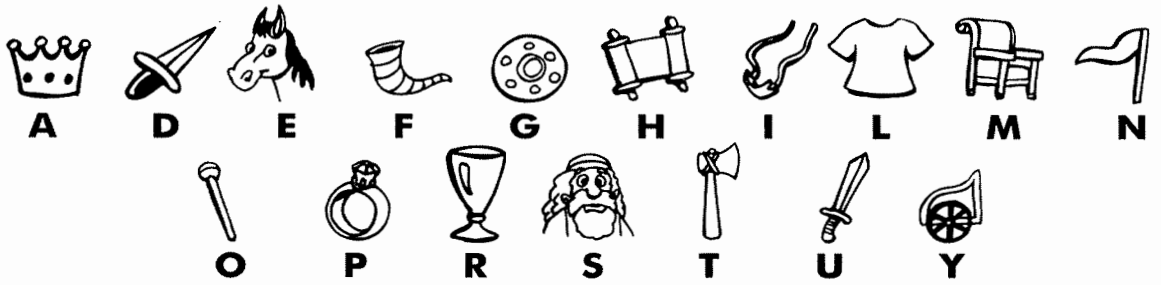


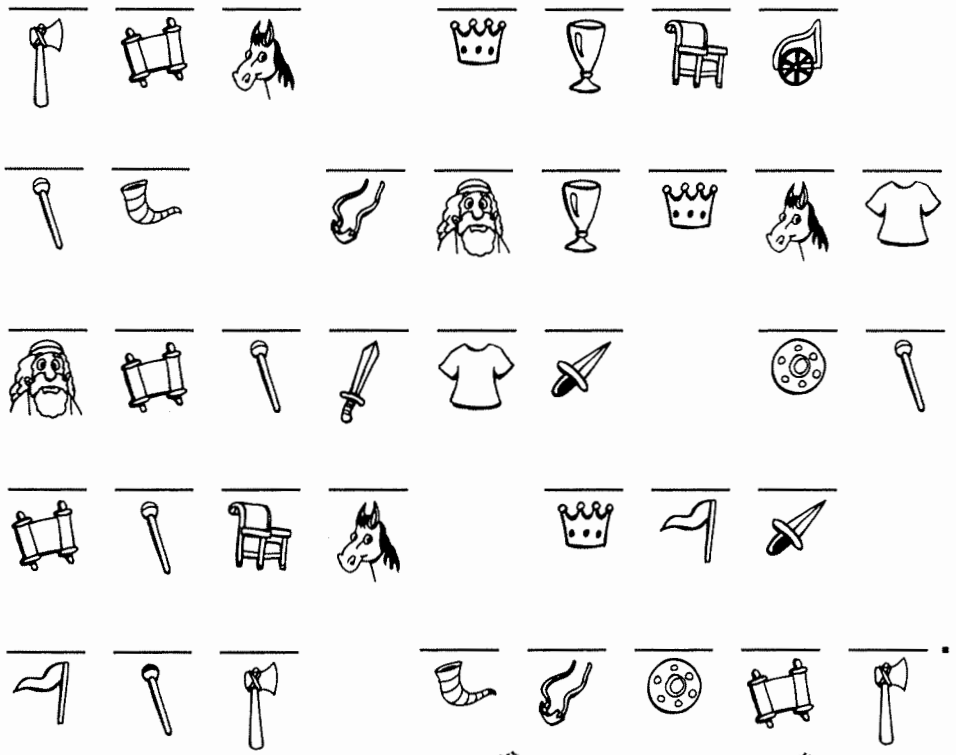
Micaiah
1 Kings 22:1-37

Speaking the Truth

King Jehoshaphat and King Ahab asked 400 prophets whether or not they should go to battle against the army of Aram. Only God's prophet Micaiah told the truth.

Using this code, write what Micaiah told the kings.

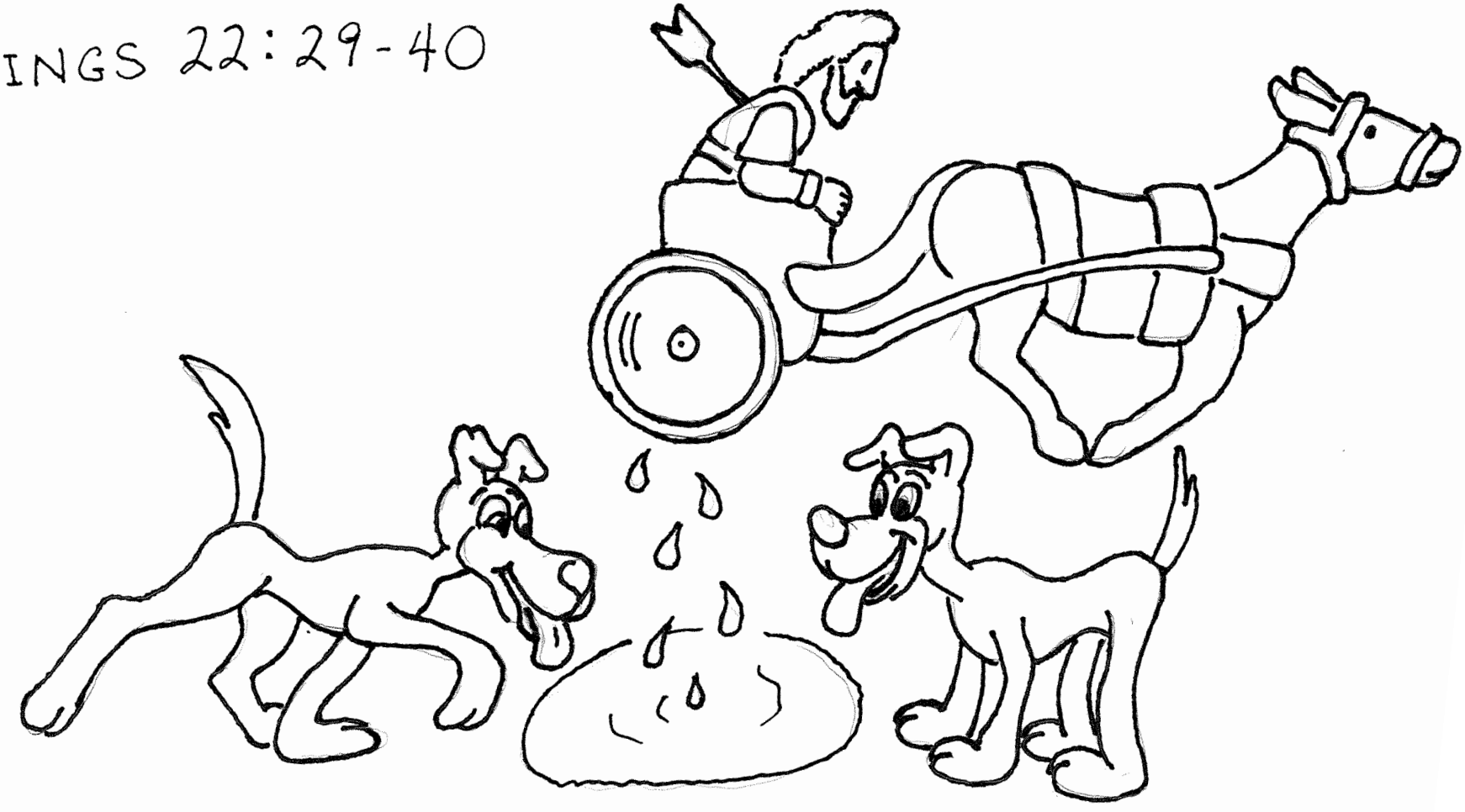






King Ahab Dies

I Kings 22:29-40



God's Messenger, Elijah

I Kings 15 — II Kings 2

Elijah was God's prophet. "Prophet" means "messenger." Elijah told God's message to the people. He lived during a time when many evil kings ruled God's people and there was much idol worship in the land.

Match the names of the people who lived during Elijah's time by writing the correct number beside their description on the right. Then find each name in the word search puzzle.

1. AHAB
2. AHAZIAH
3. AMON
4. ASA
5. BEN-HADAD
6. ELISHA
7. JEHOSHAPHAT
8. JEZEBEL
9. MICAIAH
10. NABOTH
11. OBADIAH
12. ZEDEKIAH

_____ Ahab hated him because he told the truth. *(I Kings 22:8)*

_____ He took Elijah's place as God's prophet. *(II Kings 2:15)*

_____ He wore horns while prophesying. *(I Kings 22:11)*

_____ He was an evil king of Israel. He worshipped Baal. *(I Kings 16:29-31)*

_____ Ahab and this king heard prophecies together. *(I Kings 22:10)*

_____ He became king after Ahab, his father, died. *(I Kings 22:40)*

_____ He was the third king of Judah. His father was Abijam. *(I Kings 15:8-11)*

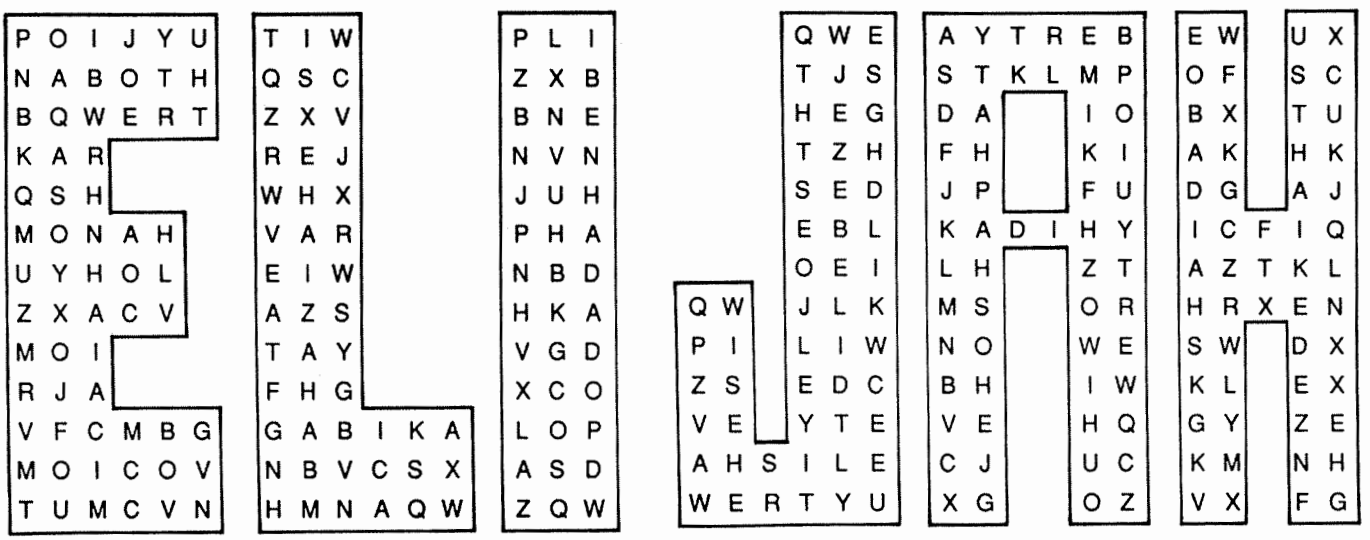
_____ He hid prophets so Jezebel couldn't kill them. *(I Kings 18:4)*

_____ He was killed because of his vineyard. *(I Kings 21:1-14)*

_____ She was the evil wife of King Ahab. *(I Kings 16:30-31; 18:4)*

_____ He was the governor where Micaiah was put in jail. *(I Kings 22:26-27)*

_____ King of Syria who attacked Samaria. *(I Kings 20:1)*



have made Israel to sin. And of Jezebel the Lord said, 'The dogs shall eat Jezebel within the bounds of Jezreel.' Any one belonging to Ahab who dies in the city the dogs shall eat; and any one of his who dies in the country the birds of the air shall eat."

There was none who sold himself to do what was evil in the sight of the Lord like Ahab, whom Jezebel his wife urged on. He did very wickedly going after idols, as the Amorites had done.

And when Ahab heard those words, he tore his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted and lay in sackcloth, and went about dejectedly. And the word of the Lord came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying, "Have you seen how Ahab has humbled himself before me? Because he has humbled himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days; but in his son's days I will bring the evil upon his house." ■

Soldiers search for Jezebel's body



Ahab's family destroyed

1 Kings 21

Later on, Elijah's prophecies about Ahab and Jezebel came to pass. Ahab went to war against Syria with the King of Judah, Jehosophat. He had been told by the prophet Micaiah that he would die in the battle.

So instead of dressing like a King normally would, he dressed like a soldier and Jehosophat dressed like a King. But as he was riding in a chariot he was struck by a random arrow and badly wounded. He propped himself up for the rest of the day but was bleeding very heavily. That evening he died.

After he was buried, the soldiers took the chariot to Samaria to be cleaned, and there the dogs licked the blood of Ahab, just as Elijah had said.

God had also said that Ahab's family would be destroyed during his son's reign. When Jehoram, Ahab's son, was King, God chose Jehu, who was a commander in Israel's army, to take Jehoram's place.

Jehu killed not only the sons of Ahab, but even the king of Judah, who was working with him. Then he went to Jezreel where Jezebel was. She put on make-up and did her hair, perhaps hoping to influence Jehu. But he called to the servants in the tower where she was and they hated her enough to throw her out the window.

When the soldiers came back later to gather her body for burial, they could not find it. Just as God had said, the dogs had eaten it. ■

Year 2

Week 91

Elijah and the Fiery Chariot

Scriptures: II Kings 2

Key Verse: 2Ki 2:9 And so it was, when they had crossed over, that Elijah said to Elisha, "Ask! What may I do for you, before I am taken away from you?" Elisha said, "Please let a double portion of your spirit be upon me."

Key Points:

1. As the time came for Elijah to go to be with God, Elisha did not want to leave him.

2. The sons of the prophets in Bethel, and in Jericho asked Elisha if he knew that his master would be taken from him that day. Elisha replied that he knew but did not want to talk about it.

3. When Elijah and Elisha reached the Jordan River, Elijah rolled up his mantle and when he struck the water, it divided so that they crossed on dry land.

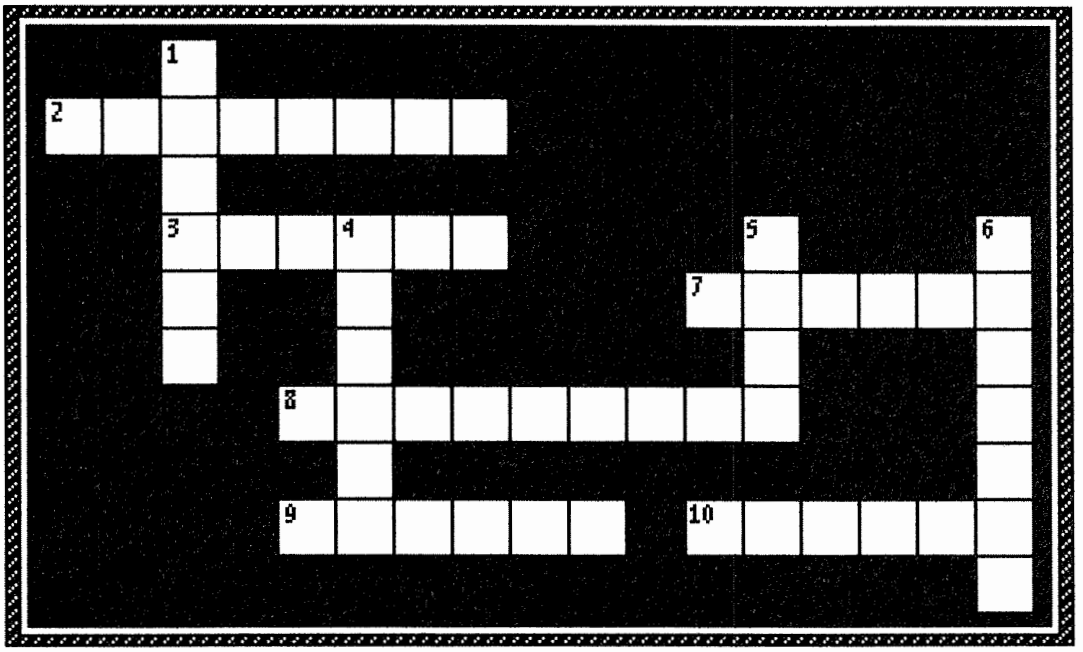
4. Then Elijah asked what he could do for Elisha, and Elisha asked for a double portion of Elijah's power. Elijah said that was a difficult thing, but if Elisha saw Elijah taken away to heaven it would be given to him.

5. Because Elisha witnessed Elijah's departure in the chariot of fire, his request was granted. Elisha picked up Elijah's mantle, rolled it up, struck the water, and crossed back over.

6. The men of Jericho spent three days looking for Elijah, even though Elisha told them Elijah was with God.

7. Elisha performed two miracles that confirmed he was God's selected prophet. He restored water for a city. In Bethel, some young people disrespected Elisha because he was bald. Elisha pronounced a curse in the name of the Lord, and bears attacked 42 of the youths.

ELIJAH IS TAKEN TO HEAVEN
(2 KINGS 2:1-11)



9 ACROSS "And it came to pass, when the LORD was about to take up Elijah into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elijah went with _____ from Gilgal." **2 KINGS 2:1**

4 DOWN "Then Elijah said to Elisha, 'Stay here, please, for the LORD has sent me on to _____.' And Elisha said, 'As the LORD lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you!' " **2 KINGS 2:2**

2 ACROSS "And the sons of the _____ who were at Bethel came out to Elisha, and said to him, 'Do you know that the LORD will take away your master from over you today?' " **2 KINGS 2:3**

6 ACROSS "Then Elijah said to him, 'Elisha, stay here, please, for the LORD has sent me on to _____.' " **2 KINGS 2:4**

10 ACROSS "Then _____ said to him, 'Stay here, please, for the LORD has sent me on to the Jordan.' " **2 KINGS 2:6**

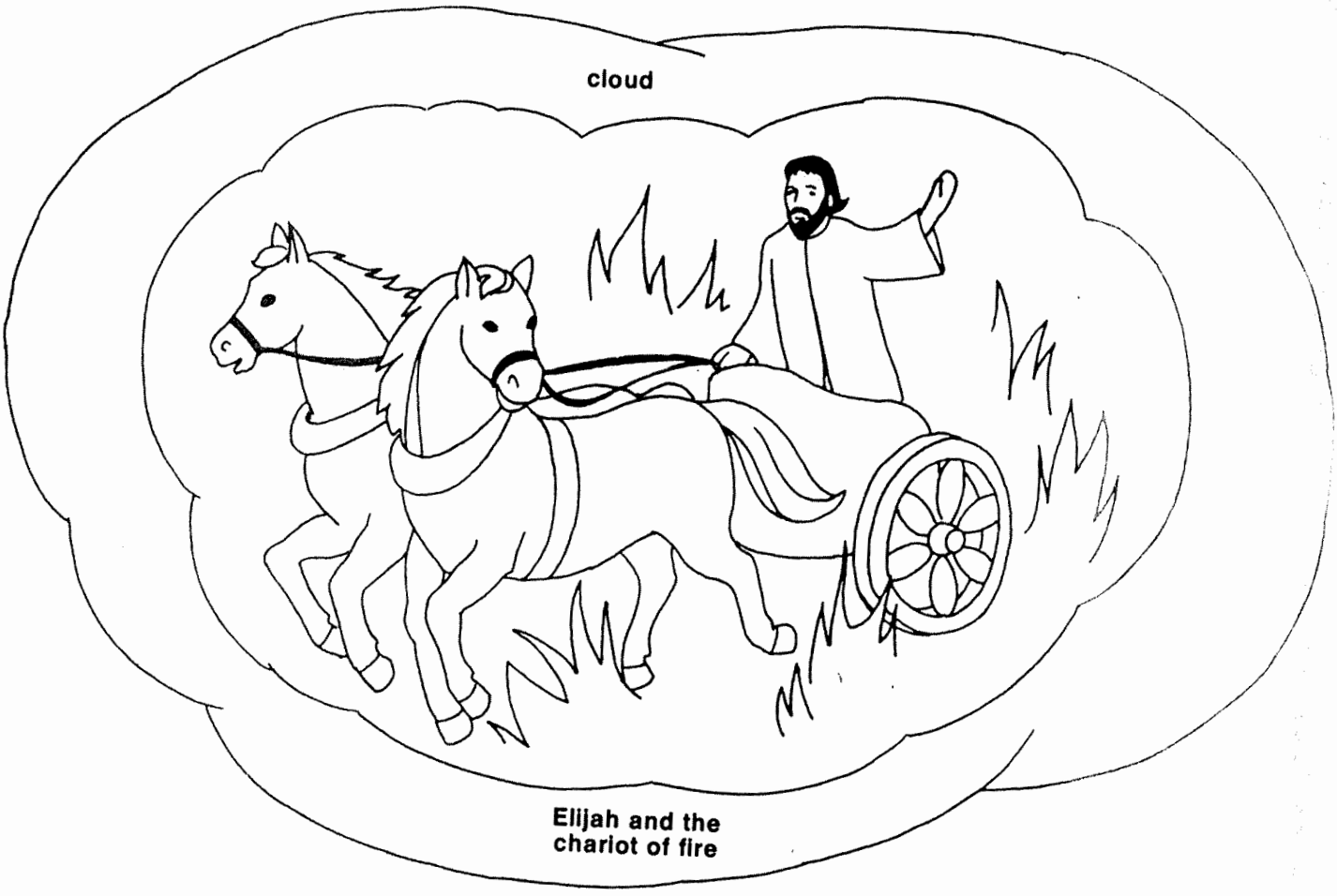
1 DOWN "And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went and stood facing them at a distance, while the two of them stood by the _____." **2 KINGS 2:7**

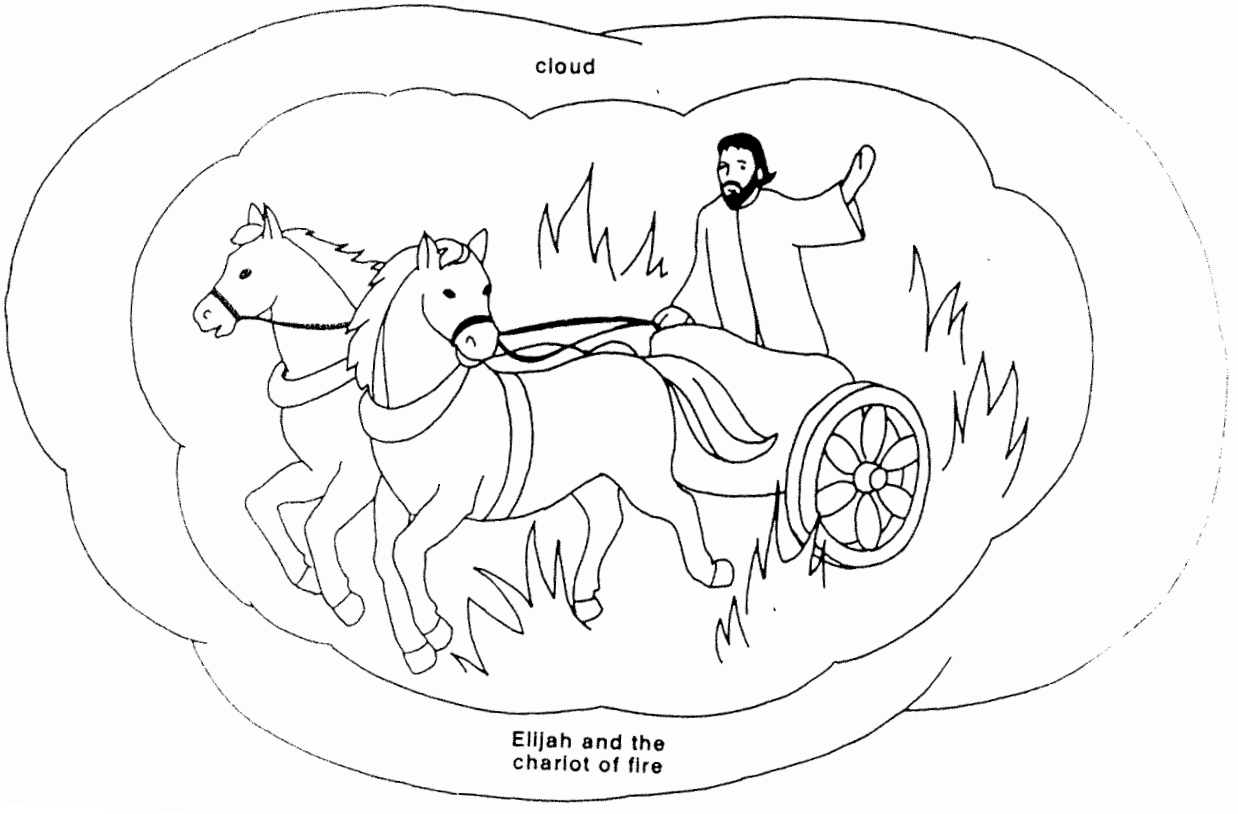
7 ACROSS "Now Elijah took his _____, rolled it up, and struck the water; and it was divided this way and that, so that the two of them crossed over on dry ground." **2 KINGS 2:8**

3 ACROSS "And so it was, when they had crossed over, that Elijah said to Elisha, 'Ask! What may I do for you, before I am taken away from you? And Elisha said, 'Please let a _____ portion of your spirit be upon me.' " **2 KINGS 2:9**

5 DOWN "So he said, 'You have asked a _____ thing. Nevertheless, if you see me when I am taken from you, it shall be so for you; but if not, it shall not be so.' " **2 KINGS 2:10**

8 ACROSS "Suddenly a chariot of fire appeared with horses of fire, and separated the two of them; and Elijah went up by a _____ into heaven." **2 KINGS 2:11**


cloud
Elijah and the
chariot of fire


cloud
Elijah and the
chariot of fire

ELISHA CROSSES THE RIVER
(2 KINGS 2:13-15)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Now when the sons of the prophets who were from Jericho saw him, they said, 'The spirit of Elijah rests on Elisha.' " **2 KINGS 2:15**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. Elisha "took the _____ of Elijah that had fallen from him, and struck the water." **2 KINGS 2:13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. He "went back and stood by the bank of the Jordan." **2 KINGS 2:13**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

3. "Then he took the mantle of Elijah that had fallen from him, and struck the _____." **2 KINGS 2:14**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. He said, "Where is the LORD God of Elijah?" **2 KINGS 2:14**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. When he struck the water, nothing happened. **2 KINGS 2:14**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. "Elisha crossed over." **2 KINGS 2:14**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

7. "Now when the sons of the prophets who were from Jericho saw him, they said, 'The _____ of Elijah rests on Elisha.' " **2 KINGS 2:15**

8. "They came to meet him, and _____ to the ground before him." **2 KINGS 2:15**

ELIJAH IS TAKEN TO HEAVEN
(2 KINGS 2:1-11)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Suddenly a chariot of fire appeared with horses of fire, and separated the two of them; and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven." **2 KINGS 2:11**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "And it came to pass, when the LORD was about to take up Elijah into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elijah went with Elisha from Gilgal." **2 KINGS 2:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

2. "Then Elijah said to Elisha, 'Stay here, please, for the LORD has sent me on to Bethel.' And Elisha said..." **2 KINGS 2:2**
   a. As the LORD lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you!
   b. I will stay!

3. "And the sons of the prophets who were at Bethel came out to Elisha, and said to him..." **2 KINGS 2:3**
   a. Do you know that the LORD will take away your master from over you today?
   b. What are you doing here?

4. "Then Elijah said to him, 'Elisha, stay here, please, for the LORD has sent me on to Jericho.' And he said..." **2 KINGS 2:4**
   a. As the LORD lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you!
   b. I will stay!

5. "And the sons of the prophets who were at Jericho came to Elisha, and said to him..." **2 KINGS 2:5**
   a. Do you know that the LORD will take away your master from over you today?
   b. What are you doing here?

6. "Then Elijah said to him, 'Stay here, please, for the LORD has sent me on to the Jordan.' And he said..." **2 KINGS 2:6**
   a. As the LORD lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you!
   b. I will stay!

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

7. "And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went and stood facing them at a distance, while the two of them stood by the _____." **2 KINGS 2:7**

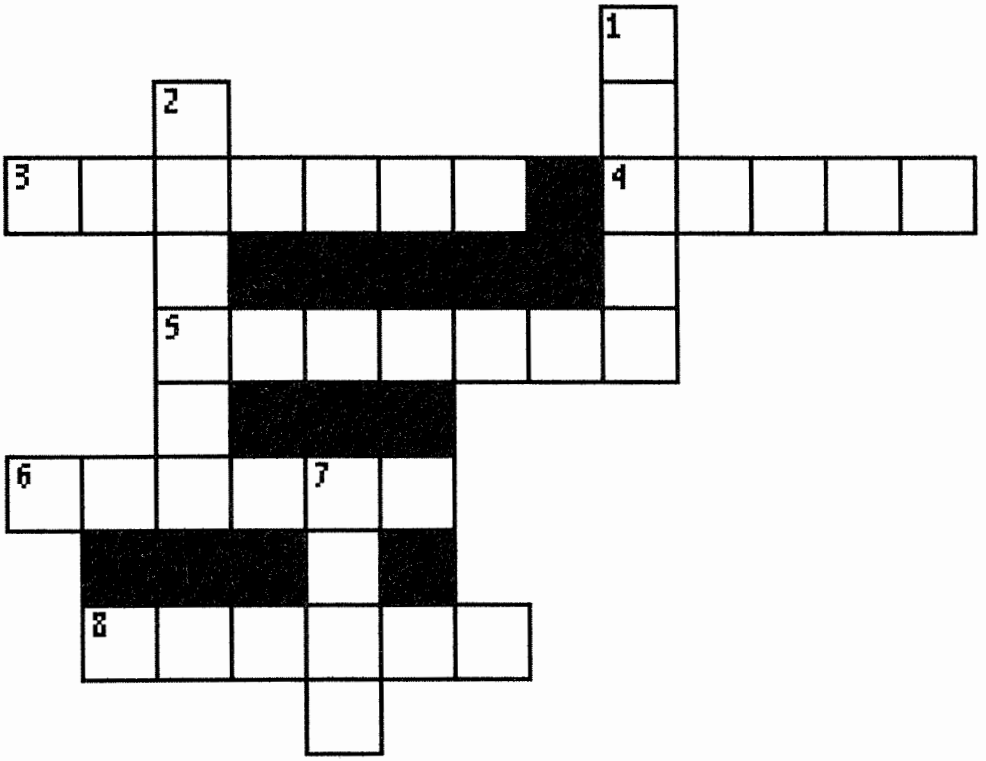
8. "Now Elijah took his mantle, rolled it up, and struck the water; and it was divided this way and that, so that the two of them crossed over on _____ ground." **2 KINGS 2:8**

9. "And so it was, when they had crossed over, that Elijah said to Elisha, 'Ask! What may I do for you, before I am taken away from you? And Elisha said, 'Please let a _____ portion of your spirit be upon me.' " **2 KINGS 2:9**

10. "So he said, 'You have asked a _____ thing. Nevertheless, if you see me when I am taken from you, it shall be so for you; but if not, it shall not be so.' " **2 KINGS 2:10**

11. "Suddenly a chariot of fire appeared with horses of fire, and separated the two of them; and Elijah went up by a _____ into heaven." **2 KINGS 2:11**

ELISHA CROSSES THE RIVER
(2 KINGS 2:13-15)



6 ACROSS Elisha "took the _____ of Elijah that had fallen from him, and struck the water." **2 KINGS 2:13**

2 DOWN He "went back and stood by the bank of the _____." **2 KINGS 2:13**

4 ACROSS "Then he took the mantle of Elijah that had fallen from him, and struck the _____." **2 KINGS 2:14**

7 DOWN He said, "Where is the _____ God of Elijah?" **2 KINGS 2:14**

5 ACROSS "When he also struck the water, it was _____ this way and that." **2 KINGS 2:14**

3 ACROSS "Elisha _____ over." **2 KINGS 2:14**

8 ACROSS "Now when the sons of the prophets who were from Jericho saw him, they said, 'The _____ of Elijah rests on Elisha.' " **2 KINGS 2:15**

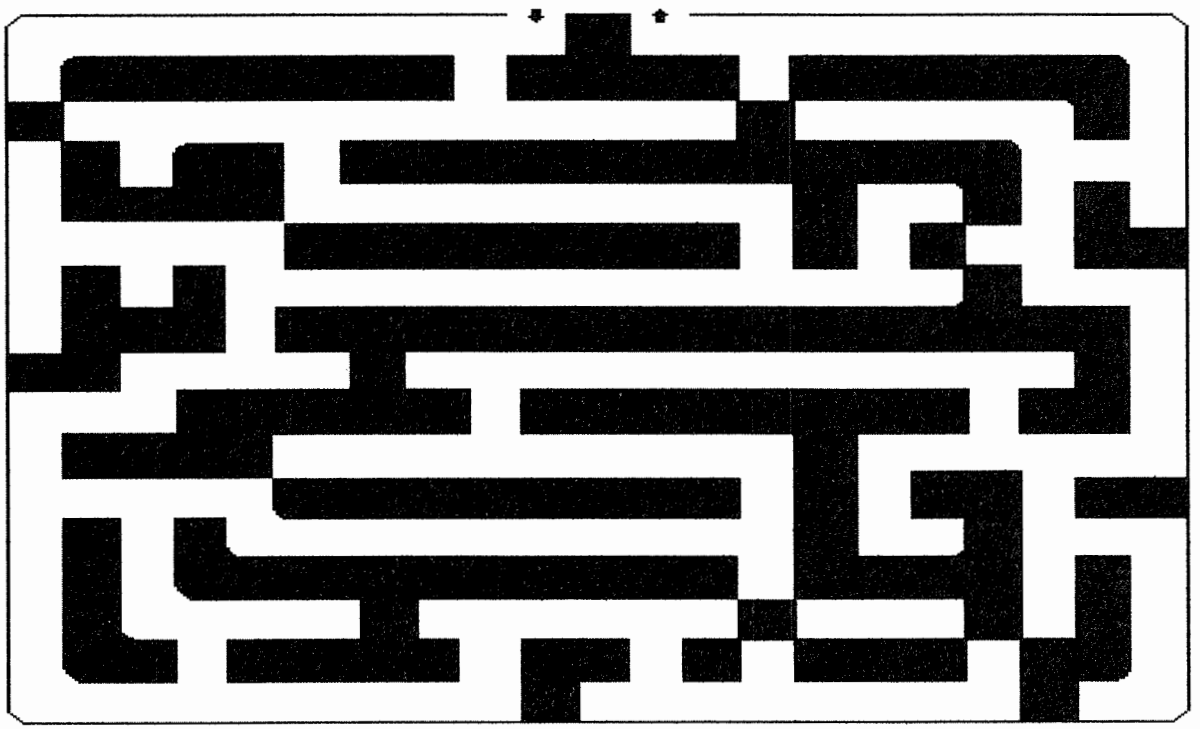
1 DOWN "They came to meet him, and _____ to the ground before him." **2 KINGS 2:15**

ELISHA CROSSES THE RIVER

(2 KINGS 2:13-15)

E K Q Q V R X O A Q C P A Z U
L P H S N E L O R D G O D Z A
M R V P L A W W V S J U Z N F
G U E I R X D H C Q D E W O B
M Y S T N O E R A V W T E K F
B H V P A O P Q O P Y D M O T
A F G M G W L H L J J E D B Q
P K S B D S V I E B L D W H H
M S N B C L D L O T T I Q F A
W T P O P R D H N Q S V X V U
N G B I K K O A Z J N I I I U
G E K H R W M S M I A D T O T
K Y K S S I Z T S C S N A N T
B G O S P V T Y F E L D L H D
Y M J R P J Z O M T D R B I D

BOWED
CROSSED
DIVIDED
ELISHA
JORDAN
LORD GOD
MANTLE
PROPHETS
SPIRIT
WATER



ELISHA CROSSES THE RIVER

(2 KINGS 2:13-15)



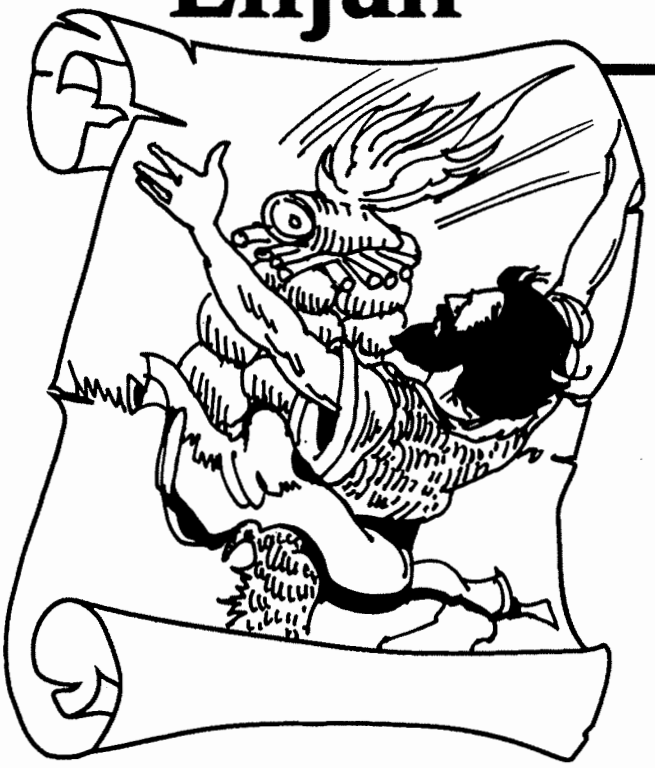
"And he took the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and smote the waters, and said, Where *is* the LORD God of Elijah? and when he also had smitten the waters, they parted hither and thither: and Elisha went over."

2 KINGS 2:14

Elijah

A Mighty Prophet

I Kings 17-18; II Kings 2:1-12



Memory Verse

The prophet Elijah stepped forward and prayed: "O Lord, God of Abraham, Isaac and Israel, let it be known today that You are God in Israel."
I Kings 18:36 (NIV)

For the Teacher

Duplicate a word search puzzle for each child. Provide pencils or markers. If any of the children are unfamiliar with this type of puzzle, show them how to locate the words and circle them. The answers are on page 61. See if the children can think of a sentence about Elijah using each word.

HINT: If you lack enough table space for all the children, let them sit on the floor and use their chair seats for solving the puzzles or making the crafts.

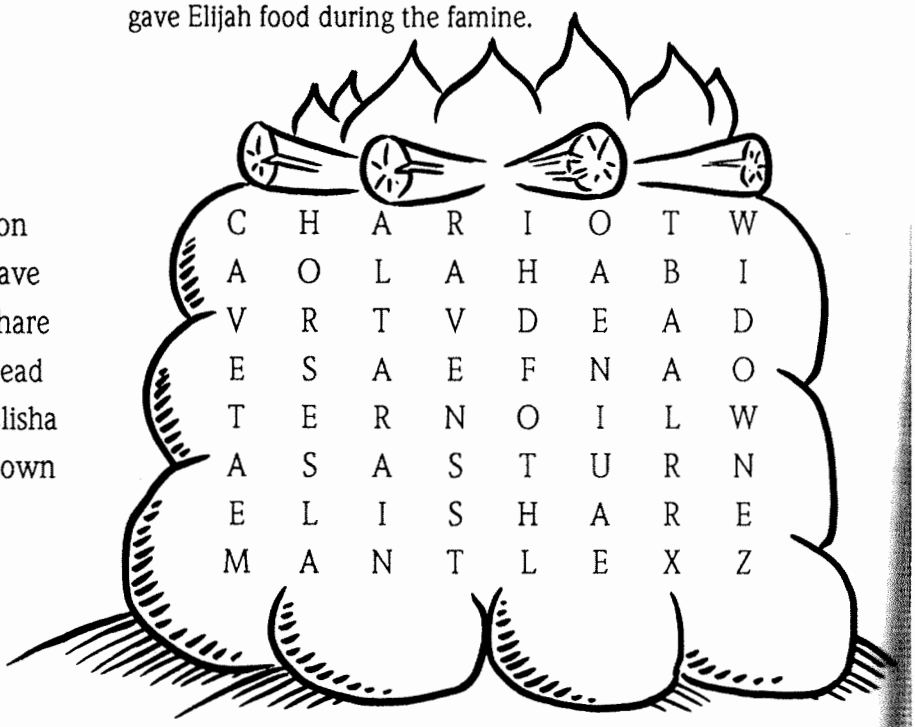
Introduction

Wicked King Ahab led the Israelites to worship the idol Baal. Elijah warned Ahab, "God will punish you for sinning. There will be no rain until I say so." It didn't rain for three years, causing a great famine. Elijah proved to the priests of Baal that there is only one real God. Elijah called down fire from heaven. Then he prayed, and the rains fell. King Ahab and Queen Jezebel were very angry with Elijah and wanted to kill him. He had to run for his life. But God protected him and gave Elijah food during the famine.

Prophet Word Search

Look at the word list about Elijah's life. Circle the words as you find them in the puzzle. They may read up, down, across, and diagonally. Many words share some of the same letters. How many of these words can you use in sentences to describe Elijah?

Ahab	turn	son
Baal	widow	cave
mantle	fire	share
meat	horses	dead
ravens	oil	Elisha
altar	rain	down
chariot	ran	



ELIJAH IS TAKEN TO HEAVEN

(2 KINGS 2:1-11)

I X G P M R Z S Y Q S S E A M K P D W L
O Y F W E Y C C J O R D A N X Y L I J J
X L Z C Z G L N M L T Y U I U H O M H T
K N A P I N W P B P V X V P V F P O N B
E D N R I W C N O I T R O P E L B U O D
Y L E H T E B M A N T L E Q E Q D O F V
T C S F D E A C P V G F E F Z X Q F G Q
E V H D Z Y R X R G W L F R U H J U I O
Z O U N N Z Z I Y Y I L P R O P H E T S
Q S S I Z R S C F S D K I C U M J D E V
V K Y W V G D X H F K I U G I G T I G Y
L L J L U F G A R Q O Q H O X Q I V W X
S D N R D H P O E D A T I W Q W R E K C
R F D I W Y A P H O G S O J B G I M O J
S A Y H E I C J X C S S P I V X P N I N
B B I W E F V R I O I O K V R W S B L B
B R B M B B U E V L A R R H B A C A D L
Z N L E D L I M T K E E E Y W D H S S L
F E O T V A P H O P U Z E J Y I M C R D
W W U L N E N Y J Z K P N G U C V P J N

BETHEL

CHARIOT OF FIRE

DOUBLE

ELIJAH

ELISHA

JERICHO

JORDAN

MANTLE

PORTION

PROPHETS

WHIRLWIND

Directions:

Trace pattern of map (page 27) on a piece of light green construction paper. Paint lambs and water with the paints. When dry, cover map with the plastic to preserve it. Cut on dotted lines into three pieces. Let the children put the puzzle together and take it apart to show how the people of Israel were to be as sheep without a shepherd.

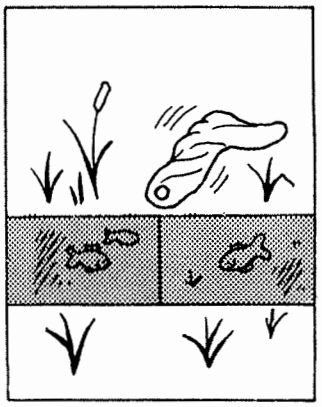
Use this in a learning center. Have a Bible for the children to read the story. Have a set of two or three simple questions for them to answer. These could be true/false. Cover questions with the plastic and let the children circle the correct answer with a wipe-off crayon. This activity can be used again and again.

Elijah and Elisha Cross the Jordan

2 Kings 2:1-8

Materials needed:

Construction paper—green, blue, scrap of color
Crayons, felt-tip pens, or tempera paints
Clear adhesive-backed plastic
Brass paper fastener
Glue

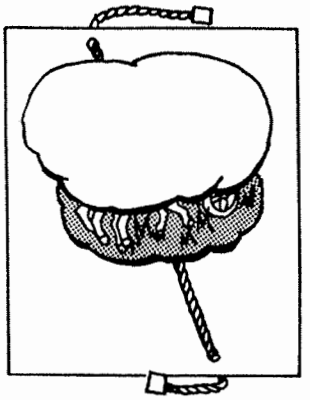


Directions:

Cut two pieces of blue construction paper, 7 inches by 2¼ inches. Score and fold each piece 1 inch from end. Trace fish and objects on strips and color. Cover strips with pieces of clear adhesive-backed plastic, leaving the 1-inch tabs. Trace plants, etc., on green paper and color. Trace and cut robe from white or other color. Glue 1-inch tabs of blue strips to backs of green so ends of blue meet in middle of page. Fasten robe above strips of water with brass paper fastener as shown. Use as a visual, "striking" water with robe and turning back water at the proper time in the story.

Elijah Goes to Heaven

2 Kings 2:9-11



Materials needed:

Construction paper—dark blue, white
Crayons, felt tip pens, or tempera paints
Yarn—dark blue

Directions:

Trace the picture of Elijah and the chariot and horses (pattern on page 28) onto white construction paper. Color the picture. Punch two holes in the dark blue paper, as shown. Glue the center section of an 18-inch piece of dark blue yarn across the picture. Optional: Cut a second piece of paper to mount on the back of the picture for strength. When dry, thread yarn through the holes. Finish yarn ends with small paper tags. Cut cloud from white paper and glue at top and side edges to background as shown in sketch. Elijah will now "go to Heaven" by sliding the picture under the cloud. Glue a second piece of construction paper under background for durability. Make sure yarn can be moved freely.

Bible-Times Furniture

Materials needed:

Tagboard
Glue
Crayons
Scrap of orange paper
Wooden bead

Directions:

Cut the furniture from tagboard and follow directions on patterns (page 29) for folding. Glue the two headboards and the back of the chair in place. When dry, color with brown crayon. The lamp is

Year 2

Week 92

Two Boys Saved and the Shunamite Woman

Scriptures: II Kings 4:1-37

Key Verses: 2Ki 4:9-10 "Look now, I know that this is a holy man of God, who passes by us regularly. "Please, let us make a small upper room on the wall; and let us put a bed for him there, and a table and a chair and a lampstand; so it will be, whenever he comes to us, he can turn in there."

Key Points:

1. A widow sought Elisha for help. Her husband's death had left the family in debt, and her two sons were about to be sold as slaves to pay the bill.
2. Elisha asked what she had in the house, and she replied that she had only one jar of oil. Elisha told her to gather many, many containers and fill them from her oil.
3. The family borrowed a large number of containers, and the oil did not run out until all of them were full. She was able to sell the oil to pay her debt.

4. Elisha often traveled through Shunem. A husband and wife shared food with him, and arranged a room for Elisha in their home there.
5. Elisha asked if there was anything he could do to repay their hospitality, but the woman asked for nothing.
6. Elisha asked his servant, Gehazi, who mentioned that she had no son. Elisha told the woman that she would have a son the next year.
7. As promised, the boy was born. Several years passed. One day the child fell ill and died.
8. In great distress, the woman traveled to Elisha. He sent Gehazi ahead of them with instructions to lay Elisha's staff on the boy's face.
9. The boy did not revive when the staff touched him, so Gehazi returned to Elisha and told him that the child did not awaken.
10. Elisha came to the house and prayed to God. He touched the boy, and laid on him two times, and the boy revived.

ELISHA HELPS A POOR WIDOW

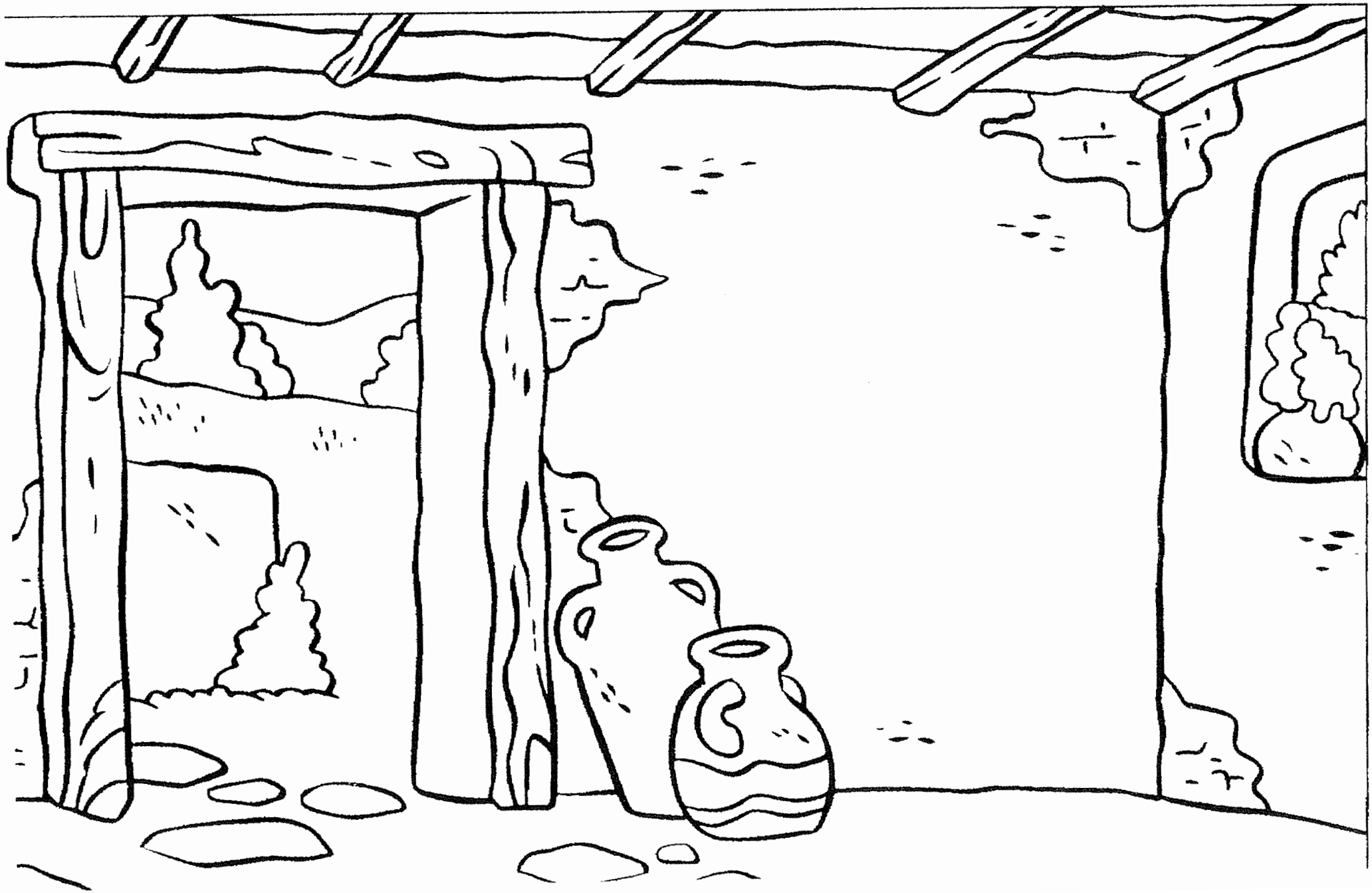
(2 KINGS 4:1-7)

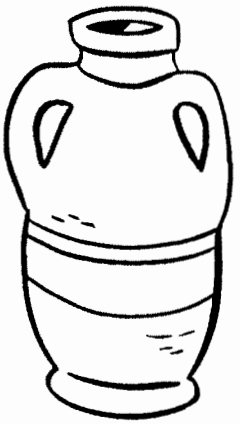


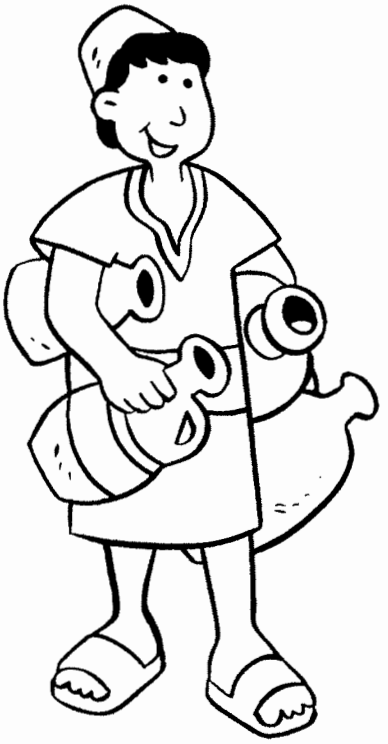
'So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons, who brought *the vessels* to her; and she poured out."

2 KINGS 4:5

Elisha's Room













Illustrations by Didier Martin - Copyright © 2014 by Didier Martin
http://jacques-mylittlehouse.blogspot.com/ - www.mylittlehouse.org
Permission granted to print for personal use only. Distribution is prohibited.

ELISHA HELPS A POOR WIDOW
(2 KINGS 4:1-7)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Go, sell the oil and pay your debt; and you and your sons live on the rest." **2 KINGS 4:7**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "A certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets cried out to Elisha, saying, 'Your servant my husband is dead, and you know that your servant feared the LORD. And the creditor is coming to take my two sons to be his slaves.' " **2 KINGS 4:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

2. "So Elisha said to her, 'What shall I do for you? Tell me, what do you have in the house?' And she said, 'Your maidservant has nothing in the house but a jar of _____.' " **2 KINGS 4:2**

3. "Then he said, 'Go, borrow vessels from everywhere, from all your neighbors-_____ vessels; do not gather just a few.' " **2 KINGS 4:3**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. "And when you have come in, you shall shut the door behind you and your sons; then pour it into all those vessels, and set aside the full ones." **2 KINGS 4:4**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. But she would not do those things which Elisha had told her to do. **2 KINGS 4:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

6. "Now it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said to her son, 'Bring me another vessel.' And he said to her, 'There is not another.' So the oil _____." **2 KINGS 4:6**

7. "Then she came and told the man of God. And he said, 'Go, _____ the oil and pay your debt; and you and your sons live on the rest.' " **2 KINGS 4:7**

The Oil that Didn't Run Out

II Kings 4:1-7

There was a mother and her two boys who did not have enough money to pay their bills. All they had was a little jar of oil. The mother asked Elisha what to do. Elisha told her to borrow all the jugs and pots and jars she could find and to pour the oil into them. God multiplied the oil so it did not run out, but it filled all the containers. The mother sold the oil and paid the bills.

The hidden words come from this story in II Kings 4:1-7. The code following each word tells the coordinates where one of the letters of the word is found in the puzzle. After you have found all the hidden words, start at the upper left and use all the leftover letters to fill in the blanks at the bottom of the page with the words of a Bible verse which tells what God can do.

ART (2K)
ASIDE (8G)
BONDMEN (9I)
BRING (12E)
BROUGHT (13G)
CERTAIN (10G)
CHILDREN (9D)
CREDITOR (6B)
DEAD (8L)
DEBT (4M)
DOOR (11A)
ELISHA (4B)
EMPTY (8C)
GOD (12F)
HIM (9F)
HOUSE (6L)
KNOWEST (7L)
LORD (12L)
NEIGHBORS (13N)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
1	F	G	O	S	L	E	S	S	E	V	T	R	T	W	1
2	I	T	N	H	G	O	T	D	N	S	R	N	B	O	2
3	D	T	H	I	I	E	A	S	E	N	A	N	E	G	3
4	E	L	I	S	H	A	Y	R	E	V	A	S	D	S	4
5	R	H	A	P	O	T	E	R	R	W	S	L	L	N	5
6	U	C	O	B	P	N	D	E	E	H	O	U	S	E	6
7	O	R	I	M	M	L	S	P	U	I	O	N	S	I	7
8	P	E	E	D	I	S	A	T	B	C	S	D	K	G	8
9	L	D	S	H	B	H	I	B	O	H	E	L	E	H	9
10	L	I	C	E	R	T	A	I	N	A	T	W	O	B	10
11	R	T	O	U	I	K	D	L	D	A	I	D	E	O	11
12	O	O	N	E	N	O	T	L	M	V	M	R	H	R	12
13	B	R	O	U	G	H	T	E	E	I	R	O	T	S	13
14	Y	S	E	D	P	A	S	S	N	V	E	L	W	N	14
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	

OIL (11C)
PASS (14E)
POT (5F)
POURED (7A)
PROPHETS (3F)
REST (4H)
SAVE (4K)
SELL (13H)
SERVANT (5I)
SET (8K)
SHUT (8H)
SONS (6F)
STAYED (3G)
THING (3D)
TWO (10M)
VESSELS (1J)
WHICH (7J)
WIVES (12J)
WOMAN (12K)

HIDDEN VERSE: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

_____ _____ . _____ _____ :

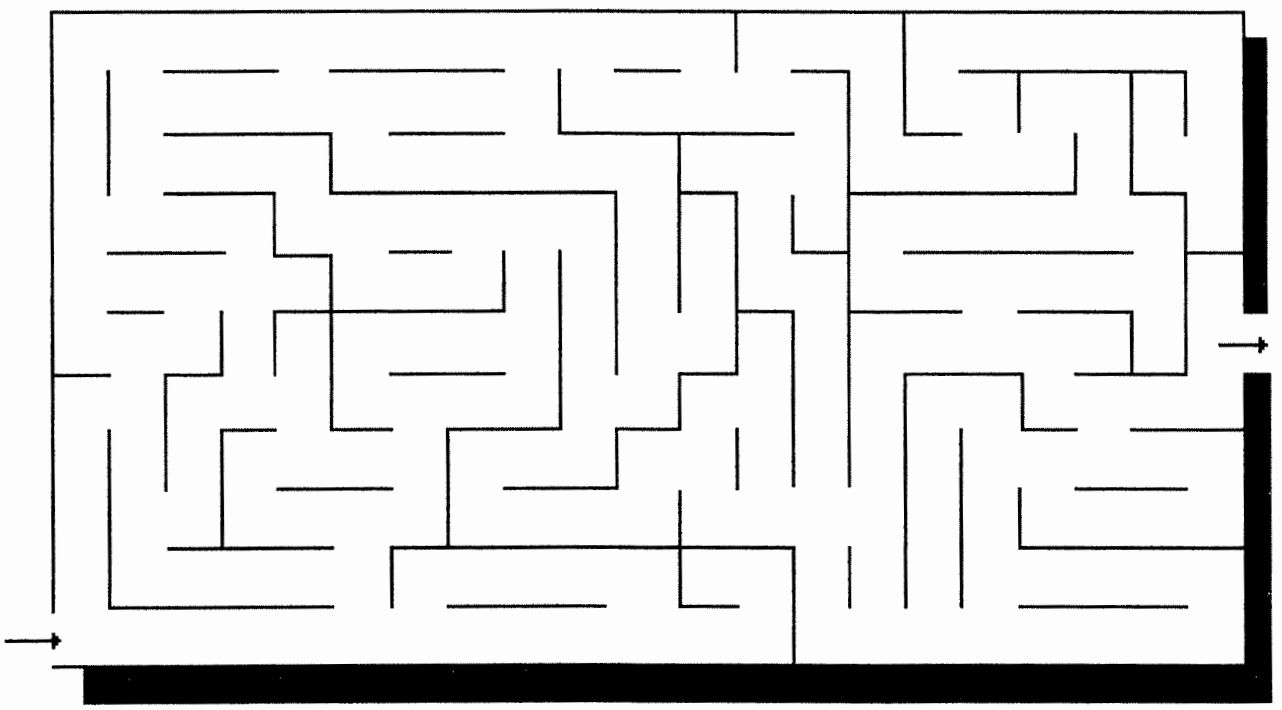
_____ - _____

ELISHA HELPS A POOR WIDOW

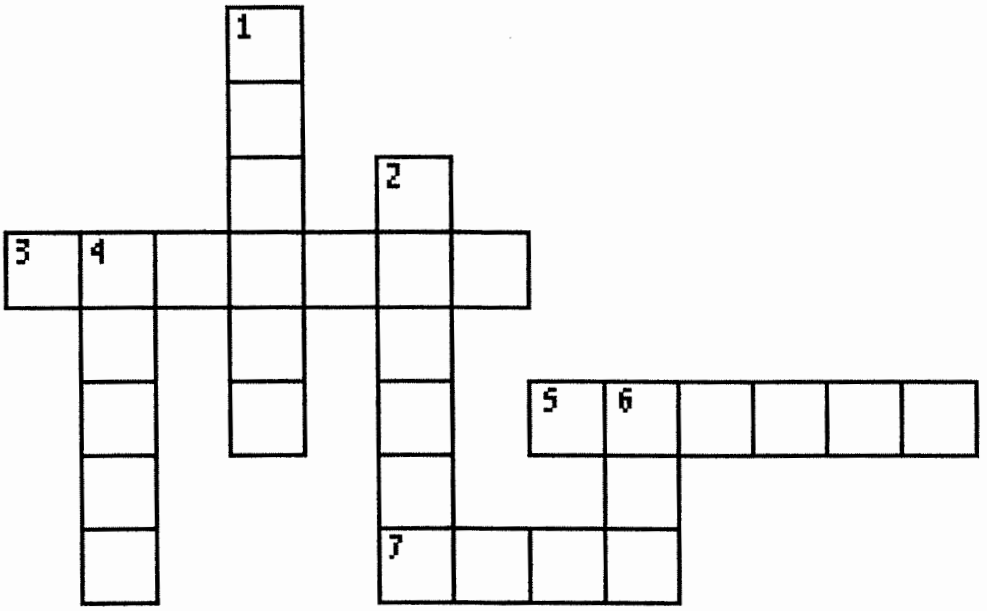
(2 KINGS 4:1-7)

F A T K R B X N S S R A T T E
T D F N F Z W H Z L O F J O C
N B U Z N U P E G E Z J G L U
B D Y Y B Z L A I S G A A S C
T L I V E V K L K S E H A R J
I L Z E R X Y T W E C D Z T T
T V S I L O N E B V J W T R H
L G M O N I B N N U X Y U X H
K L M W N A S H A S P F J Z L
W J H Z V S J H E M D Z Q U Z
Q C W L N E J V A M O W K O R
I T V M O L A D K J J W K I L
E U V O L L G I C B P G V L P
Q N N B S O J L H O D Z H O J
G Y C D O H V Q P J Q T S W Z

ELISHA	OIL	SONS
FULL	SELL	VESSELS
JAR	SLAVES	WOMAN



ELISHA HELPS A POOR WIDOW
(2 KINGS 4:1-7)



2 DOWN "A certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets cried out to Elisha, saying, 'Your servant my husband is dead, and you know that your servant feared the LORD. And the creditor is coming to take my two sons to be his _____.' " **2 KINGS 4:1**

6 DOWN "So Elisha said to her, 'What shall I do for you? Tell me, what do you have in the house?' And she said, 'Your maidservant has nothing in the house but a jar of _____.' " **2 KINGS 4:2**

4 DOWN "Then he said, 'Go, borrow vessels from everywhere, from all your neighbors- _____ vessels; do not gather just a few.' " **2 KINGS 4:3**

3 ACROSS "And when you have come in, you shall shut the door behind you and your sons; then pour it into all those _____, and set aside the full ones." **2 KINGS 4:4**

5 ACROSS "So she went from him and shut the door behind her and her sons, who brought the vessels to her; and she _____ it out." **2 KINGS 4:5**

1 DOWN "Now it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said to her son, 'Bring me another vessel.' And he said to her, 'There is not another.' So the oil _____." **2 KINGS 4:6**

7 ACROSS "Then she came and told the man of God. And he said, 'Go, _____ the oil and pay your debt; and you and your sons live on the rest.' " **2 KINGS 4:7**

ELISHA AND THE SHUNAMMITE WOMAN
(2 KINGS 4:8-17)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And she said to her husband, 'Look now, I know that this is a holy man of God, who passes by us regularly.' " **2 KINGS 4:9**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Now it happened one day that Elisha went to Shunem, where there was a notable woman, and she constrained him to eat some food. So it was, as often as he passed by, that he turned in there to eat some food." **2 KINGS 4:8**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "And she said to her husband, 'Look now, I know that this is a holy man of God, who passes by us regularly.' " **2 KINGS 4:9**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. She said, "Please, let us make a small upper _____ on the wall; and let us put a bed for him there, and a table and a chair and a lampstand; so it will be, whenever he comes to us, he can turn in there." **2 KINGS 4:10**

4. Elijah said to Gehazi his servant, 'Call this Shunammite woman.' When he called her, she stood before him. And he said to him, 'Say now to her, "Look, you have been concerned for us with all this _____. What can I do for you?" ' " **2 KINGS 4:12-13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. "Gehazi answered, 'Actually, she has no son, and her husband is old.' " **2 KINGS 4:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

6. "Then he said, 'About this time next year you shall embrace a _____.' And she said, 'No, my lord. Man of God, do not lie to your maidservant!' " **2 KINGS 4:16**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. And the woman did not conceive, and bore no son when the appointed time had come, of which Elisha had told her. **2 KINGS 4:17**

TRUE OR **FALSE**



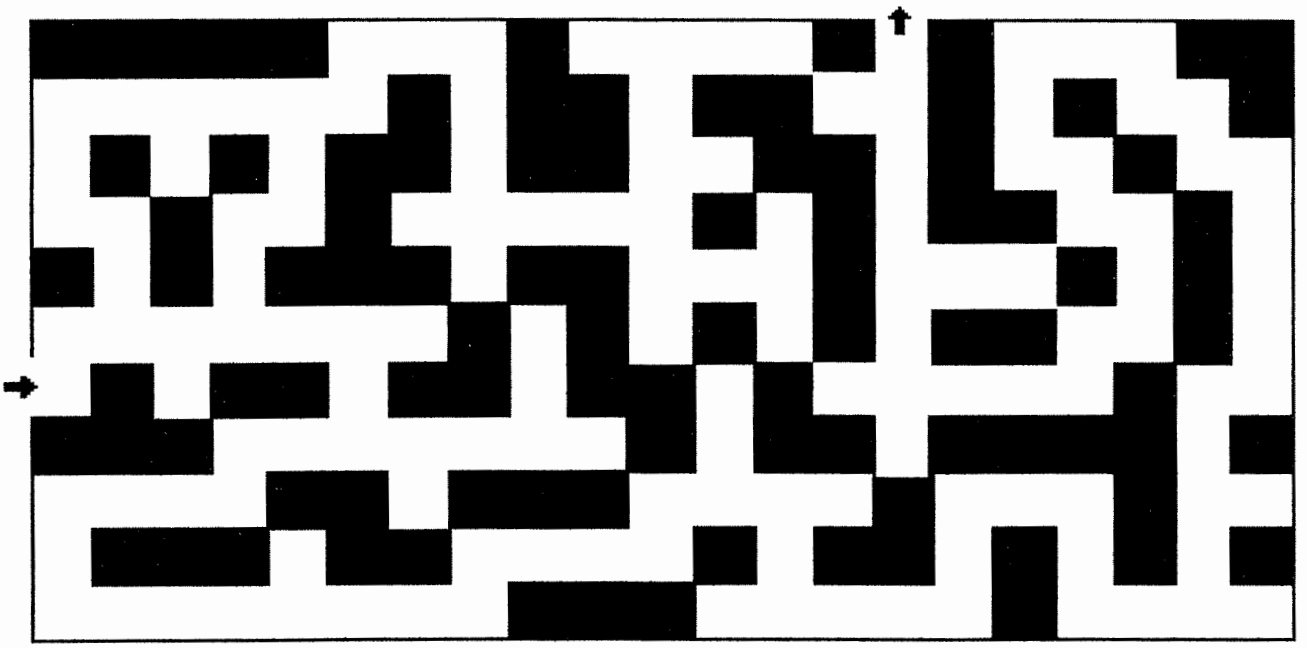
God Brings a Boy Back to Life

ELISHA AND THE SHUNAMMITE WOMAN

(2 KINGS 4:8-17)

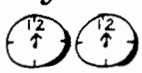
V M X R H Q Y Q P J X J L G K
L O O F G R N F N Y C Q M T I
C N P W B O Y N U G B L S E Y
L Y O P E D T F L A H S I L E
V D O S L N O T N H B Z O L T
N V R W B C P G Z D Y P A S F
M U J V A X S H F E O Q L V Z
J X Y G T R J D R O U O K P B
C S M J O B O A H S N I F Z C
M S G T N I C O H U Z A N S S
Y O U N A R V T M A S L M M L
S V U G X A D N H E W B M B S
O Z O J H W T E R Q D A A A N
J D V W P X G Y A M O L G N P
I C V J T B T B A B K E I L D

CARE
ELISHA
FOOD
GEHAZI
HUSBAND
LIE
MAN OF GOD
NOTABLE
ROOM
SON



WHAT A BLESSING!

To find out how Elisha helped a family, read 2 Kings 4:8-10, 17-22, and 32-37. Then read the sentences below. The sketch in each blank resembles a letter of the alphabet. Can you guess which letters? Then think of a word suggested by the sketches that fit the blanks.

1. A well-to-do woman asked Elisha to stay for a ___ ___  (v. 8).
2. The woman and her husband made a room on the roof and put in it a bed, a table, a ___  ___ ___ ___, and a lamp for Elisha (v. 10).
3. The woman gave birth to a ___  ___ (v. 17).
4. The boy sat on his mother's lap until ___  ___ and then died (v. 20).
5. When Elisha reached the  ___ ___ ___, the boy was lying dead on his couch (v. 32).
6. Elisha laid upon the boy, mouth to mouth,  ___  ___ to eyes, hands to hands (v. 34).
7. The boy ___  ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ seven times and opened his eyes (v. 35).
8. Elisha said to Gehazi, "  ___ ___ ___ the Shunammite" (v. 36).
9. When Elisha told the woman to take her son, she fell at his  ___ ___ ___ (v. 37).

© 1994 by The Standard Publishing Company.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

ELISHA RAISES A BOY FROM THE DEAD
(2 KINGS 4:18-36)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"He went in therefore, shut the door behind the two of them, and prayed to the LORD."* 2 KINGS 4:33**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. Now it happened one day that the Shunammite boy "went out to his father, to the reapers. And he said to his father, 'My head, my head!' So he said to a servant, 'Carry him to his mother.' " **2 KINGS 4:18-19**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "When he had taken him and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees till noon, and then died." **2 KINGS 4:20**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. "And she went up and laid him on the _____ of the man of God, shut the door upon him, and went out." **2 KINGS 4:21**

4. "So she departed, and went to the man of God at Mount _____." **2 KINGS 4:25**

5. "Now when she came to the man of God at the hill, she caught him by the feet, but Gehazi came near to push her away. But the man of God said, 'Let her alone; for her soul is in deep distress, and the LORD has _____ it from me, and has not told me.' " **2 KINGS 4:27**

6. "And she said, 'Did I ask a _____ of my lord? Did I not say, "Do not deceive me?" ' " **2 KINGS 4:28**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "And when Elisha came into the house, there was the child, lying dead on his bed." **2 KINGS 4:32**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. "He stretched himself out on the child, and the flesh of the child became warm." **2 KINGS 4:34**

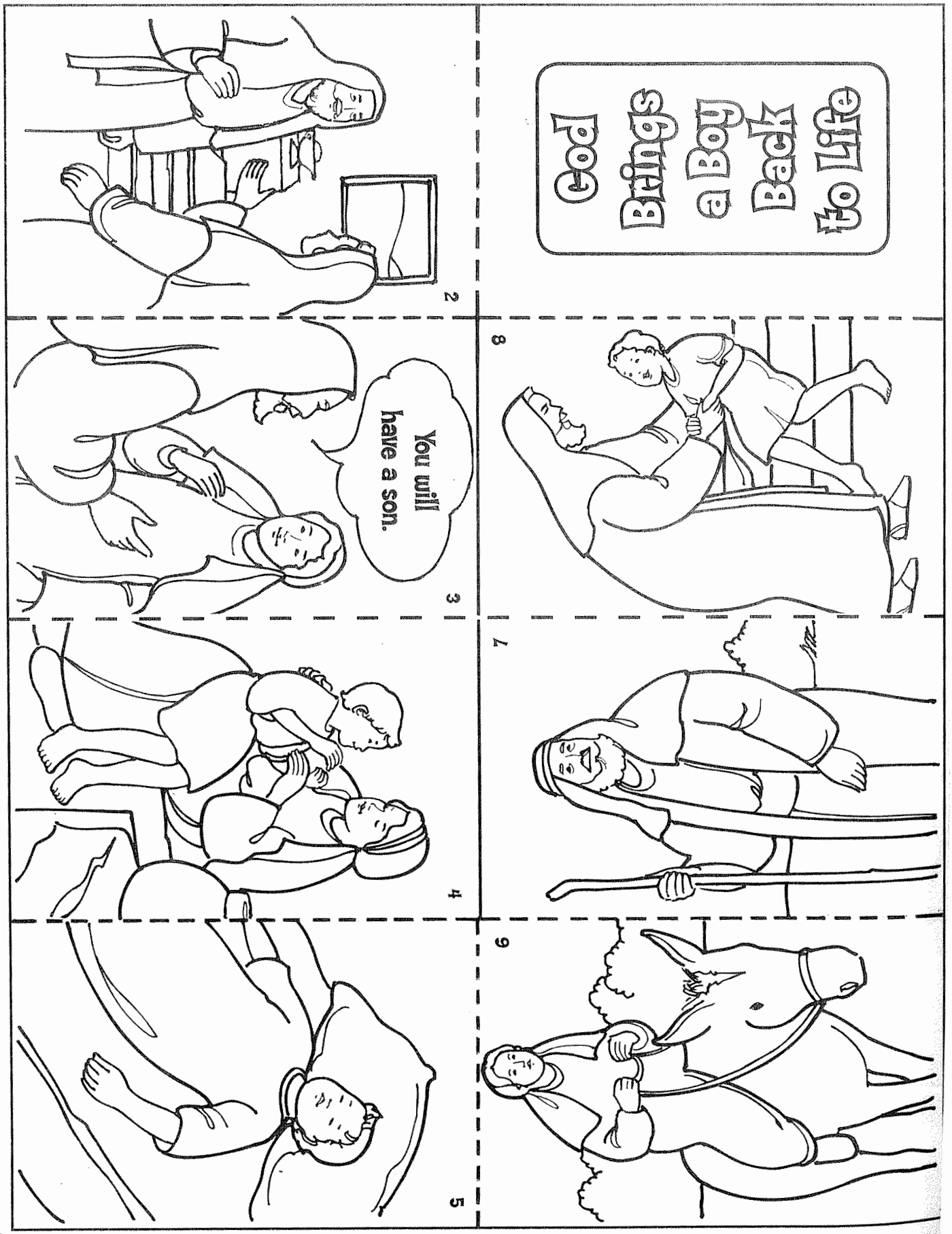
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

9. "He returned and walked back and forth in the house, and again went up and stretched himself out on him; then the child sneezed seven times, and the child _____ his eyes." **2 KINGS 4:35**

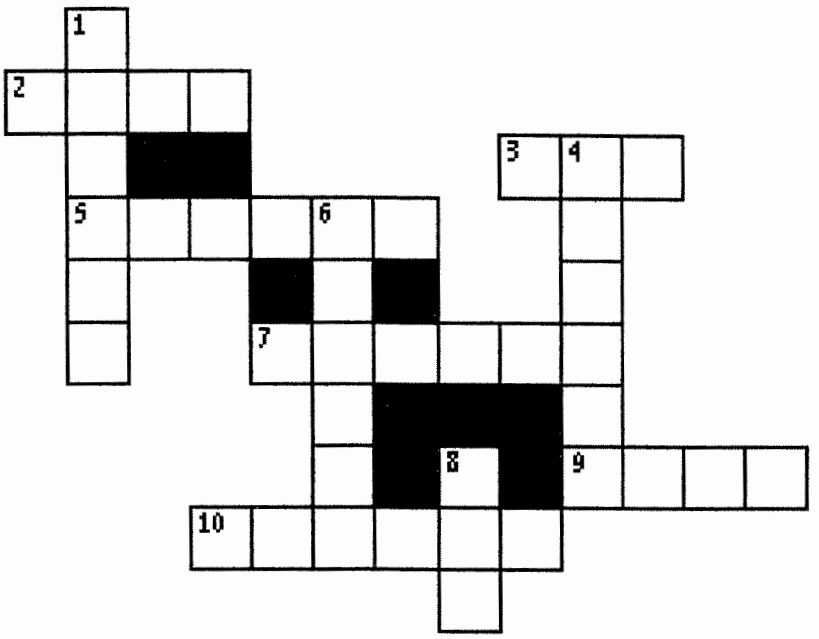
See page 6 for supplies and directions for this activity.

Back to Life Smush Book



ELISHA RAISES A BOY FROM THE DEAD

(2 KINGS 4:18-36)



5 ACROSS Now it happened one day that the Shunammite boy "went out to his father, to the reapers. And he said to his father, 'My head, my head!' So he said to a servant, 'Carry him to his _____.' " **2 KINGS 4:18-19**

9 ACROSS "When he had taken him and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees till noon, and then _____." **2 KINGS 4:20**

8 DOWN "And she went up and laid him on the _____ of the man of God, shut the door upon him, and went out." **2 KINGS 4:21**

1 DOWN "So she departed, and went to the man of God at Mount _____." **2 KINGS 4:25**

7 ACROSS "Now when she came to the man of God at the hill, she caught him by the feet, but Gehazi came near to push her away. But the man of God said, 'Let her alone; for her soul is in deep distress, and the LORD has _____ it from me, and has not told me.' " **2 KINGS 4:27**

3 ACROSS "And she said, 'Did I ask a _____ of my lord? Did I not say, "Do not deceive me?" ' " **2 KINGS 4:28**

6 DOWN "And when _____ came into the house, there was the child, lying dead on his bed." **2 KINGS 4:32**

10 ACROSS "He went in therefore, shut the door behind the two of them, and _____ to the LORD." **2 KINGS 4:33**

2 ACROSS "He stretched himself out on the child, and the flesh of the child became _____." **2 KINGS 4:34**

4 DOWN "He returned and walked back and forth in the house, and again went up and stretched himself out on him; then the child sneezed seven times, and the child _____ his eyes." **2 KINGS 4:35**

ELISHA RAISES A BOY FROM THE DEAD

(2 KINGS 4:18-36)

Z J L T D N K Z D V Q I H I R M E N N A
T A H H R N X R D E N E P O T H H O P Z
L G U T L S O D S Z C B V Y A O X A M H
Y F G P B L Z I S Z N K P W L P K R Y Q
D F I N H K Z E F M L G O Y S D M R A W
O O N C R A R E A M B L P M K E F L H W
W V L B H Y B E V M C O U R J I S B C I
S W T E D L O D H I E M U P X D E T G Y
R Q G F M N R C S T O L R Z R D Q D D M
Z T M O D R B C W X O T D P Q D V E J H
X C S V V O A L A O W M Y R M E H H D W
C Y N E D H B C W J P T M A O M K C O N
H N E M L M T G T U Y J D Y M K P T F E
J K E T M I C G W N V T L E G W W E W L
L K Z F V H S H Z B U H P D C C G R D I
E W E W I Z N H O O Z O Y I C W Q T U Z
O I D D P D P V A Y Y H M D L O V S I J
O J D Y T C O S R D S G E U T E Y W L Y
W E L F I V J O A A S J A K E U H L T K
N Q N E H E T N W U O J O L J U W A O M

BED
DIED
ELISHA
GEHAZI
HIDDEN
LORD
MOTHER
MOUNT CARMEL
OPENED
PRAYED
SNEEZED
SON
STRETCHED
WARM

Year 2

Week 93

Naaman

Scriptures: II Kings 5

Key Verse: II Kings 5:15 "Indeed now I know there is no God in all the earth, except in Israel;"

Key Points:

1. Naaman was a Syrian army commander who had leprosy.

2. His wife had a servant girl from Israel. She suggested that Naaman seek the prophet of God (Elisha) in Samaria to be cured.

3. The king of Syria sent Naaman with a letter to the king of Israel, expecting healing for Naaman.

5. The king of Israel tore his clothes in distress when he read the letter, but Elisha asked the king to send Naaman to him.

6. Through a messenger, Elisha instructed Naaman to wash in the Jordan River seven times to be healed.

7. Naaman was angry because Elisha had not personally performed a miracle to cure him, and he turned to leave. However, his servants urged Naaman to do as he had been instructed.

8. Naaman listened to them, and when he had dipped 7 times in the muddy water of the Jordan he was cured! He praised God.

9. Naaman returned and offered gifts to Elisha, who refused to take them. Elisha's servant Gehazi followed Naaman and asked for the gifts. When Gehazi returned, Elisha struck him with the leprosy of Naaman.

34. A Slave Girl Helps Her Sick Master

2 Kings 5

Naaman was a brave and powerful captain in the Syrian army. The sad thing about Naaman was that he had a sickness called leprosy. His wife's Israelite slave girl felt sorry for her master and wished he could get better.

What did the little girl say Naaman should do to get better?

2-4 5-3 5-2 5-3 5-2 3-4 5-5

1-2 3-2 5-3 1-2 3-4 5-5 5-2 4-4 4-3

4-4 4-2 3-2 1-5 5-5 2-3

What did the prophet tell Naaman to do?

3-1 1-5 4-2 3-4 4-4 4-3 5-4 5-3 3-2 4-5 1-5 4-3

4-2 5-5 2-1 5-5 4-3 5-2 4-4 3-3 5-5 4-2

What happened when Naaman obeyed the prophet?

3-4 5-5 3-1 1-5 4-2 3-4 5-5 1-5 2-3 5-5 4-5

5	A	B	C	D	E
4	F	G	H	I	J
3	K	L	M	N	O
2	P	Q	R	S	T
1	U	V	W	X	Y
	1	2	3	4	5



To find the correct letter in the graph go across the bottom line till you get to the first number in the code (5-4). The second number indicates the number of rows you need to go up (5-4). 5-4 is the letter "J."

NAAMAN'S LEPROSY IS HEALED

(2 KINGS 5:1-14)



"So he went down and dipped seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God; and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean."

2 KINGS 5:14

NAAMAN'S LEPROSY IS HEALED
(2 KINGS 5:1-14)

MEMORY VERSE:

"So he went down and dipped seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God; and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean." **2 KINGS 5:14**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

1. "(**HEYMAN**, **NAAMAN**), commander of the army of the king of Syria, was a great and honorable man in the eyes of his master, because by him the LORD had given victory to Syria." **2 KINGS 5:1**

2. "He was also a mighty man of valor, but he was a (**LEPER, PEPPER**)." **2 KINGS 5:1**

TRUE OR FALSE:

3. "The Syrians had gone out on raids, and had brought back captive a young girl from the land of Israel. She waited on Naaman's wife." **2 KINGS 5:2**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

4. "Then she said to her mistress, 'If only my master were with the prophet who is in Samaria! For he would (**HEAL**, **PEEL**) him of his leprosy.' " **2 KINGS 5:3**

5. "So the king of Syria said, 'Go now, and I will send a (**LETTER**, **CHARIOT**) to the king of Israel.' " **2 KINGS 5:5**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. And it happened, when the king of Israel read the letter, he rejoiced because he could heal Naaman of his leprosy! **2 KINGS 5:7**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. Elisha sent a messenger to Naaman, saying, "Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and your flesh shall be restored to you, and you shall be clean." **2 KINGS 5:10**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

8. "Naaman became (**EXCITED**, **FURIOUS**), and went away and said, 'Indeed, I said to myself, "He will surely come out to me." ' " **2 KINGS 5:11**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

9. "And his servants came near and spoke to him, and said, 'My father, if the prophet had told you to do something _____, would you not have done it? How much more then, when he says to you "Wash, and be clean"?' " **2 KINGS 5:13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

10. "So he went down and dipped seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God; and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean." **2 KINGS 5:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

NAAMAN'S LEPROSY IS HEALED
(2 KINGS 5:1-14)

MEMORY VERSE:

"So he went down and dipped seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God; and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean." **2 KINGS 5:14**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. "_____, commander of the army of the king of Syria, was a great and honorable man in the eyes of his master, because by him the LORD had given victory to Syria." **2 KINGS 5:1**

2. "He was also a mighty man of valor, but he was a _____." **2 KINGS 5:1**

TRUE OR FALSE:

3. "The Syrians had gone out on raids, and had brought back captive a young girl from the land of Israel. She waited on Naaman's wife." **2 KINGS 5:2**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "Then she said to her mistress, 'If only my master were with the prophet who is in Samaria! For he would _____ him of his leprosy.' " **2 KINGS 5:3**

5. "So the king of Syria said, 'Go now, and I will send a _____ to the king of Israel.' " **2 KINGS 5:5**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. And it happened, when the king of Israel read the letter, he rejoiced because he could heal Naaman of his leprosy! **2 KINGS 5:7**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. Elisha sent a messenger to Naaman, saying, "Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and your flesh shall be restored to you, and you shall be clean." **2 KINGS 5:10**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

8. "Naaman became _____, and went away and said, 'Indeed, I said to myself, "He will surely come out to me." ' " **2 KINGS 5:11**

9. "And his servants came near and spoke to him, and said, 'My father, if the prophet had told you to do something _____, would you not have done it? How much more then, when he says to you "Wash, and be clean"?' " **2 KINGS 5:13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

10. "So he went down and dipped seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God; and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean." **2 KINGS 5:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

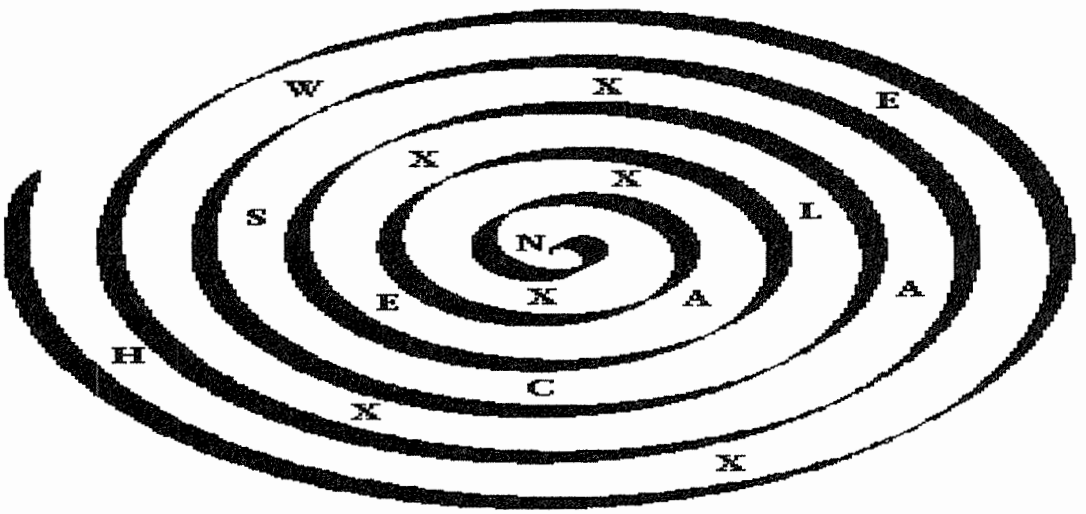
NAAMAN'S LEPROSY IS HEALED

(2 KINGS 5:1-14)

Y H B T E Z V M N I J A A T W Y M Q Z Q
N T H I K D S A D E P P I D O H Y W J L
K P F H D E E M N B H O L E E W H I Y E
K N D N Z L W R L K V I S J U N C Y K P
W C D N C E E I B G V Y K M U N G M L E
I B V S B T A N C L O W J H E A D H F R
J F S K T D A H E O P Y X O H D J W Z P
Q O D E O C W O S M U M R P L R D N M Y
L V L Y M C W J O I U R Q D D O O R S Z
H M M L R I Z U W L L F C N F J F E W I
U T F N B L T B P T R E O A S O W D N N
G F U S B G O N Y T D Z C A Q A D N O Q
I W R O Y G X O E J Y I G M V R U A U V
N Y I H T R A Y V V M D C A H X I M H A
T F O M C X I D Z T E U L N K T X M G W
M E U Z N V W A Y H D S A E P W T O F A
L D S D P S V A N H M K E C W X O C L S
N R V C O S Z U S S N L H K G A A E R H
T O R E J F Z Q S G Y R C W Q N Z L T F
T L P V T A M C O J E T L C V P H I F F

CLEAN
COMMANDER
DIPPED
ELISHA
FURIOUS
HEAL
JORDAN
LEPER
LETTER
NAAMAN
SEVEN TIMES
SYRIANS
TORE
WASH

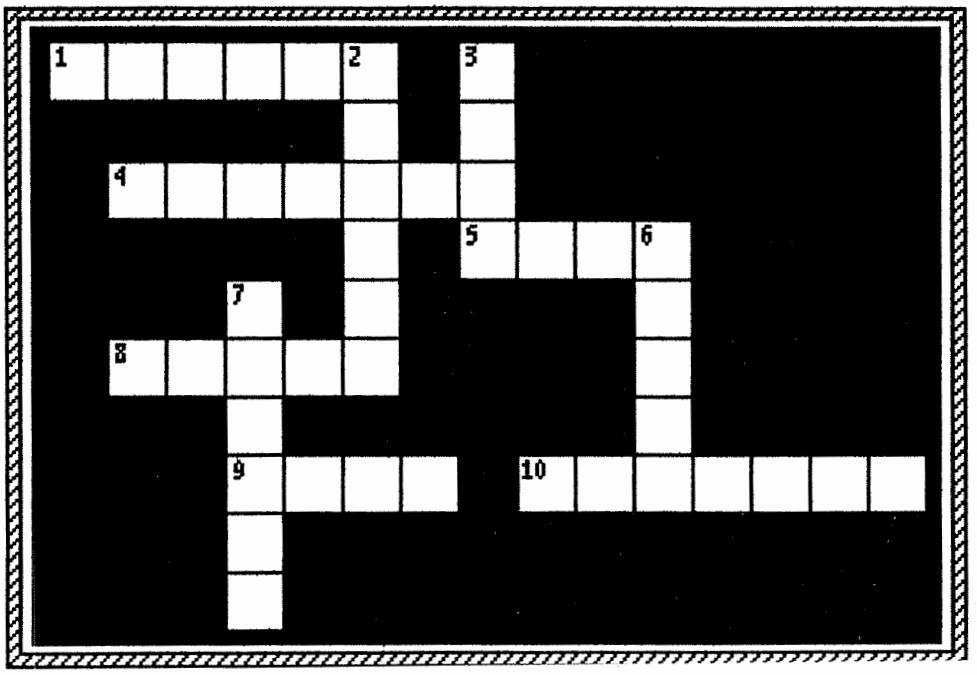
WRITE DOWN ALL THE LETTERS AS YOU COME TO THEM EXCEPT THE "X"S ON THE LINES BELOW



___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

NAAMAN'S LEPROSY IS HEALED

(2 KINGS 5:1-14)



Examples of leprosy



ELISHA'S GREEDY SERVANT
(2 KINGS 5:15-27)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Did not my heart go with you when the man turned back from his chariot to meet you? Is it time to receive money and to receive clothing, olive groves and vineyards, sheep and oxen, male and female servants?" **2 KINGS 5:26**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. Naaman "returned to the man of God, he and all his aides, and came and stood before him; and he said, 'Indeed, now I know that there is no God in all the earth, except in Israel.' " **2 KINGS 5:15**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

2. He said, "Now therefore, please take a _____ from your servant." **2 KINGS 5:15**

3. Elisha said, "As the LORD lives, before whom I stand, I will receive _____." **2 KINGS 5:16**

4. Elisha "said to him, 'Go in peace.' So he departed from him a _____ distance." **2 KINGS 5:19**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. "But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, 'Look, my master has spared Naaman this Syrian, while not receiving from his hands what he brought; but as the LORD lives, I will run after him and take something from him.' " **2 KINGS 5:20**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. But Gehazi changed his mind and did not pursue Naaman. **2 KINGS 5:21**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

7. Gehazi said to Naaman, "All is well. My master has sent me, saying, 'Indeed, just now two young men of the sons of the prophets have come to me from the mountains of Ephraim. Please give them a talent of _____ and two changes of _____.' " **2 KINGS 5:22**

8. "So Naaman said, 'Please take _____ talents.' " **2 KINGS 5:23**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

9. "Now he went in and stood before his master. And Elisha said to him..." **2 KINGS 5:25**
   a. Where did you go, Gehazi?
   b. Did you get anything for me too?

TRUE OR FALSE:

10. Then Elisha "said to him, 'Did not my heart go with you when the man turned back from his chariot to meet you?' " **2 KINGS 5:26**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

11. He said, " 'Therefore the leprosy of Naaman shall cling to you and your descendants forever.' And he went out from his presence leprous, as white as snow." **2 KINGS 5:27**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

ELISHA'S GREEDY SERVANT

(2 KINGS 5:15-27)

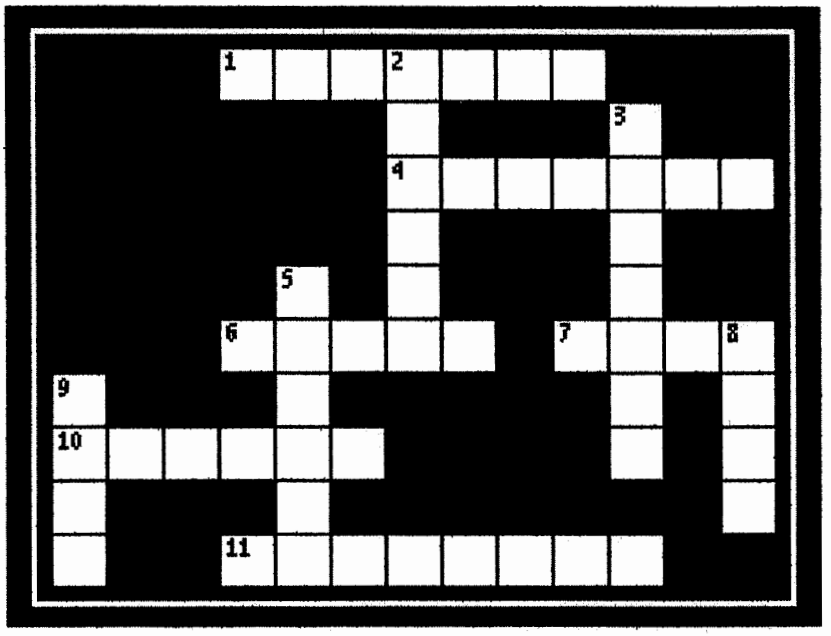


"The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave unto thee, and unto thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence a leper *as white* as snow."

2 KINGS 5:27

ELISHA'S GREEDY SERVANT

(2 KINGS 5:15-27)



9 DOWN Naaman "returned to the man of God, he and all his aides, and came and stood before him; and he said, 'Indeed, now I _____ that there is no God in all the earth, except in Israel.' " **2 KINGS 5:15**

7 ACROSS He said, "Now therefore, please take a _____ from your servant." **2 KINGS 5:15**

3 DOWN Elisha said, "As the LORD lives, before whom I stand, I will receive _____." **2 KINGS 5:16**

11 ACROSS Elisha "said to him, 'Go in peace.' So he departed from him a short _____." **2 KINGS 5:19**

8 DOWN "But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, 'Look, my master has spared Naaman this Syrian, while not receiving from his hands what he brought; but as the LORD lives, I will run after him and _____ something from him.' " **2 KINGS 5:20**

1 ACROSS "So Gehazi _____ Naaman." **2 KINGS 5:21**

2 DOWN Gehazi said to Naaman, "All is well. My master has sent me, saying, 'Indeed, just now two young men of the sons of the prophets have come to me from the mountains of Ephraim. Please give them a talent of _____ and two changes of garments.' " **2 KINGS 5:22**

10 ACROSS "So _____ said, 'Please take two talents.' " **2 KINGS 5:23**

5 DOWN "Now he went in and stood before his master. And Elisha said to him, 'Where did you go, _____?' " **2 KINGS 5:25**

6 ACROSS Then Elisha "said to him, 'Did not my _____ go with you when the man turned back from his chariot to meet you?' " **2 KINGS 5:26**

4 ACROSS He said, " 'Therefore the _____ of Naaman shall cling to you and your descendants forever.' And he went out from his presence leprous, as white as snow." **2 KINGS 5:27**

Year 2

Week 94 Elisha and War Between Israel and Syria

Scriptures: II Kings 6:13-33, II Kings 7

Key Verse: II Kings 6:16 "Do not fear, for those who are with us are more than those are with them."

Key Points:

1. The king of Syria planned to ambush the Israelites. Elisha was warned by God to tell the king of Israel (Joram, the son of Ahab) to avoid the place where the Syrians would attack. The king sent scouts who were able to verify what Elisha had told him. The king of Syria suspected some of his men of spying for Israel, but the servants correctly blamed Elisha for the plan's failure.

2. The Syrians then tried to capture Elisha in the city of Dothan. God sent an army of horses and chariots of fire to protect him. Although Elisha knew of the presence of God's army, his servant was afraid when he saw the Syrians. Elisha asked that his servant's eyes be opened so that he was able to see the power of God.

3. Then Elisha prayed that God would blind the Syrians, and He did. Elisha led the Syrian army to Samaria. Elisha prayed to the Lord to restore their sight and they realized they were inside Samaria. The king of Israel asked if he should kill them, but Elisha instructed him to prepare a feast. After they ate and drank, they returned to Syria and the raids ended.

4. Later, the Syrians again tried to capture Israel by surrounding the city. Food was so scarce that two mothers agreed to kill and eat their babies. One mother went through with the plan, but the second one refused to kill her son.

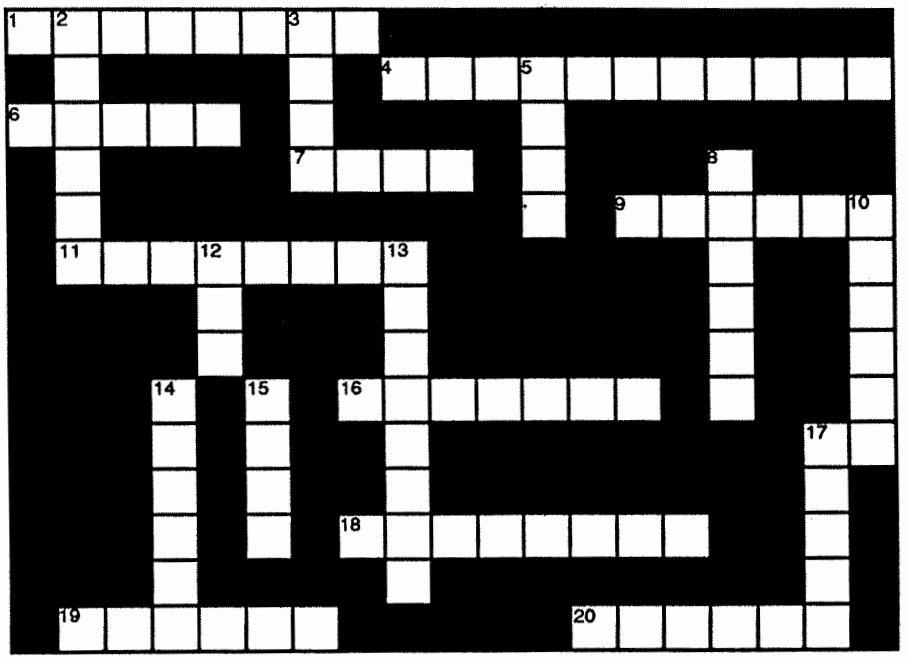
5. The king mourned when he heard how desperate his people were. He was angry with Elisha, but Elisha predicted that relief would come the next day. One officer expressed doubts, and Elisha predicted that he would see it happen with his eyes, but he would not eat any of it.

6. Four lepers who sat at the city gate decided to find the Syrian army and surrender. Meanwhile, God had caused the Syrians to hear the noise of a great army and they had all run away. The lepers found the camp deserted, but intact. They returned to the city and sent messages to the king. The king sent men to investigate. They found the camp was full of provisions, and the Israelites had food again. The king's officer did not get to eat any of it because he was trampled and killed in the gate.

Kings and Prophets

After King Solomon's death, the nation of Israel was divided into two kingdoms—Judah and Israel. Many of the kings who ruled the two kingdoms were very wicked. During this time, God spoke to His people through prophets.

Use the clues and Bible references to find the identity of several kings and prophets and write them in the crossword puzzle.

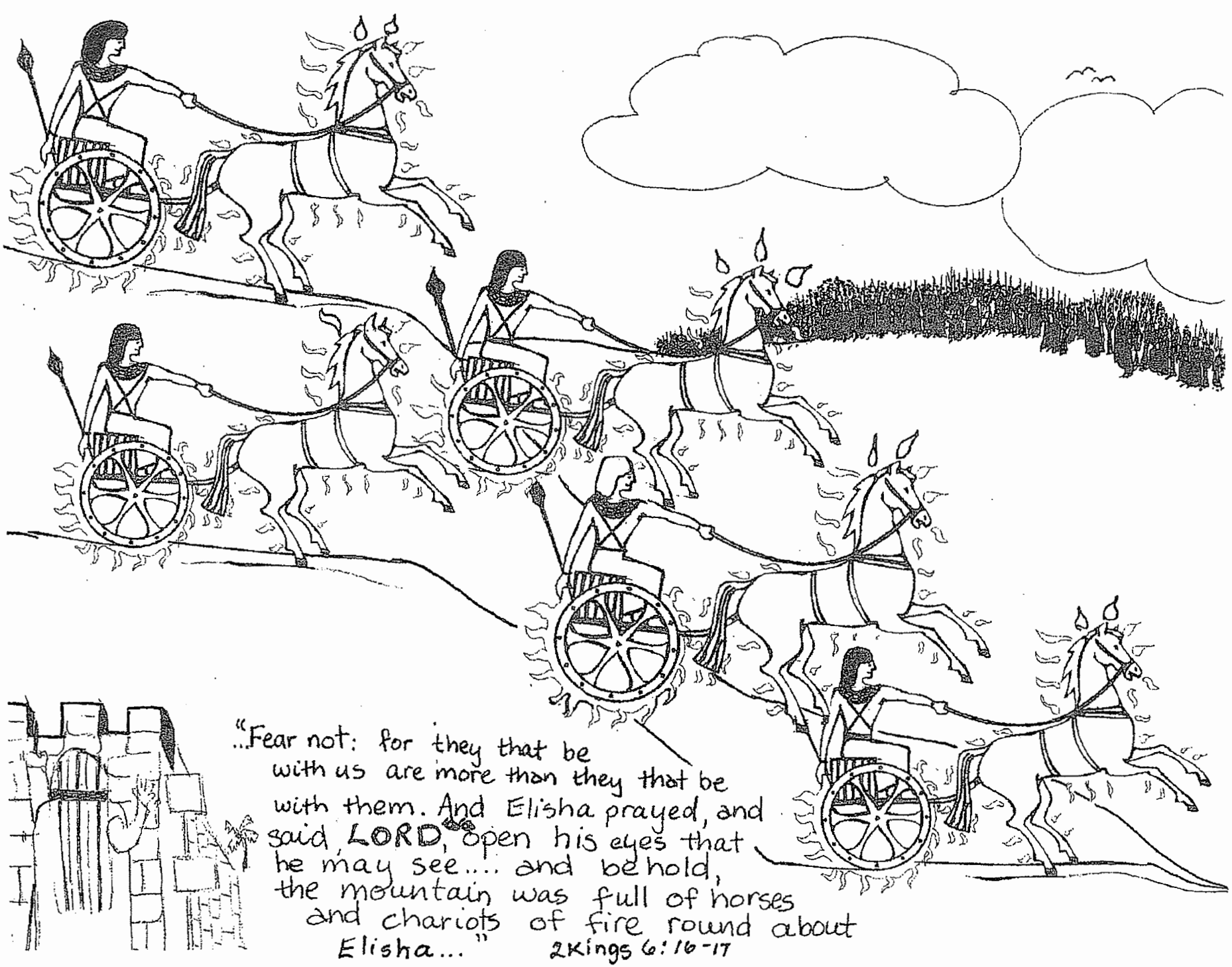


ACROSS

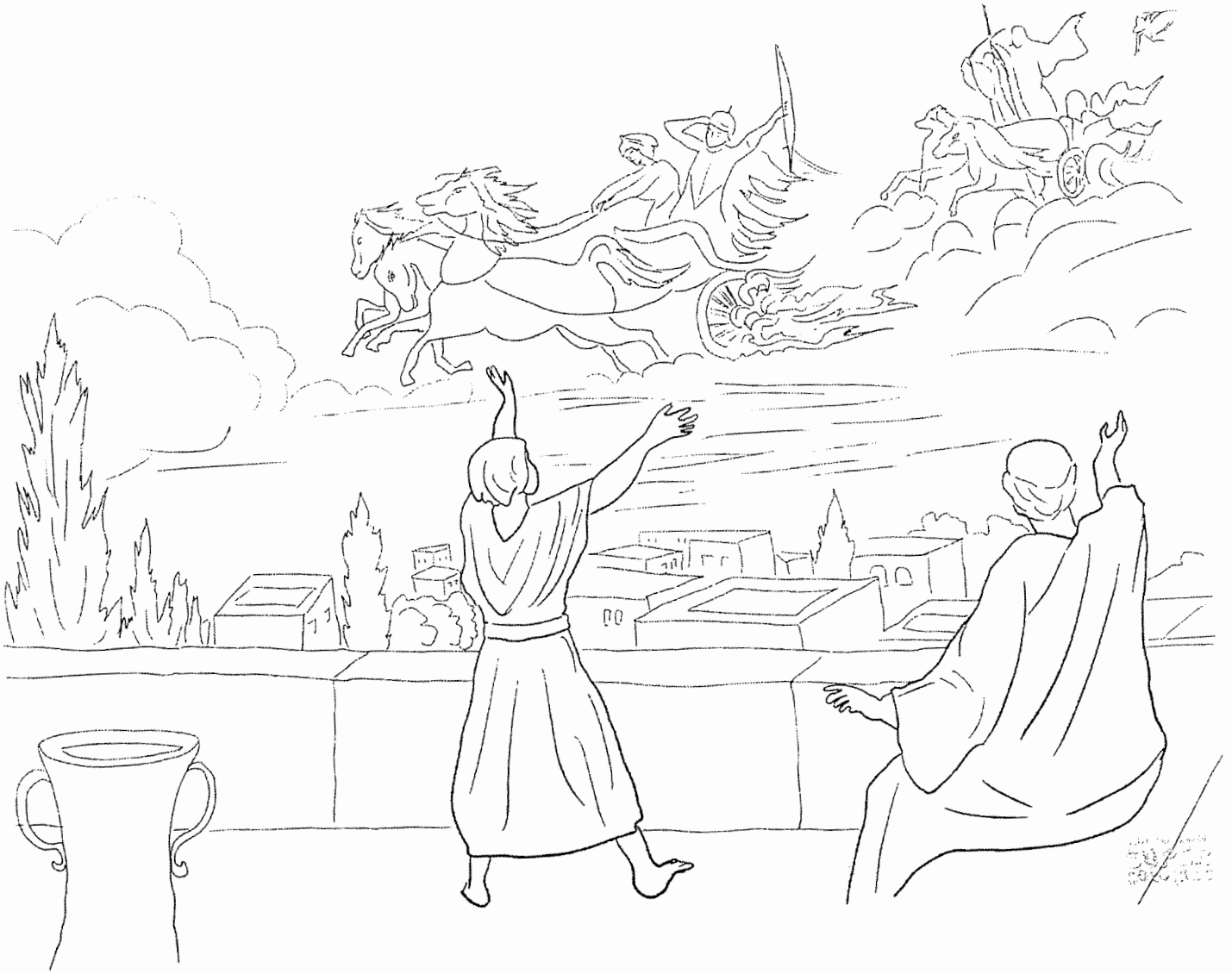
1. Solomon's son; he became king after his father died. *(I Kings 11:43)*
4. This king reigned over Judah for 25 years. His mother's name was Azubah. *(I Kings 22:42)*
6. His reign over Judah lasted only seven days. He died in a fire he set himself. *(I Kings 16:10-18)*
7. Elijah killed 450 prophets of _____. *(I Kings 18:40)*
9. His leprosy was healed when he dipped himself into the Jordan river seven times. *(II Kings 5:9-14)*
11. Ahaziah's mother. *(II Kings 8:26)*
16. Ahab's wife. She was a very wicked queen. *(I Kings 16:30-31)*
18. Hezekiah's wicked son who became king after him. *(II Kings 20:21)*
19. Elisha's servant; he became a leper because of his sin. *(II Kings 5:20-27)*
20. This good king of Judah found the book of God's law and read it to the people. *(II Kings 22-23)*

DOWN

2. He took Elijah's place as God's prophet. *(II Kings 2:15)*
3. The Bible says this king did evil "above all that *were* before him." *(I Kings 16:30)*
5. Ahab's father. Like his son, he was an evil king. *(I Kings 16:25-29)*
8. The mountain where Elijah defeated the prophets of Baal. *(I Kings 18:20-40)*
10. Owned a vineyard that King Ahab wanted. *(I Kings 21:1-14)*
12. This king removed all the idols his fathers had made. *(I Kings 15:11-12)*
13. This good king was the son of evil King Ahaz. He spread out a threatening letter before the Lord. *(II Kings 16:20; 19:14)*
14. Taken to heaven in a chariot of fire. *(II Kings 2:11)*
15. This king stopped the worship of Baal, but allowed the people to worship golden idols. *(II Kings 10:28-29)*
17. He was hidden from wicked Queen Athaliah. He became king at age 7. *(II Kings 11)*



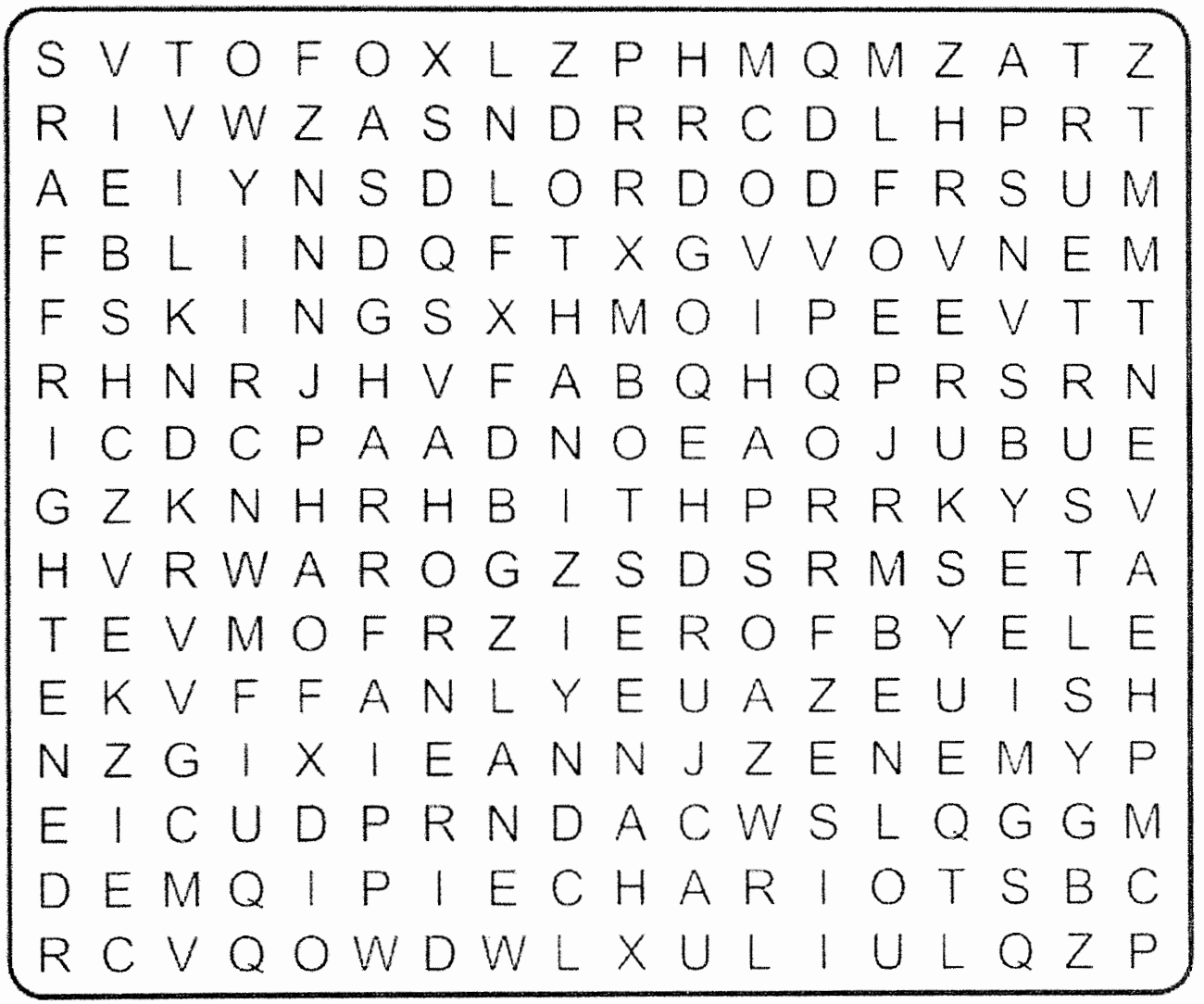
"...Fear not: for they that be with us are more than they that be with them. And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, open his eyes that he may see.... and behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha..." 2Kings 6:16-17



Super Word Search Maker

Name: _____
Class: _____
Date: _____

Word Search



S V T O F O X L Z P H M Q M Z A T Z
R I V W Z A S N D R R C D L H P R T
A E I Y N S D L O R D O D F R S U M
F B L I N D Q F T X G V V O V N E M
F S K I N G S X H M O I P E E V T T
R H N R J H V F A B Q H Q P R S R N
I C D C P A A D N O E A O J U B U E
G Z K N H R H B I T H P R R K Y S V
H V R W A R O G Z S D S R M S E T A
T E V M O F R Z I E R O F B Y E L E
E K V F F A N L Y E U A Z E U I S H
N Z G I X I E A N N J Z E N E M Y P
E I C U D P R N D A C W S L Q G G M
D E M Q I P I E C H A R I O T S B C
R C V Q O W D W L X U L I U L Q Z P

Find and Circle the Following Words:

Aram, army, blind, chariots, Dothan, Elijah, Elisha, enemy, eyes, fire, frightened, God, heaven, horses, Israel, kings, Lord, officer, open, prayed, prophet, Proverbs, surrounded, trustrust, war, winners

Made with Super Word Search Maker

A SERVANT SEES A FIERY ARMY

(2 KINGS 6:8-23)



"Then the LORD opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw. And behold, the mountain was fullof horses and chariots of fire all around Elisha."

2 KINGS 6:17

A SERVANT SEES A FIERY ARMY
(2 KINGS 6:8-23)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Then the LORD opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw. And behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire all around Elisha." **2 KINGS 6:17**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "Now the king of Syria was making _____ against Israel; and he took counsel with his servants, saying, 'My camp will be in such and such a place.' " **2 KINGS 6:8**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "And the man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying, 'Beware that you do not pass this place, for the Syrians are coming down there.' " **2 KINGS 6:9**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. But the king of Israel did not listen and did not send anyone to the place of which the man of God had told him. **2 KINGS 6:10**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

4. "Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was greatly _____ by this thing; and he called his servants and said to them, 'Will you not show me which of us is for the king of Israel?' " **2 KINGS 6:11**

5. "And one of his servants said, 'None, my lord, O king; but _____, the prophet who is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that you speak in your bedroom.' " **2 KINGS 6:12**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "So he said, 'Go and see where he is, that I may send and get him.' And it was told him, saying, 'Surely he is in Dothan.' " **2 KINGS 6:13**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "Therefore he sent horses and chariots and a great army there, and they came by night and surrounded the city." **2 KINGS 6:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

8. "And when the servant of the man of God arose early and went out, there was an army, _____ the city with horses and chariots. And his servant said to him, 'Alas, my master! What shall we do?' " **2 KINGS 6:15**

9. "So he answered, 'Do not fear, for those who are with us are _____ than those who are with them.' " **2 KINGS 6:16**

10. "And Elisha prayed, and said, 'LORD, I pray, open his eyes that he may see.' Then the LORD opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw. And behold, the mountain was _____ of horses and chariots of fire all around Elisha." **2 KINGS 6:17**

11. "So when the Syrians came down to him,, Elisha prayed to the LORD, and said, 'Strike this people, I pray, with _____.' " 2 **KINGS 6:18**

12. "Now Elisha said to them, 'This is not the way, nor is this the city. Follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom you seek.' But he led them to _____." **2 KINGS 6:19**

A SERVANT SEES A FIERY ARMY
(2 KINGS 6:8-23)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Then the LORD opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw. And behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire all around Elisha." **2 KINGS 6:17**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

1. "Now the king of Syria was making (**TALK**, **WAR**) against Israel; and he took counsel with his servants, saying, 'My camp will be in such and such a place.' " **2 KINGS 6:8**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "And the man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying, 'Beware that you do not pass this place, for the Syrians are coming down there.' " **2 KINGS 6:9**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

3. But the king of Israel did not listen and did not send anyone to the place of which the man of God had told him. **2 KINGS 6:10**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

4. "Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was greatly (**TROUBLED**, **BUBBLED**) by this thing; and he called his servants and said to them, 'Will you not show me which of us is for the king of Israel?' " **2 KINGS 6:11**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

5. "And one of his servants said, 'None, my lord, O king; but _____, the prophet who is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that you speak in your bedroom.' " **2 KINGS 6:12**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "So he said, 'Go and see where he is, that I may send and get him.' And it was told him, saying, 'Surely he is in Dothan.' " **2 KINGS 6:13**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "Therefore he sent horses and chariots and a great army there, and they came by night and surrounded the city." **2 KINGS 6:14**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

8. "And when the servant of the man of God arose early and went out, there was an army, (**SURROUNDING**, **LEAVING**) the city with horses and chariots. And his servant said to him, 'Alas, my master! What shall we do?' " **2 KINGS 6:15**

9. "So he answered, 'Do not fear, for those who are with us are (**MORE**, **LESS**) than those who are with them.' " **2 KINGS 6:16**

10. "And Elisha prayed, and said, 'LORD, I pray, open his eyes that he may see.' Then the LORD opened the eyes of the young man, and he saw. And behold, the mountain was (**EMPTY**, **FULL**) of horses and chariots of fire all around Elisha." **2 KINGS 6:17**

11. "So when the Syrians came down to him,, Elisha prayed to the LORD, and said, 'Strike this people, I pray, with (**KINDNESS**, **BLINDNESS**).' " **2 KINGS 6:18**

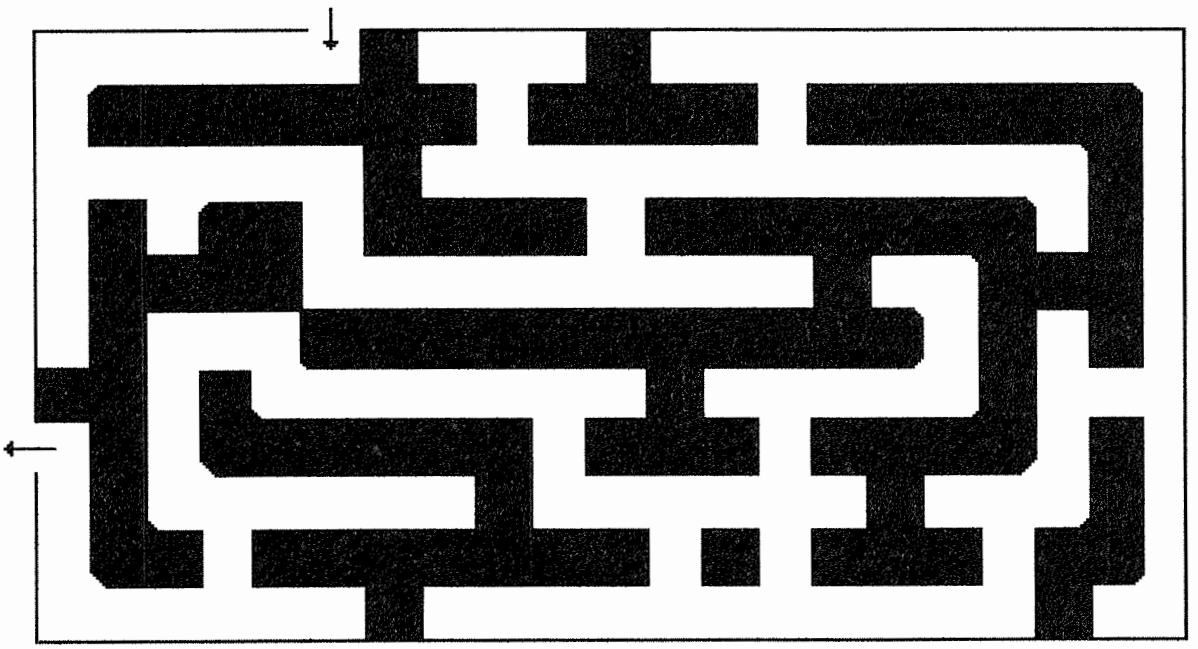
12. "Now Elisha said to them, 'This is not the way, nor is this the city. Follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom you seek.' But he led them to (**SAMARIA**, **SYRIA**)." **2 KINGS 6:19**

A SERVANT SEES A FIERY ARMY

(2 KINGS 6:8-23)

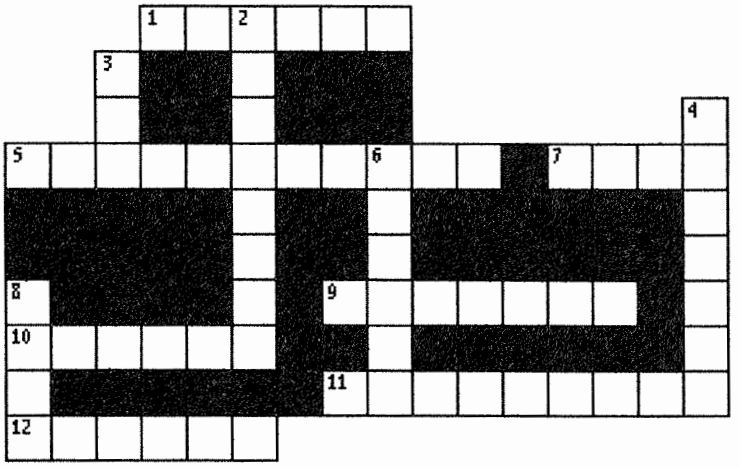
J T F E Y E S E M Y Q P N V F
Q V L S I F I S R A E L V E G
L G K O P R H Z Q H W L D M I
P W I E K S S E N D N I L B E
V D Q Z D S E R V A N T I N G
G K D P S E Y U B F G O M B W
Y A E E R A D U V Q L P O A K
Q G L U E C M N B X W D O S G
D S B V N G G A U H D Q F P N
O A U F A O M Y R O I J U W I
O L O I I W X M W I R J D J K
K K R U P J U R Y M A R R H O
P S T S Y R I A N S C A U N I
Z Y S H Q V V I U G W C I S L
S J N A H T O D K A H S I L E

ARMY
BLINDNESS
DOTHAN
ELISHA
EYES
ISRAEL
KING
SAMARIA
SERVANT
SURROUNDED
SYRIANS
TROUBLED
WAR



A SERVANT SEES A FIERY ARMY

(2 KINGS 6:8-23)



3 DOWN "Now the king of Syria was making _____ against Israel; and he took counsel with his servants, saying, 'My camp will be in such and such a place.' " **2 KINGS 6:8**

4 DOWN "And the man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying, 'Beware that you do not pass this place, for the _____ are coming down there.' " **2 KINGS 6:9**

6 DOWN "Then the king of _____ sent someone to the place of which the man of God had told him." **2 KINGS 6:10**

2 DOWN "Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was greatly _____ by this thing." **2 KINGS 6:11**

12 ACROSS "And one of his servants said, 'None, my lord, O king; but _____, the prophet who is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that you speak in your bedroom.' " **2 KINGS 6:12**

1 ACROSS "So he said, 'Go and see where he is, that I may send and get him.' And it was told him, saying, 'Surely he is in _____.' " **2 KINGS 6:13**

7 ACROSS "Therefore he sent horses and chariots and a great _____ there, and they came by night and surrounded the city." **2 KINGS 6:14**

5 ACROSS "And when the servant of the man of God arose early and went out, there was an army, _____ the city with horses and chariots." **2 KINGS 6:15**

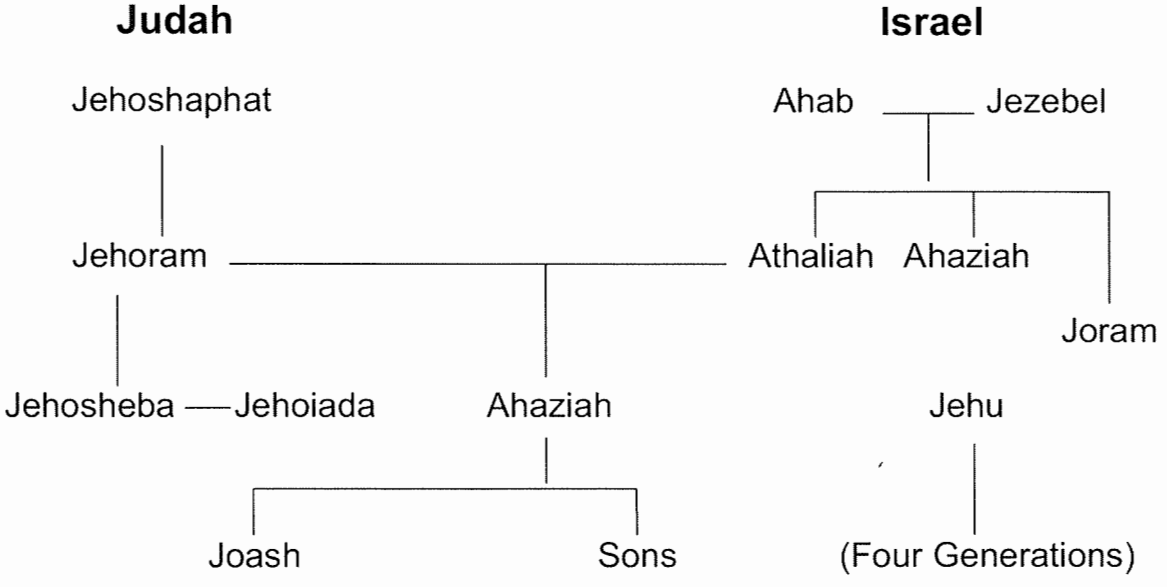
8 DOWN "So he answered, 'Do not fear, for those who are with us are _____ than those who are with them.' " **2 KINGS 6:16**

10 ACROSS "And Elisha prayed, and said, 'LORD, I pray, open his eyes that he may see.' Then the LORD _____ the eyes of the young man, and he saw." **2 KINGS 6:17**

11 ACROSS "So when the Syrians came down to him,, Elisha prayed to the LORD, and said, 'Strike this people, I pray, with _____.' " 2 **KINGS 6:18**

9 ACROSS "Now Elisha said to them, 'This is not the way, nor is this the city. Follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom you seek.' But he led them to _____." **2 KINGS 6:19**

THE KINGS OF JUDAH AND ISRAEL
DURING THE MINISTRIES OF
ELIJAH AND ELISHA



In Judah:

- *Jehoram* was married to Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, and reigned for eight years
- *Ahaziah,* the son of Jehoram and Athaliah, reigned for one year and was killed by Jehu of Israel
- *Athaliah,* the daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, was married to Jehoram of Judah and reigned for six years after the death of her son Ahaziah; she killed all the sons of Ahaziah except Joash; she was killed by order of Jehoiada the high priest
- *Joash* was the only son of Ahaziah to escape from Athaliah; he was hidden in the temple by Ahaziah's sister Jehosheba (probably half-sister) who was married to Jehoiada, the high priest; he began to reign when he was seven years old and reigned for forty years

In Israel:

- *Ahaziah,* son of Ahab and Jezebel, reigned two years then died
- *Joram,* son of Ahab and Jezebel, reigned after his brother Ahaziah for twelve years; he was killed by Jehu
- *Jehu,* anointed king by command of God, killed Ahaziah of Judah, Joram of Israel, Jezebel and remaining house of Ahab, then destroyed the Baal worship; he reigned in Israel for 28 years; his dynasty continued unto the fourth generation

Elijah and Elisha were prophets to Israel:

- *Elijah* ministered during the reigns of Ahab and Ahaziah
- *Elisha* ministered during the reigns of Joram, Jehu, and two of Jehu's descendants

Year 2

Week 95 **King Uzziah Becomes a Leper**

Scriptures: II Chronicles 26, II Kings 14, 15

Key Verse: II Chron. 26:5 "and as long as he sought the LORD, God made him prosper."

Key Points:

1. Uzziah (Azariah) became king of Judah when he was sixteen, and his 52 year reign was very good because he sought God in all his dealings.

2. The Lord blessed Uzziah with wealth, inventions, and victory in war, and his fame spread far and wide.

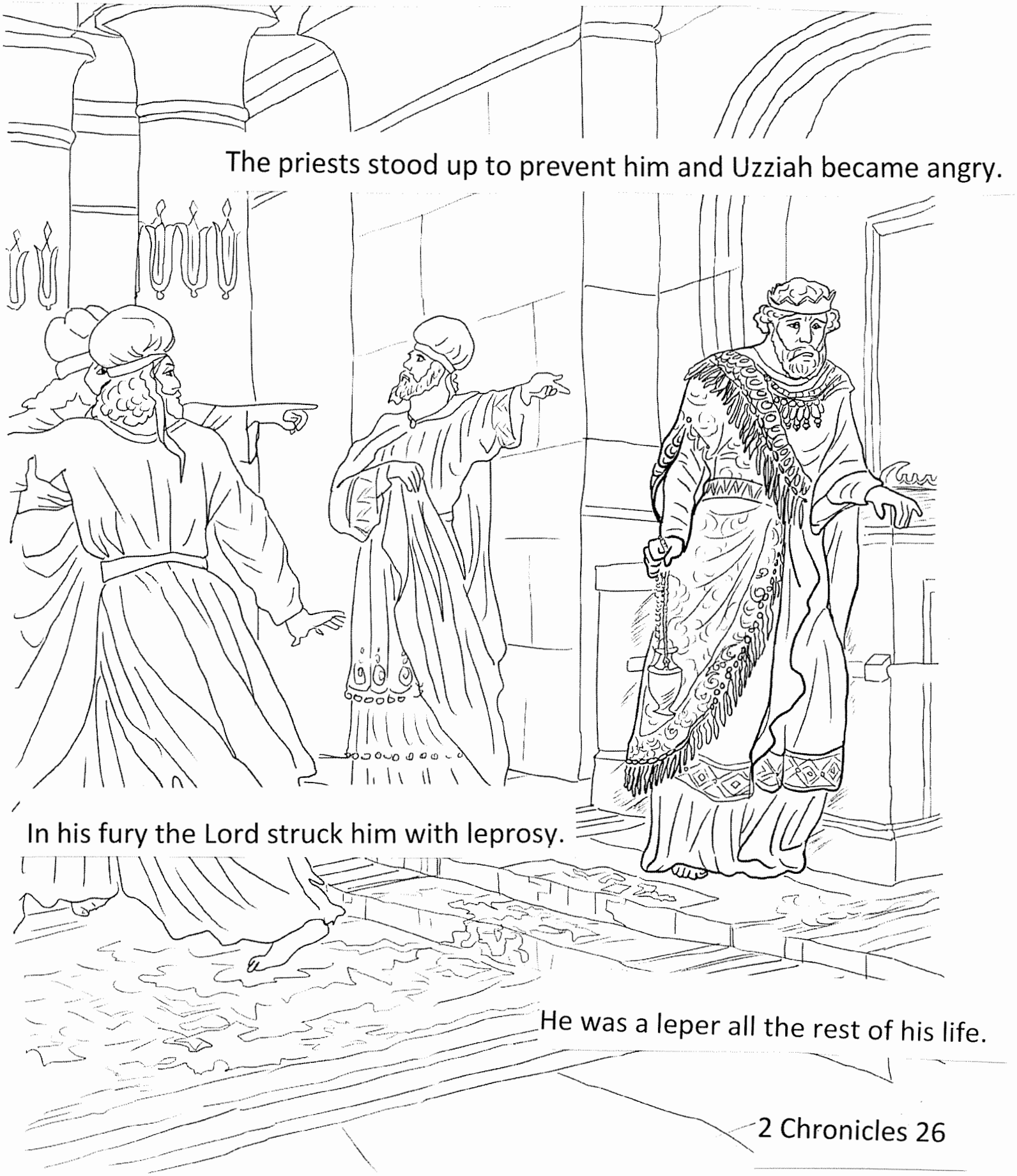
3. Uzziah became proud that his reign was so successful. He forgot that God had made him great.

4. One day, Uzziah entered the temple to burn incense. This was a responsibility of the priests, not of the king.

5. The priests stood up to the king, who became very angry.

6. The Lord caused leprosy to come on Uzziah. He lived the rest of his life in isolation, and his son Jotham ruled in his place.

Proud King Uzziah transgresses against the Lord by entering the temple to burn incense on the altar.



The priests stood up to prevent him and Uzziah became angry.

In his fury the Lord struck him with leprosy.

He was a leper all the rest of his life.

2 Chronicles 26

Word Search

K F O L L O W H D F L J

S W S C K R M D S D P M

B F A M O U S B P R D N

J M K G H R B L D C R S

T P O W E R F U L D C P

J F C H F P R N Y K D M

S A R M Y J D R K B N P

D M S B R T K D F N D S

R S H I E L D F T J D H

N R K T D M H P L V S M

S S P E A R S G J P C T

P R B M K T S W F D G W

FOLLOW FAMOUS POWERFUL

ARMY SHIELD SPEARS



King Uzziah Disobeyed the Lord
II Chronicles 26 & II Kings 15:1-7

BIBLESCHOOLRESOURCES.NET

King Uzziah, The Leper King

God Punishes Those Who Disobey Him

2 Chronicles 26, 2 Kings 14:21, 15:1-7

Uzziah became king of Judah at the age of 16 and had a great start to his reign. He trusted and obeyed God. As he became more prosperous, Uzziah started to think he didn't need God. Uzziah decided that he would offer insense to God, even though God had commanded that only the priests do that. Uzziah thought he knew better than God!!! God struck King Uzziah with leprosy for his disobedience. Uzziah lived with this terrible disease until he died.

Put a check in the ☐ box if the sentence is true or the ☐ box if the sentence is false.

	True	False	
1.	☐	☐	Uzziah was sixty-two years old when he became king of Judah.
2.	☐	☐	God helped Uzziah win his battles.
3.	☐	☐	Uzziah had the love of the people but was not very prosperous.
4.	☐	☐	Uzziah listened to the prophets and messengers that God sent to persuade him to continue trusting in God.
5.	☐	☐	King Uzziah decided he would enter the temple to offer incense on the altar.
6.	☐	☐	God had commanded that only priests enter the temple and offer incense.
7.	☐	☐	God did not care that King Uzziah disobeyed one of God's commands on how to worship Him.
8.	☐	☐	God struck King Uzziah with leprosy while he was in the temple arguing with the priests.
9.	☐	☐	Because of his leprosy, Uzziah could no longer live in the palace or go to the temple to worship God.
10.	☐	☐	Uzziah died a faithful follower of God.

Think! Our Lesson Applied

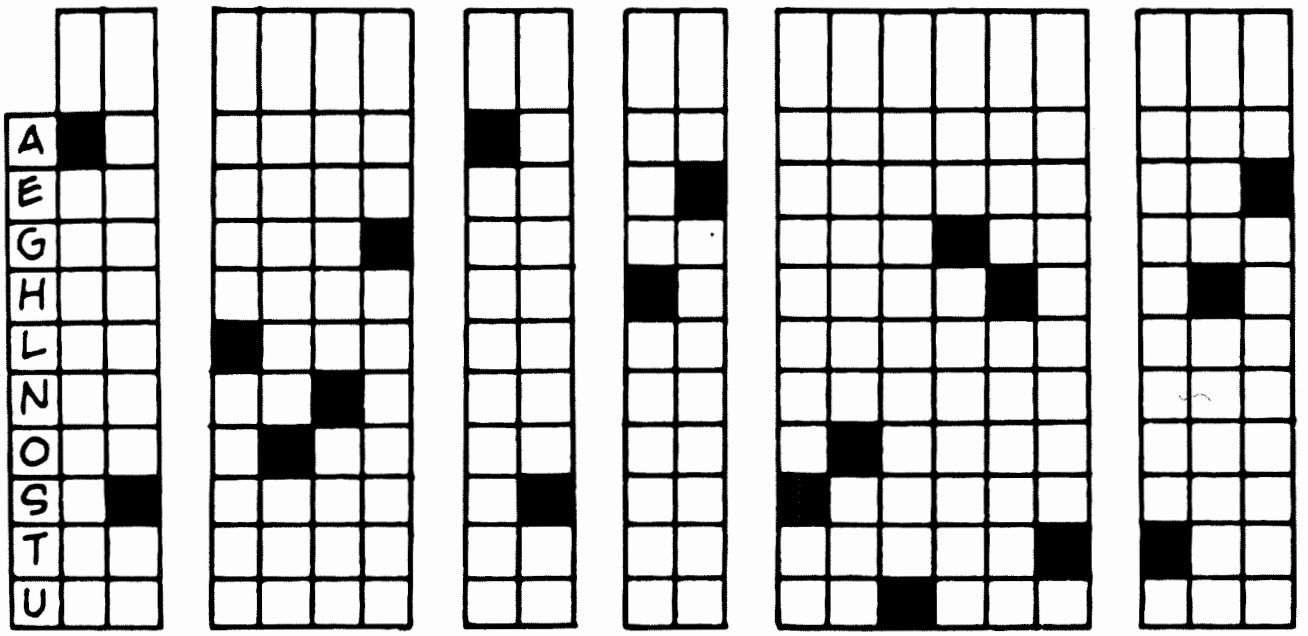
In our lesson, Uzziah chose to worship God in his own way. God punished him for that. Read Matthew 15:9. Does God care if we make up our own way of worshipping Him?

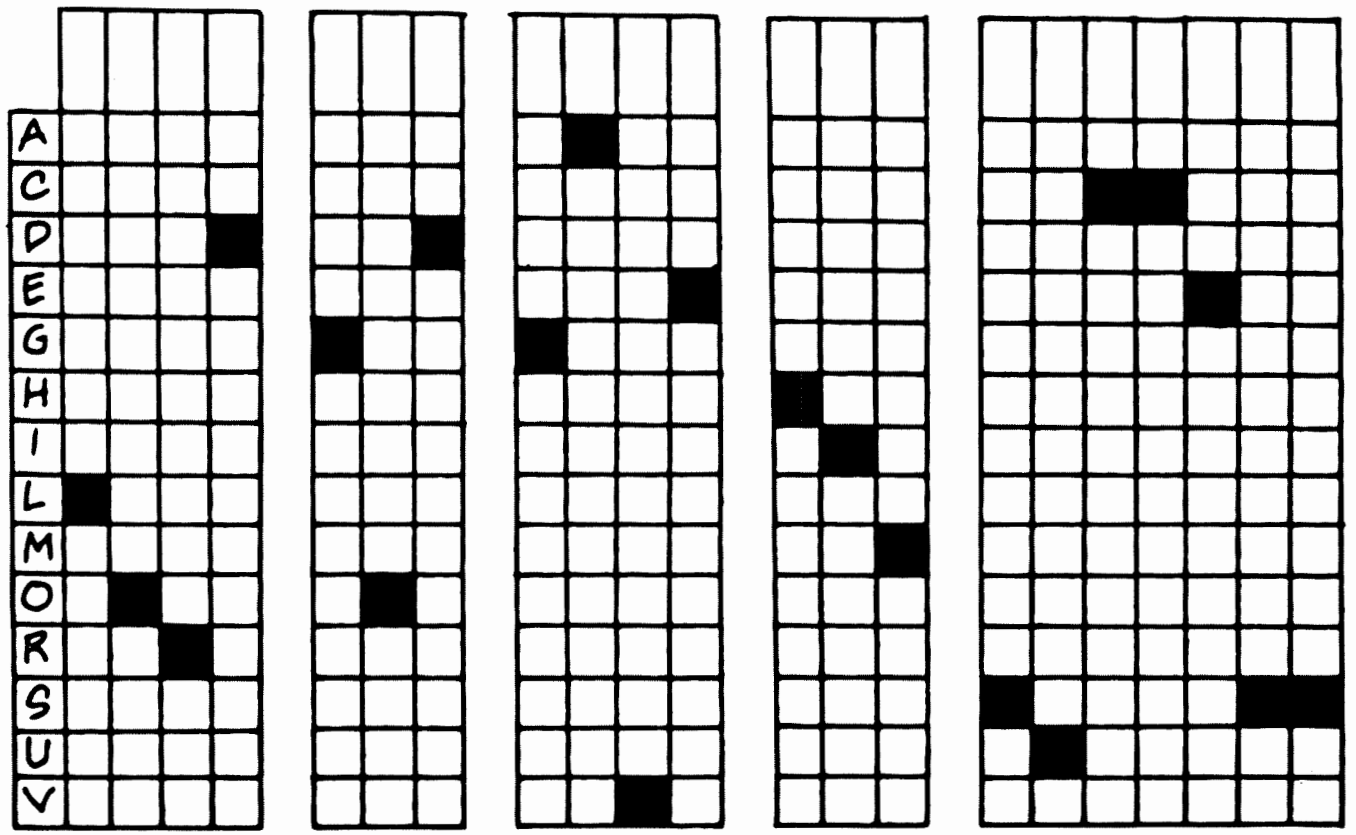
Visit BibleSchoolResources.Net for more free Bible school materials.

© 2004 BibleSchoolResources.Net This worksheet may be duplicated freely for non-commercial use only so long as the copyright statement is not removed and contents are not altered or extracted for use elsewhere.

The Secret of Success

Uzziah became king when he was only 16 years old, yet he was a successful and powerful ruler for many years. How did he do it? Use these charts to find out. At the top of each column, write the letter indicated by the black square in the box. (See 2 Chronicles 26:1-5.)





Through the Bible Puzzles, © 2001 by Standard Publishing • Permission granted to photocopy for classroom use only.

Year 2

Week 96 **Brave Prophet Isaiah**

Scriptures: Isaiah 6, 7, 9, 13

Key Verse: Isaiah 6:8 "Also I heard the voice of the Lord saying, whom shall I send…Then I said, 'Here am I, send me.'"

Key Points:

1. **Isaiah lived during the reigns of Uzziah, Jotham, and Ahaz of Judah.**

2. **He had a vision and the Lord called him to speak to the people.**

3. **Jerusalem was under siege by Syria and Israel when Isaiah went to see King Ahaz (Uzziah's grandson).**

4. **Isaiah reassured Ahaz that the Lord was with them in the war, and that Assyria would invade Syria and Samaria.**

5. **Isaiah predicted Christ's birth, his kingdom and his reign.**

6. **He also prophesied the judgment of Assyria, and the destruction of Babylon.**

Isaiah's Vision

Isaiah 6:8

Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying:

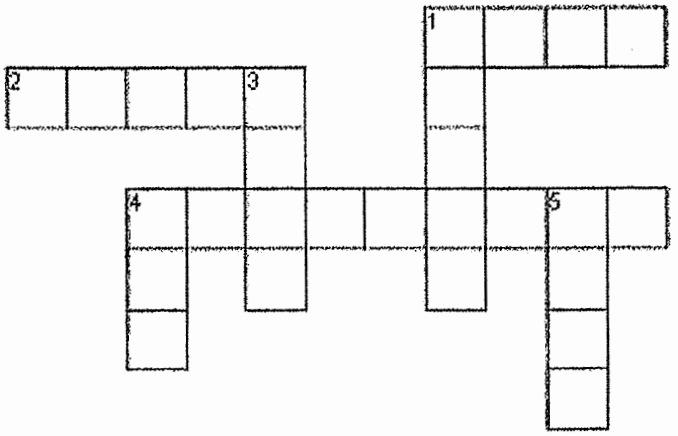
"Whom shall I send,
And who will go for Us?"

Then I said, "Here *am* I! Send me!"



Isaiah Was God's Prophet

2 Kings 18-19; Isaiah 7:14-16, 11:1-5, 30, 37



Across

1. Isaiah prophesied during the reign of _____ different kings.
2. Isaiah was a prophet of this country.
4. The name Isaiah means _____ of God.

Down

1. Isaiah was a prophet for _____ years.
3. Isaiah told King Hezekiah that God would _____ the people.
4. Isaiah prophesied that God would send His ____.
5. Isaiah told the people they must _____ God.

For the word of the Lord is right; and all His works are done in truth.
Psalm 33:4

HOLY HOLY HOLY
WORD FOR LIFE SAYS



I L R H W L E K O M S T
L L P I E F E N O E L N
O O U N C L E A N O S H
U R D I O M S D R S T T
Z D E Q P R M D E T H U
Z O T U L E E R R S H O
I F F I Y H A L A L R M
A H I T V P O T P T L S
H O L Y H O L Y H O L Y
G S S I X W I N G S E A
I T M F L S H C A I R P
H S G N O T M L E H H S

UZZIAH
LORD
HOLY HOLY HOLY
UNCLEAN
TONGS
INIQUITY
HIGH
SERAPHIMS
EARTH
PEOPLE
ALTAR
VOICE
LIFTED UP
SIX WINGS
SMOKE
LORD OF HOSTS
MOUTH
SEND ME

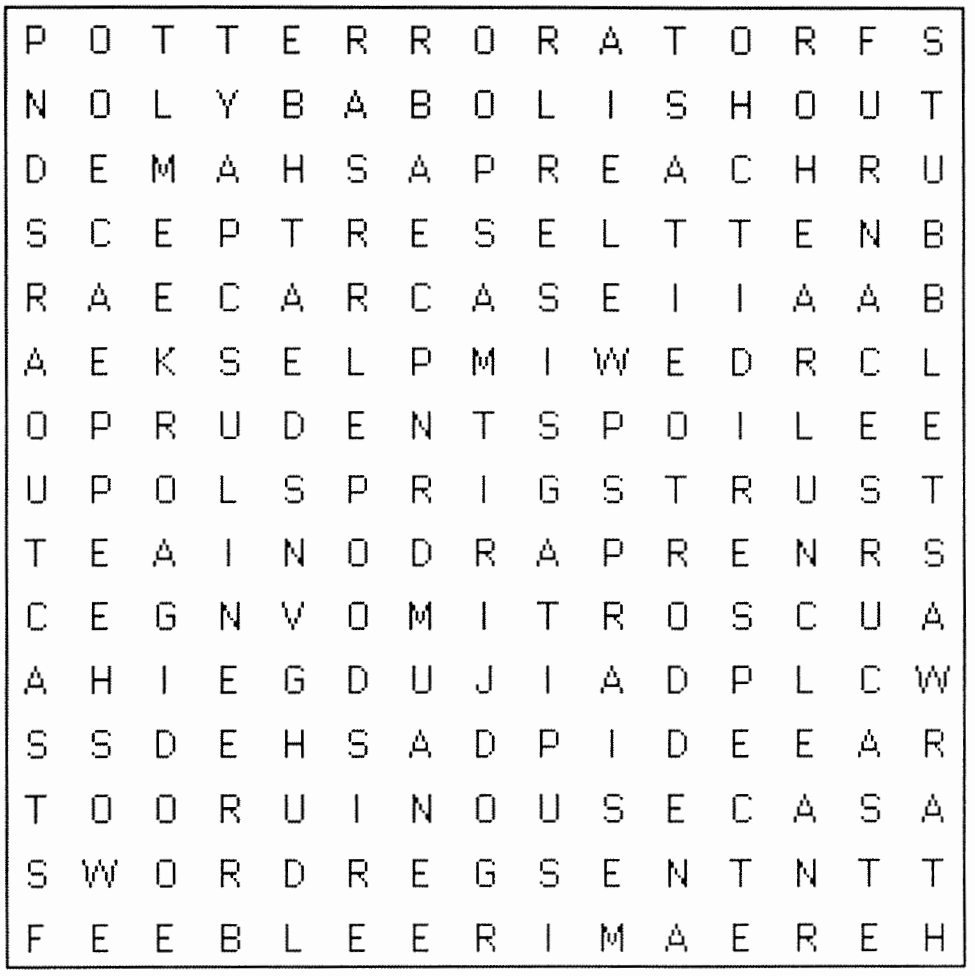
Here I am, Lord Send Me!!!

Trace kids hands
Cut out +
glue on.

Isaiah 6:8

Also, I heard the voice of the Lord, saying: "Whom shall I send,
And who will go for us?" Then I said, "Here am I! Send me."

Isaiah



P O T T E R R O R A T O R F S
N O L Y B A B O L I S H O U T
D E M A H S A P R E A C H R U
S C E P T R E S E L T T E N B
R A E C A R C A S E I I A A B
A E K S E L P M I W E D R C L
O P R U D E N T S P O I L E E
U P O L S P R I G S T R U S T
T E A I N O D R A P R E N R S
C E G N V O M I T R O S C U A
A H I E G D U J I A D P L C W
S S D E H S A D P I D E E A R
T O O R U I N O U S E C A S A
S W O R D R E G S E N T N T T
F E E B L E E R I M A E R E H

ABOLISH
ASHAMED
BABYLON
CARCASE
CAST
CURSE
DASHED
DEATH
DEW
DITCH
DREGS
FEEBLE
FRO
FURNACE
GOD IS WITH US
HEAR
HERE AM I
JUDGE
LOP
MEEK
MIRE
NETTLES
OARS
ORATOR
OUTCASTS
PANGS
PARDON
PEACE
PIT
POMP
POTTER
PRAISE
PREACH
PRUDENT
REEL
RESPECT
RUINOUS
SCEPTRE
SHEEP
SHOUT
SIGH
SIN
SOW
SPOIL
SPRIGS
STUBBLE
SWORD
SWORN
TERROR
TRODDEN
TRUST
UNCLEAN
VOMIT
WASTE
WIMPLES
WOE
WRATH



Prophets Told About Jesus Word Search

Find the words on the list that are hidden in the puzzle. The words can be right to left, up and down, or diagonally.

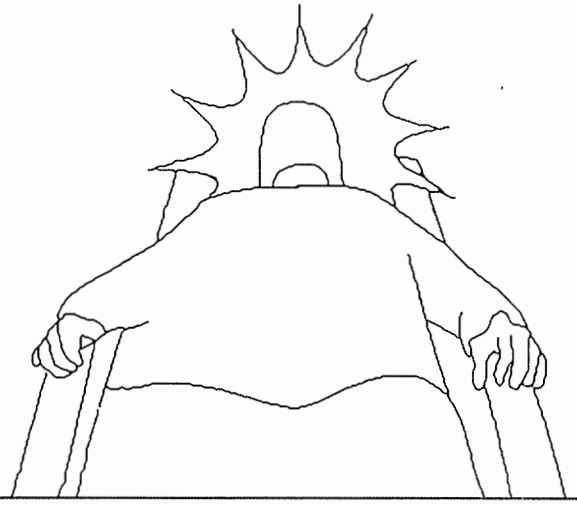
S O N Q O L O R E D E L I F U
Z R I T E I F E U G A I T A U
L C O U N S E L O R S I W T R
I T N I A A B H E N B S O H D
T I O N S I D E U G I A N E E
L A I Q U A T N O N R E D R E
D R E V E H E X E R T R E U R
B E T H L E H E M R H I R E R
S U P I N E P D R E T A F V E
S U T R N E N E R E T A U V E
L I M I I I M M A N U E L I D
U N I A L N Q U A C U E R I T
L O C E R S C C T E E D I T O
N U A L A M C E N S E Q U I S
N O H L Z Q U I E T E R N A L

BETHLEHEM	ETERNAL	PEACE
BIRTH	FATHER	PRINCE
COUNSELOR	ISAIAH	SON
IMMANUEL	MICAH	WONDERFUL

Copyright © 2013 SundaySchoolZone.com. All Rights Reserved. Free to duplicate for church or home use. Visit http://SundaySchoolZone.com

Bible for Children
presents

ISAIAH SEES THE FUTURE



Written by: Edward Hughes

Illustrated by: Jonathan Hay

Adapted by: Mary-Anne S.

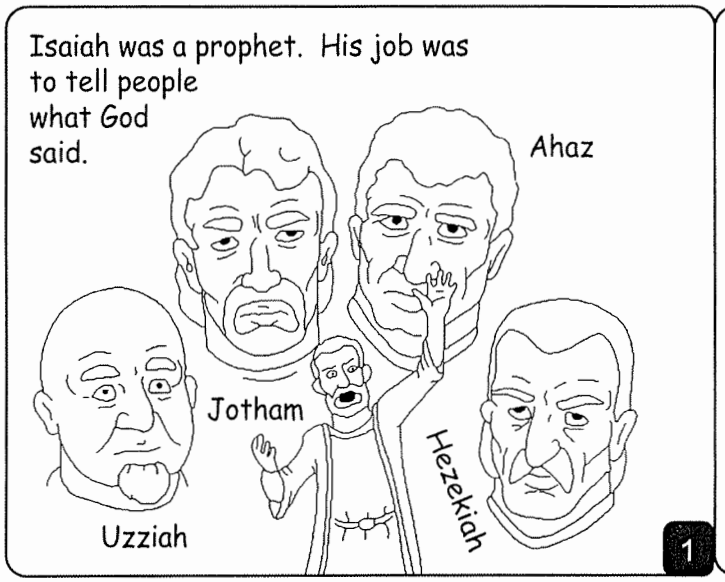
Story 27 of 60

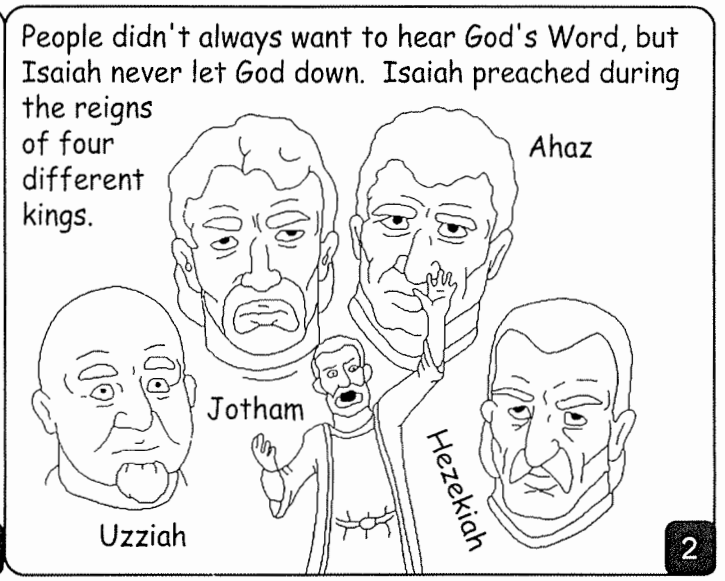
www.M1914.org

Bible for Children, *PO Box 3, Winnipeg, MB R3C 2G1 Canada*

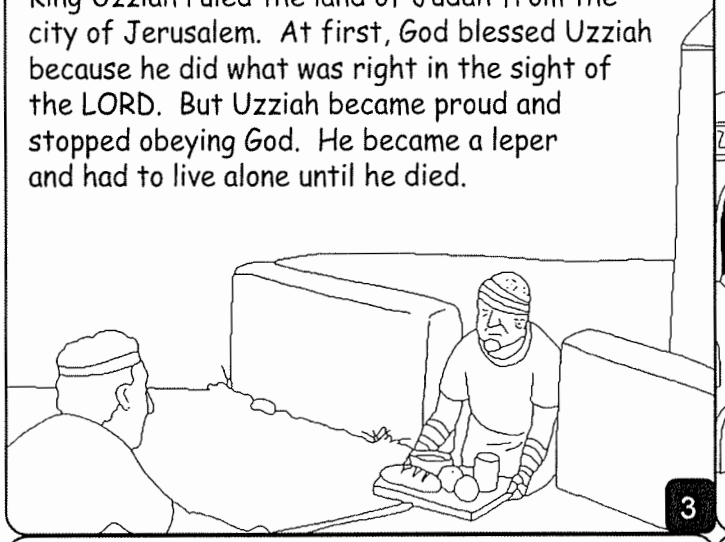
License: You have the right to copy or print this story, as long as you do not sell it.

English



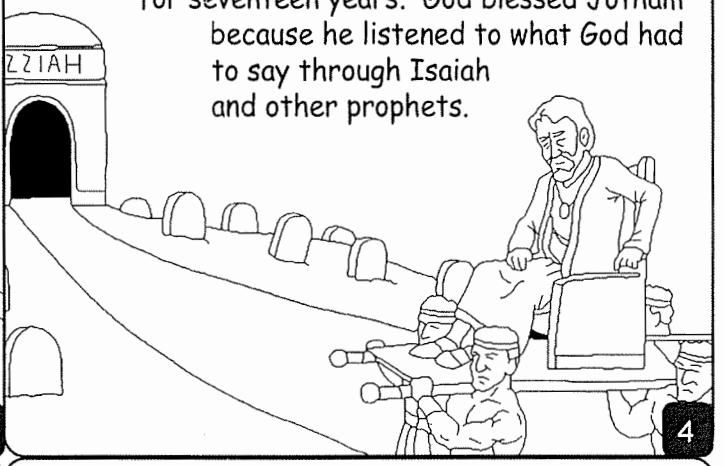


King Uzziah ruled the land of Judah from the city of Jerusalem. At first, God blessed Uzziah because he did what was right in the sight of the LORD. But Uzziah became proud and stopped obeying God. He became a leper and had to live alone until he died.



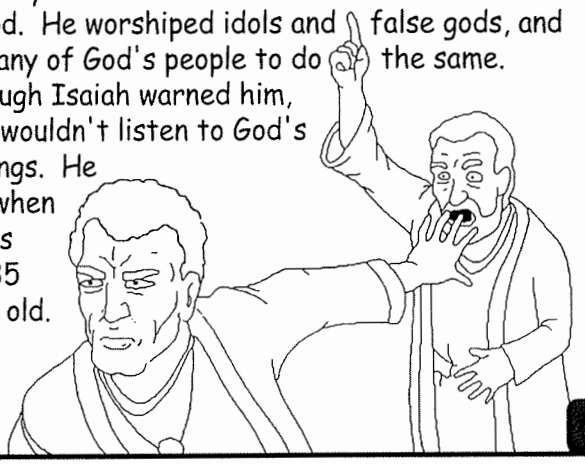
3

King Uzziah reigned for over 60 years. When he died, his son Jotham took his place and reigned for seventeen years. God blessed Jotham because he listened to what God had to say through Isaiah and other prophets.



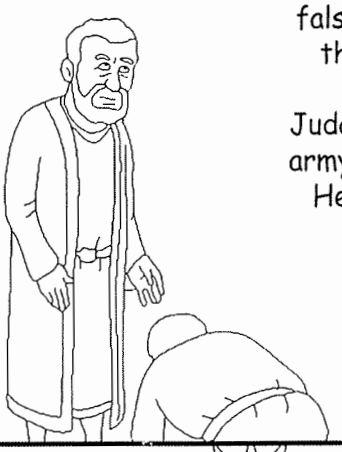
4

King Jotham's son was Ahaz. Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. Ahaz didn't care about God. He worshiped idols and false gods, and led many of God's people to do the same. Although Isaiah warned him, Ahaz wouldn't listen to God's warnings. He died when he was only 35 years old.



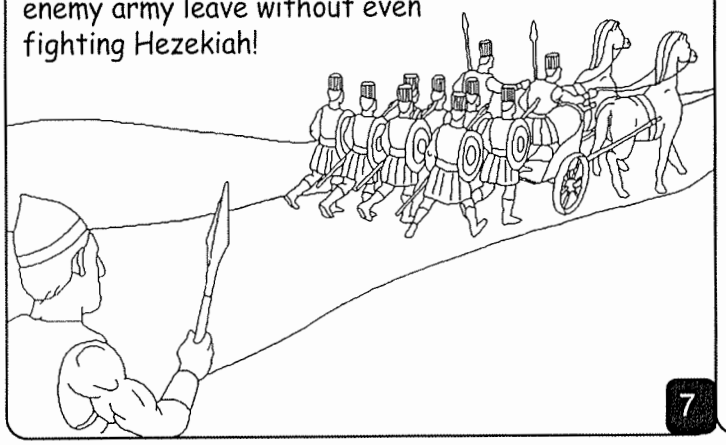
5

God blessed the next king, Hezekiah, because he removed all the idols and false gods, and prayed to the true God. When an enemy army attacked Judah, Hezekiah knew his army was too weak to win. He asked Isaiah to pray for God's help.



6

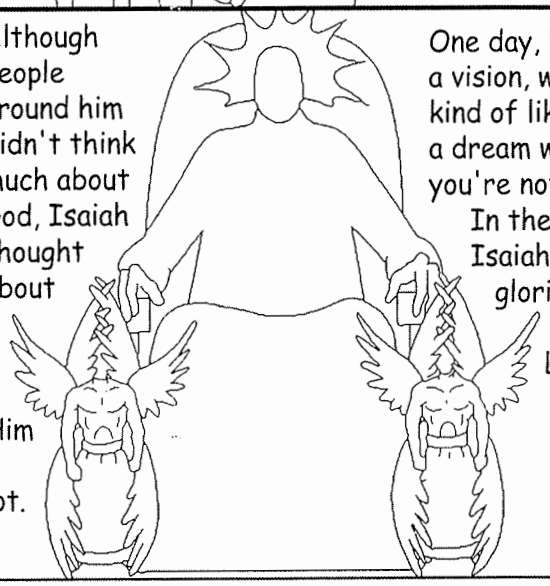
Isaiah sent this message to the King. "This is what the LORD says: Don't be afraid of this enemy ... I will cause him to fall ..." Soon after, God made the enemy army leave without even fighting Hezekiah!



7

Although people around him didn't think much about God, Isaiah thought about Him a lot.

One day, he had a vision, which is kind of like having a dream when you're not asleep. In the vision, Isaiah saw how glorious and holy the LORD is.



8

"Who shall I send?"
God asked in the vision.
"Here am I. Send me,"
Isaiah answered.
He was willing to do
whatever God asked,
and go wherever God
sent him.



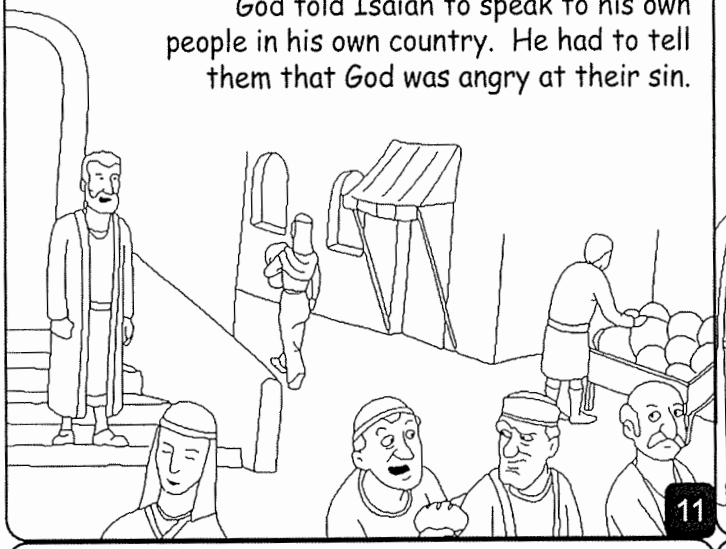
9

Maybe Isaiah thought God would send him to faraway people who hadn't heard about God. But no, God didn't do that.



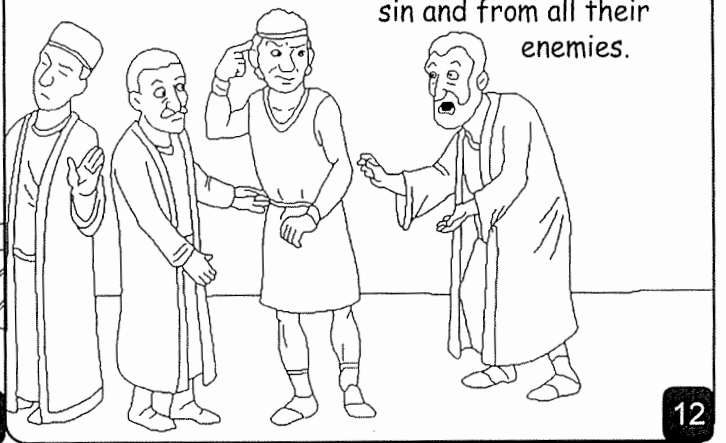
10

God told Isaiah to speak to his own people in his own country. He had to tell them that God was angry at their sin.



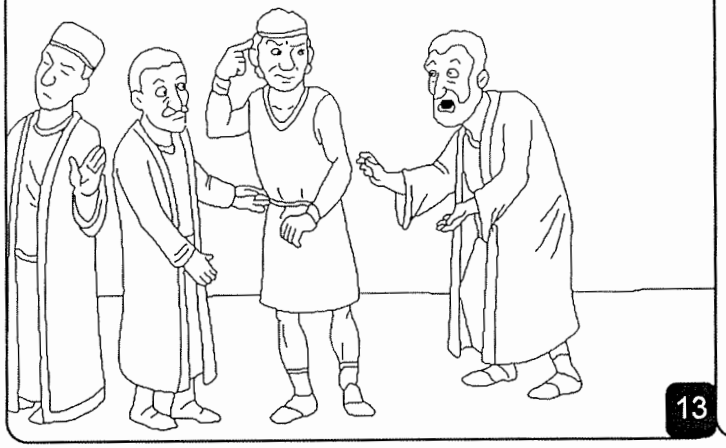
11

There were other things Isaiah had to tell his people - wonderful things about a Person who would be a strong deliverer and come to save them from sin and from all their enemies.

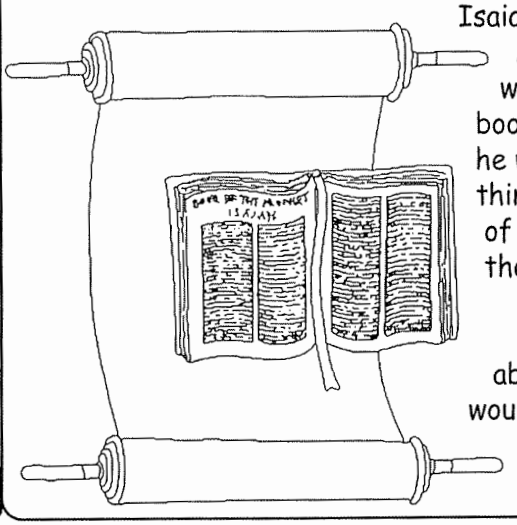


12

The Jewish people called this Person "Messiah". Even though they expected God to send Messiah, many people lived as if He would never come.



13



All the things Isaiah said about Messiah are written in his book. Although he wrote these things hundreds of years before they happened, everything Isaiah said about Messiah would come true.

14

Isaiah said that God Himself would give a sign. He said,

"Behold a virgin shall bear a son and call his name Immanuel."



15

People knew Isaiah was talking about God's Messiah because a woman could not be a virgin and also have a child. Also, the name Immanuel means God with us!



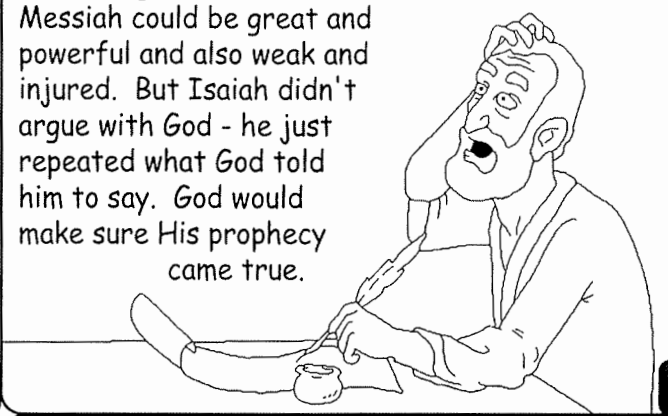
16



"For unto us a Child is born, unto us a Son is given; and the government shall be upon His shoulder. And His name will be called Wonderful, Counselor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace." Isaiah was so sure that God's promises would come true, he spoke as if the event had already happened. This is called prophecy.

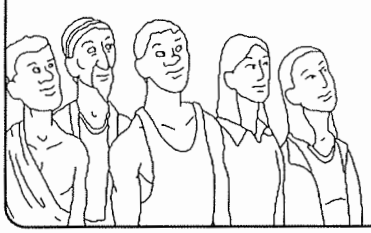
17

Isaiah said that Messiah would be great and do great things. God also told Isaiah to tell the people that Messiah would suffer and be put to death. Isaiah might have wondered how Messiah could be great and powerful and also weak and injured. But Isaiah didn't argue with God - he just repeated what God told him to say. God would make sure His prophecy came true.



18

Messiah was coming – not just for the Jewish people. God told Isaiah that Messiah would be "a light to the Gentiles". Gentiles are all the people in the world who are not Jews. God loves everybody and His Messiah would come to bless everyone and to bring salvation to the ends of the earth.



19

Isaiah Sees the Future

A story from God's Word, the Bible,

is found in

Isaiah 1, 6, 7, 9, 53

"The entrance of Your Words gives light."
Psalm 119:130

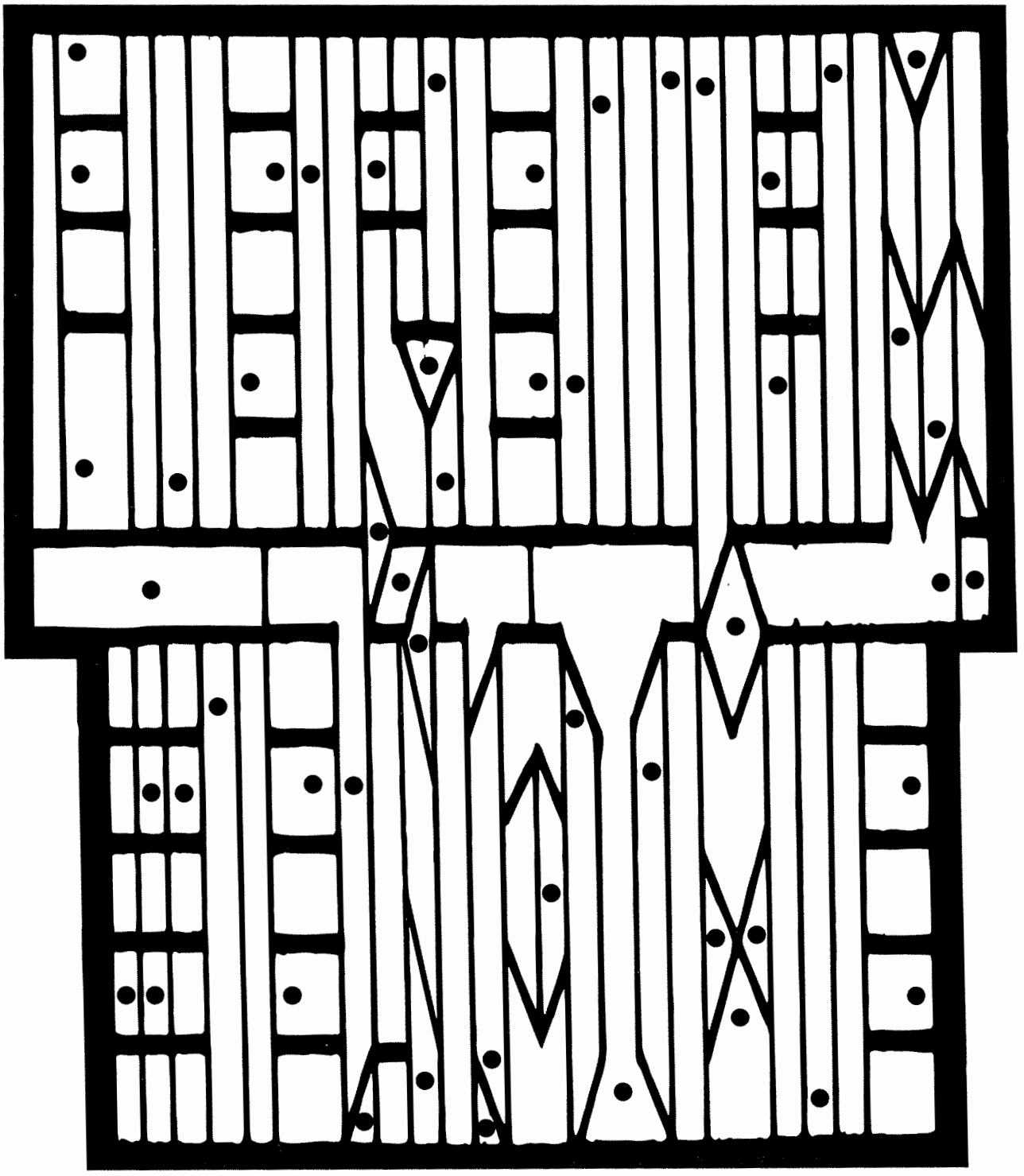
God knows we have done bad things, which He calls sin. The penalty for sin is death.
God loves us so much He sent His Son, Jesus, to die on a Cross and pay our penalty.
Jesus came alive and went back to Heaven! Now God can forgive our sins.

If you want to turn from your sins, say this to God: Dear God, I believe Jesus died for me and now lives again. Please come into my life and forgive my sins, so I can have new life now, and then be with You forever. Help me live for You as Your child. Amen. John 3:16

Read the Bible and talk to God every day!

When the Lord Calls

What did Isaiah say when he heard the voice of the Lord calling for someone to do God's work? Isaiah's answer, which should be our answer too, is hidden in this puzzle. Color all the spaces containing a dot to make the answer appear.



Through the Bible Puzzles, © 2001 by Standard Publishing • Permission granted to photocopy for classroom use only.



From Thru-the-Bible Coloring Pages for Ages 4-8. © 1986,1988 Standard Publishing.

The Book of Isaiah

Focus	Judgment is Coming				Glory Will Follow		
Divisions	Judgment on Judah 1 12	Judgment on Judah's Neighbors 13 27	Judgment on All the Earth 28 35	Historical Interlude 36 39	Deliverance of God's People 40 48	Deliverance for God's People 49 57	Future of God's Delivered People 58 66
Topics	Visions	Burdens	Woes	Wars	Worship		
	Sermons of Condemnation			Parenthesis	Sermons of Comfort		
Place	Judah & Her Neighbors				Israel & the World		
Time	About 40 Years (722-681 B.C.)				Thousands of Years		
Author	The Prophet Isaiah						

SANCTIFIED LIPS
(ISAIAH 6:1-13)

MEMORY VERSE:

"In the year that King Uzziah died, I saw the Lord sitting on a throne, high and lifted up, and the train of His robe filled the temple." **ISAIAH 6:1**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

1. "Above it stood seraphim; each one had six (**HANDS**, **WINGS**): with two he covered his face, with two he covered his feet, and with two he flew." **ISAIAH 6:2**

"And one cried to another and said: 'Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts; the whole earth is full of His glory!' " **ISAIAH 6:3**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "And the posts of the door were shaken by the voice of him who cried out, and the house was filled with smoke." **ISAIAH 6:4**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

"Then I said: 'Woe is me, for I am undone! Because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of people of unclean lips; for my eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts.' " **ISAIAH 6:5**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "Then one of the seraphim flew to me, having in his hand a live (**COAL**, **BOWL**) which he had taken with the tongs from the altar." **ISAIAH 6:6**

4. "And he touched my (**MOUTH**, **EARS**) with it." **ISAIAH 6:7**

He said, "Behold, this has touched your lips; your iniquity is taken away, and your sin is purged." **ISAIAH 6:7**

"Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying: 'Whom shall I send, and who will go for Us?' " **ISAIAH 6:8**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. "Then I said, 'Here I am! _____ _____.' " **ISAIAH 6:8**

SANCTIFIED LIPS
(ISAIAH 6:1-13)



"Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, having a live coal in his hand,
which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar: And he laid *it* upon my mouth,
and said, Lo, this hath touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged."
ISAIAH 6:6-7

Isaiah

Isaiah 6:1–8

Color this picture of Isaiah.



Many people in Bible times learned about God through men called prophets. The prophets taught the people and God gave them messages for the people. One of the most famous prophets was Isaiah. He even wrote one of the books that is in our Bible now.

ISAIAH'S VISION

In Isaiah 6:2, the angels are described as seraphs "each with six wings. With two wings they covered their faces, with two wings they covered their feet, and with two they were flying."

Please use a pencil and correct the drawing below so it fits the description of a seraph.

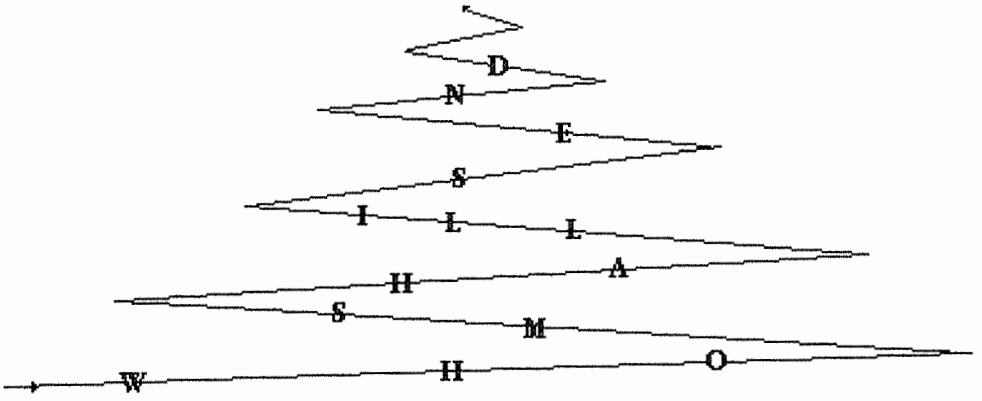


SANCTIFIED LIPS

(ISAIAH 6:1-13)

I S A I A H Q M U M
E E K T A A D O T X
J N A E L C N U M N
O D K W P P V T O O
U H O L Y L S H E B
D E I F I T C N A S
G E L P M E T C L U
F D S L P V M Z O L
S E R A P H I M R P
K B A L A O C L D M

COAL	LORD	SERAPHIM
HOLY	MOUTH	TEMPLE
ISAIAH	SANCTIFIED	UNCLEAN
LIPS	SEND	



WRITE DOWN THE LETTERSFROM ABOVE AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW

"__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __?"

SANCTIFIED LIPS
(ISAIAH 6:1-13)

MEMORY VERSE:

"In the year that King Uzziah died, I saw the Lord sitting on a throne, high and lifted up, and the train of His robe filled the temple." **ISAIAH 6:1**

UNDERLINE THE CORRECT ANSWER:

1. "Above it stood seraphim; each one had six wings:" **ISAIAH 6:2**
   a. with two he covered his face
   b. with two he covered his feet
   c. and with two he flew
   d. all of the above

"And one cried to another and said: 'Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts; the whole earth is full of His glory!' " **ISAIAH 6:3**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "And the posts of the door were shaken by the voice of him who cried out, and the house was filled with smoke." **ISAIAH 6:4**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

"Then I said: 'Woe is me, for I am undone! Because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of people of unclean lips; for my eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts.' " **ISAIAH 6:5**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. "Then one of the seraphim flew to me, having in his hand a live _____ which he had taken with the tongs from the altar." **ISAIAH 6:6**

4. "And he touched my _____ with it." **ISAIAH 6:7**

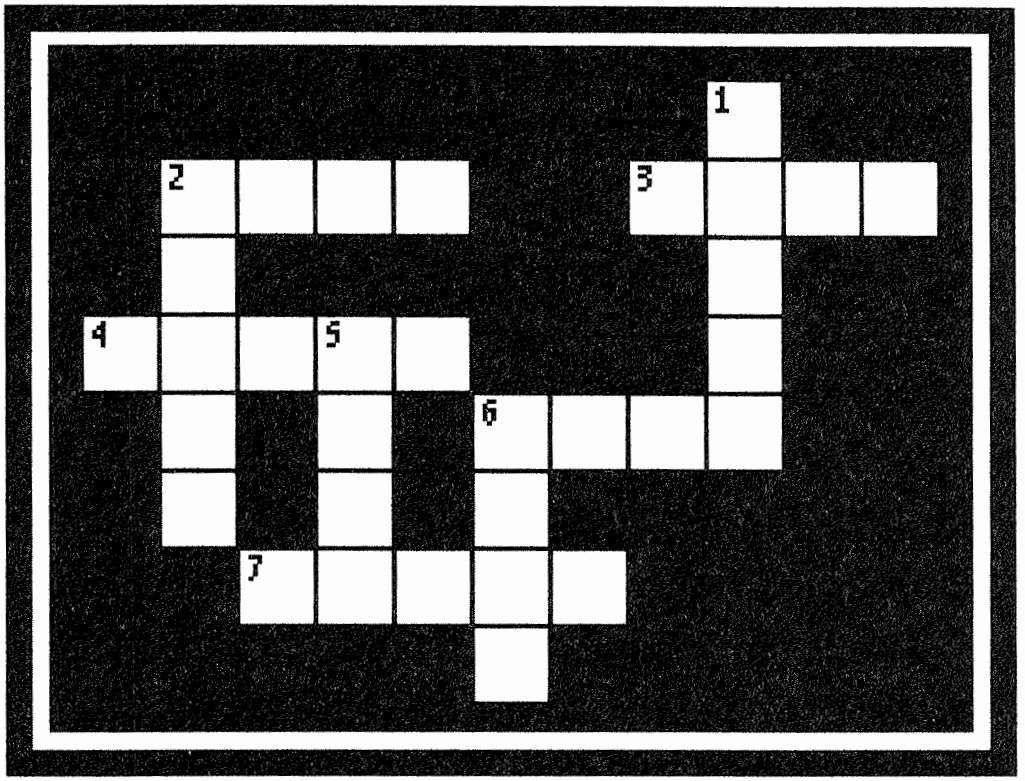
He said, "Behold, this has touched your lips; your iniquity is taken away, and your sin is purged." **ISAIAH 6:7**

"Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying: 'Whom shall I send, and who will go for Us?' " **ISAIAH 6:8**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

5. "Then I said, 'Here I am! _____ _____.' " **ISAIAH 6:8**

142. SANCTIFIED LIPS
(ISAIAH 6:1-13)



6 DOWN "In the year that King Uzziah died, I saw the _____ sitting on a throne, high and lifted up, and the train of His robe filled the temple." **ISAIAH 6:1**

1 DOWN "Above it stood seraphim; each one had six _____: with two he covered his face, with two he covered his feet, and with two he flew." **ISAIAH 6:2**

7 ACROSS "And one cried to another and said: 'Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts; the whole earth is full of His _____!' " **ISAIAH 6:3**

2 DOWN "And the posts of the door were shaken by the voice of him who cried out, and the house was filled with _____." **ISAIAH 6:4**

3 ACROSS "Then I said: 'Woe is me, for I am undone! Because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of people of unclean lips; for my eyes have seen the _____, the LORD of hosts.' " **ISAIAH 6:5**

5 DOWN "Then one of the seraphim flew to me, having in his hand a live _____ which he had taken with the tongs from the altar." **ISAIAH 6:6**

6 ACROSS He said, "Behold, this has touched your _____; your iniquity is taken away, and your sin is purged." **ISAIAH 6:7**

4 ACROSS "Also I heard the _____ of the Lord, saying: 'Whom shall I send, and who will go for Us?' " **ISAIAH 6:8**

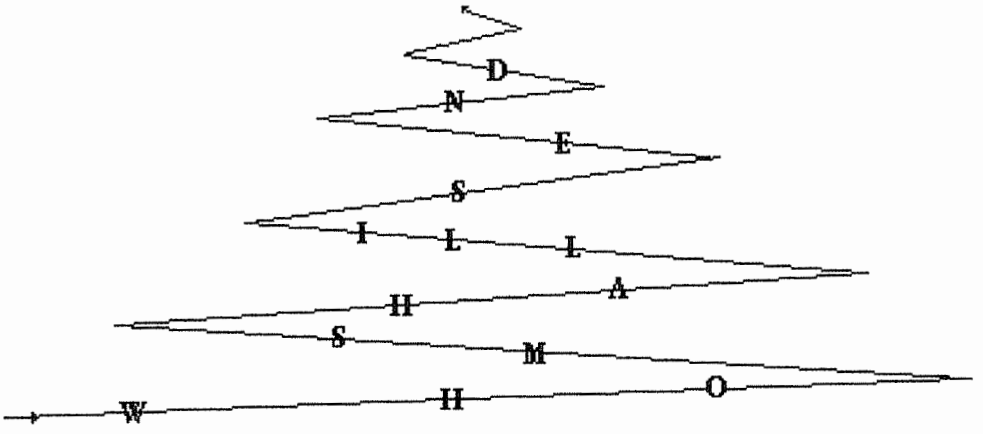
2 ACROSS "Then I said, 'Here I am! _____ me.' " **ISAIAH 6:8**

142. SANCTIFIED LIPS

(ISAIAH 6:1-13)

S Z U Y J L D A N W W X S S Y Y F F R S
N A V A O C R Z B Q J Q R W G E U R W L
M F N O W T O U R A F K R I M L C P P M
F B K C I S L D E N F H W N R P S Y U H
V P K T T C G W B M T Z Q G O M Q Z N E
L A J G F I E J O V V G G S U E W O R C
A N I L U G F P R O J B D P S T K A H O
P F F H D J V I P I K F T K P E J O F A
N N M I H P A R E S I J E G I O T T A L
Q U C V V H Y N L D L E P G L I H N K T
I F N W E T Y A S T L G K V N U E O Q R
T Z S U P U U G H M T I B I A P K J L M
S O K Z B O N R C H U R P Y E U A P R Y
K E E I K M O E L H P O S S L O U R F E
M E N W V N J D G R E R S J C P Z A S P
M B R D E L N L L Q H Y N D N Q P A Q V
U Z Z I A H R T O M W K Z T U X E C E N
G Q M R E O Z O R M R Z Y N C H K M R C
Y I S B M U Z R Y P C P R W O M Y R L F
P K S N V I S A I A H I M N C G V L T N

COAL	LORD	SEND	UNCLEAN LIPS
GLORY	MOUTH	SERAPHIM	UZZIAH
HOLY	ROBE	TEMPLE	VOICE
ISAIAH	SANCTIFIED LIPS	THRONE	WINGS



WRITE DOWN THE LETTERSFROM ABOVE AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW

"__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __?"

UNTO US A CHILD IS BORN

(ISAIAH 9:1-7)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And His name will be called Wonderful, Counselor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace." **ISAIAH 9:6**

The LORD spoke to Isaiah saying...

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

1. "The people who walked in darkness have seen a great (**NIGHT**, **LIGHT**)." **ISAIAH 9:2**

2. "Those who dwelt in the land of the shadow of death, upon them a (**FIGHT**, **LIGHT**) has shined." **ISAIAH 9:2**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. "For unto us a _____ is born, unto us a _____ is given." **ISAIAH 9:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. "And the government will be upon His shoulder." **ISAIAH 9:6**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE ALL OF THE CORRECT WORDS:

5. "And His name will be called..." **ISAIAH 9:6**

Wonderful	**Counselor**	**Mighty God**
John	**Everlasting Father**	**Prince of Peace**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "Of the increase of His government and peace there will be no end." **ISAIAH 9:7**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

7. "The (**ZEAL**, **SEAL**) of the LORD of hosts will perform this." **ISAIAH 9:7**

UNTO US A CHILD IS BORN

(ISAIAH 9:1-7)

W U O D Z H N J I H Z K E T S E
O Q O R F Z V T O A C Q F A T V
N S C E H I Q B V W C J J N F E
D S F U N V D O G Y T H G I M R
E I R O L E S N U O C B T R A L
R L K W G V T I Q P Q B E P Y A
F S B J L B A A Z P I R J I Y S
U J Y N G Q Q M U E W B Z Q O T
L E C A E P F O E C N I R P F I
K F N S R N O S A S Z T Z D V N
T F D L I H C L N G K H K J B G
D O M Z Q Y F T M D D G C Q O F
G O V E R N M E N T R I T R R A
Y P H K I E H Y G E O L I I N T
H E L B P L P L F P L K O L P H
W F T G H Q S D F G D D V P L E
P M H G T R H K P L M F D N W R

BORN **LORD** **CHILD**

MIGHTY GOD **COUNSELOR** **PRINCE OF PEACE**

GOVERNMENT **SON** **LIGHT**

WONDERFUL **EVERLASTING FATHER**



UNTO US A CHILD IS BORN

(ISAIAH 9:1-7)

MEMORY VERSE:

"And His name will be called Wonderful, Counselor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace." **ISAIAH 9:6**

The LORD spoke to Isaiah saying...

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. "The people who walked in darkness have seen a great _____." **ISAIAH 9:2**

2. "Those who dwelt in the land of the shadow of death, upon them a _____ has shined." **ISAIAH 9:2**

3. "For unto us a _____ is born, unto us a _____ is given." **ISAIAH 9:6**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. "And the government will be upon His shoulder." **ISAIAH 9:6**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE ALL OF THE CORRECT WORDS:

5. "And His name will be called..." **ISAIAH 9:6**

Wonderful	**Counselor**	**Mighty God**
John	**Everlasting Father**	**Prince of Peace**

TRUE OR FALSE:

6. "Of the increase of His government and peace there will be no end." **ISAIAH 9:7**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

7. "The _____ of the LORD of hosts will perform this." **ISAIAH 9:7**

UNTO US A CHILD IS BORN

(ISAIAH 9:1-7)

B O O H I E I T Y P O C A F L P D E T L S Y N B C
Y J S T C M O D Q I M C K B A T U P P J G E E I S
K Q L Y T D N D T Y J H U E O W O K L T J E E F G
P S K O C E H Q W N K P R I N C E O F P E A C E E
U P E A J W V O U B E R N H A B L J J W P J M W Y
Y M W C W Q N E Q B G M S O N H O E M A N A J L U
F B V V A D I C R P H E N T P J U F B K D L I H C
K B J C E E U U T L G M U R A Y I Y J M Z V Q J W
T O X R Y X P J H P A Q D L E K I T H L F K V B I
G H F A J I A K T Y D S L U D V B W T U B U E B A
E U W L L O R D T F D N T W Y P O U J G X O V K C
L S E O T T F S R O V O U I S G R G Y C K Z V J L
Y S L Z N A N M R J B Y G Q N L W G R V M X L K P
G R C M A L R J W W G M F Y M G A H D U Z A A U A
M V V O S B O T P S C A L N T K F E C B X M I M I
Q N D F U Z B A N S Z S Y I U H G A Z N I Z L X E
H G D M L N F A K I H V H S B G G X T H Z B R Y Y
V D Z Q P Z S U B A K Y F V S P T I G H F T U R A
V P Z S U N T E C G K K O U E S K V M R E P U T Q
G K O Q T K Q E L W R W I U J O W S S A Z R C T A
S S W V N O H N D O E L R A M T I U Q U X Z Q C O
N P H P D B A Q W A R W F D G W U X U V D F N M Y
B P Q B R H U T K F N W Y D O I M H M A K V R P E
K R I Q A F U N I U C Z X W V H F U J E L F U M A
K X L J Z V T A E T V O D T S J O Q Q I U H K L E

BORN

CHILD

COUNSELOR

EVERLASTING FATHER

GOVERNMENT

LORD

MIGHTY GOD

NAME

PEACE

PRINCE OF PEACE

SON

WONDERFUL

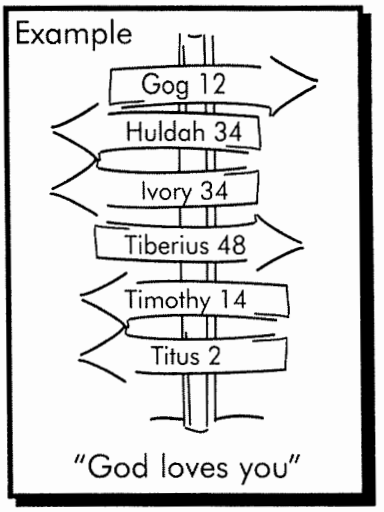
ZEAL



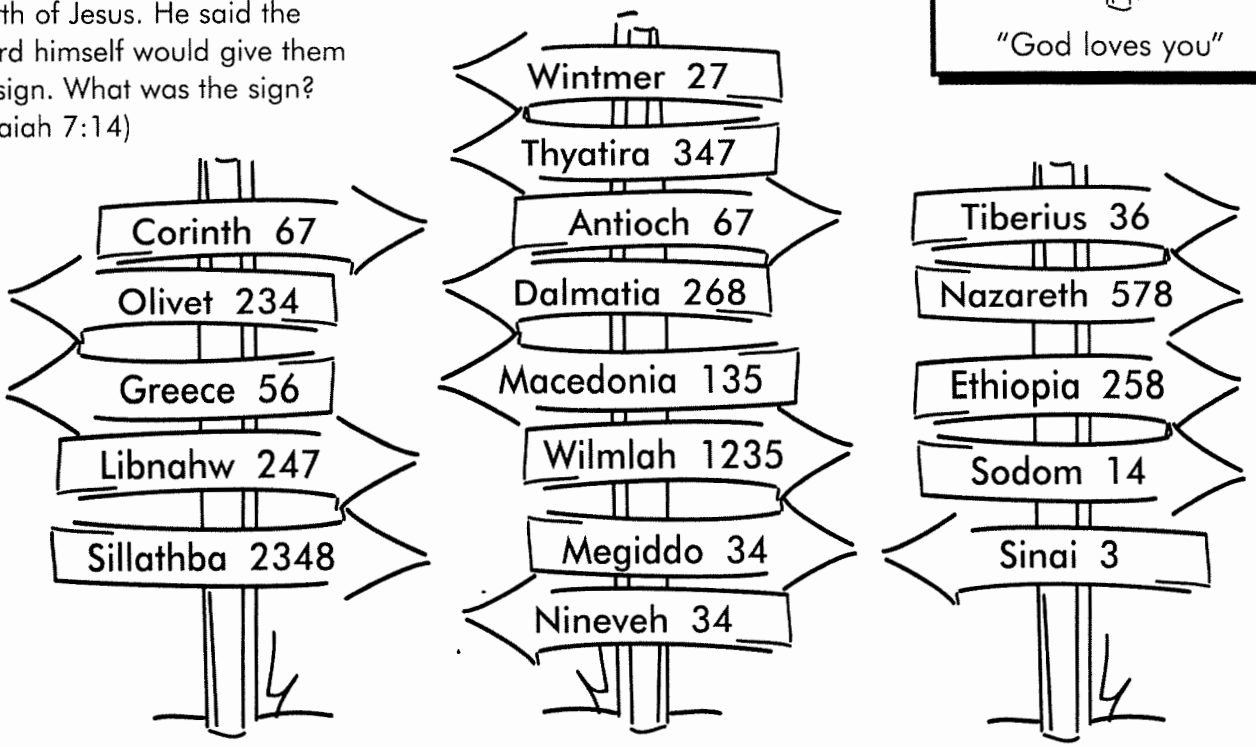
Prophecies of Jesus
Isaiah 7

Which Way to Go?

The confusion of signs holds an important message. To discover what the signs say, start at the first set of signs on the left side of the page and read the signs down the pole, then progress to the next pole. If the sign points left, then count the letters from right to left and record the correct letters on the lines. If the sign points right, count the letters from left to right.



Isaiah prophesied about the birth of Jesus. He said the Lord himself would give them a sign. What was the sign? (Isaiah 7:14)



___ _____ ____ __ ____ _____

___ ____ ____ _____ __ _ ___.

©2000 by Standard Publishing.
Permission is granted to reproduce this page for ministry purposes only—not for resale.

Year 2

Week 97

10 Lost Tribes of Israel

Scriptures: II Chron 28,29,30,31:1 and II Kings 17,18,19

Key Verse: 2Kings 19:34 " 'For I will defend this city to save it for my own sake and for My servant David's sake.' "

Key Points:

1. King Ahaz of Judah, and King Hoshea of Israel did not follow God. King Hoshea decided to subject himself to the King of Assyria, and King Ahaz defaced the temple and worshiped idols.

2. After King Ahaz died, his son Hezekiah became king of Judah. He led his people to repent. He restored the temple, tore down the idols, and brought the people together to offer sacrifices for the Passover.(2Chron. 30-31 describes how eagerly they repented.) Hezekiah also asked the 10 tribes of Israel to join Judah in their worship to God. A few people from the 10 Tribes accepted this invitation humbly, but the rest made fun of it.

3. Not only did the 10 Tribes refuse to repent, but King Hoshea also decided to stop paying tribute to Assyria. Sennacherib put King Hoshea in prison, and took the 10 tribes of Israel captive. Sennacherib decided to conquer Judah while he was at it. He told Hezekiah and the people of Jerusalem to surrender, and belittled God's power to defend them. (2 Chron 32:10-19)

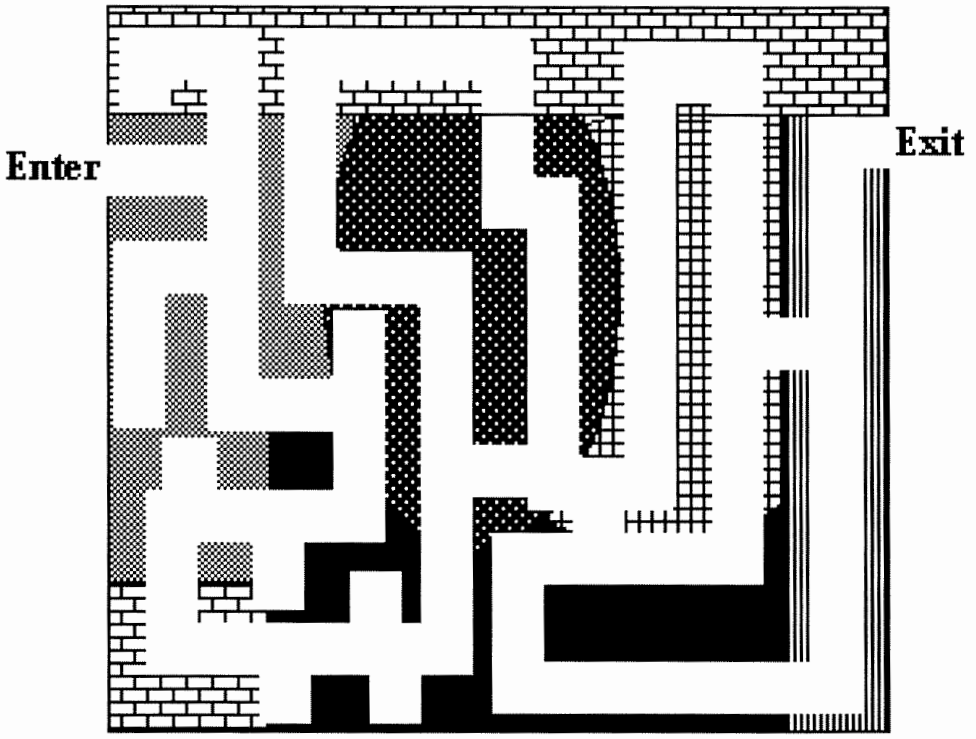
4. King Hezekiah asked the prophet Isaiah for advice. Isaiah told him not to be afraid. (2 Kings 19:6-7) Hezekiah prayed to God for deliverance. In the night, an angel of the Lord killed 185,000 people in the Assyrian camp. Sennacherib went home to Assyria and was killed by his two sons while he worshiped in the temple of his pagan god.

ISRAEL IS CARRIED TO ASSYRIA

(2 KINGS 17:5-41)

S I N N E D R U A K
O S D G E F P Z S K
A Y L T E R C E S Y
T M T A I K P V Y R
M R R I M A G E R G
S E C A L P H G I H
D A I R A M A S A I
Z P N K I N G F R K
W O R S H I P E D U
J C N D E V R E S A

ASSYRIA
FEARED
HIGH PLACES
IMAGE
KING
SAMARIA
SECRETLY
SERVED
SINNED
WORSHIPED



ISRAEL IS CARRIED TO ASSYRIA

(2 KINGS 17:5-41)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"But the LORD your God you shall fear; and He will deliver you from the hand of all your enemies."* 2 KINGS 17:39**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "The king of Assyria went throughout all the land, and went up to Samaria and besieged it for three years." **2 KINGS 17:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. In the ninth year of Hoshea, the king of Assyria took Samaria and carried Israel away to Egypt. **2 KINGS 17:6**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "For so it was that the children of Israel had (**CRIED**, **SINNED**) against the LORD their God, who had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt." **2 KINGS 17:7**

4. "Also the children of Israel (**SECRETLY**, **OPENLY**) did against the LORD their God things that were not right, and they built for themselves high places in all their cities, from watchtower to fortified city." **2 KINGS 17:9**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. "They left all the commandments of the LORD their God, made for themselves a molded image and two calves, made a wooden image and worshiped all the host of heaven, and served Baal." **2 KINGS 17:16**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

6. "Therefore the LORD was very angry with Israel, and removed them from His sight; there was none left but the tribe of _____ alone." **2 KINGS 17:18**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

7. "Then the king of Assyria brought (**CHARIOTS**, **PEOPLE**) from Babylon, Cuthah, Ava, Hamath, and from Sepharvaim, and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel." **2 KINGS 17:24**

TRUE OR FALSE:

8. "These nations feared the LORD, yet served their carved images." **2 KINGS 17:41**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

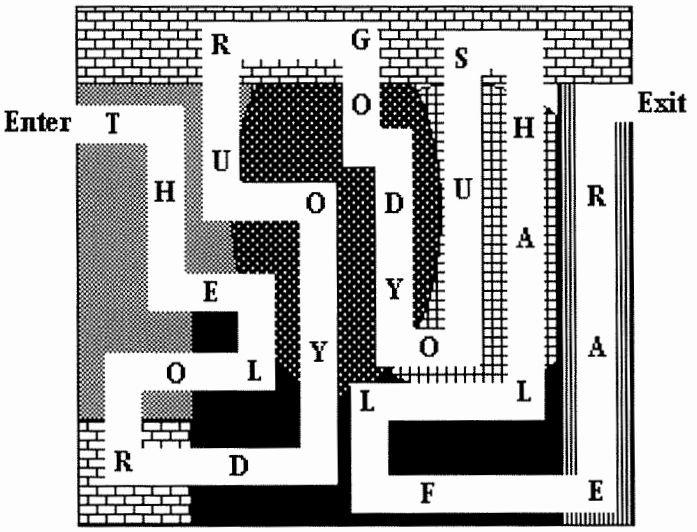
ISRAEL IS CARRIED TO ASSYRIA

(2 KINGS 17:5-41)

U Q V P R I Z G Q G Q O S W T
R S F B S N N B N W J F P K B
S S I R C I U A H W I M A G E
Y D A W K D E P I H S R O W V
N E U E S U U V M R J U W O D
L V Y N A E I B G D A D J I E
Y R L A G S C W Q I C M H L V
R A T I O V S A W C P I A D R
G C E P W F I Y L P V V N S E
N O R Q J E N Y R P D E F S S
A E C D V A N U L I H M G W Q
F Z E R H R E K I L A G I J O
L P S O Y E D Y O O I N I L V
K E H L G D P H N P M B E H Y
I U I F M E Q F S D O A G J P

ANGRY	IMAGE	SAMARIA
ASSYRIA	ISRAEL	SECRETLY
CARVED	KING	SERVED
FEARED	LIONS	SINNED
HIGH PLACES	LORD	WORSHIPED

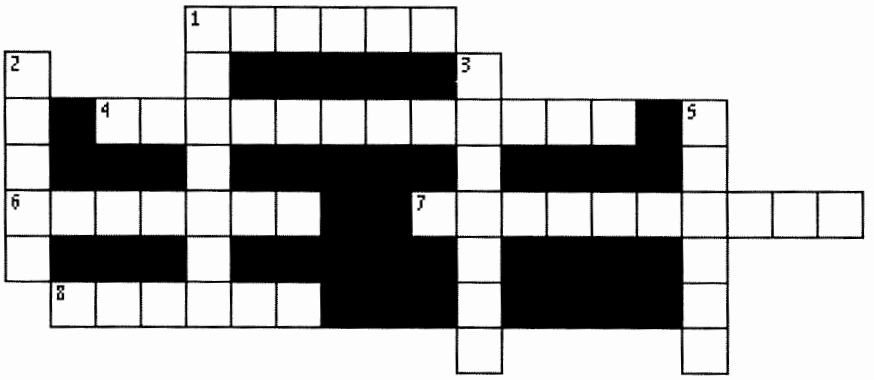
WRITE DOWN THE LETTERS AS YOU COME TO THEM ON THE LINES BELOW



"_ _ _ _

ISRAEL IS CARRIED TO ASSYRIA

(2 KINGS 17:5-41)



6 ACROSS "The king of _____ went throughout all the land, and went up to Samaria and besieged it for three years." **2 KINGS 17:5**

8 ACROSS "In the ninth year of Hoshea, the king of Assyria took Samaria and carried _____ away to Assyria." **2 KINGS 17:6**

1 ACROSS "For so it was that the children of Israel had _____ against the LORD their God, who had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt." **2 KINGS 17:7**

7 ACROSS "Also the children of Israel openly did against the LORD their God things that were not right, and they built for themselves ___ ___ in all their cities, from watchtower to fortified city." **2 KINGS 17:9**

4 ACROSS "They left all the _____ of the LORD their God, made for themselves a molded image and two calves, made a wooden image and worshiped all the host of heaven, and served Baal." **2 KINGS 17:16**

2 DOWN "Therefore the LORD was very angry with Israel, and removed them from His sight; there was none left but the tribe of _____ alone." **2 KINGS 17:18**

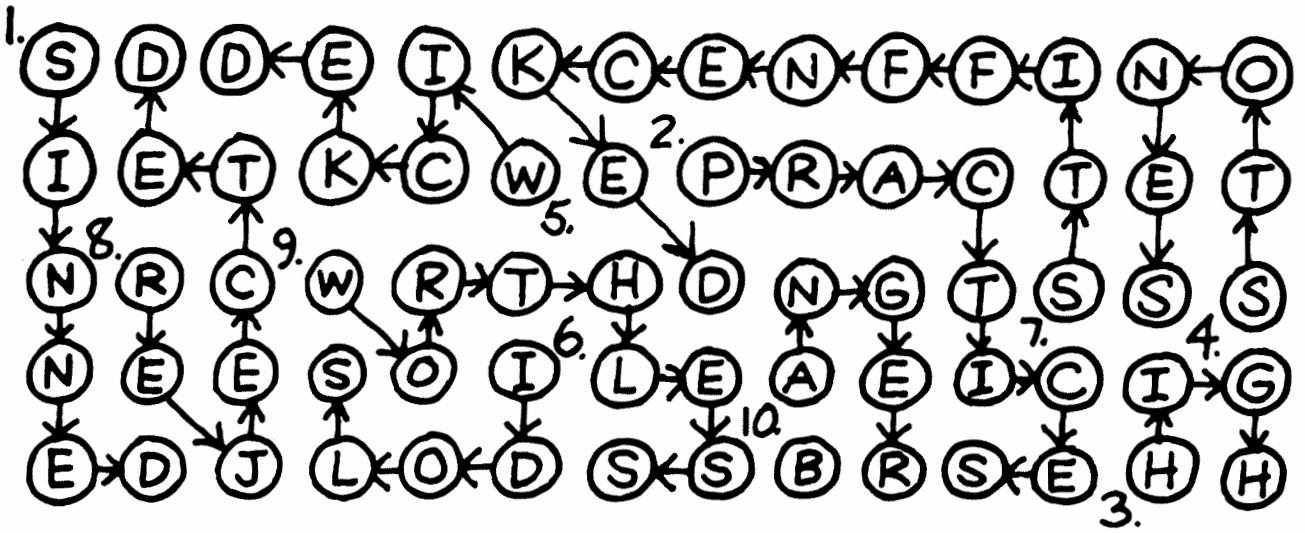
1 DOWN "Then the king of Assyria brought people from Babylon, Cuthah, Ava, Hamath, and from Sepharvaim, and placed them in the cities of _____ instead of the children of Israel." **2 KINGS 17:24**

3 DOWN "But the LORD your God you shall fear; and He will _____ you from the hand of all your enemies." **2 KINGS 17:39**

5 DOWN "These nations _____ the LORD, yet served their carved images." **2 KINGS 17:41**

What Was Their Downfall?

Read 2 Kings 17:7-18. Start with the circle that is numbered the same as the sentence and follow the arrows to fill in the blanks. When completed, you will find some bad things Israel did to cause their downfall with God.



1. The Israelites had ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ against the Lord their God.
2. They followed the ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ of the nations the Lord had driven out.
3. They built themselves ___ ___ ___ ___ places in all their towns.
4. They set up sacred ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ and poles.
5. The did ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ things that provoked the Lord to anger.
6. They worshiped ___ ___ ___ ___ ___.
7. They would not listen and were as ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ as their fathers.
8. They ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ his decrees and covenant.
9. They became ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___.
10. They provoked the Lord to ___ ___ ___ ___ ___.

Through the Bible Puzzles, © 2001 by Standard Publishing • Permission granted to photocopy for classroom use only.

Year 2

Week 98

God Answers Hezekiah

Scriptures: II Chronicles 32, II Kings 20

Key Verse: 2 Kings 20:5 " 'Return and tell Hezekiah the leader of My people, 'Thus says the LORD , the God of David your father; I have seen your tears; surely I will heal you. ' "

Key Points:

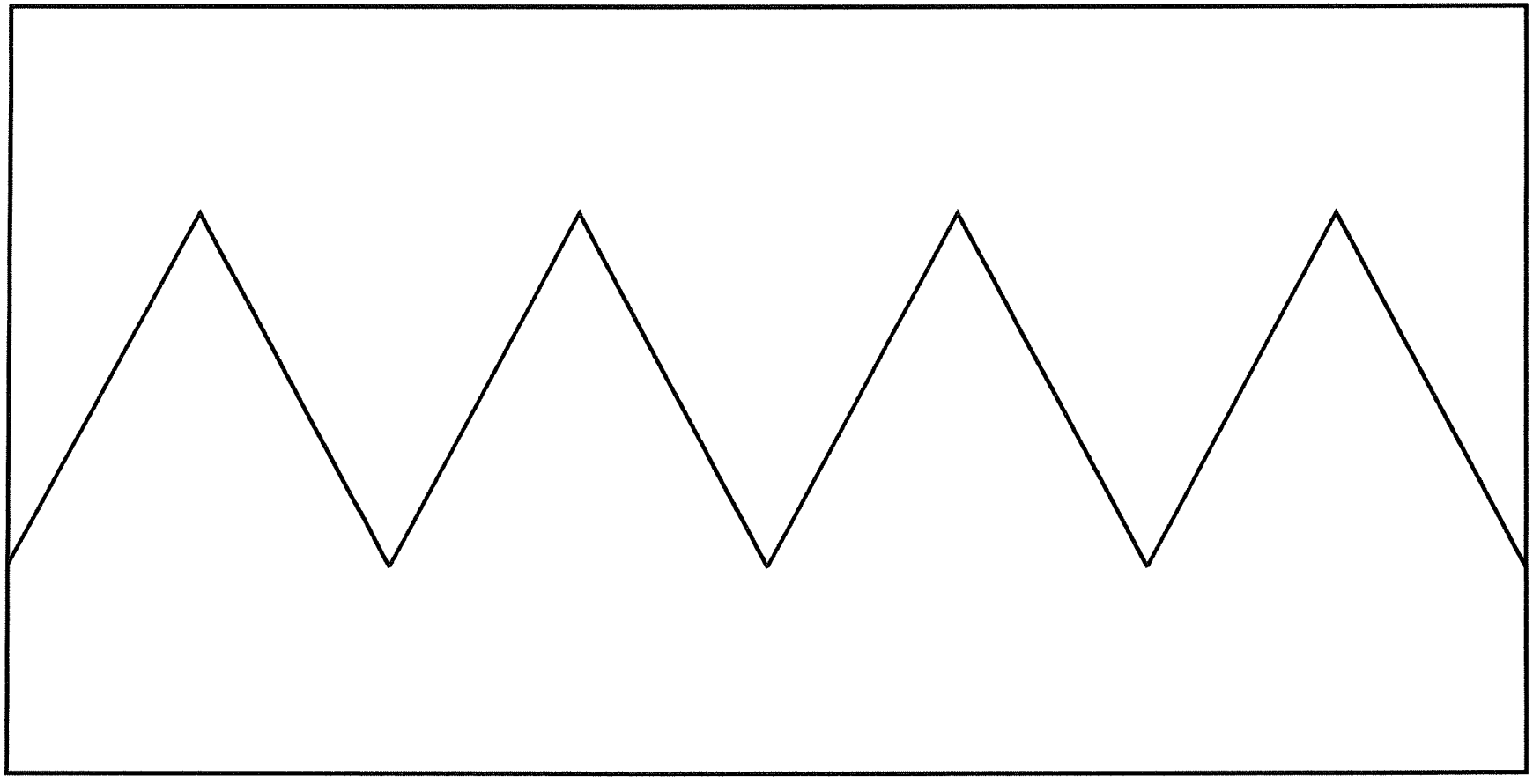
1. Hezekiah was sick and near death. The prophet Isaiah told him to put his affairs in order because God said he would die. Hezekiah asked God to spare his life. God told Isaiah to convey that He had heard Hezekiah's prayer, and that He would add fifteen years to his life. Hezekiah asked Isaiah for a sign to prove that God would indeed spare him. Isaiah asked God to move the shadow backward ten degrees on a sundial.

2. After God spared Hezekiah's life, Hezekiah became proud. This angered God. Hezekiah realized his fault and humbled himself, so God spared Judah during the life of Hezekiah.

3. Hezekiah became very rich (2 Chronicles 32:27-30), and when the Babylonian ambassadors came to visit Jerusalem after Hezekiah's sickness, they asked to see everything in his house, his treasury, his armory, and his kingdom. Anything they wanted to see, he was happy to show them. After the Babylonians left, Isaiah came to see Hezekiah. He asked Hezekiah how much he had shown the Babylonians. When he heard that Hezekiah had shown them everything, Isaiah told him that, after his death, everything he had would be taken away to Babylon. Hezekiah's own descendants would be servants in the house of the Babylonian king.

4. Hezekiah died and was buried with his fathers. Manasseh becomes king of Judah.

Basic Zigzag Crown



copyright 2012 www.firstpalette.com

114. HEZEKIAH RESTORES TEMPLE WORSHIP

(2 CHRONICLES 29:20-36)



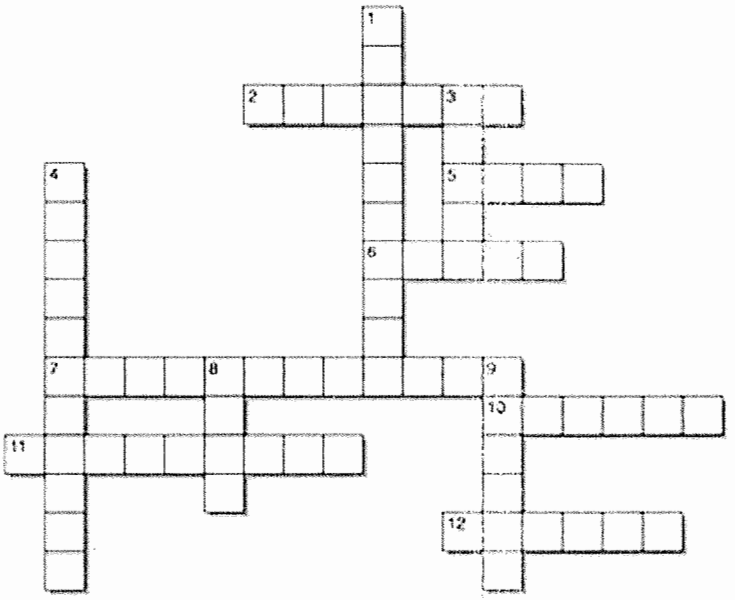
"And Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering upon the altar.
And when the burnt offering began, the song of the LORD began *also*
with the trumpets, and with the instruments *ordained* by David king of Israel."
2 CHRONICLES 29:27

"And the consecrated things *were* six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep." 2 CHRONICLES 29:33

Bible Pathway Adventures

CROSSWORD

King Hezekiah's Gold





ACROSS

2) Hezekiah cut down the _____. (2 Kings 18:4)
5) Hezekiah gave the Assyrians ____ from the Temple. (2 Kings 18:16)
6) Enemies attacked Israel because they worshipped _____ gods. (2 Kings 17:15)
7) The King of Judah kept God's _____. (2 Kings 18:6)
10) Hezekiah asked for help from this prophet. (2 Kings 19:20)
11) The king of Assyria ordered his soldiers to attack this city. (2 Kings 18:17)
12) Hezekiah took gold and silver from the _____. (2 Kings 18:16)

DOWN

1) Hezekiah was _____ ____ years old when he began to rule Judah. (2 Kings 18:1)
3) The ____ of God killed many enemy soldiers. (2 Kings 19:35)
4) Name of the Assyrian king who attacked Judah. (2 Kings 18:13 ESV)
8) Hezekiah was the son of this man. (2 Kings 18:1)
9) The king of Assyria demanded three hundred talents of ____ and thirty talents of gold. (2 Kings 18:14)

For more free Bible resources and Teacher Packs including coloring pages, worksheets, quizzes and more visit our website at www.biblepathwayadventures.com

Illustrated by Virginia Sargent

1 King Hezekiah of Judah was a righteous leader. He prayed for the Lord's help in defending his country from its enemies, and he followed the counsel of the prophet Isaiah. (See **Isa. 37**.)

2 When King Hezekiah became very ill, the prophet Isaiah visited him and warned him that he would soon die. (See **Isa. 38:1**.)

3 Upon hearing this, Hezekiah turned his face to the wall and wept. He did not want to die, so he prayed, crying, "Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart." (See **Isa. 38:2–3**.)

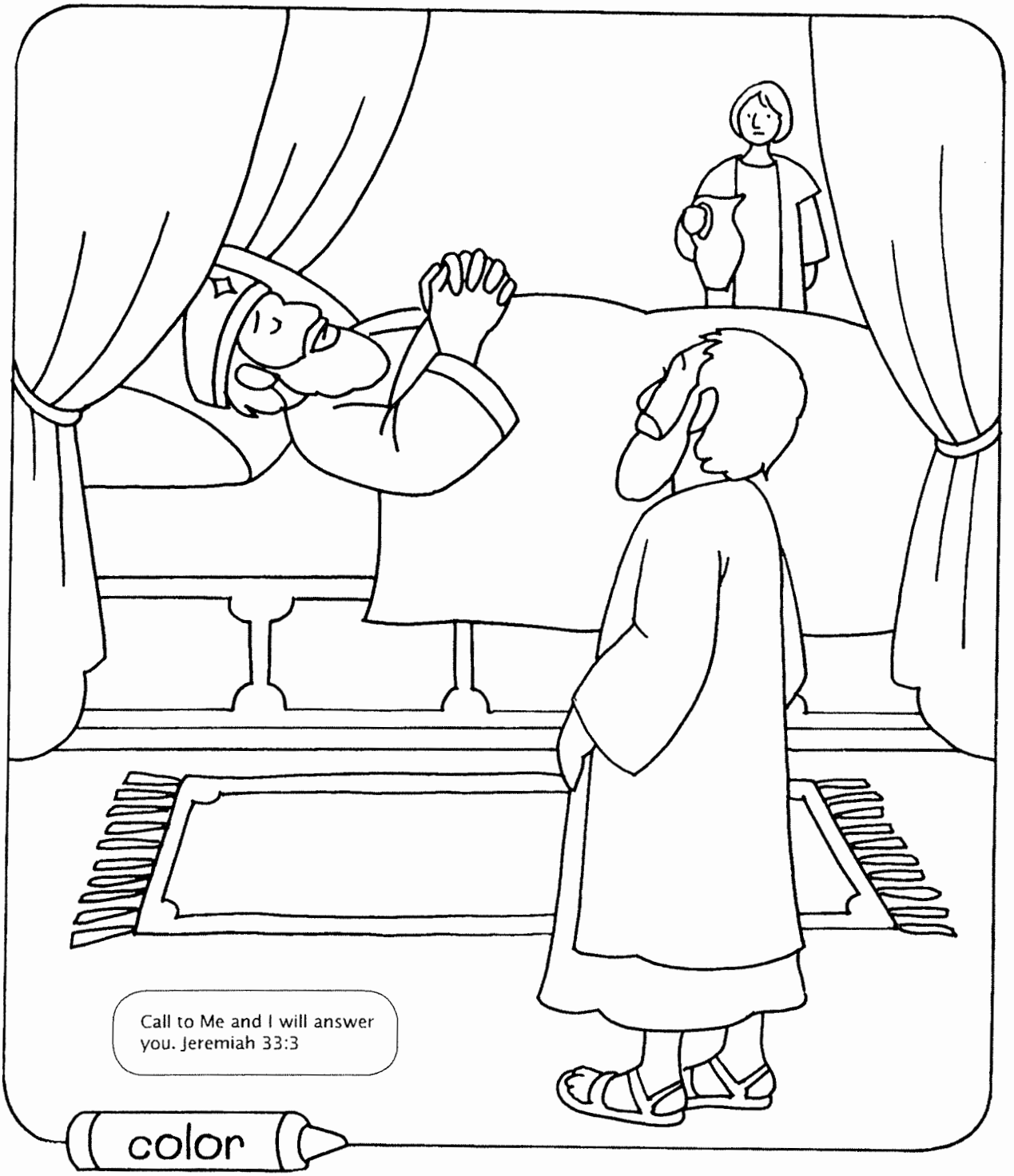
4 The Lord told Isaiah to visit King Hezekiah again and tell him that He had seen the king's tears and had heard his prayers. The Lord promised to add fifteen years to King Hezekiah's life. (See **Isa. 38:4–5**.)

5 As a sign that He would keep His promise to heal King Hezekiah, the Lord caused the sun to go backward ten degrees. Isaiah told King Hezekiah to watch the shadow on a large sundial to see the miraculous sign. (See **Isa. 38:7–8**.)

6 King Hezekiah recovered from his illness and composed a beautiful psalm to praise the Lord's goodness. "The Lord was ready to save me: therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments," he wrote. (See **Isa. 38:9–20**.)

© 2017 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

God Reverses the Sun's Shadow
2 Kings 20:1–11; Isaiah 38:1–8



 Growing in Christ® Early Childhood © 2007 Concordia Publishing House. Scripture: FSV®. Reproduced by permission.

Craft Guide - Make a paper plate sundial -

Lesson 8: God Reverses the Sun's Shadow

Paper-Plate Stage

Materials: For each project, you will need a copy of Activity Pages 8A and 8B from the Early Childhood Teacher Guide, a 9-inch paper plate, construction paper, paper brads, markers or crayons, and scissors.

Instructions: Make copies of Activity Pages 8A and 8B. Have the children color both pages. Cut each section of pictures out. Glue the Bible story scenes to one half of the plate and the scenes that show prayer opportunities to the other half. Cut out the hand, or trace around the child's hand onto construction paper and cut it out. Use a paper brad to attach the hand through the middle to the center of the plate. Move the hand backwards to retell the story. Move the hand forward on the bottom half to talk about how God wants us to pray to Him at all times. Let the children make the Hezekiah figure into a storytelling figure by attaching it to a straw or cup.

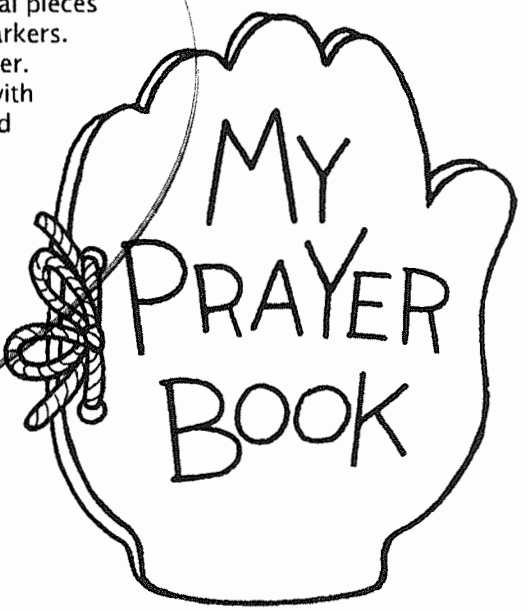
Option: You will need a place to store this project so it can dry and be sent home next week. Have children make clay plaques of their handprint. Ahead of time, make the clay by mixing 1 cup salt, ½ cup flour, and 1 cup water in a saucepan. Cook over low heat, stirring constantly until thick and rubbery. Cool and store in an airtight container.

In class, roll a ball of clay for each child into a circle and flatten so that it is about ¾-inch thick. Have each child make a hand imprint in the clay, keeping fingers together so that it looks like a praying hand. Poke a hole at the top for hanging. Let the clay dry. In two days, turn it over to dry on the other side. Help the children string yarn through it the next week. If desired, they can paint or decorate it with art supplies. Send it home the next week along with the Bible Words. As you are working on the project, talk about how God promises to hear and answer our prayers.

Prayer Book

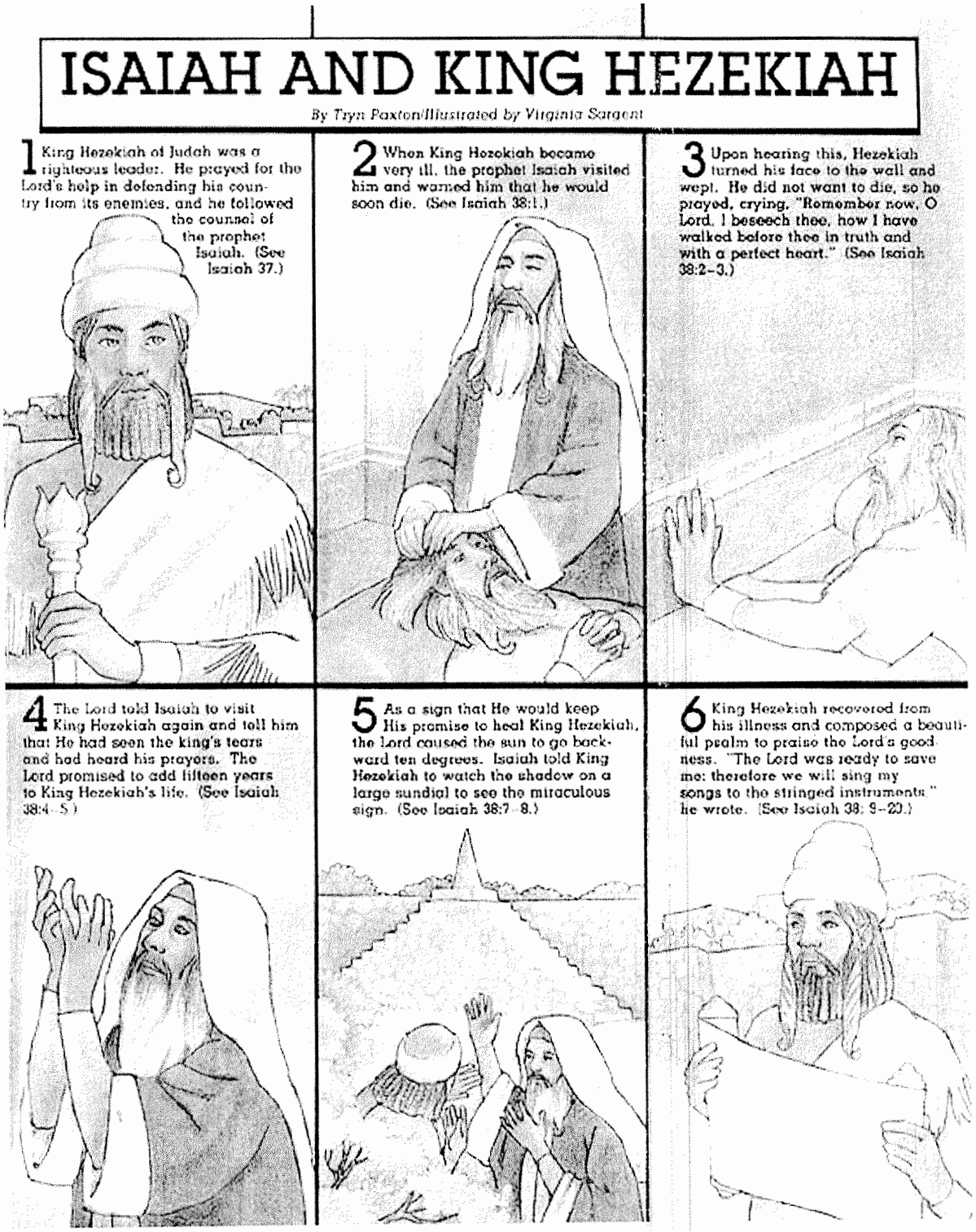
To Prepare: For each book, you will need several pieces of craft paper, paper punches, yarn, scissors, and markers.

First, fold in half two or more pieces of craft paper. Then trace and cut out several praying hand pages with the edge of the hand on the fold. Open the pages and punch two holes along the edge of the fold. Cut a piece of yarn, and tie the pages together on the outside of the book. Inside write the names of people for whom you would like to pray, draw their pictures, or add photos or special prayers.



Isaiah and King Hezekiah

By Tryn Paxton



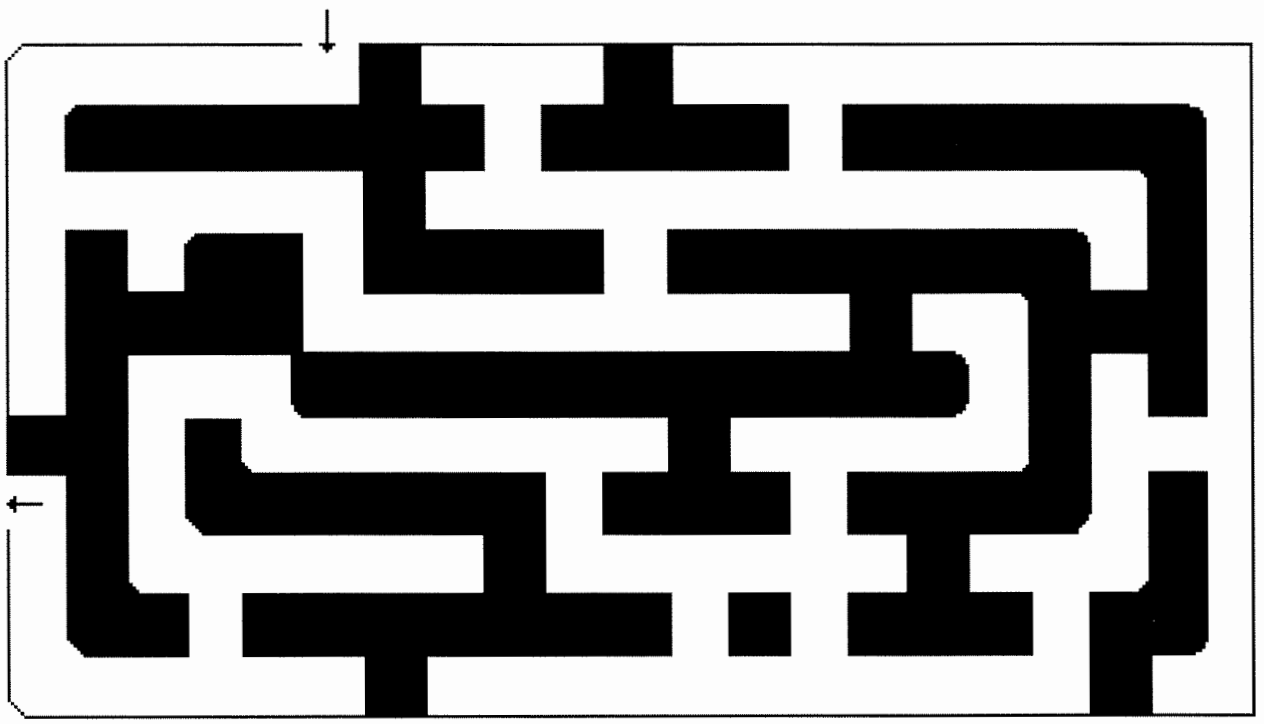
(click to view larger)

HEZEKIAH CLEANSES THE TEMPLE

(2 CHRONICLES 29:3-19)

H E Z E K I A H S S
C J J M U G N E A P
O R C O N V T N N R
V E X I D I C W E I
E P K O V T R L L E
N A V E I A O P P S
A I L F T R B W M T
N R I H D E A J E S
T E D H S I B B T R
D D C L E A N S E L

COVENANT	LORD	RUBBISH
HEZEKIAH	PRIESTS	SANCTIFIED
KING	REPAIRED	WRATH
LEVITES	CLEANSE	TEMPLE

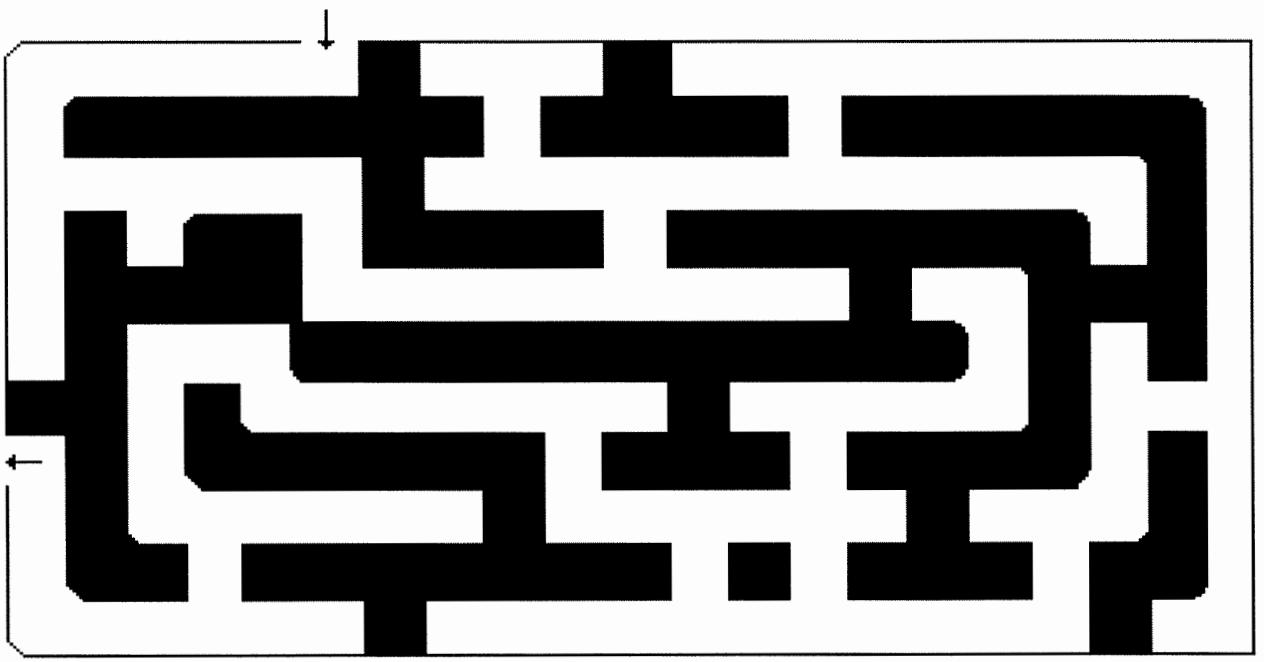


HEZEKIAH CLEANSES THE TEMPLE

(2 CHRONICLES 29:3-19)

I E T N E M D N A M M O C M C
M Q S F R A R T K G Y Y H T O
J T T G R U B K N V Z A Q G Z
C T W G K Y I D G A I B Q J D
W C D A U E R F E K N P F O O
G L E Z P U D Q E R R E E X O
G E I I B D A Z C S I B V F R
V A F B S K E N E E Q A G O S
B N I N Q H M T B A V N P O C
I S T T V J I I B B I N Z E M
H E C S Y V D G V K E Y H F R
F B N Y E Y I J T E M P L E J
D G A L E S T S E I R P F V A
L S S T L L R L W R A T H E P
Y I J G P Y G D K D R O L H N

CLEANSE
COMMANDMENT
COVENANT
DOORS
HEZEKIAH
KING
LEVITES
LORD
PRIESTS
REPAIRED
RUBBISH
SANCTIFIED
TEMPLE
WRATH



HEZEKIAH RESTORES TEMPLE WORSHIP

(2 CHRONICLES 29:20-36)

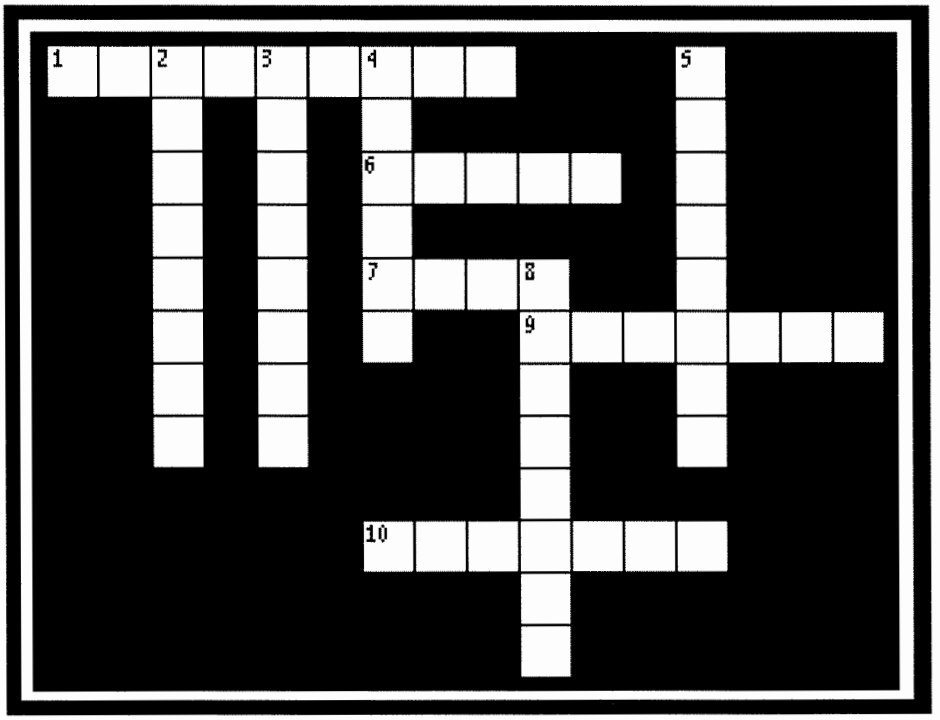


"And Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering upon the altar.
And when the burnt offering began, the song of the LORD began *also*
with the trumpets, and with the instruments *ordained* by David king of Israel."
2 CHRONICLES 29:27

"And the consecrated things *were* six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep." **2 CHRONICLES 29:33**

HEZEKIAH RESTORES TEMPLE WORSHIP

(2 CHRONICLES 29:20-36)



3 DOWN "King _____ rose early, gathered the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of the LORD." **2 CHRONICLES 29:20**

6 ACROSS "Then he commanded the priests, the sons of Aaron, to offer them on the _____ of the LORD." **2 CHRONICLES 29:21**

9 ACROSS "Then he stationed the _____ in the house of the LORD with cymbals, with stringed instruments, and with harps." **2 CHRONICLES 29:25**

10 ACROSS "The Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the _____ with the trumpets." **2 CHRONICLES 29:26**

7 ACROSS "Then Hezekiah commanded them to offer the burnt offering on the altar. And when the burnt offering began, the _____ of the LORD also began, with the trumpets and with the instruments of David king of Israel." **2 CHRONICLES 29:27**

5 DOWN "So all the congregation worshiped, the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded; all this continued until the burnt _____ was finished." **2 CHRONICLES 29:28**

1 ACROSS "And when they had finished offering, the king and all who were present with him bowed and _____." **2 CHRONICLES 29:29**

4 DOWN "Moreover King Hezekiah and the leaders commanded the Levites to sing _____ to the LORD with the words of David and of Asaph the seer." **2 CHRONICLES 29:30**

8 DOWN "So they sang praises with _____, and they bowed their heads and worshiped." **2 CHRONICLES 29:30**

2 DOWN "Hezekiah and all the people _____ that God had prepared the people, since the events took place so suddenly." **2 CHRONICLES 29:36**

Hezekiah Is Healed
2 Kings 20:1-11

Tell Hezekiah's Story

Read 2 Kings 20:1-11 to find the words you need to fill in the blanks in the story below. Or, you can choose words from the word list that fit the blanks. Then take the letters inside the shapes and complete the sentence at the bottom of the page.

(v.1) ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___  ___ became very sick.

(v.1) The ___ ___  ___ ___ ___ ___ Isaiah went to see him.

(v. 2) Hezekiah turned toward the ___ ___  ___ and prayed to the Lord.

(v. 3) Hezekiah ___  ___ ___  loudly.

(v. 4) The Lord spoke his word to ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ .

(v. 5) "Go back and tell Hezekiah,
I have heard your ___ ___ ___  ___ ___ .

(v. 8) Hezekiah asked, "What will be the  ___ ___ ___
that the Lord will heal me?"

(v. 10) Hezekiah answered,
"Let the shadow go back ten  ___ ___ ___ ___ ."

Word List

cried
Hezekiah
Isaiah
prayer
sign
steps
wall
prophet

The  will do what he 

The Sun Stood Still.....

One day, Joshua was in the midst of an important battle with the Amorites. He was winning, but the sun was beginning to set, and he was afraid the enemy would escape in the darkness. So he prayed and asked God to stop the sun in the sky. God did just that! The sun stood still for almost 24 hours while Joshua won the battle. Impossible????? Not for God! (Joshua 10)

Then It Moved Backward!

As if the Joshua story were not miraculous enough, God caused something even more strange and impossible to happen.

King Hezekiah's health was bad. The Lord had already told him that he needed to prepare himself to die, but the king was not ready to die. He was a good man and asked God to let him live 15 years longer. God sent the prophet Isaiah to tell Hezekiah the good news that He was going to answer his prayer with a big YES!

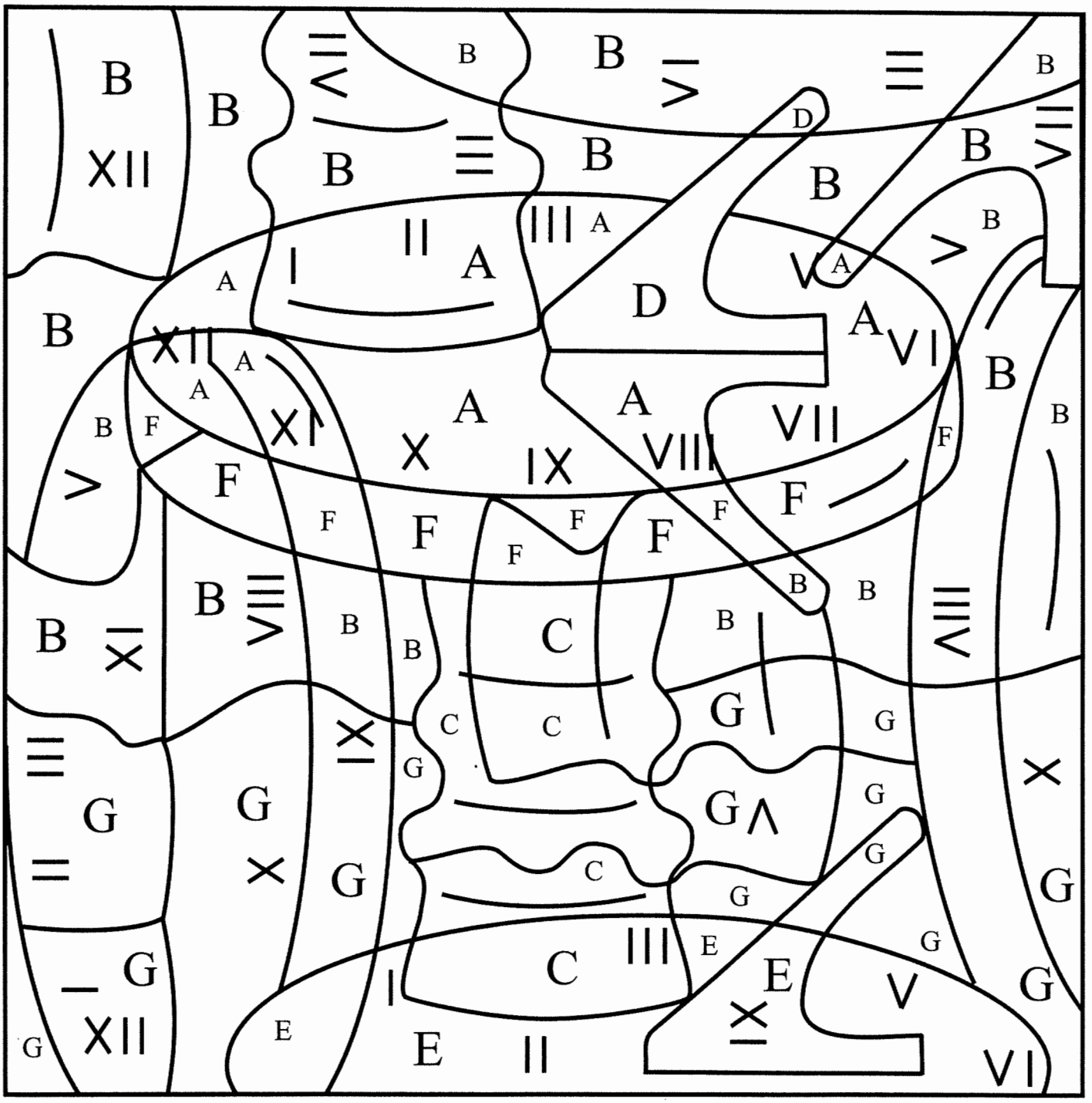
Well, Hezekiah could hardly believe it. He was skeptical. He asked for proof that God was really going to heal him and let him live. God said, "I will have the shadow on your sundial suddenly move forward 10 points or backward 10 points. Which way do you want it to move?" Hezekiah chose backward because he knew it would be more difficult or unusual for the sun to move backward ..... but that was no problem for God. Back the sun went, and the shadow on the sundial moved back with it. So the extra minutes that were left of the almost-24-hour day that the sun stood still for Joshua were used by this event in Hezekiah's life ..... and a whole extra day was added to time! (2 Kings 20)

Some people think

Isn't God clever? He is the author of law and order, and He always knows how to make things come out just perfect!!

Color the Shapes

Got a few *minutes*? Take *time* to color the shapes. A is gold. B is blue. C is brown. D is silver. E is black. F is yellow. G is green. *Watch* what you are doing. Have fun!



Back It Up!

 time

 people

 sundial

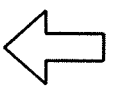
 sun

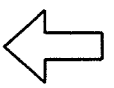
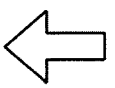
 numbers

 king

 die

 pray

 back

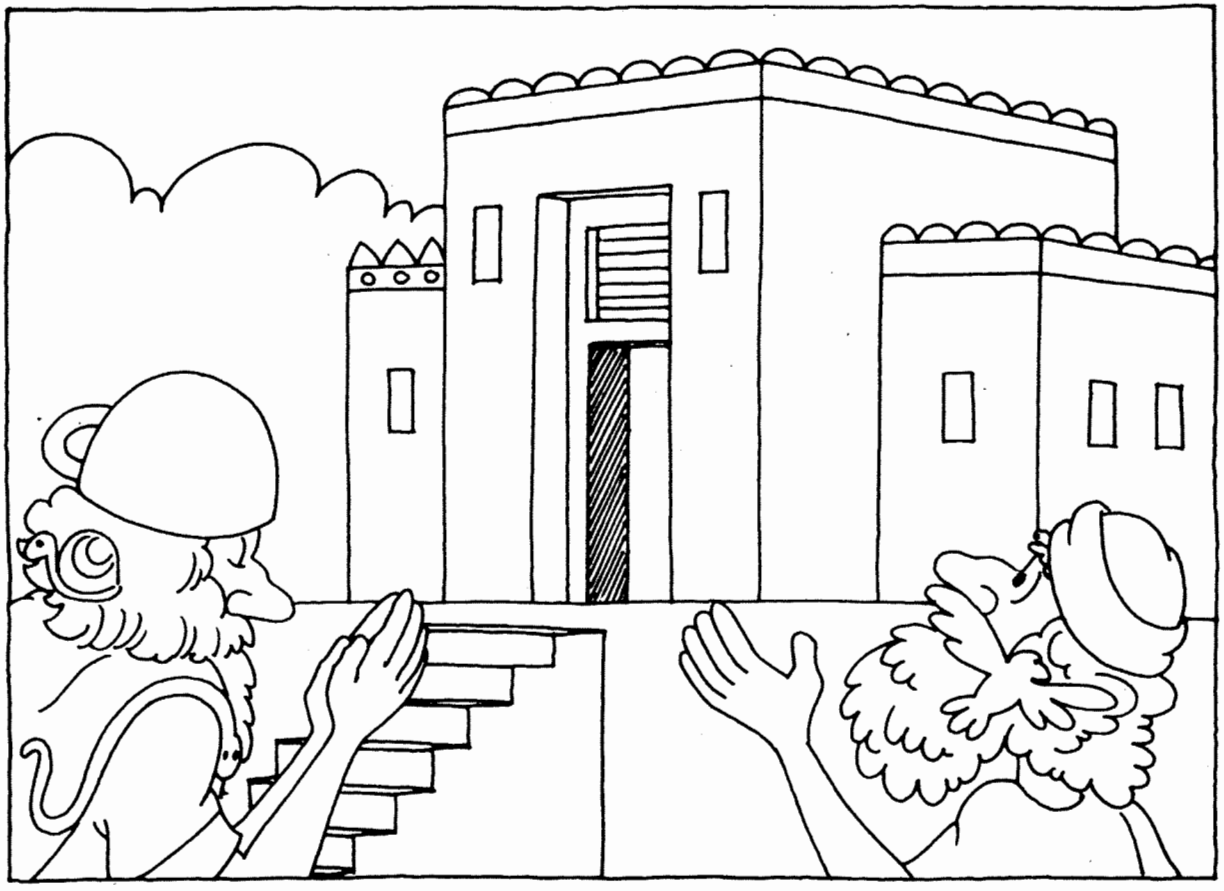
In Bible  s  didn't have clocks. How did  know what  it was? They used  s. The  makes a shadow on the  . The shadow falls on  . As the  moves, the shadows move. The  at the shadow show the  . Once a  became sick. God's prophet Isaiah said to him, "You will  . Get ready." The  did not want to  . He  ed to God. Isaiah said to him, "God heard you  . God says you will live 15 more years." "How do I know that is true?" the  asked. "The shadow on the  will move  !" Isaiah said. "This will be a sign to you." It was true. God moved the  's shadow  . The  lived.

HEZEKIAH

2 Kings 18–20

Look at this picture of Hezekiah, then find the shapes shown in the key box.

Hezekiah was king of Judah. He wanted to show how much he loved God, so he rebuilt God's temple. He held big feasts in God's honor to remind the people about God.





Year 2

Week 99

Manasseh Turns to God

Scriptures: II Chronicles 33: 1-20, II Kings 21

Key Verse: 2 Chronicles 33:12 " Now when he was in affliction, he implored the Lord his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,"

Key Points:

1. Manasseh became king at the age of twelve. He did not follow God, but lead the people of Judah to become even more wicked than the Amorites, whom God destroyed. He reintroduced the worship of idols to the people of Judah, rebuilt the high places, practiced witchcraft, and killed innocent people.

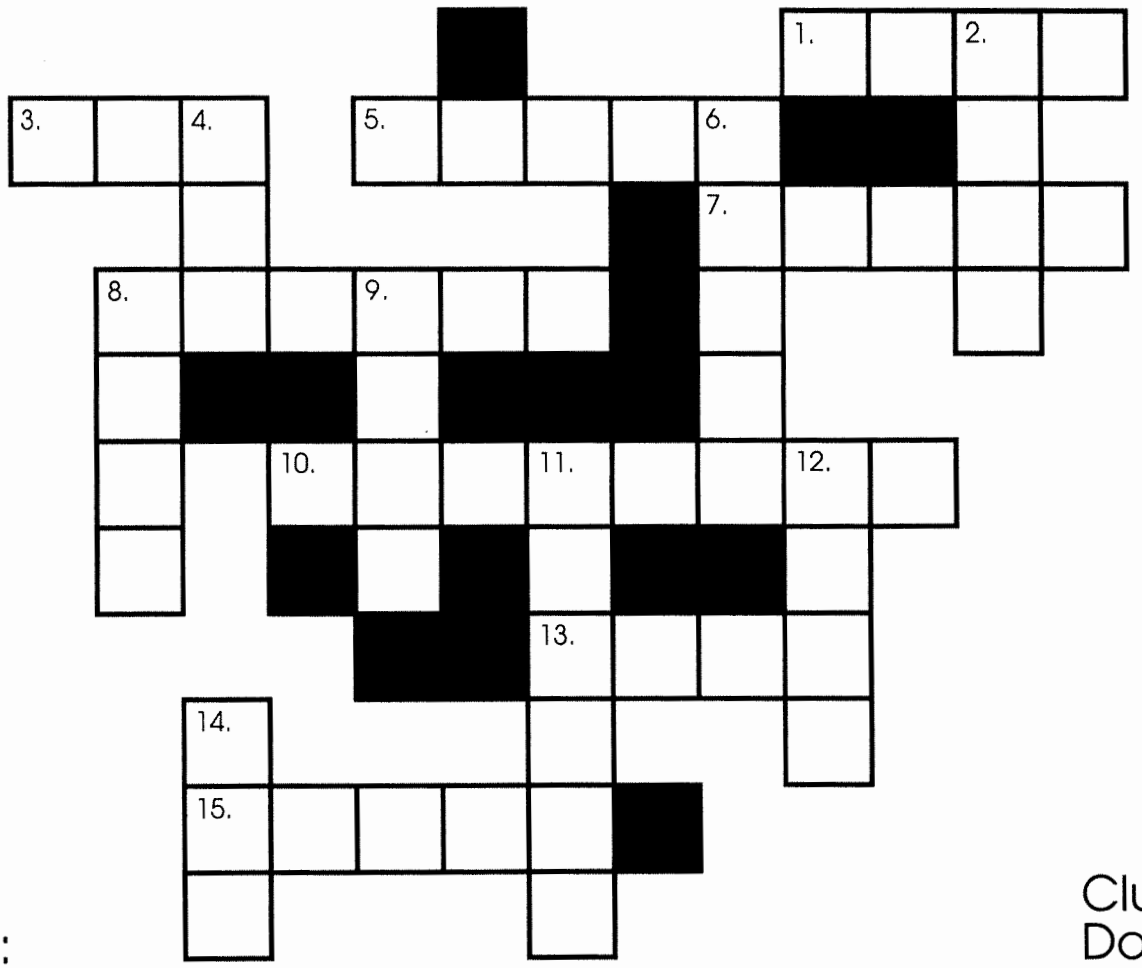
2. God sent prophets to Manasseh. They warned him that God was going to allow Judah to be destroyed. Manasseh and the people did not listen, so God sent the Assyrian army to take Manasseh captive (2Chronicles 33: 10-13). Once Manasseh was in trouble, he humbled himself and asked God to forgive and help him. God answered Manasseh's prayer and brought him home to Jerusalem. Then Manasseh knew who was the true God. He fortified his military defenses and began worshiping God. After reigning for 55 years, Manasseh died and was buried with his fathers.

3. His son, Amon, became king of Judah. Amon was 22 years old and was wicked. He followed idols, but unlike his father, he refused to repent. Amon was killed in his own house, by his servants, and his little boy, Josiah, became king.


paint the world
SUPER
COLORING

A King's Crossword

All the words in this puzzle are from the story "A Boy King." Look for the clues in the story. Find the missing words. Write the words that fit the clues in the empty boxes.



Clues Across:

1. He prayed to ____.
3. God ____ him free.
5. This made God ____.
7. God sent an ____ army
8. an idol in the ____.
10. ____ was a bad king.
13. God was the ____ God.
15. put up an ____ to God.

Clues Down:

2. The ____ caught the king.
4. army caught ____ king
6. was only 12 ____ old
8. ____ King Manasseh knew
9. He ____ed to God.
11. He took down the ____
12. He ____ put an idol in
14. Manasseh was a ____

A Boy King

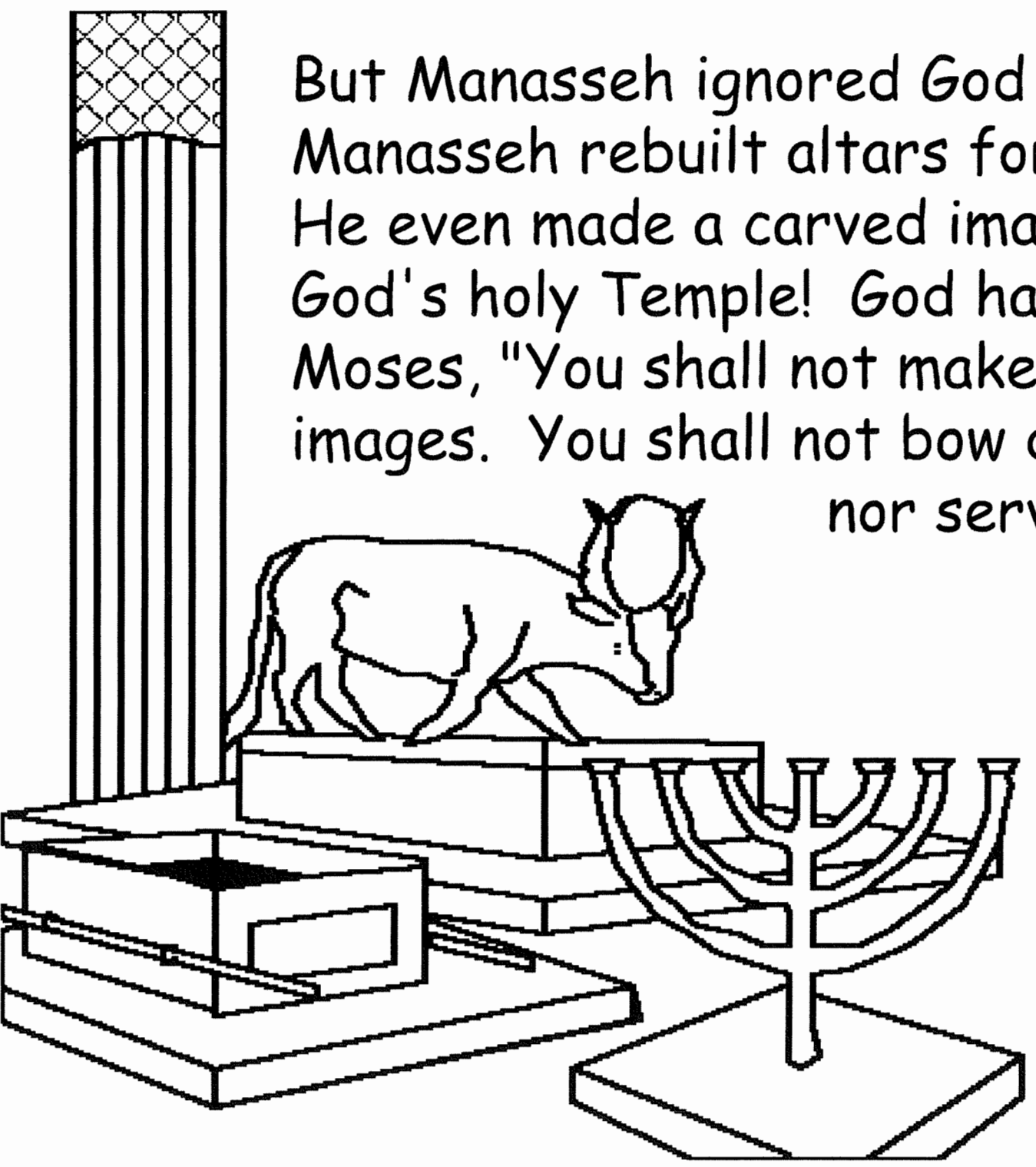
 king
 altar
 pray
 Baal
 temple
 angry
 army
 chain
 down

How old should a  be? Manasseh was only 12 years old when he became  . Manasseh was a bad  . He built  s to false gods. He  ed to  . He even put an idol in the  . This made God  . God sent an enemy  to fight against the  . The  caught the  and put  s on him.  Manasseh was a prisoner! The  was sorry he had been bad. He  ed to God. He told God he was sorry. God set him free. Then  Manasseh knew God was the true God. He took  the  s to  . He took  the idol in the  . He put up an  to God.  Manasseh ordered his people to serve God.

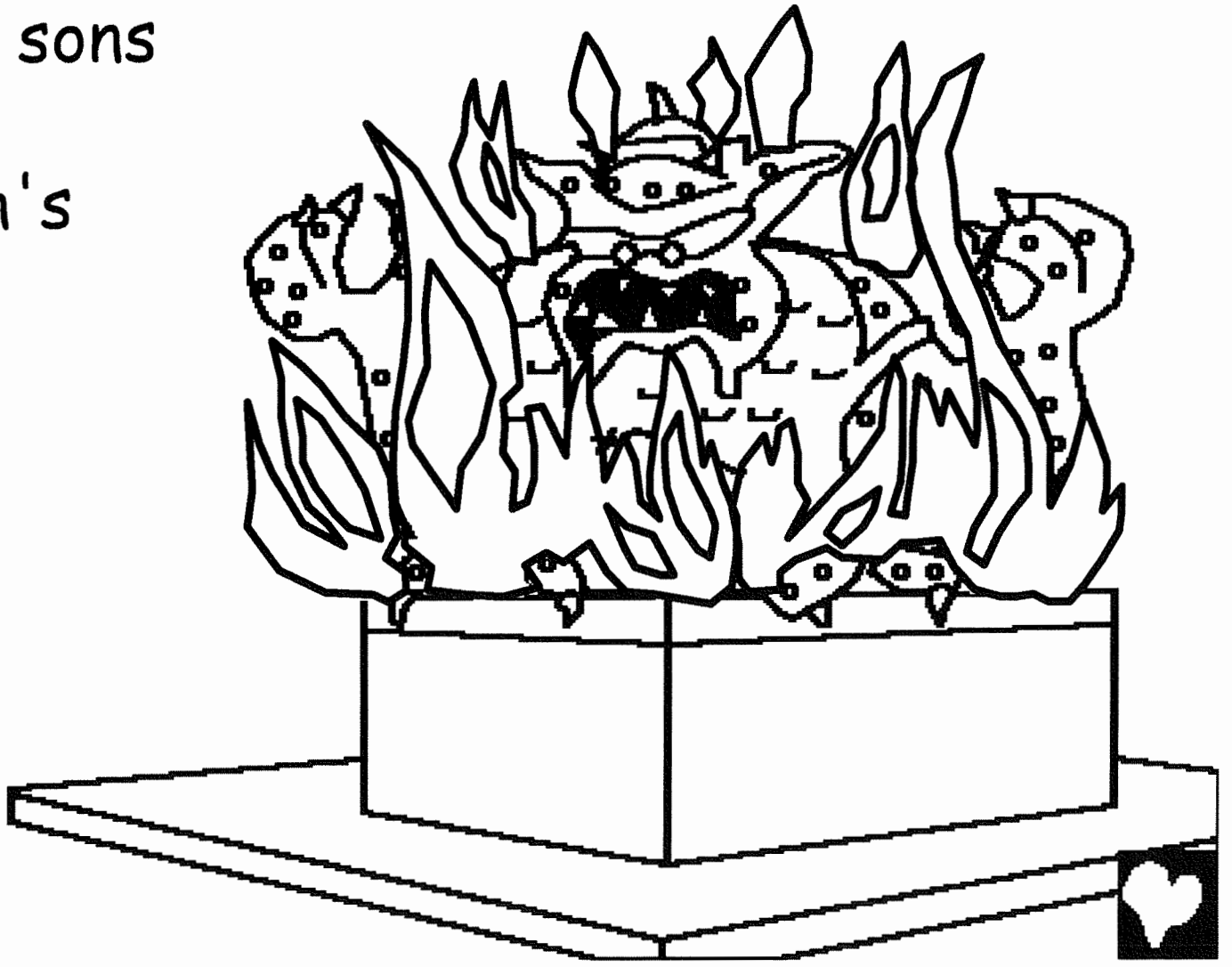
It was a sad day for Manasseh. His dad, King Hezekiah had just died. Now, only twelve years old, Manasseh was the new king over God's people in Judah. He didn't know it then, but Manasseh would be king for 55 years. Manasseh needed God's help to be a good king.



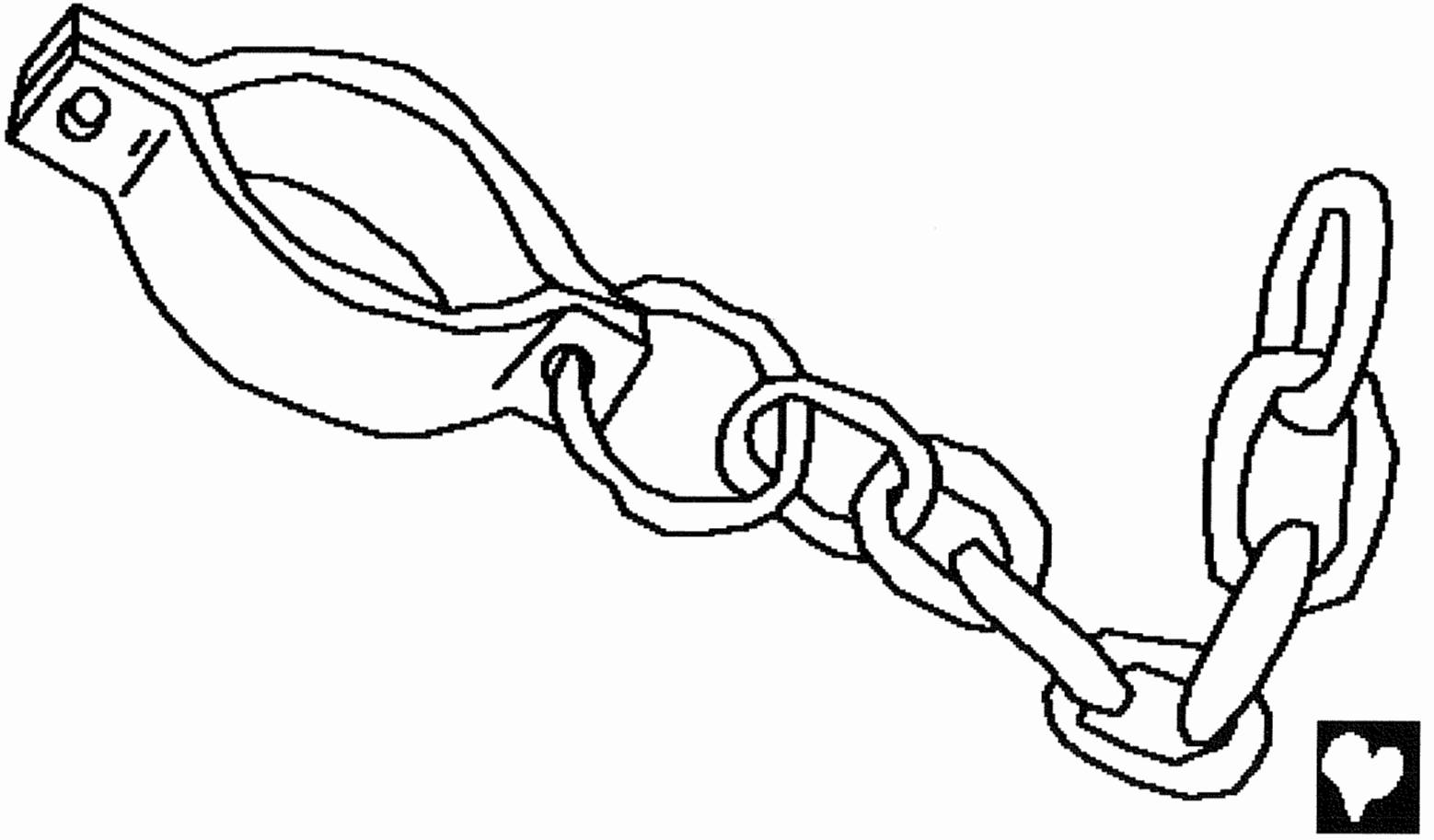
But Manasseh ignored God and did evil. Manasseh rebuilt altars for idol worship. He even made a carved image and set it in God's holy Temple! God had said through Moses, "You shall not make any carved images. You shall not bow down to them nor serve them."

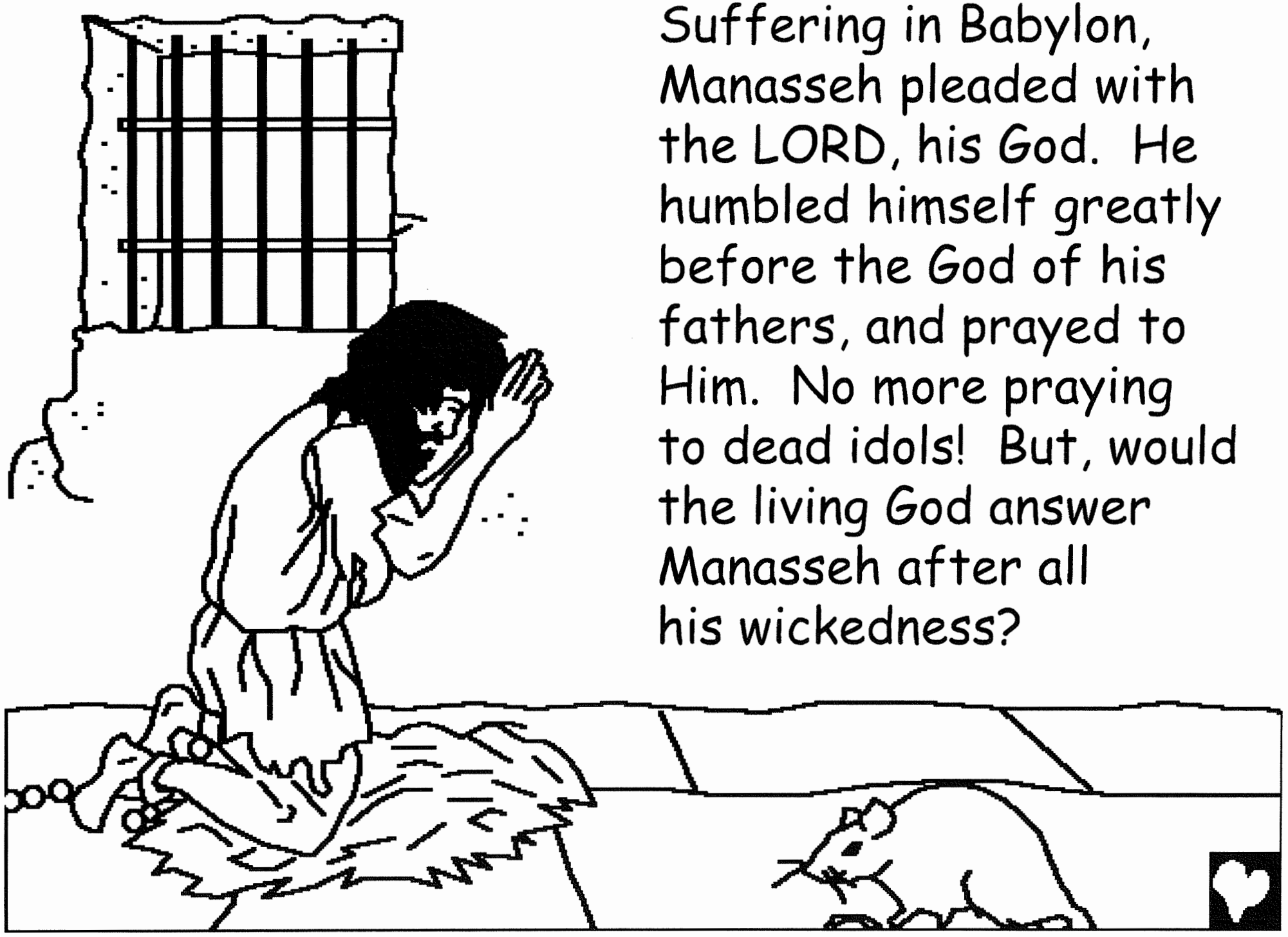


Manasseh practised witchcraft and sorcery. He led the people away from God. The king even burned his sons as sacrifices to idols. Manasseh's disobedience angered God greatly.



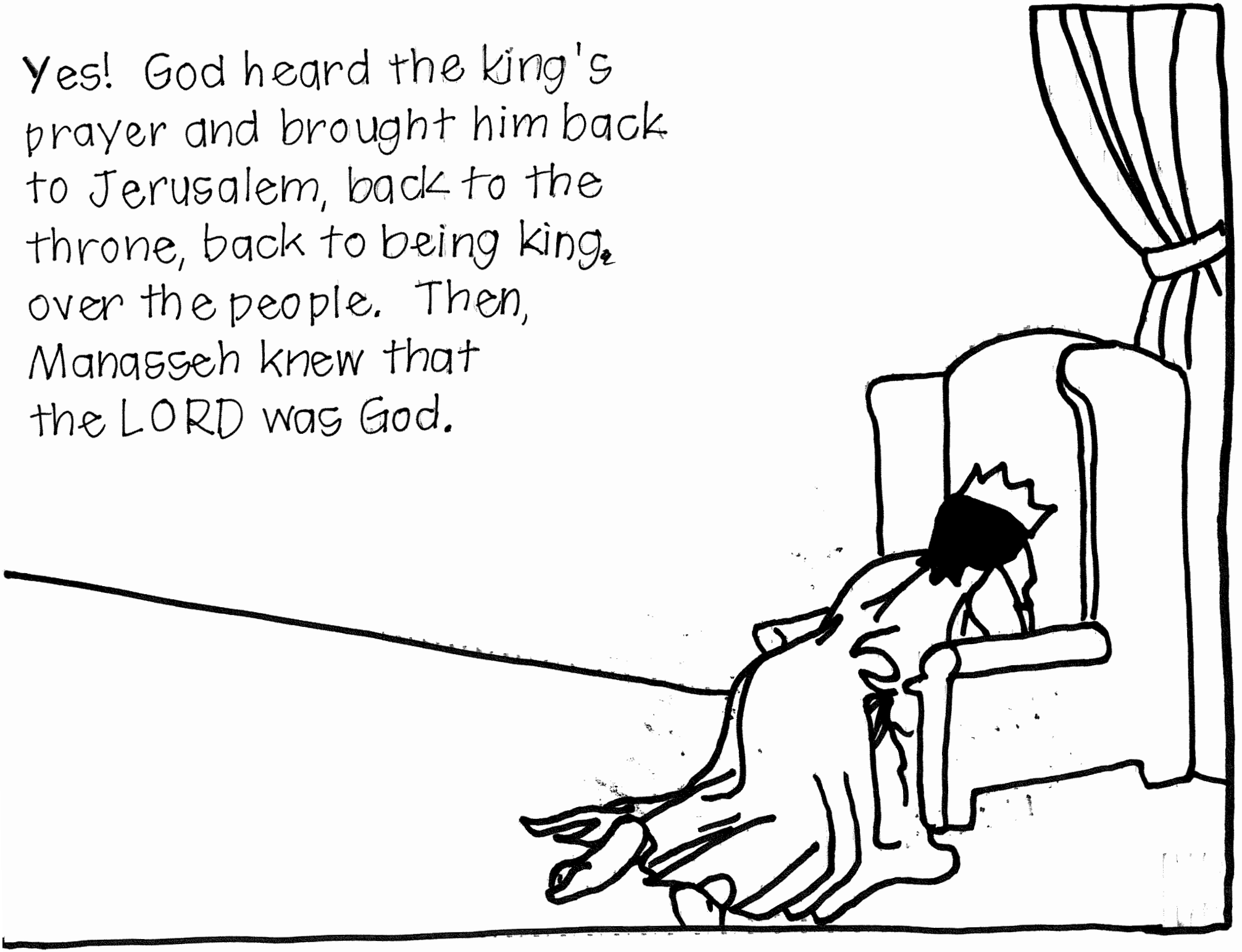
When His people disobey, God allows them to be punished. That's what happened to Manasseh and the people he ruled. The LORD brought the Assyrian army upon them. Manasseh was taken away in chains to Babylon.





Suffering in Babylon, Manasseh pleaded with the LORD, his God. He humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers, and prayed to Him. No more praying to dead idols! But, would the living God answer Manasseh after all his wickedness?

Yes! God heard the king's prayer and brought him back to Jerusalem, back to the throne, back to being king over the people. Then, Manasseh knew that the LORD was God.



King Manasseh was a new person. He took the image out of God's temple and gathered up all the foreign gods in Jerusalem. He threw them all away. He repaired the altar of the LORD and offered thank offerings. Then he commanded his people to serve the LORD God of Israel. What a change in Manasseh!



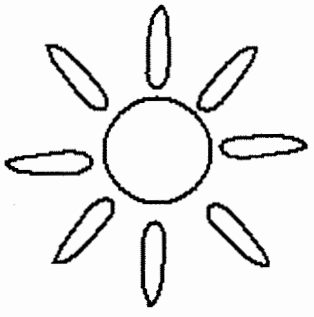
When Manasseh died, his own son [illegible] to idol worship. But he did not humble himself before the Lord like Manasseh. [illegible] more and more, his servants finally killed him in his own house. He reigned only two years.

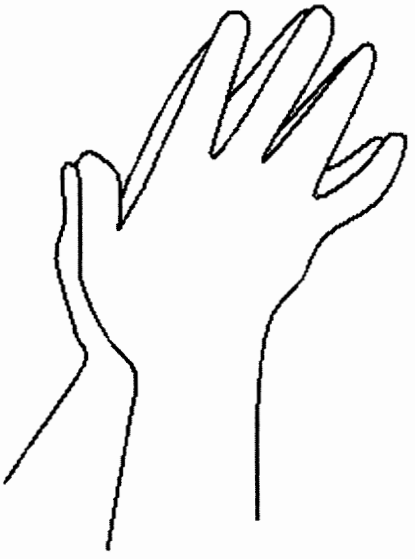


Jesus Taught Us How to Pray

To the tune of "Jesus Loves Me."

Jesus taught us how to pray,
to God our Father everyday;
Morning, noon, and night-time too,
we can pray and so can you.
Yes, we can pray! Yes, we can pray!
Yes, we can pray; to God through-out the day.







Year 2
Week 100

Josiah and God's Lost Book

Scriptures: II Chronicles 34, 35, II Kings 22, 23

Key Verse: II Chronicles 34:30 " The king went up to the house of the LORD, with all the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem -- the priests and the Levites, and all the people, great and small. And he read in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant which had been found in the house of the LORD."

Key Points:

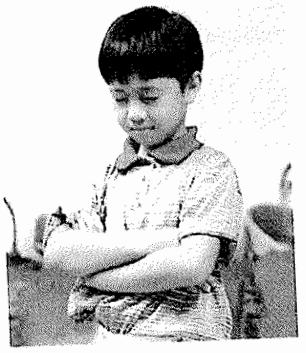
1. Josiah became king at the age of eight. He followed God and sought to do what was right. In the twelfth year of his reign (at age 20), he began to remove the idols from the land of Judah.

2. In the eighteenth year of his reign, Josiah began the restoration of the temple. During the repairs, Hilkiah the priest found the Book of the Law and sent it to Josiah. After Josiah heard the words of the Law, he was very afraid. He understood how much his fathers sinned against God and the destruction God promised as a consequence. Josiah asks Huldah, a prophetess of God, about the promised consequences. She sends word back saying that although God would pour out His wrath, Josiah would not have to live through it because he humbled himself and was tender hearted towards the truth.

3. Josiah went to the temple and called the people of Judah together and read all of the Book of the Covenant to them. After he finished reading, he made a covenant to follow God and keep his commandments. That year, Josiah kept the Passover according to God's instructions (2Chronicles 35). No Passover had been kept so carefully since Samuel was alive.

4. Josiah was killed in battle. The people of Judah mourned for him. During his reign, they had been faithful to God.

Close my eyes.



Bow my head.



Fold my arms.



Listen to the words



36. The Lost Book

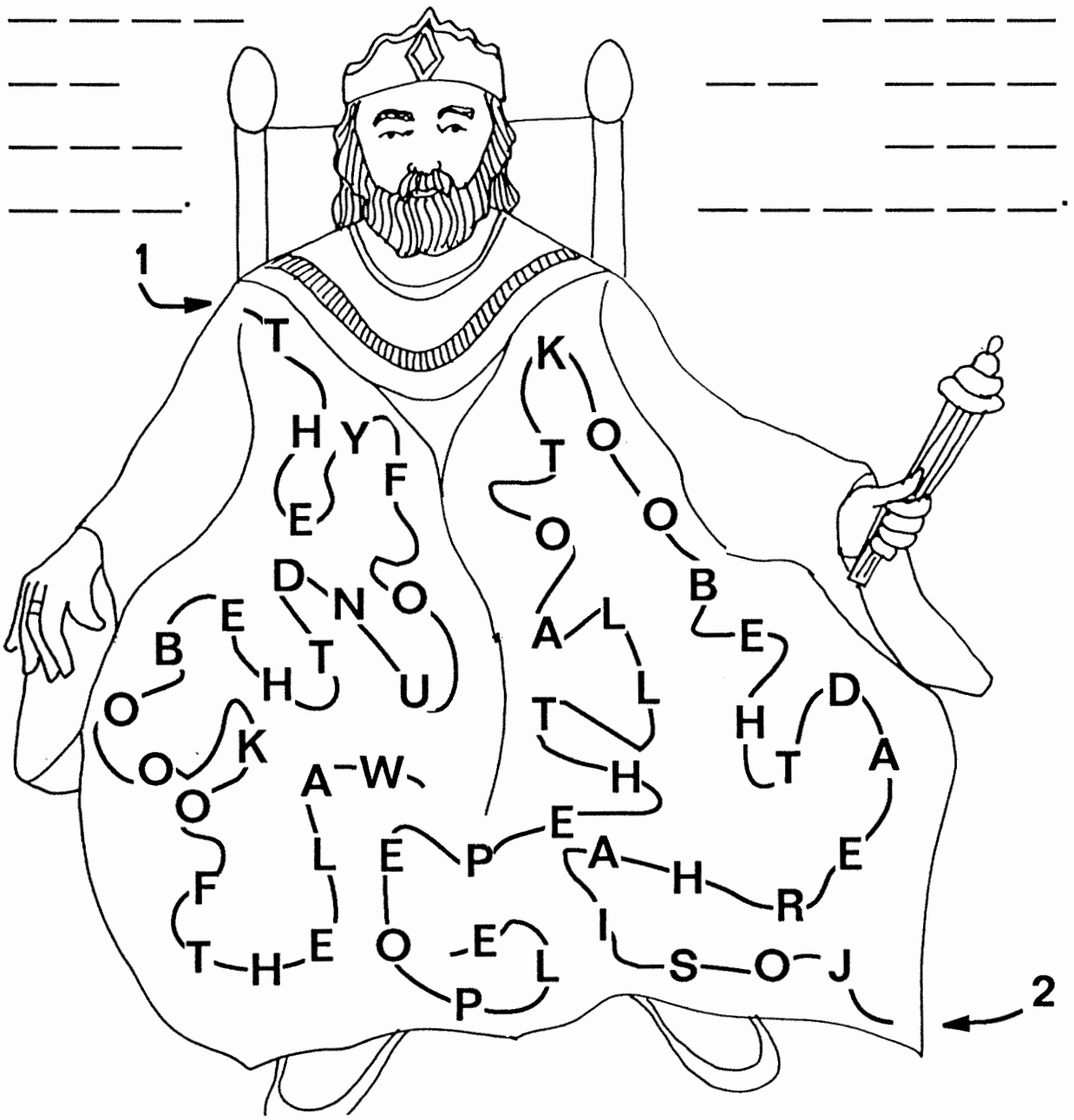
2 Chronicles 34

What happened when King Josiah ordered the temple to be cleaned?

Follow the maze of letters.

1. _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _
_ _ _
_ _ _ _
_ _
_ _ _
_ _ _.

2. _ _ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _
_ _ _
_ _ _ _
_ _ _ _
_ _ _
_ _ _ _ _ _.

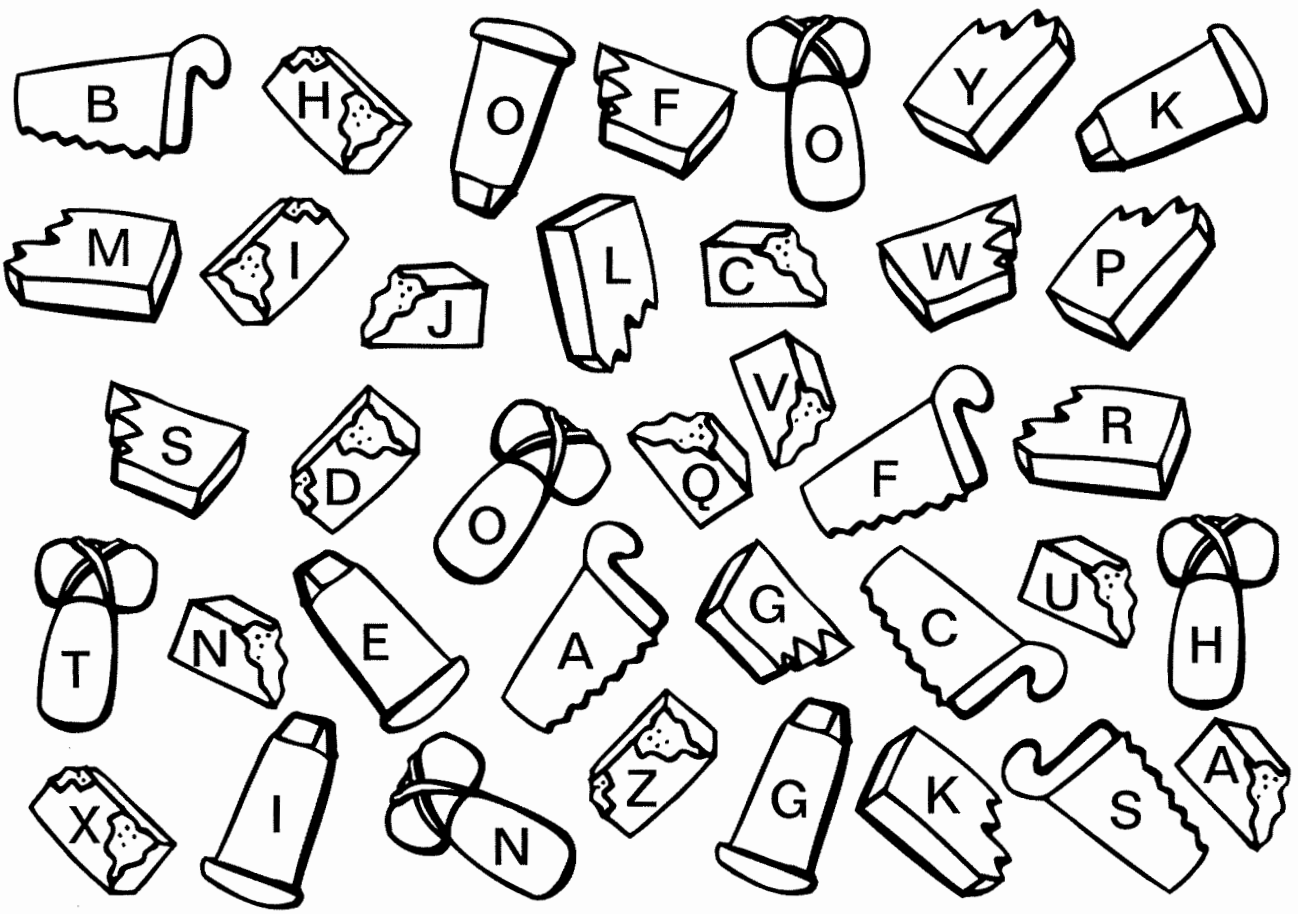


King Josiah and the Law
2 Kings 22:1-13

Unburied Treasure!

King Josiah was only 26 years old when he decided to repair the Temple of the Lord. Carpenters, builders, and stoneworkers began to work. While clearing out the Temple, they found something very important.

To see what they found, black out all the letters in the broken bricks and fallen timbers. Then transfer the letters left in the saws, chisels and hammers to the spaces below.



JOSIAH

(2 KINGS 22:1-2; 23:1-30)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"Now before him there was no king like him, who turned to the LORD with all his heart, with all his soul, and with all his might."* 2 KINGS 23:25**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Josiah was eight years old when he became king, and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem." **2 KINGS 22:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "He did what was right in the sight of the LORD, and walked in all the ways of his father David; he did not turn aside to the right hand or to the left." **2 KINGS 22:2**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. Josiah "the king went up to the house of the LORD with all the men of Judah, and with him all the inhabitants of Jerusalem- the priests and prophets and all the people, both small and great; and he (**READ**, **FED**) in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant which had been found in the house of the LORD." **2 KINGS 23:2**

4. "Then the king stood by a pillar, and made a (**CAKE**, **COVENANT**) before the LORD, to follow the LORD and to keep His commandments and His testimonies and His statutes, with all his heart and all his soul, to perform the words of this covenant that were written in this book." **2 KINGS 23:3**

TRUE OR FALSE:

5. But none of the people took their stand for the covenant. **2 KINGS 23:3**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. "And the king commanded Hilkiah the high priest, the priests of the second order, and the doorkeepers, to bring out of the temple of the LORD all the articles that were made for Baal, for Asherah, and for all the host of heaven." **2 KINGS 23:4**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

7. "And he burned them outside Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried their ashes to Bethel." **2 KINGS 23:4**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

8. "Then he removed the idolatrous priests whom the (**KINGS**, **GOD**) of Judah had ordained to burn incense on the high places in the cities of Judah and in the places all around Jerusalem." **2 KINGS 23:5**

9. "And he brought out the wooden (**IMAGE**, **MIRAGE**) from the house of the LORD, to the Brook Kidron outside Jerusalem, burned it at the Brook Kidron and ground it to ashes, and threw its ashes on the graves of the common people." **2 KINGS 23:6**

10. "As Josiah turned, he saw the (**COMBS**, **TOMBS**) that were there on the mountain." **2 KINGS 23:16**

11. "Then he said, 'What gravestone is this that I see?' And the men of the city told him, 'It is the tomb of the man of God who came from Judah and proclaimed these things which you have done against the (**PEOPLE**, **ALTAR**) of Bethel.' " **2 KINGS 23:17**

12. "Now before him there was no king like him, who turned to the (**LORD**, **WORLD**) with all his heart, with all his soul, and with all his might." **2 KINGS 23:25**

JOSIAH

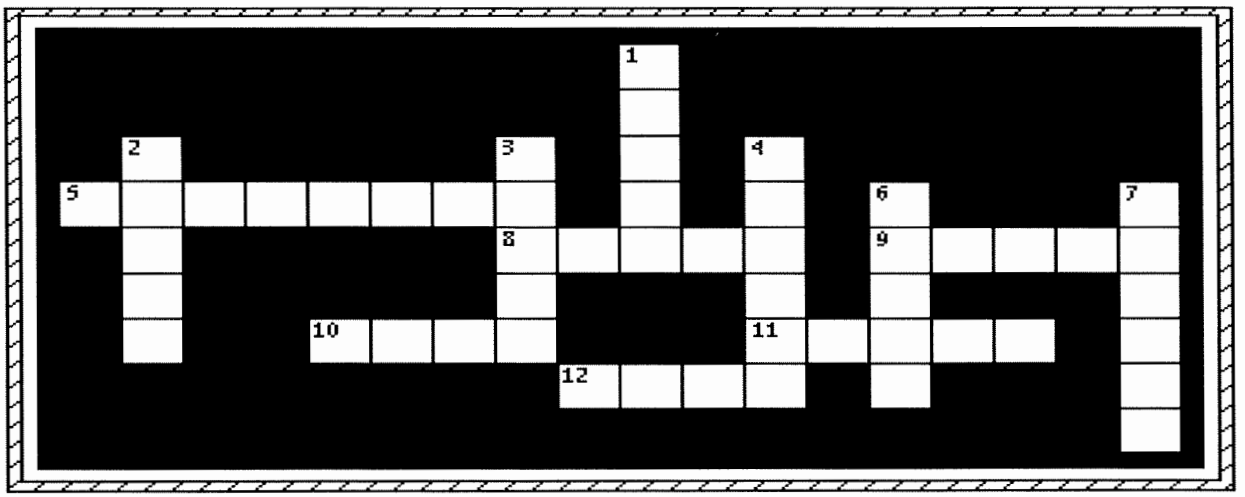
(2 KINGS 22:1-2; 23:1-30)

C B Z E Z N Y B B N B I I D D
O J H C Z B C G F O V Y R T S
V Q E R L U O S H R D R O M T
E K A C W K T A O D H O E P T
N K R J P O G L I I Q I J U W
A V T J F O H G M K B T L R N
N H U T E B A N A K W E B P G
T S O H P R D I G O Q H N T F
Z T W H R T U K E O I A Z Y O
T O T L I O J S C R J I Z L B
A L E Z E M B L A B G S Q O M
S S M R S B R V G L P O N R I
H T P L T Q B C S Z E J M D G
E R L P S C T B M B C M P W H
S W E J Q J G R E O Q H G Y T

ASHES
BOOK
BROOK KIDRON
COVENANT
HEART
IMAGE
JERUSALEM
JOSIAH
JUDAH
KING
LORD
MIGHT
PRIESTS
SOUL
TEMPLE
TOMB

JOSIAH

(2 KINGS 22:1-2; 23:1-30)



11 ACROSS "Josiah was _____ years old when he became king, and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem." **2 KINGS 22:1**

1 DOWN "He did what was _____ in the sight of the LORD, and walked in all the ways of his father David; he did not turn aside to the right hand or to the left." **2 KINGS 22:2**

10 ACROSS "He _____ in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant which had been found in the house of the LORD." **2 KINGS 23:2**

5 ACROSS "Then the king stood by a pillar, and made a _____ before the LORD." **2 KINGS 23:3**

3 DOWN "And all the people took their _____ for the covenant." **2 KINGS 23:3**

7 DOWN "And the king commanded Hilkiah the high priest, the priests of the second order, and the doorkeepers, to bring out of the _____ of the LORD all the articles that were made for Baal, for Asherah, and for all the host of heaven." **2 KINGS 23:4**

4 DOWN "And he _____ them outside Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried their ashes to Bethel." **2 KINGS 23:4**

6 DOWN "Then he removed the idolatrous priests whom the _____ of Judah had ordained to burn incense on the high places in the cities of Judah and in the places all around Jerusalem." **2 KINGS 23:5**

9 ACROSS "And he brought out the wooden _____ from the house of the LORD." **2 KINGS 23:6**

2 DOWN "As Josiah turned, he saw the _____ that were there on the mountain." **2 KINGS 23:16**

8 ACROSS "Then he said, 'What gravestone is this that I see?' And the men of the city told him, 'It is the tomb of the man of God who came from Judah and proclaimed these things which you have done against the _____ of Bethel.' " **2 KINGS 23:17**

12 ACROSS "Now before him there was no king like him, who turned to the _____ with all his heart, with all his soul, and with all his might." **2 KINGS 23:25**

JOSIAH

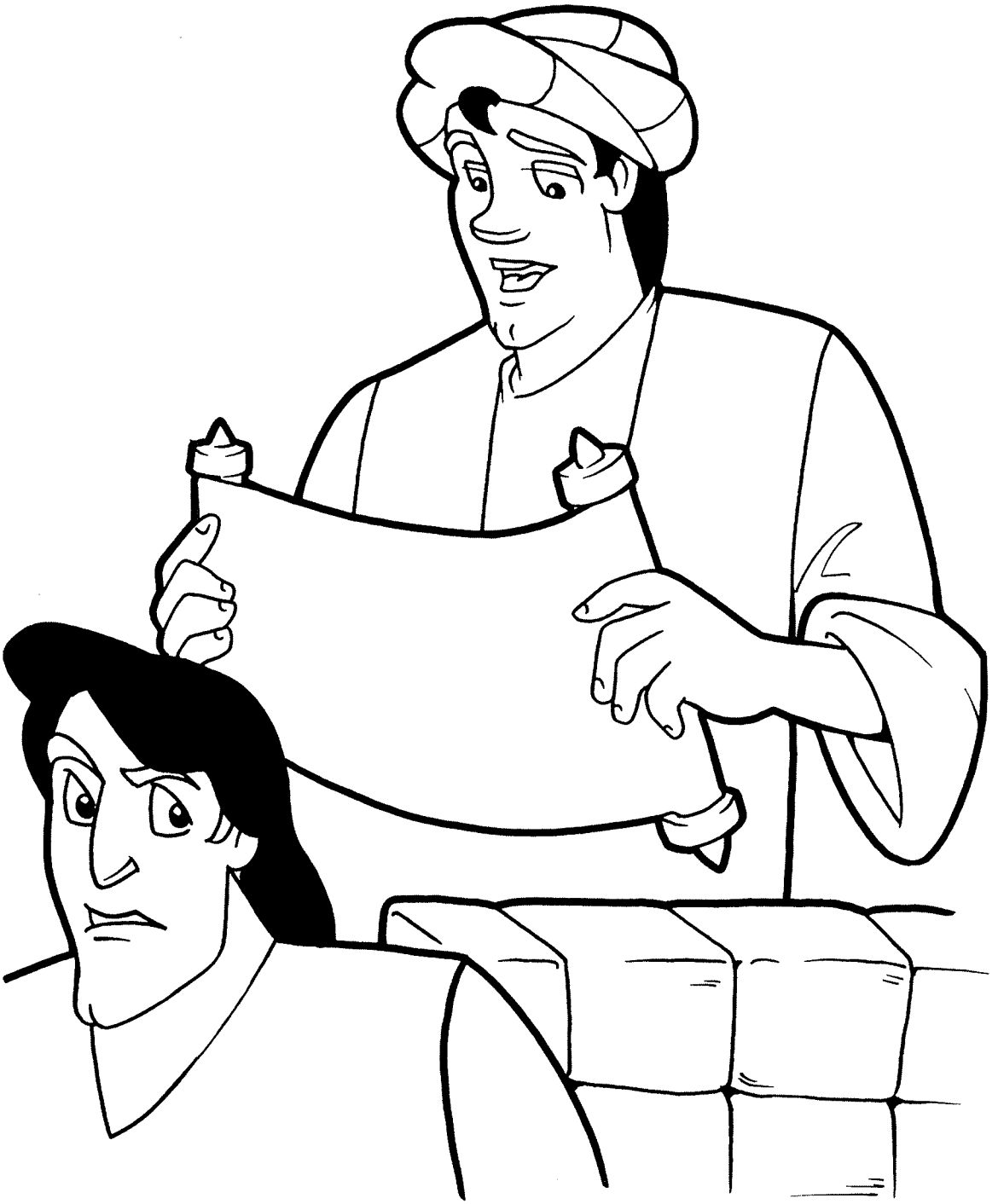
(2 KINGS 22:1-2; 23:1-30)

N D Z B L S C H N N U Y Y H L Y D O C C
O T H B L B S G S Z U B L L A K O M R M
N T R Y M P L U H S R O H D G E T M H G
C Q S U S Z S Q P V J J R I H O C G N K
N F A E O S N J P M Z C B H A I S O J M
B N A W H M P N R O F B L P G J U Q C P
I F J D A S M V O M J G N M N S V O N E
F T Y O I M A G E R F T R A E H V O V I
A H G K L B N L B N D W D W W E H T G P
W D H J K A A Q S G E I O L N Z A H R L
N T S Q N S Q T N B O H K A B N D K K E
B N E W U B S D O I D H N K W W U W Z P
Y Y Q R M E Q O G R R T F G O I J E L K
K B E Z I I K D O C I B N S B O L W N S
Y J M R G Y H L B N Y M Q Z V P R M I N
T P P P G T V D L E S B R R M O N B V U
P W G Q T F Z V L B M S K E B V V L V W
S U B N E Z U V N O O B T O H M M R T S
J L W L I B D D T U Y U D J C G U Q L C
V N C A L K B L L P D L F L O T H G I M

ASHES
BOOK
BROOK KIDRON
COVENANT
HEART
IMAGE
JERUSALEM
JOSIAH
JUDAH
KING
LORD
MIGHT
PRIESTS
SOUL
TEMPLE
TOMB

THE BOOK OF THE LAW IS FOUND

(2 KINGS 22:3-20)



"And Hilkiah the high priest said unto Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it."

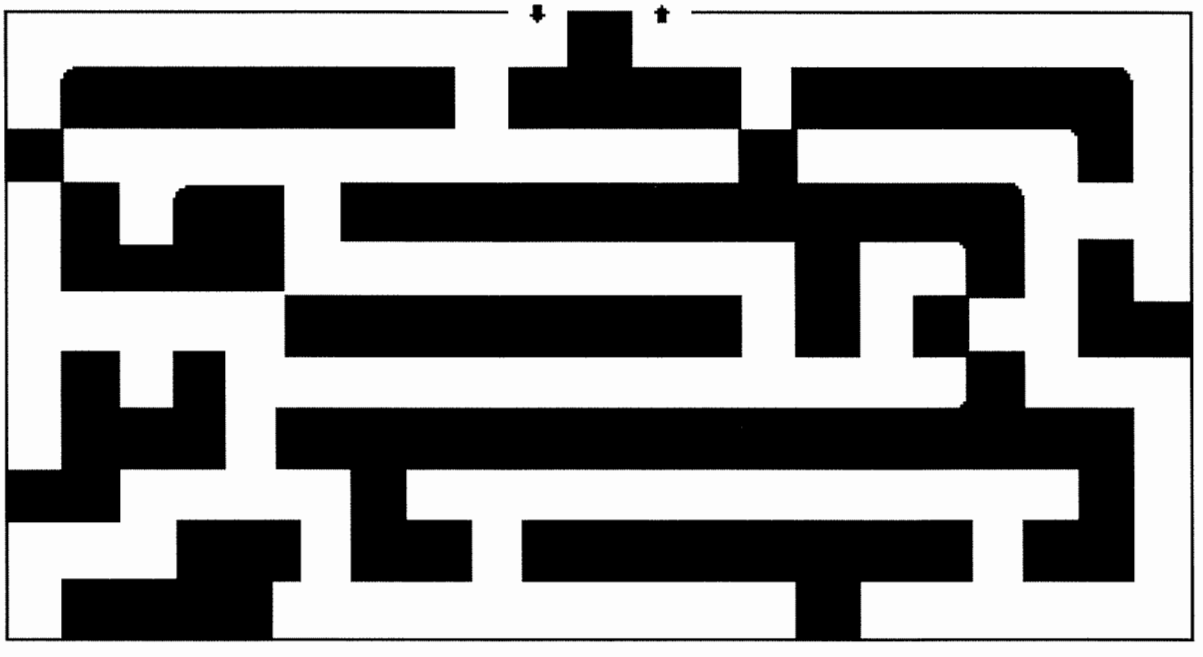
2 KINGS 22:8

THE BOOK OF THE LAW IS FOUND

(2 KINGS 22:3-20)

H U M B L E D N Q K K Y D Q D
H B I O S O B C N W U H F N W
T D Y B S R G V Y L N N B I T
T C O J O M E S H A P H A N L
R D B G S O C P M W U O E S A
R W B W D J K C E W D K I N G
Y K P H I R Z O A E H I H V O
E I P Y I K O C F A K R T U A
N E Y T A L H L I T L R L U P
O D F I G G K S E Z H R O A A
M N H M W H O I S H U E E O D
W U T A A J K H A O T F L A D
P O A L F G K R V H F Y U A D
N F R A U D R E Y A L N W D W
K P W C T V E M H U L D A H Y

BOOK OF THE LAW
CALAMITY
DOORKEEPERS
FOUND
HILKIAH
HULDAH
HUMBLED
JOSIAH
KING
MONEY
READ
SHAPHAN
THE LORD GOD
WRATH

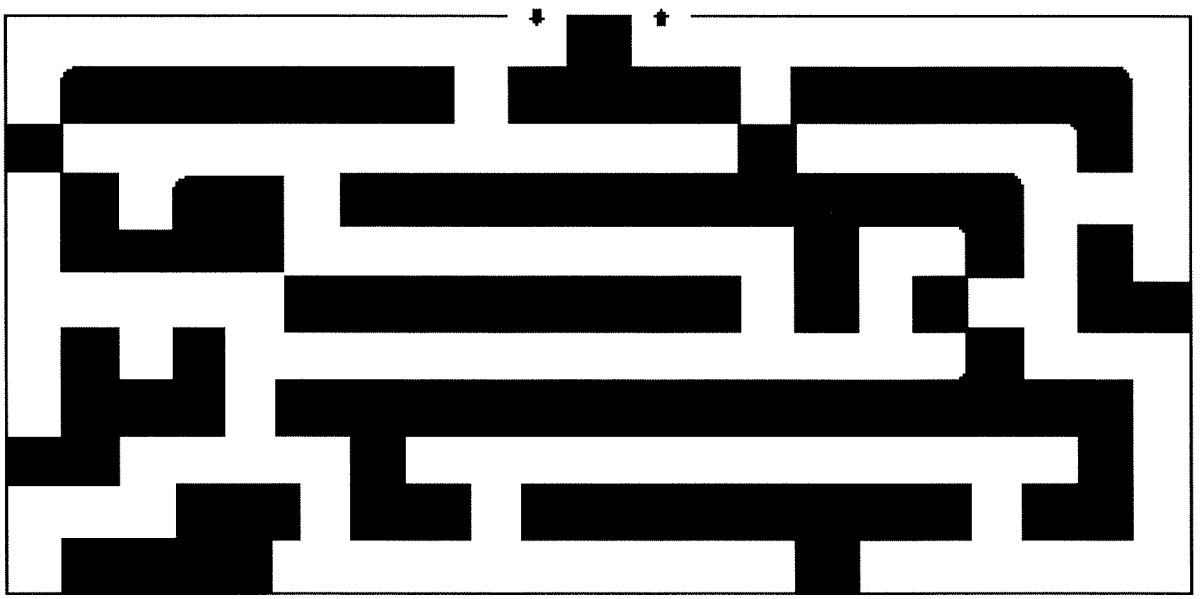


THE BOOK OF THE LAW IS FOUND

(2 KINGS 22:3-20)

C F G E V G M C P D L A E E N G L F J L
E N D U V M A T Z Z B B P G W K K S Z K
T W O L F W Q C J W U P N H H V U P G I
G Q O N W H W N F G H I J W A E V A V Y
I S R N G K P L J Z K S A A I I W P T K
T D K T L L J O W Y Q L Z R S T H G H M
Z E E E J F Y Z Q T E T J O O R O M E H
Q D E A Z N W Y U H O Y H T J V A H L I
Y U P D W Q D S T R J D N U O F H D O L
H S E E L Y C F J L N L F R Q I W C R K
Q N R M K K O H N U G Y E N O M A B D I
H J S K I K V R N K A V R H A L M H G A
S U S T O R S H A P H A N V A K G F O H
E D M O B V S V V U E O K M V D S L D S
N W B B A U R I J H S C I J U D W I Z V
R K B B L P Q H Z P U T Y H D O N R C O
F H I D K E B H A T Y L S D L C P A K M
B P P B S F D R D H E T D H Z J N M R R
P K Q N H T A R W S Q Z S A N A R Z A Z
A J C L R E A D S D P O D P H S N W I F

BOOK OF THE LAW
CALAMITY
DOORKEEPERS
FOUND
HILKIAH
HULDAH
HUMBLED
JOSIAH
KING
MONEY
READ
SHAPHAN
THE LORD GOD
WRATH



117. THE BOOK OF THE LAW IS FOUND

(2 KINGS 22:3-20)



"And Hilkiah the high priest said unto Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it."
2 KINGS 22:8

Year 2

Week 10

Israel to Babylon

Scriptures: II Chronicles 36, II Kings 25, Jeremiah 1 and 2

Key Verse: Jeremiah 2:19 " 'Your own wickedness will correct you, And your backslidings will rebuke you. Know therefore and see that it is an evil and bitter thing that you have forsaken the Lord your God, and the fear of Me is not in you,' says the Lord God of hosts."

Key Points:

1. Jehoaz became king after Josiah. He reigned for three months before the king of Egypt carried him off and made his brother, Eliakim/Jehoiakim, king in his place. Jehoiakim reigned 11 years and was evil. Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon carried him away, along with some articles from the temple. Jehoiachin became king for three months, did evil, and was also taken away by King Nebuchadnezzar along with more treasure from the temple. Zedikiah was made king of Judah.

2. Zedikiah was 21 years old and reigned for eleven years. He did not follow God and refused to listen to the prophet, Jeremiah, whom God had sent to him (2 Chronicles 36:11-16). God sent the Babylonians one final time to punish Judah.

3. The Babylonians laid seige to the city of Jerusalem. They broke through the wall and took Zedekiah, and all the people in Jerusalem and Judah who weren't killed in the battle, back to Babylon. (Details: 2Chronicles 36 17-21 and 2 Kings 25:2-7) The Babylonians stripped everything of value from the temple and then burned it, the palace, and all the houses of the great. (2 Kings 25:8-17) A small remnant of the lower class was left in Judah to farm the area.



Because the people disobeyed God's laws, their temple . . .

. . . and all of Jerusalem was destroyed by the Babylonians.

118. JUDAH IS LEAD INTO CAPTIVITY
(2 KINGS 25:1-21)

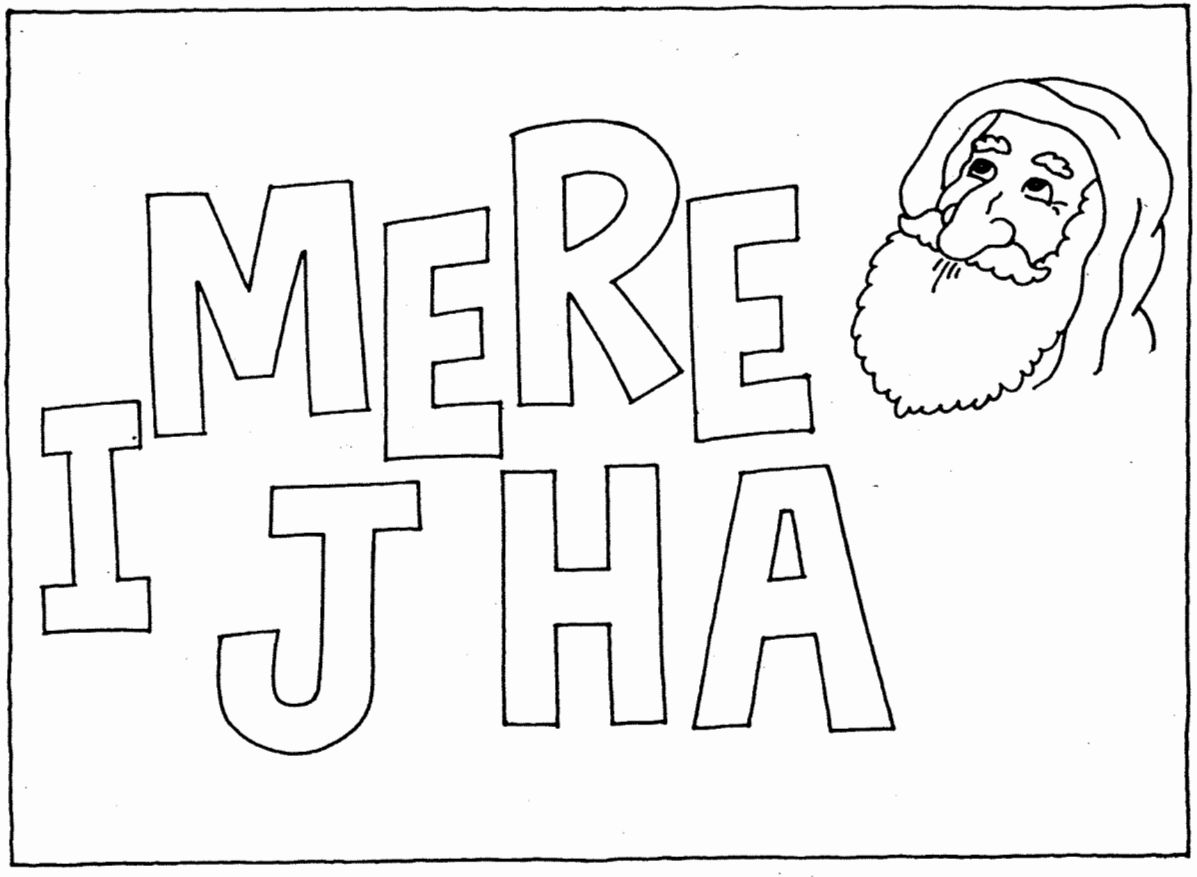


"Thus Judah was carried away captive from its own land."
2 KINGS 25:21

JEREMIAH

Jeremiah 1

Unscramble the letters to find the name of one of Israel's prophets.



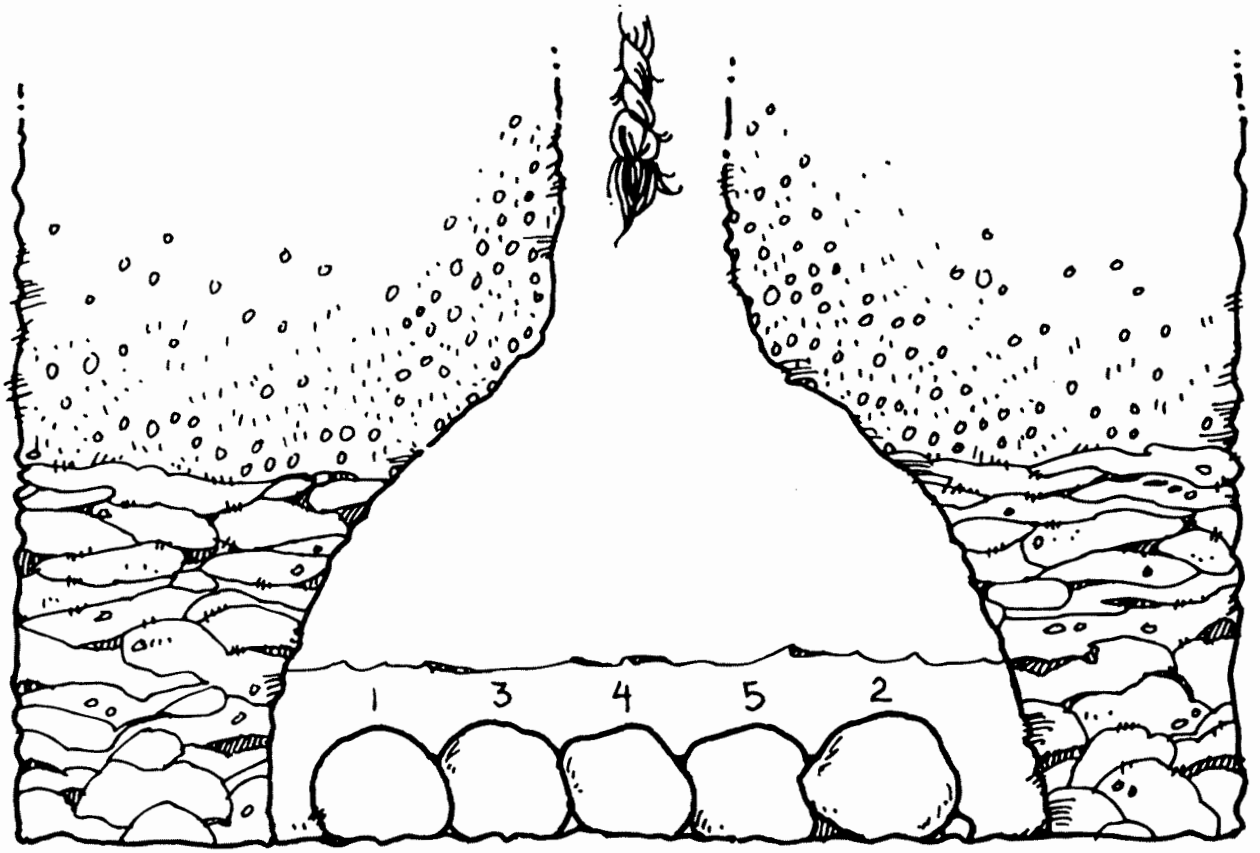
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Jeremiah

This famous prophet warned the people of Israel that their nation would be captured by Babylon if they kept sinning. He wrote a book that is in our Bible now and it has the same name that he has.

Cistern Escape

The Israelites threw Jeremiah into a cistern. How did he get out? Find the book of Jeremiah in your Bible and answer the questions below. Then take the letters from the circles and write them in the rocks. Read Jeremiah 38:3-10.



1. Jeremiah said the city would be handed over to the ___ ◯ ___ ___ of the king of Babylon (38:3).

2. They put Jeremiah into a ___ ___ ◯ ___ ___ ___ ___ (38:6).

3. The cistern was in the ___ ◯ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ (38:6).

4. Jeremiah was a ◯ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ (38:9).

5. The king said, "Lift Jeremiah out before he ___ ___ ◯ ___ " (38:10).

Through the Bible Puzzles, © 2001 by Standard Publishing • Permission granted to photocopy for classroom use only.

JUDAH IS LEAD INTO CAPTIVITY

(2 KINGS 25:1-21)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"Thus Judah was carried away captive from its own land."* 2 KINGS 25:21**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and all his army came against Jerusalem and encamped against it; and they built a siege wall against it all around." **2 KINGS 25:1**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "By the ninth day of the fourth month the famine had become so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land." **2 KINGS 25:3**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "Then the city wall was broken through, and all the men of war (**SLEPT**, **FLED**) at night by way of the gate between two walls, which was by the king's garden, even though the Chaldeans were still encamped all around against the city." **2 KINGS 25:4**

4. "But the army of the Chaldeans pursued the king, and they (**OVERTOOK**, **OVERLOOKED**) him in the plains of Jericho. All his army scattered from him." **2 KINGS 25:5**

5. "Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, came to Jerusalem. He (**BURNED**, **BUILT**) the house of the LORD and the king's house; all the houses of Jerusalem, that is, all the houses of the great men, he burned with fire." **2 KINGS 25:8-9**

6. "And all the army of the Chaldeans who were with the captain of the guard broke down the (**WALLS**, **HALLS**) of Jerusalem all around." **2 KINGS 25:10**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive the rest of the people who remained in the city and the defectors who had deserted to the king of Babylon, with the rest of the multitude." **2 KINGS 25:11**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. The captain of the guard also took all of the poor of the land and left no one as vinedressers or farmers. **2 KINGS 25:12**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

***"Thus Judah was carried away captive from its own land."* 2 KINGS 25:21**

JUDAH IS LEAD INTO CAPTIVITY

(2 KINGS 25:1-21)



"Thus Judah was carried away captive from its own land."
2 KINGS 25:21

JUDAH IS LEAD INTO CAPTIVITY

(2 KINGS 25:1-21)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"Thus Judah was carried away captive from its own land."* 2 KINGS 25:21**

TRUE OR FALSE:

1. "Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and all his army came against Jerusalem and encamped against it; and they built a siege wall against it all around." **2 KINGS 25:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

2. "By the ninth day of the fourth month the famine had become so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land." **2 KINGS 25:3**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

3. "Then the city wall was broken through, and all the men of war _____ at night by way of the gate between two walls, which was by the king's garden, even though the Chaldeans were still encamped all around against the city." **2 KINGS 25:4**

4. "But the army of the Chaldeans pursued the king, and they _____ him in the plains of Jericho. All his army scattered from him." **2 KINGS 25:5**

5. "Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, came to Jerusalem. He _____ the house of the LORD and the king's house; all the houses of Jerusalem, that is, all the houses of the great men, he _____ with fire." **2 KINGS 25:8-9**

6. "And all the army of the Chaldeans who were with the captain of the guard broke down the _____ of Jerusalem all around." **2 KINGS 25:10**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. "Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive the rest of the people who remained in the city and the defectors who had deserted to the king of Babylon, with the rest of the multitude." **2 KINGS 25:11**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. The captain of the guard also took all of the poor of the land and left no one as vinedressers or farmers. **2 KINGS 25:12**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

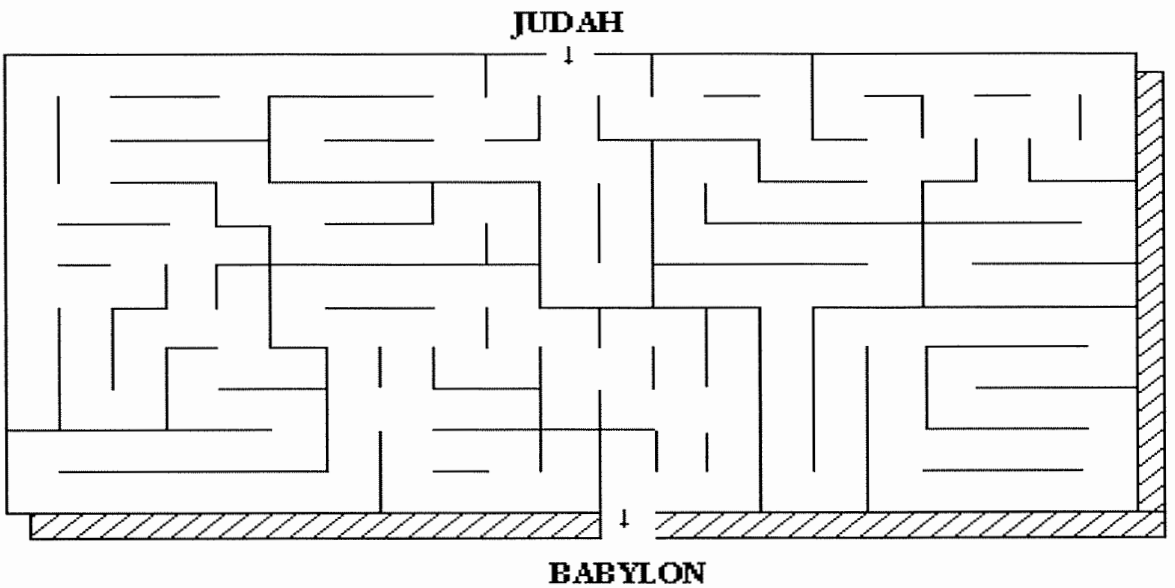
***"Thus Judah was carried away captive from its own land."* 2 KINGS 25:21**

JUDAH IS LEAD INTO CAPTIVITY

(2 KINGS 25:1-21)

H O U S E O F T H E L O R D N
J Y J U D A H G S Q L U N E N
E A G D O M H B C Y L O B E G
R W L Q O N U A M O L U B V A
U A W J F R P R U Y C U O K T
S D D J N T A W B H Z W W I N
A E I E I B N A A A D K H N B
L I D V U A B D R V N Y J G B
E R E C D S N A J Y F Y S N F
M R C N I E D K S B L E R A L
Q A P V Z A F E L C E H M G W
G C L Z N P I O J J D I V O A
H Q A D V G G I T N N L J Q L
M R O I E W I L B E K B D A L
G W P M E J E D V B A R U E S

ARMY	FAMINE	KING
BABYLON	FLED	NEBUCHADNEZZAR
BURNED	HOUSE OF THE LORD	NEBUZARADAN
CAPTIVE	JERUSALEM	SEIGE
CARRIED AWAY	JUDAH	WALLS

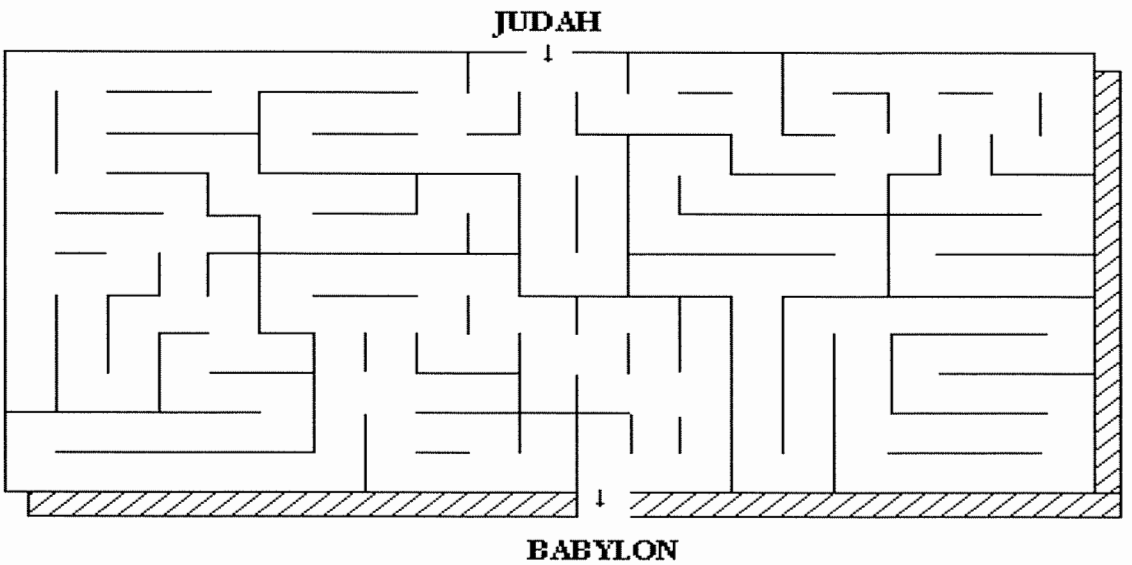


JUDAH IS LEAD INTO CAPTIVITY

(2 KINGS 25:1-21)

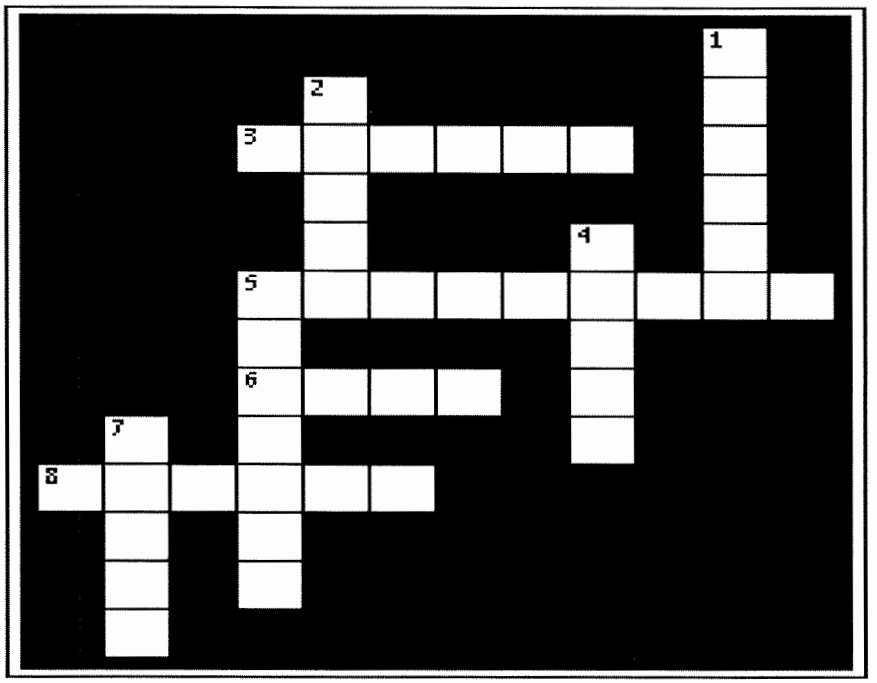
U L V I D E N R U B A H S D T S E N O Y
N V D Y E P G H M G J W U R G V G N I K
Y C H R J U F Z Q E S C I O P H N O E K
A B Q O L R O N R A M E I L M W H G B C
W H B I B P B U F H U D Y E R S A K Q D
A L K T N T S M U Q E R U H Y G D D P O
D F Q E N A R B N L Z Z W T L T U N W L
E H I H L E N O F Q N B Y F E W J M Q F
I O J E Z Y B M Q Y A P F O H A Y U P K
R C M I Z W R U G C D M Y E R L I G O Q
R C A P T I V E C L A B O S I L Y S G U
A N O L Y B A B T H R U S U V S Q Q B S
C G G E Q Y A C C V A F U O V B S P T R
B S P N N D G A A M Z D B H T U W H Y T
T M A I B S M C B O U S N T R C J R W F
G E R M P S E B N B B U U E A G K R K J
N Z M A G T W I B I E Y G D Z B T Q I S
G B Y F D T O X G B N P O H L Z P T G J
A O C M T W W N I E O B M Y J A A Y R E
L B Q O M N T I B H B K N J K K E R E F

ARMY
BABYLON
BURNED
CAPTIVE
CARRIED AWAY
FAMINE
FLED
HOUSE OF THE LORD
JERUSALEM
JUDAH
KING
NEBUCHADNEZZAR
NEBUZARADAN
SEIGE
WALLS



Judah is Lead into Captivity

(2 Kings 25:1-21)



4 DOWN "Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and all his army came against Jerusalem and encamped against it; and they built a _____ wall against it all around." **2 KINGS 25:1**

8 ACROSS "By the ninth day of the fourth month the _____ had become so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land." **2 KINGS 25:3**

1 DOWN "Then the city wall was _____ through, and all the men of war fled at night by way of the gate between two walls, which was by the king's garden, even though the Chaldeans were still encamped all around against the city." **2 KINGS 25:4**

5 ACROSS "But the army of the _____ pursued the king, and they overtook him in the plains of Jericho. All his army scattered from him." **2 KINGS 25:5**

3 ACROSS "Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, came to Jerusalem. He _____ the house of the LORD and the king's house; all the houses of Jerusalem, that is, all the houses of the great men, he burned with fire." **2 KINGS 25:8-9**

7 DOWN "And all the army of the Chaldeans who were with the captain of the guard broke down the _____ of Jerusalem all around." **2 KINGS 25:10**

5 DOWN "Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away _____ the rest of the people who remained in the city and the defectors who had deserted to the king of Babylon, with the rest of the multitude." **2 KINGS 25:11**

6 ACROSS "But the captain of the guard left some of the _____ of the land as vinedressers and farmers." **2 KINGS 25:12**

2 DOWN "Thus _____ was carried away captive from its own land." **2 KINGS 25:21**

37. The Babylonian Captivity

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z

Add or subtract the number of letters written under each line.

The people of Judah turned away from God and again began to serve ___ ___ ___ ___ ___.
K-2 E-1 L+3 M-1 Q+2

The prophet ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ warned the people
I+1 H-3 O+3 D+1 O-2 L-3 C-2 F+2

that their evil ways would bring trouble. They didn't listen.

King ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___
O-1 D+1 D-2 S+2 F-3 E+3 E-4 H-4 K+3 H-3 X+2 Y+1 C-2 S-1

fought the people of Judah and won. He took the valuables out of the ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ and burned it.
W-3 G-2 N-1 O+1 J+2 B+3

The people were taken as captives to

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___.
D-2 B-1 A+1 Z-1 J+2 R-3 J+4

Jeremiah prophesied that the people would return to Jerusalem after ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ years.
Q+2 F-1 U+1 C+2 P-2 P+4 X+1

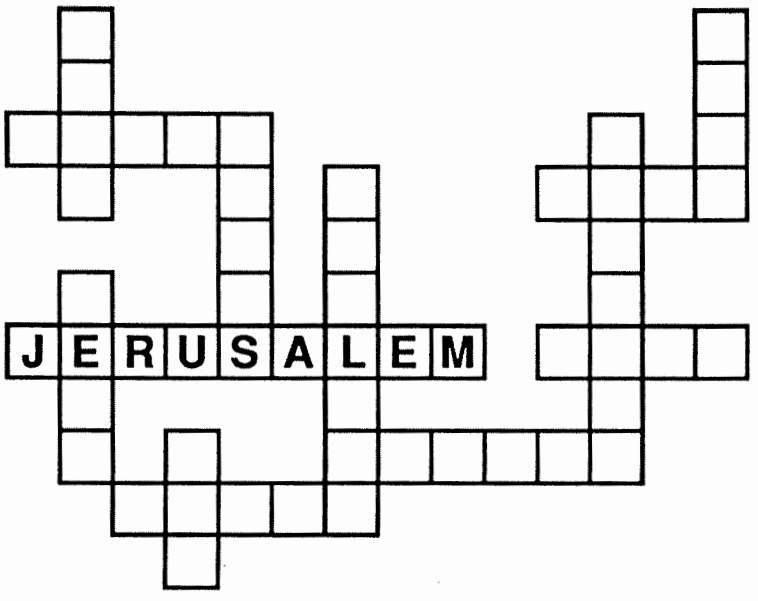
38. Homesick Jews

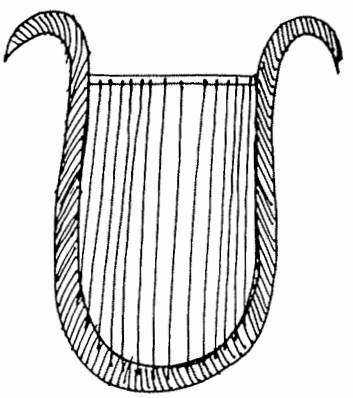
The people of Judah, now called Jews, were captives in Babylon. There were Babylonian idols all around them, but the Jews only wanted to serve God. God sent prophets to encourage the people.

The people taught their children about God and Jerusalem. They often sang songs about Jerusalem, which is also called Zion. One of the songs is found in Psalm 137.

By the rivers of Babylon we sat and wept
when we remembered Zion.
There on the poplars
we hung our harps,
for there our captors asked us for songs,
our tormentors demanded songs of joy;
they said, "Sing us one of the songs of Zion!"
How can we sing the songs of the LORD
while in a foreign land?
If I forget you, O Jerusalem,
may my right hand forget its skill.
May my tongue cling to the roof of my mouth
if I do not remember you,
if I do not consider Jerusalem
my highest joy. (NIV)

Fit the underlined words into the stack-a-word puzzle below.





Year 2

Week 102

Daniel Explains Dreams

Scriptures: Daniel 2

Key Verse: Daniel 2:44 "'And in the days of these kings the God of heaven will set up a kingdom which shall never be destroyed; and the kingdom shall not be left to other people; it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand forever.'"

Key Points:

1. Daniel was taken to Babylon, along with king Jehoiakim, to serve as a wise man in King Nebuchadnezzar's palace because he was young, handsome, intelligent, and of noble blood. (Daniel 1:1-7)

2. King Nebuchadnezzar had a troubling dream. He sent for his magicians and astrologers and told them to first tell him his dream and then its interpretation. The magicians said they couldn't retell the dream. The king was furious and gave the command to kill all the wise men in the kingdom.

3. When Daniel heard of the king's decree, he went to his house and prayed to God that He might reveal the secret. That night God showed Daniel the dream and its meaning in a vision.

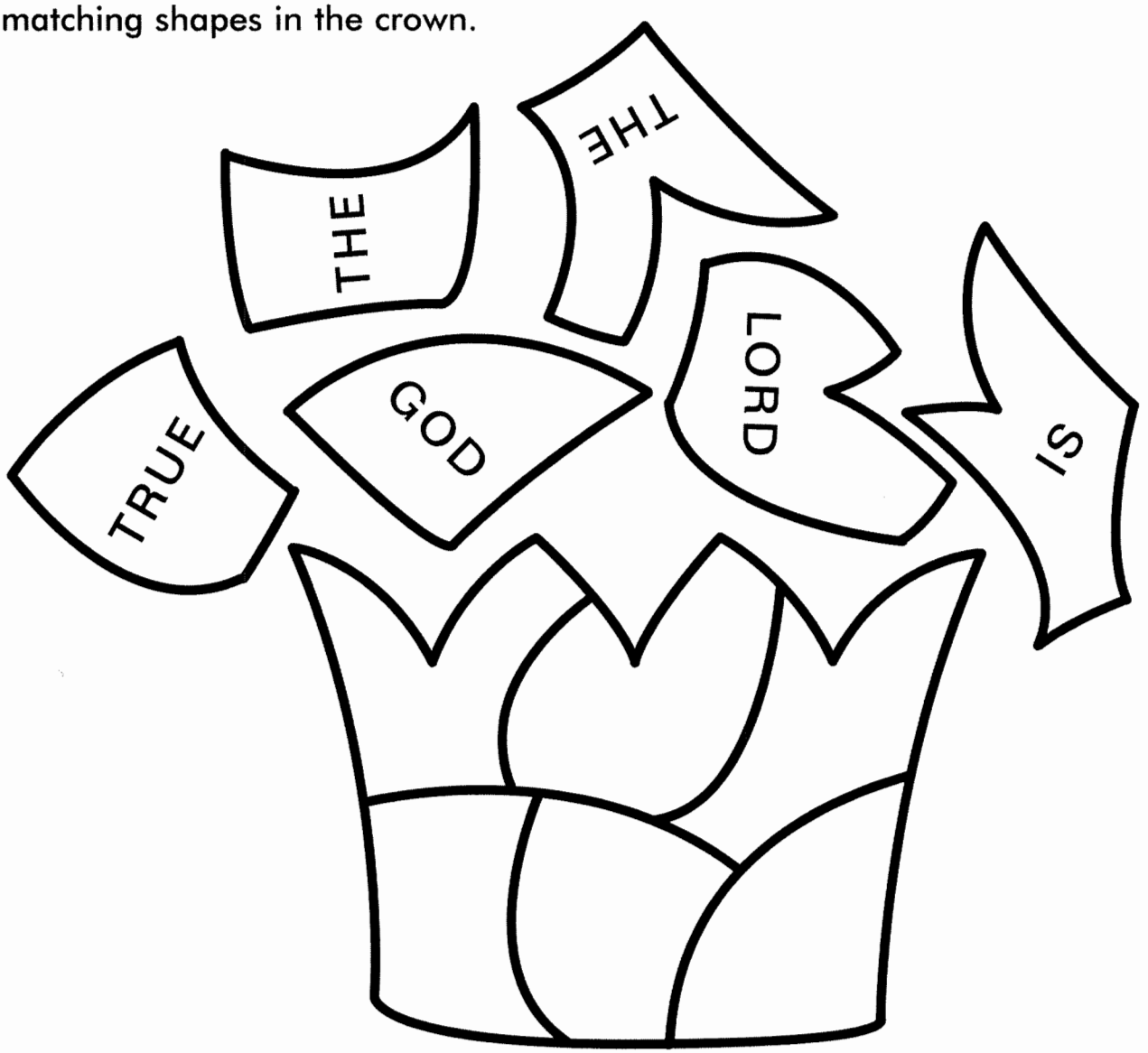
4. Daniel goes before the king and explains that the dream is telling the future, and that God has revealed it to him. (Read Daniel 2:31-45) God told Nebuchadnezzar through his dream that there would be three world powers that would come after Babylon, but that all these kingdoms would be broken by a kingdom built by God - one that would fill the whole earth and never be destroyed.

5. Nebuchadnezzar gave glory to God and made Daniel a ruler of Babylon. He also promoted Daniel's friends: Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego.

Bad King/ Good King

Manasseh did many bad things that the Lord said not to do. When the Lord used the Assyrian army to punish Manasseh, he became very sorry for all the wrong he had done. Manasseh begged God for help and God forgave him.

To find out what Manasseh said then, write the words in the shapes in the matching shapes in the crown.



NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM
(DANIEL 2:1-49)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Truly your God is the God of gods, the Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets." **DANIEL 2:47**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

1. "Now in the second year of Nebuchadnezzar's reign, Nebuchadnezzar had (**SCREAMS, DREAMS**)." **DANIEL 2:1**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "His spirit was so troubled that his sleep left him." **DANIEL 2:1**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "Then the king gave the command to call the ...

   magicians **clowns** **queen**

   astrologers **sorcerers** **Chaldeans**

   to tell the king his dreams." **DANIEL 2:2**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. The king said to them, "If you do not make known the dream to me, and its interpretation, you shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made an ash heap." **DANIEL 2:5**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. The Chaldeans said to the king, "It is a difficult thing that the king requires, and there is no other who can tell it to the king except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh." **DANIEL 2:11**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. For this reason the king was very happy and joyful, and gave a command to celebrate the wisdom of the Chaldeans. **DANIEL 2:12**
   TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

7. "So the decree went out, and they began (**KILLING**, **PRAISING**) the wise men of Babylon." **DANIEL 2:13**

8. "Daniel went in and asked the king to give him (**MONEY**, **TIME**), that he might tell the king the interpretation." **DANIEL 2:16**

9. "Then Daniel went to his house, and made the decision known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions, that they might seek mercies from the (**GOD**, **CLOUDS**) of heaven concerning this secret, so that Daniel and his companions might not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon." **DANIEL 2:17-18**

TRUE OR FALSE:

10. But the secret was not revealed to Daniel or to his companions. **DANIEL 2:19**
    TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORD:

11. Daniel was brought before the king and said, "There is a God in heaven who reveals secrets, and He has made known to King Nebuchadnezzar what will be in the (**EARLY**, **LATTER**) days." **DANIEL 2:28**

NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM

(DANIEL 2:1-49)

A R K Z H D Q S H B A C D U P
S C O Y E C O W Q K R S D E N
H M I C Z V A U O S L C O A O
H L R Y Y T Y O R T S E D V I
E E D N A M M O C U W H K D S
A B T O N W W D E H J U Q Q I
P B E J J H S L E E P E K E V
C A J F T P V L E I N A D N T
U R A Z Z E N D A H C U B E N
M C K A P S E I C R E M L R V
D W N E M E S I W P U C W Y R
L G O D L J M S W E O N K Y F
L A T T E R D A Y S E Q I D E
S J K H J H F J E V P L J J J
V U P A S M A E R D T K S I O

ASH HEAP
COMMAND
DANIEL
DECREE
DESTROY
DREAMS
GOD
LATTER DAYS
NEBUCHADNEZZAR
MERCIES
SLEEP
VISION
WISE MEN

NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM

(DANIEL 2:1-49)

L Z X L M E I P C R O S E E Y W D J N A
B F E O E B F C R E O A Z N G Y I C S O
M W W U T D B V P N K U P A M U C H B I
I X G P L V L U R V P K E I M K H N A L
O Y F W M N A S E I C R E M L E I N A D
X D N A M M O C E T Z S U P A Y P V S D
K L Z C E R E I M O S Y D P U H L D P S
E N A S Z P A P H J T R V Q V F O I W U
Y D N Y I Y Z Z Y Q E X W I S E M E N J
T C S A I G C N Z A V F F F E Q P M J L
E V H D D N L S M E G L I R Z N E O H J
Z O U R Z W W S Y L N K U C U H E O N T
Q S S E P N C Y M P W D H G U M R F F B
V K Y T Z Y O C O V D I A O I G C L G V
L L J T V Z A I B R K Q I H M Q E D I Q
S D N A U U Z N S G T S P W C W D I E O
R F D L S L E E P I G S K J Q U D V G V
S A Y P D G S P P Y V O E V B G B E W Y
B B I R W F D C R Q A S D D V M Q E K X
B R B F E Y G R Y D G O R H B W J M N C

ASH HEAP

COMMAND

DANIEL

DECREE

DESTROY

DREAMS

GOD

LATTER DAYS

MERCIES

NEBUCHADNEZZAR

SLEEP

VISION

WISE MEN

NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM
(DANIEL 2:1-49)

MEMORY VERSE:

"Truly your God is the God of gods, the Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets." **DANIEL 2:47**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

1. "Now in the second year of Nebuchadnezzar's reign, Nebuchadnezzar had _____." **DANIEL 2:1**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "His spirit was so troubled that his sleep left him." **DANIEL 2:1**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

3. "Then the king gave the command to call the ...

magicians	**clowns**	**queen**
astrologers	**sorcerers**	**Chaldeans**

to tell the king his dreams." **DANIEL 2:2**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. The king said to them, "If you do not make known the dream to me, and its interpretation, you shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made an ash heap." **DANIEL 2:5**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. The Chaldeans said to the king, "It is a difficult thing that the king requires, and there is no other who can tell it to the king except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh." **DANIEL 2:11**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

6. For this reason the king was very happy and joyful, and gave a command to celebrate the wisdom of the Chaldeans. **DANIEL 2:12**

TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

7. "So the decree went out, and they began _____ the wise men of Babylon." **DANIEL 2:13**
8. "Daniel went in and asked the king to give him _____, that he might tell the king the interpretation." **DANIEL 2:16**
9. "Then Daniel went to his house, and made the decision known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions, that they might seek _____from the _____ of heaven concerning this secret, so that Daniel and his companions might not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon." **DANIEL 2:17-18**

TRUE OR FALSE:

10. But the secret was not revealed to Daniel or to his companions. **DANIEL 2:19**

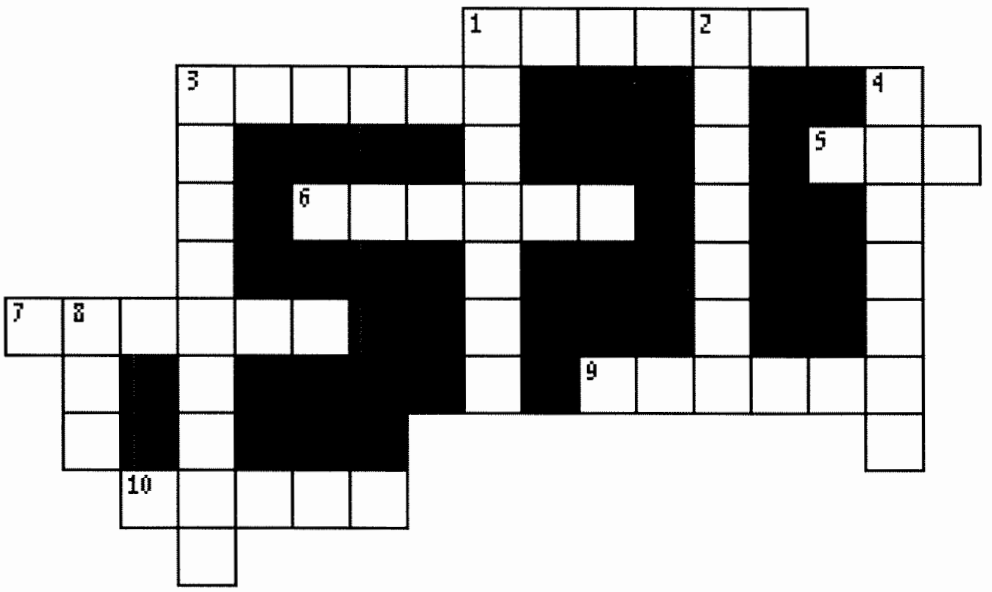
TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

11. Daniel was brought before the king and said, "There is a God in heaven who reveals secrets, and He has made known to King Nebuchadnezzar what will be in the _____ _____." **DANIEL 2:28**

NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM

(DANIEL 2:1-49)



1 ACROSS "Now in the second year of Nebuchadnezzar's reign, Nebuchadnezzar had _____." **DANIEL 2:1**

10 ACROSS "His spirit was so troubled that his _____ left him." **DANIEL 2:1**

4 DOWN "Then the king gave the _____ to call the magicians, the astrologers, the sorcerers and the Chaldeans to tell the king his dreams." **DANIEL 2:2**

8 DOWN The king said to them, "If you do not make known the dream to me, and its interpretation, you shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made an _____ heap." **DANIEL 2:5**

3 DOWN The Chaldeans said to the king, "It is a _____ thing that the king requires, and there is no other who can tell it to the king except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh." **DANIEL 2:11**

1 DOWN "For this reason the king was angry and very furious, and gave a command to _____ all the wise men of Babylon." **DANIEL 2:12**

3 ACROSS "So the _____went out, and they began killing the wise men of Babylon." **DANIEL 2:13**

7 ACROSS "_____ went in and asked the king to give him time, that he might tell the king the interpretation." **DANIEL 2:16**

2 DOWN "Then Daniel went to his house, and made the decision known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions, that they might seek _____ from the God of heaven concerning this secret." **DANIEL 2:17-18**

9 ACROSS "Then the secret was revealed to Daniel in a night_____." **DANIEL 2:19**

6 ACROSS Daniel was brought before the king and said, "There is a God in heaven who reveals secrets, and He has made known to King Nebuchadnezzar what will be in the _____ days." **DANIEL 2:28**

5 ACROSS "Truly your _____is the God of gods, the Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets." **DANIEL 2:47**

Year 2

Week 103

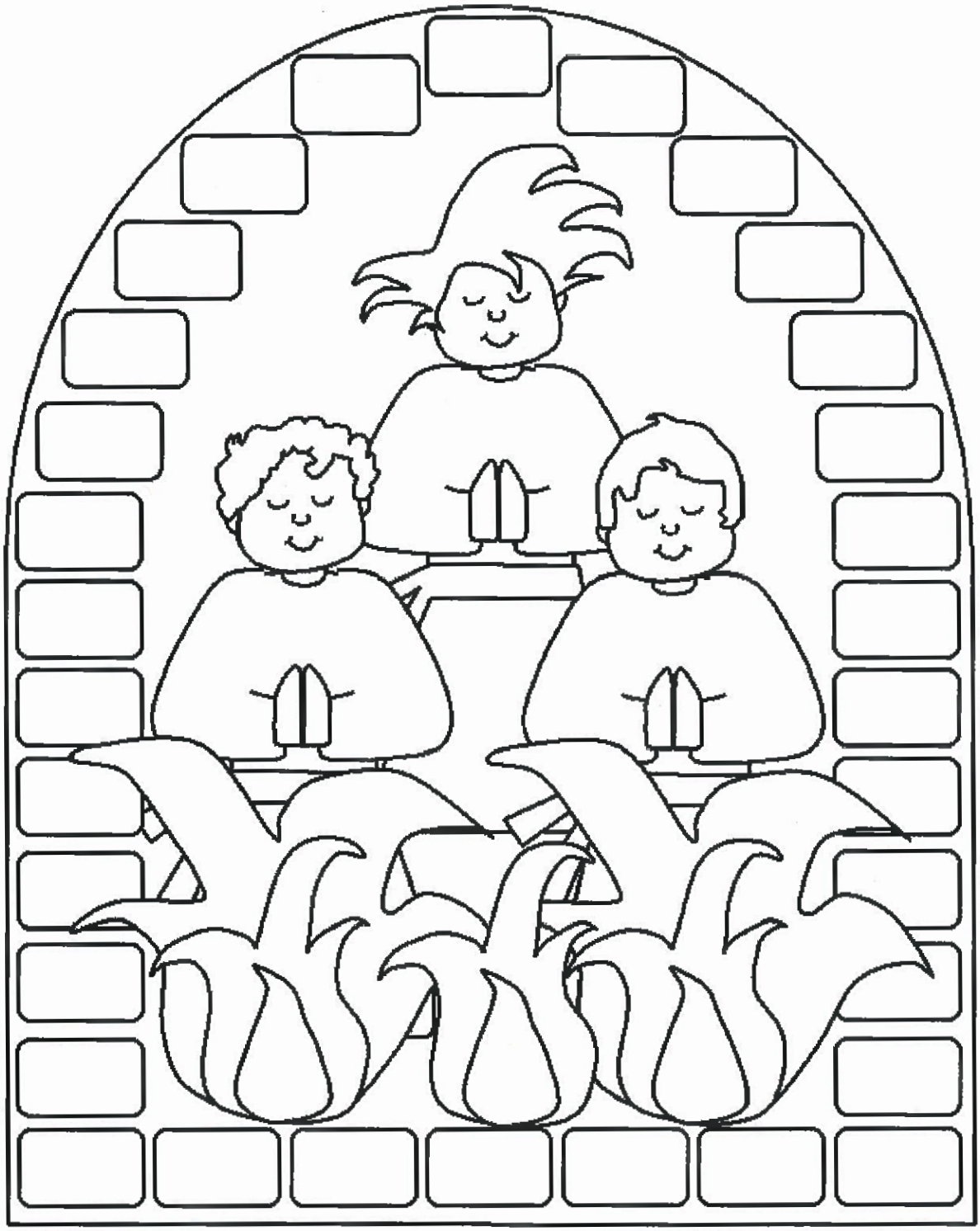
Daniel's Three Friends and the Fiery Furnace

Scriptures: Daniel 3

Key Verse: Dan 3:16-17 Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego answered and said to the king, "O Nebuchadnezzar, we have no need to answer you in this matter. (17) If that is the case, our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace, and He will deliver us from your hand, O king.

Key Points:

1. King Nebuchadnezzar erects a great image for all the rulers of Babylon to worship.
2. At the sound of music, all those present would fall down and worship the image.
3. Chaldeans reported to Nebuchadnezzar that Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego refused to bow down to the image.
4. Nebuchadnezzar confronts Daniel's three friends; they confirm their refusal to worship the image.
5. For their refusal, Nebuchadnezzar binds Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, heats a furnace seven times hotter than normal, and casts them in for destruction.
6. Even though the ones who cast the three men into the furnace lost their life, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego lived through the ordeal.
7. While they were in the fiery furnace, a fourth person -- described as one like the Son of God -- was walking in the midst of the flames.
8. Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego are removed from the furnace without any indication that they were in the furnace; consequently, Nebuchadnezzar praises God.



And he commanded the most mighty men that were in his army to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, and to cast them into the burning fiery furnace.

Daniel 3:20



king



Shadrach



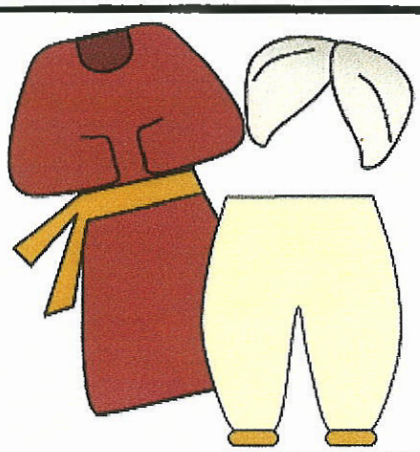
Meshach



Abednego



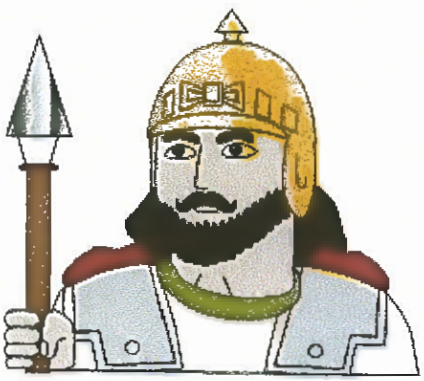
music



clothes

3

three



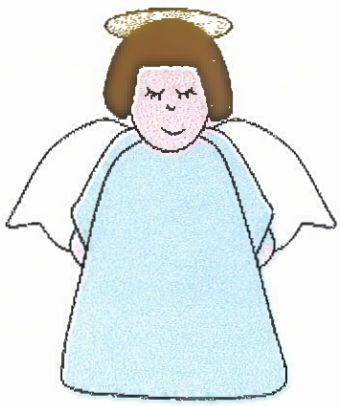
soldier



gold



fire



angel



statue

The Three Faithful Men

This is a story about a King and three brave men, all with really strange names. The king's name is Nebuchadnezzar and the three men were known as Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego. They lived in a place called Babylon and the three men worked for the king and had important jobs for the province of Babylon.

One day the king decided to build a huge image made of gold that stood 90 feet high. To understand how tall this is, imagine 15 men all standing one on top of the other to make a tall tower. It sure was big!

King Nebuchadnezzar then made an announcement. "People of all languages, when you hear the music, you must bow down and worship the statue because I have said so. Whoever does not obey and worship the statue will immediately be thrown into a fiery furnace."

The problem with this is God does not want us to worship anything or anyone other than Him. After all, he is God, He made us, and He loves us so much. He came to earth and died for us and cares about every little thing in our lives.

Why would we want to pray or worship something that isn't real, something that can't answer our prayers or help us? To worship a big pile of gold like the one that king Nebuchadnezzar set up is silly. The gold can't hear, see, or care about anything or anyone.

So the next time the music played everyone stopped what they were doing and they bowed down to worship this idol. Everyone that is, except for Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego. Some of the king's workers (that were jealous that Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego had such good jobs) saw that they would not bow down to the image so they immediately ran to tell the king.

When king Nebuchadnezzar heard the news he was very angry. He immediately ordered that Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego be brought to him to explain their actions.

The men were brought before the king and Nebuchadnezzar said to them, "Is it true, Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego, that you will not bow down and worship the image of gold that I have made? Just in case there was a mistake I will give you another chance. When the music plays again you will be ready and bow down to the image, and if you don't this time you will be thrown into a fiery furnace. Then what god will be able to save you?"

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego looked at each other and replied to the king, "O Nebuchadnezzar, we did not make a mistake nor will we apologize for not bowing down. If we are thrown into the furnace, the God we worship will save us, and he will rescue us. But even if he doesn't, we want you to know, that we will not serve your gods or worship the image of gold you have set up."

That made Nebuchadnezzar even more mad. Right away he ordered the furnace to be heated way hotter than it usually was and commanded some of the strongest soldiers to take Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego to throw them in the fire.

The soldiers took the three men just as they were straight to the furnace. The men were wearing all their clothes including robes, their shirts and pants underneath that, and turbans on their heads. These things would catch fire very easily in the fire.

As the soldiers were pushing the men into the furnace the flames of the fire killed the soldiers, because the fire was so hot and Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego fell into the hot, hot furnace.

Then king Nebuchadnezzar jumped to his feet in amazement and asked his advisors, "Weren't there only three men thrown into the fire?" They replied, "O, yes king." He said, "Look! I see four men walking around in the fire, untied and unhurt, and the fourth looks like some kind of angel!"

Nebuchadnezzar then came as close as he could to the furnace and shouted in the doorway, "Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, follower of the Most High God, come out! Come here!"

So the three men walked out of the furnace without any burns, no hairs on their head burned, all their clothes perfectly fine, and no smell of fire on them at all.

At that moment Nebuchadnezzar knew that they worshipped a real God not some fake statue. God had sent an angel to protect them from harm, and even more importantly he realized that they truly believed and trusted in God. They were willing to die rather than serve or worship any god except their own God.

So from that day on the king made an announcement that all the people, people of all languages could not say anything bad about Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego's God or they would be badly punished.

The king then gave the three men even better jobs than they already had for the province of Babylon.

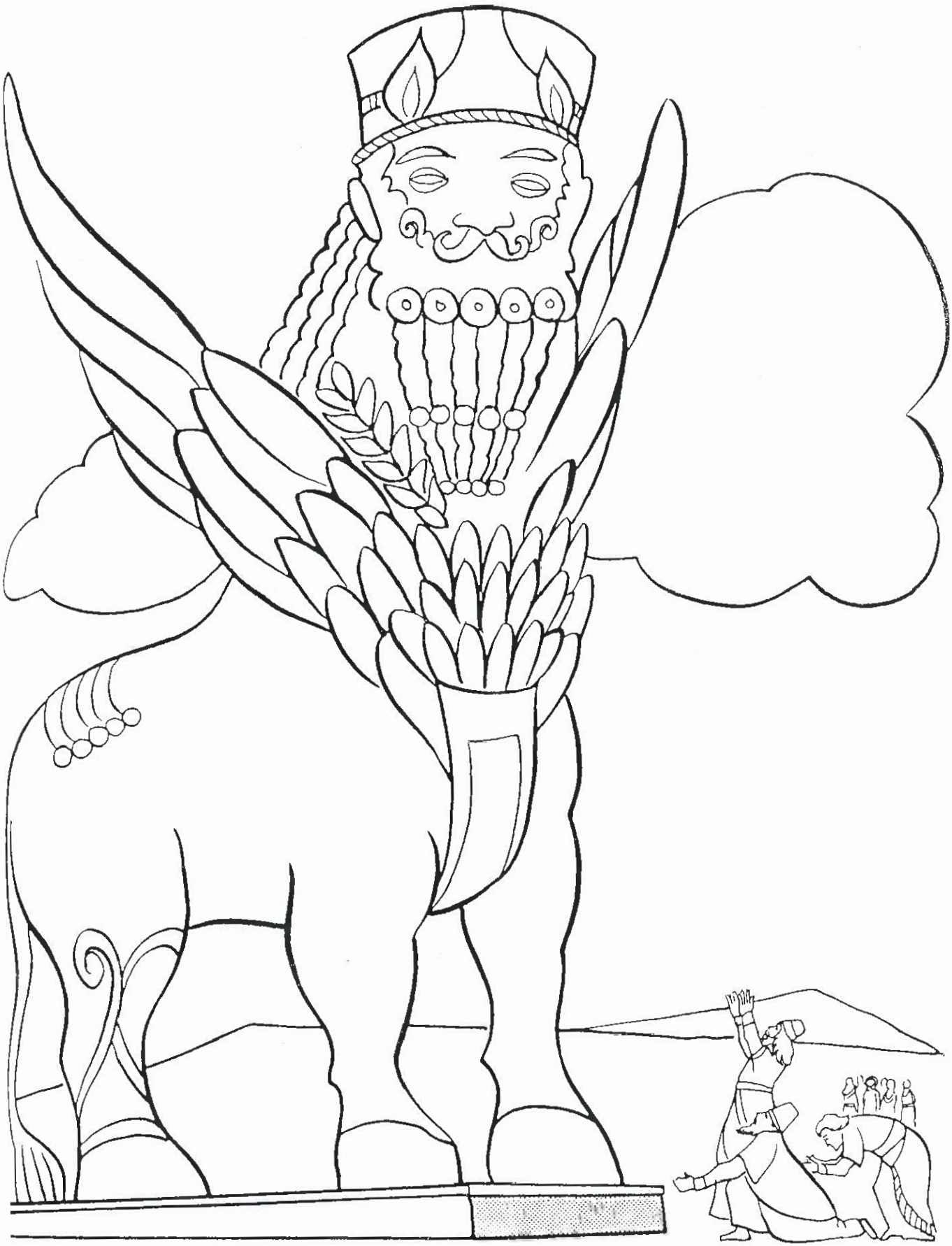
157. THE FIERY FURNACE

(DANIEL 3:1-30)



"Then Nebuchadnezzar the king was astonied, and rose up in haste, *and* spake, and said unto his counsellors, Did not we cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? They answered and said unto the king, True, O king. He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire,and they have no hurt; and the form of the fourth is like the Son of God."

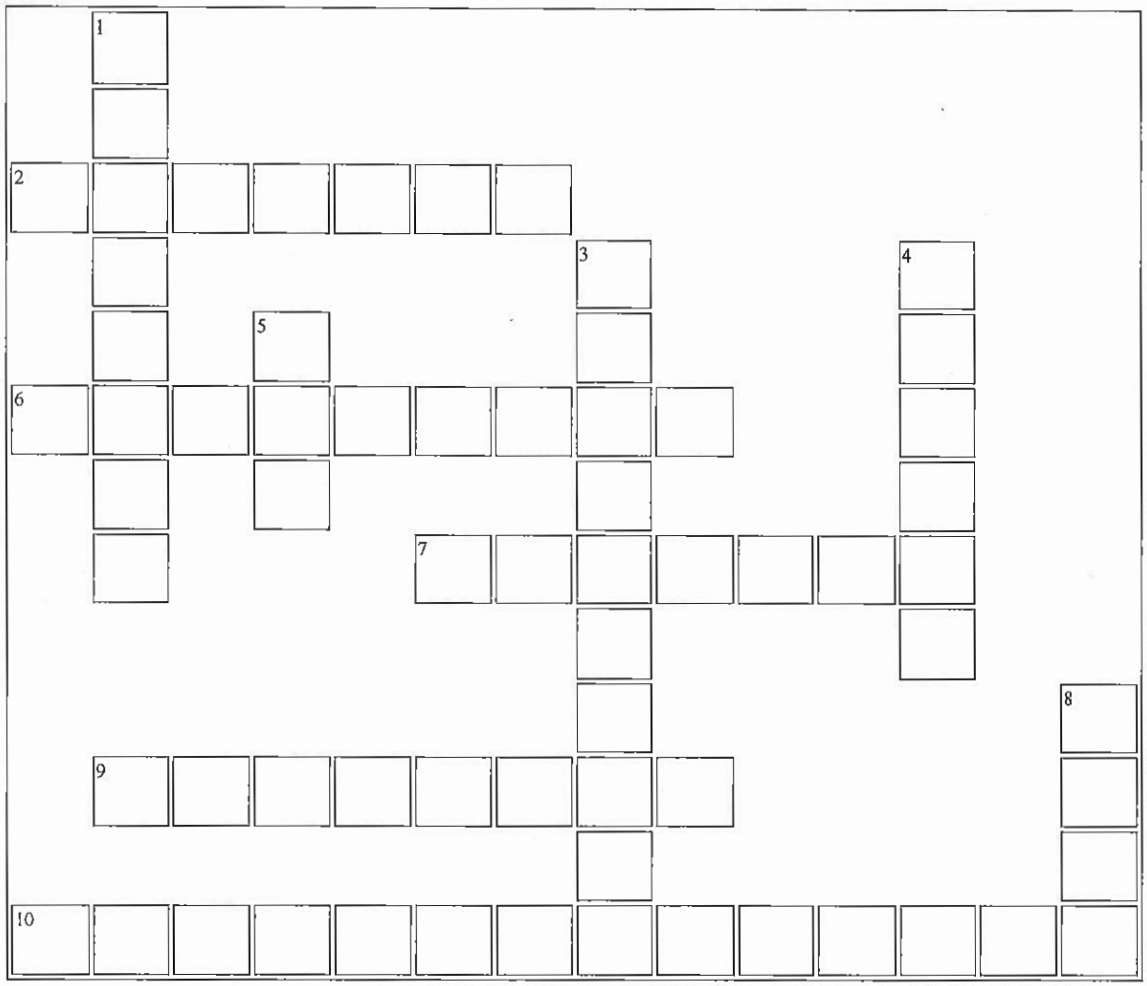
DANIEL 3:24-25



Daniel would not worship their idol, which was a golden image of King Nebuchadnezzar.

The Fiery Furnace

Read the Bible story at http://gardenofpraise.com/bibl19s.htm



Across

2. the land to which the captives were taken
6. The boys had been ____ by the fire.
7. the punishment for disobedience
9. The three boys were Shadrach, Meshach, and ____.
10. the king who made a gold idol

Down

1. One in the fire looked like a ____ being.
3. The young men worshiped ____.
4. The fire ____ the men who threw them in.
5. ____ had delivered them from the flames.
8. the number of men the king saw in the flames

WORD BANK: NEBUCHADNEZZAR, FURNACE, BABYLON, ABEDNEGO, KILLED,

THE TRUE GOD, HEAVENLY, UNTOUCHED, GOD, FOUR

FRIENDS IN THE FIRE
Daniel 3

EXERCISE 1

FILL IN THE MISSING WORDS TO COMPLETE THIS BIBLE STORY.

King Nebuchadnezzar made a huge statue of _____. He commanded all the people to _____ down and _____ the statue. Anyone who did not obey the king's command would be thrown into a fiery _____. Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego _____ _____ obey the command. They were taken to stand before the king. The king said, "No _____ can save you from the fiery furnace."

Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego were tied up and thrown into the fire. _____ saved them from the flames. Not even one _____ on their heads was burned. King Nebuchadnezzar said, "Blessed be the _____ of Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego!"



They were thrown into a fiery furnace, but did not burn.
God's angel was with them and protected them.

Help Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego find their way out of the fire. Draw a path from the furnace flames to King Nebuchadnezzar.



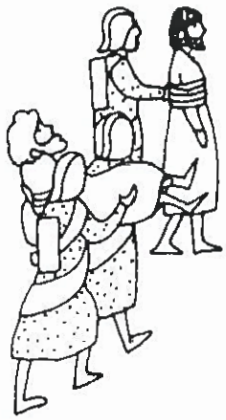
King Nebuchadnezzar said, "Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, servants of the Most High God, come out! Come here!"
Daniel 3:26

Shining Star Publications, Copyright © 1993

Rescued!

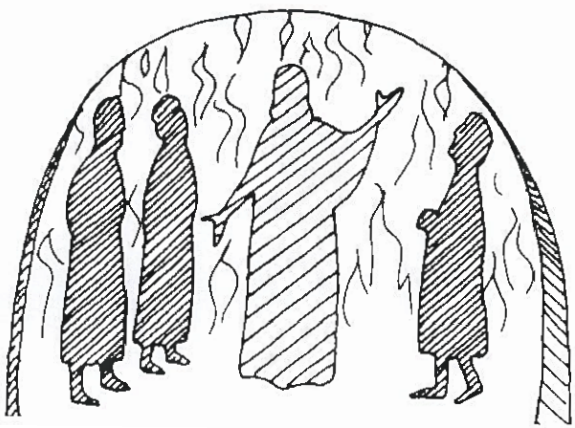
What did the king say when God rescued Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego from the fiery furnace? Above each letter, write the letter that comes after it in the alphabet. Hint: After Z comes A.



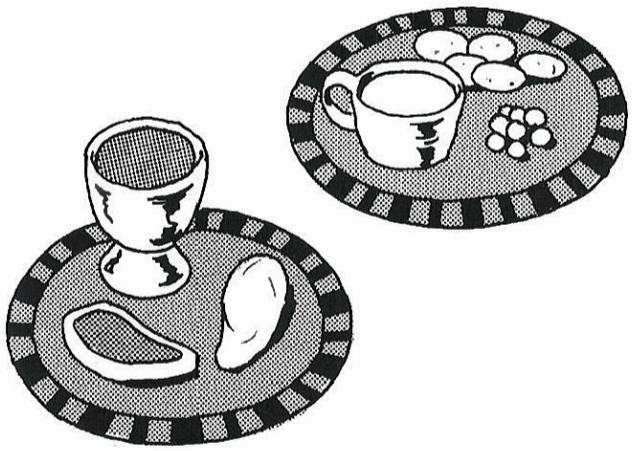




M N	N S G D Q	F N C	B Z M
R Z U D	H M	S G H R	V Z X ! !







Directions:

Cut two plates from construction paper and two from tagboard, all 5 inches in diameter. Glue a paper plate to each tagboard plate. Decorate plates with felt-tip pens or paints. Model food out of bread-dough clay or any self-hardening clay. When food is thoroughly dry, color with the pens or paints. Glue to plates. Cut the cups down to 1½ inches tall. Cover cups with the foil. Twist or fold a scrap to make the handle. Staple or glue in place. Make stem and base of goblet with the extra foil by twisting and flattening into shape. Stuff each container with a bit of plastic from a dry-cleaning bag. (Watch this around children!) Tint the "wine" with a red felt-tip pen. Glue cup and goblet to plates.

(*See recipe on page 5 for bread dough.)

In the Fiery Furnace

Daniel 3

Materials needed:

Tagboard
Construction paper—black, red, orange

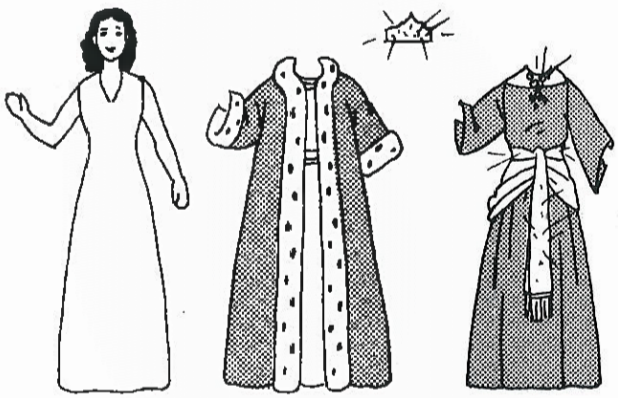


Glue
Crayons, felt-tip pens, or tempera paints

Directions:

Cut the four figures from tagboard, using the patterns on pages 27 and 28. Color the figures. Cut free-form flames from red construction paper. Cut these about 9½ inches wide and 4 inches high at peaks. Make three folds in flames, then add yellow color. Place glue on bottom and sides of flames and glue to orange sheet, about 1½ inches from bottom. Allow flames to "pleat" where they were folded to give them a slight 3-D effect. Cut a piece of black paper, 9 inches by 2½ inches. Put glue on bottom and sides of this and place at bottom, over flames. Figures can now be slipped behind flames and removed easily.

Esther Paper Doll

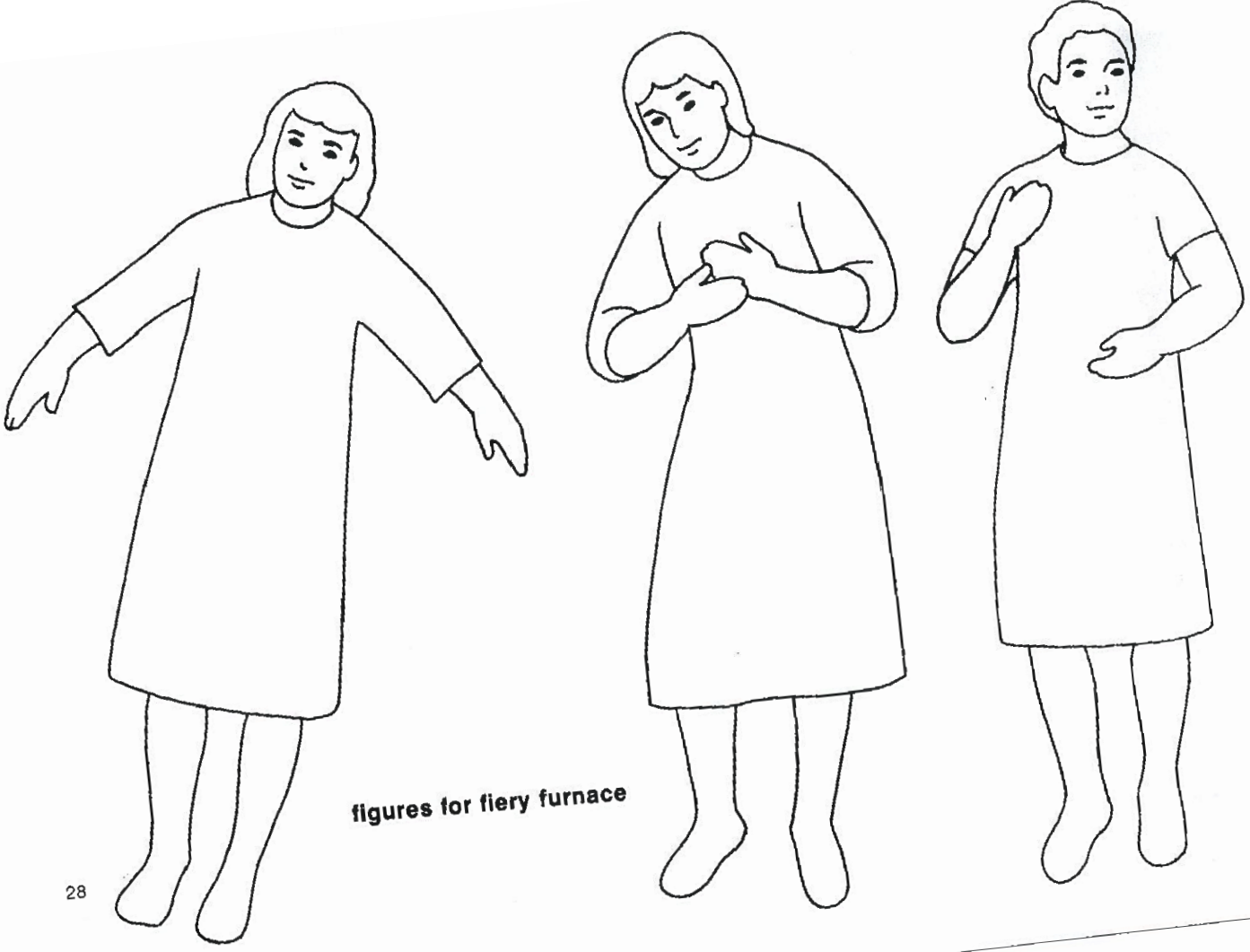


Materials needed:

Tagboard
Construction paper—various colors
Glue
Gold glitter
Cotton ball
Felt-tip pens or tempera paints
Fancy wrapping paper (optional)

Directions:

Cut paper doll out of tagboard, using pattern on page 30. Color with the pens or paints. Cut robe and crown from construction paper. Glue tabs of crown together. Add glue to crown and dip into glitter (or sprinkle on glitter). Unroll cotton ball and use it to trim robe. Make dresses using fancy wrapping paper or use construction paper and decorate with glitter, etc. Add Post-It Note tape to backs of all garments.



figures for fiery furnace

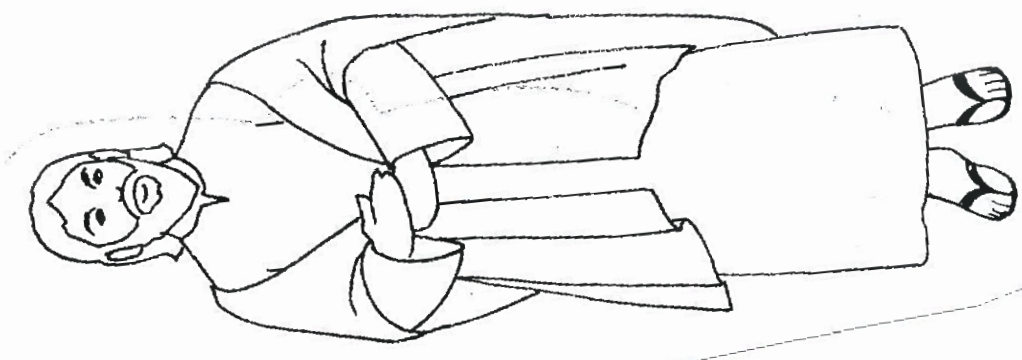
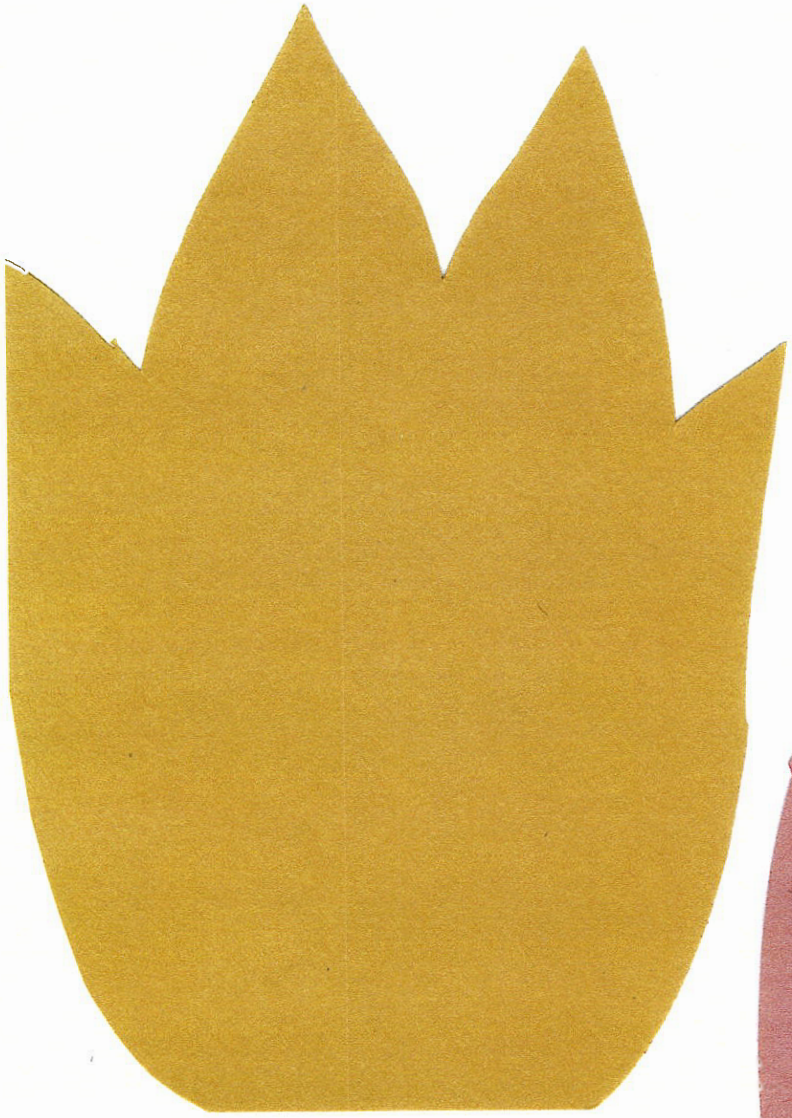
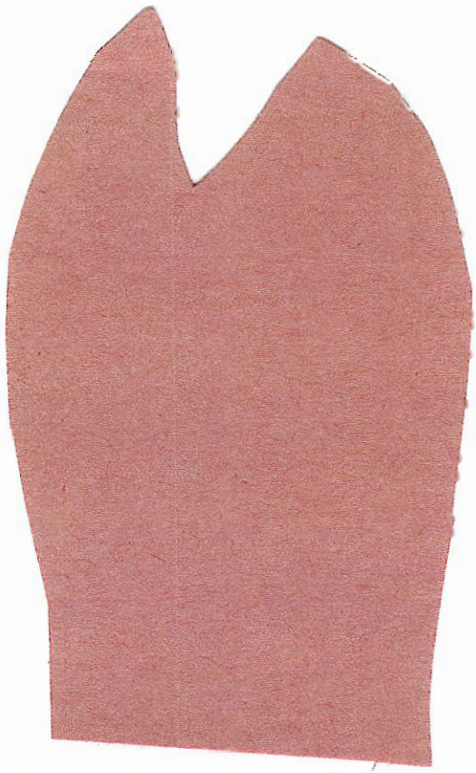


figure for fiery furnace







DANIEL 3

CEARUFN

TRHWON

REEVS

ESIARP

ZINGBAL



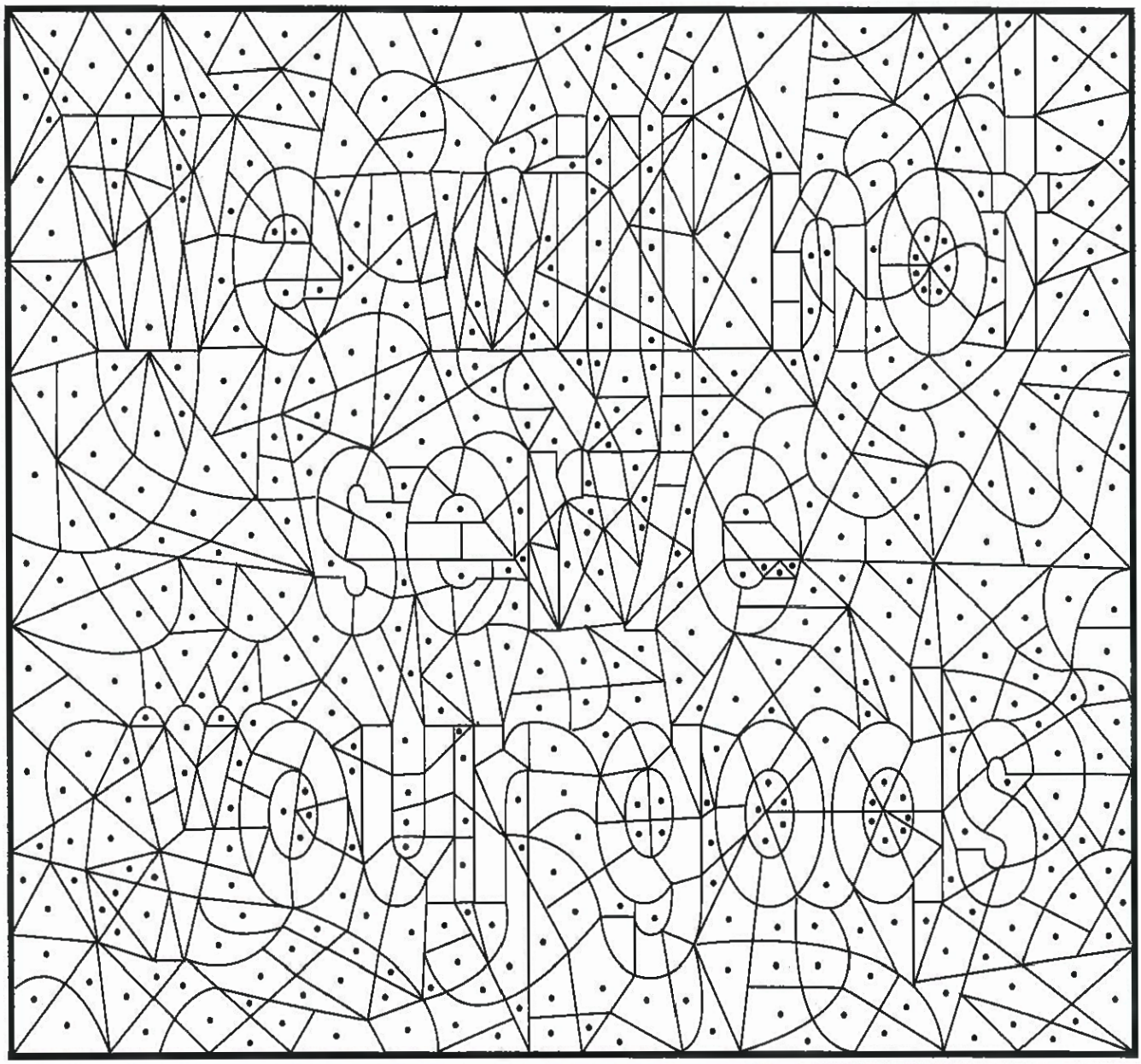
WHAT KING NEBUCHADNEZZAR GAVE THE 3 ISRAELITES:

A _____ BY _____

Nebuchadnezzar's Law
Daniel 3

Three Brave Friends

To find out what Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego told the king, color in the empty spaces.



Year 2

Week 104

A Proud King is Humbled

Scriptures: Daniel 4

Key Verse: Dan 4:34-35 And at the end of the time I, Nebuchadnezzar, lifted my eyes to heaven, and my understanding returned to me; and I blessed the Most High and praised and honored Him who lives forever: For His dominion is an everlasting dominion, And His kingdom is from generation to generation. (35) All the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing; He does according to His will in the army of heaven And among the inhabitants of the earth. No one can restrain His hand Or say to Him, "What have You done?"

Key Points:

1. King Nebuchadnezzar writes a letter to the entire empire detailing his experiences and praising God.
2. Nebuchadnezzar is troubled by a dream; he calls in Daniel to interpret its meaning.
3. After relating the dream to Daniel in verses 10-17, Daniel offers the interpretation: Nebuchadnezzar, has built a great earthly kingdom, yet to learn Who truly rules the world, the mighty king will be humbled for a time.
4. As he took great pride in the mighty city of Babylon, Nebuchadnezzar heard a voice from heaven pronounce judgment: he would be driven from men and live as a beast for 7 years.
5. At the close of that time, Nebuchadnezzar lifted his eyes to heaven, recognizes God, and is restored to the throne.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR IS HUMBLED

(DANIEL 4:28-37)

B H E L B P N T V P W B J R I
L U O D Z H V B Q P Z K T P L
E Q O R F Z Q I Z E K E E N S
S S C E H I H T U R T C J O T
S S N O L Y B A B S K L Z S F
E I F U N V T A U G Q A Z A A
D L K W G V A M A D J W K E Y
J S B J L B Q D N E B S C R Y
Q R A Z Z E N D A H C U B E N
I J Y N G Q F T M P B S T I O
K F E D I R P Y G Z R S I Q O
T F N S R Y H L F C R A O D T
D E P A R T E D H C I R T J E
D O M Z Q E P I A Q A G A Q N
Y P H K I L J O W I H F N R F

BABYLON
BLESSED
CLAWS
DEPARTED
GRASS
HAIR
NEBUCHADNEZZAR
OXEN
PRIDE
REASON
TRUTH

THE KING WHO ATE GRASS
Daniel 4

Place and X beside each thing King Nebuchadnezzar saw in his dream.

____ 1. A tall tree reaching into the sky

____ 2. A garden of flowers

____ 3. Birds and animals

____ 4. An angel

____ 5. A treasure

____ 6. A river

____ 7. A stump with a band of iron and brass

____ 8. A palace

Now place an X beside each thing that happened to King Nebuchadnezzar.

____ 1. He was driven away from men.

____ 2. God gave him a wonderful reward.

____ 3. He moved into a new palace.

____ 4. He lived with the beasts in the field.

____ 5. He lost his mind.

____ 6. He ate grass.

____ 7. His nails grew like bird claws.

____ 8. He lost his kingdom for seven years.

The King Learns a Lesson

Read Daniel 4:30-37. Read each sentence below. If the sentence is true, color the circle in the TRUE column. If the sentence is not true, color the circle in the FALSE column. Copy the colored letters first, then the uncolored ones onto the blanks below to find a message.

	TRUE	FALSE
1. God said Nebuchadnezzar would lose his royal authority (v. 31).	O	L
2. The king was driven away from the people (v. 33).	N	L
3. He had to eat birds and fish (v. 33).	P	L
4. His nails grew like bird claws (v. 33).	Y	O
5. At the end of the time, he looked up to heaven (v. 34).	G	W
6. He refused to honor and glorify God (v. 34).	E	O
7. His honor as king was restored (v. 36).	D	R
8. His advisors took over his throne (v. 36).	F	I
9. He became greater than before (v. 36).	S	U
10. He said that God's ways were not just (v. 37).	L	A



____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ .

Through the Bible Puzzles, © 2001 by Standard Publishing • Permission granted to photocopy for classroom use only.

YOU DRAW THE PICTURE

Draw a picture of King Nebuchadnezzar living in the field with the animals.

In your own words tell why this happened to King Nebuchadnezzar. _____

_____

NEBUCHADNEZZAR IS HUMBLED

(DANIEL 4:28-37)

MEMORY VERSE:

***"Those who walk in pride He is able to abase."* DANIEL 4:37**

Nebuchadnezzar "was walking about the royal palace of Babylon..."

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

1. "The king spoke, saying, 'Is this not the great Babylon, that ____ have built for a royal dwelling by ____ mighty power and for the honor of ____ majesty?' " **DANIEL 4:30**

   "While the word was still in the king's mouth, a voice fell from heaven..."

2. The voice said, "King Nebuchadnezzar, to you it is spoken: the kingdom has _____ from you!" **DANIEL 4:31**

   "That very hour the word was fulfilled concerning Nebuchadnezzar..."

3. "He was driven from men and ate _____ like oxen." **DANIEL 4:33**

TRUE OR FALSE:

4. "His body was wet with the dew of heaven till his hair had grown like eagles feathers." **DANIEL 4:33**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

5. His nails were like a bird's beak. **DANIEL 4:33**

   TRUE OR **FALSE**

FILL IN THE BLANKS:

6. The king declared, "At the end of the time I, Nebuchadnezzar, lifted my eyes to heaven, and my _____ returned to me." **DANIEL 4:34**

7. "I _____ the Most High and praised and honored Him who lives forever." **DANIEL 4:34**

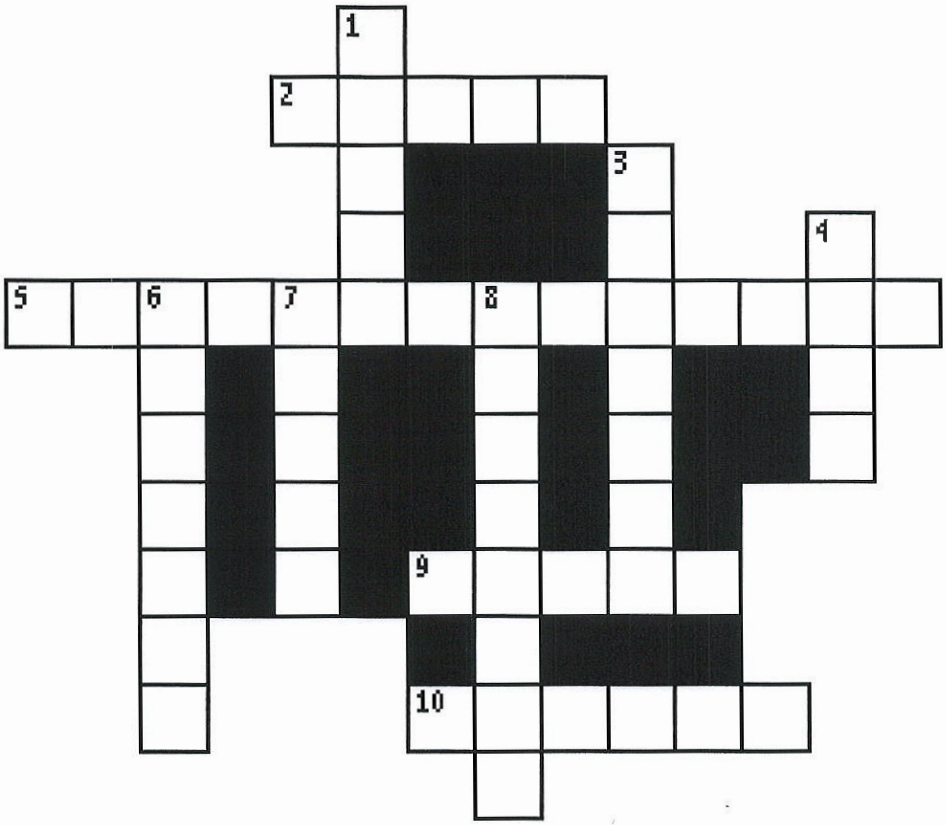
CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

8. "At the same time my (**MONEY**, **REASON**) was returned to me, and for the glory of my kingdom, my honor and splendor returned to me." **DANIEL 4:36**

9. He then declared, "Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and extol and honor the King of heaven, all of whose works are (**TRUTH**, **THROUGH**), and His ways justice." **DANIEL 4:37**

NEBUCHADNEZZAR IS HUMBLED

(DANIEL 4:28-37)



6 DOWN "The king spoke, saying, 'Is this not the great _____, that I have built for a royal dwelling by my mighty power and for the honor of my majesty?' " **DANIEL 4:30**

8 DOWN The voice said, "King Nebuchadnezzar, to you it is spoken: the kingdom has _____ from you!" **DANIEL 4:31**

2 ACROSS "He was driven from men and ate _____ like oxen." **DANIEL 4:33**

4 DOWN "His body was wet with the dew of heaven till his _____ had grown like eagles feathers." **DANIEL 4:33**

7 DOWN "His nails were like birds' _____." **DANIEL 4:33**

5 ACROSS The king declared, "At the end of the time I, _____, lifted my eyes to heaven, and my understanding returned to me." **DANIEL 4:34**

3 DOWN "I _____ the Most High and praised and honored Him who lives forever." **DANIEL 4:34**

10 ACROSS "At the same time my _____ was returned to me, and for the glory of my kingdom, my honor and splendor returned to me." **DANIEL 4:36**

1 DOWN He then declared, "Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and extol and honor the King of heaven, all of whose works are _____, and His ways justice." **DANIEL 4:37**

9 ACROSS "Those who walk in _____ He is able to abase." **DANIEL 4:37**

158. NEBUCHADNEZZAR IS HUMBLED

(DANIEL 4:28-37)



"Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the King of heaven, all whose works *are* truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abase."

DANIEL 4:37

Year 2

Week 105

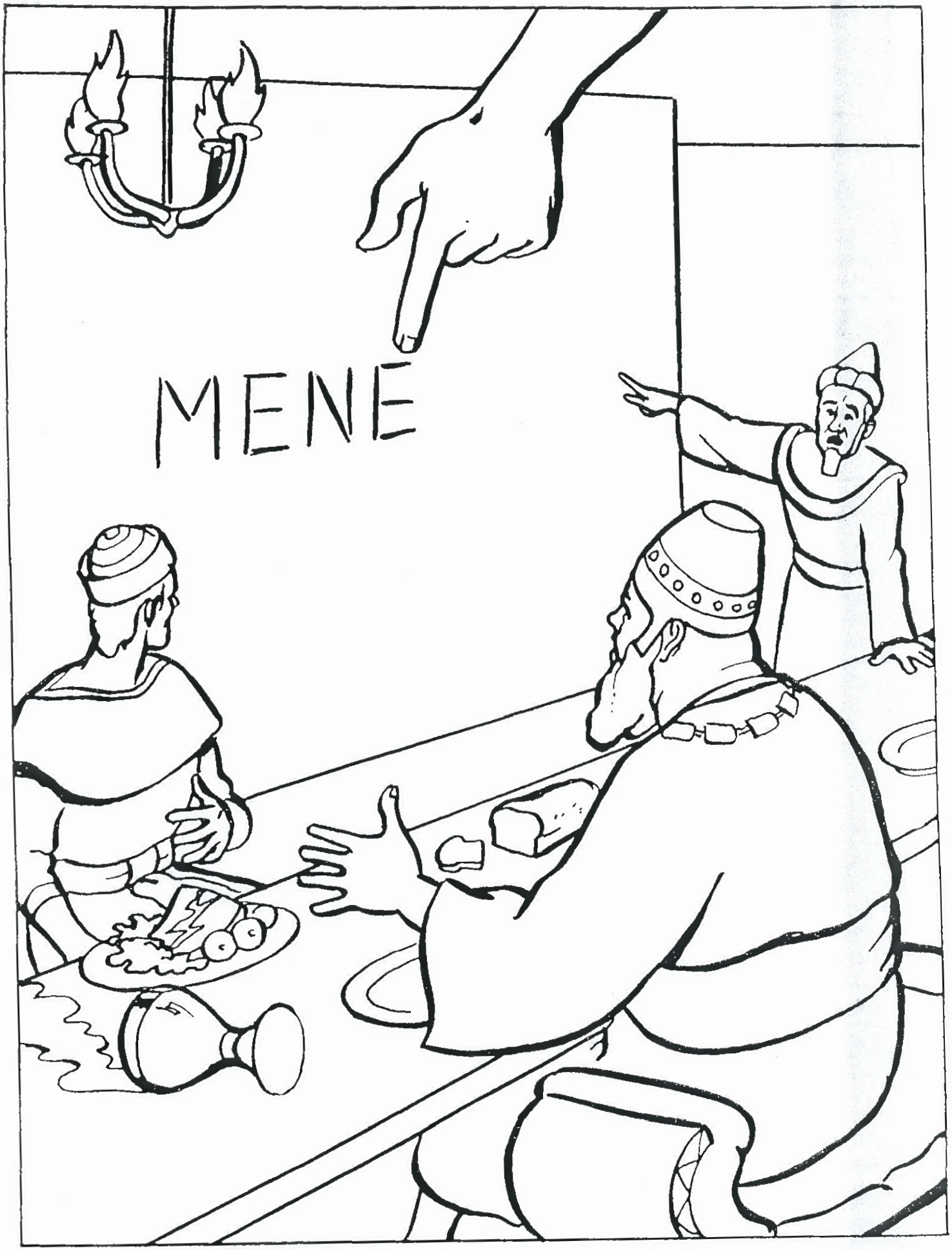
The Writing on the Wall

Scriptures: Daniel 5

Key Verse: Dan 5:22-23 "But you his son, Belshazzar, have not humbled your heart, although you knew all this. (23) And you have lifted yourself up against the Lord of heaven. They have brought the vessels of His house before you, and you and your lords, your wives and your concubines, have drunk wine from them. And you have praised the gods of silver and gold, bronze and iron, wood and stone, which do not see or hear or know; and the God who holds your breath in His hand and owns all your ways, you have not glorified.

Key Points:

1. Belshazzar, king of Babylon, throws a great feast for his lords using the utensils and vessels from the temple of God in Jerusalem.
2. As they were feasting, a hand appeared and wrote out a message on the wall of the king's palace.
3. Greatly disturbed by this, the king offers any man in the kingdom a high rank if they can interpret the writing on the wall.
4. The queen suggests Daniel as an interpreter; Daniel is brought in and rebukes the king for his pride.
5. The writing tells the king that the Babylonian empire will come to an end and be succeeded by the Medes and Persians.
6. The king rewards Daniel as promised; that night the city is conquered by the Medo-Persian empire.



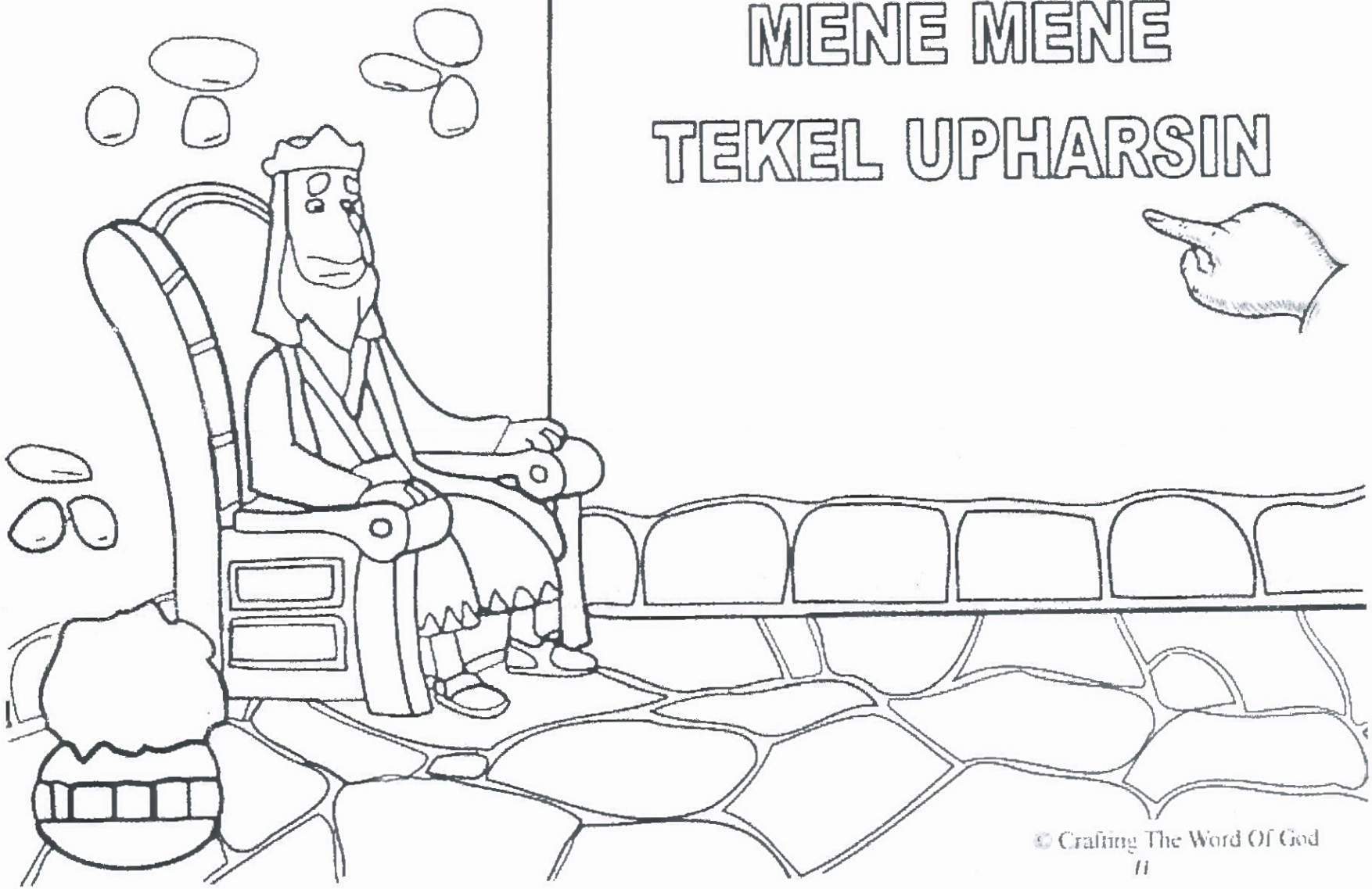
In the midst of the party, fingers of a man's hand write strange words on the wall. Daniel 5:5



Daniel 5

www.bibleclasscreations.blogspot.com

MENE MENE
TEKEL UPHARSIN

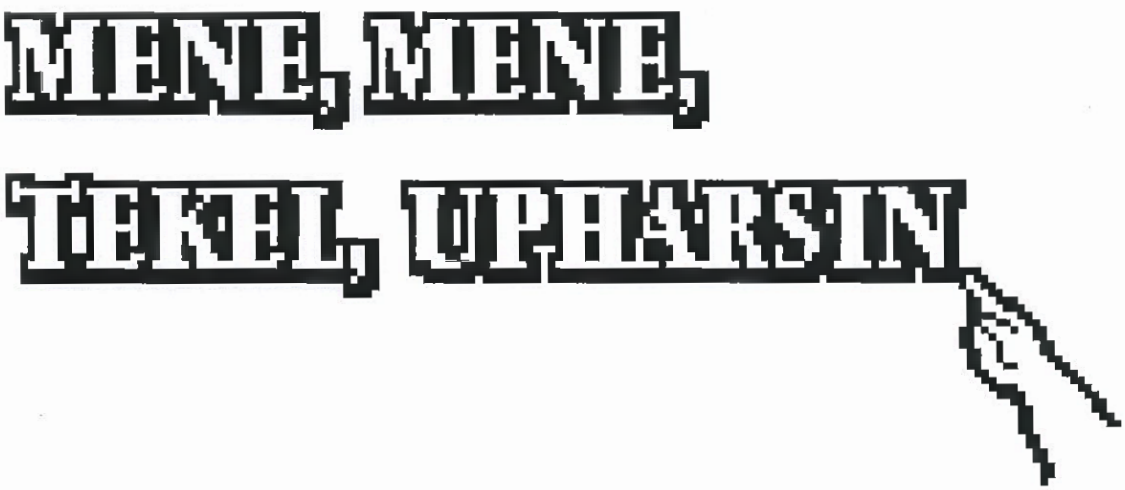


© Crafting The Word Of God

159. THE WRITING ON THE WALL
(DANIEL 5:1-31)

R U B H Q A Q F M N
A N W R I T I N G E
Z K I V D N E S S D
Z U U S G A M K V C
A P A E R Z N E E I
H S R T C A S I R L
S S K D M S H Y E U
L J D A E E U P H L
E D I L R H N Q U N
B J S C H Q K E V J

BELSHAZZAR
DANIEL
FINGERS
MENE
TEKEL
UPHARSIN
VESSELS
WRITING



159. THE WRITING ON THE WALL
(DANIEL 5:1-31)

MEMORY VERSE:

"The Most High God rules in the kingdom of men, and appoints over it whomever He chooses."
DANIEL 5:21

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

1. "Belshazzar the king made a great feast for a (**COUPLE**, **THOUSAND**) of his lords, and drank wine in the presence of the (**TWO**, **THOUSAND**)." **DANIEL 5:1**

TRUE OR FALSE:

2. "While he tasted the wine, Belshazzar gave the command to bring the gold and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken from the temple which had been in Jerusalem." **DANIEL 5:2**
TRUE OR FALSE

3. "They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold and silver, bronze and iron, wood and stone." **DANIEL 5:4**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

CIRCLE THE CORRECT WORDS:

4. "In the same hour the (**KNUCKLES**, **FINGERS**) of a man's hand appeared and wrote opposite the lampstand on the plaster of the wall of the king's palace." **DANIEL 5:5**

5. "Then the king's countenance changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so that the joints of his hips were (**LOOSENED**, **TIGHTENED**) and his knees (**LOCKED**, **KNOCKED**) against each other." **DANIEL 5:6**

FILL IN THE BLANK:

6. "Then Daniel was brought in before the king. And the king spoke, and said to Daniel, 'Are you that Daniel who is one of the _____ from Judah, whom my father the king brought from Judah?' " **DANIEL 5:13**

TRUE OR FALSE:

7. The king said to Daniel, 'If you can read the writing and make known to me its interpretation, you shall be clothed with purple and have a chain of gold around your neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom." **DANIEL 5:16**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

8. Daniel said to the king, "I will take your gifts and your rewards, but I will not read the writing to the king!" **DANIEL 5:17**
TRUE OR **FALSE**

MATCHING:

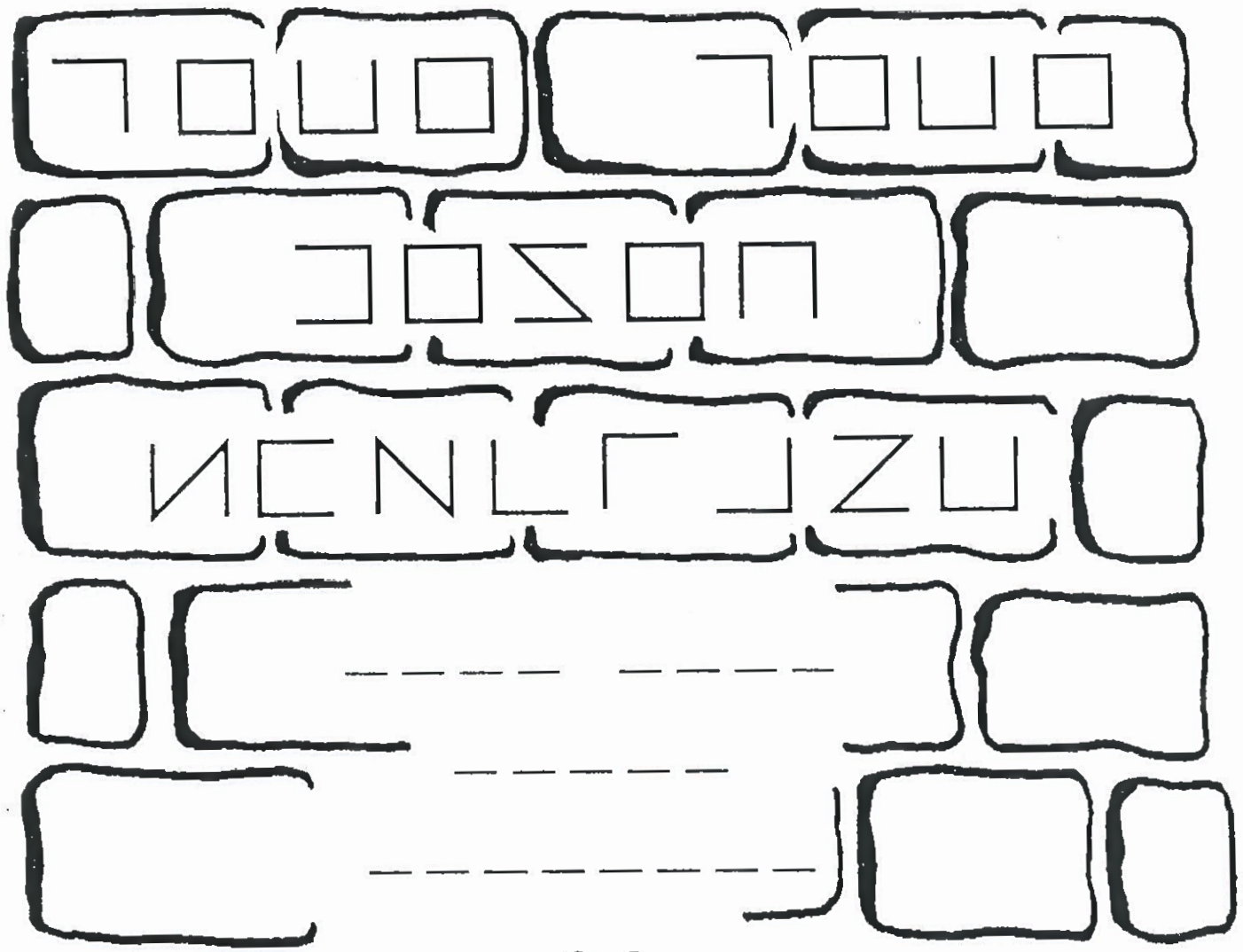
9. "This is the inscription that was written: MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN." **DANIEL 5:25**
DRAW A LINE TO THE CORRECT INTERPRETATION FOR EACH WORD-

(DANIEL 5:26) MENE	You have been weighed in the balances, and found wanting
(DANIEL 5:27) TEKEL	Your kingdom has been divided, and given to the Medes and Persians
(DANIEL 5:28) PERES	God has numbered your kingdom, and finished it

Wall Writing

The wicked King Belshazzar had a banquet to which he invited a thousand lords, and he used the sacred gold and silver vessels that had been stolen from the temple in Jerusalem to serve the wine. King Belshazzar made a toast to the gods of gold and silver, bronze and iron, wood and stone as the people drank from these goblets. That same hour, the king saw the fingers of a man's hand appear and write mysterious words opposite the lampstand on the plaster wall of his palace. Decode the message below to see what was written on the wall.

Message



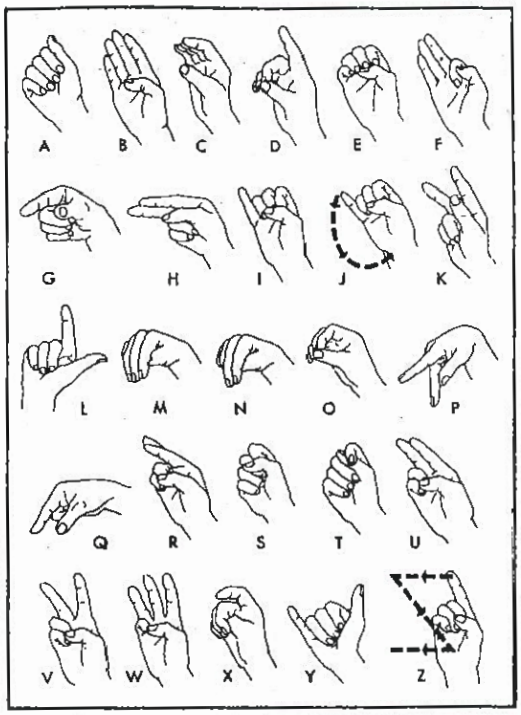
Code



A E H I K L M N P R S T U

39. The Hand That Wrote on the Wall

Daniel 5

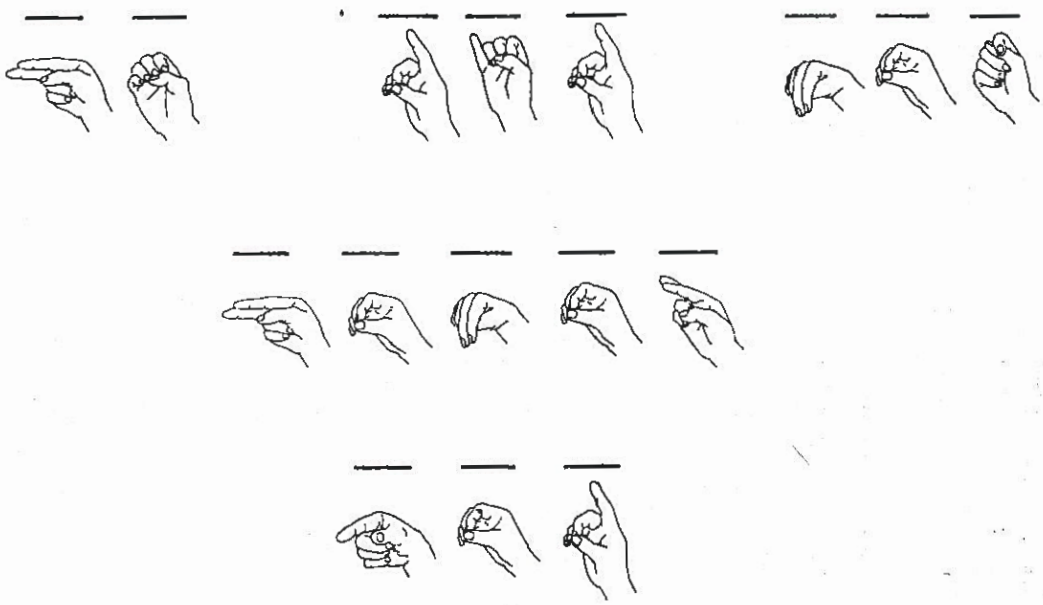


The American Manual Alphabet uses different finger positions to spell out words. Practice spelling the alphabet with your hand.

Use the manual alphabet to solve the puzzle.

Daniel was called in to the king's banquet to interpret the writing on the wall. Daniel told the king about his sin and punishment.

What was King Belshazzar's sin?



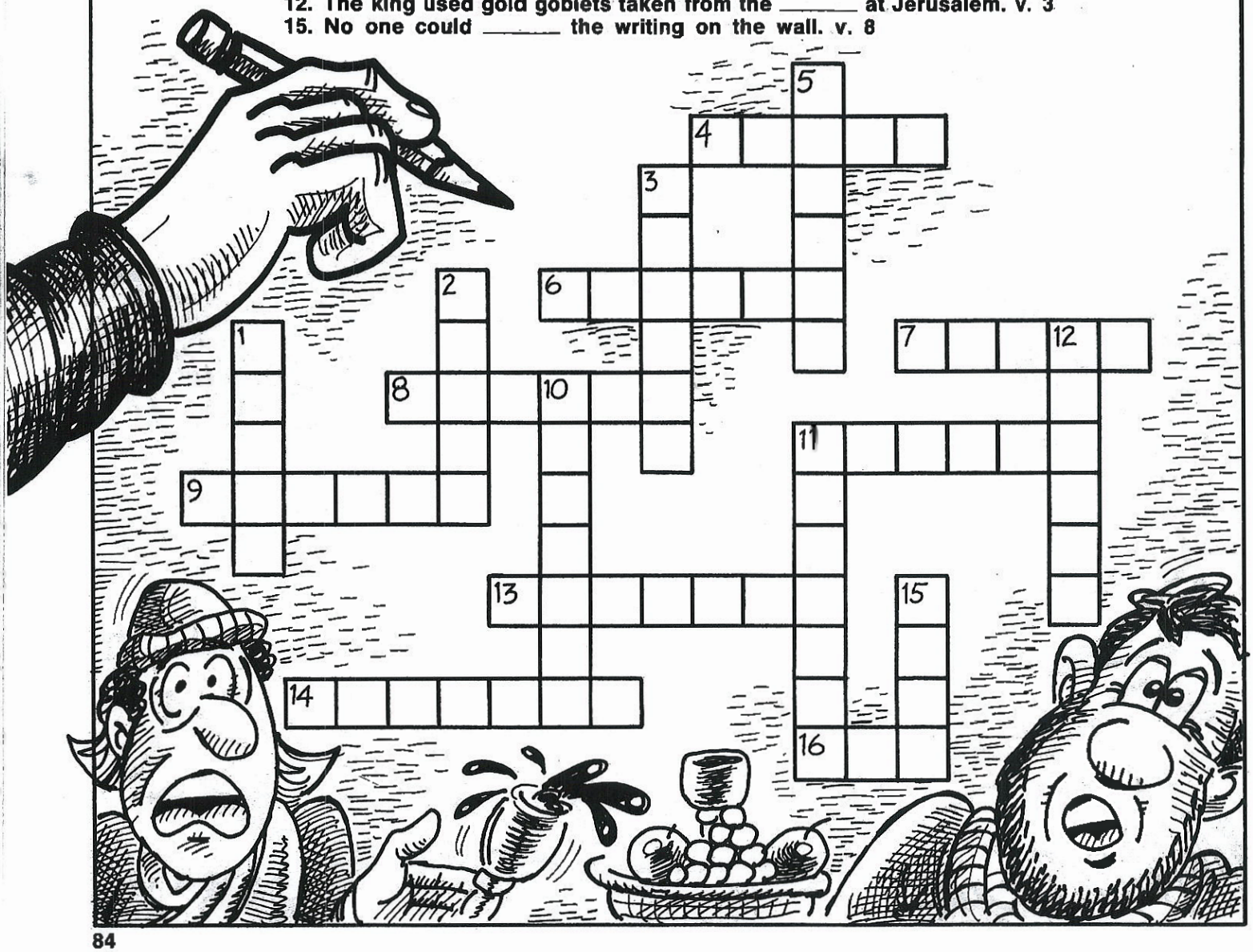
THE WRITING ON THE WALL
DANIEL 5:1-30

Across

4. The king promised Daniel a gold _____. v. 16
6. Nebuchadnezzar had become arrogant and lost his _____. v. 20
7. Daniel did not want the king's _____. v. 17
8. Nebuchadnezzar was given the mind of an _____. v. 21
9. Belshazzar had praised the gods of _____ and gold. v. 23
11. The queen knew a man with great _____. v. 11
13. King Belshazzar gave a great _____. v. 1
14. Daniel told Belshazzar that he had not _____ himself. v. 22
16. Daniel reminded the king that _____ had blessed his father, Nebuchadnezzar. v. 18

Down

1. That night, Belshazzar was _____. v. 30
2. Belshazzar did not _____ God. v. 23
3. Daniel was clothed in _____. v. 29
5. The queen told the king to call for _____. v. 12
10. A hand appeared and wrote a _____ on the wall. v. 5
11. The king told his wisemen to read the _____ on the wall. v. 7
12. The king used gold goblets taken from the _____ at Jerusalem. v. 3
15. No one could _____ the writing on the wall. v. 8

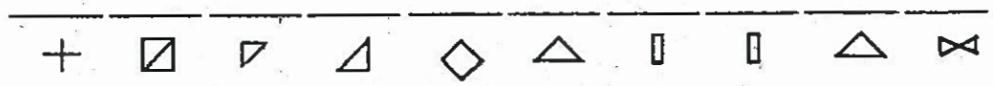


WRITING ON THE WALL

Daniel 5

Figure out the secret code and learn the name of the king Daniel helped.





Secret Code

a	△	f	⊖	k	◁	p	X	u	▯
b	+	g	▭	l	◸	q	D	v	⬭
c	▮	h	◇	m	✡	r	⋈	w	▤
d	○	i	◡	n	←	s	◿	x	□
e	◪	j	✳	o	▽	t	▥	y	⊛
								z	▯

One night the Babylonian king was having a huge party. In the middle of the celebration a hand appeared and wrote a message on the wall of the room. God helped Daniel understand the message and he explained it to the king.